





REFERENCE DESK

A 37106

J 011.62

~~028.5~~

Children's catalog

2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.

NY PUBLIC LIBRARY THE BRANCH LIBRARY



3 3333 05824 0736

1417

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation











STANDARD CATALOG SERIES

# CHILDREN'S CATALOG

OF

THIRTY-FIVE HUNDRED BOOKS

A GUIDE TO THE BEST READING FOR BOYS AND GIRLS

BASED ON FIFTY-FOUR SELECTED LIBRARY LISTS AND  
BULLETINS; ARRANGED UNDER AUTHOR,  
TITLE AND SUBJECT; WITH ANALYTICAL  
ENTRIES FOR 700 VOLUMES

REPRINTED FROM THE  
CHILDREN'S CATALOG  
COMPILED BY  
CORINNE BACON

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY  
WHITE PLAINS, N. Y., AND NEW YORK CITY

1917

A37106

NYOY WEM  
CLUB  
YEAR 11

## PREFACE

This catalog comprises about 3,500 titles of books commonly found in the children's departments of public libraries. It is issued also in two other editions including approximately 1,000 and 2,000 titles respectively.

Like the first edition, this new Catalog is based on carefully selected library lists of best books, in the belief that a selection based on the cumulated judgment of experienced librarians has a value beyond that of any single list based on the judgment of one person, however wise. The 1909 Catalog was based on 24 selected lists. For the second edition of the Catalog, published 1916-1917, in addition to these, the A. L. A. Catalog Supplement of 1911, the A. L. A. Booklist and some 28 other library bulletins and juvenile lists were clipped and mounted as a further basis of selection. Copies of all notes made on current juvenile books during the past year and a half have also been received from the New York State Library, as well as a number of valuable notes from the Cleveland Public Library.

The editor has been fortunate in securing the advice and cooperation of Miss Agnes Cowing, of the Pratt Institute Free Library; Miss Alice I. Hazeltine, of the St. Louis Public Library; Miss Hatch, of the Cleveland Public Library, and of the staff of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh. These collaborators, with the exception of Miss Hatch, have checked up the Catalog of 1909, and some 1,600 additional titles (author entries and notes for which were sent in galley proof), suggesting omissions and additions, and giving advice as to which titles should be included in the three lists of 1,000, 2,000, and 3,500. Miss Hatch checked the titles in such a way as to show (a) books in the Cleveland Public Library, (b) books no longer used there, (c) books which meet school demand only, (d) books previously used by reason of school demand and no longer useful, and (e) books which are in the adult collection but used with certain children.

The final decision as to the inclusion or exclusion of any title has necessarily been made by the editor in accordance with the weight of evidence. Inasmuch as the selection has been made in this manner, the cooperators should not be held individually responsible for the result. No title to which any serious objection has been made has been included unless there has been a strongly preponderating weight of evidence in its favor.

The 3,500-title list includes a few books in French and German; also a few 1916 books published too late for inclusion in the 2,000-title list.

The books are entered under author, title and subject, arranged in one alphabet, with connecting references. Authors' names have been entered in the form presumably most familiar to the child. The subject headings have been carefully compared with Miss Mann's "Subject Headings for Juvenile Catalogs," to which they in the main conform. The editor has, however, thought best to keep under United States—History, and its subheads, the material usually entered there in adult catalogs.

Five hundred volumes were analyzed, some of them fully, others partially, for the Catalog of 1909. For the second edition, 212 volumes have been analyzed for the 1,000-title list, 447 volumes for the 2,000-title list and 700 volumes for the 3,500-title list. A special attempt has been made to bring out Boy Scout material, material on how to make and do things and material on other topics for which frequent demands are made on children's librarians today. Comparatively little analytical work has been done on fairy tales, myths and legends, as these have been covered by Miss M. H. Eastman's "Index to Fairy Tales, Myths and Legends," published by the Boston Book Company in 1915.

Dates have been given in most cases, except for fiction and mythology. The latest copyright date, when readily ascertainable, has been the one chosen. Publishers and prices have also been added to the author entries and a list of publishers, with addresses, appended. The prices are in most cases taken from the

latest catalogs of the publishers and the 1916 Publishers' Trade List Annual. A few out of print books have been included and the fact that they are out of print noted.

The numbers in parentheses after titles indicate approximately the grades for which the books are suitable, and have been taken for the most part from various library lists. Two of the collaborators also made suggestions as to grading. When there has been considerable discrepancy in the grading, an average has been taken. The impossibility of accurate grading is fully recognized by the editor, and grades have been given only because of the practically unanimous demand for them by the children's librarians questioned on the subject.

Most of the titles are annotated. The annotations are chiefly descriptive, occasionally evaluative and comparative, and have been taken in the main from the lists and bulletins used as a basis for selection.

Notes will usually be found under the author entry only, but in editions of certain classics, such as the Arabian nights' entertainments, edited by F. J. Olcott, notes have been repeated under the name of the editor.

Many editions of such classics as Andersen, Grimm, Arabian Nights' Entertainments, etc., have been given.

Short lists are appended entitled: Aids to story-telling; Books about children's reading; Magazines for children. Books and magazines on these lists are not entered in the main alphabet.

The St. Nicholas material included in the 1909 Catalog has been omitted, as the majority of children's librarians consulted prefer the material in separate form. A complete index to St. Nicholas, covering volume one to date, will be issued in the near future.

Publishers have generously given for editorial use copies of juveniles, new and old, which after being entered in the Catalog, have been shelved in our Standard library of books run, or to be run, in our Standard Catalog series.

Thanks are due to the many children's librarians who answered the first questionnaires about the Children's Catalog, and to those who have since answered questions on special points connected with it. The editor also wishes to acknowledge here the excellent work of her assistants, Gladys M. Pardoe and Nanon B. Cole, who assembled material, typed copy and verified prices; and Henrietta M. Blas, to whom much credit is due for the careful editorial reading of galley and page proofs.

The Catalog will, it is hoped, prove useful as an aid in the selection of the best books for boys and girls, to parents, teachers, and booksellers, as well as to children's librarians. The inclusion of prices and publishers will make it valuable as a buying list. Teachers will also find it useful in looking up information not contained in the ordinary text-books.

It is hoped by the publishers that all librarians who are kept busy in trying to answer children's questions, or to look up material on school subjects for teachers, will find this Catalog an indispensable help, because of the amount of analytical work that has been done, bringing out under author, title or subject heading parts of books that are of special value. For example, 27 analytical entries have been made for Beard's American Boy's Handy-book, 36 for the American Girl's Handy-book, 134 for Bellamy and Goodwin's Open Sesame, and 398 for Norton's Heart of Oak Books.

It has seemed wise to analyze many books widely approved by children's librarians in this thoro manner, because of a growing belief that the printed page is not only more economical, but is more easily used than the card catalog.

The New Jersey Public Library Commission has placed in the hands of New Jersey teachers and librarians, under the title One thousand good books for children, a New Jersey edition of the Children's Catalog, with a special preface.

C. B.

*April, 1917*

## Contents

Key to Authorities for Notes	-	-	-	-	-	vii
Catalogs, Booklists and Bulletins Used as a Basis of Selection						viii
Author, Title and Subject Entries	-	-	-	-	-	1
Books About Children's Reading	-	-	-	-	-	515
Aids to Story-Telling	-	-	-	-	-	515
Magazines for Children	-	-	-	-	-	516
List of Books Analyzed	-	-	-	-	-	517
Directory of Publishers	-	-	-	-	-	526



## Key to Authorities for Notes

- A. L. A.—A. L. A. catalog, 1904  
 A. L. A. bkl.—A. L. A. booklist  
 A. L. A. sup.—A. L. A. supplement, 1904-1911  
 Am. L. E.—Harron, J. S., Bacon, C., and Dana, J. C. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children. (Amer. lib. econ. ser.)  
 Arnold.—Arnold, G. W. Mother's list of books for the children  
 Baker.—Baker, F. T. Bibliography of children's reading; reprinted from Teachers college record, Jan. 1908-March 1908  
 Baker, E. A.—Baker, E. A. Descriptive guide to the best fiction  
 Bk. rev. digest.—Book review digest  
 Boy scouts.—Boy scouts official library  
 Brooklyn.—Brooklyn public library. Books for boys and girls  
 Buffalo.—Buffalo public library. Class-room libraries for public schools  
 Cincinnati.—Cincinnati public library. Reading list for boys and girls in grades 1 to 8. 1908  
 Cleveland.—Cleveland public library. Open shelf  
 —Same. Seventy-five books of adventure.  
 Dayton.—Dayton public library. Library manual. 2d ed 1907; 3d ed 1912  
 Eaton.—Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries  
 Educ. r.—Educational review  
 Hardy.—Hardy, G. E. Five hundred books for the young  
 Herbert.—Herbert, C. W. Children's books for Sunday-school libraries. 1912  
 Hewins.—Hewins, C. M. Books for boys and girls. 2d ed 1904; 3d ed 1915  
 Indiana.—Hassler, H. E. Graded list of stories for reading aloud. 1908 Indiana public library commission  
 Jordan.—Jordan, A. M. One thousand good books for children; classified and graded list prepared by National congress of mothers literature committee. Revised 1914. (U. S. Bureau of education, Home education circular no. 1, whole no. 634)  
 Lowe.—Lowe, Orton. Literature for children  
 I. A. H.—Literature of American history; ed. by J. N. Larned  
 Minn.—Minnesota school library list: books for elementary and rural schools; comp. by Martha Wilson. 1912  
 Nation.—Nation, N. Y. city.—New York (city). Dept. of education. Catalogue of books for public school libraries. 1907  
 N. Y. state lib.—New York state library. Best books  
 Olcott.—Olcott, C. R. Children's reading  
 —Same. Selected class-room libraries. 1911  
 Oregon.—Oregon library commission. Books for children. 1911 (Subject list no. 4)  
 —Same. List of books for school libraries of the state of Oregon: pt. 1, Books for elementary schools and for country districts. 1907  
 Outlook.—Outlook, N. Y.  
 Phil.—Philadelphia free library. Contribution to the classification of works of prose fiction, 1904  
 Pittsburgh.—Pittsburgh. Carnegie library  
 Power.—Power, E. L. Selected list of children's books for school libraries of Michigan. 1909  
 Pratt.—Pratt institute free library and East Orange, N. J., free public library. What shall we read now? 2d ed rev 1913  
 Prentice and Power.—Prentice, M. H., and Power, E. L. A children's library. 2d ed rev 1914  
 St. Louis.—St. Louis public library. Books to buy for children. 1912  
 —Same. Monthly bulletin  
 Sargent.—Sargent. Reading for the young  
 Scott.—Scott, C. E. Popular books for boys and girls. 1911  
 Stanley.—Stanley, H. H. Five hundred and fifty children's books. 1910  
 Sturgis and Krehbiel.—Sturgis and Krehbiel. Annotated bibliography of fine art  
 Unit.—American Unitarian association. Catalog of books for Sunday-school and other libraries; annual lists  
 Utica.—Utica public library. Books for home reading. 3d ed 1906; 4th ed 1913  
 Washington.—Washington, D. C., public library. Graded and annotated catalog of books for use in the schools. 1914  
 Wis.—Cary, C. P. List of books for township libraries in the state of Wisconsin. 1906-1907  
 Wis. bul.—Wisconsin library bulletin  
 Wis. free lib. com.—Wisconsin free library commission. Suggestive list of books for a small library; recommended by the state library commissions of Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, Nebraska, Idaho, and Delaware. January 1902. Supplement to the Suggestive list of books, Jan. 1902-June 1903

# Catalogs, Booklists and Bulletins Used As a Basis of Selection

This is not a complete list of sources, but includes only material clipped and mounted on the cards used in compiling the 1909 and 1916 editions of the Children's Catalog. Many other lists have been consulted, including new editions of those issued by Library commissions, and such recent lists as "Illustrated editions of children's books," Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, 1915, and "Books to grow on," Buffalo public library, 1916.

- A. L. A. booklist, 1905-May 1916, inclusive  
 A. L. A. catalog, 1904  
 A. L. A. supplement, 1904-11  
 Arnold, G. W. Mother's list of books for the children. 1909 McClurg  
 Bacon, Corinne. Books for Christmas for the children. 1914 Wilson, H. W.  
 Baker, F. T. Bibliography of children's reading; reprinted from Teachers college record, Jan. 1908-March 1908  
 Boston public library. Bulletin. May 1915-May 1916  
 Boy scouts. Boy scouts official library  
 Brooklyn public library. Books for boys and girls. 1906  
 —Same. 1911  
 —Same. Typed lists of titles added to March 1914  
 The 1916 edition was used for reference, but not clipped and mounted  
 Brown, Zaidee, and Webster, C. F. Buying list of books for small libraries. 1912 A. L. A. pub. board  
 Buffalo public library. Class room libraries for public schools. 1902  
 —Same. 1909  
 Cary, C. P. List of books for township libraries in the state of Wisconsin. 1906-1907 Democrat printing co., Madison, Wis.  
 Cincinnati public library. Reading list for boys and girls in grades 1 to 8. 1908  
 Cleveland public library. Open shelf. 1912-March 1916  
 Cleveland public library. Seventy-five books of adventure. 1913  
 Dayton public library. Library manual. 2d ed 1907  
 —Same. 3d ed 1912  
 Detroit public library. Children's catalog. 1908  
 Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 1915 Boston bk. co.  
 Harron, J. S., Bacon, C., and Dana, J. C. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children. (Amer. lib. econ. ser.) 1912 Wilson, H. W.  
 Hassler, H. E. Graded list of stories for reading aloud. 1908 Indiana public library commission  
 Herbert, C. W. Children's books for Sunday-school libraries. 1912 Wilson, H. W.  
 Hewins, C. M. Books for boys and girls. 2d ed 1904 (A. L. A. annotated lists)  
 —Same. 3d ed 1915  
 Humble, Marion. Children's books for first purchase. 1915 Wisconsin free library commission  
 Jordan, A. M. One thousand good books for children; classified and graded list prepared by National congress of mothers literature committee. Revised 1914. (U. S. Bureau of education, Home education circular no. 1, whole no. 634)  
 Kennedy, H. T. Suggestive list of children's books for a small library; recommended by the League of library commissions. 1910 Democrat printing co., Madison, Wis.  
 Lowe, Orton. Literature for children. 1914 Macmillan  
 Minnesota school library list: books for elementary and rural schools; comp. by Martha Wilson. 1912 Minnesota dept. of education  
 Moore, Annie Carroll. Lists of books recommended for a children's library; comp. for the Iowa library commission  
 Moses, M. J. Children's books and reading. 1907 Kennerley  
 New York (city). Dept. of education. Catalogue of books for public school libraries. 1907  
 New York (state). Education dept. Annotated, graded, classified and priced list of books for elementary school libraries. 1912 (Bulletin no. 515)  
 New York public library. Old favorites and recent books for boys and girls. 1912  
 New York state library. Best books of 1898-1914, inclusive  
 Newark free public library. Books for boys and girls. 1906  
 —Same. 1912  
 Olcott, C. R. Children's reading. 1912 Houghton  
 Olcott, C. R. Selected class-room libraries; a list of 200 good books for children. 1911 New York state teachers' association  
 Oregon library commission. Books for children. 1911 (Subject list no. 4)  
 Oregon library commission. List of books for school libraries of the state of Oregon: pt. 1, Books for elementary schools and for country districts. 1907  
 Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Annotated catalogue of books used in the home libraries and reading clubs conducted by the children's department. 1905



# CHILDREN'S CATALOG

- Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Catalogue of books annotated and arranged for the use of the first eight grades in the Pittsburgh schools. 1907
- Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Catalogue of books in the children's department. 1909
- Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Monthly bulletin. 1912-May 1916
- Power, E. L. Selected list of children's books for school libraries of Michigan. 1909 State superintendent of public instruction, Michigan  
 Same as Power's "First selection of 500 children's books for a library;" pub. by the Michigan state library
- Pratt institute free library and East Orange, N. J., free public library. What shall we read now? (Graded lists 1-8) 2d ed rev 1913
- Prentice, M. H., and Power, E. L. A children's library; selected in behalf of the Cleveland normal school. 2d ed rev 1904
- Providence public library. A child's library. 1911
- St. Louis public library. Books to buy for children. 1912
- St. Louis public library. Monthly bulletin. 1915-May 1916
- Scott, C. E. Popular books for boys and girls. 1911 Indiana public library commission
- Stanley, H. H. Five hundred and fifty children's books; a purchase list for public libraries. 1910 A. L. A. pub. board
- Utica public library. Books for home reading. 3d ed 1906  
 —Same. 4th ed 1913
- Washington, D. C., public library. Graded and annotated catalog of books for use in the schools. 1914
- Wisconsin free library commission. Suggestive list of books for a small library; recommended by the state library commissions of Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, Nebraska, Idaho, and Delaware. January 1902
- Wisconsin free library commission. Supplement to the Suggestive list of books. January 1902-June 1913
- Wisconsin library bulletin. Book selection department. 1913-May 1916



# Children's Catalog of 3500 Books

## Author, Title and Subject Entries

- A B C** of old friends. See Crane, W., il.  
Song of sixpence picture book
- A B C** of woodworking. Wheeler, C: G.
- A-hunting** of the deer. Warner, C: D.
- Aanrud, Hans**  
Lisbeth Longfrock; tr. from the Norwegian by L. E. Poulsson. Ginn \*50c; school ed \*40c (4-5)  
"Gives the best picture we have of Norwegian farm life." A. L. A. bkl.
- Aaron** in the wildwoods. Harris, J. C.
- Ab** the cave man. Waterloo, S.
- Abandoned** claim. Loughhead, F. H.
- Abbie Ann.** Martin, G: M.
- Abbot, Alice Balch**  
Frigate's namesake. Century \$1 (5-6)  
"Story of a 12-year old girl who loves the United States navy and everything connected with its history." Hewins
- Abbot, Willis John**  
Battle-fields and camp fires. 1890 Dodd \$2 (6-8)  
Second Bull Run, Antietam, Corinth, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg and Vicksburg  
Battle-fields and victory. 1891 Dodd \$2 (6-8)  
"Third period of the military history of the civil war from the accession of Gen. Grant to the command of the Union armies until the close of the war." Pittsburgh  
Battle-fields of '61. 1889 Dodd \$2 (6-8)  
"First period of the civil war to the end of the Peninsula campaign in 1862." N. Y. city  
Blue jackets of '98; a history of the Spanish-American war. 1899 Dodd \$1.50 (6-8)  
Naval history of the United States. new ed 1896 Dodd \$3.75 (6-8)  
"Begins with a chapter on the buccaneers and pirates, such as Morgan, Blackbeard and Capt. Kidd. Then follow the expedition of Sir William Phipps and the wars of 1776, 1812, 1861, and 1898. Many anecdotes." Pittsburgh  
Story of our army for young Americans. new ed 1916 Dodd \*\$2 (7-8)  
"Gives a detailed, rather interesting historical account of our important wars from the revolution to the present day, and points out the need of both an army and navy thoroughly adequate to rational defence." Illustrated with many good reproductions from old prints and photographs." A. L. A. bkl.  
Additional material has been incorporated in this new edition, bringing it up to date  
Story of our navy for young Americans. new ed 1916 Dodd \*\$2 (7-8)  
"Crisp, vivid narrative of the development of the United States navy from colonial times, giving the stories of all the famous sea fights from Paul Jones' to Sampson's, and all the traditional heroic speeches, including reproductions of Moran's paintings." A. L. A. sup.  
Additional material has been incorporated in this new edition, bringing it up to date
- Abbott, J. H. M.**  
South seas (Melanesia). (Peeps at many lands) 1908 Macmillan \*60c (5-7)
- Abbott, Jacob**  
Boy on a farm. Am. bk. \*45c (3-4)  
"Edited by Clifton Johnson from 'Rollo at work' and 'Rollo at play.'" Prentice and Power  
Franconia stories. 10v Harper ea 60c (4)  
Contents: Agnes; Beechnut; Caroline; Ellen Linn; Malleville; Mary Bell; Mary Erskine; Rodolphus; Stuyvesant; Wallace  
History of Alexander the Great. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Charles the First of England. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Charles the Second of England. Harper 50c (6-8)  
"Eight of the 12 chapters deal with the dangers, privations and exile of his early life." Pittsburgh  
History of Cleopatra. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Cyrus the Great. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Genghis Khan. Harper 50c (6-8)  
"Romantic history of Genghis Khan (or Jenghiz Khan), the great Mongol conqueror." Pittsburgh  
History of Hannibal the Carthaginian. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Julius Caesar. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of King Alfred of England. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Margaret of Anjou, queen of Henry VI of England. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Mary, queen of Scots. Harper 50c (7-8)  
History of Nero. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Peter the Great. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Queen Elizabeth. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Richard the First of England. Harper 50c (6-8)  
"His early life, adventures of the third crusade, his capture and imprisonment and the siege of Chaluz." Pittsburgh  
History of Richard the Second of England. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Richard the Third of England. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Romulus. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of William the Conqueror. Harper 50c (6-8)  
History of Xerxes the Great. Harper 50c (6-8)

**Abbott, John Stevens Cabot**

Christopher Carson, known as Kit Carson. Dodd \$1.25 (6-8)

"Hunting exploits and wild adventurous life in the far West." Oregon

Daniel Boone, pioneer of Kentucky. Dodd \$1.25 (6-8)

Dodd \$1.25 (6-8)

"Rough frontier life, hunting adventures, and Indian warfare." Pittsburgh

Ferdinand De Soto. Dodd \$1.25 (6-8)

History of Henry the Fourth, king of France and Navarre. Harper 50c (6-8)

"Tells of religious wars which desolated the 16th century." Pittsburgh

History of Hernando Cortez. Harper 50c (6-8)

"Adventures of the Spaniards in their quest for gold among the Aztecs." Pittsburgh

History of Hortense, queen of Holland, mother of Napoleon III. Harper 50c (6-8)

History of Josephine. Harper 50c (6-8)

History of King Philip. Harper 50c (6-8)

"Covers the period from the landing of the Pilgrims to King Philip's death in 1678. Largely an account of Indian wars." Pittsburgh

History of Maria Antoinette. Harper 50c (6-8)

Miles Standish. Dodd \$1.25 (6-8)

"History of the Pilgrims and the Plymouth colony to the time of Standish's death, 1656." N. Y. city

Peter Stuyvesant. Dodd \$1.25 (6-8)

**About Ben Adhem.** See Hunt, Leigh.

**About animals.** Carter, M. H., ed.

**About Harriet.** Hunt, C. W.

**About old story-tellers.** Mitchell, D. G.

**Abraham**

Price, L. L. Abraham and Isaac

*In* Wandering heroes, p1-17 (3-5)

**Abraham Davenport.** Whittier, J. G.

*In* World's story, v13, p61-3

**Absurd A B C.** See Crane, W., il. Mother Hubbard, her picture book

**Abyssinia**

Carpenter, F. G. Roof of Africa—Abyssinia

*In* Africa, p122-31 (6-7)

**Acadia**

Gordy, W. F. Removal of the Acadians

*In* Colonial days, p215-21 (5-7)

Howitt, M. Acadian exiles

*In* Johonnot's Stories of our country, p66-72 (4-6)

Wright, H. C. Story of Acadia

*In* Children's stories in American history, p331-6 (5-7)

**Accidents.** See First aid in illness and injury; Life-saving; Occupations, Dangerous

**Accommodating circumstance.** Stockton, F. R.

*In* Clocks of Rondaine, p108-28

Queen's museum, p198-219 (4-6)

**According to season.** Parsons, F. T. S. D.

**Achilles**

Gale, A. C. Achilles and Hector (4-5)

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B.

*In* Famous men of Greece, p79-89 (5-7)

Hall, J. Achilles and the war

*In* Four old Greeks, p20-71 (4-6)

**Achilles and Hector.** Gale, A. C.

**Acorns**

Andrews, J. How Quercus Alba went to explore the under-world: what came of it

*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p78-92 (3-5)

Story of an acorn

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p109-11 (2-3)

**Acrobats**

Johnston, W. A. Circus acrobat

*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p103-14 (6-8)

Moffett, C. Aerial acrobat

*In* Careers of danger and daring, p255-92 (7-8)

**Across the campus.** Fuller, C. M.

**Actors and acting**

Stevenson, B. E. The stage

*In* Guide to biography for young readers: American—men of mind, p157-85 (7-8)

See also Minstrel shows; Plays; Tableaux; Theatres, Miniature; Waxworks; also Booth, Edwin

**Adams, Abigail**

Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds.

*In* How our grandfathers lived, p1-13, 224-8 (6-8)

**Adams, Andy**

Wells brothers; the young cattle kings.

Houghton \*\$1.20; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)

"How two boys became ranchmen in Kansas twenty-five years ago." Utica

**Adams, Cyrus Cornelius**

Text-book of commercial geography.

1911 Appleton \*\$1.30 (7-8)

**Adams, Helen Mortimer**

When mother lets us model. 1916 Moffat \*75c

"Practical suggestions for working with clay, written less patronizingly than some of the other books in this series. Many helpful illustrations and direct instructions." Wis. bul.

**Adams, John**

Brooks, E. S. In the home of two presidents

*In* Century book of famous Americans, p17-30 (4-6)

Brooks, E. S. Story of John Adams, of Braintree

*In* Historic Americans, p86-99 (8)

Morris, C. John Adams, the leader of the Boston patriots

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p85-90 (7-8)

**Adams, John Duncan**

When mother let us carpenter. 1916 Moffat \*75c

"Gives briefly information about materials, tools, staining and finishing; then gives directions for making simple articles which require the use of little more than a hammer, saw, and sharp knife, beginning with a swing board and ending with a birdhouse. For younger children than Verrill's 'Amateur carpenter.'" A. L. A. bkl.

- Adams, John Quincy**  
Brooks, E. S. In the home of two presidents  
In Century book of famous Americans, p17-32 (4-6)
- Brooks, E. S. Story of John Quincy Adams  
In Historic Americans, p202-17 (8)
- Lodge, H: C. John Quincy Adams and the right of petition  
In Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p149-59 (7-8)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. John Quincy Adams and the gag law  
In American heroes and heroism, p214-18 (5-7)
- Adams, Joseph Henry**  
Harper's electricity book for boys. 1907  
Harper \$1.75 (6-8)  
"Clear directions for manufacturing every-day electrical appliances with homemade apparatus at small cost. Illustrated by drawings." N. Y. state lib.  
"For younger boys than Jenks' 'Electricity for young people.'" Wis. free lib. com.
- Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908  
Harper \$1.75 (5-8)  
"Carpentry and wood-carving, metal-work and wire-work, relief-etching and clay modelling, book-binding, printing, etc." A. L. A. bkl.
- Harper's machinery book for boys. 1909  
Harper \$1.75 (6-8)  
"A working handbook for older boys. Clear and easily followed explanations of mechanical principles, uses of power, machines of various types, tools and processes. Good diagrams and a dictionary of mechanical terms." N. Y. state lib.
- Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907  
Harper \$1.75 (5-8)  
"Simple, practical directions and working diagrams for making things that are worth making and not beyond the powers of an energetic boy with a mechanical turn of mind." A. L. A. bkl.
- Adams, Morley**  
Toy making at home. 1915 Stokes \*50c  
"Suggestive in the use of match boxes, clothes pins, incandescent mantel cases, and other 'odds and ends.' Directions simple; many diagrams. Poorly bound." Wis. bul.
- Adams, Oscar Fay**  
Dear old story-tellers. 1911 Lothrop \$1 (6-8)
- Adams, Samuel**  
Brooks, E. S. Story of Samuel Adams, of Boston  
In Historic Americans, p60-72 (8)
- Coe, F. E. Samuel Adams, "the brain of the revolution"  
In Makers of the nation, p19-29 (4-6)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.  
In Makers and defenders of America, p20-30 (4-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Samuel Adams and the Boston tea party  
In American leaders and heroes, p156-63 (5-6)
- Morris, C: Samuel Adams, the father of American liberty  
In Heroes of progress in America, p51-5 (7-8)
- Addams, Jane**  
Wade, M. H. B. Magician of friendship  
In Wonder-workers, p121-47 (6-8)
- Addison, Joseph**  
Burthens of mankind; Miseries of mankind  
In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p41-7 (8)
- Adelborg, Otilia**  
Clean Peter and the children of Grubby-lea. Longmans \$1.25 (1-2)  
Rimes and comic pictures
- Adeney, Walter Frederic.** See Bennett, W: H.; jt. ed.
- Admirals.** See Bainbridge, William; Blake, Robert; Dewey, George; Drake, Sir Francis; Farragut, David Glasgow; Mahan, Alfred Thayer; Nelson, Horatio
- Admiral's caravan.** Carryl, C: E:
- Adobe**  
Kellogg, S. W. Adobe and its uses  
In Lane's Industries of today, p98-104  
Our country: West, p189-92 (4-6)
- Adonais.** Shelley, P. B.  
In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p51-2
- Adopting of Rosa Marie.** Rankin, C. W.
- Adrift in the Arctic ice pack.** Kane, E. K.
- Adrift on an ice-pan.** Grenfell, W. T.
- Adventure**  
Adventures and achievements  
In Children's hour, v8 (2-8)
- Adventures of Uncle Sam's sailors. 1907 (5-8)
- Adventures of Uncle Sam's soldiers. 1907 (5-8)
- Bartlett, F: O. Forest castaways (6-8)
- Baylor, F. C. Juan and Juanita (4-6)
- Brooks, N. Boy emigrants (6-7)
- Bullen, F. T: Frank Brown, sea apprentice (7-8)
- Claudy, C. H: Partners of the forest trail (6-8)
- Davis, R: H. Reporter who made himself king  
In Stories for boys, p1-87
- Grinnell, G: B. Jack among the Indians (6-7)
- Grinnell, G: B. Jack in the Rockies (6-7)
- Grinnell, G: B. Jack, the young ranchman (6-7)
- Hale, E: E., ed. Stories of adventure. 1905 (6-8)
- Hall, R. In the brave days of old (6-7)
- Harrison, H. Lad of Kent (8)
- Ingersoll, E. Ice queen (5-7)
- Kingsley, C: Westward ho! (8)
- Kneeland, C. A. Smuggler's island (6-7)
- Matthews, B. Tom Paulding (6-7)
- Munroe, K. Campmates (5-7)
- Munroe, K. Canoemates (5-7)
- Munroe, K. Raftmates (5-7)
- Munroe, K. Walluka (5-6)
- Murai, G. Kibun Daizin (6-7)
- Out-of-door book  
In Children's hour, v7 (2-8)
- Pyle, H. Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes (7-8)
- Stevenson, R. L: B. Black arrow (7-8)
- Stevenson, R. L: B. David Balfour (8)

**Adventure**—*Continued*

- Stevenson, R. L.: B. Kidnapped (7-8)  
 Stevenson, R. L.: B. Treasure island (6-8)  
 Stoddard, W.: O. Little Smoke (5-7)  
 Stoddard, W.: O. Two Arrows (5-7)  
 Stoddard, W.: O. White cave (6-7)  
 Wallace, D. Fur trade adventurers (7-8)  
 Wallace, D. Wilderness castaways (6-8)  
 White, S. E.: Gold (8)  
 Wyss, J. R. Swiss family Robinson (5-7)  
 Young, E. Adventures among hunters and trappers. 1912
- See also Discoveries (in geography); Escapes; Explorers; Heroes; Hunting; Indians; Pirates; Sea stories; Shipwrecks; Sports; Travels; Treasures; Voyages; West; Whales and whaling*
- Adventure in Thule.** See Black, W.: Four Macnicols
- Adventures among hunters and trappers.** Young, E.
- Adventures and achievements.** See Children's hour, v8
- Adventures of a brownie.** Craik, D. M. M.
- Adventures of a marionette.** See Lorenzini, C. Pinocchio
- Adventures of Akbar.** Steel, F. A. W.
- Adventures of Billy Topsail.** Duncan, N.
- Adventures of a Buster Bear.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Chatterer the red squirrel.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Danny Meadow Mouse.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Grandfather Frog.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Grillo.** Candèze, E.
- Adventures of Huckleberry Finn.** Clemens, S.: L.
- Adventures of Jerry Muskrat.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Joel Pepper.** Sidney, M.
- Adventures of Johnny Chuck.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Mr. Mocker.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Odysseus.** Homer
- Adventures of Old Man Coyote.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of old Mr. Toad.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Peter Cottontail.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Prickly Porky.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Reddy Fox.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Sammy Jay.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Torqua.** Holder, C.: F.
- Adventures of Ulysses.** Lamb, C.
- Adventures of Unc' Billy Possum.** Burgess, T. W.
- Adventures of Uncle Sam's sailors.** 1907 Harper 60c (5-8)  
 Partly fiction. Includes Arctic stories by Comodore Peary
- Adventures of Uncle Sam's soldiers.** 1907 Harper 60c (5-8)  
 "Adventures having to do with frontier posts

and hostile Indians, in which women and children have a part as well as soldiers. Five of the 13 stories are written by army officers, some founded on actual occurrence, others being pure fiction." A. L. A. bkl.

**Æneas**

- Brooks, E.: Story of the Æneid. 1899 (6-8)  
 Bulfinch, T.: Adventures of Æneas In Age of fable (7-8)  
 Church, A. J.: Adventures of Æneas In Stories of the old world, p247-354 (5-7)  
 Church, A. J.: Stories from Virgil. 1903 (7-8)

**Æneid.** Virgil

**Aerial navigation.** See Aeroplanes; Airships; Balloons; Hydroaeroplanes

**Aeroplanes**

- Collins, F. A. Boys' book of model aeroplanes. 1910 (6-8)  
 Collins, F. A. Second boys' book of model aeroplanes. 1911 (6-8)  
 Foster, E. W. Model aeroplane; Monoplane In Carpentry and woodwork, p68-83 (6-8)  
 Hall, A. N. Handy boy model aeroplanes In Handy boy, p265-95 (6-8)  
 Hall, A. N. Home-made model aeroplane In Home-made toys for girls and boys, p21-32 (5-8)  
 Hall, A. N. Model aëroplanes In Handicraft for handy boys, p297-336 (6-8)  
 Hodgson, F. T. Aeroplanes In Mechanics indoors and out, p158-84 (6-8)  
 Hubbard, T. O., and Turner, C. C. Boys' book of aeroplanes. 1913 (7-8)  
 Johnson, V. E. Mechanical bird of the air In Modern inventions, p69-102 (8)  
 Kelland, C. B., ed. How to build a good model aeroplane; Two very simple model aeroplanes In American boys' workshop, p93-103 (6-8)  
 Maule, H. E. Aeroplane; Aeroplane development; Aeroplanes to-day In Boy's book of new inventions, p3-128 (6-8)  
 Miller, C. M. In Kitecraft and kite tournaments, p103-26  
 Williams, A. Self-launching model aeroplane In How to make things, p296-310 (7-8)  
 Wright, O. and W. Wright brothers' aeroplane In Barstow's Progress of a united people, p125-34 (4-8)  
*See also Airships; Balloons; Hydroaeroplanes; also Wright, Orville; Wright, Wilbur*

**Æsop**

- Baby's own Æsop; il. by Walter Crane Warne \*\$1.50 (1-3)  
 The fables condensed in rime

**Æsop—Continued**

Book of fables, chiefly from Æsop, chosen and phrased by H. E. Scudder. Houghton \*50c (1-2)

Fables; ed. by J. H. Stickney; il. by Charles Livingston Bull. Ginn \*40c (2-3)

"In addition to over 140 of the fables of Æsop there are a number of fables by the great Russian fabulist Kriloff. Appendix contains twenty-eight of the shorter versions, familiar to adult readers, of the fables in the earlier part of the volume." Publisher

Fables; il. by E. J. Detmold. Doran \*\$2 (3-5)

"Contains 23 colored plates." Pittsburgh Fables; new tr. by V. S. V. Jones. Doubleday \*\$2 (3-5)

"Thoroughly satisfactory edition as to text, type, paper and binding. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham with 13 delightful, grotesque, colored plates and many black and white drawings." N. Y. state lib.

Fables; retold by Lena Dalkeith. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (3-4)

"Attractive illustrated edition." Washington Fables; retold by Mary Godolphin in words of one syllable. Dutton 50c; McKay 50c (2-3)

Fables; selected, told anew, and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (3-5)

Hundred fables; il. by P. J. Billingham. Lane \*\$1.50 (3-5)

Lion and the mouse; Hare and the tortoise; North wind and the sun; Fox and the grapes; Ant and the dove; Dog and his shadow; Lark and her young ones

In Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p31, 57-9, 74-5, 175-9 (2-3)

Stories old and new: fables from Æsop In Children's hour, v1, p495-503 (2-8)

**Biography**

Adams, O. F.

In Dear old story-tellers, p39-54 (6-8)

Baldwin, J. Clever slave

In Fifty famous people, p121-3 (1-3)

**Affliction;** poem. Herbert, G.

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p330-1

**Afghanistan**

Male, A. Hill of bones

In World's story, v2, p275-82

**Afloat in the forest.** Reid, M.

**Africa**

Northern Africa; Western and central Africa; South Africa

In World's story, v3, p265-484

See also Algeria; Dwarfs; Egypt; Morocco; Nile river; Nile valley; Tunis

**Description and travel**

Badlam, A. B. Views in Africa. 1906 (6-7)

Carpenter, F. G. Africa. 1905 (5-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Africa. 1914 (5-7)

Du Chaillu, P. B. Country of the dwarfs. 1899 (5-7)

Du Chaillu, P. B. In African forest and jungle. 1903 (7-8)

Du Chaillu, P. B. King Mombo. 1902 (6-7)

Du Chaillu, P. B. Lost in the jungle. 1869 (6-7)

Du Chaillu, P. B. My Apingi kingdom. 1900 (5-7)

Du Chaillu, P. B. Stories of the gorilla country. 1867 (5-7)

Du Chaillu, P. B. Wild life under the equator (5-7)

Du Chaillu, P. B. World of the great forest. 1900 (5-7)

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Africa

In Under sunny skies, p99-122 (5-7)

Loring, J. A. African adventure stories. 1914 (7-8)

Moncrieff, A. R. H.

In World, p128-47 (6-8)

Winslow, I. O.

In Distant countries, p101-64 (4-6)

See also Bushmen; Hottentots; Zulus

**Exploration**

Hale, E., ed. Source of the Nile; Mouth of the Niger

In Stories of discovery, p188-220 (6-8)

Jenks, T. African exploration

In Boy's book of explorations, p16-333 (6-8)

Verne, J. Exploration and colonization of Africa

In Great explorers of the 19th century, p66-148 (7-8)

See also Baker, Samuel W.; Livingstone, David; Stanley, Henry Morton

**Social life and customs**

Chance, L. M. Osom

In Little folks of many lands, p53-65 (2-4)

Schwartz, J. A. Little black child

In Five little strangers, p72-98 (3-4)

Shaw, E. R. Bangala

In Big people and little people of other lands, p118-22 (3-4)

Starr, F. Peoples of Africa

In Strange peoples, p123-50 (5-6)

Wade, M. H. B. Our little African cousin. 1902 (4-6)

**Stories**

Sienkiewicz, H. In desert and wilderness (7-8)

Stanley, H. M. My Kalulu (7-8)

**Africa, North**

Martin, A. From Tangier to Tetuan

In Lane's Under sunny skies, p99-107 (5-7)

See also Carthage

**Africa, South**

South Africa

In World's story, v3, p435-84

See also Rhodes, Cecil John

**Description and travel**

Badlam, A. B.

In Views in Africa, p156-216 (6-7)

Carpenter, F. G.

In Africa, p273-322 (6-7)

Kidd, D. South Africa. 1908 (6-8)

White, J. R., and Smith, A. Little journey to South Africa and up the east coast. 1908 (5-7)

See also Boers

**Africa, South**—Continued**History**

Haggard, H: R. Tale of Isandhlwana and Rorke's Drift  
In Lang's True story book, p132-52 (6-7)

Lang, A., ed. Wilson's last fight  
In Red true story book, p1-18 (5-7)

Marshall, H. E. South Africa's story. 1912 (6-8)

—Same

In Empire story, p245-343

See also South African war

**Stories**

Fitzpatrick, J. P. Jock of the Bushveld (7-8)

African adventure stories. Loring, J: A.

After the rain. See Wordsworth, W: March  
Against heavy odds. Boyesen, H. H.

**Agamemnon, king of Mycenæ**

Farmer, L. H. Agamemnon  
In Boys' book of famous rulers, p1-29 (7-8)

Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B.  
In Famous men of Greece, p71-8 (5-7)

See also Trojan war

**Agassiz, Louis**

Faris, J: T.  
In Winning their way, p68-74 (7-8)

Gilbert, A. Swiss boy and his wanderings  
In More than conquerors, p147-68 (6-8)

Wright, H. C. Agassiz and the story of the animal kingdom  
In Children's stories of the great scientists, p261-300 (6-7)

**Poetry**

Longfellow, H: W. Fiftieth birthday of Agassiz

In Johonnot's Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p162-3

Age. See Old age

Age of chivalry. Bulfinch, T:

Age of fable. Bulfinch, T:

**Agésilas II, king of Sparta**

Plutarch

In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p66-73

White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p380-2

**Agincourt, Battle of, 1415**

Wood, E.

In Boys' book of battles, p51-61 (6-8)

**Poetry**

Drayton, M. Ballad of Agincourt

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p235-9

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p39-44

World's story, v9, p410-14

**Agis IV, king of Sparta**

Plutarch. Martyr king

In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p73-80

Agnes. Abbott, J.

**Agricultural machinery**

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Implements for planting; Implements for harvesting

In American inventions and inventors, p112-23 (5-8)

See also McCormick, Cyrus Hall

**Agricultural pests**

Conradi, A. F.; and Thomas, W. A. Farm spies. 1916 (6-8)

Shaw, E. E. Garden pests  
In Gardening and farming, p280-95 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Enemies and diseases of flowers; Insect enemies and bird friends

In Harper's book for young gardeners, p105-26, 318-26 (7-8)

**Agriculture.** See Agricultural machinery; Agricultural pests; Farming; United States—Agriculture, Department of

**Aguinaldo**

Butterworth, H. Aguinaldo  
In Story of Magellan, p197-202 (5-6)

Wildman, E. Visit to Aguinaldo  
In World's story, v1, p336-41

**Aikin, John**

Eyes and no eyes

In Scudder's Children's book, p339-42 (2-5)

—Same, and other stories. Heath 20c (3-4)

Contents: Eyes and no eyes; Travellers' wonders; Three giants, by Mrs. Marcet; and Curious instrument, by Jane Taylor

**Aikin, John, and Barbauld, Mrs. Anna Letitia (Aikin)**

Evenings at home. Dutton \$1 (4-5)

"Fables, stories, dialogues and verses. Especially good to read aloud." Pittsburgh

**Ainos**

Bird, I. L. The Ainos

In Johonnot's Geographical reader, p242-4 (7-8)

Starr, F: Ainu

In Strange peoples, p95-100 (5-6)

**Air**

Frye, A. E. Atmosphere in motion

In Brooks and brook basins, p61-70 (4-6)

Houston, E. J. Wonder book of the atmosphere. 1907 (7-8)

King, C: F. Air and vapor

In Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p73-9 (4)

See also Compressed air; Liquid air; Nitrogen

**Airships**

Adams, J. H: Aerial toys

In Harper's outdoor book for boys, p81-86 (5-8)

Baker, R. S. Flying machines [Santos Dumont's steerable balloons]

In Boys' second book of inventions, p27-77 (7-8)

Baker, R. S. Through the air

In Boy's book of inventions, p321-5c (5-8)

Bond, A. R. Gliding machine

In Scientific American boy at school, p187-97 (6-8)



**Airships—Continued**

- Bullivant, C. H.: Model air craft  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p88-102 (7-8)
- Burns, E. E.  
*In* Story of great inventions, p173-90 (6-8)
- Delacombe, H. Boys' book of airships. 1909 (7-8)
- Doubleday, R. Santos-Dumont and his airship  
*In* Stories of inventors, p29-50 (7-8)
- Fournier d'Albe, E. E.: Air-ships and flying machines  
*In* Wonders of physical science, p197-201
- Johnson, V. E.: Modern airship, its present and its future  
*In* Modern inventions, p47-68 (8)
- Rocheleau, W: F.  
*In* Great American industries, v4, p267-75 (5-7)
- Simmonds, R. All about aircraft. 1916 (6-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Harper's aircraft book. 1913 (7-8)
- Williams, A. Airships and flying-machines  
*In* How it works, p456-78 (7-8)  
*See also* Aeroplanes; Balloons; Hydroaeroplanes; Wright, Orville
- Aiton's encyclopedia.** *See* Standard reference work
- Akbar, emperor of Hindustan**  
 Steel, F. A. W. Adventures of Akbar (5-7)
- Akin, Florence**  
 Opera stories from Wagner. 1915 Houghton #45c (3-4)  
 Contents: Rhine-gold; The Walküre; Siegfried; Götterdämmerung; More about the stories  
 "Told very simply to serve as a reader for the primary grades." N. Y. state lib.
- Alabama (ship)**  
 Alabama and the Kearsarge; by the surgeon of the "Kearsarge"  
*In* Barstow's Civil war, p161-72  
 Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p156-77 (5-6)
- Aladdin**  
 Aladdin and the wonderful lamp  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v4, p103-32  
 Crane's Goody Two Shoes picture book  
 Lang's Aladdin, and other stories  
 MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v4, p212-24  
 Mitchell's About old story-tellers, p50-8  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p117-34  
 Scudder's Children's book, p230-54
- Alamo, Siege of the, 1836**  
 Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: American, v2, p217-24 (7-8)

- Roosevelt, T. Remember the Alamo.  
*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p171-81 (7-8)

**Stories**

- Altsheler, J. A. Texan scouts (6-8)
- Alan Ransford.** Deland, E. D.
- Alaric, king of the Visigoths**  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Alaric the Visigoth  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p27-35 (4-6)
- Lansing, M. F. Alaric the Goth  
*In* Barbarian and noble, p27-39 (6-8)
- Tappan, E. M. Alaric the Visigoth  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p1-9 (6-8)
- Alarm-bell of Atri.** *See* Longfellow, H: W. Bell of Atri
- Alaska**  
*See also* Eskimos
- Description and travel**
- Carpenter, F. G.: Alaska and the seal islands  
*In* North America, p298-306 (5-6)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:  
*In* North America, p183-93 (5-7)
- Eggleston, E.: Adventures in Alaska  
*In* Stories of American life and adventure, p207-14 (3-5)
- George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Alaska and Canada. 1901 (5-6)
- Horton, E. Lieutenant Schwatka in Alaska, 1883  
*In* Frozen North, p94-103 (6-7)
- King, C. F. Carmells in Alaska  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v5, p78-105 (5-6)
- Smith, M. C. Alaska  
*In* Our own country, p195-9 (4-6)
- Winslow, I. O.  
*In* Our American neighbors, p34-44 (4-6)
- Young, L., and others. Alaska  
*In* Our country: West, p3-64 (4-6)
- Social life and customs**
- Mott, S. M., and Dutton, M. B. *In* Alaska with Ola  
*In* Fishing and hunting, p93-118 (1-2)
- Nixon-Roulet, M. F. Our little Alaskan cousin. 1907 (3-5)
- Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v3, p9-46 (1-6)
- Stories**
- Hough, E. Young Alaskans (6-8)
- Munroe, K. Fur-seal's tooth (5-7)
- Munroe, K. Snow-shoes and sledges (5-7)
- Packard, W. Young ice whalers (7-8)
- Thompson, A. R. Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail (7-8)
- Albatross**  
 Johannot, J. Sailors of ocean and air  
*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p68-70 (3-5)
- Albemarle (ship)**  
 Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: American, v1, p307-19 (7-8)

**Albemarle (ship)**—*Continued*

Roosevelt, T. Lieutenant Cushing and the ram "Albemarle"

In Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p178-87

Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p291-300 (7-8)

**Alcestis**

Hall, J. How Alkestis was saved

In Four old Greeks, p171-217 (4-6)

Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds. Alcestis

In Heroines that every child should know, p3-17 (6-7)

**Alcibiades**

Church, A. J.

In Pictures from Greek life and story, p262-74 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Alcibiades

In Story of the Greeks, p159-71 (6-8)

Morris, C. Socrates and Alcibiades

In Historical tales: Greek, p221-5 (7-8)

Plutarch. Alcibiades

In White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p233-59

Plutarch. Man with many faces

In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p51-9

**Alcohol.** See Temperance**Alcohol motors**

Johnson, V. E. Alcohol motors and the fuel of the future

In Modern inventions, p286-93 (8)

**Alcott, Louisa May**

Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, 6v Little ea \*\$1 (4-8)

Comic tragedies, 1893 Little \*\$1.35 (6-8)

Cupid and Chow-chow, (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v3) Little \*\$1 (4-5)

Contents: Cupid and Chow-chow; Huckleberry; Nelly's hospital; Grandma's team; Fairy pinafores; Mamma's plot; Kate's choice; Moss people; What Fanny heard; Marine merry-making

Eight cousins, Little \*\$1.35; il ed \*\$1.80 (5-8)

"Scrapes, mischief and fun of one girl and her seven boy cousins. 'Rose in bloom' is the sequel to this." Pittsburgh

Garland for girls, Little \*\$1.20; il ed \*\$1.50 (5-7)

"Seven stories about girls and flowers. Advice on health, manners, unselfishness, occupation, reading, travelling, home-making, etc." Pittsburgh

Jack and Jill; a village story, Little \*\$1.35; il ed \*\$1.80 (5-6)

"How Jack and Jill were hurt coasting and what happened while they were getting well." Pittsburgh

Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore, (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v5) Little \*\$1 (4-5)

Contents: Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore; Two little travellers; Jolly Fourth; Seven black cats; Rosa's tale; Lunch; Bright idea; How they camped out; My little school-girl; What a shovel did; Clams; Kitty's cattle show; What becomes of the pins

Jo's boys and how they turned out, Little \*\$1.35; il ed \*\$1.80 (6-8)

"What happened to Daisy and Demi, Nat and Dan, and the rest of Aunt Jo's little men and women. Sequel to 'Little men.'" Pittsburgh

Little men, Little \*\$1.35; il. by Reginald B. Birch \*\$1.80 (5-8)

"Sequel to 'Little women.' Tells of the school one of the sisters kept for boys." Utica

Little men play; adapted from "Little men" by E. L. Gould, Little \*50c (6-8)

Little women, Little \*\$1.35; il. by Alice Barber Stephens \*\$1.80; il. by Jessie Willcox Smith \*\$2.50 (5-8)

"One of the best stories for girls ever written. Drawn largely from the girlhood life of Miss Alcott and her sisters. The first of a series, the second being 'Little men' and the last 'Jo's boys.'" Pittsburgh

—Same; il. by scenes from the play, Little Player's ed \*\$1.50

Little women play; adapted from "Little women" by E. L. Gould, Little \*50c (6-8)

Lulu's library, 3v Little ea \*\$1 (3-4)

"A mixture of fairy tales, animal stories and the adventures of little girls and boys." Pittsburgh

My boys, (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v1) Little \*\$1 (4-5)

Contents: My boys; Tessa's surprises; Buzz; Children's joke; Dandelion; Madam Cluck, and her family; Curious call; Tilly's Christmas; My little gentleman; Back windows; Little Marie of Lehon; My May-day among curious birds and beasts; Our little newsboy; Patty's patchwork

"Real boys whom Miss Alcott knew and loved. One of them is especially interesting as being the original of Laurie in 'Little women.'" Power

My girls, (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v4) Little \*\$1 (4-5)

Contents: My girls; Lost in a London fog; Boy's joke, and who got the best of it; Roscs and forget-me-nots; Old Major; What the girls did; Little neighbors; Marjorie's three gifts; Patty's place; Autobiography of an omnibus; Red tulips; Happy birthday

Old-fashioned girl, Little \*\$1.35; il. by Jessie Willcox Smith \*\$1.80 (5-8)

"City life of a winning and sensible little country girl." N. Y. state lib.

Old-fashioned Thanksgiving, (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v6) Little \*\$1 (4-5)

Contents: Old-fashioned Thanksgiving; How it all happened; Doll's journey from Minnesota to Maine; Morning-glories; Shadow children; Poppy's prank; What the swallows did; Little Gulliver; Whale's story; Strange island; Fancy's friend

Proverb stories, Little \*\$1.20; il ed \*\$1.50 (5-6)

Contents: Kitty's class day; Aunt Kipp; Psyche's art; Country Christmas; On picket duty; Baron's gloves; My red cap; What the bells saw and said

Rose in bloom, Little \*\$1.35; il ed \*\$1.80 (6-8)

"More doings of the 'Eight cousins.'" Washington

Shawl-straps, (Aunt Jo's scrap-bag, v2) Little \*\$1 (5-6)

"Adventures of three young girls in Europe." Pittsburgh

Silver pitchers, and other stories, Little \*\$1.20; il ed \*\$1.50 (4-5)

Other stories: Anna's whim; Transcendental wild oats; Romance of a summer day; My rocco watch; By the river; Letty's tramp; Scarlet stockings; Independence, a Centennial love story

Spinning-wheel stories, Little \*\$1.20; il ed \*\$1.50 (5-6)

Contents: Grandma's story; Tabby's table-cloth; Eli's education; Onawandah; Little things; Banner of Beaumanoir; Jerseys; or, The girl's ghost; Little house in the garden; Daisy's jewel-box, and how she filled it; Corny's catamount; Cooking-class; Hare and the tortoise

"A dozen stories of boys and girls, Indians, war, hunting, etc." Utica

Under the lilacs, Little \*\$1.35; il ed \*\$1.80 (5-7)

"Story of a stray circus boy who found friends for himself and his remarkable dog at a country house." N. Y. state lib.

**Alcott, Louisa May**—Continued

## Biography

- Bolton, S. K. Louisa M. Alcott  
In Lives of girls who became famous,  
p104-21 (7-8)
- Cheney, E. D. L., ed. Louisa May Alcott:  
her life, letters and journals. 1903  
(7-8)
- Eggleston, E.: The author of "Little  
women."  
In Stories of great Americans, p155-9  
(2-4)
- Holland, R. S. Louisa May Alcott  
In Historic girlhoods, p291-302 (6-8)
- Horton, E. Louisa May Alcott  
In Group of famous women, p183-97  
(6-8)
- Moses, B. Louisa May Alcott, dreamer  
and worker. 1909 (6-8)
- Steedman, A. Louisa Alcott  
In When they were children, p356-65  
(6-8)
- Wright, H. C. Louisa May Alcott  
In Children's stories in American lit-  
erature, v2, p179-95 (7-8)

## Poetry

- Moulton, L. C. Louisa May Alcott  
In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse,  
p227 (5-7)

**Alden, Priscilla**

- Holland, R. S. Priscilla Alden  
In Historic girlhoods, p107-23 (6-8)

**Alden, Raymond Macdonald**

- Why the chimes rang. Bobbs \*50c (2-4)  
"Unusually successful modern fairy tales, each  
with its allegory and not too obtrusive moral."  
N. Y. state lib.  
Formerly published under title "Knights of the  
silver shield"  
—Same, dramatized by E. A. McFadden.  
1915

**Alden, William Livingston**

- Cruise of the Canoe club. Harper 60c  
(5-7)  
"Sequel to 'Cruise of the Ghost.'" Pittsburgh  
Cruise of the "Ghost." Harper 60c  
(5-7)  
"Sequel to 'Moral pirates.'" Pittsburgh  
Moral pirates. Harper 60c (5-7)  
"Exciting adventures of four New York boys  
on the Hudson in a row boat." Sargent  
"The sequels to this book are the 'Cruise of  
the Ghost' and the 'Cruise of the Canoe club.'"  
Indiana  
New Robinson Crusoe. Harper 60c  
(5-6)  
"How an Irish boy and an insane man were  
wrecked in the south Pacific." Pittsburgh

**Aldin, Cecil**

- (il.) Happy family; text by May Byron.  
6v Doran ea \*40c (4-7)  
Contents: Forager; Humpty and Dumpty;  
Hungry Peter; Master Quack; Rags; Rufus  
Picture books of pet animals

**Aldrich, Thomas Bailey**

- Ballad of Babie Bell  
In Whittier's Child life, p19-22 (5-7)  
Marjorie Daw, and other stories. Hough-  
ton \*\$1.50; (Riverside Aldine ser.) \*\$1;  
(Cambridge classics) \*90c (8)  
"Brief, and thoroughly entertaining stories,  
sparkling with natural humor." N. Y. city  
Marjorie's almanac  
In Riverside readers, v4, p100-3

- Story of a bad boy. Houghton \*\$1; (Riv-  
erside school lib.) \*70c (6-8)  
—Same; il. by A. B. Frost. Houghton  
\*\$1.75  
"Mischief and fun of a New England village  
boy and his friends. Humorous, delightful, and  
thoroughly wholesome. Mr. Aldrich based this  
story on his boyhood life." Olcott

## Biography

- Bolton, S. K. Thomas Bailey Aldrich  
In Famous American authors, p286-308  
(7-8)
- Thomas Bailey Aldrich  
In Riverside readers, v6, p135-40
- Wright, H. C. Thomas Bailey Aldrich  
In Children's stories in American lit-  
erature, v2, p196-209 (7-8)

**Alexander the Great, king of Macedon**

- Abbott, J. History of Alexander the  
Great (6-8)
- Baldwin, J.  
In Wonder book of horses, p122-7 (4-6)
- Farmer, L. H.  
In Boys' book of famous rulers, p71-  
109 (7-8)
- Guerber, H. A.  
In Story of the Greeks, p227-55 (6-8)
- Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B.  
In Famous men of Greece, p215-26  
(5-7)
- Hale, E. E.  
In Boys' heroes, p40-50 (6-8)
- Kaufman, R. Alexander the Great  
In Children's hour, v8, p346-72 (2-8)
- Morris, C.  
In Historical tales: Greek, p296-304  
(7-8)
- Plutarch  
In Clough's Plutarch's Lives, p67-116  
Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of  
the Greeks, p115-28  
Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys  
and girls, p98-148  
White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch,  
p420-44
- Tappan, E. M. Alexander the Great  
In Old world hero stories, pt1, p67-75  
(6-8)
- Yonge, C. M. Macedonian empire; Alex-  
ander's conquests  
In Johnnot's Stories of the olden  
time, p90-106 (6-7)

## Stories

- Church, A. J.: Young Macedonian in the  
army of Alexander the Great (7-8)

**Alfalfa**

- Rogers, J. E.  
In Book of useful plants, p72-6
- Alfred the Great, king of England**  
Abbott, J. History of King Alfred of  
England (6-8)  
Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
Good king  
In Stepping stones to literature, v3,  
p171-4 (3)
- Atkinson, A. M. Alfred the Great and  
his times  
In Introduction to American history:  
European beginnings, p92-8 (6-7)
- Baldwin, J. How a prince learned to  
read  
In Fifty famous people, p85-9 (1-3)

**Alfred the Great, king of England—Cont.**

- Baldwin, J. King Alfred and the cakes; King Alfred and the beggar  
*In Fifty famous stories retold*, p5-10 (2-4)
- Church, A. J. King Alfred  
*In Stories from English history*, p82-92 (6-8)
- Farmer, L. H. Alfred the Great  
*In Boys' book of famous rulers*, p169-94 (7-8)
- Freeman, E. A. Story of King Alfred and St. Cuthbert  
*In Johonnot's Stories of the olden time*, p46-8 (6-7)
- Gilman, A., ed. Out of the dark  
*In Magna charta stories*, p183-92 (6-8)
- Guerber, H. A. King Alfred and the cakes; Alfred conquers the Danes  
*In Story of the English*, p46-53 (5-6)
- Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Alfred the Great  
*In Famous men of the middle ages*, p135-42 (4-6)
- Hoffman, A. S. Alfred the Great  
*In Heroes and heroines of English history*, p22-36 (6-8)
- Johonnot, J., ed. King Alfred and the cakes  
*In Grandfather's stories*, p59-61 (3-4)
- Lansing, M. F. Alfred and the Danes  
*In Barbarian and noble*, p123-36 (6-8)
- Lansing, M. F., ed. King Alfred and the shepherd  
*In Tales of old England*, p127-40 (3-4)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. King Alfred  
*In Heroes every child should know*, p127-43 (6-7)
- McKilliam, A. E. Alfred the Great. 1914 (7-8)
- Marks, J. A. Boy who won a prize  
*In Early English hero tales*, p48-56
- Morris, C.  
*In Historical tales: English*, p30-44 (7-8)
- Tappan, E. M. King Alfred the Great  
*In Old world hero stories*, pt2, p72-6 (6-8)
- Warren, H. P., ed. Story of Alfred the Great  
*In Stories from English history*, p26-41 (5-7)
- Wright, H. C. King Alfred  
*In Children's stories in English literature*, v1, p57-78 (7-8)
- Plays**
- Macdonell, A. Alfred the Great. (Historical plays for children. v1) (6-8)
- Stories**
- Brooks, E. S. Rede of the elves  
*In Chivalric days*, p98-123 (6-7)
- Henty, G. A. Dragon and the raven (6-8)
- Tappan, E. M. In the days of Alfred the Great (6-8)

**Algeria**

- Badlam, A. B. Into Algeria  
*In Views in Africa*, p368-82 (6-7)
- Carpenter, F. G. Algeria; In Algiers  
*In Africa*, p33-47 (6-7)

**Alhambra**

Irving, W. Alhambra. See Irving, W.

**Ali Baba****Ali Baba**

- In Crane's Puss in boots, and The forty thieves*  
 Crane's Red Riding Hood's picture book  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p102-16  
 Scudder's Children's book, p284-96

Alice and Tom. Brown, K. L.

Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Carroll, L.

Alice's visit to the Hawaiian islands. Krout, M. H.

All about aircraft. Simmonds, R.

All around Asia. Redway, J. W.

All fool's day. See April fool's day

All sorts of stories book. Lang, L. B.

All the year round. Strong, F. L., ed.

Allan-a-Dale. See Robin Hood

**Allen, Charles Fletcher**

David Crockett, scout. 1911 Lippincott \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Clear, simple and well written account, quoting largely from Crockett's autobiography. More readable than Abbott's life." A. L. A. sup.

Allen, Edward Frank. See Stevens, L. O., jt. comp.

**Allen, Ethan**

Coe, F. E. Ethan Allen, the Robin Hood of Vermont

*In Makers of the nation*, p47-52 (4-6)  
 Lossing, B. J. Ethan Allen and Ticonderoga

*In Johonnot's Stories of our country*, p135-40 (4-6)

Morris, C.

*In Historical tales: American*, v1, p169-76 (7-8)

**Stories**

Thompson, D. P. Green Mountain boys (7-8)

**Allen, Nellie Burnham**

Industrial studies: Europe. 1913 Ginn \*\$0c (5-8)

"Aims to picture the life of Europe—the cities, people and their habits—with special emphasis on the industrial life. Illustrations are small, but clear and instructive." A. L. A. bkl.

Industrial studies: United States. 1910 Ginn \*65c (5-8)

Contents: Position and size; Surface and drainage; Climate and soil; Waterways and railroads; Cotton; Sugar; Fruit; Wheat; Corn; Coal; Iron; Gold and silver; Cattle and beef industry; Sheep and wool industry; Lumbering and allied industries; Fisheries

"The work is based on material used by the author in adding interest to geography lessons, and will be helpful to grade teachers in general. The numerous half-tones illustrate the text admirably." A. L. A. bkl.

**Allen, Willis Boyd**

Cleared for action. Dutton \$1.50 (6-8).

"Story of the Spanish-American war, 1898" Sequel to "Navy blue." Brooklyn

Navy blue. Dutton \$1.50 (6-8)

Cadet life in the United States naval academy, at Annapolis

**Alligators**

- Bartram, W.: Naturalist among the alligators  
*In Children's hour*, v8, p23-32 (2-8)  
 Comstock, A. B. The alligator  
*In Pet book*, p272-3 (5-8)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Curious dwellers in swamp and forest  
*In Glimpses of the animate world*, p142-52 (6-7)  
 Moore, C. B. The "gator"  
*In Southern stories*, retold from St. Nicholas, p80-95 (5-7)  
 Wood, C. D. Crocodiles and alligators  
*In Animals*, p141-4 (4-7)  
 Wright, J. M. El lagarto  
*In Seaside and wayside*, v4, p267-72 (5-6)

See also Crocodiles

**Allingham, William**

- (comp.) Ballad book. Macmillan \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "Some fourscore of the best old ballads. Thirty-three page preface about ballads." Am. L. E.  
 Rhymes for the young folk; with pictures by Kate Greenaway [and others].  
 Warne \*80c (4-6)  
 Reissue of a book published by Cassell many years ago

**Alphabets**

- Day, L. F. Alphabets old and new. 1911 (7-8)  
 Eckford, H.: Wonders of the alphabet  
*In Stories of the ancient world*, retold from St. Nicholas, p92-124 (5-8)  
 Holbrook, F.  
*In Cave, mound, and lake dwellers*, p108-15 (4-5)

See also Lettering; Writing

**Alphabets old and new.** Day, L. F.**Alps**

- Byers, S. H. M. Alpine village  
*In Lane's Wide world*, p79-87 (4-5)  
 Dutton, M. B. Pierre and Violette, children of the Alps  
*In In field and pasture*, p158-81 (2-3)  
 Stories of Alpine adventure  
*In World's story*, v7, p59-83  
 Tyndall, J.: Life in the Alps  
*In Northern Europe*, p78-94 (5-7)  
 See also St. Bernard pass

**Stories**

- Spyri, J. Heidi (5-7)

**Alsace****Stories**

- Daudet, A. Last class  
*In Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old* [adapted], p230-6

Der Alte bekannte. Lohmeyer, J., and Oldenberg, F.

Alton, Edmund, pseud. See Bailey, Edmund Alton

**Altsheer, Joseph Alexander**

- Apache gold. Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Hunting for the lost treasure of the Spaniards in the land of the cliff-dwellers, Charles Wayne, a border lad, has terrifying encounters with wild beasts and Apache Indians." Pittsburgh  
 Border watch. (Young trailers ser. v6)  
 Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Period of the border struggle between red

man and white along the Ohio. The daring exploits of the 'Young trailers' and their comrades of the woods help to bring about the defeat of the great Wyandot chief and his Indian allies by Clark and Logan." Pittsburgh

Forest runners. (Young trailers ser. v2)

Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Stirring story of the winning of Kentucky." A. L. A. bkl.

Free rangers. (Young trailers ser. v3)

Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Story of the exploits of the five young woodsmen who figured in 'The young trailers' and 'Forest rangers' in their endeavor to assist the settlers in Kentucky and along the Mississippi against the treachery of the Indians and the Spanish emissaries. Inferior to the earlier volumes." A. L. A. bkl.

Guns of Bull Run. (Civil war ser. v1)

Appleton \*\$1.30 (6-8)  
 "Gives a picture of events which prefaced the war and ends with the battle of Bull Run. Southern side, unprejudiced and not gory." A. L. A. bkl.

Guns of Shiloh. (Civil war ser. v2)

Appleton \*\$1.30 (6-8)  
 "In 'The guns of Bull Run' the civil war and its beginnings are seen through the eyes of Harry Kenton, who is on the southern side. In 'The guns of Shiloh' the mighty struggle takes its color from the view of Dick Mason, who fights for the North and who is with Grant in his first great campaign." Foreword

Horsemen of the plains. Macmillan

\*\$1.50; (Juvenile lib.) \*50c; Grosset \*50c (6-8)

"Stirring story of boy's adventures with fur hunters in the Rockies in the late 60's." A. L. A. bkl.

In circling camps. Appleton \*\$1.35 (8)

"Romance of the civil war, much above the average. . . . The fight at Gettysburg is described in the most vivid colors." Pittsburgh

Keepers of the trail. (Young trailers ser. v7)

Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Story of an encounter with Indians in Kentucky during the revolution." Boston

Last of the chiefs. Appleton \*\$1.35;

Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)  
 "Experiences of two young boys, who, abandoned in the Rockies, spend two years trapping and fighting Indians and wild beasts. They are captured by the Sioux and witness Custer's last fight." Washington

Riflemen of the Ohio. (Young trailers ser. v4)

Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Further adventures of Henry Ware and his friends in the Ohio valley. Daniel Boone, Simon Kenton and Girty, the renegade, are characters in the story, which is full of fighting and thrilling adventures. Inferior to 'The young trailers.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Rock of Chickamauga. (Civil war ser. v6)

Appleton \*\$1.30 (6-8)  
 "Dick Mason, the northern hero, figures prominently in the siege of Vicksburg and also in various dangerous and important missions." A. L. A. bkl.

Scouts of Stonewall. (Civil war ser. v3)

Appleton \*\$1.30 (6-8)  
 "Continues the fortunes of the hero of 'Guns of Bull Run.' Harry Kenton now acts as aide on the staff of Stonewall Jackson." A. L. A. bkl.

Scouts of the valley. (Young trailers ser. v5)

Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Adventures of Henry Ware and his friends with the Indians, their unsuccessful attempt to prevent the Wyoming valley massacre and their share in the battle of the Chemung. Sufficiently independent of predecessors in this series to be read as a separate book." A. L. A. bkl.

Shades of the wilderness. (Civil war ser. v7)

Appleton \*\$1.30 (6-8)  
 "Harry Kenton, again the hero, is an aide to Robert E. Lee, which gives opportunity for a romantic picture of the great Southern leader." A. L. A. bkl.

**Altsheier, Joseph Alexander**—*Continued*

- Soldier of Manhattan.** Appleton \*\$1.35 (8)  
 "Ticonderoga and Quebec, 1758-59. A historical novel of the French and Indian war." N. Y. city
- Star of Gettysburg.** (Civil war ser. v5) Appleton \*\$1.30 (6-8)  
 Describes the battles of Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville and Gettysburg from the southern point of view
- Sun of Saratoga.** Appleton \*\$1.35 (8)  
 "Tale of Burgoyne's invasion and surrender, 1777." N. Y. city
- Sword of Antietam.** (Civil war ser. v4) Appleton \*\$1.30 (6-8)  
 "Dick Mason takes an important part in three great battles, Second Manassas, Antietam, and Murfreesborough. The northern point of view is given, with McClellan as the chief historical character." A. L. A. bkl.
- Texan scouts.** (Texan ser. v2) Appleton \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "The characters in 'The Texan star' go through experiences leading up to and through the Alamo. Crockett and Bowie figure bravely and Santa Anna makes the most desperate of villains. A better story than the first and of some value for its historical setting." A. L. A. bkl.
- Texan star.** (Texan ser. v1) Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Deals with the earlier events in the struggle of Texas for freedom. The interest is in the story rather than in the historical background." Cleveland
- Young trailers.** (Young trailers ser. v1) Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Boy's life in the days of the early settlement of Kentucky, of hunting and fishing in the wilderness, of capture by Indians." A. L. A. bkl.
- Aluminum**  
**Tappan, E. M.** New metal, aluminum  
*In Diggers in the earth, p76-83 (5-6)*
- Alvarado, Pedro de**  
**Lummis, C. F.** Alvarado's leap  
*In Spanish pioneers, p170-9 (7-8)*
- Amadis of Gaul**  
**Davidson, N. J., ed.** Knight errant and his doughty deeds (6-8)
- Amateur carpenter.** Verrill, A. H.
- Amateur fireman.** Kaler, J. O.
- Amateur theatricals.** See Plays
- Amazon river**  
**Carpenter, F. G.** Valley of the Amazon; Trip on the Amazon  
*In South America, p299-304, 320-5 (5-6)*  
**Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.** World's greatest river  
*In South America, p49-58 (5-7)*
- Amazon valley**  
**Markwick, W. F., and Smith, W. A.**  
*In South American republics, p200-13 (5-7)*  
**Shaw, E. R.**  
*In Big people and little people of other lands, p123-8 (3-4)*
- Amber**  
**Andrews, J.** Story of the amber beads  
*In Stories Mother Nature told her children, p1-6 (3-5)*
- Ambition**  
**Greeley, H.** Ambition  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p23-4 (5-6)*

- Ambitious rose-tree.** De la Ramée, L.  
*In Bimbi Moufflou*
- Ambrose, bishop of Milan**  
**Lang, L. B.** Crime of Theodosius  
*In Red book of heroes, p334-51 (7-8)*
- Ambrosi, Marietta**  
 When I was a girl in Italy. 1906 Lotherop \*75c (4-7)  
 "A new edition of 'Italian child life.' Describes the home life, work and play of Italian children." N. Y. city
- America**  
*See also Central America; North America; South America; United States*  
**Discovery and exploration**  
**Atkinson, A. M.** Introduction to American history: European beginnings. 1914 (6-7)  
**Dickson, M. S.** From the old world to the new. 1902 (5-6)  
**Hakluyt, R.** Boy's Hakluyt. 1909 (6-8)  
**Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds.** Discovery of America; On the sea  
*In Colonial children, p1-53 (5-7)*  
**Higginson, T. W.** Young folk's book of American explorers. 1898 (6-8)  
**Johnson, W. H.** World's discoverers. 1900 (7-8)  
**Lummis, C. F.** Spanish pioneers. 1893 (7-8)  
**Morris, C.** Historical tales: Spanish-American. 1908 (7-8)  
**Shaw, E. R.** Discoverers and explorers. 1900 (4-6)  
**Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.** Discovery day  
*In Days and deeds: prose, p142-9 (5-7)*  
**Wright, H. C.** Children's stories in American history (5-7)  
*See also Explorers; also Columbus, Christopher; Cortes, Hernando; Hudson, Henry; Magellan, Ferdinand; Pizarro, Francisco; Vespucci, Amerigo*
- America;** national anthem. Smith, S. F.  
*In World's story, v13, p67-8*
- America the beautiful.** See Bates, K. L.
- American animal life.** Deming, T. O.
- American animals.** Stone, W., and Cram, W. E.
- American anthology.** Stedman, E. C., ed.
- American authors.** See Authors—American
- American authors for young folks.** Harris, A. B.
- American beginnings in Europe.** Gordy, W. F.
- American book of golden deeds.** Baldwin, J.
- American boy at Henley.** Channon, F. E.
- American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles.** Beard, D. C.
- American boys' book of electricity.** Seaver, C. H.
- American boy's book of sport.** See Beard, D. C. Outdoor handy book
- American boy's handy book.** Beard, D. C.

- American boys' workshop.** Kelland, C. B., ed.
- American citizen.** Dole, C. F.
- American colonies.** See United States—History—Colonial period
- American country girl.** Crow, M. F.
- American flag.** See Flags
- American food and game fishes.** Jordan, D. S., and Evermann, B. W.
- American girl's handy book.** Beard, L. and A. B.
- American girl's home book.** Campbell, H. L.
- American hero stories.** Tappan, E. M.
- American heroes and heroism.** Mowry, W.: A: and A. M.
- American history in literature.** Lane, M. A. L., and Hill, M., comps.
- American Indian fairy tales.** Compton, M.
- American Indians.** See Indians of America
- American inventions and inventors.** Mowry, W.: A: and A. M.
- American leaders and heroes.** Gordy, W. F.
- American literature**  
Wright, H. C. Children's stories in American literature. 2v 1896 (7-8)  
See also Authors—American
- American natural history.** Hornaday, W: T.
- American Patty.** Thompson, A. E.
- American pioneers.** Mowry, W.: A: and B. S.
- American poems.** Long, A. W., comp.
- American poems.** Scudder, H. E., ed.
- American poetry.** See Poetry
- American revolution.** See United States—History—Revolution
- American sailor.** Brooks, E. S.
- American soldier.** Brooks, E. S.
- American war ballads and lyrics.** Eggleston, G. C., comp.
- America's story for America's children.** Pratt, M. L.
- Ames, Joseph Bushnell**  
Pete, cowpuncher. Holt \$1.50 (6-8)
- Amicis, Edmondo de**  
Cuore (Heart); an Italian school-boy's journal. Holt \$1; Crowell 75c; 60c (6-7)  
Same as "Heart of a boy."  
"An unusual book, presenting a boy's ideal of manly courage. Especially recommended for school use." Power  
"The book is marred, in two or three places where the author justifies untruth if it has a generous aim; and lightly treats cheating at school abetted by parents." Olcott
- Among the camps.** Page, T: N.
- Among the farmyard people.** Pierson, C. D.
- Among the forest people.** Pierson, C. D.
- Among the law-makers.** Bailey, E. A.
- Among the meadow people.** Pierson, C. D.
- Among the moths and butterflies.** Ballard, J. P.
- Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning**  
Syngde, M. B. Quest for the South Pole  
In Book of discovery, p536-44  
Wade, M. H. B. Roald Amundsen  
In Light-bringers, p196-242 (6-8)
- Amusements**
- Adams, J. H: Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908 (5-8)
- Adams, J. H: Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907 (5-8)
- Bailey, C. S. Girls' make-at-home things. 1912 (3-5)
- Bailey, C. S. and M. E. Boys' make-at-home things. 1912 (3-5)
- Baker, G. C. Indoor games and socials for boys. 1912
- Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. 1909 (2-8)
- Beard, D. C. American boy's handy book. 1910 (5-7)
- Beard, D. C. Jack of all trades: new ideas for American boys. 1900 (5-7)
- Beard, D. C. New ideas for out of doors. 1906 (6-8)
- Beard, D. C. Outdoor handy book, for playground, field and forest. 1900 (5-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B. American girl's handy book. 1898 (5-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B. Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 (6-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B. Little folks' handy book. 1910 (2-5)
- Beard, L. and A. B. Things worth doing. 1906 (6-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B. What a girl can make and do. 1902 (5-7)
- Boy mechanic. 2v 1913-15 (6-8)
- Bullivant, C. H: Every boy's book of hobbies. 1912 (7-8)
- Bullivant, C. H: Home fun. 1910 (5-8)
- Campbell, H. L. American girl's home book of work and play (5-7)
- Champlin, J: D., and Bostwick, A. E., eds. Young folks' cyclopedia of games and sports. 1899 (5-8)
- Fraser, C. C. Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements. 1913 (6-8)
- Games book for boys and girls. 1906 (4-6)
- Hall, A. N. Boy craftsman. 1905 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Handy boy. 1913 (6-8)
- Headland, I: T. Chinese boy and girl. 1901 (4-5)
- Kelland, C. B., ed. American boys' workshop. 1914 (6-8)
- Kelley, L. E. Three hundred things a bright girl can do (7-8)
- Keyes, A. M. When mother lets us play. 1911 (3-5)
- Lucas, E. V. and E. G. Three hundred games and pastimes. 1910 (5-7)
- Morris, C. How the world amuses itself  
In Home life in all lands, v2, p239-81 (6-8)
- Paret, A. P., ed. Harper's handy-book for girls. 1910 (7-8)

**Amusements—Continued**

- Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do. 1911  
 Three hundred things a bright boy can do. 1910 (6-8)  
 Walker, M. C. Lady Hollyhock and her friends. 1906 (2-4)  
 Wells, C. Rainy day diversions. 1907 (5-8)  
 White, M. Book of games  
 White, M. and S. Book of children's parties. 1903  
 Yale, E. D. When mother lets us give a party. 1909 (3-5)

See also Camping; Cards; Charades; Circus; Coasting; Dances; Dolls; Fireworks; Fishing; Games; Handicraft; Hunting; Kites; Magic; Magic lantern; Minstrel shows; Moving pictures; Occupations for children; Pageants; Pantomime; Plays; Riddles; Skating; Sports; Tableaux; Toys; Tricks; Ventriloquism; Waxworks; Whittling

**Ancient history.** See History—Ancient

**Ancient Spanish ballads.** Lockhart, J. G., tr.

**Andersen, Hans Christian**

"There are many editions and several translations. Libraries will find it profitable to the children to own for use in the library at least one or two copies of the beautiful editions; e.g. Fairy tales, translated by Mrs. Lucas, illustrated by the Robinsons, Dutton (J. M. Dent) \$2.50; or even Fairy tales, translated by Braekstad, illustrated by Tegner, Century \*\$5. Of the cheaper editions for ordinary use, 'Stories and tales' and 'Wonder stories,' Houghton \*\$1 each, and for little children, Fairy tales, edited by Stickney, 2v Ginn \*45c each, are good." Ed. scl. A. L. A. cat.

Fairy reader; adapted from Grimm and Andersen, by James Baldwin. Am. bk. \*35c (2-3)

Fairy tales; ed. by J. H. Stickney. 2v Ginn ea \*45c (3-5)

"Good edition for the little children." A. L. A. bk.

The first volume is for younger children than the second

Fairy tales; il. by Gordon Browne. Stokes \*\$1.50 (4-6)

Twenty-five tales

Fairy tales; il. by W. H. Robinson. Archibald Constable & co., London

Contents: Marsh king's daughter; Tommelise; Snow queen; Elfinmount; Little mermaid; Storms; Nightingale; Wild swans; Real princess; Red shoes; Emperor's new clothes; Swineherd; Flying trunk; Leaping match; Shepherdess and the chimney-sweeper; Ugly duckling; Naughty boy  
 "Decorated title-page and attractive cover-design. The black and white drawings are simple and child-like and the 16 full-page colored plates, delicate and full of fairy fancy." Pittsburgh

Formerly published also by Holt; but their edition out of print in 1916

Fairy tales; il. by Dugald Stewart Walker. Doubleday \*\$2 (4-6)

Contents: Mermaid; Flying trunk; Red shoes; Thumbelisa; Girl who trod on a loaf; Nightingale; Garden of paradise; Wind's tale; Snow queen; What the moon saw; Marsh king's daughter; Travelling companions

"Interesting because of the fantastic illustrations. Partly because of the choice of stories, a book which is more for the adult collection and for the very occasional child." A. L. A. bk.

Fairy tales; introd. by E. E. Hale; il. by Helen Stratton. Lippincott \*\$1.50 (4-6)

Thirty-four stories.

"One of the best editions for little children." Scott

—Same [15 stories]. Lippincott \*\$1.25

Fairy tales; selected and ed. by E. H. L. Turpin. (Graded supplementary reading ser.) Merrill 40c

Fairy tales; tr. by H. L. Braekstad; il. by Hans Tegner. Century \*\$5 (4-6)

Forty-two stories

"Included for the unusually sympathetic interpretation of the work of this Danish artist." Wis. free lib. com.

Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs. E. Lucas; il. by Maxwell Armfield. Dutton \*\$2.50 (4-6)

"Forty-one stories, the same selection and translation as the Everyman edition, in a large volume with attractive though rather delicate cover, an admirable page, tinted edges and 24 beautiful and imaginative plates in color by Maxwell Armfield." N. Y. state lib.

Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs. E. Lucas and il. by Thomas, Charles, and William Robinson. Dutton \*\$2.50 (4-6)

Thirty-eight tales.

"Attractive in paper, type, and binding, is well translated, and includes all the stories most interesting to children." Hewins

A reprint of this with reduced illustrations and library binding is in Everyman's library, Dutton \*50c

Fairy tales and wonder stories; il. by Louis Rhead. Harper \*\$1.50 (4-6)

Forty-three tales

"Satisfactory binding, type, black and white illustrations." Wis. bul.

Hans Christian Andersen as a boy

In World's story, v8, p310-16

Memories of child life [autobiographical]

In Whittier's Child life in prose, p253-61 (5-6)

Mermaid, and other fairy tales; tr. by Mrs. E. Lucas; colored il. by Maxwell Armfield. (Tales for children from many lands) Dutton \*50c (4-6)

Contents: Mermaid; Emperor's new clothes; Hans Clodhopper; Swineherd; Great Claus and little Claus; Garden of paradise; Tinder-box; Flying trunk; Picture from the ramparts; Naughty boy; Travelling companions

New Year's eve

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p223-8 (3-4)

—Same [prose version]; with title Little match girl

In MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v2, p106-10

McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones, p35-9

Scudder's Children's book, p206-7

Nightingale and other stories; il. by Edmund Dulac. Doran \*\$1.50 (4-6)

Contents: Nightingale; Garden of paradise; Mermaid

Snow queen and other stories; il. in color by Edmund Dulac. Doran \*\$1.50 (4-6)

Contents: Snow queen; Real princess; Emperor's new clothes; Wind's tale

Steadfast tin soldier; Ugly duckling

In Young and Field literary readers, v3, p241-72

Stories

In Scudder's Children's book, p154-210

Stories; il. in color by Edmund Dulac. Doran \*\$5 (4-6)

Contents: Snow queen; Nightingale; Real princess; Garden of paradise; Mermaid; Emperor's new clothes; Wind's tale



- Andersen, Hans Christian**—*Continued*  
 Stories; with a sketch of the author by H. E. Scudder. Houghton (Riverside school lib.) hf lea \*60c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*40c (3-4)  
 "Nineteen of the best stories are given. No illustrations." Minn.  
 "One of the best cheap editions." Scott  
 Stories and tales; il. by V. Pedersen and M. L. Stone. Houghton \*\$1 (4-6)  
 "The tales in this excellent little edition are well chosen." Arnold  
 Ugly duckling, and other fairy tales; tr. by Mrs. E. Lucas; colored il. by Maxwell Armfield. (Tales for children from many lands) Dutton \*50c (4-6)  
 Contents: Ugly duckling; Rose elf; Wild swans; Steadfast tin soldier; Girl who trod on a loaf; Storks; Little match girl; Bell; Olé Lukóie, the dustman; Thumbelisa; Little Tuk; Bottle neck  
 Wonder stories told for children; il. by V. Pedersen and M. L. Stone. Houghton \*\$1 (4-6)
- Biography**
- Adams, O. F. Hans Christian Andersen, "the Goldsmith of the North"  
 In Dear old story-tellers, p143-63 (6-8)  
 Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. Hans Christian Andersen  
 In Stepping stones to literature, v3, p160-4 (3)  
 Dodge, M. M. Hans Christian Andersen  
 In When life is young, p182-3 (3-4)  
 Hans Christian Andersen  
 In Riverside readers, v4, p175-80  
 Harboe, P. Child's story of Hans Christian Andersen. 1907 (5-6)  
 Steedman, A. Hans Andersen  
 In When they were children, p196-204 (6-8)  
 Thomson, M. P. Hans Christian Andersen; the "fairy tale" of his life  
 In Denmark, p12-17 (6-7)  
 Young, E. F., and Field, W. T.  
 In Young and Field literary readers, v3, p233-40
- Anderson, Rasmus Björn**  
 (tr.) Viking tales of the North. Scott \$2  
 "The sagas of Thorstein, and of Fridthjof the Bold; tr. from the Icelandic by R. B. Anderson.—Tegner's Fridthjof's saga; tr. from the Swedish by George Stephens
- Andersonville prison**  
 Booth, W. S., ed. Escape from Andersonville  
 In Wonderful escapes by Americans, p229-50 (6-8)
- Stories**
- Goss, W. L.  
 In Jed, p287-337 (7-8)
- André, John**  
 Bancroft, G. Arnold's treason and André's capture  
 In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p139-49 (7)  
 Barnard, C. Artist-soldier  
 In Revolutionary stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p184-9 (5-6)  
 Heath, W. Execution of André  
 In Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p289-92 (6-8)  
 Kirkland, Mrs. Arnold and André  
 In Johonnot's Stories of our country, p155-60 (4-6)
- Lossing, B. J. Two spies: Nathan Hale and John André. 1886 (7-8)
- Andrea del Sarto.** See Sarto, Andrea del
- Andrée, Salomon August**  
 Horton, E. Andrée's balloon expedition to the Pole, 1897  
 In Frozen North, p149-53 (6-7)
- Andrews, Jane**  
 Each and all; or, The seven little sisters prove their sisterhood. Ginn \*\$1; \*60c; \*50c (3-4)  
 "Sequel to 'Seven little sisters.'" Washington  
 Seven little sisters who live on the round ball that floats in the air. 1905 Ginn \*\$1; \*60c; \*50c (3-4)  
 "Shows that all children of whatever race or color are brothers and sisters, and are helping each other without knowing it." Hewins  
 Stories Mother Nature told her children. 1888 Ginn \*60c; \*50c (3-5)  
 "About coal, amber, the frost, seeds and other things." Pratt  
 Stories of my four friends. 1900 Ginn \*60c; \*40c (3-5)  
 "Simple stories and sketches of nature and the four seasons, teaching children to observe and appreciate. Charmingly illustrated." N. Y. state lib.  
 Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now. Ginn \*60c; \*50c (3-5)  
 "A bird's-eye view of the progress of civilization." Stories of Kablu, the Aryan boy; Darius, the Persian boy; Cleon, the Greek boy; Horatius, the Roman boy; Wulf, the Saxon boy; Gilbert, the knight's page; Roger, the English boy; Ezekiel Fuller, the Puritan boy; Jonathan Dawson, the Yankee boy, 1885." Washington
- Andrews, Marian.** See Hare, Christopher, pseud.
- Andrews, Mrs. Mary Raymond Shipman**  
 Perfect tribute. 1908 Scribner \*50c (7-8)  
 "Story of Lincoln, his Gettysburg address, and a wounded Confederate boy in one of the Washington hospitals." N. Y. city
- Androcles**  
 Baldwin, J. Androclus and the lion  
 In Fifty famous stories retold, p87-91 (2-4)  
 Lang, A., ed. Androcles and the lion  
 In Animal story book, p91-6 (5-6)
- Anecdotes**  
 Gallaher, J. E. Best Lincoln stories tersely told. 1898 (5-7)
- Anesthetics**  
 Morris, C. Horace Wells and the discoverers of anæsthesia  
 In Heroes of progress in America, p184-91 (7-8)
- Angelico, Fra**  
 Clement, C. E.  
 In Stories of art and artists, p51-2 (7-8)  
 Keysor, J. E. Fra Angelico  
 In Great artists, v5, p49-101 (5-8)  
 Steedman, A. Fra Angelico  
 In Knights of art, p13-19 (5-8)
- Angels of Buena Vista.** Whittier, J. G.  
 In World's story, v11, p519-23
- Anglo-Saxons**  
 Guerber, H. A. Anglo-Saxons; Laws of the Saxons  
 In Story of the English, p31-4, 36-8 (5-6)
- Animal heroes.** Seton, E. T.
- Animal houses.** See Animals—Houses

- Animal life.** See Bass, F. Stories of animal life
- Animal secrets told.** Brearley, H. C.
- Animal stories.** See Animals—Stories
- Animal stories,** retold from St. Nicholas. See St. Nicholas, Stories retold from
- Animal story book.** Lang, A., ed.
- Animal tracks**  
 Beard, L. and A. B.  
*In* On the trail, p16-20 (6-8)  
 Carter, M. H., ed. Animal tracks in the snow  
*In* About animals, p49-56 (5-6)  
 Eastman, C: A. Language of footprints  
*In* Indian scout talks, p25-33 (6-8)  
 Seton, E. T.  
*In* Book of woodcraft, p370-90 (6-8)
- Animal trainer.** Guigou, P.
- Animals**  
 Andrews, J. The winter sleep  
*In* Stories of my four friends, p89-100 (3-5)  
 Badlam, A. B.  
*In* Views in Africa, p250-318 (6-7)  
 Bass, F. Stories of animal life. 1912 (2-3)  
 Beard, L. and A. B. Making friends with the outdoor folk  
*In* On the trail, p119-37 (6-8)  
 Brearley, H. C. Animal secrets told; a book of "whys." 1911 (6-8)  
 Buckley, A. B. Evening in a Brazilian forest  
*In* Lane's Strange lands near home, p52-9 (5-6)  
 Burroughs, J. Squirrels and other fur-bearers. 1900 (4-7)  
 Carpenter, F. G. Some valuable fur-bearing animals  
*In* How the world is clothed, p184-92 (4-5)  
 Cram, W: E. Little beasts of field and wood. 1899 (4-5)  
 Cram, W: E. More little beasts of field and wood. 1912 (4-6)  
 Darwin, C:  
*In* What Mr. Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship "Beagle," p27-89 (5-8)  
 Deming, T. O. American animal life. 1916  
 Du Chaillu, P. B. In African forest and jungle. 1903 (7-8)  
 Du Chaillu, P. B. Lost in the jungle. 1869 (6-7)  
 Du Chaillu, P. B. Stories of the gorilla country. 1867 (5-7)  
 Du Chaillu, P. B. Wild life under the equator (5-7)  
 Du Chaillu, P. B. World of the great forest. 1900 (5-7)  
 Du Puy, W: A. Blacklisting animals  
*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p182-97 (7-8)  
 Eastman, C: A. How to make friends with wild animals; Language of footprints  
*In* Indian scout talks, p15-33 (6-8)  
 Eddy, S. J., ed. Friends and helpers. 1899 (3-5)  
 Frye, A. E. Animals that live by the brookside  
*In* Brooks and brook basins, p104-13 (4-6)  
 Hamerton, P. G. Chapters on animals (6-8)  
 Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E.  
*In* Colonial children, p59-63, 65-6, 71-89 (5-7)  
 Hook, S. L. Little people and their homes in meadows, woods and water (4-5)  
 Hornaday, W: T. Two years in the jungle (7-8)  
 Ingersoll, E. Wild neighbors. 1897 (5-7)  
 Johnnot, J. Friends in feathers and fur, and other neighbors. 1884 (3-4)  
 Johnnot, J., ed. Glimpses of the animate world (6-7)  
 Johnnot, J. Neighbors with claws and hoofs, and their kin (5-6)  
 Johnnot, J. Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers (5-6)  
 Johnnot, J., ed. Wild animals  
*In* Geographical reader, p175-92 (7-8)  
 Jordan, D: S., comp. True tales of birds and beasts. 1902 (5-6)  
 Kelly, M. A. B. Short stories of our shy neighbors. 1896 (3-5)  
 Lakes, A. Some Rocky mountain animals  
*In* Our country: West, p96-101 (4-6)  
 Lang, A., ed. Red book of animal stories (6-7)  
 Long, W: J. Little brother to the bear, and other animal stories. 1904 (5-7)  
 Long, W: J. Secrets of the woods. 1902 (4-7)  
 Long, W: J. Ways of wood folk. 1899 (4-7)  
 Long, W: J. Wilderness ways. 1900 (4-7)  
 Long, W: J. Wood folk at school. 1903 (5-7)  
 Miller, O. T. Four-handed folk. 1896 (5-6)  
 Miller, O. T. Little folks in feathers and fur. 1910 (3-5)  
 Monteith, J: and C. Some useful animals and what they do for us. 1903 (2-3)  
 Out-of-door book  
*In* Children's hour, v7 (2-8)  
 Pierson, C. D. Among the forest people (4-5)  
 Pierson, C. D. Among the meadow people (3-4)  
 Pliny. Boys' and girls' Pliny (7-8)  
 Richards, L. E. H. Four feet, two feet and no feet (2-4)  
 Rogers, J. E. Wild animals every child should know. 1911 (6-8)  
 Roosevelt, T. Good hunting. 1907 (7-8)  
 Schwartz, J. A. Wilderness babies. 1905 (4-5)  
 Sharp, D. L. Watcher in the woods. 1903 (7-8)  
 Stone, W., and Cram, W: E. America animals. 1905 (7-8)  
 Taylor, B. Studies of animal nature  
*In* Boys of other countries, p203-. (4-6)

**Animals**—*Continued*

Velvin, E. Behind the scenes with wild animals (7-8)

Wood, C. D. Animals. 1912 (4-7)

Wright, J. M. Seaside and wayside. 4v 1896 (2-6)

Wright, M. O. Four-footed Americans and their kin. 1898 (7-8)

*See also* Birds; Fish; Fossils; Game; Hibernation; Hunting; Insects; Marine animals; Menageries; Mollusks; Natural history; Pets; Reptiles; Snakes; Taxidermy; Worms; also names of animals, as Bears; Cats; Dogs; Horses; Monkeys

**Breeding**

Du Puy, W. A. Inventing new animals  
*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p105-13 (7-8)

**Care**

Comstock, A. B. Pet book. 1914 (5-8)

Miller, M. R. Raising domestic animals;

Raising animals for pets

*In* Outdoor work, p100-240 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Pets for pleasure and profit. 1915 (5-8)

**Domestic**

Blaich, L. R. Domestic animals of the United States

*In* Three industrial nations, p223-43 (6-8)

Johnson, C. When mother lets us keep pets. 1911 (4-7)

Johonnot, J. Book of cats and dogs, and other friends. (1-2)

Miller, M. R. Raising domestic animals  
*In* Outdoor work, p100-202 (6-8)

Morris, C. Home life in all lands. v3 1911 (6-8)

Pierson, C. D. Among the farmyard people (3-4)

Westell, W. P. Boys' book of pets. 1915

*See also* Animals; also names of domestic animals; as Cows

**Extinct**

Du Puy, W. A. Restoring prehistoric monsters

*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p40-51 (7-8)

Lakes, A. Digging up a fossil monster  
*In* Our country; West, p106-11 (4-6)

Lang, A., ed. When the world was young  
*In* Red book of animal stories, p177-95 (6-7)

Lankester, E. R. Extinct animals. 1905 (8)

Mix, J. I. Mighty animals. 1912 (4-6)

*See also* Fossils

**Houses**

Adams, J. H. Pet shelters  
*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p29-51 (5-8)

Beard, D. C. Back-yard zoo  
*In* Jack of all trades, p33-47 (5-7)

Beard, D. C. Zoo for the housetop or the backyard

*In* Outdoor handy book, p239-44 (5-7)

Foster, E. W. Housing of outdoor pets  
*In* Carpentry and woodwork, p451-6 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Animal homes for the museum

*In* Harper's book for young naturalists, p155-60 (6-8)

Wheeler, C. G. Houses for animals  
*In* Woodworking for beginners, p126-40 (7-8)

*See also* Aquariums; Bird houses; Terrariums

**Photography**

*See* Photography—Animals

**Pictures**

Aldin, C., il. Happy family. 6v (4-7)

Billinghurst, P. J. Hundred anecdotes of animals. 1901 (4-5)

Brooke, L. L., il. Johnny Crow's garden. 1904 (1-2)

Brooke, L. L., il. Johnny Crow's party (1-2)

Carrick, V. More Russian picture tales

Carrick, V. Picture tales

Carrick, V. Still more Russian picture tales

Deming, T. O. American animal life. 1916

Dugdale, F. E. Book of baby beasts (2-5)

Guigou, P. Animal trainer. 1910 (1-3)

Guigou, P. Animals in the ark

Hurll, E. M. Animal pictures  
*In* How to show pictures to children, p84-96

Hurll, E. M. Landseer. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 (7-8)

Seton, E. T. Lobo, Rag, and Vixen. 1899 (4-6)

Wright, M. O. Four-footed Americans and their kin. 1898 (7-8)

*See also* Photography—Animals

**Poetry**

Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds.

*In* Open sesame, v1, p262-5, 269-78 (3-5)

Coates, H. T., comp. Animals and birds  
*In* Children's book of poetry, p177-278 (3-5)

Johonnot, J. Animals' ball  
*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p136-40 (3-4)

Lucas, E. V., comp.  
*In* Book of verses, p63-100 (3-8)

*See also* names of animals, subhead Poetry; as Cats—Poetry

**Stories**

Baldwin, J. Horse fair (5-6)

Baldwin, J. Wonder book of horses (4-6)

Billinghurst, P. J. Hundred anecdotes of animals. 1901 (4-5)

Breck, E. Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshaw. 1910 (6-7)

Brown, A. F. Book of saints and friendly beasts (5-6)

**Animals—Stories—Continued**

- Burgess, T. W. Bedtime story-books (2-4)  
 Adventures of Danny Meadow Mouse; Adventures of Grandfather Frog; Adventures of Jerry Muskrat; Adventures of Johnny Chuck; Adventures of Mr. Mocker; Adventures of Peter Cotton-tail; Adventures of Reddy Fox; Adventures of Unc' Billy Possum; Adventures of Chatterer the red squirrel; Adventures of Sammy Jay; Adventures of Buster Bear; Adventures of Old Mr. Toad; Adventures of Prickly Porky; Adventures of Old Man Coyote
- Burgess, T. W. Mother West Wind "how" stories (2-4)
- Burgess, T. W. Mother West Wind "why" stories (2-4)
- Burgess, T. W. Mother West Wind's animal friends (2-4)
- Burgess, T. W. Mother West Wind's children (2-4)
- Burgess, T. W. Mother West Wind's neighbors (2-4)
- Burgess, T. W. Old Mother West Wind (2-4)
- Burgess, T. W. Tommy and the wishing-stone (2-4)
- Caldwell, F. Wolf the storm leader (7-8)
- Carrick, V. More Russian picture tales
- Carrick, V. Picture tales
- Carrick, V. Still more Russian picture tales
- Carter, M. H., ed. About animals; retold from St. Nicholas. 1904 (5-6)
- Chandler, K. In the reign of Coyote (4-5)
- Cooke, F. J. Nature myths and stories for little children (2-4)
- Craik, G. M. Bow-wow and Mew-mew (2-3)
- Craik, G. M. So-fat and Mew-mew (1-2)
- Darton, F. J. H. Wonder book of beasts (5-7)
- Du Chaillu, P. B. World of the great forest. 1900 (5-7)
- Eddy, S. J., ed. Friends and helpers. 1899 (3-5)
- Fraser, W. A. Sa'-zada tales (6-8)
- Grahame, K. Wind in the willows (6-8)
- Harris, J. C. Daddy Jake, the runaway (4-7)
- Harris, J. C. Little Mr. Thimblefinger and his queer country (4-6)
- Harris, J. C. Mr. Rabbit at home (4-6)
- Harris, J. C. Nights with Uncle Remus (5-8)
- Harris, J. C. Plantation pageants (6-8)
- Harris, J. C. Story of Aaron (5-7)
- Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and his friends (4-8)
- Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings (5-8)
- Hawkes, C. Little water-folks. 1907 (6-8)
- Hawkes, C. Trail to the woods. 1907 (5-6)
- Holbrook, F. Book of nature myths (2-3)
- Holton, S. Little stories of little animals for little children
- Johonnot, J. Friends in feathers and fur, and other neighbors. 1884 (3-4)
- Johonnot, J. Neighbors with claws and hoofs, and their kin (5-6)
- Johonnot, J. Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers (5-6)
- Jordan, D. S., comp. True tales of birds and beasts. 1902 (5-6)
- Kelly, M. A. B. Short stories of our shy neighbors. 1896 (3-5)
- Kipling, R. Jungle book (4-6)
- Kipling, R. Just so stories (4-5)
- Kipling, R. Second jungle book (4-6)
- Lang, A., ed. Animal story book. 1896 (5-7)
- Lang, A., ed. Red book of animal stories (6-7)
- Long, W. J. Little brother to the bear, and other animal stories. 1904 (5-7)
- Long, W. J. Secrets of the woods. 1902 (4-7)
- Long, W. J. Ways of wood folk. 1899 (4-7)
- Long, W. J. Wilderness ways. 1900 (4-7)
- Long, W. J. Wood folk at school. 1903 (5-7)
- McMurry, L. B., ed. Street musicians  
*In* Classic stories for the little ones, p54-62 (2-3)
- Paine, A. B. Hollow tree and deep woods book (4-6)
- Pierson, C. D. Among the farmyard people (3-4)
- Pierson, C. D. Among the forest people (4-5)
- Pierson, C. D. Among the meadow people (3-4)
- Potter, B. Peter Rabbit series (1-2)  
 Contents: Tale of Peter Rabbit; Tale of Squirrel Nutkin; Tailor of Gloucester; Tale of Benjamin Bunny; Tale of two bad mice; Tale of Mrs. Tiggy-Winkle; Tale of Mr. Jeremy Fisher; Tale of Tom Kitten; Tale of Jemima Puddle-Duck; Tale of the Flopsy Bunnies; Tale of Mrs. Tittle-Mouse; Tale of Timmy Tiptoes; Tale of Mr. Todd; Tale of Pigling Bland
- Poulsson, E. Through the farmyard gate (1-2)
- Pyle, K. Stories of humble friends (3-4)
- Reid, M. Afloat in the forest (6-8)
- Reid, M. Young voyageurs (6-8)
- Richards, L. E. H. Four feet, two feet and no feet (2-4)
- Richards, L. E. H. Joyous story of Toto (3-4)
- Richards, L. E. H. Toto's merry winter (3-4)
- Roberts, C. G. D. Heart of the ancient wood (8)
- Roberts, C. G. D. House in the water. 1908 (7-8)
- Roberts, C. G. D. Kindred of the wild (7-8)
- Roberts, C. G. D. Kings in exile (7-8)
- Seton, E. T. Animal heroes. 1905 (5-8)
- Seton, E. T. Biography of a grizzly. 1903 (6-8)
- Seton, E. T. Krag and Johnny Bear. 1899 (4-6)
- Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted. 1901 (5-7)
- Seton, E. T. Lobo, Rag, and Vixen. 1899 (4-6)

**Animals—Stories—Continued**

- Seton, E. T. Monarch, the big bear of Tallac. 1904 (5-6)  
 Seton, E. T. Wild animal ways. 1916  
 Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known. 1898 (5-8)  
 Sharp, D. L. Beyond the pasture bars. 1914 (4-6)  
 Steel, F. A. W. Tales of the Punjab (6-8)  
 Stowe, H. E. B. Queer little people (4-5)  
 Valentine, L. J. Aunt Louisa's book of animal stories (3)  
 Wesselhoeft, E. F. P. Flipwing, the spy (4-5)

See also Fables; also names of animals, subhead Stories, as Dogs—Stories

**Training**

- Bostock, F. C. Training of wild animals. 1903 (5-8)  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title How to train a lion  
*In Children's hour*, v7, p333-46 (2-8)  
 Carter, M. H., ed. Wild-animal training  
*In About animals*, p67-73, 131-6 (5-6)  
 Ingersoll, E. Animal training and animal intelligence  
*In Wild neighbors*, p157-85 (5-7)  
 Miller, M. R. Work and play with trained animals  
*In Outdoor work*, p241-70 (6-8)  
 Moffett, C. Wild-beast tamer  
*In Careers of danger and daring*, p293-347 (7-8)  
 Tennents, J. E. Training elephants in Ceylon  
*In Children's hour*, v7, p381-92 (2-8)  
 Velvin, E. Behind the scenes with wild animals (7-8)

**Treatment**

- Babbitt, E. C., ed. Jataka tales (2-4)  
 Cabot, E. L. Kindness to animals; Compassion  
*In Ethics for children*, p34-8, 110-12 (1-6)  
 Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In Course in citizenship*, p8-12 (1-8)  
 Eddy, S. J., ed. Friends and helpers. 1899 (3-5)  
 Garrison, W. P. Kindness to animals  
*In Parables for school and home*, p13-19 (6-7)  
 Jarvis, J. The farmer and the birds  
*In Poulsson's In the child's world*, p325-9 (1-2)  
 Peabody, E. P. Little worm that was glad to be alive  
*In Poulsson's In the child's world*, p272-4 (1-2)  
 Richards, L. E. H. Dog hospital  
*In Four feet, two feet and no feet*, p229 (2-4)  
 Sewell, A. Black Beauty (3-6)  
 Stowe, H. E. B. Aunt Esther's rules  
*In Queer little people*, p152-7 (4-5)  
 Thaxter, C. Little Gustava; verse  
*In Poulsson's In the child's world*, p329-30 (1-2)

**Water**

- Buckley, A. B. Eyes and no eyes, v2. 1900  
 Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Insect life in pond and stream. 1914 (5-8)  
 Hawkes, C. Little water-folks. 1907 (6-8)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Low life in the sea; Higher life in waters  
*In Glimpses of the animate world*, p54-100 (6-7)  
 Verrill, A. H. Fresh water animals; Marine animals  
*In Boy collector's handbook*, p140-90 (5-8)  
 See also Aquariums; Barnacles; Coral; Crabs; Crawfish; Crocodiles; Cuttlefish; Fish; Jellyfish; Manatees; Marine animals; Mollusks; Oysters; Salamanders; Sea-anemones; Sea cucumbers; Sea urchins; Sponges; Starfish; Whales and whaling
- Animals in poetry.** See Animals—Poetry  
**Animals in the ark.** Guigou, P.  
 Annabel Lec. Poe, E. A.  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6, p111-12  
**Annapolis.** See United States naval academy, Annapolis  
**Anne, queen of England**  
 Farmer, L. H. Queen Anne  
*In Girls' book of famous queens*, p263-82 (7-8)  
**Anne of Avonlea.** Montgomery, L. M.  
**Anne of Green Gables.** Montgomery, L. M.  
**Anne's terrible good nature.** Lucas, E: V.  
**Anniversaries.** See Holidays  
**Another book of verses for children.** Lucas, E: V., comp.  
**Another brownie book.** Cox, P.  
**Another fairy reader.** Baldwin, J.  
**Ant-eaters**  
 Johonnot, J. Grubbers for ants  
*In Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers*, p161-70 (5-6)  
**Ant-lions**  
 Weed, C. M. Ambushed bandit; Life history of the ant-lion  
*In Stories of insect life*, v1, p28-32 (4-5)  
**Antarctic regions**  
 Hale, E: E., ed. The Antarctic continent?  
*In Stories of discovery*, p260-87 (6-8)  
 Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South. 1914 (6-8)  
 South Pole  
*In World's story*, v8, p559-83  
 Syngé, M. B. Quest for the South Pole  
*In Book of discovery*, p536-44  
 Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 (7-8)  
 Verne, J.  
*In Great explorers of the 19th century*, p321-57 (7-8)  
**Antelopes**  
 Johonnot, J. Agile dwellers of mountain and plain  
*In Neighbors with claws and hoofs*, p195-203 (5-6)

**Antelopes**—*Continued*

- Roosevelt, T.  
*In* Good hunting, p67-77 (7-8)  
 Wright, M. O. On the plains  
*In* Four-footed Americans, p262-6 (7-8)

**Anthony, Saint**

- Chenoweth, C. V. Hermit saints  
*In* Stories of the saints, p217-24 (5-6)

**Anthony, Susan Brownell**

- Horton, E. Susan B. Anthony  
*In* Group of famous women, p143-9 (6-8)  
 Morris, C. Susan B. Anthony, the old guard of woman suffrage  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p232-8 (7-8)  
 Ward, L. A. C. Susan B. Anthony, who worked to get justice for women  
*In* Young and Field literary readers, v5, p295-303

**Anthropology.** See Man**Antigone**

- Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds.  
 Antigone  
*In* Heroines that every child should know, p18-32 (6-7)

**Antin, Mary**

- Promised land. 1912 Houghton \*\$1.75 (8)  
 "What this country means to a girl who came from Russia to free schools, free libraries, and college." Hewins

**Biography**

- Wade, M. H. B. Mary Antin, a pilgrim from Russia  
*In* Pilgrims of today, p112-41 (6-8)

**Anti-toxins**

- Jewett, F. G. Some safeguards against epidemics  
*In* Town and city, p174-83 (7-8)

**Antony, Mark**

- Guerber, H. A. Antony and Cleopatra  
*In* Story of the Romans, p192-7 (6-8)  
 Plutarch. Man who looked like Hercules  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p153-61

**Ants**

- Badlam, A. B. Ants of Africa  
*In* Views in Africa, p313-18 (6-7)  
 Bass, F. An ant's story  
*In* Stories of animal life, p117-24 (2-3)  
 Comstock, A. B. Lubbock ant nest  
*In* Pet book, p286-91 (5-8)  
 Du Chaillu, P. B.  
*In* World of the great forest, p73-90, 284-90 (5-7)  
 Hagen, H. A. White ants  
*In* Weed's Insect world, p54-62 (5-6)  
 Hook, S. L. Ant's story  
*In* Little people, p167-82 (4-5)  
 Johonnot, J., ed.  
*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p101-9, 128-37 (6-7)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Bashikonay or army ant  
*In* Geographical reader, p117-21 (7-8)  
 Kelly, M. A. B. Moving day  
*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p114-22 (3-5)

- Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Ant's story  
*In* All the year round, v4, p90-2 (3-4)  
 Lang, A., ed. Stories about ants  
*In* Animal story book, p82-7 (5-7)  
 Miller, O. T. Houses a mile high  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p169-71 (3-5)  
 Morley, M. W.  
*In* Insect folk, v2, p247-59 (3-4)  
 Pierson, C. D. Ant that wore wings  
*In* Among the meadow people, p37-41 (3-4)  
 Wood, C. D.  
*In* Animals, p176-9 (4-7)  
 Wright, J. M.  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v2, p1-39 (3)

**Stories**

- Avebury, J. L. Anecdotes about ants  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p39-45 (6)  
 Bertelli, L. Prince and his ants (4-6)  
 Cook, A. Mrs. Flyaway  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p361-5 (1-2)  
 Eddy, S. J., ed. Little black slave  
*In* Friends and helpers, p114-20 (3-5)  
 Millard, B. Battle of the ants  
*In* Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p100-10 (5-6)  
 Pyle, K. Story of a slave  
*In* Stories of humble friends, p77-98 (3-4)  
 Thoreau, H. D. Battle of the ants  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p46-9 (6)

**Apache gold.** Altsheler, J. A.**Apauk,** caller of buffalo. Schultz, J. W.**Apes**

- Du Chaillu, P. B. The five apes, or men of the woods  
*In* World of the great forest, p120-55, 191-209, 309-22 (5-7)  
 Johonnot, J. Tailless tree-climbers of the wilds  
*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p246-53 (5-6)  
 Lang, A., ed. Games of orang-outangs, and Kees the baboon  
*In* Red book of animal stories, p206-23 (6-7)  
 Miller, O. T. Story of a wild baby  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p48-50 (3-5)  
*See also* Baboons; Monkeys

**Stories**

- Johonnot, J. Remus Crowley and his habits  
*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p254-6 (5-6)  
 Miller, O. T. Four-handed folk. 1896 (5-6)

**Apple trees**

- Beecher, H. W. Apple trees in love  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p235-7 (7)  
 Stokes, S. Apple tree  
*In* Ten common trees, p25-33 (4-5)

**Apple trees**—*Continued*

## Poetry

Bryant, W: C. Planting of the apple tree

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v4, p91-4

Our holidays, p177-80

Riverside readers, v5, p113-15

Child, L. M. Apple-seed John

*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p59-61 (1-2)

**Apples**

Beard, L. and A. B. Funny little apple toys

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p206-14 (6-7)

Carpenter, F. G: Apples

*In* Foods, p229-36 (5-6)

Rogers, J. E.

*In* Book of useful plants, p207-10

Tappan, E. M. Story of an apple

*In* Farmer and his friends, p15-21 (5-6)

*See also* Apple trees

**Appleseed Johnny.** *See* Chapman, Jonathan

**April**

## Poetry

Arnold, E. G. *In* April

*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p39 (4-7)

Browning, R. Home thoughts from abroad

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p336 (5-7)

Clara, Aunt. April

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p45-6 (2-3)

Freeman, M. E. W. April song

*In* Eddy's Friends and helpers, p110 (3-5)

Reese, L. W. April weather

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p335-6 (5-7)

Richards, L. E. H. April and the children

*In* Five minute stories, p163-4 (1-3)

**April baby's book of tunes.** Arnim, M. A. B.

**April fool's day**

Beard, L. and A. B. First of April

*In* American girl's handy book, p3-11 (5-7)

Wells, C. How to celebrate April fool's day

*In* Rainy day diversions, p176-81 (5-8)

**Aquariums**

Adams, J. H: An aquarium

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p14-24 (5-8)

Beard, D. C.

*In* American boy's handy book, p44-68 (5-7)

Beard, D. C. How to make a land and water aquarium, and how to make and stock a vivarium

*In* Handicraft for outdoor boys, p70-83

New ideas for out of doors, p70-83 (6-8)

Bullivant, C. H: How to make a fresh-water aquarium

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p388-91 (7-8)

Campbell, H. L. The aquarium; A marine aquarium

*In* American girl's home book, p215-24 (5-7)

Comstock, A. B. Aquaria

*In* Pet book, p224-5 (5-8)

Duncan, F. M. How to make and stock an aquarium

*In* Seashore, p247-55 (5-8)

Eggeling, O., and Ehrenberg, F: Fresh water aquarium and its inhabitants. 1908

Johnson, C. The aquarium

*In* When mother lets us keep pets, p91-5 (4-7)

Kelley, L. E. An aquarium

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p543-7 (7-8)

Paret, A. P., ed. Salt and fresh water aquariums

*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p302-13 (7-8)

Smith, E. New aquarium and how to care for it. 1902

Verrill, A. H. Fresh-water aquariums; Salt-water aquariums

*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p321-46 (5-8)

Westell, W. P. Aquaria

*In* Boys' book of pets, p208-16

*See also* Fish

**Aquatic animals.** *See* Animals—Water; Marine animals

**Aquatic sports.** *See* Water sports

**Aqueducts**

Bond, A. R. "Water-cure" for a flattened pipe

*In* On the battle front of engineering, p55-68 (7-8)

Williams, A. Aqueducts

*In* How it is done, p272-303 (7-8)

Williams, A. Dams and aqueducts

*In* Romance of modern engineering, p55-81 (7-8)

*See also* Catskill aqueduct

**Arabella and Araminta stories.** Smith, G.

**Arabia**

Arabia

*In* World's story, v3, p485-542

## Description and travel

Carpenter, F. G: Arabia, or life in the desert; *In* an Arabian village; Mecca and Medina

*In* Asia, p333-47 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Arabia

*In* Asia, p46-55 (5-7)

Smith, M. C. Home of the Arab

*In* Life in Asia, p273-86 (6-7)

## Folklore

Arabian nights' entertainments; selected and ed. by A. Lang (4-6)

For other editions of Arabian nights, *see* Arabian nights' entertainments

## Social life and customs

Andrews, J. Gemila, the child of the desert

*In* Seven little sisters, p23-42 (3-4)

**Arabia**—Social life and customs—*Continued*  
Andrews, J. What was Gemila doing all this time?

*In* Each and all, p51-80 (3-4)

Chance, L. M. Ahmed

*In* Little folks of many lands, p67-81 (2-4)

Mansfield, B. M. Our little Arabian cousin, 1907 (5-6)

Shaw, E. R: Arabia

*In* Big people and little people of other lands, p25-36 (3-4)

Starr, F: Arabs

*In* Strange peoples, p118-23 (5-6)

Strong, F. L., ed. Hassan

*In* All the year round, v2, p71-3 (3-4)

#### Stories

French, H. W. Lance of Kanana (6-8)

Laboulaye, E. R. L. Quest of the four-leaved clover (8)

#### Arabian nights' entertainments

"The best edition for children is that edited by Dixon [\*\$2.50].<sup>1</sup> Another attractive edition is prepared by Wiggin and Smith, and illustrated by Parrish. Editions for children are usually based on the French version by Galland, and though romantic and charming, are not truly Oriental. If not the translation from the Cairo text, by E. W. Lane, should be read aloud to the children. This last version has a breadth and strength that is not in Galland. It pictures the life in the deserts and cities of the Orient, and it relates its wonders with a dignity and definiteness of picturesque detail that convinces the imagination. The drawings by Harvey are delightful and appropriate." Olcott

Arabian nights; ed. by W. H. D. Rouse; il. by Walter Paget. Dutton \$2.50; Household ed \$2 (4-6)

"Brief and simple version of the most popular tales with beautiful illustrations, some in color, some in half-tone and many in text." Wis. free lib. com.

Arabian nights; il. by W. Heath Robinson, Helen Stratton and others. Dodge \$1.50 (4-6)

Arabian nights; their best known tales; ed. by K. D. Wiggin and N. A. Smith; il. in colour by Maxfield Parrish. Scribner \*\$2.25 (4-6)

Contents: Talking bird, the singing tree and the golden water; Story of the fisherman and the genie; History of the young king of the Black isles; Story of Gulgare of the sea; Story of Aladdin; or, The wonderful lamp; Story of Prince Agib; Story of the city of brass; Story of Ali Baba and the forty thieves; History of Codadad and his brothers; Story of Sinbad the voyager

"Twelve full-page plates, individual, highly imaginative, and unsurpassed in richness of color." Pittsburgh

"The ten tales chosen are the best for children. . . . Some of the stories are not so well told for children as in the Lang version." A. L. A. bkl.

Arabian nights' entertainments; based on a translation from the Arabic by E. W. Lane; ed. for young people by F. J. Olcott. Holt \*\$1.50 (4-6)

"A selection of stories, chosen from the Lang edition except the last two, Ali Baba and Aladdin, which are from the translation by Scott. The illustrations are less interpretive of the spirit of the stories than those by Robinson and Parrish." Cleveland

"Best edition for a children's library." A. L. A. bkl.

Arabian nights' entertainments; selected and ed. by Andrew Lang. Longmans \*\$1 (4-6)

"Twenty-six stories, including Aladdin, Sindbad the sailor, Fisherman, etc., well edited, printed and illustrated." N. Y. state lib.

Fairy tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by E. Dixon; il. by J. D. Batten. Putnam \*\$1.25

"Reprint of an edition noteworthy because of its illustrations. Though the plates are somewhat worn, the type is still readable; the narrower margins have resulted in a lighter weight book, easier for circulation." A. L. A. bkl.

"The Putnam edition is the text of Galland and is more complete than the Dutton edition." A. L. A. bkl.

More tales from the Arabian nights; ed. by F. J. Olcott, and il. in color by Willy Pogány. Holt \*\$1.50 (4-6)

"Supplements her other volume. Thirty-three tales (exclusive of settings) based on the translation by Lane except two, the 'Story of Ahmed' and 'Story of the Princess Periezade,' which are from Scott's translation of Galland's version. Some stories are familiar and some are not." N. Y. state lib.

Selected stories from the Arabian nights; ed. by Samuel Eliot. Houghton \*50c (4-5)

Contents: Story of the fisherman; Story of the three sisters; Story of Prince Ahmed; Story of Aladdin; or, the Wonderful lamp; Story of Ali Baba and the forty robbers; Story of Sindbad the sailor

"Six of the stories most popular with children and best adapted to reading in schools. A useful edition, with large clear type and strong binding but unattractively illustrated with old woodcuts." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories from the Arabian nights. Houghton (Riverside school lib.) hf lea \*60c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*40c (3-5)

"Thirteen of the best of the stories, carefully edited." Prentice and Power

Stories from the Arabian nights; retold by Laurence Houseman; with [24] drawings by Edmund Dulac. Doran \*\$1.50 (4-6)

Contents: Ali Baba and the forty thieves; Story of the wicked half-brothers; Story of the princess of Deryabar; Story of the magic horse; Fisherman and the genie; Story of the king of the Ebony isles

Doran also carries an edition with 50 Dulac drawings at \*\$5

"The pictures are strictly Oriental in tone. . . . Persia has suggested most of the dress and the architecture, with here and there a touch of Cairo or Damascus. . . . The scenery belongs to fairyland or Mr. Rackham's land. But the triumph of the art lies in its suggestion of marvel, of magic, in every line. The only criticism. . . is that there is too much striving after the grotesque. . . . This curious atmosphere of magic, never more brilliantly suggested than in these delightful drawings, enters especially into the scenes in the 'Story of the king of the Ebony isles.'" Athenaeum

Tales from the Arabian nights' entertainments

*In* Scudder's Children's book, p211-309 (2-5)

*See also* Ali Baba

#### Books about

Adams, O. F. Arabian nights

*In* Dear old story-tellers, p26-38 (6-8)

Mitchell, D. G. Arabian nights

*In* About old story-tellers, p42-72 (6-8)

#### Arachne

Baldwin, J. The wonderful weaver

*In* Old Greek stories, p40-5 (3-5)

Cooke, F. J. Arachne

*In* Nature myths, p19-21 (2-4)

<sup>1</sup> Now out of print.



- Aratus**  
Plutarch. Up the scaling-ladders  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks. p142-9
- Araucanians**  
Carpenter, F. G: Southern Chile and the Araucanians  
*In* South America, p137-44 (5-6)  
Winter, N. O. Unconquerable Araucanians  
*In* World's story. v11, p336-40
- Arbitration, International**  
Carnegie, A. Peace versus war  
*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p179-87 (4-8)  
Gould, F: J. Life on the ocean wave  
*In* Heroes of peace, p13-21 (5-8)  
Marriott, C. Uncle Sam, peacemaker  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p84-90 (7-8)  
*See also* Peace; Treaties
- Arbly, Mme. Frances (Burney) d'**  
Holland, R. S. Fanny Burney  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p136-51 (6-8)
- Plays**
- Frank, M. M. Miss Burney at court  
*In* Short plays about famous authors, p65-95 (8)
- Arbor day**  
Beard, D. C. How to celebrate Applesed Johnny's day  
*In* Boy pioneers, p18-33 (5-8)  
Horsford, I. M.  
*In* Stories of our holidays, p79-81 (1-2)  
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Arbor day. 1909 (5-8)  
Skinner, C: R. Arbor day manual  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Arbor day  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p104-18 (5-7)  
Wells, C. How to celebrate Arbor day  
*In* Rainy day diversions, p188-93 (5-8)  
*See also* Forestry; Nature poetry; Trees; also names of trees, as Apple trees; also Chapman, Jonathan
- Plays**
- Bayles, M. B. Crowning of the dryads  
*In* Lütkenhaus' Plays for school children, p191-206 (5-8)
- Poetry**
- Baldwin, J., ed.  
*In* Harper's school speaker, v1, p11-34 (5-7)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Arbor day  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p95-104 (5-7)
- Arbor day manual.** Skinner, C: R.
- Arbutus**  
Belknap, C. E. Indian legend of the trailing arbutus  
*In* Poulsson's *In* the child's world, p375-7 (1-2)  
Skinner, A. M. and E. L., comps. Legend of trailing arbutus  
*In* Emerald story book, p115-19 (5-7)
- Whittier, J: G. Trailing arbutus; poem  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p51-2 (4-7)
- Arc, Joan of.** *See* Joan of Arc
- Archeology**  
Dopp, K. E. Early cave-men. 1904 (2-3)  
Dopp, K. E. Later cave-men. 1906 (2-3)  
Holbrook, F. Cave, mound, and lake dwellers. 1911 (4-5)  
*See also* Cave dwellers; Cliff dwellers; Man, Prehistoric; Mound builders; Sphinx; Tombs
- Archer, Effie Archer**  
Needlecraft. (Work and play books)  
1911 Doubleday \*\$1 (6-8)  
"Includes different kinds of embroidery, easy lace stitches, stenciling, leather work, drawn-work, crocheting, knitting and bead work." Pittsburgh
- Archer and the "Prophet."** Brown, E. A.
- Archery**  
Beard, D. C.  
*In* American boy's handy book, p416-20 (5-7)  
Campbell, H. L. Archery and other games  
*In* American girl's home book, p175-83 (5-7)  
Hall, A. N.  
*In* Boy craftsman, p236-42 (6-8)  
Kelland, C. B., ed. Bow and arrow  
*In* American boys' workshop, p125-36 (6-8)  
Kelley, L. E.  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p432-9 (7-8)  
Thompson, M. Bow and its use; An archer among the herons  
*In* Boys' book of sports, p177-96 (6-7)  
Verrill, A. H. Indian bows and arrows  
*In* Boys' outdoor vacation book, p114-32 (5-8)
- Archimedes**  
Johannot, J., ed. Archimedes  
*In* Stories of the olden time, p150-4 (6-7)  
Plutarch. Engines of Archimedes  
*In* White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p370-4
- Architecture**  
Barstow, C: L. Famous buildings. 1915 (8)  
Carpenter, F. G: How the world is housed. 1911 (5-7)  
First steps in architecture  
*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p145-60  
Mead, L. A. A little talk about architecture  
*In* Stories of the ancient world, retold from St. Nicholas, p53-68 (5-8)  
Warner, C: F. Story of a house  
*In* Home decoration, p3-33 (6-8)  
*See also* Bridges; Bungalows; Gateways; Houses; Skyscrapers; Temples
- Arctic regions**  
Adventures in the frozen North; North Pole  
*In* World's story. v8, p487-557

**Arctic regions**—*Continued*

- Baldwin, J. In Arctic seas  
*In American book of golden deeds,*  
 p201-9 (4-6)
- Borup, G: Tenderfoot with Peary. 1915  
 (7-8)
- Bull, J. B. Fridtjof Nansen. 1899 (5-7)
- Church, A. J: White North  
*In Stories from English history,* p628-35 (6-8)
- Du Chaillu, P. B. Land of the long night. 1899 (6-8)
- Eggleston, E: Doctor Kane in the frozen sea  
*In Stories of great Americans,* p132-40 (2-4)
- Greely, A. W. True tales of Arctic heroism in the new world. 1912
- Hale, E: E., ed. Northwest passage  
*In Stories of discovery,* p167-87 (6-8)
- Harvey, M. Home of the icebergs  
*In Lane's Strange lands near home,*  
 p127-34 (5-6)
- Horton, E. Frozen North. 1904 (6-7)
- Ingersoll, E. Secrets won from the frozen North  
*In Book of the ocean,* p77-105 (6-8)
- Johnson, W: H: Earliest seekers of a Northeast passage; Earliest seekers of a Northwest passage  
*In World's discoverers,* p189-208 (7-8)
- Johannot, J., ed. Arctic regions  
*In Geographical reader,* p101-12 (7-8)
- Kane, E. K. Adrift in the Arctic ice pack. 1915 (7-8)
- Kane, E. K. Dr. Kane to the rescue  
*In Children's hour,* v8, p264-74 (2-8)
- King, C: F. A frozen region  
*In Picturesque geographical readers,* v2, p1-12 (4)
- Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South. 1914 (6-8)
- Nansen, F. Farthest North (6-8)
- Peary, J. D. Children of the Arctic. 1903 (3-5)
- Peary, J. D. Snow baby. 1902 (2-4)
- Peary, R. E. and M. A. Snowland folk. 1904 (4-5)
- Scandlin, C. Hans the Eskimo. 1903 (3-4)
- Schwatka, F: Children of the cold. 1902 (4-6)
- Smith, M. E. E. Eskimo stories (2-3)
- Verne, J.  
*In Great explorers of the 19th century,*  
 p358-78 (7-8)
- Yonge, C. M. Rescue party  
*In Johannot's Stories of other lands,*  
 p220-32 (4-6)
- See also Alaska; Antarctic regions; Eskimos; Glaciers; Greenland; Icebergs; also Franklin, Sir John; Greely, Adolphus Washington; Kane, Elisha Kent; Nansen, Fridtjof; Peary, Robert Edwin; Schwatka, Frederick*

**Stories**

- Hayes, I: I. Cast away in the cold (6-7)

**Argentine republic**

- Argentine republic  
*In World's story,* v11, p423-37

**Description and travel**

- Carpenter, F. G: Argentina  
*In South America,* p167-200 (5-6)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Argentine republic; Metropolis of the southern hemisphere  
*In South America,* p67-87 (5-7)
- Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A.  
*In South American republics,* p221-72 (5-7)
- Pratt, C: H. Argentine capital  
*In Lane's Strange lands near home,*  
 p97-106 (5-6)

**Argonauts**

- Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds.  
 Jason, the hero of Thessaly  
*In Herakles and other heroes,* p60-78 (4-5)
- Church, A. J: Story of the Argo  
*In Stories of the old world,* p7-46 (5-7)
- Cox, G: W: Phrixos and Helle; Medeia  
*In Tales of ancient Greece,* p115-25 (8)
- Francillon, R. E. Golden fleece  
*In Gods and heroes,* p205-33 (4-5)
- Guerber, H. A.  
*In Myths of Greece and Rome,* p263-74 (7-8)
- Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Jason and the golden fleece  
*In Famous men of Greece,* p52-61 (5-7)
- Kingsley, C: Argonauts  
*In Heroes,* p94-224 (4-6)
- Morris, C:  
*In Historical tales: Greek,* p23-32 (7-8)
- Niebuhr, B. G. Story of the Argonauts  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books,* v4, p105-12  
*Scudder's Children's book,* p441-4 (2-5)

**Arion**

- Baldwin, J. Saved by a dolphin  
*In Fifty famous people,* p113-17 (1-3)

**Aristides**

- Plutarch  
*In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks,* p16-23  
*Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls,* p1-21  
*White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch,*  
 p288-304 (5-8)

**Aristophanes**

- Chorus from The birds  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books,* v7, p52-5 (7-8)

**Arizona**

- James, G: W.  
*In Little journey to some strange places and peoples in our southwestern land,* p202-69 (5-8)  
*See also Natural bridge, Arizona; Petrified forest of Arizona*

**Arkansaw bear.** Paine, A. B.**Arkwright, Richard**

- Holland, R. S. Arkwright and the spinning-jenny  
*In Historic inventions,* p84-95 (5-8)

- Arkwright, Richard**—*Continued*  
 Towle, G: M. Inventors of cotton-machinery  
*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p75-83 (6-7)
- Armada.** See Spanish Armada
- Armadillos**  
 Miller, O. T. Droll little coats of mail  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p30-2 (3-5)
- Armenia**  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Armenian cousin. 1905 (4-6)
- Arminius, prince of the Cherusci**  
 Stories  
 Schmidt, F. Herman and Thusnelda (6-7)
- Armor plate**  
 Williams, A. Armor plates and big guns  
*In* How it is made, p263-73 (7-8)
- Armourer's prentices.** Yonge, C. M.
- Armstrong, Douglas B.**  
 Boys' book of stamp collecting. 1914  
 Stokes \*\$1.75 (6-8)  
 "Includes chapters on the manufacture and history of postage stamps, famous stamp finds and special collections. Illustrated." Pittsburgh
- Armstrong, Samuel Chapman**  
 Faris, J: T.  
*In* Winning their way, p334-41 (7-8)  
 Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Samuel C. Armstrong  
*In* American pioneers, p306-17 (5-7)
- Army, United States.** See United States—Army
- Army life**  
 Johnston, C: H. L. Famous cavalry leaders. 1908 (6-8)  
 Stories  
 Johnson, H. S: Williams on service (7-8)  
 King, C: Campaigning with Crook (7-8)  
 King, C: To the front (7-8)  
 Seawell, M. E. Through thick and thin (6-7)
- Arnauld, Angélique**  
 Lang, L. B. Little abess  
*In* Red book of heroes, p246-80 (6-8)
- Armim, Mary Annette (Beauchamp), gräfin von**  
 April baby's book of tunes. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (2-3)  
 With the story of how they came to be written. Colored illustrations by Kate Greenaway
- Arnold, Mrs. Augusta Foote**  
 Sea beach at ebb tide. 1901 Century \*\$2.40 (7-8)  
 "How to know the queer and interesting things which live and grow under the sea." Pratt
- Arnold, Benedict**  
 Bancroft, G: Arnold's treason and André's capture  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p139-49 (7)  
 Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Midwinter campaign  
*In* Hero stories from American history, p18-35, 124 (5-7)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Arnold and André; Champe  
*In* Stories of our country, p155-65 (4-6)  
 Morris, C: Benedict Arnold and his brilliant defence of Lake Champlain  
*In* Heroes of the navy, p65-74 (6-8)
- Arnold, Emma Josephine**  
 Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 Am. bk. \*50c (5-8)
- Arnold, Matthew**  
 Emerson  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p234-9 (7-8)  
 Epoch ends, the world is still  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p299-300 (7-8)  
 Forsaken merman  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p241-6  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p333-8 (7-8)  
 Geist's grave  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p285-8 (7-8)  
 Philomela  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p66-7 (7-8)  
 Poor Matthias  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p56-62 (7-8)  
 Self-dependence  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p330-1 (7-8)  
 Thyrsis  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p308-16 (7-8)  
 (ed.) Wordsworth, W: Poems
- Arnold, Sarah Louise, and Gilbert, Charles Benajah**  
 (eds.) Stepping stones to literature. 10v Silver v1 \*30c; v2 \*40c; v3 \*50c; v4-10 ea \*60c (1-8)
- Arnold, Thomas**  
 Bolton, S. K. Thomas Arnold  
*In* Famous leaders among men, p149-74 (7-8)
- Arnold's little brother.** Brown, E. A.
- Around the end.** Barbour, R. H:
- Around the world.** Tolman, S. W. C., and others
- Around the world in eighty days.** Verne, J.
- Around the world in the sloop Spray.** Slocum, J.
- Around the world in the yacht "Sunbeam."** Brassey, A.
- Arrival of Jimpson.** Barbour, R. H:
- Arrow and the song;** poem. Longfellow, H: W.  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds; verse, p373 (5-7)
- Art**  
 Caffin, C: H: Guide to pictures. 1908 (7-8)  
 Champlin, J: D., ed. Young folks' cyclopaedia of literature and art. 1901  
 Clement, C. Stories of art and artists (7-8)

**Art—Continued**

- Conway, A. E. and M. Children's book of art. 1909 (6-8)
- Head, R. How to enjoy pictures. 1914 (7-8)
- Steedman, A. Knights of art. 1907 (5-8)
- Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of art. 1906 (7-8)
- See also* China painting; Clay modeling; Coins; Costume; Decoration and ornament; Design; Drawing; Embroidery; Enamel; Etching; Furniture; Glass; Handicraft; House decoration; Illumination of manuscripts and books; Ironwork; Jewelry; Lace; Leather work; Painting; Paper work; Photography; Pictures; Pottery; Pyrography; Readers, Art; Stencil work; Wood carving
- Study and teaching**
- Froelich, H. B., and Snow, B. E. Text books of art education. 8v
- Art, Greek.** See Sculpture
- Art crafts for beginners.** Sanford, F. G.
- Art literature readers.** Grover, E. O., and Chutter, F. E.
- Artesian wells**
- Benjamin, S. G. W. Artesian wells  
*In* Lane's Triumphs of science, p138-46 (5-6)
- Williams, A.  
*In* Romance of modern engineering, p366-77 (7-8)
- Arthur, King**
- Bulfinch, T.: Age of chivalry; or, King Arthur and his knights. new rev ed McKay \$1.25 (7-8)  
Contains King Arthur; Mabinogion; Legendary poets and poetry  
"This is about as good a telling as the studious boy can find. But if he has a taste for pure literary form, he will surely come to know Tennyson's 'Idylls of the King' and prefer it to any prose version." Lowe
- Bulfinch, T.: King Arthur  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p91-106 (8)
- Bulfinch, T.: King Arthur and his knights  
*In* Bulfinch's mythology, p367-525 (7-8)
- Church, A. J.  
*In* Stories from English history, p60-6 (6-8)
- Church, A. J.: King Arthur and the Round Table  
*In* Heroes of chivalry and romance, p63-211 (7-8)
- Clay, B. Stories of King Arthur and his Round Table. Dutton \$2.50 (5-8)
- Crommelin, E. G., ed. King Arthur  
*In* Famous legends, p31-45 (4-5)
- Farrington, M. V. Tales of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table. Putnam \*\$1.25 (3-5)  
"It is suggested that the teacher supplement this simple version of the Arthurian legends by reading aloud to the children selections from Macleod's 'Book of King Arthur,' Lanier's 'Boy's Mabinogion' and Tennyson's 'Idylls of the King.'" Pittsburgh
- Frost, W.: H.: Court of King Arthur. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-7)  
"Author takes his readers on a journey through the land of the Round Table, weaving in stories and legends of the knights of old." Pittsburgh
- Frost, W.: H.: Knights of the Round Table. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-7)  
Follows "The court of King Arthur."  
"Charming version of the King Arthur stories, interwoven with descriptions of the south of England." Oregon
- Gilbert, H.: King Arthur's knights: the tales re-told for boys and girls; il. by Walter Crane. Stokes \$1.60 (5-8)
- Greene, F. N. Legends of King Arthur and his court; il. with drawings by E. H. Garrett. Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (4-5)  
"Simple prose version following Tennyson closely and containing many extracts from his verse. Has excellent introduction on feudalism and chivalry." Oregon
- Guerber, H. A.  
*In* Legends of the middle ages, p214-33 (8)
- Guerber, H. A. Brave King Arthur  
*In* Story of the English, p34-6 (5-6)
- Haaren, J. H.; comp.  
*In* Ballads and tales, p27-57 (4-5)
- Hale, F. E. King Arthur  
*In* Boys' heroes, p69-81 (6-8)
- Herbertson, A. G. Knight of the ill-shapen coat; Beaumains, the knight of the kitchen  
*In* Heroic legends, p139-58, 178-200 (5-8)
- Higginson, T. W.  
*In* Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic, p48-95 (6-7)
- Lang, A., ed.  
*In* Book of romance, p3-174 (5-7)
- Lang, A., ed. Tales of the Round Table; based on the tales in the Book of romance. Longmans \*50c (5-7)  
Practically the same material is published in Longmans' Class-books of English literature series, at \*30c
- Lansing, M. F.  
*In* Page, esquire, and knight, p5-78 (4-6)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. King Arthur  
*In* Heroes every child should know, p59-76 (6-7)
- Mabinogion; tr. by Lady Charlotte Guest; ed. by Prof. R. Williams. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c
- Mabinogion. Knightly legends of Wales; or, The boy's Mabinogion; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner \*\$1.80 (6-8)  
"Welsh legends of King Arthur belonging to an earlier period than Malory. The language of the original text preserved, except for occasional excision and condensation." Am. L. E.
- Mabinogion. Wonder stories from the Mabinogion; ed. by E. Brooks. Penn \*\$1 (5-7)
- McFee, I. N. Story of Idylls of the king; adapted from Tennyson. Stokes \*\$2
- Macleod, M. Book of King Arthur and his noble knights; il. by A. G. Walker. Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-7)  
"Follows Malory closely and is more readable and popular than Lanier's 'Boy's King Arthur.'" Oregon
- Maitland, L. Heroes of chivalry (4-5)
- Malory, T. Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner \*\$1.80 (6-7)  
"Rearranged and simplified, but preserving the form and language of the original. For older children." Am. L. E.
- Malory, T.: Death of King Arthur  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5 p64-8 (6-7)

**Arthur, King—Continued**

Malory, T.: King Arthur of Britain and his knights of the Round Table  
*In* Young and Field literary readers, v5, p141-66

Malory, T.: King Arthur stories; by L. O. Stevens and E. F. Allen. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*40c (6-7)

"An admirable and attractive cheap version. Omits some archaisms, but follows the form and diction of original, preserving its fine simplicity of style. Eight half-tone illustrations, five reproduced from Abbey paintings." N. Y. state lib.

Marks, J. A. Famous kitchen boy  
*In* Early English hero tales, p85-99

Pyle, H. Story of King Arthur and his knights. (King Arthur ser. v1) Scribner \*\$2 (6-8)

"From Malory and other sources, many incidents being altered in this version for children. Author's illustrations. Reprinted from St. Nicholas." N. Y. state lib.

Pyle, H. Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions. (King Arthur ser. v3) Scribner \*\$2 (6-8)

"Follows Malory in spirit and archaic language, altering some incidents." N. Y. state lib.

Pyle, H. Story of the champions of the Round Table. (King Arthur ser. v2) Scribner \*\$2 (6-8)

Contents: Story of Launcelot; Book of Sir Tristram; Book of Sir Percival

Pyle, H. Story of the Grail and the passing of Arthur. (King Arthur ser. v4) Scribner \*\$2 (6-8)

"Contains 'Story of Sir Geraint,' 'Story of Sir Galahad,' and 'Passing of Arthur.' Delicacy and simplicity characterize the narrative, and workmanlike handling, the drawings, as in the earlier books, with which it is uniform." A. L. A. bkl.

Sterling, M. B., comp. Story of Sir Galahad. Dutton \$1.50 (4-6)

"Readable narrative, which preserves the charm of the original but is more intelligible to the child mind. Well printed, with large type, excellent illustrations and artistic binding." A. L. A. bkl.

Warren, M. L. R. King Arthur and his knights. Rand \*\$1; \*75c (5-7)

"This edition is chosen for young readers rather than Farrington or Greene because it describes so vividly the life and customs and knightly deeds of the days of chivalry." Wis. free lib. com.

Wright, H. C. Romance of King Arthur  
*In* Children's stories in English literature, v1, p79-101 (7-8)

See also Galahad, Sir; Gawaine, Sir; Lancelot of the Lake; Merlin

**Poetry**

Parkes, B. R. King Arthur

*In* World's story, v10, p553-4

Tennyson, A. Idylls of the king

—Same [excerpt]; with title Passing of Arthur

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p107-17

Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p181-90

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p68-77

**Stories**

French, A. Sir Marrok (6-7)

**Artificial stone.** See Concrete

**Artillery.** See Guns

**Artists.** See Painters

**Arts, Fine.** See Art

**Arts and crafts.** See Handicraft

**Aryans**

Andrews, J. Story of Kablu, the Aryan boy

*In* Ten boys, p6-21 (3-5)

**As** the goose flies. Pyle, K.

**As you like it.** See Shakespeare, W:

**Asbjörnsen, Peter Christen**

Fairy tales from the far North; tr. by H. L. Braekstad. Burt \*\$1 (4-6)

"Some of the stories are identical with those in the collection by Sir G. W. Dasent." Pittsburgh

Norse fairy tales; selected and adapted from the translations by Sir G. W. Dasent. Lippincott \*\$1.25 (5-6)

"Selections from 'Popular tales from the Norse,' with a few from 'Tales from the Fjeld.'" A. L. A. bkl.

**Asgard stories.** Foster, M. H., and Cummings, M. H.

**Ashmun, Margaret Eliza**

Isabel Carleton's year. Macmillan \*\$1.25

"One of the best girl's story in a number of years. The heroine is a natural, lovable girl, a senior in the high school in a middle western university town. The family life is delightful." A. L. A. bkl.

**Asia**

Starr, F. Peoples of Asia

*In* Strange peoples, p65-9 (5-6)

See also Himalaya mountains; also names of countries

**Description and travel**

Brooks, N. Story of Marco Polo. 1898 (7-8)

Carpenter, F. G. Asia. 1911 (5-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Asia. 1913 (5-7)

Gibson, C. C. In eastern wonderlands. 1906 (6-7)

Huntington, E. Asia; a geography reader. 1912 (7-8)

Jenks, T. Asia

*In* Boy's book of explorations, p334-90 (6-8)

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Toward the rising sun. 1902 (3-5)

Polo, M. Travels of Marco Polo, by T. W. Knox (7-8)

Redway, J. W. All around Asia. 1910 (7-8)

Smith, M. C. Life in Asia. 1897 (6-7)

Towle, G. M. Marco Polo (7-8)

Winslow, I.: O.

*In* Distant countries, p1-100 (4-6)

See also Taj Mahal

**History**

See Genghis Khan

**Social life and customs**

Miller, O. T. Little people of Asia. 1883 (3-5)

**Asphalt**

Bates, L., jr. Asphalt lake of Trinidad

*In* World's story, v11, p369-71

**Aspinwall, Mrs. Alicia**

Echo-maid, and other stories. Dutton \$1.50 (4-5)

"The other stories are: In the land of the Wee-uns; The big light on Burning mountain; A leap-year boy. Refreshingly original fairy tales told in exceptionally vigorous, straightforward English." Pittsburgh

**Aspinwall, Mrs. Alicia**—*Continued*

Short stories for short people. Dutton  
\$1.50 (3-4)

"Little stories containing much of the absurd and impossible which is such a constant source of delight to children." Wis.

**Assisi, Francis of, Saint.** See Francis of Assisi, Saint

**Associated press.** See Newspapers

**Assouan dam**

Williams, A.

*In* Romance of modern engineering, p41-54 (7-8)

**Assyria**

Arnold, E. J. Fighting Assyrians

*In* Stories of ancient peoples, p91-101 (5-8)

Kingdoms of Chaldaea and Assyria

*In* World's story, v2, p461-71

Sayce, A. H. How the Assyrians and Babylonians lived

*In* World's story, v2, p475-83

See also Semiramis

**Assyria** came down. See Byron, G: G. N. Destruction of Sennacherib

**Asters**

Andrews, J. Golden-rod and asters

*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p126-31 (3-5)

**Aston, Florence**

Stories from German history, from ancient times to the year 1648. 1915 Crowell  
\*\$1.50 (6-8)

**Astor, John Jacob**

Morris, C: John Jacob Astor, the monarch of the fur industry

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p101-6 (7-8)

**Astronomy**

Baikié, J. Peeps at the heavens. 1911 (6-8)

Ball, R. S. Star-land (6-8)

Hawks, E. Boys' book of astronomy. 1914 (7-8)

Hawks, E. Stars shown to the children. 1911

Holden, E: S. Astronomy

*In* Real things in nature, p1-43 (7)

Holden, E: S. Astronomy

*In* The sciences, p9-70 (6-7)

Holden, E: S. Earth and sky. 1898 (4-5)

Holden, E: S. Modern observatory

*In* Lane's Triumphs of science, p14-32 (5-6)

Mitton, G. E. Book of stars for young people. 1913 (6-8)

Proctor, M. Giant sun and his family. 1906 (6-8)

Proctor, M. Stories of starland. 1898 (5-6)

Rogers, J. E. The sky

*In* Earth and sky every child should know, p199-244 (5-7)

Serviss, G. P. Astronomy with an opera-glass (8)

Wright, J. M.

*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p38-78 (5-6)

See also Aurora borealis; Gravitation; Moon; Seasons; Southern cross; Stars; Sun; Telescope; Tides; also Herschel, Sir William; Kepler, Johann; Mitchell, Maria

**Astronomy** from a dipper. Clarke, E. C.

**Astronomy** with an opera-glass. Serviss, G. P.

**At Agincourt.** Henty, G: A.

**At home and at school.** See King, C: F. Picturesque geographical readers, v1

**At home in the water.** Corsan, G: H.

**At the back of the north wind.** Macdonald, G:

**At the siege of Quebec.** Kaler, J. O.

**At war with Pontiac.** Munroe, K.

**Atalanta**

Carpenter, E. J. Atalanta's foot-race

*In* Long ago in Greece, p79-93 (6-7)

**Athletics**

Graham, J:, and Clark, E. H. Practical track and field athletics. 1910 (8)

Lee, A., comp. Track athletics in detail (8)

See also Archery; Baseball; Basketball; Diving; Fencing; Football; Games; Rowing; Running; Skating; Snowshoes; Sports; Swimming; Walking; Water sports; Winter sports

**Atkinson, Alice Minerva**

European beginnings of American history. 1912 Ginn \*\$1 (6-8)

"English history is the basis of the narrative, but there are chapters on the Romans and Greeks, the vikings, the crusades, life in the middle ages, the discoveries of Columbus and other explorers. Nine maps and many illustrations." Pittsburgh

List of reference books, pref. p16-17

Introduction to American history: European beginnings. 1914 Ginn \*75c (6-7)

"Follows in essential particulars the recommendations of the Committee of eight of the American historical association. Tries to tell vividly, simply, and fully about a few great persons and events; to maintain strict historical accuracy; and to bring the past into relation with the present at as many points as possible. Primitive man, Rome and Greece, the Northmen, the church, the crusades, medieval life in town and country, and discoveries and inventions are among the subjects treated." Publisher

"Deserves to be widely used. The illustrations are well selected and excellent." Educ. R. 1912

**Atkinson, Mrs. Eleanor (Stackhouse)**

Greyfriars Bobby. Harper \*\$1.20 (7-8)

"The touching story, mainly true, of a faithful little terrier who lived in the churchyard in Edinburgh where his master had been buried, and was fed and petted in the neighborhood. A statue of Bobby guards a drinking-fountain near the gate." Hewins

**Atkinson, George Francis**

First studies of plant life. 1903 Ginn \*75c; \*60c (5-7)

**Atlantic cable**

Chamberlain, J. F. Messages under the ocean

*In* How we travel, p219-27 (4-5)

**Atlantic cable**—*Continued*

Field, C. W. Story of the Atlantic cable  
*In Lane's Triumphs of science, p1-13 (5-6)*

Gould, F. J. Battle of the wire  
*In Heroes of peace, p40-7 (5-8)*

Guerber, H. A. Atlantic cable  
*In Story of the great republic, p257-60 (5-7)*

Morris, C. Cyrus W. Field, the designer of the Atlantic cable  
*In Heroes of progress in America, p153-8 (7-8)*

Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Atlantic cable  
*In American inventions and inventors, p278-85 (5-8)*

**Poetry**

Saxe, J. G. How Cyrus laid the cable  
*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p253-4 (5-7)*

Whittier, J. G. Cable hymn  
*In World's story, v11, p251-2*

**Atmosphere.** See Air**Attila, king of the Huns**

Gilman, A.  
*In Magna charta stories, p157-69 (6-8)*

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Attila the Hun  
*In Famous men of the middle ages, p36-45 (4-6)*

Johnston, C. H. L. Attila, the scourge of God  
*In Famous cavalry leaders, p1-16 (6-8)*

Lansing, M. F. Attila, the scourge of God  
*In Barbarian and noble, p40-56 (6-8)*

Price, L. L. Dwarf of Attila the Hun  
*In Wandering heroes, p134-50 (3-5)*

Tappan, E. M. Attila the Hun  
*In Old world hero stories, pt2, p10-15 (6-8)*

**Aucassin and Nicolette**

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Story of Aucassin and Nicolette  
*In Stories from old French romance, p1-21 (8)*

**Audubon, John James**

Audubon's hostess  
*In Children's hour, v8, p60-5 (2-8)*

Eggleston, E. Audubon  
*In Stories of great Americans, p111-19 (2-4)*

Faris, J. T. John James Audubon  
*In Winning their way, p61-7 (7-8)*

Wright, H. C. John James Audubon  
*In Children's stories in American literature, v1, p14-27 (7-8)*

**Augsburg, De Resco Leo**

Augsburg's drawing; complete course: 6v  
 Educational ea 50c (1-8)

"Designed to teach drawing and color. Very popular with the children." Pittsburgh

"The text in the first three books is addressed to the teacher and the drawings and illustrations to both teacher and pupils." Publisher

**Augustine, Saint**

Steedman, A. Saint Augustine  
*In When they were children, p1-5 (6-8)*

**Augustine, Saint, archbishop of Canterbury**  
 Freeman, E. A. Conversion of the English

*In Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p169-72 (6-7)*

Guerber, H. A. Story of St. Augustine  
*In Story of the English, p38-40 (5-6)*

**Augustus, emperor of Rome**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Augustus  
*In Famous men of Rome, p209-18 (4-6)*

Tappan, E. M. Augustus and the Augustan age  
*In Old world hero stories, pt1, p110-18 (6-8)*

**Aulnoy, Marie Catherine Jumelle de Berneville, comtesse de**

Fairy tales; tr. by J. R. Planché; il. by Gordon Browne. Dutton \$2; McKay \$1.25 (4-6)

"Not only excellent fairy stories but give us a reliable picture of the 17th century." N. Y. city

**Aunt Jo's scrap-bag.** Alcott, L. M.

**Aunt Louisa's book of animal stories.** Valentine, L. J.

**Aunt Louisa's book of common things.** Valentine, L. J.

**Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales.** Valentine, L. J.

**Aunt Martha's corner cupboard.** Kirby, M. and E.

**Auntie's little rhyme book.** Le Mair, H. W., il.

**Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome.** See Marcus Aurelius, emperor of Rome

**Aurora borealis**

Taylor, B. Aurora borealis  
*In Johonnot's Geographical reader, p105-7 (7-8)*

**Austen, Jane**

Frank, M. M. Jane Austen  
*In Great authors in their youth, p265-91 (7-8)*

**Austin, Mrs. Jane (Goodwin)**

Betty Alden, the first-born daughter of the Pilgrims. Houghton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

Sequel to "Standish of Standish"

Standish of Standish. Houghton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

Tale of Plymouth colony

**Austin, Mrs. Mary (Hunter)**

Basket woman. Houghton \*\$1.50; school ed \*60c (4-5)

"Some of the stories are adapted from Indian folklore, and some are of Indian life and character." A. L. A. bkl.

**Austin, Oscar Phelps**

Uncle Sam's secrets; a story of national affairs. 1897 Appleton \*75c (5-7)

"About currency, the mint, railway postal service, foreign mail, banking and revenue systems, etc." Pittsburgh

Uncle Sam's soldiers; a story of the war with Spain. 1899 Appleton \*75c (5-7)

"For boys who want to learn about West Point, army organization, coast defenses, and modern military methods in general." Pittsburgh

**Austin, William**

Peter Rugg, the missing man  
*In* *Mabie's Famous stories*, p288-300  
 (6-8)

**Australasia**

Carpenter, F. G.: Australia, our colonies,  
 and other islands of the sea. 1904  
 (5-8)

Winslow, I: O.  
*In* *Distant countries*, p165-87 (4-6)

**Australasia's story.** Marshall, H. E.

**Australia****Description and travel**

Carpenter, F. G.: Australia  
*In* *Australia, etc.*, p13-73 (6-7)

Fox, F. Australia. 1911 (6-8)

Jenks, T. Exploration of the island continent  
*In* *Boy's book of explorations*, p393-430 (6-8)

Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* *Australia and the islands of the sea*,  
 p13-74 (6-7)

Lang, A. The Burke and Wills exploring  
 expedition  
*In* *Red true story book*, p324-45 (5-7)

**History**

Lang, W. H. First Australian colonists;  
 Gold, gold, gold!  
*In* *World's story*, v1, p477-93

Marshall, H. E. Australasia's story.  
 1912 (6-8)

—Same

*In* *Empire story*, p125-80

**Social life and customs**

Nixon-Roulet, M. F. Our little Australian  
 cousin. 1908 (3-5)

**Stories**

Stoddard, W: O. White cave. (6-7)

**Australia and the islands of the sea.** Kellogg, E. M. C.

**Austria-Hungary**

Austria-Hungary

*In* *World's story*, v6, p251-411

*See also* Hungary; Maria Theresa;  
 Seven years' war; Tyrol; Wallenstein

**Description and travel**

Carpenter, F. G.: Austria-Hungary  
*In* *Europe*, p280-301 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Austria-Hungary  
*In* *Europe*, p226-40 (5-7)

George, M. M., ed. Little journey to  
 Russia and Austria-Hungary. 1906  
 (5-6)

Moncrieff, A. R. H. Austria-Hungary  
*In* *World*, p56-62 (6-8)

Winslow, I: O.

*In* *Europe*, p139-45 (4-6)

**Social life and customs**

Mendel, F. E. Our little Austrian cousin.  
 1913 (3-5)

**Authors**

Adams, O. F. Dear old story-tellers.  
 1911 (6-8)

Mitchell, D. G. About old story-tellers  
 (6-8)

*See also* English literature; Literature;  
 also names of authors

**American**

Bolton, S. K. Famous American authors.  
 1887 (7-8)

Cody, S. Four American poets (5-7)

Cody, S. Four famous American writers.  
 1899 (5-7)

Eggleston, E.: Some boys who became  
 authors  
*In* *Stories of great Americans*, p120-4  
 (2-4)

Faris, J: T.

*In* *Winning their way*, p243-308 (7-8)

Harris, A. B. American authors for  
 young folks. 1887 (7-8)

Stevenson, B. E. Writers of prose;  
 Writers of verse

*In* *Guide to biography for young readers*;  
 American—men of mind, p19-84  
 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Children's stories in  
 American literature. 2v 1896 (7-8)

**English**

Frank, M. M. Great authors in their  
 youth. 1915 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Children's stories in English  
 literature. 2v 1889 (7-8)

**Authors (game)**

Campbell, H. L. Literary enigmas

*In* *American girl's home book*, p147-50  
 (5-7)

**Autobiography of a clown.** Marcossou, I: F.

**Automobiles**

Baker, R. S. Modern motor vehicle  
*In* *Boy's book of inventions*, p119-69  
 (5-8)

Bullivant, C. H.: Handy motor car  
*In* *Every boy's book of hobbies*, p128-31  
 (7-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. Horseless carriages  
*In* *How we travel*, p131-6 (4-5)

Doubleday, R. How automobiles work  
*In* *Stories of inventors*, p69-84 (7-8)

Fraser, C. C. Automobiling

*In* *Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements*, p478-89  
 (6-8)

Johnston, W: A. Racing driver

*In* *Deeds of doing and daring*, p264-77  
 (6-8)

Maule, H. E.: Latest automobile engine  
*In* *Boy's book of new inventions*, p320-31  
 (6-8)

Shafer, D. C. What the beginner should  
 know about the electrical equipment  
 of an automobile

*In* *Harper's beginning electricity*, p227-37  
 (7-8)

Tappan, E. M. What the motor car is  
 doing

*In* *Travelers and traveling*, p74-81 (5-6)

Verrill, A. H. Vehicle motor

*In* *Harper's gasoline engine book*, p179-233  
 (8)

Williams, A. In a motor-car factory

*In* *How it is made*, p311-24 (7-8)

*See also* Pushmobiles



**Autumn**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Nature's fall decorations and how to use them  
*In* American girl's handy book, p201-15 (5-7)
- Sharp, D. L. Fall of the year. 1911 (6-8)  
 — Same  
*In* Whole year round, 102p
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p394-7 (5-7)
- Strong, F. L., ed. All the year round, v1 (3-4)

**Poetry**

- Keats, J: To autumn  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p297-8 (6)
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Songs of autumn  
*In* Nature in verse, p185-250 (4-7)
- Poulsion, E. Autumn song  
*In* In the child's world, p48 (1-2)
- Shelley, P. B. Autumn: a dirge  
*In* Thacher's Listening child, p155 (5-7)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Autumn  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p347-58 (5-7)  
*See also* Seasons; September; October; November

**Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron**

- Anecdotes about ants  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p39-45 (6)

**Aviation.** See Aeroplanes; Airships; Balloons; Hydroaeroplanes**Ayrton, Mrs. Matilda Chaplin**

- Child-life in Japan and Japanese child stories. 1901 Heath 20c (4-6)  
 "Illustrated by Japanese artists." Wis.

**Aytoun, William Edmonstoune**

- Burial march of Dundee  
*In* World's story, v10, p375-8
- Edinburgh after Flodden field  
*In* World's story, v10, p324-9
- Execution of Montrose  
*In* World's story, v10, p373-4
- Lays of the Scottish cavaliers, and other poems. 1900 Scribner \*\$1.40 (6-8)  
 Partial contents: Edinburgh after Flodden; Execution of Montrose; Heart of the Bruce; Burial-march of Dundee; Widow of Glencoe; Island of the Scots; Blind old Milton; Buried flower; Refusal of Charon  
 —Same  
*In* Macaulay's Lays of ancient Rome

**Azores**

- Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p248-54 (6-7)

**Aztec treasure-house.** Janvier, T: A.**Aztecs**

- Coe, F. E. Story of Cortes  
*In* Founders of our country, p41-51 (3-5)
- Dickson, M. S. Fair god of Mexico  
*In* Camp and trail in early American history, p19-35 (4-5)
- Starr, F: Aztecs  
*In* American Indians, p208-14 (4-6)

- Stories of the Aztecs; Coming of the Spaniards  
*In* World's history, v11, p477-516  
*See also* Cortes, Hernando; Mexico

**Stories**

- Janvier, T: A. Aztec treasure-house (7-8)
- Munroe, K. White conquerors (6-7)

**B****Babbitt, Ellen C.**

- (ed.) Jataka tales. Century \*\$1 (2-4)

**Babes in the wood; old ballad**

- In* Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v1  
 Caldecott's Picture book, v1  
 Lansing's Tales of old England, p30-8  
 Lucas's Book of verses, p211-16  
 Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p358-64

**Baboons**

- Johonnot, J. Long-tailed dwellers of the tree-tops  
*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p242-3 (5-6)  
*See also* Apes

**Baby; poem.** Macdonald, G:

- In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p33 (1-6)

**Baby days.** Dodge, M. M., ed.**Baby Elton, quarterback.** Quirk, L. W.**Baby Mishook.** Slivitski, A.**Babylon**

- Babylon the magnificent  
*In* World's story, v2, p487-525

**Babylonia**

- Arnold, E. J. Dwellers in Babylonia and Assyria  
*In* Stories of ancient peoples, p81-91, 102-29 (5-8)
- Sayce, A. H. How the Assyrians and Babylonians lived  
*In* World's story, v2, p475-83

**Baby's bouquet.** Crane, W., il.**Baby's opera.** Crane, W., il.**Baby's own Aesop.** Crane, W., il.**Baby's own alphabet.** See Crane, W., il.  
 Bluebeard's picture book**Bacchus.** See Dionysus**Bach, John Sebastian**

- Lillie, L. C. W. John Sebastian Bach  
*In* Story of music and musicians, p53-78 (6-8)
- Smith, H. Bach—the fugue  
*In* Founders of music, p6-17 (7-8)
- Ziemssen, L: Johann Sebastian Bach. 1905 (5-6)

**Bache, Elizabeth Du Bois, and Bache, Louise Franklin**

- When mother lets us make candy. 1915 Moffat \*75c (4-8)  
 "Instructions and recipes, useful for grown-ups as well as children. Lists of ingredients and utensils with each recipe." Wis. bul.

**Bachelet, Emile**

Johnson, V. E. Bachelet levitated railway, or the flying train  
*In Modern inventions*, p294-306 (8)

**Bacon, Dolores**, pseud. See Bacon, Mrs. Mary Schell (Hoke)

**Bacon, Edwin Munroe**

Boy's Drake. 1910 Scribner \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
 "Account of the great sea-fighter, told with spirit and freshness. Excellently illustrated with reproductions of old pictures and drawings. More complete than Towle's or Elton's, and as a history of the times will be more useful than either." A. L. A. bkl.

Boy's Hakluyt: English voyages of adventure and discovery. 1909 Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Partly taken direct from Hakluyt, partly rewritten by Mr. Bacon. Few children would read the volume through, but it is useful for school reference work." A. L. A. bkl.

**Bacon, Francis**

Wright, H. C. Bacon  
*In Children's stories in English literature*, v2, p69-99 (7-8)

**Bacon, Mrs. Josephine Dodge (Daskam)**

Sister's vocation, and other girls' stories. Scribner \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Nine interesting short stories of college life and everyday life." N. Y. city

**Bacon, Mrs. Mary Schell (Hoke)**

Songs that every child should know. 1906 Grosset \*50c (4-8)  
 "Upwards of 100 of the permanent songs with the music. A special feature is the national songs of various countries. Gives melody only, so is of no use to the piano player." A. L. A. bkl.

**Bacon, Roger**

Baldwin, J. Friar Bacon and the brazen head  
*In Thirty more famous stories retold*, p67-81 (3-5)

Richardson, A. S. Friar Bacon's brazen head  
*In World's story*, v9, p295-306

Scudder, H. E., comp. The brazen head  
*In Book of legends*, p71-7 (3-5)

**Bacon's rebellion**

Cooke, J. E.  
*In Stories of the Old Dominion*, p65-81 (5-6)

Dickson, M. S. Seeds of liberty  
*In Camp and trail in early American history*, p149-62 (4-5)

Doubleday, F. N. An early American rebellion  
*In Colonial stories, retold from St. Nicholas*, p122-34 (5-6)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Nathaniel Bacon—the great rebellion  
*In Explorers and founders of America*, p253-60 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F.  
*In Colonial days*, p26-39 (5-7)

Gordy, W. F. Nathaniel Bacon and the uprising of the people in Virginia in 1676

*In American leaders and heroes*, p55-62 (5-6)

Guerber, H. A. Bacon's rebellion  
*In Story of the thirteen colonies*, p157-60 (5-7)

**Morris, C:**

*In Historical tales: American*, v2, p49-61 (7-8)

**Bacteria**

Evans, L. B., and others. Our unseen friends and enemies; Plant diseases; Farmer's good friends

*In Farm life readers*, bk5, p240-51 (4-6)

Jewett, F. G.

*In Town and city*, p133-40, 165-212, 228-43 (7-8)

See also Pasteur, Louis

**Baden-Powell, Sir Robert Stephenson Smyth**

Boy scouts beyond the seas. 1913 Lippincott \*\$1 (6-8)

"The founder of the Boy scouts writes about the countries and scouts' work seen in his world tour of inspection. Interesting photographs and sketches by the author." Wis. bul.

**Badgers**

Ingersoll, E. Badger and his kin  
*In Wild neighbors*, p134-54 (5-7)

Seton, E. T. Old Silver-grizzle—the badger

*In Wild animals at home*, p109-30 (5-8)

Wright, M. O.

*In Four-footed Americans*, p267-9 (7-8)

**Badlam, Anna B.**

Views in Africa. (World and its people ser. v7) rev ed 1906 Silver \*65c (6-7)

**Bahama islands**

Kellogg, E. M. C. Bermudas and the Bahamas

*In Australia and the islands of the sea*, p177-87 (6-7)

**Baikie, James**

Peeps at the heavens. (Peeps at science) 1911 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)

"Clear, interesting and well illustrated. Almost wholly devoted to the solar system. Much superior to the books on birds and flowers in this series." N. Y. state lib.

**Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin**

Girls' make-at-home things. 1912 Stokes \*\$1.25 (3-5)

"Suggestions for little girls, telling them how to make several kinds of dolls, paper dolls' houses and furniture, play jewelry and other toys, as well as simple Christmas presents from handy and inexpensive materials." N. Y. state lib.

**Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin, and Bailey, Marian Elizabeth**

Boys' make-at-home things. 1912 Stokes \*\$1.25 (3-5)

"Directions for making toys and useful articles out of simple and inexpensive materials. Pictures and diagrams." Pittsburgh

**Bailey, Edmund Alton**

Among the law-makers. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-7)

"The life of a page in the United States senate: describing interesting events and proceedings of Congress." N. Y. city

**Bailey, Mrs. Florence Augusta. See Merriam, Florence Augusta****Bailey, Liberty Hyde**

First lessons with plants. 1898 Macmillan \*40c (6-8)

"Abridgment of his 'Lessons with plants.' One of the best simple books on botany." Oregon

**Bain, Robert Nisbet**

Cossack fairy tales and folk tales. (Fairy lib.) Burt \*\$1 (4-6)

Russian fairy tales; from the Skazki of Potevoi. Stokes \*\$2.75 (4-6)

**Bainbridge, William**

Barnes, J. Commodore Bainbridge. 1897 (6-7)

Morris, C: William Bainbridge, a naval hero of three wars

*In* Heroes of the navy, p113-25 (6-8)

Seawell, M. E. William Bainbridge

*In* Twelve naval captains, p53-82 (6-8)

**Baker, Emilie Kip**

Stories of old Greece and Rome. Macmillan \*\$1.50; school ed \*\$1 (5-8)

"Contains practically all the important myths. Well told and illustrated by photographs of famous statues and paintings. Index is good and the appendix gives many poetical references found in modern writers." A. L. A. bkl.

**Baker, Etta Anthony**

Girls of Fairmount. Little \*\$1.30 (6-8)

"Life in a girls' finishing school where the daughters of the rich are trained to lead the simple life amid luxurious surroundings." A. L. A. bkl.

**Baker, G. Cornelius**

Indoor games and socials for boys. 1912 Assn. press \*75c

"Over 200 games, besides suggestions for charades, refreshments, etc., by a man who has had experience in entertaining boys in connection with the Y. M. C. A." Survey, 1912

**Baker, Joseph Black.** See Onken, W: H; jr., jt. auth.**Baker, Ray Stannard**

Boy's book of inventions. 1899 Doubleday \*\$1.75 (5-8)

"Graphic, concise, untechnical descriptions of submarine boats, liquid air, wireless telegraphy, automobiles, X-ray photography, tailless kites, the phonograph, the modern sky scraper, flying machines." A. L. A.

Boys' second book of inventions. 1903 Doubleday \*\$1.75 (7-8)

**Baker, Sir Samuel W.**

Jenks, T. Sir Samuel Baker discovers the Albert Nyanza

*In* Boy's book of explorations, p209-23 (6-8)

**Balaclava, Battle of.** See Light Brigade, Charge of**Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de**

Baldwin, J. Upon a peak in Darien

*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p10-16 (3-5)

Clay, O. Finding of an ocean

*In* Treasure finders, p88-105 (5-7)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Balboa—discovery of the Pacific

*In* Explorers and founders of America, p57-62 (7-8)

Shaw, E: R: Balboa

*In* Discoverers and explorers, p56-61 (4)

Synge, M. B. Balboa sees the Pacific ocean

*In* Book of discovery, p190-4

Wright, H. C. Vasco Nunez de Balboa, the discoverer of the Pacific ocean

*In* Children's stories in American history, p76-84 (5-7)

**Poetry**

Read, T: B. Balboa

*In* World's story, v11, p459-61

**Balder**

Cooke, F. J. Balder

*In* Nature myths and stories, p83-8 (2-4)

**Baldwin III, king of Jerusalem**

Brooks, E. S. Baldwin of Jerusalem: the boy crusader

*In* Historic boys, p83-103 (6-7)

**Baldwin, James**

Abraham Lincoln. 1904 Am. bk. \*60c (5-7)

"Strong in political history. One of the best books to instil patriotism." Oregon

American book of golden deeds. 1907 Am. bk. \*50c (4-6)

"True stories of heroic deeds done on American soil or by Americans." A. L. A. bkl.

Another fairy reader. Am. bk. \*35c (2-3)

Conquest of the old Northwest and its settlement by Americans. 1901 Am. bk. \*60c (6-8)

"The struggle between the French and the English and the conquest of the Indians, 1700-1832." Utica

(ed.) Defoe, D. Robinson Crusoe. Am. bk. \*35c (3-4)

Discovery of the old Northwest and its settlement by the French. 1901 Am. bk. \*60c (6-8)

"French explorations of the Great lakes and of the great rivers of the Northwest." Pittsburgh

Fairy reader; adapted from Grimm and Andersen. Am. bk. \*35c (2-3)

Fairy stories and fables retold. Am. bk. \*35c (2-3)

Fifty famous people; a book of short stories. 1912 Am. bk. \*35c (1-3)

"Stories of Lincoln, Edward Everett, Paul Revere, Benjamin West, King Alfred, Cyrus the Great, Coriolanus, St. Francis, Robert Bruce, the seven wise men of Greece, and many other famous people. For the younger children." Pittsburgh

Fifty famous stories retold. 1896 Am. bk. \*35c (2-4)

"Legends and historical tales from the literature of many lands." N. Y. city

Four great Americans: Washington, Franklin, Webster, Lincoln. 1897 Am. bk. \*50c (4-6)

Golden fleece; more old Greek stories. Am. bk. \*50c (4-6)

"Thirty-three stories gathered from the classics." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Harper's school speaker. 3v Am. bk. ea \*60c (5-7)

Contents: v1, pt1, Arbor day; pt2, Memorial day; v2, Graded selections; v3, Miscellaneous selections

Hero tales told in school. Scribner \*50c (5-6)

Horse fair. Century \$1.50 (5-6)

"In which a boy meets, in imagination, all the famous horses of mythology, history and literature." N. Y. city

Old Greek stories. Am. bk. \*45c (3-5)

"Stories from mythology told as hero stories." Oregon

Old stories of the East. 1895 Am. bk. \*45c (3-4)

"Twelve stories from the Old Testament retold from a literary standpoint." Utica

**Baldwin, James**—*Continued*

- Sampo; hero adventures from the Finnish Kalevala. Scribner \*\$2 (6-8)  
 "Far away in the Frozen Land in the long ago time a master wizard forged the wondrous sampo or mill of fortune, which ground out all sorts of treasures and gave wealth and power to its owner. This story tells of the making of this magic mill with its pictured lid of rainbow colors and of the adventures of the heroes who sought to gain possession of it." Pittsburgh
- "In excellence of style it equals Baldwin's 'Greek stories retold,' and is a valuable addition to great world literature for children. Four good colored illustrations; well printed and bound." A. L. A. bk.
- Second fairy reader. Am. bk. \*35c (2-3)  
 Contents: Child of the sun; Wee robin red-breast; Nimble Johnny-cake; Pet lamb; Spinning queen; Coco; The twelve months; Wondering Jack; Grumbling Peter; Snowdrop; An afterward word to teachers
- Story of Roland. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-7)  
 "Continuous narrative made up of legends from all sources." Buffalo
- Story of Siegfried; il. by Howard Pyle. Scribner \*\$1.35 (5-7)  
 "Best rendition for children of the Siegfried legends, based on the 'Eddas,' the 'Volsunga saga,' and the 'Nibelungenlied.'" Olcott
- Story of the golden age; il. by Howard Pyle. Scribner \*\$1.35 (5-7)  
 "Legends about the causes of the Trojan war woven into a continuous tale of which the boy, Odysseus, is hero." N. Y. city
- (ed.) Swift, J. Gulliver's travels; retold and written anew for children. Am. bk. \*35c (2-3)
- Thirty more famous stories retold. 1905 Am. bk. \*50c (3-5)  
 "About Columbus, Balboa, Ponce de Leon, Sir Isaac Newton, Guttenberg, James Watt, Alexander the Great and other stories of ancient and modern history." N. Y. city
- Wonder book of horses. Century \*75c (4-6)  
 "Selections of best tales from 'The horse fair,' contains stories of flying steeds, and of the war-horses of famous knights and heroes." Olcott
- Baldwin, May**  
 Popular girl; a tale of school life in Germany. Lippincott \*\$1.25; McKay 75c (5-7)  
 "Boarding-school life in Germany." Pittsburgh
- Bale** marked circle X. Eggleston, G. C.
- Balearic islands**  
 Carpenter, F. G: Balearic isles  
 In Australia, etc., p302-5 (6-7)  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
 In Australia and the islands of the sea, p282-8 (6-7)
- Balkan states**  
 Balkan states  
 In World's story, v6, p413-51  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Balkan countries  
 In Europe, p241-56 (5-7)  
 George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece. 1905 (5-6)
- Ball, Sir Robert Stawell**  
 Star-land. rev ed Ginn \*\$1; il new and rev ed \*\$1.20 (6-8)  
 "By the director of the observatory of Cambridge university. Its simple style does not interfere with its scientific accuracy." Pittsburgh
- Ball.** See Baseball; Basket-ball; Football; Squash ball; Tether ball
- Ballad book.** Allingham, W.; comp.
- Ballad of Agincourt.** See Drayton, M.
- Ballad of Babie Bell.** Aldrich, T: B.  
 In Whittier's Child life, p19-22
- Ballad of east and west.** Kipling, R.  
 In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p211-16
- Ballads**  
 Allingham, W.; comp. Ballad book (6-8)  
 Greenwood, G. Stories from famous ballads. 1906 (5-8)  
 Grierson, E. W. Children's tales from Scottish ballads. 1906 (5-7)  
 Haaren, J: H.; comp. Ballads and tales (4-5)  
 Henley, W: E., comp. Lyra heroica (6-8)  
 Johannot, J., ed. Chevy-Chase; Valentine and Ursine  
 In Stories of the olden time, p59-70 (6-7)  
 Lockhart, J: G., tr. Ancient Spanish ballads (7-8)  
 Long, J: A., comp. Old English ballads. 1912 (7-8)  
 Mabie, H. W., comp. Book of old English ballads (7-8)  
 Macleod, M. Book of ballads. 1906 (4-6)  
 Montgomery, D: H.; ed. Heroic ballads. 1902 (5-8)  
 Percy, T: Boy's Percy; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1882 (6-8)  
 Quiller-Couch, A. T.; comp. Oxford book of ballads. 1910 (8)  
 Scudder, H. E., comp. Book of ballads  
 In Children's book, p310-27 (2-5)  
 Smith, J. C., and Soutar, G., comps. Book of ballads for boys and girls (6-8)  
 Tappan, E. M. Old ballads in prose (5-7)  
 Tileston, M. W. F., comp. Children's book of ballads. 1910 (6-8)  
 See also Poetry; Songs; also titles of ballads, as Bewick and Graham; Chevy Chase; Robin Hood; Sir Patrick Spens
- Ballads and tales.** Haaren, J: H.; comp.
- Ballads for little folks.** Cary, A. and P.
- Ballads of American bravery.** Scollard, C., ed.
- Ballantyne, Robert Michael**  
 Coral island. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton \*40c; lib binding \*50c (6-8)  
 "Shipwreck in the South seas." Olcott
- Ballard, Mrs. Julia P.**  
 Among the moths and butterflies. Putnam \*\$1.50 (5-6)  
 "Revised and enlarged edition of her 'Insect lives; or, Born in prison.' Scientifically accurate, yet simple." Pittsburgh
- Ballard, Susan**  
 (tr.) Fairy tales from far Japan. Revell \*\$1
- Balloons**  
 Beard, D. C. Fourth of July balloons with new and novel attachments  
 In American boy's handy Book, p136-47 (5-7)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Traveling through the air  
 In How we travel, p182-7 (4-5)

- Balloons**—*Continued*  
 Delacombe, H. Boys' book of airships. 1909 (7-8)  
 Dodge, M. M.  
*In* Land of pluck, p231-40 (4-7)  
 Fournier d'Albe, E. E: Air-ships and flying machines  
*In* Wonders of physical science, p191-6  
 Hodgson, F: T. Designing, making, and inflating paper balloons  
*In* Mechanics indoors and out, p369-73 (6-8)  
 Horton, E. Andrée's balloon expedition to the Pole  
*In* Frozen North, p149-53 (6-7)  
 Johnston, W: A. Jumping from a parachute  
*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p249-63 (6-8)  
 Moffett, C. Balloonist  
*In* Careers of danger and daring, p87-129 (7-8)  
 Towle, G: M. Montgolfier and the balloon  
*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p113-22 (6-7)
- Ba-long-long**, the Igorot boy. Jenks, A. E.
- Baltic, Battle of the**, 1801  
 Campbell, T: Battle of the Baltic  
*In* World's story, v10, p165-7
- Baltimore, Cecil Calvert, baron**  
 Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Lord Baltimore  
*In* First steps in the history of our country, p83-7 (4-5)
- Baltimore, Maryland**  
 Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*In* Great cities of the United States, p155-70 (6-8)
- Bamboo**  
 Bullivant, C. H: Bamboo carpentry  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p189-96 (7-8)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Chinese farms and farming  
*In* Asia, p162-3 (6-7)  
 Smith, M. C.  
*In* Life in Asia, p148-51 (6-7)
- Bananas**  
 Carpenter, F. G: Pineapples and bananas  
*In* Foods, p271-4 (5-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Bunch of bananas  
*In* How we are fed, p146-54 (4-5)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Central American republics  
*In* North America, p211-14 (5-7)
- Banbury Cross stories**. Howard, F. W., ed.
- Bancroft, George**  
 Arnold's treason and André's capture  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p139-49 (7)
- Biography**
- Wright, H. C. George Bancroft  
*In* Children's stories in American literature, v1, p123-36 (7-8)
- Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell**  
 Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. 1909 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (2-8)  
 "By the assistant director of physical training in the New York city schools. Contains over 400 games, of all countries, with music, diagrams and pictures where necessary, classified and alphabetic indexes. Though primarily for the teacher, will be a treasury of entertainment for children." N. Y. state lib.
- Bands**  
 Hall, A. N. Boy's band of home-made instruments  
*In* Handicraft for handy boys, p416-25 (6-8)
- Bangs, Mary Rogers**  
 Jeanne d'Arc. 1910 Houghton \*\$1.25 (8)  
 "Told dramatically and with close adherence to facts. The most suitable biography for young people." A. L. A. bk1.
- Banished king**. Stockton, F. R:  
*In* Bee-man of Orn, p156-67
- Banks, Helen Ward**  
 Boys' Motley. 1914 Stokes \*\$2 (6-8)  
 Boys' Prescott: the conquest of Mexico; il. by T. H. Robinson. 1916 Stokes \*\$2 (8)
- Banks and banking**  
 Austin, O. P. Banking  
*In* Uncle Sam's secrets, p137-47 (5-7)  
*See also* Money
- Bankside costume book for children**. Stone, M.
- Bannerman, Mrs. Helen**  
 Story of little black Sambo. Stokes 50c (1-2)  
 "Tiger story with colored pictures. Very popular." Pittsburgh
- Bannockburn, Battle of**, 1314  
 Johonnot, J.  
*In* Ten great events in history, p104-15 (6-8)  
 Scott, W. Battle of Bannockburn  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p181-90 (6-7)  
 Wood, E. Bannockburn  
*In* Boys' book of battles, p42-50 (6-8)
- Poetry**
- Burns, R. Scots, wha hae wi' Wallace bled  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p127  
 Tappan's Old world hero stories, pt2, p189  
 World's story, v10, p301-2
- Bantams**. *See* Poultry
- Barbados**  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p233-7 (6-7)
- Barbara Allen's cruelty**  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p122-5
- Barbara's Philippine journey**. Burks, F. W.
- Barbarian and noble**. Lansing, M. F.
- Barbarossa, Frederick**. *See* Frederick I, Barbarossa, emperor of the Holy Roman empire

**Barbary states**

Holland, R. S. How the young republic fought the Barbary pirates

*In* Historic adventures, p80-112 (6-8)

**Barbault, Mrs. Anna Letitia (Aikin)**

Order and disorder

*In* Edgeworth's Waste not, want not, and other stories

*See also* Aikin, J.; jt. auth.

**Barber, Grace Edson**

Wagner opera stories. 1901 Public school pub. co., Bloomington, Ill. 50c (6-8)

Contents: The Rhinegold; Die Walküre; or, The story of Brunhilde; Siegfried; Die Götterdämmerung; Parsifal

"They interpret the music to the childish heart as I have seldom seen it interpreted." Elizabeth Harrison

**Barberies**

Gibson, W: H. Barberrry manners

*In* Eye spy, p221-9 (6-8)

**Barberry bush.** Coolidge, S.**Barbour, Ralph Henry**

Around the end. (Yardley Hall school ser. v6) Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Kendall Burtis, the hero of 'Change signals,' through the efforts of his friends is made to realize his own power. The plot of the villain who attempts to sell the football signals is exposed, the previous suspicions upon Kendall are removed and the team make him captain. Better than the 'Yardley' average." A. L. A. bkl.

Arrival of Jimpson. Appleton \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Exciting account of a Yale-Harvard football game. With to other short stories of baseball and school and college life." N. Y. city

Behind the line. (Erskine ser. v1) Appleton \*\$1.35; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

"Football and life in a small New England college." N. Y. state lib.

Captain Chub. (Crimson sweater ser. v4) Century \$1.50 (6-8)

"A jolly summer aboard the houseboat 'Slow Poke' on the Hudson." Washington

Captain of the crew. (Hilton school ser. v3) Appleton \*\$1.35; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

"School athletics and character building." N. Y. state lib.

Change signals. (Yardley Hall school ser. v5) Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Yardley wins a match at the last moment from his hated rival, Broadwood, by putting in the freshman hero." A. L. A. bkl.

Crimson sweater. (Crimson sweater ser. v1) Century \$1.50 (6-8)

"School life. Football leads in interest, but other sports are introduced." A. L. A. bkl.

Crofton chums. Century \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Spiritd school story without much plot, in which the homelike boarding-house life and athletic struggles of a group of very natural boys are well depicted." A. L. A. bkl.

Double play. (Yardley Hall school ser. v2) Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Later events in the school life of the hero of 'Forward pass.'" A. L. A. bkl.

For the honor of the school. (Hilton school ser. v2) Appleton \$1.35; (Boy's lib.) \*50c; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

"Cross country racing, football, skating and track athletics." Prentice and Power

For Yardley. (Yardley Hall school ser. v4) Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Jolly story, describing real boys and real athletics. An April fool joke on a rival school leads to the punishment of one of the boys and the loss of his Y, which he regains by winning the mile run for Yardley." A. L. A. bkl.

Forward pass. (Yardley Hall school ser. v1) Appleton \*\$1.35; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

School life and the new football

Four in camp. (Big four ser. v1) Appleton \*\$1.35; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-7)

"Adventures in a boys' summer camp on a New Hampshire lake." N. Y. state lib.

Half-back; a story of school, football and golf. (Hilton school ser. v1) Appleton \*\$1.35; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

Kingsford, quarter. Century \$1.50 (6-8)

"Spiritd story of football and boy life at Riverport. Slight of plot but wholesome throughout." A. L. A. bkl.

Spirit of the school. Appleton \*\$1.35; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

"The story turns upon the question of school honor in maintaining a student at school for his football playing. Reprinted from 'Youth's companion.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Weatherby's inning. Appleton \*\$1.35; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)

"A young man's struggle against untoward circumstances in a small New England college." N. Y. state lib.

Winning his "Y." (Yardley Hall school ser. v3) Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Gerald Pennimore, a new student at Yardley Hall, proves his manliness and democratic spirit." Bk. rev. digest

**Barefoot boy.** Whittier, J: G.

*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p61-5

Whittier's Child life, p36-40

**Barents, Willem**

Johnson, W: H: William Barentz

*In* World's discoverers, p272-320 (7-8)

**Barnaby Lee.** See Bennett, J:**Barnacles**

Duncan, F. M. and L. T.

*In* The lobster and his relations, p66-76 (5-8)

Wright, J. M.

*In* Seaside and wayside, v2, p113-27 (3)

**Barnard, Howard Clive**

British Isles in pictures. 1910 Macmillan \*75c (4-6)

"Contains a map of the British Isles and 58 illustrations, 32 of which are in color. Brief descriptions of the islands and of the castles, cathedrals and cities represented." Pittsburgh

**Barnes, James**

Commodore Bainbridge. 1897 (Young heroes of our navy ser.) Appleton \*\$1; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-7)

"The war with the Tripolitan pirates, 1803, and the 'Constitution' and 'Java' fight, 1812, described in a way few boys can resist." N. Y. city

For king or country. Harper \$1.50 (6-8)

"Story of twin brothers who fought on opposite sides in the war of the revolution." Pittsburgh

Giant of three wars; a life of General Scott. 1903 Appleton \*\$1; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-7)

Hero of Erie: Oliver Hazard Perry. 1898 Appleton \*\$1; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-7)

"Facts, slightly embroidered with imaginary conversations." N. Y. state lib. **ough**

Loyal traitor. Harper \$1.50 (7-8)

*See* story of the war of 1812

- Barnes, James**—*Continued*  
 Midshipman Farragut. 1896 (Young heroes of our navy ser.) Appleton \*\$1; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-7)  
 "Story of two years of Admiral Farragut's boy life on Commodore Porter's ship during the war of 1812." N. Y. state lib.  
 Son of Lighthorse Harry. Harper \$1.25 (6-8)  
 "Boy's story of adventure, of which the hero is General Robert E. Lee." N. Y. city  
 With the flag in the channel. Appleton \*\$1; (Boy's lib.) \*50c (6-7)  
 "Story of Captain Gustavus Conyngham, who carried the Rattlesnake flag of the American colonies in English waters, 1777-1779." N. Y. city  
 Yankee ships and Yankee sailors. Macmillan \*\$1.50; (Standard school lib.) \*50c; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)  
 "Historical tales of the men of 1812. Most of them founded on actual happenings." N. Y. city
- Barnum, Frances Courtenay (Baylor).** See Baylor, Frances Courtenay
- Barnum, Madelene Demarest.** See Johnston, E. L., jt. auth.
- Barometer**  
 Hodgson, F: T.  
*In* Mechanics indoors and out, p255-61 (6-8)  
 Holden, E: S.  
*In* The sciences, p83-8 (6-7)  
 Hopkins, G: M. Mercurial barometer  
*In* Home mechanics, p201-5 (7-8)  
 Williams, A.  
*In* How it works, p325-32 (7-8)
- Barr, Mrs. Amelia Edith (Huddleston)**  
 Bow of orange ribbon. Dodd \$1.25; 40c (8)  
 "Romance of the Stamp act and pre-revolutionary days." N. Y. city  
 Trinity bells. Dodd \*\$1.35 (6-7)  
 "A romance of old New York, 1798, in which an American is captured by the Algerian pirates and held for ransom." N. Y. city  
 "Appeared in *St. Nicholas*, v. 26." Pittsburgh
- Barrie, James Matthew**  
 Little minister. Dodge \$2; Crowell \$1.50 (8)  
 "A Scotch story, of which the heroine is Babbie, who pretends to be a gypsy girl." Pratt  
 The Dodge edition contains illustrations from photographs of the play as produced by Miss Maude Adams and her company  
 Peter and Wendy; il. by F. D. Bedford. Scribner \*\$1.50 (3-6)  
 "Adventures of Peter Pan and his wife, Wendy, with lost boys, pirates and the fairy, Tinker Bell." Cleveland  
 Peter Pan; retold by F. O. Perkins. Silvers \*50c  
 "Retold from the play. Barrie's spirit is kept better than in other retold versions. Type, illustrations, binding are excellent." Wis. bul.  
 Peter Pan in Kensington gardens; with drawings by Arthur Rackham. Scribner \*\$1.50 (3-6)  
 "Peter Pan, a little boy who never grows up, lives on an island in the Serpentine and plays with the fairies in the gardens every night after lock-out time." Utica  
 "Cheaper issue, better adapted in size and binding to library use, containing 16 of the 50 charming colored plates in the original volume (\*\$5). Abridged from 'The little white bird.'" N. Y. state lib.
- Barstow, Charles Lester**  
 (ed.) Civil war. (Century readings in U. S. history) 1912 Century \*50c (4-8)  
 "Many of the selections were written by those who took part in the events described, Beauregard, Grant, Porter, McClellan, Sherman and others." Pittsburgh  
 (ed.) Colonists and the revolution. (Century readings in U. S. history) 1912 Century \*50c (4-8)  
 "Mainly descriptive of life in colonial times. Contains also short accounts of Franklin, Washington, Nathan Hale, Lafayette, Paul Jones and the signers of the Declaration of independence." Pittsburgh  
 (ed.) Explorers and settlers. (Century readings in U. S. history) 1912 Century \*50c (4-8)  
 Famous buildings; a primer of architecture. 1915 Century \*\$1 (8)  
 "Elementary discussion of the principles of architecture and a brief summary of periods and styles. Contains a glossary of terms used in architecture, and a table of buildings to be found in the various large cities of the United States. A good reference book." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Famous pictures. 1912 Century \*\$1 (7-8)  
 "Intended for older children and not so much written down as Bryant's 'Famous pictures.' The pictures are grouped according to the theme presented (portraits, child life, landscapes, etc.) and the examples represent the different schools. The 78 half-tone illustrations are very poorly reproduced and the book is unattractive in appearance. Chronologic tables and a glossary of technical terms. Will have more value for teachers than children." A. L. A. bkl.  
 (ed.) New nation. (Century readings in U. S. history) 1912 Century \*50c (4-8)  
 "From the inauguration of Washington to the beginning of the civil war." Pittsburgh  
 (ed.) Progress of a united people. (Century readings in U. S. history) 1912 Century \*50c (4-8)  
 "Covers the period since the civil war. Includes selections of a civic nature, such as Civil service reform, by G. W. Curtis.—The bosses and the people, by J. B. Bishop.—On conservation, by Theodore Roosevelt.—Civic improvement, by Sylvester Baxter.—Peace versus war, by Andrew Carnegie.—New Americans, by W. A. Curtis." Pittsburgh  
 (ed.) Westward movement. (Century readings in U. S. history) 1912 Century \*50c (4-8)  
 "From 1836 to 1900. Some of the subjects are The pony express; Early western steamboating; Boone's wilderness road; Pioneer farming; 'The plains across;' Résumé of Frémont's expeditions; Discovery of gold in California." Pittsburgh
- Bart, Jean**  
 Brooks, E. S. Monsieur, the captain of the caravel; story  
*In* Chivalric days, p237-82 (6-7)
- Bartlett, Frederick Orin**  
 Forest castaways. Century \$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Adventures of two city boys who were lost in the Maine woods." Utica  
 Published serially in "St. Nicholas"
- Bartley, freshman pitcher.** Heyliger, W:
- Bartolommeo, Fra**  
 Keyser, J. E. Bartolommeo and Albertinelli  
*In* Great artists, v5, p137-51 (5-8)
- Barton, Clara**  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Clara Barton and the Red Cross society  
*In* Makers and defenders of America, p298-301 (4-8)

**Barton, Clara**—*Continued*

Horton, E. Clara Barton

*In* Group of famous women, p165-71 (6-8)

Morris, C: Clara Barton, the Red Cross evangel of mercy

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p317-24 (7-8)Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Clara Barton  
*In* American heroes and heroism, p189-95 (5-7)Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Clara Barton  
*In* First steps in the history of our country, p292-303 (4-5)Wade, M. H. B. Clara Barton  
*In* Light-bringers, p64-111 (6-8)*See also* Red Cross society**Barton, William Eleazar**

Prairie schooner. Wilde \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Gives an excellent picture of the middle West before and during the Black Hawk war." Wis.

**Bartram, John**

Faris, J: T. An early home near Philadelphia

*In* Real stories from our history, p60-5 (6-8)**Bartruse, Grace**

Children in Japan; pictured by Willy Pogány. 1915 McBride \*50c (2-4)

**Baseball**

Clarke, W. J., and Dawson, F: T. Baseball. 1915 (7-8)

Claudy, C. H: Battle of base-ball. 1912 (6-8)

Fraser, C. C. Our baseball interests; Our home-made baseball outfit

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p639-62 (6-8)

Harvey, G: B. M. How science won the game

*In* Thompson's Boys' book of sports, p339-48 (6-7)

How to play baseball. 1913

McGraw, J: J. How to play baseball. 1914 (6-8)

Miller, C. H.

*In* Outdoor sports and games, p244-66 (6-8)

Withington, P., ed.

*In* Book of athletics, p253-329 (5-8)**Stories**

Barbour, R. H: Arrival of Jimpson (7-8)

Barbour, R. H: Weatherby's inning (7-8)

Brooks, N. Boys of Fairport (5-7)

Camp, W. C. Captain Danny (6-8)

Dudley, A. T. Making the nine (6-7)

Dudley, A. T. With mask and mitt (6-7)

Earl, J: P. School team on the diamond (6-8)

Grey, Z. Young pitcher (7-8)

Heyliger, W: Bartley, freshman pitcher (6-8)

Mathewson, C. Catcher Craig (7-8)

Mathewson, C. First base Faulkner (7-8)

Mathewson, C. Pitcher Pollock (7-8)

Mathewson, C. Pitching in a pinch (7-8)

Perry, L. Fullback (6-8)

**Basket ball**

Beard, L. and A. B.

*In* What a girl can make and do, p346-64 (5-7)

Fraser, C. C.

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p627-38 (6-8)

Kelley, L. E.

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p495-506 (7-8)

Kohler, F: A. How to play basket ball

*In* Withington's Book of athletics, p475-85 (5-8)

Reilly, J. A. Basketball: the offense

*In* Withington's Book of athletics, p486-96 (5-8)**Basket woman.** Austin, M. H.**Baskets**

Archer, E. A. Simple baskets; Raffia baskets and napkin rings

*In* Needlecraft, p242-61 (6-8)

Beard, L. and A. B. Armful of shavings and what to do with them; How to weave a splint basket

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p36-42, 68-74 (6-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Corn-husk basket; Basket-weaving

*In* What a girl can make and do, p60-2, 185-93 (5-7)

Kelley, L. E. Basketry

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p203-24 (7-8)

White, M. How to make baskets. 1901 (5-8)

White, M. More baskets and how to make them. 1903 (5-8)

*See also* Raffia work**Baskett, James Newton**

Story of the birds. 1896 (Home reading books) Appleton \*65c (6-8)

"About the habits, coloring, instincts, and development of birds." Oregon

Story of the fishes. 1899 (Home reading books) Appleton \*75c (5-7)

"Deep-sea and fresh water fishes, their structure and habits." N. Y. city

**Basques**

Starr, F:

*In* Strange peoples, p43-7 (5-6)**Bass, Florence**

Lessons for beginners in reading. 1898

Heath \*25c (1-2)

"Short sentences about flowers, nuts, seeds, etc., in large, clear type. Illustrated in color. Very popular." Pittsburgh

Stories of animal life. rev ed 1912 Heath \*40c (2-3)

Formerly published under title "Nature stories for young readers: animal life"

"Short stories of wasps, bees, birds, fishes and outdoor life." N. Y. city

Stories of pioneer life. 1900 Heath 40c (3-4)

"Indian life; Marquette the missionary; Boone and the settlement of Kentucky; Early Ohio; Abraham Lincoln, his early life." N. Y. city

Stories of plant life. rev ed 1912 Heath \*35c (2-3)

Formerly published under title "Nature stories for young readers: plant life"

"Stories of trees, flowers, buds and leaves." N. Y. city



**Bassett, Sara Ware**

Story of glass. 1916 Penn \*75c  
 Story of lumber. 1912 Penn \*75c (6-8)

"Describes in story form, through the experiences of a fifteen-year-old boy in his uncle's lumber camp in New Brunswick, the operations involved in preparing lumber for the market, varieties of trees, methods of conservation, etc. Based on Gifford Pinchot's 'Primer of forestry.'" N. Y. state lib.

Story of wool. 1913 Penn \*75c (5-8)

"An eastern boy spends some time on his father's Idaho sheep ranch, makes a trip to the range with the herders, sees the 'dipping' and 'shearing,' and learns many things about the wool industry." Pittsburgh

**Bates, Katharine Lee**

America the beautiful; poem

*In* Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p263-4

Cabot's Ethics for children, p219-20 (1-6)

*In* sunny Spain with Pilarica and Rafael. (Little schoolmate ser.) 1913 Dutton \*\$1 (6-8)

"Story of a Spanish household, told in a most interesting way with bits of history and art and customs of the people skilfully woven in. The children's father and hero brother go to the Spanish-American war and we see how the little Spanish boy and girl felt about it." A. L. A. bkl.

Story of Chaucer's Canterbury pilgrims; retold for children. (Canterbury classics) Rand 40c (7-8)

"The knight's tale' is given in Dryden's version, 'The prioress' tale' in Wordsworth's and 'The squire's tale' in Leigh Hunt's. Can be used to advantage in connection with the prose versions, but it will hardly be popular for reading by the children themselves." A. L. A. bkl.

"Account of the Tabard inn and the pilgrims, with 6 tales retold in modern English verse. Illustrations from photographs, old prints and manuscripts." Pittsburgh

**Bates, Katharine Lee, and Coman, Katharine**

(comps.) English history told by English poets. 1902 Macmillan \*60c (7-8)

**Baths and bathing**

Jewett, F. G.

*In* Town and city, p62-7 (7-8)

**Baton Rouge (fort)**

Brooks, E. S. Last conquistador

*In* Barstow's New nation, p30-42 (4-8)

**Bats**

Comstock, A. B. Little brown bat

*In* Pet book, p114-18 (5-8)

Johonnot, J. Flying mouse

*In* Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p213-22 (5-6)

Lang, A., ed. Bats and vampires

*In* Red book of animal stories, p196-9 (6-7)

Miller, O. T. Hanging by the heels

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p27-9 (3-5)

Seton, E. T. Bats in the Devil's Kitchen

*In* Wild animals at home, p89-94 (5-8)

Stickney, J. H. The bat

*In* Lane's All the year round, v4, p96-7 (3-4)

Wilder, B. G. Bats and their habits

*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p355-8 (6)

Wright, J. M. Flying mammal

*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p313-20 (5-6)

Wright, M. O.

*In* Four-footed Americans, p395-400 (7-8)

**Stories**

Pierson, C. D. Little bat who wouldn't go to bed

*In* Among the forest people, p123-32 (4-5)

Pyle, K. Tame bat

*In* Stories of humble friends, p98-106 (3-4)

Seton, E. T. Atalapha, a winged brownie

*In* Wild animal ways, p141-207

**Battle-fields** and camp fires. Abbot, W. J:

**Battle-fields** and victory. Abbot, W. J:

**Battle-fields** of '61. Abbot, W. J:

**Battle-hymn** of the republic. See Howe, J. W.

**Battle** of base-ball. Claudy, C. H:

**Battle** of New York. Stoddard, W: O.

**Battle** of the third cousins. Stockton, F. R:

*In* Bee-man of Orn, p138-55

**Battle-ships.** See Warships

**Battles**

Creasy, E: S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world (7-8)

Linscott, R. N. Boys' book of battles. 1914 (7-8)

Newbolt, H: J: Book of the thin red line. 1915

Ralph, J. Modern battlefield

*In* World's story, v3, p458-64

Wood, E. Boys' book of battles. 1913 (6-8)

*See also* Military art and science;

Naval battles; War poetry; also names

of battles, as Agincourt; Baltic; Ban-

nockburn; Blenheim; Bull Run; Bunker

Hill; Light Brigade, Charge of; Chicka-

mauga; Flodden; Gettysburg; Lexing-

ton; Manila Bay; Naseby; New Orleans;

Princeton; Pyramids; Shiloh; Ther-

mopylae; Tours; Trafalgar; Waterloo

**Poetry**

Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds.

*In* Open sesame, v1, p185-202; v2, p131-55 (3-7)

English, T: D., comp. Boy's book of battle lyrics. 1895 (6-8)

Matthews, B., ed. Poems of American patriotism. 1899 (5-8)

Scollard, C., ed. Ballads of American bravery. 1900 (6-8)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.

*In* Golden numbers, p509-50 (6-8)

**Baucis and Philemon**

Cooke, F. J. Baucis and Philemon

*In* Nature myths, p71-3 (2-4)

Hawthorne, N. Miraculous pitcher

*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p136-58

Swift, J. Baucis and Philemon: verse

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p279-82 (3-5)

**Bay, Jens Christian**

(comp.) Danish fairy and folk tales. Harper \$1.50 (3-5)

**Bayard, Chevalier de**

Greene, F. N., and Kirk, D. W. The Chevalier Bayard

*In* With spurs of gold, p203-52 (6-7)

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Chevalier Bayard

*In* Famous men of modern times, p53-62 (4-6)

Hale, E. E. Bayard

*In* Boys' heroes, p95-110 (6-8)

Hare, C. Story of Bayard. 1911 (6-8)

Johnston, C. H. L. Chevalier Bayard, the warrior without fear and without reproach

*In* Famous cavalry leaders, p53-73 (6-8)

Lansing, M. F. Chevalier Bayard

*In* Page, esquire, and knight, p155-78 (4-6)

Morris, C.

*In* Historical tales: French, p162-70 (7-8)

**Bayberry candles.** See Candles**Bayliss, Mrs. Clara Kern**

Lolami, the little cliff-dweller. Public school pub. co., Bloomington, Ill. 50c (4-5)

"Lives and customs of the cliff-dwellers of New Mexico and Arizona." Wis.

**Baylor, Mrs. Edith Miriam Hedges**

Little prospector. Lothrop \$1 (3-5)

"Eight year old Nevada pioneer has some unusual experiences." N. Y. state lib.

**Baylor, Frances Courtenay**

Georgian bungalow. Houghton \*\$1 (4-5)

"Picnics, a real down-south barbecue and other good times in Georgia." Pittsburgh

Juan and Juanita. Houghton \*\$1.40 (4-6)

"Founded on the adventures of two real little Mexican children who were stolen by the Indians and who made their way back three hundred miles to their home." Utica

**Be prepared.** Dimock, A. W.**Beach patrol.** Drysdale, W.**Beadwork**

Archer, E. A. Simple bead chains on single strings, a home-made loom, woven chains, belts and purses

*In* Needlecraft, p278-94 (6-8)

Kelley, L. E. Beads and their uses

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p1-40 (7-8)

Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M.

*In* Occupations for little fingers, p81-90

**Beal, William James**

Seed dispersal. Ginn \*42c; \*35c (4-5)

**Bealby, John T.**

Canada. (Peeps at many lands) 1909 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

Partial contents: Great Dominion; Far west; Home life in Canada; Timber

**Beale, Mrs. Harriet S. (Blaine)**

Stories from the Old Testament for children. 1907 Duffield \*\$1.80 (4-6)

"Follows closely the lines of the Old Testament, a considerable portion of the narratives being in the language of Scripture." Arnold

**Beans**

Bass, F. Life of a bean

*In* Stories of plant life, p35-9 (2-3)

Morley, M. W.

*In* Seed-babies, p1-15 (2-4)

**Story of a bean**

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p77-80 (2-3)

Strong, F. L., ed. Lima bean; Bean plant

*In* All the year round, v3, p9-10, 15-16 (3-4)

**Bear stories.** Carter, M. H., ed.**Beard, Daniel Carter**

American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. 1915 Lippincott \*\$2 (6-8)

American boy's handy book; what to do and how to do it. 1910 Scribner \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"Directions for making kites, boats, aquariums, puppet shows and all sorts of games and toys. Classified under the seasons." N. Y. state lib.

Boat-building and boating. 1911 Scribner \*\$1; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

"Practical book for amateurs. Gives clear and definite instruction for making and handling boats from raft to canoe, small sailboat and simple, rather crude motor boat. 238 diagrams and other drawings." N. Y. state lib.

Boy pioneers. Sons of Daniel Boone. 1909 Scribner \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"Directions for organizing and carrying on a Boy pioneers or a Daniel Boone club. Tells how to initiate new members, how to make the costumes, a fort, a Mandan council-house, etc., and to celebrate pioneer days, Crockett's, Kit Carson's, Audubon's and others. There are additional chapters on camping, games and sports." Pittsburgh

Handicraft for outdoor boys. 1906 (Every boy's lib.) Grosset \*50c (6-8)

"This book is the Spring and Summer sections of 'New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book,' published by Scribner's sons, and is reprinted in this edition by permission of author and publisher." Publisher

Jack of all trades; new ideas for American boys. 1900 Scribner \*\$1.50 (5-7)

"Practical suggestions for keeping small wild animals, pigeons and hens, building coops and cabins, working with tools, etc." Hewins

New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"How to make kites, herbariums, bird houses, aquariums, fire engines, boats, bridges, log houses, sleds, etc.—and how to camp, pack a horse." Oregon

Outdoor handy book, for playground, field and forest. 1900 Scribner \*\$1.50 (5-7)

"An excellent book of outdoor games and sports of every description from marbles, tops and kites to football, hockey and golf." N. Y. city

New edition of "American boy's book of sport."

Shelters, shacks, and shanties. 1914 Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Practical directions, accompanied by detail drawings, for the building of various kinds of shanties, log cabins, hogans, etc. Of interest to Boy scouts and others interested in building simple out-of-door shelters." Cleveland

**Beard, Lina, and Beard, Adelia Belle**

American girl's handy book. 1898 Scribner \*\$1.50 (5-7)

"Decorations, amusements, painting, drawing, gift-making, needlework, candy making, bicycling, clay modeling, china-painting, etc." Wis.

Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-7)

"A new edition of their 'Handicraft and recreation for girls.' About spinning, weaving, pottery, toy making and games, play houses picnics." Oregon

**Beard, Lina, and Beard, Adelia Belle—Cont.**

Little folks' handy book. 1910 Scribner  
\*75c (2-5)

"Simple handicraft for little children. Differs from kindergarten books in that the toys suggested by text and illustrations are made from empty spoons, clothes pins, kindling wood, etc., encouraging resourcefulness and simplicity in play. Children of nine and ten can use it without help." A. L. A. bkl.

On the trail; an outdoor book for girls.  
1915 Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-8)

Things worth doing and how to do them.  
1906 Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-7)

Parties and entertainments, miniature seven wonders of the world and how to make them, things to make for home, gift days and fairs

What a girl can make and do; new ideas for work and play. 1902 Scribner  
\*\$1.50 (5-7)

"Quick ink pictures, moving toys, baskets, home-made musical instruments, rugs, basket-ball, tableaux, paper work, gardens, valentines, etc." Wis.

**Beard, Patten**

Jolly book of boxcraft. 1914 Stokes  
\*\$1.35 (5-8)

"Clear directions (which the older children can follow themselves or the younger, with the help of some one) on how to make the various buildings of Boxville, all necessary furniture, and games which the children can play. More elaborate and comprehensive than 'When mother lets us make paper box furniture.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Jolly book of playcraft. 1916 Stokes  
\*\$1.35 (4-8)

**Bears**

Johonnot, J. Monarch of the mountain  
*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p92-101 (5-6)

Monteith, J. and C. Bears: A bear farm  
*In* Some useful animals, p133-42 (2-3)

Roosevelt, T.  
*In* Good hunting, p27-37 (7-8)

Seton, E. T. Bears of high and low degree  
*In* Wild animals at home, p199-218 (5-8)

Wood, C. D.  
*In* Animals, p90-4 (4-7)

Wright, M. O.  
*In* Four-footed Americans, p238-43, 378-80 (7-8)

**Poetry**

Harte, B. Grizzly  
*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p380 (6-7)

**Stories**

Carter, M. H., ed. Bear stories. 1904 (5-6)

Coolidge, S. Bear story  
*In* New-year's bargain, p19-31 (3-4)

Harte, B. Baby Sylvester  
*In* Riverside readers, v6, p2-16

Johonnot, J. Bear in fable and story  
*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p108-17 (5-6)

Lang, A., ed. Further adventures of Tom, a bear in Paris; How Tom the bear was born a Frenchman

*In* Red book of animal stories, p143-53, 351-6 (6-7)

Lang, A., ed. Tom: an adventure in the life of a bear in Paris; Stories about bears

*In* Animal story book, p1-13, 71-81 (5-7)

Long, W: J. Moween the bear  
*In* Ways of wood folk, p187-205 (4-6)

Long, W: J. Moween's den  
*In* Little brother to the bear, p100-7 (5-7)

Long, W: J. When you meet a bear  
*In* Wood folk at school, p58-74 (5-7)

Miller, J. True bear stories (6-7)

Miller, J. Twin babies  
*In* Children's hour, v7, p3-9

Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p91-9 (5-6)

Paine, A. B. Arkansaw bear (3-5)

Reade, C. Hunted by a bear  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p194-202 (4-6)

Reid, M. Bruin, the grand bear hunt (6-8)

Richards, L. E. H. A new story  
*In* Four feet, two feet and no feet, p16-18 (2-4)

Seton, E. T. Biography of a grizzly. 1903 (6-8)

Seton, E. T. Johnny Bear  
*In* Krag and Johnny Bear, p93-126

*In* Lives of the hunted, p141-91 (4-7)

Seton, E. T. Monarch, the big bear of Tallac. 1904 (5-6)

Slivitski, A. Baby Mishook (6-8)

Thaxter, C. Bear at Appledore  
*In* Stories and poems for children, p62-71 (4-5)

Wright, W: H. Ben, the black bear. 1910 (6-8)

Beatrice of Denewood. Knipe, E. B. and A. A.

Beautiful Joe. Saunders, M.

Beauty  
Child, L. M. The immortal fountain; story

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p222-6

Whittier's Child life in prose, p193-200

Beauty and the beast  
*In* Crane's Beauty and the beast picture book

Scudder's Book of fables and folk stories, p123-36

Scudder's Book of folk stories, p75-91

Scudder's Children's book, p104-9

Beavers  
Carpenter, F. G:

*In* How the world is clothed, p185-7 (4-5)

Hale, E: E., ed.  
*In* Stories of adventure, p170-8 (6-8)

Higginson, T: W. Forest engineers  
*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p316-21 (6)

Hulbert, W: D. Biography of a beaver  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p183-93 (4-6)

Lang, A., ed. How a beaver builds his house

*In* Animal story book, p64-7 (5-7)

Richards, L. E. H. Benjamin Beaver, the builder

*In* Four feet, two feet and no feet, p29-30 (2-4)

**Beavers—Continued**

- Wood, C. D.  
*In Animals*, p84-9 (4-7)  
 Wright, J. M. Ancient builder  
*In Seaside and wayside*, v4, p166-73 (5-6)  
 Wright, M. O. Beaver's story  
*In Four-footed Americans*, p365-75  
 Stories of birds and beasts, p121-30 (5-7)

**Stories**

- Hawkes, C. Shaggycoat, the biography of a beaver. 1906 (5-7)  
 Long, W. J. The builders  
*In Ways of wood folk*, p77-100 (4-6)  
 Roberts, C. G. D. House in the water. 1908 (7-8)

- Becket, Thomas à. See Thomas à Becket  
 Beckwith, M. E. See Salisbury, G. E., jt. auth.

**Bede**

- Wright, H. C. The Venerable Bede  
*In Children's stories in English literature*, v1, p46-56 (7-8)

- Bedouins. See Arabia

- Bed-time stories. Moulton, L. C.

- Bedtime story-books. Burgess, T. W.

- Bee-man of Orn. Stockton, F. R:  
*In Bee man of Orn, and other fanciful tales*  
 Fanciful tales, p32-51  
 Queen's museum, p86-101 (4-6)

- Bee people. Morley, M. W.

**Beebe, Katherine**

- Story of Longfellow. Flanagan 25c (5-6)  
 See also Perry, F. M., jt. auth.

**Beebe, Mabel Borton**

- Four American naval heroes. 1899 Am. bk. \*50c (4-6)  
 "Paul Jones, Oliver H. Perry, Admiral Farragut, Admiral Dewey," Wis.  
 Published separately at 10c each

**Beecher, Henry Ward**

- American flag  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v7, p226-8 (7)

**Apple trees in love**

- In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v7, p235-7 (7)

**Death of Lincoln**

- In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v3, p161-2 (7-8)

**Haying**

- In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v7, p229-34 (7)

**Object lessons**

- In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v6, p239-41 (6)

**Thanksgiving day**

- In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v3, p338-40 (7-8)

**Biography**

- Bolton, S. K. Henry Ward Beecher  
*In Famous leaders among men*, p217-60 (7-8)  
 Faris, J. T.  
*In Winning their way*, p350-7 (7-8)

**Poetry**

- Phelps, C. H: Henry Ward Beecher  
*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse*, p228-9 (5-7)

**Beechnut. Abbott, J.****Bees**

- Bass, F.  
*In Stories of animal life*, p40-4, 65-8, 133-6, 148-50 (2-3)  
 Bates, H. W. Wasps and bees along the Amazon river  
*In Weed's Insect world*, p195-200 (5-6)  
 Beard, D. C. Honey-bee messengers  
*In Outdoor handy book*, p234-8 (5-7)  
 Bullivant, C. H: Bee-keeping  
*In Every boy's book of hobbies*, p392-400 (7-8)  
 Burroughs, J: Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. (6-8)  
 Campbell, H. L. Honey-bee  
*In American girl's home book*, p384-9 (5-7)  
 Comstock, A. B. Observation bee hive  
*In Pet book*, p292-4 (5-8)  
 Evans, L. B., and others. Honey bees  
*In Farm life readers*, bk5, p290-4 (4-6)  
 Gibson, W: H. Queer fruits from the bee's basket  
*In Sharp eyes*, p112-16 (7-8)  
 Hook, S. L. Wisest of the little people  
*In Little people*, p148-67 (4-5)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Honey-gatherers  
*In Glimpses of the animate world*, p113-19 (6-7)  
 Kelley, L. E. Bee-keeping, or an apiary  
*In Three hundred things a bright girl can do*, p576-84 (7-8)  
 Kelly, M. A. B. Divided household  
*In Short stories of our shy neighbors*, p143-55 (3-5)  
 Kirby, M. and E. Story of the honey  
*In Aunt Martha's corner cupboard*, p135-53 (3-5)  
 Miller, M. R. Keeping bees  
*In Outdoor work*, p287-336 (6-8)  
 Miller, O. T. Little dark nursery under the ground  
*In Little folks in feathers and fur*, p164-6 (3-5)  
 Monteith, J: and C. An hour with the bees  
*In Some useful animals*, p179-84 (2-3)  
 Morley, M. W.  
*In Insect folk*, v2, p175-228 (3-4)  
 Morley, M. W. Bee people. 1899 (4-5)  
 Morley, M. W. Bumble-bees  
*In Seed-babies*, p57-61 (2-4)  
 Poulsson, E. The bee  
*In In the child's world*, p352-4 (1-2)  
 Riley, C. V. Honeybee  
*In Weed's Insect world*, p200-7 (5-6)  
 Shuckard, W. E. Bees and flowers  
*In Weed's Insect world*, p188-92 (5-6)  
 Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In All the year round*, v1, p64-70 (3-4)  
 Tappan, E. M. Little people of the hive  
*In Farmer and his friends*, p58-65 (5-6)  
 Wood, C. D.  
*In Animals*, p170-3 (4-7)  
 Wright, J. M.  
*In Seaside and wayside*, v1, p45-67 (2)

**Bees**—Continued**Poetry**

- Douglass, M. Song of the bee  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p140-1 (4-7)
- Eddy, S. J., ed. Cunning bee  
*In* Friends and helpers, p123 (3-5)
- Emerson, R. W. Humble-bee  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p223-5  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p269-71  
 Thacher's Listening child, p239-40
- Morley, M. W. The bee  
*In* Flowers and their friends, p104 (4-5)
- Tennyson, A. Bee and the flower  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p51-2 (3-4)

**Stories**

- Keller, H. A. Edith and the bees  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p348-51 (1-2)
- Noel, M. Buz; or, The life and adventures of a honey bee. 1898 (3-5)  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title When the bees swarmed  
*In* Children's hour, v7, p10-21  
 —Same [excerpt adapted]; with title Narrow escape  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p356-60
- Not a busy bee  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p85-8 (2-3)
- Pierson, C. D. Bees and the kingbird; A swarm leaves the bee tree  
*In* Among the forest people, p62-72, 133-43 (4-5)
- Pierson, C. D. Fussy queen bee  
*In* Among the farmyard people, p47-63 (3-4)
- Putnam, Mrs. A. H. Story of Buzzy  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p122-9 (2-3)
- Spring  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p75-7 (2-3)

**Beet sugar**

- Rocheleau, W. F.  
*In* Great American industries, v2, p76-88 (5-7)

**Beethoven, Ludwig van**

- Dutton, M. B. Ludwig van Beethoven  
*In* Little stories of Germany, p166-72 (5-6)
- Gilbert, A. Deaf musician  
*In* More than conquerors, p3-24 (6-8)
- Hoffman, F. Ludwig van Beethoven (6-7)
- Lillie, L. C. W. Ludwig von Beethoven  
*In* Story of music and musicians, p164-76 (6-8)
- Smith, H. Beethoven  
*In* Founders of music, p60-78 (7-8)
- Wagner, R. Visit to Beethoven  
*In* World's story, v7, p208-19

**Beetles**

- Beard, D. C.  
*In* American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles, p190-269 (6-8)

- Gibson, W: H. Bombardier-beetle, Devil's coach-horse, etc.  
*In* Sharp eyes, p73-9, 99-106, 138-42, 260-2, 305-9 (7-8)
- Gibson, W: H. Story of the floundering beetle; Mr. and Mrs. Tumble-bug; Perfumed beetle  
*In* Eye spy, p1-10, 53-63, 130-5 (6-8)
- Hook, S. L. Little people in armor  
*In* Little people, p57-87 (4-5)
- Kelly, M. A. B. History of a beetle  
*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p135-9 (3-5)
- Lockwood, S. Goldsmith beetle  
*In* Weed's Insect world, p167-73 (5-6)
- Miller, O. T. The devil's coach horse  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p210-22 (3-5)

- Morley, M. W.  
*In* Insect folk, v2, p125-72 (3-4)
- Pierson, C. D. Beetle who did not like caterpillars  
*In* Among the meadow people, p56-60 (3-4)

- Pyle, K. Two worlds  
*In* Stories of my humble friends, p125-33 (3-4)

- Weed, C. M. May beetles; Potato beetle  
*In* Stories of insect life, v1, p33-6 (4-5)
- Weed, C. M. Webworm tiger; Ladybird beetle  
*In* Stories of insect life, v2, p35-7, 49-55 (4-5)

- Wright, J. M.  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v2, p73-112 (3)

**Poetry**

- Southey, C. B. Lady-bird, lady-bird  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p103-4 (3-5)

**Beets.** See Beet sugar

- Beggar's** daughter of Bethnal Green  
*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p65-74

**Beginner's** garden book. French, A.**Behavior.** See Character; Conduct**Behind** the dark pines. Young, M.**Behind** the line. Barbour, R. H:**Behind** the scenes with wild animals. Velvin, E.**Behind** the white brick. See Burnett, F. H. Sara Crewe**Being** a boy. Warner, C: D.**Beleaguered** city. Longfellow, H: W.  
*In* Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p140-1 (6-7)**Belgium****Description and travel**

- Carpenter, F. G: Belgium—the busiest workshop of Europe  
*In* Europe, p125-33 (5-6)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:  
*In* Europe, p60-6 (5-7)
- George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Holland, Belgium and Denmark. 1902 (5-6)
- Omond, G: W: T. Belgium. 1909 (6-7)

**Belgium**—Description and travel—*Cont.*

Stockton, F. R.: Low countries and the Rhine

*In* Personally conducted, p218-25 (6-7)

Winslow, I.: O.

*In* Europe, p63-8 (4-6)

**History**

Eggleston, G.: C. Troublesome burghers  
*In* Eggleston's Strange stories from history, p88-98

Johannot's Stories of other lands, p87-95 (4-6)

**Social life and customs**

Jonckheere, R. When I was a boy in Belgium. 1915 (7-8)

Mansfield, B. M. Gerard, our little Belgian cousin. 1911 (4-5)

Terrill, E. H. Scenes in Belgium

*In* Northern Europe, p39-45 (5-7)

**Bell, Alexander Graham**

Faris, J.: T. Alexander Graham Bell

*In* Winning their way, p25-30 (7-8)

Holland, R. S. Bell and the telephone

*In* Historic inventions, p215-32 (5-8)

**Bell, Florence Evaleen Elenore (Olliffe)**

Fairy tale plays and how to act them. Longmans \$1.50 (4-6)

Nursery comedies. Longmans 50c (4-6) (comp.) Singing circle. 1911 Longmans \*\$1.25 (1-3)

"Action songs for very young children, including many familiar nursery songs of England and other countries; a group of songs to be sung to children and some Stevenson verses set to music. The illustrations are poor in color and drawing. Tested and approved by a kindergartner." Cleveland

**Bell, Lady Hugh.** See Bell, Florence Evaleen Elenore (Olliffe)**Bell, James Mackintosh.** See Brown, A. F., jt. auth.**Bell of Atri**

Baldwin, J.

*In* Fifty famous stories retold, p69-75 (2-4)

Crommelin, E. G., ed.

*In* Famous legends, p153-6 (4-5)

**Poetry**

Brooks, C. T., tr. Blind steed

*In* Coates's Children's book of poetry, p182-4 (3-5)

Longfellow, H.: W. Bell of Atri

*In* Riverside readers, v6, p90-4

—Same: with title Alarm-bell of Atri

*In* Johannot's Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p130-4 (5-6)

**Bellamy, Mrs. Blanche (Wilder), and Goodwin, Mrs. Maud (Wilder)**

(eds.) Open sesame; poetry and prose for school-days. 3v 1895 Ginn ea cl \*75c; bds \*50c (3-8)

v1, For children from 4 to 12 years old; v2, For boys and girls from 10 to 14 years old; v3, For students over 14 years of age

**Bellini, Giovanni**

Steedman, A. The Bellini

*In* Knights of art, p142-8 (5-8)

**Bells**

Sheldon, G.: The bells

*In* Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p61-4 (6-8)

See also Electric bells; Liberty bell

**Poetry**

Mahoney, F. S. Bells of Shandon

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p294-5

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p307-8

Poe, E. A. Bells

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p40-4 (5-6)

**Bells (on shipboard)**

Ellicott, J.: M. What is told by the bell

*In* Sea stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p17-24 (5-8)

**Bells of Shandon.** See Mahoney, F. S.**Ben Comee.** Canavan, M. J.**Ben Hur.** Wallace, L.**Ben Pepper.** Sidney, M.**Ben, the black bear.** Wright, W.: H.**Benezet, Louis Paul**

Story of the map of Europe; its making and its changing. 1916 Scott 60c

**Bengtson, Nels August, and Griffith, Donee**

Wheat industry. (Industrial ser.) 1915

Macmillan \*65c (7-8)

"Has much useful information, following, as it does, the various processes in wheat raising, its transportation and manufacture into products. Another aspect emphasized is the distribution of the industry and its place in the life of different peoples. Many illuminating illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

**Benjy in Beastland; adapted from J. H. Ewing**

*In* Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p72-82

**Bennett, John**

Barnaby Lee. Century \$1.50 (6-7)

"Boy's adventures with pirates and in New Amsterdam at period of English capture, 1664. Local color carefully studied. Among the characters are Peter Stuyvesant and Governor Calvert of Maryland." N. Y. city

—Same [dramatized]

*In* Lütkenhaus' Plays for school children, p27-49 (5-8)

Master Skylark: story of Shakespeare's time. 1904 Century \$1.50 (6-8)

"Master Skylark is a Stratford boy with a wonderful voice, who runs away from home and falls in with a company of players." Wis.

—Same [dramatized]

*In* Lütkenhaus' Plays for school children, p1-25 (5-8)

—Same; dramatized by E. W. Burrill

**Bennett, William C.**

Trafalgar

*In* World's story, v10, p168-72

**Bennett, William Henry, and Adeney, Walter Frederic**

Bible story retold for young people. 2pts: Old Testament story; New Testament story. Macmillan ea \*60c; in one vol. \*\$1; (Boy's and girl's) \*75c (4-6)

**Benton, Caroline French, pseud.**

- Fun of cooking. Century \*\$1.20 (6-7)  
 A practical cook-book for children in story form  
 "The camp cooking section may win the boys. A good supplementary reader for sixth or seventh grade cooking. Published in St. Nicholas under the title, 'The housekeeping adventures of the junior Blairs.'" A. L. A. bkl.  
 Little cook book for a little girl. 1905  
 Page 75c (5-7)  
 Saturday mornings: or, How Margaret learned to keep house. Page 75c (4-6)  
 "Explains how to make a kitchen fire, set a table, sweep, dust, and make beds." A. L. A. bkl.  
 "More complete and practical than Johnson's 'When mother lets us help.'" Wis. free lib. com.

**Benton, Elbert Jay.** See Bourne, H: E., jt. auth.**Beowulf**

- Brave Beowulf; ed. by Thomas Cartwright. (Every child's lib.) Dutton 50c (3-6)  
 "Pictures showing interior of an old Scandinavian hall, the 'foam-necked' ship, armor, shields and weapons, such as were used by Beowulf." Pittsburgh  
 Stories of Beowulf, by H. E. Marshall. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (4-6)  
 "These simplified stories are very well told and retain to a considerable degree the beauty and quaintness of the original. They are better adapted for young children than other versions. Some of the colored illustrations are too gruesome for a timid child to enjoy." A. L. A. bkl.  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Beowulf the Norseman  
 In Young and Field literary readers, v5, p122-8  
 Church, A. J.: Story of Beowulf  
 In Heroes of chivalry and romance, p3-60 (7-8)  
 Ebbutt, M. I.  
 In Hero-myths and legends of the British race, p1-41 (6-8)  
 Guerber, H. A.  
 In Legends of the middle ages, p9-21 (8)  
 Holbrook, F. Northland heroes. 1905 (3-5)  
 Lang, A., ed. Story of Beowulf, Grendel, and Grendel's mother; Story of Beowulf and the fire drake  
 In Red book of animal stories, p33-48 (6-7)  
 Lang, J.  
 In Book of myths, p244-65 (8)  
 Mabie, H. W., ed. Beowulf  
 In Legends that every child should know, p9-21 (6-7)  
 Marks, J. A. First English hero  
 In Early English hero tales, p1-8  
 Pollard, J. Beowulf and Grendel  
 In Stories from old English romance, p1-15 (6-8)  
 Ragozin, Z. A. Siegfried, the hero of the North, and Beowulf, the hero of the Anglo-Saxons (7-8)  
 Tappan, E. M. Story of Beowulf  
 In Old world hero stories, pt2, p68-72 (6-8)  
 Wright, H. C. Old Saxon songs  
 In Children's stories in English literature, v1, p20-33 (7-8)

**Beric** the Briton. Henty, G: A.**Berlin**

Siepen, E. Berlin. 1911 (5-8)

**Bermuda islands**

Kellogg, E. M. C. Bermudas and the Bahamas  
 In Australia and the islands of the sea, p172-7 (6-7)

**Berries.** See Barberries; Cranberries; Fruit**Bertelli, Luigi**

Prince and his ants (Ciondolino), by Vamba; tr. from the Italian. Holt \*\$1.35 (4-6)  
 "A little Italian boy, wishing he were an ant in order to escape studying, is suddenly turned into a big, black ant, and all the wonders of insect life are disclosed to him." A. L. A. bkl.

**Beskow, Elsa**

Blondchen in Blüten. Brentano \$1  
 Hänschen im Blaubeerenwald. Stuttgart \$1  
 Hänschens skifahrt; bilderbuch. Brentano \$1  
 Mors lilla Olle och andra visor av A. T. (Songs with music) Brentano 75c  
 Tommelise; text by H. C. Andersen. Brentano 75c

**Bessemer, Sir Henry**

Bolton, S. K. Sir Henry Bessemer  
 In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p112-23 (7-8)  
 Faris, J: T. Henry Bessemer  
 In Winning their way, p38-45 (7-8)

**Best foot forward.** Finn, F. J.**Best** Lincoln stories tersely told. Gallaher, J. E.**Beth** Gelert. See Spencer, W: R.**Betty** Alden. Austin, J. G.**Betty** Baird. Weikel, A. H.**Betty-Bide-At-Home.** Dix, B. M.**Betty** in Canada. MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.**Betty** Leicester. Jewett, S. O.**Betty** Leicester's Christmas. Jewett, S. O.**Between** the lines. King, C:**Beverages**

Carpenter, F. O. Beverages  
 In Foods and their uses, p157-82 (5-8)  
 Drinks  
 In Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p324-30  
 Rogers, J. E. Beverage plants  
 In Book of useful plants, p267-88  
 See also Chocolate; Coffee; Milk; Tea; Temperance; Water

**Bewick** and Grahame

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p118-26

**Beyond** the old frontier. Grinnell, G: B.**Beyond** the pasture bars. Sharp, D. L.**Bible**

Bible for young people. Century \*\$1.50 (4-6)  
 "Selected and arranged without mutilation of King James text by Mrs. Joseph B. Gilder." N. Y. state lib.  
 Holy Bible. Oxford ed Oxford \$1.30 up

**Bible**--*Continued*

- Holy Bible. Douay and Rheims ed 1899  
Murphy \$1  
Select masterpieces of Biblical literature;  
ed. by R: G. Moulton. (Modern reader's  
Bible) 1897 Macmillan \*50c (6-8)  
Bennett, W: H.; and Adeney, W. F:  
Bible story retold for young people  
(4-6)  
Foster, C. Story of the Bible. 1884  
(5-7)  
Hodges, G: Child's guide to the Bible.  
1911  
Stewart, M. Tell me a true story. 1909  
(1-3)  
Worcester, W: L. On holy ground [Bible  
stories] (5-8)  
*See also* Wycliffe, John

**Books about**

- Hunting, H. B. Story of our Bible

**Bible. Old Testament**

- Belshazzar's feast  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature, v8, p82-6 (8)  
Bible stories; ed. by R: G. Moulton.  
(Modern reader's Bible. Children's ser.)  
Macmillan \*50c (6-7)  
Bible stories to read and tell; 150 stories  
from the Old Testament; selected and  
arranged by F. J. Olcott. 1916 Houghton  
\*\$2  
Daniel the Hebrew, who obeyed God rather  
than the king  
*In* Young and Field literary readers,  
v5, p106-15  
Death of Moses  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature, v6, p183-4 (6)  
Nebuchadnezzar  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature, v8, p78-82 (8)  
Old, old story-book; comp. by Eva March  
Tappan. 1910 Houghton \*\$1.40 (3-8)  
"Collection of Old Testament stories given  
in the words of the Bible but arranged in paragraphs.  
There have been no additions to the text,  
but omissions of passages not suitable for young  
readers, and genealogies. It will be especially  
welcomed in libraries used by Jewish children,  
but will be useful anywhere. Illustrations, typography  
and binding both good and attractive." A. L.  
A. bkl.  
Old Testament stories; selected for the  
children by Edwin Chisholm. (Told to  
the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (3-6)  
"Stories of Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, Joseph and  
Moses told in Bible language." N. Y. city

**Sennacherib's downfall**

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature, v8, p185-7 (8)

**Story of Joseph**

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature, v5, p283-300  
MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child  
life, v4, p225-9 (4-5)

**Story of Ruth**

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature, v6, p137-45 (6)

- Truly stories from the surely Bible;  
adapted by M. Howard. 1915 Margaret  
Howard, 60 Park St., Brookline,  
Mass. \*\$1; Lothrop \*\$1

- Baldwin, J. Old stories of the East.  
1895 (3-4)  
Beale, H. S. B. Stories from the Old  
Testament for children. 1907 (4-6)  
Cragin, L. E. Kindergarten Bible stories.  
1905 (1-2)  
Field, W. T. Stories from the Bible: Joseph  
and his brothers; The story of  
Moses  
*In* Young and Field literary readers,  
v3, p144-72  
Guerber, H. A. Story of the chosen people.  
1896 (5-7)  
Herbst, E. Tales and customs of the ancient  
Hebrews. 1903 (7-8)  
Hodges, G: Castle of Zion. 1912 (3-5)  
Hodges, G: Garden of Eden. 1909  
(3-5)  
Platt, S. Stories from the Old Testament,  
retold (5-8)  
Price, L. L. Abraham and Isaac; Joseph;  
Moses  
*In* Wandering heroes, p1-67 (3-5)  
Smith, N. A. Old, old tales from the old,  
old Book  
Solis-Cohen, E. David the giant killer,  
and other tales of Grandma Lopez.  
1908 (5)  
*See also* Daniel; David, king of Israel;  
Ruth; Joseph, the Patriarch; Moses;  
Ruth

**Bible. New Testament**

- Bible stories; ed. by R: G. Moulton.  
(Modern reader's Bible. Children's  
ser.) Macmillan \*50c (6-7)  
Stories from the life of Christ; selected  
for the children by J. H. Kelman.  
(Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c  
(4-6)  
"Told in Bible language, except for omissions,  
and occasional changes for clearness." A. L. A.  
bkl.  
Hodges, G: When the King came: stories  
from the four gospels (5-6)  
*See also* Paul, Saint

**Bible (Indian)**

- Hawthorne, N. The Indian Bible  
*In* Hawthorne's Grandfather's chair, and  
Biographical stories, p41-7  
Hawthorne's True stories from history  
and biography  
World's story, v12, p189-92  
Johannot's Stories of our country  
[condensed], p44-8

**Bicycles and bicycling**

- Beard, D. C. Practical hints for bicyclists  
*In* Outdoor handy book, p365-73 (5-7)  
Beard, L. and A. B.  
*In* American girl's handy book, p469-84  
(5-7)  
Chamberlain, J. F. Bicycles  
*In* How we travel, p137-9 (4-5)  
Fraser, C. C.  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft,  
sports and amusements, p493-501  
(6-8)  
Williams, A. Cycle-building  
*In* How it is made, p325-44 (7-8)



- Bidpai**  
Tortoise and the geese, and other fables of Bidpai; retold by Maude Barrows Dutton. Houghton \*\$1 (3-4)  
"Thirty-four of these famous oriental fables."  
A. L. A. bkl.
- Big book of fables.** Jerrold, W. C., ed.
- Big book of nursery rhymes.** Jerrold, W. C., ed.
- Big brother.** Eggleston, G: C.
- Big cypress.** Munroe, K.
- Big people and little people of other lands.** Shaw, E: R:
- Bigham, Madge A.**  
Stories of Mother Goose village. Rand 45c (1-2)  
"Original stories founded on Mother Goose rhymes. Large print and many colored pictures."  
Olcott
- Billinghamurst, Percy J.**  
(il.) Aesop. Hundred fables  
Hundred anecdotes of animals. 1901 Lane \*\$1.50 (4-5)
- Bills (birds)**  
Brearley, H. C.  
*In* Animal secrets told, p139-62 (6-8)
- Billy Topsail and Company.** Duncan, N.
- Billy Topsail, M. D.** Duncan, N.
- Bimbi.** De la Ramée, L.
- Bingen on the Rhine.** Norton, C.  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p131-4
- Biographical stories.** See Hawthorne, N. Grandfather's chair
- Biography**  
Baldwin, J. Fifty famous people. 1912 (1-3)  
Bolton, S. K. Famous leaders among men. 1894 (7-8)  
Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous. 1886 (7-8)  
Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous. 1885 (7-8)  
Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans. 1899 (8)  
Brooks, E. S. Historic boys (6-7)  
Brooks, E. S. Historic girls (6-7)  
Cather, K. D. Boyhood stories of famous men. 1916 (6-8)  
Catherwood, M. H. Heroes of the middle West: the French (5-6)  
Champlin, J: D., ed. Young folks' cyclo-pedia of persons and places. 1911  
Elias, E. L. *In* Victorian times. 1915 (7-8)  
Gilbert, A. More than conquerors. 1914 (6-8)  
Gould, F: J. Victors of peace. 1915 (5-8)  
Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Famous men of modern times. 1909 (4-6)  
Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Famous men of the middle ages. 1904 (5-7)  
Hale, E: E. Boys' heroes. 1885 (6-8)  
Hawthorne, N. Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories (6-8)  
Hawthorne, N. True stories from history and biography (6-8)  
Same as "Grandfather's chair and Biographical stories"  
Holland, R. S. Historic boyhoods. 1909 (6-8)  
Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods. 1910 (6-8)  
Lang, L. B. Red book of heroes (7-8)  
Mabie, H. W., ed. Heroes every child should know. 1906 (6-7)  
McDougall, I. Little royalties. 1904 (5-6)  
Parton, J. Captains of industry. 2v (7-8)  
Price, L. L. Wandering heroes. 1902 (3-5)  
Steedman, A. When they were children. 1914 (6-8)  
Sweetser, K. D. Ten boys from history. 1910 (6-8)  
Sweetser, K. D. Ten girls from history. 1912 (6-8)  
Wade, M. H. B. Light-bringers. 1914 (6-8)  
Wade, M. H. B. Wonder-workers. 1912 (6-8)  
Wright, H. C. Children's stories of the great scientists. 1902 (6-7)  
*See also* Authors; Boys; Educators; Engineers; Explorers; Girls; Heroes; Indians of America—Biography; Inventors; Naval biography; Painters; Pilgrim fathers; Saints; Soldiers; Women—Biography; also names of individuals; also names of countries, sub-head Biography
- Biography of a grizzly.** Seton, E. T.
- Biography of a prairie girl.** Gates, E.
- Biology**  
Morley, M. W. Song of life. 1891 (6-7)
- Biplanes.** See Aeroplanes
- Birch and the star.** Thorne-Thomsen, G., ed.
- Birch trees**  
Stokes, S. Birch tree  
*In* Ten common trees, p47-54 (4-5)
- Poetry**
- Lowell, J. R. Birch-tree  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p274-5 (7-8)
- Birchbark roll.** See Seton, E. T. Manual of the Woodcraft Indians
- Bird, Grace Electa, and Starling, Maud**  
Historical plays for children. (Every-child's ser.) 1912 Macmillan \*40c (4-6)
- Bird book.** Eckstorm, F. H.
- Bird day**  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Bird day  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p119-27 (5-7)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Bird day: verse  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p107-26 (5-7)  
*See also* Birds

**Bird houses**

- Beard, D. C. Houses for useful birds  
*In* Handicraft for outdoor boys, p51-61  
 New ideas for out of doors, p51-61 (6-8)
- Beard, D. C. How to make a back-yard aviary  
*In* Jack of all trades. p63-71 (5-7)
- Dearborn, N. Bird houses and how to build them. 1914 (6-8)
- Foster, E. W.  
*In* Carpentry and woodwork. p213-20 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N.  
*In* Handicraft for handy boys. p379-88 (6-8)

**Bird houses and how to build them.** Dearborn, N.

**Bird-life.** Chapman, F. M.

**Bird life stories.** Weed, C. M., comp.

**Bird neighbors.** Doubleday, N. B. D.

**Bird stories from Burroughs.** Burroughs, J:

**Bird-ways.** Miller, O. T.

**Bird world.** Stickney, J. H., and Hoffmann, R.

**Birds**

- Badlam, A. B.  
*In* Views in Africa, p282-97 (6-7)
- Baldwin, J. Little brothers of the air  
*In* Fifty famous people, p18-20 (1-3)
- Baskett, J. N. Story of the birds. 1896 (6-8)
- Beard, D. C. How to rear wild birds  
*In* American boy's handy book, p171-87 (5-7)
- Buckley, A. B. Eyes and no eyes. v4. 1900
- Bullivant, C. H.: How to make an aviary  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies. p381-7 (7-8)
- Burroughs, J.: Bird stories from Burroughs. 1911 (5-8)
- Burroughs, J.: Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers (6-8)
- Burroughs, J.: Wake-robin
- Chapman, F. M. Bird-life. 1901 (7-8)
- Chapman, F. M. Handbook of the birds of eastern North America (6-8)
- Chapman, F. M. Travels of birds. 1916
- Comstock, A. B.  
*In* Pet book, p137-223 (5-8)
- Craik, D. M. Housekeeping of the birds  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p268-75 (4-6)
- Doubleday, N. B. D. Bird neighbors (7-8)
- Doubleday, N. B. D. Birds that every child should know. 1907 (6-7)
- Doubleday, N. B. D. Birds that hunt and are hunted. 1904 (6-8)
- Doubleday, N. B. D. How to attract the birds. 1902 (6-8)
- Du Puy, W.: A. Outlawing birds  
*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p18-30 (7-8)
- Eckstorm, F. H. Bird book. 1901 (5-6)
- Eddy, S. J., ed. Our friends the birds  
*In* Friends and helpers, p151-213 (3-5)
- Evans, L. B., and others  
*In* Farm life readers, bk5, p319-31 (4-6)
- Gibson, W.: H. April birds; Grasshopper mimic; November birds  
*In* Sharp eyes, p38-42, 128-31, 212-15 (7-8)
- Gould, A. W. How the birds cradle their babies; How birds learn to fly  
*In* Mother Nature's children, p1-8, 137-44 (5-6)
- Graham, A. P.  
*In* Country pastimes for boys, p1-184 (6-8)
- Hodge, C. F. Our common birds  
*In* Nature study and life, p305-64 (6-8)
- Hornaday, W.: T. Birds  
*In* American natural history, p171-310 (7-8)
- Job, H. K. Blue goose chase (6-8)
- Johonnot, J.  
*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p46-71 (3-4)
- Johonnot, J., ed.  
*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p164-270 (6-7)
- Johonnot, J. Neighbors with wings and fins, and some others (3-5)
- Johonnot, J. Scavenger-bird; Birds of the past  
*In* Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p9-21 (5-6)
- Kearton, R.: Our bird friends (5-6)
- Kelly, M. A. B. Phoebe's family; Winter friends  
*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p22-8, 182-96 (3-5)
- Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds.  
*In* All the year round, v4, p49-61 (3-4)
- Lange, D. Great tidal waves of bird life  
*In* Riverside readers, v7, p3-10
- Lucas, E.: V. and E. G.  
*In* Three hundred games and pastimes, p308-21 (5-7)
- Merriam, F. A. Birds through an opera glass (7-8)
- Miller, O. T.  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p73-140 (3-5)
- Miller, O. T. Bird room; Busy blue jay; Baby robin; Polly's pranks; Polly's outing  
*In* Children's hour, v7, p37-63 (2-8)
- Miller, O. T. Bird-ways. 1885 (7-8)
- Miller, O. T. Children's book of birds. 1915 (4-6)
- Miller, O. T. First book of birds. 1899 (4-6)
- Miller, O. T. Little brothers of the air. 1901 (6-7)
- Miller, O. T. Second book of birds (5-7)
- Miller, O. T. True bird stories (4-5)
- Monteith, J.: and C. Useful singing birds; House sparrow and canary  
*In* Some useful animals, p184-96 (2-3)
- Morris, C.: Winged and tuneful home pets  
*In* Home life in all lands, v3. p217-46 (6-8)

**Birds—Continued**

- Pets**  
*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p161-8
- Pliny. Natural history of birds  
*In* White's Boys' and girls' Pliny, p180-225 (7-8)
- Ruskin, J.; Bird  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p201-2  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p51-2 (7-8)
- Seton, E. T. Natural history  
*In* Book of woodcraft, p334-63 (6-8)
- Sharp, D. L.  
*In* Roof and meadow, p1-17, 187-98, 213-30, 251-60 (8)
- Sharp, D. L. Beyond the pasture bars. 1914 (4-6)
- Skinner, A. M. and E. L., comps.  
*In* Emerald story book, p150-79 (5-7)
- Stickney, J. H., and Hoffmann, R. Bird world. 1900 (4-6)
- Strong, F. L., ed. Yearly travelers  
*In* All the year round, v1, p98-9 (3-4)
- Torrey, B. Everyday birds. 1901 (6-8)
- Trafton, G. H. Methods of attracting birds. 1910 (6-8)
- U. S.—Agriculture, Department of. Fifty common birds of farm and orchard. 1913 (7-8)
- Verrill, A. H.  
*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p160-320 (5-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Birds, birds' nests, and birds' eggs  
*In* Harper's book for young naturalists, p23-68 (6-8)
- Walker, M. C. Our birds and their nestlings. 1904 (5-6)
- Weed, C. M., comp. Bird life stories. 2v 1904 (5-8)
- Wood, C. D. Study of birds  
*In* Animals, p105-33 (4-7)
- Wright, J. M.  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v3, p147-217 (4-5)
- Wright, J. M. Birds of other days  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p138-44 (5-6)
- Wright, M. O.  
*In* Stories of birds and beasts, p1-62 (5-6)
- Wright, M. O. Gray Lady and the birds. 1907 (6-8)
- Wright, M. O., and Coues, E. Citizen bird (7-8)
- See also* Bills (birds); Bird day; Bird houses; Eggs; Feathers; Game; Nests; Taxidermy; also Birds of paradise; Blackbirds; Blue jays; Bluebirds; Bobolinks; Canaries; Catbirds; Chats; Chewinks; Chickadees; Chimney swifts; Condors; Coots; Cormorants; Cowbirds; Crows; Eagles; Finches; Flamingoes; Grouse; Guillemots; Gulls; Hawks; Herons; Humming-birds; Kingfishers; Larks; Magpies; Mocking birds; Nightingales; Orioles; Ostriches; Owls; Parrots; Partridges; Pelicans; Penguins; Petrels; Pewees; Pigeons; Puffins; Robins; Rooks; Sandpipers; Secretary-birds; Skylarks; Swallows; Swans; Thrushes; Vireos; Wrens; also Audubon, John James
- Photography**  
*See* Photography—Birds
- Pictures**  
 Chapman, F. M. Handbook of the birds of eastern North America (6-8)  
 Dugdale, F. E. Book of baby birds (2-5)  
 Miller, O. T. First book of birds. 1899 (4-6)  
 Miller, O. T. Second book of birds (5-7)  
 Miller, O. T. True bird stories (4-5)  
 Stickney, J. H., and Hoffmann, R. Bird world. 1900 (4-6)  
 Wright, M. O., and Coues, E. Citizen bird (7-8)
- Poetry**  
 Allingham, W.; Child and bird  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p290 (1-2)  
 Arnold, M.; Poor Matthias  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p56-62 (7-8)  
 Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. Bird thoughts; Wild bird's song  
*In* Stepping stones to literature, v2, p39, 64 (2)  
 Bates, J. L. Why some birds hop and others walk  
*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p124-5 (2-4)  
 Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds.  
*In* Open sesame, v1, p102-12 (3-5)  
 Bryant, W. C. To a water-fowl  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p317-18  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p290-1  
 Riverside readers, v7, p247-8 (6-8)  
 Child, L. M. If ever I see; Who stole the bird's nest?  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p30, 158-60 (4-7)  
 Coates, H.; T., comp. Animals and birds  
*In* Children's book of poetry, p228-57 (3-5)  
 Coleridge, S.; T. Language of birds  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v2, p51 (2-3)  
 Cranch, C. P. Bird-language  
*In* Johonnot's Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p91-2 (5-6)  
 Dodge, M. M. How do birds first learn to sing?  
*In* When life is young, p159 (3-4)  
 Eddy, S. J., ed. Birds' trades  
*In* Friends and helpers, p185 (3-5)  
 Howitt, M. Birds in summer  
*In* Lane's All the year round, v4, p52 (3-4)  
 Jackson, H. H. The birds must know  
*In* Johonnot's Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p142-4 (5-6)  
 Longfellow, H.; W. Birds of Killingworth  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p9-17 (7-8)

**Birds—Poetry—Continued**

Lovejoy, M. I., comp.

*In* Nature in verse, p73-88, 155-67, 254, 272-8 (4-7)

Lucas, E. V., comp. Birds

*In* Book of verses, p57-63 (3-8)

Paine, H. E. Birds at dawn

*In* Johonnot's Neighbors with wings and fins, p192-3 (3-5)

Percy, F. Bird's nest

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p103-5 (3)

Poulsson, E. Bird thoughts

*In* In the child's world, p16 (1-2)

Poulsson, E. Lisa and the birds

*In* In the child's world, p13-14 (1-2)

Preston, M. J. Birds in spring

*In* Johonnot's Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p50-2 (5-6)

Richards, L. E. H. Three little birds

*In* Five minute stories, p142-3 (1-3)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

Bird day

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p107-26 (5-7)

Stevenson, R. L. B. Nest eggs

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v4, p157-8 (4)

Strong, F. L., ed. Pigeon and the owl

*In* All the year round, v3, p90-1 (3-4)

Thaxter, C. The sandpiper; Constant dove; Birds' orchestra; Wounded curlew; In the lilac-bush

*In* Stories and poems for children, p113-14, 125-6, 127-9, 210-12, 237-8 (4-5)

Thaxter, C. The shag

*In* Johonnot's Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p22-3 (5-6)

Vaughan, H: The bird

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p230 (5-6)

Walker, M. C. Our birds and their nestlings. 1904 (5-6)

What a bird thought

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p49-50 (2-3)

Whittier, J. G., ed.

*In* Child life, p63-77 (5-7)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.

*In* Golden numbers, p93-112 (6-8)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.

*In* Posy ring, p51-80 (2-5)

Woodward, F. C. Chicadees

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p36-8 (2-3)

*See also* names of birds, subhead Poetry; as Bluebirds—Poetry

**Stories**

Alcott, L. M. Little neighbors

*In* My girls, p116-43 (4-5)

Bradish, S. P.

*In* Stories of country life, p30-4, 65-71, 78-9, 131-2 (3-4)

Breck, E: Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshaw. 1910 (6-7)

Brown, A. F. Curious book of birds (4-6)

Burgess, T. W. Mother West Wind "how" stories (2-4)

Carpenter, E. J. Cloudecuckooborough

*In* Long ago in Greece, p23-53 (6-7)

Cook, F. J. How the robin's breast became red; Indian story of the robin; Red-headed woodpecker

*In* Nature myths, p24-30 (2-4)

Holbrook, F. Book of nature myths (2-3)

Jarvis, J. The sandpipers; The farmer and the birds

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p290-1, 325-9 (1-2)

Keeler, C: Family of murre

*In* Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p111-22 (5-6)

Long, W: J.

*In* Wood folk at school, p31-57, 75-110, 134-50 (5-7)

Long, W: J. Christmas carol

*In* Ways of wood folk, p181-6 (4-6)

Long, W: J. Hukweem, the night owl

*In* Wilderness ways, p133-54 (4-7)

McMurry, L. B., ed. Bird with no name

*In* Classic stories for the little ones, p110-16 (2-3)

Mann, F. E. Birds' Christmas

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p125-9 (1-2)

Pierson, C. D. Story of the cowbird's egg; Mrs. Mourning Dove's house-keeping; Young blue jay who was not brave enough to be afraid

*In* Among the forest people, p73-99 (4-5)

Pierson, C. D. Story that the swallow didn't tell

*In* Among the farmyard people, p1-11 (3-4)

Poulsson, E. The crane express; Little yellow-wing

*In* In the child's world, p14-16, 288-9

Richards, L. E. H. Four feet, two feet and no feet (2-4)

Sanderson, L. W. Chickadee-dee and his friends (2-6)

Stowe, H. E. B. Mother Magpie's mischief

*In* Queer little people, p48-56 (4-5)

Surgeon bird

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p129-30 (2-3)

Wright, M. O. Snow owl's Christmas party

*In* Stories of plants and animals, p124-43 (5-6)

*See also* names of birds, subhead Stories; as Robins—Stories

**Birds and bees.** Burroughs, J:

**Birds' bills.** *See* Bills (birds)

**Birds' Christmas Carol.** Wiggin, K. D. S.

**Birds' Christmas Carol;** a dramatic version. Wiggin, K. D. S., and Ingersoll, H.

**Birds' eggs.** *See* Eggs

**Birds' nests.** *See* Nests

**Birds of paradise**

Miller, O. T. Birds of paradise

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p125-9 (3-5)

**Birds of paradise**—Continued

Partridge, J. H.

*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p247-51 (6-7)**Birds that every child should know.** Doubleday, N. B. D.**Birds that hunt and are hunted.** Doubleday, N. B. D.**Birds through an opera glass.** Merriam, F. A.**Birkenhead (ship)**

Doyle, F. H. Loss of the Birkenhead

*In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p246-8  
Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old [excerpt], p15-19**Birkhead, Alice**

Heroes of modern Europe. 1913 Crowell \*\$1.50 (7-8)

Contents: Two swords; Dante; Lorenzo the Magnificent; Prior of San Marco; Martin Luther; Charles V; Beggars of the sea; William the Silent; Henry of Navarre; Under the red robe; Grand monarch (Louis XIV); Peter the Great; Royal robber; Spirits of the age; Man from Corsica; "God and the people"; For Italy and Victor Emmanuel; Third Napoleon; Reformer of the East; Hero in history; Index

Story of the French revolution. 1913 Crowell \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Vigorous and lucid narrative, full of colour and neat analysis of character." Spectator, 1913

"Good brief account for young people. Extends from a few years before the death of Louis XIV to the choice of Napoleon as first consul and confines the story mainly to Paris." A. L. A. bkl.

**Birthdays****Plays**

Merington, M. Princess Moss-rose

*In* Festival plays, p125-208 (7-8)**Stories**

Alcott, L. M. Happy birthday

*In* My girls, p218-29 (4-5)**Bishop, Avar Longley.** See Keller, A. G., jt. auth.**Bishop, Farnham**

Panama, past and present. 1913 Century \*75c (7-8)

"Interesting account of the adventurers and buccaneers of old Panama, the uprising against Colombia, the coming of the Americans and the building of the canal. Many good pictures." Pittsburgh

Story of the submarine. 1916 Century \*\$1 (7-8)

"History of the submarine from 1620 through 1915, giving in readable form the account of the work of different inventors, the construction and power of modern submarines and mines, and their use in the European war." Wis. bul.

**Bismarck, Prince von**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Count von Bismarck

*In* Famous men of modern times, p344-52 (4-6)

Holland, R. S. Otto von Bismarck

*In* Historic boyhoods, p264-72 (6-8)

Towle, G. M. Bismarck in the Reichstag and at home

*In* World's story, v7, p253-62**Bits of talk in verse and prose for young folks.** Jackson, H. H.**Black, Alexander**

Photography indoors and out. 1894 Houghton \*75c (8)

**Black, William**

Four Macnicols, and An adventure in Thule. Harper 60c (5-6)

"Two stories, one of four orphan boys who make their own living in the Hebrides, and the other an adventure with French coast pirates." Pittsburgh

**Black arrow.** Stevenson, R. L.: B.**Black Beauty.** Sewell, A.**Black brothers.** See Ruskin, J.: King of the Golden river**Black Hawk**

Baldwin, J. The last struggle

*In* Conquest of the old Northwest, p240-56 (6-8)

Johnston, C: H. L. Black Hawk; chief of the Sacs and Foxes and leader of the Black Hawk rebellion

*In* Famous Indian chiefs, p353-67 (5-8)

Wade, M. H. B.

*In* Ten big Indians, p199-218 (4-5)**Black Hawk war,** 1832**Stories**

Barton, W: E. Prairie schooner (6-7)

**Black Prince.** See Edward, the Black Prince**Black tulip.** Dumas, A.**Blackbirds**

Audubon, J: J. Red-winged blackbird

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p48-9 (5-8)

Miller, O. T. Blackbird family

*In* Second book of birds, p94-9 (5-7)**Poetry**

Hopper, N. Blackbird

*In* Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old, p216-17**Blackfeet Indian stories.** Grinnell, G: B.**Blackfoot Indians**

Schultz, J. W. Sinopah, the Indian boy (4-6)

**Blackfoot lodge tales.** Grinnell, G: B.**Blackman, O.** See Lawrence, W: M., jt. comp.**Blackmore, Richard Doddridge**

Lorna Doone; a romance of Exmoor.

Crowell \$1.50; 60c; il. in color by C. Clarke \*\$2.50 (8)

Tells of the savage deeds of the outlaw Doones, the maid brought up in the midst of them, the plain John Ridd's herculean power

—Same [excerpt]; with title Lorna Doone and John Ridd

*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v4, p180-94**Blacksmithing**

Bradish, S. P. The blacksmith shop

*In* Stories of country life, p20-5 (3-4)

Sleffel, C: C.

*In* Working in metals, p213-357 (6-8)**Stories**

Hale, E: E. Nahum Prince

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p205-6 (1-2)**Blackstone, William**

Mowry, W: A: and B. S. William Blackstone

*In* American pioneers, p47-57 (5-7)

**Blaich, Lydia Rebecca**

Three industrial nations. 1915 Am. bk.  
\*64c (6-8)  
An industrial geography of England, Germany  
and the United States

**Blaine, James Gillespie**

Morris, C: James G. Blaine, the plumed  
knight of republicanism  
In *Heroes of progress in America*, p278-  
86 (7-8)

**Blaisdell, Albert Franklin**

(ed.) Stories from English history from  
the earliest times to the present day. 1898  
Ginn \*50c; \*40c (4-6)

(ed.) Stories of the civil war. 1890 Loth-  
rop \$1; school ed 30c (5-6)

"Interesting pictures of life during the civil  
war." Wis.

Story of American history. 1900 Ginn  
\*60c (4-6)  
"Simple language and interesting style." Pitts-  
burgh

**Blaisdell, Albert Franklin, and Ball, Francis K.**

English history story-book. 1912 Little  
\*70c (4-7)

Contains about the same material as Blaisdell's  
"Stories from English history"

"Relates in simple style a series of dramatic  
and picturesque events in English history from  
the earliest times to the present day. Six excel-  
lent illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

Hero stories from American history.  
1903 Ginn \*60c; \*50c (5-7)

"About the first 50 years of our national life."  
Oregon

Heroic deeds of American sailors. 1915  
Little \*70c (5-8)

Short stories from American history.  
1905 Ginn \*50c; \*40c (4-6)

"The bravery of Sergeant Jasper, Lydia Dar-  
rah, Elizabeth Zane; also more usual chapters  
such as the first Thanksgiving, and the Bos-  
ton tea party." A. L. A.

**Blaisdell, Etta Austin.** See MacDonald, E. A. B.**Blaisdell, Mary Frances**

Bunny Rabbit's diary. Little \*50c (2-3)  
Polly and Dolly. Little \*50c (1-3)

"Simple stories of 4 children and their good  
times at home and school and in the country.  
Type, illustrations and binding are good." A. L. A.  
bkl.

Tommy Tinker's book. Little \*50c (1-3)

"Attractive book made up of the simple ad-  
ventures of Tommy, Polly Flinders, their pets,  
their toys and their friends. A sequel to 'Polly  
and Dolly.' Eight full-page drawings. Clear type,  
good paper and binding." A. L. A. bkl.

See also MacDonald, E. A. B., jt. auth.

**Blake, Katherine Devereux, and Alexander, Georgia**

(eds.) Graded poetry readers. 7v 1905-06  
Merrill ea 24c (1-8)

"Admirably selected, graded and printed." N. Y.  
state lib.

Grades 1 and 2 in volume one

**Blake, Robert**

Lang, J. Great admiral

In *Chisholm's stories for the ten-year-  
old*, p194-203

**Blake, William**

The fly

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v3,  
p141 (3-4)

**Little black boy**

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v5,  
p285-6 (6-7)

**Piping down the valleys wild**

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v3,  
p135 (3-4)

**Shepherd**

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v3,  
p137 (3-4)

Songs of innocence and other poems; il.  
by Charles Robinson and Mary H.  
Robinson. 1912 Dutton \*\$1.50 (2-5)

**Tiger**

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v5,  
p287

Riverside readers, v7, p17-18 (7-8)

**To the muses**

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6,  
p296-7 (7-8)

**Blanchan, Neltje.** pseud. See Doubleday, Mrs. Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)**Bland, Mrs. Edith (Nesbit)**

Phoenix and the carpet. Macmillan \*\$1.50  
(4-6)

A family of children in London became the  
possessors of a phoenix and a wishing carpet by  
means of which they travel abroad, meet with  
many adventures and learn many interesting  
things

Story of the amulet. Dutton \$1.50 (5-6)

"Children who like fairy tales will enjoy the  
book and unconsciously acquire a certain amount  
of knowledge." A. L. A. bkl.

Wouldbegoods. Harper \$1.50 (4-6)

Amusing and unintentional mischief is always  
getting the Bastable children into trouble

**Blankets**

Lummis, C: F. Navajo blanket

In *Some strange corners of our coun-  
try*, p198-207 (6-8)

See also Wool

**Blatchford, Mary E.**

Story of little Jane and me. Houghton  
\*\$1 (4-5)

"About two little girls who lived in New York  
city." Pittsburgh

**Blatt für blatt.** Lechler, C.**Blazed trail.** White, S. E:**Blenheim, Battle of, 1704**

Southey, R. Battle of Blenheim

In *Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
ame*, v1, p196-8

Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-  
old, p90-2

Coates's Children's book of poetry,  
p502-3

Johonnot's Stories of other lands,  
p102-4

Norton's Heart of oak books, v4,  
p220-2

Thacher's Listening child, p131-3

Whittier's Child life, p235-7

**Blind**

Bullivant, C. H: Games and amusements for  
the blind

In *Home fun*, p538-44 (5-8)

Keller, H. A. Story of my life. 1903 (7-8)

See also Howe, Samuel Gridley

**Blind brother.** Greene, H.**Blondchen in Blüten.** Beskow, E.

**Blondel**

Herbertson, A. G. How the minstrel saved the king  
*In Heroic legends, p62-80 (5-8)*

**Blossom** hosts and insect guests. Gibson, W: H.

**Blossoms** from a Japanese garden. Fenollosa, M. M.

**Blue Beard.** See Bluebeard

**Blue bird.** See Maeterlinck, M. Children's Blue bird

**Blue Bonnet's** ranch party. Jacobs, C. E., and Read, E. E.

**Blue fairy** book. Lang, A., ed.

**Blue goose** chase. Job, H. K.

**Blue Grotto**

Stockton, F. R: Around the Bay of Naples  
*In Personally conducted, p90-4 (6-7)*

**Blue jackets** of '98. Abbot, W. J:

**Blue jays**

Bendire, C:  
*In Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p31-5 (5-8)*

Comstock, A. B. The bluejay  
*In Pet book, p167-9 (5-8)*

Kirtland, J. P. Jays and their mission  
*In Johannot's Glimpses of the animate world, p229-33 (6-7)*

Miller, O. T.

*In Second book of birds, p121-6 (5-7)*

Swett, S. H. Blue jay

*In Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p276-7 (4-6)*

**Blue poetry** book. Lang, A., ed.

**Blue true story** book. Lang, A., ed.

**Bluebeard**

*In Crane's Blue Beard, and The sleeping beauty*

Crane's Bluebeard's picture book  
 Scudder's Children's book, p114-17

**Bluebeard;** play. Merington, M.

*In Fairy tale plays, p149-248*

**Bluebeard's** picture book. Crane, W., il.

**Bluebirds**

Wilson, A.

*In Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p9-11 (5-8)*

**Poetry**

Miller, E. H. Bluebird

*In Eddy's Friends and helpers, p194*  
 Whittier's Child life, p76-7

**Stories**

Stewart, M. Story of blue-wings

*In Skinner's Emerald story book, p164-9 (5-7)*

Stocking, J. T. How the bluebird was chosen herald

*In Skinner's Emerald story book, p14-31 (5-7)*

**Blumenthal, V. X. K. de**

Folk tales from the Russian. Rand 65c (4-5)

"Full of the elemental strength of a half barbarous people, and having much of the repetition which children love." Prentice and Power

**Boadicea**

Church, A. J: Boadicea

*In Stories from English history, p33-48 (6-8)*

Hoffman, A. S.

*In Heroes and heroines of English history, p17-21 (6-8)*

Warren, H: P., ed. Boadicea

*In Stories from English history, p10-12 (5-7)*

**Boarded-up** house. Seaman, A. H.

**Boat-building** and boating. Beard, D. C.

**Boat-houses**

Hodgson, F: T. Building of a boat house

*In Mechanics indoors and out, p36-64 (6-8)*

**Boats and boating**

Adams, J. H: Boats

*In Harper's outdoor book for boys, p211-60 (5-8)*

Beard, D. C. Aquatic sports

*In Outdoor handy book, p156-212 (5-7)*

Beard, D. C. Boat-building and boating. 1911 (6-8)

Beard, D. C. Flat-boating for boys

*In Thompson's Boys' book of sports, p222-30 (6-7)*

Beard, D. C. Home-made boats; How to rig and sail small boats

*In American boy's handy book, p95-131, 389-409 (5-7)*

Beard, D. C. How to build a cheap boat

*In Handicraft for outdoor boys, p112-21*  
*New ideas for out of doors, p112-21 (6-8)*

Beard, L. and A. B.

*In On the trail, p205-23 (6-8)*

Bond, A. R. Boat building; Pedal-paddle-boat

*In Scientific American boy at school, p18-27, 64-72 (6-8)*

Bullivant, C. H: Model boats

*In Every boy's book of hobbies, p103-7 (7-8)*

Campbell, H. L. Boating for girls

*In American girl's home book, p196-203 (5-7)*

Chamberlain, J. F. Traveling on the water

*In How we travel, p140-58 (4-5)*

Davis, C: G., ed. Harper's boating book for boys. 1912 (6-8)

Grinnell, G: B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Handling of boats

*In Harper's camping and scouting, p280-6 (6-8)*

Hall, A. N. Home-made punt

*In Handicraft for handy boys, p351-63 (6-8)*

Kelland, C. B., ed.

*In American boys' workshop, p37-68, 153-7 (6-8)*

Mather, F: G. How to make a boat

*In Thompson's Boys' book of sports, p211-14 (6-7)*

Mowry, W: A. and A. M. Travel—by water

*In American inventions and inventors, p194-9 (5-8)*

**Boats and boating**—*Continued*

Verrill, A. H. How to sail and handle small boats

*In* Boys' outdoor vacation book, p240-54 (5-8)

Wheeler, C. G. Boat-building for beginners

*In* Woodworking for beginners, p298-343 (7-8)

*See also* Boat-houses; Canoes and canoeing; Fire boats; Flying boats; Houseboats; Hydroaeroplanes; Hydroplanes; Ice-boats; Life-saving; Motor boats; Propellers; Rowing; Sailing; Ships; Steamboats; Submarine boats; Yachts and yachting

**Stories**

Alden, W.: L. Cruise of the "Ghost" (5-7)

Alden, W.: L. Moral pirates (5-7)

**Bob Knight's diary at Poplar Hill school.** Smith, C. C.

**Bob, son of Battle.** Ollivant, A.

**Bob-sleds.** *See* Sleds

**Bobolinks**

Bendire, C.

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p45-9 (5-8)

**Poetry**

Bryant, W.: C. Robert of Lincoln. *See* Bryant, W.: C.

Cranch, C. P. Bobolinks

*In* Johonnot's Neighbors with wings and fins, p167-9 (3-5)

**Stories**

Irving, W. The bobolink

*In* Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p20-6 (5-6)

**Bob's cave boys.** Burton, C.: P.

**Bob's Hill braves.** Burton, C.: P.

**Bob's Hill series.** *See* Burton, C.: P.

"It would be hard to find anything better in the literature of New England boy life" [than this series]. Congregationalist

**Body and its defenses.** Jewett, F. G.

**Body at work.** Jewett, F. G.

**Body in health.** O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J.: H.

**Boers**

Badlam, A. B. Views of the Boers

*In* Views in Africa, p204-11 (6-7)

**Bohemia****Folklore**

Curtin, J. Fairy tales of eastern Europe (3-5)

**Bold Robin and his forest rangers.** Krout, C.: V.

**Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band.** Rhead, L.: J.

**Bolivar, Simon**

Bates, L., jr. Story of Bolivar

*In* World's story, v11, p351-64

Quiller-Couch, A. T. Bolivar

*In* Roll call of honour, p19-52 (8)

**Poetry**

Sword of Bolivar

*In* World's story, v11, p365-8

**Bolivia**

Carpenter, F. G.

*In* South America, p87-100 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.

*In* South America, p128-37 (5-7)

Curtis, W. E. Land of the llama

*In* Lane's Strange lands near home, p86-96 (5-6)

Markwick, W.: F., and Smith, W.: A.

*In* South American republics, p154-73 (5-7)

**Boll weevil**

Evans, L. B., and others

*In* Farm life readers, bk5, p294-7 (4-6)

**Bolton, Mrs. Sarah (Knowles)**

Famous American authors. 1887 Crowell 75c (7-8)

Contents: T. B. Aldrich; Cable; Will Carleton; Emerson; R. W. Gilder; Howells; Irving; Longfellow; Lowell; Prescott; Hawthorne; T. W. Higginson; Holmes; Warner; Stedman; Stoddard; Mark Twain; Whittier

Famous American statesmen. 1888 Crowell 75c (7-8)

Contents: Washington; Franklin; Jefferson; Hamilton; Jackson; Webster; Clay; Sumner; Grant; Garfield

Famous leaders among men. 1894 Crowell 75c (7-8)

Contents: Napoleon, Nelson, Bunyan, Thomas Arnold, Wendell Phillips, Beecher, Kingsley, Sherman, Spurgeon and Phillips Brooks

Famous leaders among women. 1907 Crowell 75c (7-8)

Contents: Madame de Maintenon, Catherine II of Russia, Madame Le Brun, Dolly Madison, Catherine Booth, Lucy Stone, Lady Henry Somerset, Julia Ward Howe and Queen Victoria

Famous voyagers and explorers. 1893 Crowell 75c (7-8)

"Sketches of noted travelers, from Marco Polo to Lieutenant Peary." Unit.

Lives of girls who became famous. 1886 Crowell \$1.50 (7-8)

Contents: Harriet Beecher Stowe; Helen Hunt Jackson; Lucretia Mott; Mary A. Livermore; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Maria Mitchell; Louisa M. Alcott; Mary Lyon; Harriet G. Hosmer; Madame de Staël; Rosa Bonheur; Elizabeth Barrett Browning; George Eliot; Elizabeth Fry; Elizabeth Thompson Butler; Florence Nightingale; Lady Brassey; Baroness Burdett-Coutts; Jean Ingelow

Lives of poor boys who became famous. 1885 Crowell \$1.50 (7-8)

Contents: George Peabody; Bayard Taylor; Eads; Watt; Sir Josiah Mason; Palissy; Thorwaldsen; Mozart; Johnson; Goldsmith; Faraday; Bessemer; Sir Titus Salt; Jacquard; Horace Greeley; Garrison; Garibaldi; Richter; Gambetta; Farragut; Cornell; Sheridan; Thomas Cole; Ole Bull; Meissonier; G. W. Childs; Moody; Lincoln

**Bond, Alexander Russell**

On the battle front of engineering. 1916 Century \*\$1.30 (7-8)

"Tells by words and pictures the story of great engineering projects such as the Quebec bridge, grain elevators, aqueducts, tunnels under the East river, etc. Good illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

Pick, shovel and pluck. 1915 Munn \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Sequel to 'With the men who do things,' which takes the two boys outside New York, showing them the Keokuk dam, Panama canal, etc. The incidents are founded on fact, and the engineering data have been verified." A. L. A. bkl.



**Bond, Alexander Russell**—*Continued*

Scientific American boy; or, The camp at Willow Clump island. 1905 Munn \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Simple directions for making all sorts of things, such as skates, sails, snow-shoes, tents, ice-boats, canvas canoes, log-cabins, windmills, and kites. There is also a chapter on wigwagging and heliographing." Washington

Scientific American boy at school. 1910 Munn \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Describes and illustrates many interesting things that boys can make and do. Older boys can use the book independently, younger ones under supervision. A sequel to 'Scientific American boy.'" A. L. A. bkl.

With the men who do things. 1913 Munn \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Two boys spend their vacation in New York, seeing skyscrapers erected, underground foundations laid, tunnels dug through water and the housekeeping of a great city carried on. The engineering data have been verified by experts and most of the incidents are founded on fact. Illustrated by many good photographs." A. L. A. bkl.

**Bonheur, Rosa**

Bolton, S. K. Rosa Bonheur  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p180-93 (7-8)

Cather, K. D. Tomboy from Bordeaux  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p43-62 (6-8)

Holland, R. S. Rosa Bonheur  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p278-90 (6-8)

Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Rosa Bonheur

*In* Stories of great artists, p136-57 (4-5)

Keysor, J. E. Bonheur  
*In* Great artists, v2, p145-92 (5-8)

Steedman, A. Rosa Bonheur  
*In* When they were children, p324-34 (6-8)

**Bonhomme Richard (ship)**

Dale, R. Capture of the Serapis  
*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p285-9 (6-8)

Frothingham, J. P.  
*In* Sea fighters, p241-56 (7-8)

**Boniface, Saint****Stories**

Van Dyke, H: First Christmas tree (7-8)

**Bonner, John**

Child's history of France. 1893 Harper \$2 (6-7)

"Does not overlook the delight of young people in romance, incident, and local color." Pittsburgh

Child's history of Spain. 1894 Harper \$2 (7-8)

"500 B. C.-1800 A. D. Simple and well constructed, with picturesque incidents and dramatic aspects thrown into strong relief." A. L. A. sup.

**Bonnie Prince Charlie.** Henty, G: A.

**Book of athletics.** Withington, P., ed.

**Book of baby beasts.** Dugdale, F. E.

**Book of baby birds.** Dugdale, F. E.

**Book of ballad stories.** Macleod, M.

**Book of ballads for boys and girls.** Smith, J. C., and Soutar, G., comps.

**Book of buried treasure.** Paine, R. D.

**Book of cats and dogs.** Johonnot, J.

**Book of cheerful cats.** Francis, J. G.

**Book of children's parties.** White, M. and S.

**Book of Christmas.** Mabie, H. W., ed.

**Book of discoveries.** Masefield, J:

**Book of discovery.** Synge, M. B.

**Book of electricity.** Collins, A. F.

**Book of fables and folk stories.** Scudder, H. E., ed.

**Book of fairy tales.** Brock, H: M., il.

**Book of famous verse.** Repplier, A., comp.

**Book of folk stories.** Scudder, H. E., ed.

**Book of foot-ball.** Camp, W. C.

**Book of friendly giants.** Fuller, E.

**Book of games.** White, M.

**Book of gnomes.** Weatherly, F: E:

**Book of golden deeds.** Yonge, C. M.

**Book of heroic ballads.** See Tileston, M. W. F. Children's book of ballads

**Book of horses; colored pictures.** Dutton pa 50c; lin 75c (1)

**Book of Indian braves.** Sweetser, K. D.

**Book of joyous children.** Riley, J. W.

**Book of King Arthur and his noble knights.** Macleod, M.

**Book of legends.** Scudder, H. E., comp.

**Book of London.** Mitton, G. E.

**Book of magic.** Collins, A. F:

**Book of modern Palestine.** Salmon, P. R.

**Book of monsters.** Fairchild, D. G. and M. H. B.

**Book of myths.** Lang, J.

**Book of nature myths.** Holbrook, F.

**Book of nonsense and More nonsense.** Lear, E:

**Book of nursery rhymes.** Welsh, C:, comp.

**Book of old English ballads.** Mabie, H. W., comp.

**Book of plays for little actors.** Johnston, E. L., and Barnum, M. D.

**Book of princes and princesses.** Lang, L. B.

**Book of romance.** Lang, A., ed.

**Book of saints and friendly beasts.** Brown, A. F.

**Book of saints and heroes.** Lang, L. B.

**Book of ships; colored pictures.** Dutton pa 50c; lin 75c (1)

**Book of stars.** Collins, A. F:

**Book of stars for young people.** Mitton, G. E.

**Book of symbols for Camp fire girls.** Gulick, C. E. V.

**Book of the blue sea.** Newbolt, H: J:

**Book of the Camp fire girls.** Camp fire girls

**Book of the little past.** Peabody, J. P.

**Book of the motor boat.** Verrill, A. H.

**Book of the ocean.** Ingersoll, E.

**Book of the sailboat.** Verrill, A. H.

- Book of the sea; colored pictures.** Dutton  
pa 50c; lin 75c (1)  
"Fine pictures that babies love." Jordan
- Book of the thin red line.** Newbolt, H: J:
- Book of useful plants.** Rogers, J. E.
- Book of verses.** Lucas, E: V., comp.
- Book of winter sports.** Dier, J. C., ed
- Book of wireless.** Collins, A. F:
- Book of woodcraft.** Seton, E. T.
- Bookbinding**  
Adams, J. H: Book-binding and extra-illustration  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p186-96 (5-8)  
Bullivant, C. H: Book and periodical binding  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p207-10 (7-8)  
Chase, A., and Clow, E.  
*In* Stories of industry, v2, p172-6 (5-7)
- Books, Making of**  
Rocheleau, W: F. Books  
*In* Great American industries, v3, p208-22 (5-7)  
Wright, H. C. Caxton  
*In* Children's stories in English literature, v1, p220-45 (7-8)
- Books and reading**  
Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
Reading  
*In* Stepping stones to literature, v5, p37-8 (5)  
Hale, E: E. How to read; Habits of reading  
*In* How to do it, p97-143, 248-58  
How to do it and How to live, p71-105, 179-86 (8)  
Mitchell, D. G. About old story-tellers (6-8)  
Ruskin, J: Good books  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p1-4 (7-8)
- Books for boys**  
Boy scouts of America. Books for reference and reading  
*In* Official handbook, p395-433 (6-8)
- Bookshelves**  
Adams, J. H: Nooks for books  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p302-20 (5-8)
- Boomerangs**  
Bullivant, C. H: Home-made boomerang  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p63-4 (7-8)
- Boone, Cheshire L.**  
Work and play books: guide and index. 1911
- Boone, Daniel**  
Abbott, J: S. C. Daniel Boone (6-8)  
Bass, F. Daniel Boone  
*In* Stories of pioneer life, p33-45 (3-4)  
Beard, D. C.  
*In* Boy pioneers, p11-17 (5-8)  
Bruce, H: A. B. Daniel Boone and the wilderness road. 1910 (6-8)
- Coe, F. E. Daniel Boone of Kentucky  
*In* Makers of the nation, p131-45 (4-6)
- Dickson, M. S. Homes beyond the mountain wall  
*In* Pioneers and patriots in early American history, p79-92 (4-5)
- Eggleston, E: Daniel Boone  
*In* First book in American history, p134-40 (3-5)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Daniel Boone and western settlements  
*In* Makers and defenders of America, p141-8 (4-8)
- Forbes-Lindsay, C: H. A. Daniel Boone. 1908 (6-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Daniel Boone, the Kentucky pioneer  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p222-33 (5-6)
- Gulliver, L. Daniel Boone. 1916
- Holland, R. S. Daniel Boone  
*In* Historic boyhoods, p87-98 (6-8)
- Hulbert, A. B. Boone's wilderness road  
*In* Barstow's Westward movement, p69-74 (4-8)
- Johnston, C: H. L. Daniel Boone: courageous explorer, and the first pioneer of Kentucky  
*In* Famous scouts, p38-74 (6-8)
- McMurry, C: A. Boone as hunter and settler in Kentucky  
*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p68-80 (5-6)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Daniel Boone  
*In* American heroes and heroism, p117-24 (5-7)
- Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Daniel Boone  
*In* American pioneers, p103-16 (5-7)
- Perry, F. M. Story of Daniel Boone  
*In* Perry and Beebe's Four American pioneers, p10-70 (4-5)
- Roosevelt, T. Daniel Boone and the founding of Kentucky  
*In* Barstow's Westward movement, p75-81  
Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p18-28  
Roosevelt's Stories of the great West, p3-12 (6-8)
- Thwaites, R. G. Daniel Boone. 1902 (7-8)
- Wright, H. C. Beginnings of Western settlement  
*In* Children's stories of American progress, p8-38 (5-6)
- Plays**
- Mackay, C. D. Daniel Boone: patriot  
*In* Patriotic plays and pageants, p59-73 (5-8)
- Stories**
- Tomlinson, E. T. Scouting with Daniel Boone (6-8)
- Booth, Catherine**  
Bolton, S. K. Catherine Booth  
*In* Famous leaders among women, p159-211 (7-8)
- Booth, Edwin**  
Gilbert, A. Star-shower baby  
*In* More than conquerors, p287-311 (6-8)

- Booth, Maud Ballington**  
Baldwin, J. The little mother  
*In* American book of golden deeds,  
p278-85 (4-6)
- Booth, William Stone**  
(ed.) Wonderful escapes by Americans.  
1913 Houghton \*\$2 (6-8)  
"Over 20 stories for the older boys, describing  
hairbreadth experiences of soldiers, slaves, and  
men who have gone through flood, fire, and  
wrecks." A. L. A. bkl.
- Boots and saddles.** Custer, E. B.
- Boots and the beasts**  
*In* Wiltse's Folklore stories and prov-  
erbs, p66-76
- Border fights and fighters.** Brady, C. T.
- Border wars of New England.** Drake, S.; A.
- Border watch.** Altsheler, J. A.
- Boris in Russia.** MacDonald, E. A. B., and  
Dalrymple, J.
- Borneo**  
Carpenter, F. G: Borneo  
*In* Australia, etc., p213-21 (6-7)  
Furness, W: H: Visit to a head-hunter  
of Borneo  
*In* World's story, v1, p563-71  
Hornaday, W: T. Head-hunters of Bor-  
neo  
*In* Lane's Toward the rising sun, p77-83  
(3-5)  
Hornaday, W: T. Two years in the jung-  
le (7-8)
- Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea,  
p356-60 (6-7)
- Wade, M. H. B. Our little Malayan  
cousin. 1901 (4-6)
- Borodino, Battle of, 1812**  
Pushkin, A. S. Borodino  
*In* World's story, v6, p117-20
- Borrowed sister.** White, E. O.
- Borup, George**  
Tenderfoot with Peary. Boy's ed 1915  
Stokes \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"Reprint, with the map and all but 7 of the 42  
illustrations omitted, and the price reduced from  
\$2.10." A. L. A. bkl.
- Bostock, Frank Charles**  
Training of wild animals. 1903 Century  
\*\$1 (5-8)  
"The author is one of the greatest of wild  
animal trainers. He tells how lions, tigers and  
other wild beasts are taught to do tricks, about  
their traits in captivity and about the hazardous  
lives of their trainers." Pittsburgh
- Boston**  
Brooks, E. S. In Boston town  
*In* Century book of famous Americans,  
p1-16 (4-6)  
Goelet, F. Life in Boston  
*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides  
of the revolution, p59-61 (6-8)  
Hale, E: E. Historic Boston and its  
neighborhood. 1898 (6-7)  
Hale, E: E. New England boyhood (8)  
Higginson, T: W. Boston  
*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolu-  
tion, p231-8 (4-8)  
Hotchkiss, C. W.  
*In* Representative cities of the United  
States, p161-76 (6-8)
- Richards, L. E. H. When I was your  
age (4-7)  
Scudder, H. E. Boston town. 1906 (5-7)  
Smith, M. C. In Boston  
*In* Our own country, p39-47 (4-6)  
Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*In* Great cities of the United States,  
p105-36 (6-8)  
Tiffany, N. M. From colony to common-  
wealth. 1897 (3-5)  
Tiffany, N. M. Pilgrims and Puritans  
(4-6)  
*See also* Otis, James
- Boston collection of kindergarten stories.**  
1897 J. L. Hammett co., 250 Devonshire  
st., Boston 60c (2-3)  
Written and collected by Boston kindergarten  
teachers. Primarily for the kindergartner or the  
mother to tell to the little ones, but some of the  
children will like to read the stories for them-  
selves
- Boston hymn.** Emerson, R. W.  
*In* World's story, v13, p347-50
- Boston massacre**  
Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.  
*In* Short stories from American his-  
tory, p38-44 (4-6)  
Hawthorne, N.  
*In* Grandfather's chair and Biographical  
stories, p174-81  
True stories from history and biog-  
raphy (6-8)
- Boston tea party**  
Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.  
*In* Short stories from American his-  
tory, p51-7 (4-6)  
Dodge, N. S. Destruction of tea in Bos-  
ton harbor  
*In* Stories of American history, p69-78  
(3)  
Gordy, W. F. Samuel Adams and the  
Boston tea party  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p157-  
62 (5-6)  
Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds.  
*In* Camps and firesides of the revolu-  
tion, p162-6 (6-8)  
Johannot, J., ed.  
*In* Grandfather's stories, p81-5 (3-4)
- Plays**  
Mackay, C. D.  
*In* Patriotic plays and pageants, p132-  
54 (5-8)
- Boston town.** Scudder, H. E.
- Bostwick, Arthur E.** *See* Champlin, John  
Denison, jt. ed.
- Botany**  
Atkinson, G: F. First studies of plant  
life. 1903 (5-7)  
Bailey, L. H. First lessons with plants.  
1898 (6-8)  
Brown, K. L. Plant baby and its friends  
(3-5)  
Holden, E: S. Botany  
*In* Real things in nature, p235-84 (7)  
McIlvaine, C: Beginning of plants  
*In* Outdoors, indoors, and up the chim-  
ney, p101-9 (5-7)  
Mathews, F. S. Field book of American  
wild flowers. 1902 (7-8)

**Botany—Continued**

Parsons, F. T. S. D. Plants and their children. (4-6)

Torelle, E. Plant and animal children. 1912 (5-7)

*See also* Birds; Buds; Cells; Ferns; Flowers; Forestry; Fruit; Gardening; Herbariums; Leaves; Natural history; Plants; Pollen; Seeds; Stems; Tendrils; Trees; Weeds

**Botticelli, Alessandro**

Steedman, A. Sandro Botticelli  
*In* Knights of art, p52-62 (5-8)

**Bouillon, Godfrey of.** *See* Godfrey of Bouillon

**Boundaries.** *See* United States—Boundaries

**Bounty (ship).** *See* Pitcairn island

**Bourne, Henry Eldridge, and Benton, Elbert Jay**

Introductory American history. 1912  
Heath \*60c (6-8)

"Clear accounts of the ancient peoples and of European nations, and the bearing of both on the discoveries of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. A good introduction to American history for supplementary reading, having a useful bibliography for teachers." A. L. A. bkl.

**Boutet de Monvel, Louis Maurice**

(il.) La civilité. Brentano \$2.35

(il.) Egan, M. F. Everybody's St. Francis

(il.) France, A. Girls and boys

(il.) France, A. Nos enfants

Joan of Arc. 1907 Century \*\$3.50 (4-5)

"New edition of one of the most beautiful picture books ever published in this country for children." A. L. A. bkl.

(il.) La Fontaine, J. de. Fables

"The pictures tell the tales so cleverly that they do not need the aid of text." Olcott  
*In* French

(il.) Vieilles chansons pour les petits enfants. Brentano \$2.35

(il.) Widor, C. M., comp. Old songs and rounds for little children. 1912 (2-3)

**Bouvé, Thomas Tracy**

Shannon and the Chesapeake

*In* World's story, v13, p139-42

**Bouvet, Marie Marguerite**

Sweet William. McClurg \*\$1 (4-5)

"Romantic story of a little Prince of Normandy who was falsely imprisoned in a castle during the days of chivalry." Prentice and Power

**Bow and arrow.** *See* Archery

**Bow of orange ribbon.** Barr, A. E. H.

**Bow-wow** and Mew-mew. Craik, G. M.

**Bowman, Isaiah**

South America. (Lands and peoples ser.) 1915 Rand 75c (7-8)

"Contains more information than Carpenter's 'South America,' and is well adapted for reference work in the upper grammar grades or first year high school." A. L. A. bkl.

**Box furniture.** Brigham, L.

**Box and the baron.** Knapp, A.

**Boy Blue and his friends.** MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F.

**Boy captive in Canada.** Smith, M. P. W.

**Boy captive of old Deerfield.** Smith, M. P. W.

**Boy collector's handbook.** Verrill, A. H.

**Boy craftsman.** Hall, A. N.

**Boy editor.** Kirkland, W. M.

**Boy electrician.** Morgan, A. P.

**Boy emigrants.** Brooks, N.

**Boy explorers series.** *See* Dimock, A. W.

**Boy general** [G: A. Custer]. Custer, E. B.

**Boy hunters.** Reid, M.

**Boy I knew, four dogs, and some more dogs.** Hutton, L.

**Boy in Eirinn.** Colum, P.

**Boy kings and girl queens.** Marshall, H. E.

**Boy life in the U. S. navy.** Clark, H: H.

**Boy life of Napoleon.** Foa, E.

**Boy life on the prairie.** Garland, H.

**Boy Lincoln.** Stoddard, W: O.

**Boy mechanic.** 2v 1913-15 Popular mechanics co., 6 N. Michigan boulevard, Chicago ea \$1.50 (6-8)

v 1, 700 things for boys to do

"How to construct wireless outfits, boats, motors, kites, cameras and hundreds of other things. Reprinted from 'Popular mechanics.'" Cleveland

v 2, 1000 things for boys to do

How to construct devices for winter sports, motion-picture camera, indoor games, reed furniture, electrical novelties, boats, fishing rods, camps and camp appliances, kites and gliders, pushmobiles, roller coasters, Ferris wheel, etc.

**Boy mineral collectors.** Kelley, J. G:

**Boy of the first empire.** Brooks, E. S.

**Boy officers of 1812.** Tomlinson, E. T.

**Boy on a farm.** Abbott, J.

**Boy pioneers, Sons of Daniel Boone.** Beard, D. C.

**Boy scouts**

Baden-Powell, R. S. S. Boy scouts beyond the seas. 1913 (6-8)

Boy scouts of America. Official handbook for boys. 1911 (6-8)

Bullivant, C. H: Scouting

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p299-320 (7-8)

Cabot, E. L., and others

*In* Course in citizenship, p162-4 (1-8)

Cave, E: Boy scout's hike book. 1913 (6-8)

Cave, E: Boy's camp book. 1914 (6-8)

Eastman, C: A. Indian scout talks. 1914 (6-8)

Evans, L. B., and others

*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p317-24 (4-6)

Grinnell, G: B., and Swan, E. L., eds.  
Boy scouts of England

*In* Harper's camping and scouting, p301-41 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Handy boy scout craft

*In* Handy boy, p325-35 (6-8)

Miller, C. H. Boy scouts of America

*In* Outdoor sports and games, p19-49 (6-8)

Wood, E. Boy scouts' roll of honour. 1914 (6-8)

**Stories**

Burgess, T. W. Boy scouts on Lost trail (6-7)

Burton, C: P. Boy scouts of Bob's Hill (6-7)

Dimock, A. W. Be prepared (6-8)

**Boy scouts—Continued**

- Finnemore, J: Wolf patrol (7-8)  
 Heyliger, W: Don Strong of the Wolf patrol (6-8)  
 Holland, R. S. Boy scouts of Birch-bark island  
 Holland, R. S. Boy scouts of Snow-shoe lodge  
 Hornibrook, I. Scout of to-day (6-8)  
 Quirk, L. W. Boy scouts of Black Eagle patrol (6-8)  
 Sabin, E. L. Pluck on the long trail (7-8)  
 Seton, E. T. Rolf in the woods (7-8)  
 Wilson, J: F. Tad Sheldon (6-7)

**Boy scouts beyond the seas.** Baden-Powell, R. S. S.

**Boy scout's hike book.** Cave, E:

**Boy scouts of America**

Official handbook for boys. Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c; Doubleday pa \*25c (6-8)

"Embodies the Baden-Powell plan of organization adapted to the United States, and deals authoritatively with the whole movement under scoutcraft, woodcraft, campercraft, tracks and signaling, health and endurance, chivalry, first-aid and life-saving, games and athletic standards, and patriotism and citizenship." A. L. A. bkl.

**Boy scouts of Birch-bark island.** Holland, R. S.

**Boy scouts of Black Eagle patrol.** Quirk, L. W.

**Boy scouts of Bob's Hill.** Burton, C: P.

**Boy scouts of Snow-shoe lodge.** Holland, R. S.

**Boy scouts on Lost trail.** Burgess, T. W.

**Boy scouts' roll of honour.** Wood, E.

**Boy settlers.** Brooks, N.

**Boy soldiers of 1812.** Tomlinson, E. T.

**Boy with the United States explorers.** Rolt-Wheeler, F. W:

**Boy with the United States fisheries.** Rolt-Wheeler, F. W:

**Boy with the United States foresters.** Rolt-Wheeler, F. W:

**Boy with the United States Indians.** Rolt-Wheeler, F. W:

**Boy with the United States life-savers.** Rolt-Wheeler, F. W:

**Boy with the United States mail.** Rolt-Wheeler, F. W:

**Boy with the United States survey.** Rolt-Wheeler, F. W:

**Boyd, Ida Estelle**

When mother lets us cut out pictures. 1912 Moffat \*75c (4-5)

"Shows children how to cut dolls, houses, chairs, tables, trees and many other things out of paper." Pittsburgh

**Boyesen, Hjalmar Hjorth**

Against heavy odds, and A fearless trio. Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Two stories of modern Norse life." Pittsburgh  
**Boyhood in Norway.** Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Short stories of boy life in Norway." Oregon  
**Modern vikings.** Scribner \*\$1.25; (Ser. for young people) \*60c (6-7)

"The author originally related these narratives of life and sport in the Norseland to his own children." Arnold

**Norseland tales.** Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
 "Ten stories of life in Norway, including 'Zuleika,' a horse story, and one about American Thanksgiving." N. Y. city

**Boyhood in Norway.** Boyesen, H. H.

**Boyhood of a naturalist.** Muir, J:

**Boyhood stories of famous men.** Cather, K. D.

**Boylan, Mrs. Grace (Duffie)**

**Pipes of Clovis.** Little \*\$1 (5-8)

"Story of the 12th century, with a delicate charm and the glamor of fairyland, in which Clovis, a forester's son, by his magic pipes saves the kingdom of Swabia for Karl and his queen Hildegarde. For the unusual child." A. L. A. bkl.

**Boyne. Battle of the, 1690**

Macaulay, T: B. Battle of the Boyne  
*In* World's story, v10, p494-502

**Boys, Charles Vernon**

**Soap-bubbles and the forces which mould them.** Gorham \$1.20 (5-6)

"Describes a series of experiments, many of which require no apparatus beyond a few pieces of glass or india-rubber pipe or other simple things easily obtained." Pittsburgh

**Boys**

**Bolton, S. K.** Lives of poor boys who became famous. 1885 (7-8)

**Brooks, E. S.** Historic boys (6-7)

**Holland, R. S.** Historic boyhoods. 1909 (6-8)

**Sturdevant, L. H.** Elizabethan boys

*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers, p133-44 (4-8)

**Sweetser, K. D.** Ten boys from history. 1910 (6-8)

**Warner, C: D.** Being a boy (7-8)

*See also* Books for boys; Boy scouts; Boys' clubs; Children

**Stories**

**Aldrich, T: B.** Story of a bad boy (6-8)

**Boys' and girls' Herodotus.** White, J: S., ed.

**Boys and girls of Garden city.** Dawson, J.

**Boys and girls of seventy-seven.** Smith, M. P. W.

**Boys' and girls' Pliny.** White, J: S., ed.

**Boys' and girls' Plutarch.** White, J: S., ed.

**Boys' book of aeroplanes.** Hubbard, T: O., and Turner, C. C.

**Boys' book of airships.** Delacombe, H.

**Boys' book of astronomy.** Hawks, E.

**Boys' book of battle lyrics.** English, T: D., comp.

**Boys' book of battles.** Linscott, R. N.

**Boys' book of battles.** Wood, E.

**Boys' book of explorations.** Jenks, T.

**Boys' book of famous regiments.** Ogden, H: A., and Hitchcock, H. A.

**Boys' book of famous rulers.** Farmer, L. H.

**Boys' book of famous warships.** Stevens, W: O.

**Boys' book of firemen.** Crump, I.

- Boys' book of hunting and fishing. Miller, W. H.
- Boy's book of inventions. Baker, R. S.
- Boy's book of mechanical models. Stout, W: B.
- Boys' book of model aeroplanes. Collins, F. A.
- Boy's book of new inventions. Maule, H. E:
- Boys' book of pets. Westell, W. P.
- Boys' book of railways. Howden, J. R.
- Boys' book of sports. Thompson, M., ed.
- Boys' book of stamp collecting. Armstrong, D. B.
- Boys' book of steamships. Howden, J. R.
- Boys' book of warships. Howden, J. R.
- Boys' Browning. Browning, R.
- Boy's camp book. Cave, E:
- Boy's Catlin. Catlin, G:
- Boys' clubs**  
Beard, D. C.  
*In* Boy pioneers, p88-104, 185-9 (5-8)
- Boys' Cuchulain. Hull, E., comp.
- Boy's Drake. Bacon, E. M.
- Boys' Froissart. Lanier, S., ed.
- Boys, girls and manners. Hall, F. M. H.
- Boys' Hakluyt. Bacon, E. M., ed.
- Boys' heroes. Hale, E: E.
- Boy's Iliad. Perry, W. C.
- Boy's King Arthur. Lanier, S., ed.
- Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay, H.
- Boy's life of Edison. Meadowcroft, W: H:
- Boy's life of General Grant. Knox, T: W.
- Boys' life of General Sheridan. Goss, W. L.
- Boys' life of Lord Kitchener. Wheeler, H. F. B.
- Boys life of Mark Twain. Paine, A. B.
- Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. Nicolay, H.
- Boys' make-at-home things. Bailey, C. S. and M. E.
- Boys' Motley. Banks, H. W.
- Boy's Napoleon. Wheeler, H. F. B.
- Boys' Odyssey. Perry, W. C.
- Boys of Bob's Hill. Burton, C: P.
- Boys of 1812. Soley, J. R.
- Boys of Fairport. Brooks, N.
- Boys of Fort Schuyler. Kaler, J. O.
- Boys of old Monmouth. Tomlinson, E. T.
- Boys of other countries. Taylor, B.
- Boys of St. Timothy's. Pier, A. S.
- Boys of Scrooby. Hall, R.
- Boys of '76. Coffin, C: C.
- Boys of '61. Coffin, C: C.
- Boys of the border. Smith, M. P. W.
- Boys of the railroad. (Harper's athletic ser.) Harper 60c (6-8)  
"Thirteen stories by various authors, chiefly about boys who have prevented railroad disasters. Exciting, but not too much overdrawn to be wholesome and stimulating." A. L. A. bk1.
- Boys of the Rincon ranch. Canfield, H: S.
- Boys' outdoor vacation book. Verrill, A. H.
- Boy's own guide to fishing. Keene, J: H.
- Boys' Parkman. Hasbrouck, L. S., comp.
- Boy's Percy. Lanier, S., ed.
- Boys' Prescott. Banks, H. W.
- Boy's ride. Zollinger, G.
- Boys' rooms**  
Adams, J. H: Fitting up a boy's room; Boy's room  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p267-82, 293-5 (5-8)
- Beard, D. C. How to build and furnish a surprise den in a modern house  
*In* New ideas for out of doors, p325-36 (6-8)
- Boys' second book of inventions. Baker, R. S.
- Boy's town. Howells, W: D.
- Boys' Wellington. Wheeler, H. F. B.
- Boys who became famous. Bolton, S. K.
- Boys with Old Hickory. Tomlinson, E. T.
- Bracebridge Hall. Irving, W.
- Brackett, Anna Callender, and Eliot, Ida M. (eds.) Poetry for home and school. Putnam \*\$1.25 (3-6)  
"One of the most practical single book collections of poetry for children yet made." Prentice and Power
- Bradish, Sarah Powers**  
Stories of country life. 1901 Am. bk. \*40c (3-4)  
"Describes in a simple way many industries. Stories of animals and birds." Wis.
- Brady, Cyrus Townsend**  
Border fights and fighters. 1902 Doubleday \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"Stories of the pioneers between the Alleghenies and the Mississippi and in the Texan republic." Title  
Indian fights and fighters. Doubleday \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"History of the struggle between the U. S. army and the western Indians since the civil war. The famous campaigns of Crook, Custer, Miles, Forsyth and others. Illustrations by Remington, Schreyvogel, Zogbaum." N. Y. city
- Midshipman in the Pacific; his adventures on whaler, trader and frigate. Scribner \*\$1.35; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)  
"Kidnapped and impressed into the service of a British whaling vessel, the boy hero has thrilling adventures. He is shipwrecked, becomes mate on a merchant ship, is captured by Indians and finally takes part in the valiant defense of the Essex in Valparaiso harbor." Pittsburgh
- Reuben James. Appleton \*\$1 (7-8)  
"Story of a common sailor who saved Commodore Decatur's life." Hewins
- Braekstad, H. L.**  
(tr.) Andersen, H. C. Fairy tales
- Braided straws. Foulke, E. E.
- Brainerd, David**  
Humphreys, M. G., ed. David Brainerd, missionary to the forests  
*In* Missionary explorers among the Indians, p93-117 (7-8)
- Brant, Joseph**  
Eggleston, E., and Seelye, E. E. Brant and Red Jacket (6-7)

**Brant, Joseph**—*Continued*

Johnston, C: H. L. Captain Joseph Brant; the warrior chief of the Mohawks

*In* Famous Indian chiefs, p254-83 (5-8)

**Brant and Red Jacket.** Eggleston, E.; and Seelye, E. E.

**Brass**

Carpenter, F. G: Lead, copper, and brass

*In* How the world is housed, p187-8 (5-7)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Brass and bronze work

*In* Stories of industry, v1, p52-5 (5-7)

Hall, A. N. Brass craft

*In* Handicraft for handy boys, p206-18 (6-8)

Sleffel, C: C. Brass work

*In* Working in metals, p131-47 (6-8)

*See also* Metal work

**Brassey, Anne, lady**

Around the world in the yacht "Sunbeam." 1879 abridged ed Burt \*\$1; Longmans 75c (7-8)

"Voyage of an English family from England to South America and around Cape Horn, across the Pacific to Japan and China and home via Suez canal." N. Y. city

Bolton, S. K. Lady Brassey

*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p300-19 (7-8)

**Brave Beowulf.** Cartwright, T.; ed.

**Brave deeds of American sailors.** Duncan, R. B.

**Brave little Holland.** Griffis, W: E.

**Bravery.** *See* Courage; Heroes

**Bravest of the brave.** Henty, G: A.

**Brazil**

Brazil

*In* World's story, v11, p377-98

Buckley, A. B. Evening in a Brazilian forest

*In* Lane's Strange lands near home, p52-9 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G: Brazil

*In* South America, p243-327 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: United states of Brazil; World's greatest river; Coffee industry in Brazil

*In* South America, p34-66 (5-7)

Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A. Brazil

*In* South American republics, p173-220 (5-7)

Nixon-Roulet, M. F. Our little Brazilian cousin. 1907 (3-5)

**Bread**

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Bread-making

*In* Stories of industry, v2, p97-9 (5-7)

*See also* Flour

**Brearley, Harry Chase**

Animal secrets told; a book of "whys." 1911 Stokes \$1.50 (6-8)

"Explains the causes for the various peculiarities of animals; why some have 'front-eyes' and others 'side-eyes,' why their ears, mouths, tongues, feet, etc. differ; why some have feathers and others scales or shells or quills; why the hare has a

winter coat and the squirrel a bushy tail. Illustrations from drawings by the author and from photographs taken in the New York zoological park." Pittsburgh

"Scientifically accurate." A. L. A. sup.

**Breck, Edward**

Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshav. 1910

Houghton \*\$1.50 (6-7)

"Some young people camp out with a trapper in the Nova Scotia forest. Tells many stories of wild animal and bird pets. Based on the author's own experiences and illustrated from photographs." Pittsburgh

**Breeding of animals.** *See* Animals—Breeding

**Bremer, Fredrika**

Coolidge, S. Fredrika Bremer

*In* Mischief's Thanksgiving, and other stories, p84-105 (4)

**Bréville, J. M. G. Onfroy de.** *See* Onfroy de Bréville, Jacques Marie Gaston

**Brewer, David Josiah**

Supreme court of the United States

*In* Ship of state, p67-89 (7-8)

**Brewster, Edwin Tenney**

Swimming. 1910 Houghton \*\$1 (6-8)

"Practical instructions for swimming, floating, diving and bathtub practice, together with a chapter on teaching children to swim." Olcott

**Brian Boru, king of Ireland**

Brooks, E. S. Brian of Munster, the boy chieftain

*In* Brooks's Historic boys, p25-43

Children's hour, v8, p165-81

**Bricks**

Carpenter, F. G: Brick structures of antiquity; Our American brickyards

*In* How the world is housed, p127-42 (5-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. How bricks are made

*In* How we are sheltered, p110-23 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Slate and brick

*In* Stories of industry, v1, p141-6 (5-7)

Tappan, E. M. Bricks, their faults and their virtues

*In* Diggers in the earth, p31-8 (5-6)

*See also* Adobe

**Bridges**

Beard, D. C. How to make a bridge for swift waters; How to build substantial piers and bridges at your camp or summer home

*In* Handicraft for outdoor boys, p135-9, 146-55

New ideas for out of doors, p135-9, 146-55 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. Besieged by a river of ice; World's greatest bridge

*In* On the battle front of engineering, p125-41, 183-208 (7-8)

Bond, A. R. Bridge building; Cantilever bridge

*In* Scientific American boy, p95-108, 292-309 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. Greatest steel arch in the world

*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p220-33 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. "Howe" truss bridge

*In* Scientific American boy at school, p121-40 (6-8)

**Bridges**—Continued

- Bond, A. R. Spinning a web across the river  
*In* With the men who do things, p98-108 (6-8)
- Doubleday, R. Bridge builders and some of their achievements  
*In* Stories of inventors, p133-51 (7-8)
- Moffett, C. Bridge-builder  
*In* Careers of danger and daring, p173-208 (7-8)
- Tappan, E. M. About roads and bridges.  
*In* Travelers and traveling, p113-20 (5-6)
- Williams, A.  
*In* How it is done, p117-206 (7-8)
- Williams, A. American bridges  
*In* Romance of modern engineering, p127-38 (7-8)
- See also* Brooklyn bridge; Forth bridge; Tower bridge; also Stephenson, Robert

**Brigham, Albert Perry**

- From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 Ginn \*60c; \*50c (7-8)  
 "Combination of history and geography, describing the development of waterways and railways." N. Y. state lib.

**Brigham, Louise**

- Box furniture. Century \*\$1.60  
 "How to make a hundred useful things for the home." Jordan

- Britain and her neighbors. *See* Terry, A. G., ed. History stories of other lands

**British Columbia****Stories**

- Grinnell, G. B. Jack, the young canoe-man (6-7)

- British Isles. *See* England

- British Isles. *See* Tomlinson, E. T. Young Americans in the British Isles

- British Isles in pictures. Barnard, H. C.

- British verse for boys. Thompson, D. V., ed.

**Brittany**

- Alcott, L. M.  
*In* Shawl-straps, p18-67 (5-6)

**Brock, Henry Matthew**

- (il.) Book of fairy tales; with full-page colored il. and outline pictures in text. Warne \*\$2 (1-4)  
 Published also in 2 volumes under title "Old fairy tales," each \*\$1; and separately in art cartridge paper covers at \*.40c  
 Contents: Puss in boots; Jack and the beanstalk; Hop-o'-my-thumb; Beauty and the beast  
 "A delightful presentation of these old favorites. Besides large type and substantial paper, each story has several black and white illustrations and eight colored plates." N. Y. state lib.

**Brontë, Charlotte**

- Frank, M. L. Charlotte Brontë  
*In* Great authors in their youth, p209-43 (7-8)
- Holland, R. S. Charlotte Brontë  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p229-42 (6-8)
- Steedman, A. Charlotte Brontë and her sisters  
*In* When they were children, p279-88 (6-8)

**Bronze horses of Venice**

- Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p30-1 (7-8)

- Brook, The. *See* Tennyson, A.

- Brook book. Miller, M. R.

**Brooke, Leonard Leslie**

- (il.) Golden goose book. Warne \*\$2 (2-3)

Contents: Golden goose; Three bears; Three little pigs; Tom Thumb

Each is sold separately in paper covers at \*.40c. Also the first two and the last two, bound in boards, at \*\$1 each

"Clearly printed, with artistic cover and admirable drawings in black and white and color, full of action and humor." N. Y. state lib.

- (il.) Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K. House in the wood

- (il.) Hill, G. F. Truth about old King Cole, and other very natural histories

- (il.) Johnny Crow's garden. 1904 Warne \*\$1 (1-2)

"Old nursery rhyme with humorous illustrations in black and white and full-page drawings in color." Pittsburgh

- (il.) Johnny Crow's party. Warne \*\$1 (1-2)

"Delightful book of animal pictures, some colored." A. L. A. bkl.

- (il.) Lear, E.: Jumblies, and other nonsense verses

- (il.) Lear, E.: Pelican chorus

- (il.) Nursery rhyme picture book. 1913 Warne \*\$1 (1-2)

"Contains 'Oranges and lemons' and 'The man in the moon,' which are published separately, in paper, at forty cents each. Illustrations attractive, some in color, others in black and white." A. L. A. bkl.

- (il.) Tailor and the crow. 1912 Warne \*\$1 (1-2)

"An old rhyme told in charming pictures." Utica

**Brooklyn bridge**

- Rideing, W. H.  
*In* Our country: East, p183-6 (4-6)

**Brooks, Dorothy**

- Stories of the red children. Educational 40c (2-3)

"What the little red children believe about the wind, stars, rain and other wonders of nature." Pittsburgh

**Brooks, Edward**

- Story of the Aeneid. 1899 Penn \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "Simple, dignified rendering, based on the best translations." Oregon

- Story of the Iliad. 1910 Penn \*\$1 (5-6)  
 "Will arouse the interest of young people." Oregon

- Story of the Ódyssey. 1899 Penn \*\$1 (5-7)

Illustrated by Flaxman's drawings

- (ed.) Wonder stories from the Mabino-gion. Penn \*\$1 (5-7)

**Brooks, Elbridge Streeter**

- American sailor. 1899 Lothrop \$1.50 (6-8)

"Includes both navy and merchant service, Arctic explorations, whaling, smuggling, lake and river service." Pittsburgh

- American soldier. 1899 Lothrop \$1.50 (7-8)

"Beginning with the Indian warrior and the Spanish conquistador and ending with the American regular and volunteer of 1898." N. Y. city

- Boy of the first empire. Century \$1.50 (6-7)

"Hero is in the personal service of Napoleon, and the domestic side of the emperor's character is pleasantly shown." Unit.



**Brooks, Elbridge Streeter**—*Continued*

Century book for young Americans. Century \$1.50 (5-7)

"A party of boys and girls visit Washington and learn of the workings of each department of the government." N. Y. city

"Story of a boys' and girls' pilgrimage to historic places." N. Y. state lib.

Century book of famous Americans. 1896 Century \$1.50 (4-6)

"A party of boys and girls travel from Boston to the Potomac and the Ohio, visiting homes of famous Americans." Utica

Century book of the American colonies. 1900 Century \$1.50 (5-7)

Century book of the American revolution. 1897 Century \$1.50 (5-7)

"Supposed pilgrimage of a party of young people to the revolutionary battle-fields." Pittsburgh Chivalric days. Putnam \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Stories of Egypt, Carthage, Rome, Servia, France, England and colonial New York." Pittsburgh

Historic Americans. 1899 Crowell \$1.50 (8)

Historic boys. Putnam \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Stories of boy life in different lands at different epochs of history." N. Y. city

Historic girls. Putnam \*\$1.25 (6-7)

In Leisler's times: an historical story of Knickerbocker New York. Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)

Master of the Strong Hearts: story of Custer's last rally. 1899 Dutton \$1.50 (6-8)

"Custer's last fight with Sitting Bull and his hordes of Sioux, 1876." N. Y. city

Story of New York. Lothrop \$1.50 (8)

"With particular attention to the romantic, heroic and picturesque features of the story." N. Y. city

Story of our war with Spain. 1899 Lothrop \$1.50 (7-8)

Story of the American Indian. Lothrop \$1.50 (7-8)

"His origin, development, decline and destiny." N. Y. city

True story of Abraham Lincoln. 1896 Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

"Deals principally with Lincoln's early life." N. Y. city

True story of Benjamin Franklin. 1898 Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

"Popular life with many pictures." Oregon

True story of Christopher Columbus. 1892 Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

"His conception of the character and mission of Columbus is one of the noblest in literature." C. D. Warner

True story of George Washington. 1895 Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

"Simple, absorbing story with numerous illustrations." Oregon

True story of Lafayette. 1899 Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

True story of the United States of America, to 1898. 1907 Lothrop \$1.50 (5-7)

True story of U. S. Grant. 1897 Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

**Brooks, Eugene Clyde**

Story of cotton and the development of the cotton states. 1911 Rand 75c (8)

"Development of the cotton industry and its influence upon social and economic problems at the time of the civil war and later." Cleveland

**Brooks, Noah**

Abraham Lincoln, and the downfall of American slavery. 1901 Putnam \*\$1.50;

(Knickerbocker lit. ser.) \*90c (8)

"Specially full of legends on Lincoln's early life. Partly reminiscent." L. A. H.

Boy emigrants. Scribner \*\$1.25; il ed \*\$2 (6-7)

"Full of exciting adventures encountered by some boys who crossed the Western plains in the golden days of '49, when those vast regions belonged to wild beasts and Indians." Washington

Boy settlers. Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Early times in Kansas. Story of free-soil emigrants and border ruffians." Pittsburgh

Boys of Fairport. Scribner \*\$1.25 (5-7)

"Originally published as 'The Fairport nine.'" N. Y. state lib.

First across the continent. 1901 Scribner \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Exploring expedition of Lewis and Clark in 1803-5." A. L. A.

How the republic is governed. 1895 Scribner \*75c (7-8)

Len: a New England village boy. Scribner \*\$1.25 (7-8)

Story of Marco Polo. 1898 Century \$1.50 (7-8)

"Story of travel in Asia in the 13th century by the first Europeans to go there." Utica

**Brooks, Phillips, bishop**

Bolton, S. K. Phillips Brooks

*In* Famous leaders among men, p368-404 (7-8)

Faris, J. T. Phillips Brooks

*In* Winning their way, p372-81 (7-8)

Gilbert, A. Through failure to success

*In* More than conquerors, p253-83 (6-8)

Spofford, H. P. Phillips Brooks; poem

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p231 (5-7)

**Brooks****Poetry**

Riley, J. W. Brook song

*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p296-7 (4-6)

Tennyson, A. Brook

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, vl, p92-4

Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p290-3

Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p46-8

Whittier's Child life, p101-3

**Brooks and brook basins.** Frye, A. E.

**Brothers and sisters.** Brown, A. F.

**Brothers in fur.** White, E. O.

**Brother, Abbie Farwell**

Book of saints and friendly beasts.

Houghton \*\$1.20; school ed \*50c (5-6)

"Legends of the lesser saints and the animals associated with them retold as simple folk tales." N. Y. state lib.

Brothers and sisters. Houghton \*\$1 (2-4)

"Pleasant little story for young children, bringing out the good in them." A. L. A. bkl.

Curious book of birds; il. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton \*\$1.10 (4-6)

"Legends and fancies gathered from French, Russian, Greek and other peoples and attractively retold for children." N. Y. state lib.

Flower princess. Houghton \*\$1 (3-5)

Contents: Flower princess; Little friend; Mermaid's child; Ten blowers

Fresh posies: rhymes to read and pieces to speak. 1908 Houghton \*\$1.40 (2-3)

"Charming rhymes, happy in thought and expression." A. L. A. bkl.

**Brown, Abbie Farwell—Continued**

Friends and cousins. Houghton \*\$1 (2-4)

"A sequel to 'Brothers and sisters,' in which the children spend another summer in the country by the sea." A. L. A. bkl.

In the days of giants; il. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton \*\$1.10; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*50c (4-5)

"One of the most readable and attractive collections of Norse myths." Oregon

John of the woods. Houghton \*\$1.20 (4-6)

"Charming, poetic story, which teaches brotherly love without preaching, of a boy tumbler who escapes from cruel masters and lives in the forest with a hermit, making friends with the wild beasts." N. Y. state lib.

Kisington town. Houghton \*\$1.25 (4-7)

Lonesome doll. Houghton \*85c (3-4)

"Rescue of a doll confined in the treasure house because, too splendid for her little mother to play with." N. Y. state lib.

Pocketful of posies. 1902 Houghton \*\$1 (3-4)

"Charming little book of verses." N. Y. city

Star jewels, and other wonders. Houghton \*\$1 (4-5)

"Five unusually pretty modern fairy tales." Pittsburgh

**Brown, Abbie Farwell, and Bell, James Mackintosh**

Tales of the red children. Appleton \*\$1 (4-6)

"Eleven Canadian Indian stories, retold with pleasing simplicity and directness of style, and illustrated with suggested and spirited drawings." A. L. A. sup.

**Brown, Alice**

Secret of the clan. Macmillan \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Four girls—three sisters and their cousin—make up the clan, and their secret nearly causes a misunderstanding with the beloved grandmother with whom they live." Utica

**Brown, Bertha Millard**

Health in home and town. 1912 Heath \*60c (6-8)

"The first half of this elementary text is devoted to the planning, furnishing, caring for and sanitation of the home; the second half takes up civic housekeeping, diseases dangerous to public health and intemperance. A good addition to the health books for children, simply written and well illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.

**Brown, Caroline, pseud. See Krout, Caroline V.****Brown, Clara L., and Bailey, Carolyn Sherwin**

Jingle primer. 1906 Am. bk. \*30c (1)

"First book in reading based on Mother Goose rhymes and folk tales." A. L. A. bkl.

**Brown, Edna Adelaide**

Archer and the "Prophet." Lothrop \*\$1.20 (7-8)

"Wholesome, human, interesting story of preparatory school life, continuing the story of 'Arnold's little brother.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Arnold's little brother. Lothrop \*\$1.20 (6-8)

"Lively story, introducing us to small boys in the Lower school, to big ones in the Upper school, and to masters who are human beings." Publisher

Four Gordons. Lothrop \*\$1.20 (7-8)

"Pleasing story of the winter's experiences at home and school of a young girl and her three brothers, whose parents are in Europe. Problems of student government supply the main interest." A. L. A. sup.

Uncle David's boys. Lothrop \*\$1.20 (7-8)

"Story of the pleasant summer vacation spent by a party of boys and girls in northern Vermont, in a country house which boasted a mystery." N. Y. state lib.

When Max came. Lothrop \*\$1.20 (7-8)  
"Story of a jolly summer in the Maine woods." Wis. bul.

**Brown, Ethel C.**

Three Gays. Penn \*90c (4-6)

"Three children spend a Christmas vacation on the old farm. They learn about the way their great-grandparents lived, and go sleighing, coasting and snow-shoeing." Pittsburgh

**Brown, Helen Dawes**

Her sixteenth year. Houghton \*\$1 (5-7)

Sequel to "Little Miss Phoebe Gay"

Little Miss Phoebe Gay. Houghton \*\$1 (5-7)

"A little New England girl. Once she called on Miss Alcott." Utica

Continued by "Her sixteenth year"

Two college girls. Houghton \*\$1.20 (7-8)

"A fresh, breezy story of Vassar life." Washington

**Brown, John**

Rab and his friends. Houghton \*\$1; (Riverside school lib.) \*60c; Rand 25c;

Heath 20c (7-8)

"Beautiful and pathetic Scotch story of a noble dog and his friends, a rare woman and her husband." Wis.

—Same

In *Mabie's Famous stories*, p271-87

**Brown, John, of Ossawatomie**

Coffin, C. C. John Brown

In *Building the nation*, p460-7 (6-7)

Dangerfield, Capt. John Brown's raid

In *Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war*, p70-4 (6-8)

Gurber, H. A. John Brown's raid

In *Story of the great republic*, p156-9 (5-7)

Holland, R. S. John Brown at Harper's ferry

In *Historic adventures*, p229-53 (5-8)

Quiller-Couch, A. T. John Brown

In *Roll call of honour*, p53-89 (8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

John Brown

In *Days and deeds: prose*, p256-9 (5-7)

Whittier, J. G. Brown of Ossawatomie; poem

In *Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse*, p234-5 (5-7)

**Brown, Kate Louise**

Alice and Tom. Heath \*48c (4)

"A story of happy child-life in the country, and what children can find out-of-doors." Hewins

Plant baby and its friends. Silver \*48c (3-5)

"Simple stories and poems about plant life." Oregon

**Brown, Katharine Holland**

Philippa at Halcyon. Scribner \*\$1.35 (8)

"Story of a capable, helpful, fine-spirited girl who works her way through college." Hewins

**Brown, Kenneth Kenneth-**

Two boys in a gyro-car. Houghton \*\$1.20 (7-8)

"Of a motor race and a rescue from Siberia." Olcott

**Brown bull of Norrowa. Molesworth, M. L. S.**

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v4, p1-40

**Brown fairy book. Lang, A., ed.**

**Browne, E. Gordon**

Songs and stories for the little ones; melodies chosen and arranged by Eva Browne. 1914 Houghton \*80c (2-4)

"Simple stories, with a poem set to a more or less familiar air for each one. Either the whole story or some of its incidents, the author hopes will be seized upon by the children and used again in their play of make-believe." A. L. A. bkl.

**Browne, Edith A.**

Greece. (Peeps at many lands) 1909 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)

"Describes the scenery, cities, buildings and people in an interesting but not very childlike style. Observations of the common people and the detailed chapters on industries are specially valuable." A. L. A. sup.

Panama. (Peeps at many lands) 1913 Macmillan \*60c

South America. (Peeps at many lands) 1916 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)

Colored plates. Map

Spain. (Peeps at many lands) 1910 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

"About the home life, manners and customs of the Spanish people, with descriptions of some of the interesting places. Full-page colored pictures of the Alhambra, the mosque at Cordova, and other scenes." Pittsburgh

Tea. (Peeps at industries) 1912 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

**Browne, Frances**

Granny's wonderful chair and its tales of fairy times. Dutton school ed \*45c; (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (4-5)

"A fairy book of unusual merit." Pittsburgh

—Same; il. by Katharine Pyle. Dutton \*\$2.50

—Same; with title Wonderful chair and the tales it told; ed. by M. V. O'Shea. (Home and school classics) Heath 36c (4-5)

**Browne, Gordon Frederick**

(il.) Chamisso, A. v. Peter Schlemihl  
(il.) La Motte-Fouqué, Baron de. Sintram and Undine

**Brownie books.** Cox, P.**Brownies**

Cox, P. Brownie books. 9v (1-3)

Cox, P. Palmer Cox brownie primer

Craik, D. M. M. Adventures of a brownie (3-5)

Ewing, J. H. G. Brownies (3-5)

—Same

In Lob Lie-by-the-fire, and other tales

**Browning, Elizabeth Barrett**

Bolton, S. K. Elizabeth Barrett Brownie

In Lives of girls who became famous, p194-212 (7-8)

Frank, M. M.

In Great authors in their youth, p153-71 (7-8)

**Browning, Robert**

Boys' Browning; poems of action and incident. 1899 Page 50c (6-8)

Hervé Riel

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p209-15

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p82-7

How they brought the good news from Ghent to Aix

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p128-31

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p220-2

Scudder's Children's book, p412-13

Incident of the French camp

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p135-6

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p216-17

Lost leader

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p207-8

Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p233-4

Pied piper of Hamelin; il. in color by Kate Greenaway. 1910 Warne \*\$1.50 (3-5)

—Same; il. by Hope Dunlap. new ed 1910 Rand \$1.25 (3-5)

"Well printed with richly colored full-page pictures, black-and-white drawings, marginal decorations, and pictured end-papers and covers which catch the spirit of the poem." A. L. A. bkl.

—Same

In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p219-29

Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p155-65

Coates's Children's book of poetry, p467-73

Lucas's Book of verses, p244-54

Riverside readers, v5, p143-55

Scudder's Children's book, p149-53

Whittier's Child life, p121-30

Prospect

In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p375 (5-7)

**Biography**

Frank, M. M.

In Great authors in their youth, p125-51 (7-8)

Steedman, A. Robert Browning

In When they were children, p248-53 (6-8)

**Browns, The.** Smith, M. P. W.

**Bruce, Mrs. F. M. J. C.**

Kashmir. (Peeps at many lands) 1911 Macmillan \*60c (7-8)

"History, legends and descriptions of Kashmir and its people, simple in style, but not written from the child's viewpoint. Eleven unusually good color illustrations, and map." A. L. A. bkl.

**Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley**

Daniel Boone and the wilderness road. 1910 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"The story of Daniel Boone has often been told, but never, we think, more picturesquely and dramatically." Outlook, 1910

**Bruce, James**

Jenks, T. James Bruce

In Boy's book of explorations, p38-45 (6-8)

**Bruce, Robert, king of Scotland.** See Robert Bruce, king of Scotland

**Bruin, the grand bear hunt.** Reid, M.

**Brumbaugh, Martin Grove.** See Walton, J. S., jt. auth.

**Brunanburgh, Battle of**

Church, A. J.: How King Athelstan fought at Brunanburgh  
*In* Stories from English history, p93-6 (6-8)

**Brunhilde.** See Wagner, R:**Brutus, Junius**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Junius Brutus  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p51-7 (4-6)  
 Plutarch. Brutus  
*In* Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls, p323-60  
 Plutarch. Caesar's friend and enemy  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p161-8

**Bryant, William Cullen**

Fringed gentian  
*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p166  
 Strong's All the year round, v1, p44  
 Thacher's Listening child, p235  
 Planting of the apple tree  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v4, p91-4  
 Our holidays, p177-80  
 Riverside readers, v5, p113-15  
 Poetical works. Appleton Household ed \*\$1.50 (8)

**Robert of Lincoln**

*In* Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p67-70  
 Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p190-3  
 Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p86-8  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p25-7  
 Riverside readers, v7, p244-6  
 Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p112-14  
 Thacher's Listening child, p232-4  
 Whittier's Child life, p73-6

**Seventy-six**

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p207-8 (5-7)

**Song of Marion's men**

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p185-7  
 Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p284-6

**Song of the sower**

*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p103-8 (4-6)

Thanatopsis, and other poems; ed. by J. H. Castleman. 1906 Macmillan \*25c  
 "Includes, among other things, 'Death of the flowers,' 'Planting of the apple-tree.'" Olcott

**To a water-fowl**

*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p317-18

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p290-1

Riverside readers, v7, p247-8 (6-8)

(tr.) Iliad; il. by Flaxman. (Riverside popular ed.) Houghton 2v in 1 \*\$1.50

(tr.) Odyssey. Houghton \*\$2.50; Student's ed \*\$1; 2v \*\$4

**Biography****Cody, S. Bryant**

*In* Four American poets, p9-68 (5-7)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

William Cullen Bryant

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p259-65 (5-7)

William Cullen Bryant

*In* Riverside readers, v7, p237-43

Wright, H. C. William Cullen Bryant

*In* Children's stories in American literature, v1, p69-81 (7-8)

**Bryce, Catherine Turner**

Child-lore dramatic reader. 1908 Scribner \*30c (2-3)

"Twenty-seven folk-tales, fables and rhymes thrown into simple dialogue form for reading or playing in schools. Brief suggestions are given for acting each story. Attractively printed and bound." A. L. A. bkl.

Fables from afar. (Aldine supplementary readers) 1910 Newson 40c (3)

"Tales from the East, the West, the North and the South." Utica

**Buccaneers.** See Pirates

**Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts.**  
 Stockton, F. R:

**Buckland, Frank**

Johonnot, J. Frank Buckland at home  
*In* Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p62-8 (5-6)

**Buckle my shoe picture book.** Crane, W., il.

**Buckley, Arabella Burton**

Eyes and no eyes. 6v 1900 Funk ea \*25c  
 v1, Wild life in woods and fields; v2, By pond and river; v3, Plant life in field and garden; v4, Birds of the air; v5, Trees and shrubs; v6, Insect life  
 Also published in one volume, \*\$1.25

**Buckley, Elsie Finimore**

Children of the dawn: old tales of Greece.  
 Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-7)

Contents: Riddle of the sphinx; Eros and Psyche; Hero and Leander; Sacrifice of Alcestis; Hunting the Calydonian boar; Curse of Echo; Sculptor and the image; Divine musician; Flight of Arethusa; Winning of Atalanta; Paris and Eneone.

"Admirable versions of these old tales for older children, well adapted for reading aloud." A. L. A. bkl.

**Buddha and Buddhism**

Baldwin, J. Lover of men  
*In* Fifty famous people, p162-5 (1-3)

Buddha and his teachings

*In* World's story, v2, p25-63

Bulfinch, T: Buddha

*In* Age of fable (7-8)

Price, L. L. Prince Siddartha

*In* Wandering heroes, p68-88 (3-5)

**Buds**

Chase, A. Buds, stems and roots (2-3)

Parsons, F. T. S. D.

*In* Plants and their children, p125-33 (4-6)

Strong, F. L., ed.

*In* All the year round, v3, p7-8, 11-14 (3-4)

See also Botany; Flowers

**Buds, stems and roots.** Chase, A.

**Buena Vista, Battle of, 1847**

Whittier, J: G. Angels of Buena Vista

*In* World's story, v11, p519-23

**Buenos Aires**

Bingham, H. *In* Buenos Aires

*In* World's story, v11, p444-9

**Buenos Aires—Continued**

- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: *Metropolis of the southern hemisphere*  
*In South America*, p77-87 (5-7)  
 Pratt, C.: *H. Argentine capital*  
*In Lane's Strange lands near home*,  
 p97-106 (5-6)

**Buffalo, New York**

- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*In Great cities of the United States*,  
 p207-26 (6-8)

**Buffalo Bill.** See Cody, W: F:**Buffalo Bill and the overland trail.** Sabin, E. L.**Buffaloes**

- Calkins, F. W. Hemmed in with the chief  
*In Western frontier stories, retold from*  
*St. Nicholas*, p143-55 (5-8)  
 Johnnot, J. Bovine dwellers of other  
 lands  
*In Neighbors with claws and hoofs*,  
 p171-5 (5-6)  
 Miller, L. B. When it rained buffaloes  
*In Western frontier stories, retold from*  
*St. Nicholas*, p83-98 (5-8)  
 Monteith, J: and C. Red man's big buffalo  
 cow  
*In Some useful animals*, p63-8 (2-3)  
 Wood, C. D.  
*In Animals*, p31-6 (4-7)  
 Wright, M. O. Monarchs in exile  
*In Four-footed Americans*, p115-36  
 Stories of birds and beasts, p63-82  
 (5-6)

**Buffum, Katharine G.**

- (il.) *Mother Goose in silhouettes.* Houghton  
 \*75c (1-3)

**Building.** See Architecture; Boat houses; Bridges; Bungalows; Houses; Log cabins**Building the nation.** Coffin, C: C.**Bulfinch, Thomas**

- Age of chivalry; or, King Arthur and his knights.* new rev ed McKay \$1.25 (7-8)

Contains King Arthur; Mabinogion; Legendary poets and poetry

"This is about as good a telling as the studious boy can find. But if he has a taste for pure literary form, he will surely come to know Tennyson's 'Idylls of the King' and prefer it to any prose version." Lowe

- Age of fable.* Lothrop \$1.25; McKay \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (7-8)

- Bulfinch's mythology.* rev ed Crowell \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Cheap edition in one volume of 'The age of fable,' 'The age of chivalry,' 'Legends of Charlemagne' which follow the original text, but to which some additions have been made. Index and dictionary has been practically remade. Paper, binding, and type are satisfactory." A. L. A. bkl.

- Golden age of myth and legend; being a revised and enlarged edition of the Age of fable; ed. by G. H. Godfrey.* Stokes \*\$2.50 (7-8)

"The chapters devoted to Greek and Roman mythology are reprinted here without much alteration. The section of the book devoted to Northern mythology has been added to considerably." Preface

- Legends of Charlemagne.* Lothrop \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (7-8)

**Bulgaria**

- Winlow, C. V. *Our little Bulgarian cousin.* 1913 (4-6)

**Bull, Jacob B.**

- Fridtjof Nansen. 1899 Heath \*40c (5-7)  
 "Norwegian boyhood and arctic exploration." Oregon

**Bull, Ole Borneman**

- Bolton, S. K. *Ole Bull*  
*In Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p284-302 (7-8)

**Bull fights**

- Carpenter, F. G.: *In the cities of Spain*  
*In Europe*, p438-40 (5-6)

**Bull Run, 1st battle, 1861**

- Beauregard, G. T. *First battle of Bull Run*  
*In Barstow's Civil war*, p47-55 (4-8)  
 Imboden, J: D. *Incidents of the first Bull Run*  
*In Barstow's Civil war*, p55-9 (4-8)  
 Stedman, E. C. *Battle of Bull Run*  
*In Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war*, p287-91 (6-8)

**Stories**

- Altsheiler, J. A. *Guns of Bull Run* (6-8)

**Bullen, Frank Thomas**

- Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales.* 1899 Appleton \*\$1.35; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)

"I've never read anything that equals it in its deep-sea wonder and mystery; nor do I think that any book before has so completely covered the whole business of whale-fishing, and at the same time given such real and new sea pictures." Rudyard Kipling

- Frank Brown, sea apprentice. Dutton \$1.50 (7-8)

"Filled with adventures—a mutiny, a fire, a tornado, a deserted ship. The industry, mental alertness and physical endurance required by his training are well brought out." A. L. A. bkl.

**Bullivant, Cecil Henry**

- Every boy's book of hobbies.* 1912 Dodge \*\$1.50 (7-8)

Pt. Workshop at home; pt. 2. Indoor hobbies; pt. 3. Collecting: coins, stamps, autographs, birds' eggs, etc.; pt. 4. Outdoor hobbies; pt. 5. Keeping of pets

- Home fun.* 1910 Dodge \*\$1.50 (5-8)

Tells about conjuring, ventriloquism, charades, scientific experiments, marionettes, optical illusions, games, home circus, etc. Over 500 pictures and diagrams

- (ed.) *Home plays.* 1912 Dodge \*\$1.50 (4-6)

Contents: Mushroom meadow; Milkmaids; Fairies; Thickhead; Health, wealth, and happiness; Paradise of children; Frozen palace; Won; King Uggermugger; Courage; Pearl in Coral hall; Cherry-blossom princess; Snowdrop and the seven dwarfs; Beauty and the beast; Little female academy; Snow queen; Peter Grief; Romance de la montagne; Little mermaid; Siege of Calais; Pied piper; Melusine; Pygmalion; Aunt Grundy; Perseus; "In bells and motley;" Wooden shoe

"Short plays, a few of which are based on folk tales and one (Siege of Calais) on Froissart. Suggestions for staging and costuming are given." Cleveland

**Bunch of keys.** Johnson, M.

**Bungalows**

Foster, E. W. Outdoor carpentry  
*In* Carpentry and woodwork, p457-80  
 (6-8)

**Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775**

Dodge, N. S. Battle of Bunker Hill  
*In* Stories of American history, p93-109  
 (3)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.  
*In* Makers and defenders of America,  
 p34-7 (4-8)

Johonnot, J.  
*In* Ten great events in history, p257-64  
 (6-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Bunker Hill day  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p128-31  
 (5-7)

**Poetry**

Holmes, O. W. Grandmother's story of  
 Bunker Hill battle (7-8)

—Same  
*In* Riverside readers, v7, p190-202  
 World's story, v12, p477-86

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Bunker Hill day  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p127-30 (5-7)

**Bunny** Rabbit's diary. Blaisdell, M. F.

**Bunny** stories. Jewett, J. H.

**Bunyan, John**

Pilgrim's progress; il. by the brothers  
 Rhead. Century \*\$1.50 (4-8)  
 "Wonderful adventures of Christian, the pil-  
 grim, on the King's highway. One of the great  
 books of the world." Pittsburgh

—Same; il. in colour by Byam Shaw.  
 Scribner \*\$2.50

—Same; il. in colour by Gertrude D.  
 Hammond. Macmillan \*\$2

"The Rhead book is very large with decorative  
 border for every page and many elaborate illus-  
 trations. The Shaw book has 30 illustrations in  
 color; Shaw is a master of color compositions.  
 The Hammond book has only eight illustrations.  
 There can be no doubt which of the three Bunyan  
 would approve; surely he did not intend to write  
 a book about draperies and armor, scales and  
 fangs, wings and halos. The inwardness that  
 was his theme shows hardly at all in the magni-  
 ficent Rhead and Byam Shaw books. It does  
 show in Gertrude Hammond's eight beautiful il-  
 lustrations. She makes virtue winsome and vice  
 loathsome. She really illustrates Bunyan."  
 (Mrs. L. R. Alderman) Oregon

—Same; with introd. and notes by W. V.  
 Moody. Houghton (Riverside school  
 lib.) hf lea \*60c; (Riverside lit. ser.)  
 \*40c

—Same [excerpt]; with title Vanity fair,  
 and the experiences of Christian and  
 Faithful thereat  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5,  
 p81-91 (6-7)

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. John Bunyan  
*In* Famous leaders among men, p123-48  
 (7-8)

Mitchell, D. G. How a tinker wrote a  
 novel  
*In* About old story-tellers, p219-37 (6-8)

Wright, H. C. John Bunyan  
*In* Children's stories in English litera-  
 ture, v2, p143-92 (7-8)

**Buoys**

Ingersoll, E.  
*In* Book of the ocean, p224-7 (6-8)  
 Weatherby, J. Bell-buoy's story  
*In* Sea stories, retold from St. Nicholas,  
 p27-44 (5-8)

**Burbank, Luther**

Evans, L. B., and others  
*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p145-53 (4-6)  
 Wade, M. H. B. The flower-magician  
*In* Wonder-workers, p1-33 (6-8)

**Burdett-Coutts, Angela Georgina, baroness**

Bolton, S. K. Baroness Burdett-Coutts  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous,  
 p320-30 (7-8)

**Burdocks**

Lanc, M. A. L. and M., eds. Burdocks  
*In* All the year round, v4, p37-8 (3-4)

**Burgess, Gelett**

Goops and how to be them. 1900 Stokes  
 \$1.50 (1-3)

"Cleanliness, generosity, honesty, tidiness, and  
 many other virtues are taught in delightful  
 rhymes." Wis.

Lively city o' Ligg. Stokes \$1 (4-5)  
 "Fairy tales of locomotives, batteries, cameras,  
 and other modern inventions." Hewins

More goops and how not to be them.  
 1900 Stokes \$1.50 (1-3)

"Advice on manners and morals, in amusing  
 verse that children cannot fail to remember."  
 Hewins

**Burgess, Thornton Waldo**

Bedtime story-books. Little ea \*50c (2-4)

Adventures of Danny Meadow Mouse; Adven-  
 tures of Grandfather Frog; Adventures of Jerry  
 Muskrat; Adventures of Johnny Chuck; Adven-  
 tures of Mr. Mocker; Adventures of Peter Cot-  
 totail; Adventures of Reddy Fox; Adventures of  
 Unc' Billy Possum; Adventures of Chatterer the  
 red squirrel; Adventures of Sammy Jay; Adven-  
 tures of Buster Bear; Adventures of old Mr.  
 Toad; Adventures of Prickly Porky; Adventures  
 of Old Man Coyote

Boy scouts on Lost trail. Penn \*\$1 (6-7)

"A patrol of Boy scouts starts out on an expe-  
 dition to re-locate an old Indian trail. What  
 happened from day to day is related in the story."  
 Pittsburgh

Mother West Wind "how" stories. Little  
 \*\$1 (2-4)

Mother West Wind "why" stories. Little  
 \*\$1 (2-4)

Mother West Wind's animal friends.  
 Little \*\$1 (2-4)

"Tells in an attractive manner something of  
 the habits and the rules of conduct of various  
 animals." A. L. A. bk1.

Mother West Wind's children. Little \*\$1  
 (2-4)

"More stories about the animal people who live  
 in the green meadows." Utica

Mother West Wind's neighbors. Little  
 \*\$1 (2-4)

"Tells why ol' Mistah Buzzard has a bald head,  
 why Sammy Jay cries 'thief,' why Peter Rabbit  
 wears a white patch and why Mistah Mocker is  
 the best loved of all the birds." Pittsburgh

Old Mother West Wind. Little \*\$1;  
 new ed. with colored il. by George  
 Kerr \*\$1.60 (2-4)

"Pleasing stories for very little children, telling  
 the adventures of the Merry Little Breezes re-  
 leased daily from Old Mother West Wind's bag.  
 They are of a quality to be recommended for  
 bedtime reading." A. L. A. bk1.

Tommy and the wishing-stone. Century  
 \*\$1 (2-4)

- Burghers of Calais** [play]. See Macdonell, A. Historical plays for children, v7
- Burial** march of Dundee. See Aytoun, W: E.
- Burial** of Sir John Moore. See Wolfe, C:
- Burke, Edmund**  
Trial of Warren Hastings  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p154-8 (7-8)*
- Burks, Frances Williston**  
Barbara's Philippine journey. 1913 World bk. co. 60c (3-4)  
"Supplementary reader form. Barbara tells the story herself. Best book for small children. Poor illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.
- Burma**  
Carpenter, F. G: *In British Burma; With the Burmese at home; Working elephants in Burma; Industrial Burma*  
*In Asia, p211-31*  
Kelly, R. T. Burma. 1908 (5-7)
- Burnett, Mrs. Frances (Hodgson)**  
Editha's burglar. Page 50c (4-5)  
"Adventures of a little girl with a burglar." Pittsburgh  
Little Lord Fauntleroy; il. by R. B. Birch. Scribner \*\$2; \*\$1.20 (4-5)  
"How a little American born boy won the love of his crusty old English grandfather by believing him to be kind." Utica  
Little princess; il. in color by E. F. Betts. Scribner \*\$2 (4-6)  
"The whole story of Sara Crewe, including the new matter put into the play called the 'Little princess' and much matter newer still which was inserted when the play came to be transformed once more into a story." Bk. rev. digest  
Lost prince. Century \*\$1.35 (5-8)  
Appeared in St. Nicholas  
Racketty-Packetty house. Century 60c (4)  
"About some old-fashioned dolls in a discarded doll house." A. L. A. bkl.  
Sara Crewe, Little Saint Elizabeth and other stories; il. by R. B. Birch. Scribner \*\$1.20; (Ser. for young people) \*60c (4-5)  
"The happenings of Sara Crewe are quite unreal; but the ideals of the story are those of gentle breeding and courage. Other stories: Story of Prince Fairyfoot; Proud little grain of wheat; Behind the white brick." Washington  
Secret garden. Stokes \*\$1.35 (5-8)  
"Story of a lonely, unhappy little girl who finds a secret garden and through contact with growing things and under the guidance of a peasant boy who is a friend of all creatures of woods and fields, grows into a strong happy child." Herbert
- Biography**
- Wright, H. C. Frances Hodgson Burnett  
*In Children's stories in American literature, v2, p125-37 (7-8)*
- Burnett, Peter Hardeman**  
Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Peter H. Burnett  
*In American pioneers, p205-15 (5-7)*
- Burney, Frances.** See Arblay, Mme. Frances (Burney) d'
- Burnite, Caroline**  
(ed.) Greenwood, G. Stories from famous ballads. 1906 (5-8)
- Burns, Elmer Ellsworth**  
Story of great inventions. 1910 Harper \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
Brief notes on important inventions, p237-46  
"Tells the story of the principal scientific discoveries and inventions from Archimedes to present, with fairly simple explanations. Designed to appeal to the young through the biographical side, which the author, a high school professor of physics, emphasizes. 119 diagrams and half-tones." N. Y. state lib.
- Burns, Robert**  
Banks o' Doon  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p202 (7-8)*  
For a' that an' a' that  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p309-10 (7-8)*  
Highland Mary  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p228-9 (7-8)*  
Lament for James, Earl of Glencairn  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p316-17 (7-8)*  
Of a' the airts the wind can blaw  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p203-4 (7-8)*  
Scots wha hae wi' Wallace bled  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p127 (6-7)*  
Tappan's Old world hero stories, pt2, p189  
World's story, v10, p301-2
- Biography**
- Carlyle, T: Burns  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p179-201 (7-8)*  
Wright, H. C. Essay and poetry of the eighteenth century  
*In Children's stories in English literature, v2, p206-9 (7-8)*
- Burnt** Njal. See Njals saga
- Burnt** woodwork. See Pyrography
- Burr, Aaron**  
Coffin, C. C.  
*In Building the nation, p133-9 (6-7)*  
Holland, R. S. Conspiracy of Aaron Burr  
*In Historic adventures, p59-79 (6-8)*
- Burr, Esther.** See Edwards, Esther
- Burrell, Mrs. Caroline Benedict.** See Benton, Caroline French, pseud.
- Burrill, Edgar White**  
Master Skylark; or, Will Shakespeare's ward. 1916 Century \*\$1  
"Dramatization in 5 acts of John Bennett's story of the same name. Well suited to production by high schools or amateur clubs. A much simpler adaptation, of use in the elementary schools, has been made by Mrs. Anna Lütkenhaus." A. L. A. bkl.
- Burritt, Elihu**  
Baldwin, J. Whisperers  
*In Fifty famous people, p81-5 (1-3)*

**Burroughs, John**

Bird stories from Burroughs. 1911 Houghton \*80c; school ed \*60c (5-8)

"Selections given in their original form or with verbal alterations either made or approved by Mr. Burroughs. A roughly chronological order has been followed, according to the time of the bird's arrival, its nesting time or the season when the species is most frequently seen. The illustrations are *Fuertes'*, and show the goldfinch, flicker and downy woodpecker in color, and the bluebird, chawink, wood thrush, Baltimore oriole and whip-poor-will in black and white." A. L. A. bk.

Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*40c (6-8)

"Besides treating of birds and bees, this volume includes short essays on the muskrat, squirrel, woodchuck, fox and hound, the apple, etc." N. Y. city

Squirrels and other fur-bearers. 1900 Houghton \*\$1; school ed \*60c (4-7)

"Habits of chipmunk, woodchuck, hare, muskrat, skunk, fox, weasel, mink, raccoon, porcupine, opossum, wild mice. 15 colored illustrations after Audubon." N. Y. state lib.

Wake-robin. Houghton \*\$1.25; \*\$1  
Habits of birds

**Biography**

John Burroughs

*In* Riverside readers, v7, p215-22

**Burroughs, William Dwight**

Wonderland of stamps. 1910 Stokes. \$1.50 (5-8)

"In semi-story form, gives information that the study of stamps opens up about history, animals, birds, myths, customs, geography, etc. Not complete, but will be useful to the young collector. 25 plates containing 200 cuts rather poorly reproduced." N. Y. state lib.

**Burt, Mary Elizabeth**

(ed.) Custer, E. B. Boy general (7-8)

(ed.) Poems that every child should know. 1909 Grosset \*50c (4-6)

"Excellent collection." Wis.

**Burt, Mary Elizabeth, and Cable, Lucy Lef-fingwell**

(eds.) Eugene Field book. 1898 Scribner \*50c (4-5)

**Burt, Mary Elizabeth, and Ragozin, Zenaïde Alexeïevna**

(eds.) Herakles, the hero of Thebes, and other heroes of the myth. Scribner \*50c (4-5)

Odysseus, the hero of Ithaca. Scribner \*50c (4-5)

**Burton, Alma Holman**

Four American patriots. Am. bk. \*50c (4-5)

Story of Patrick Henry; of Andrew Jackson; of Alexander Hamilton; and of Ulysses S. Grant. Published separately at \*10c each

Lafayette, the friend of American liberty. Am. bk. \*35c (4-5)

"May be read for the pictures from French life and history as well as for the American revolution." Oregon

Story of the Indians of New England. Silver \*60c (5-7)

"Excellent picture of the New England Indian at home, in the council and in the forest." Pittsburgh

**Burton, Charles Pierce**

Bob's cave boys. (Bob's Hill ser. v2) Holt \$1.50 (6-7)

Bob's Hill braves. (Bob's Hill ser. v3) Holt \$1.50 (6-7)

The boys spend a vacation in Illinois where they play at being Indians and learn some frontier history

Boy scouts of Bob's Hill. (Bob's Hill ser. v4) Holt \*\$1.25; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-7)

"The Bob's Hill 'band' reorganizes as the Raven patrol of the Boy scouts and the secretary relates their efforts at living up to the scout law and their adventures while on a camping expedition." Pittsburgh

Boys of Bob's Hill. (Bob's Hill ser. v1) Holt \$1.25 (6-7)

"The boy bandits of Bob's Hill (Massachusetts) are real boys." Outlook

Camp Bob's Hill. (Bob's Hill ser. v5) Holt \*\$1.25 (6-7)

**Burton, Sir Richard Francis**

Jenks, T.

*In* Boy's book of explorations, p183-92 (6-8)

**Bush, Bertha E.**

Prairie Rose. Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)

"Rose is a pioneer girl who goes with her older brother Rob in a prairie schooner to Iowa, where they make a new home for themselves. She has all sorts of amusing experiences in pioneer house-keeping and proves her pluck and resourcefulness in times of danger." Pittsburgh

**Bushman**

Starr, F:

*In* Strange peoples p143-6 (5-6)

**Business**

Dunn, A. W: Relation between the community and the citizen in business life; How the government aids the citizen by controlling business relations

*In* Community and the citizen, p88-106 (6-8)

*See also* Banks and banking

**Stories**

Stoddard, W: O. Crowded out o' Cro-field (6-7)

Trowbridge, J: T. Tinkham brothers' tide-mill (6-7)

*See also* Earning—Stories

Buster Bear. Burgess, T. W.

Butcher, Samuel Henry, and Lang, Andrew (trs.) *Odyssey*; done into English prose. Macmillan \*80c (7-8)

**Butler, Edward Crompton**

Our little Mexican cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1905 Page 60c (5-6)

"Manners and customs, a bit of the history and rapid development under President Diaz." N. Y. city

**Butler, Elizabeth S. (Thompson), lady**

Bolton, S. K. Elizabeth Thompson Butler

*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p266-77 (7-8)

**Butter**

Chamberlain, J. F. Butter making

*In* How we are fed, p44-9 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E.

*In* Stories of industry, v2, p103-6 (5-7)

Hopkins, W: J:

*In* Sandman: his farm stories, p203-9 (3-4)



**Buttercups**

Howitt, M. Buttercups and daisies;  
verse  
*In Whittier's Child life*, p89-90 (5-7)

**Butterflies**

Ballard, J. P. Among the moths and butterflies (5-6)

Beard, D. C.  
*In American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles*, p54-189 (6-8)

Bullivant, C. H. Collecting of butterflies and moths  
*In Every boy's book of hobbies*, p273-8 (7-8)

Dickerson, M. C. Moths and butterflies. 1905 (7-8)

Gibson, W: H.  
*In Sharp eyes*, p30-3, 80-6, 132-4, 270-3 (7-8)

Holland, W: J. Butterfly book. 1898 (7-8)

Holland, W: J. Butterfly guide. 1915 (6-8)

Hook, S. L. Flower-fairies  
*In Little people*, p1-16 (4-5)

Johannot, J. Wings of gossamer and gold  
*In Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers*, p90-9 (5-6)

Kelly, M. A. B. Birth of a young lord;  
The mourning cloak  
*In Short stories of our shy neighbors*, p15-21, 51-6 (3-5)

Miller, E. B. R. Butterfly and moth book. 1912 (5-8)

Miller, O. T. Scale-winged  
*In Little folks in feathers and fur*, p227-9 (3-5)

Morley, M. W.  
*In Insect folk*, v2, p3-44 (3-4)

Poulsso, E. Some common butterflies  
*In In the child's world*, p306-7 (1-2)

Scudder, S: H. Frail children of the air. 1897 (6-8)

Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In All the year round*, v1, p60-3 (3-4)

Tutt, J. W. Structure of a butterfly  
*In Weed's Insect world* p99-107 (5-6)

Weed, C. M. Mourning cloak butterfly;  
Clouded sulphur butterfly  
*In Stories of insect life*, v1, p22-7 (4-5)

Westell, W. P. Rearing butterflies and moths  
*In Boy's book of pets*, p222-8

Wright, J. M.  
*In Seaside and wayside*, v3, p119-36 (4-5)

*See also Caterpillars; Moths*

**Poetry**

Taylor, J. To a butterfly  
*In Eddy's Friends and helpers*, p122-3 (3-5)

Wordsworth, W: To a butterfly  
*In Evans and others. Farm life readers*, bk5, p283

Thacher's Listening child, p118 (5-7)

**Stories**

Andersen, H. C. How butterflies came  
*In Skinner's Emerald story book*, p183-4 (5-7)

Gatty, Mrs. A. The butterfly  
*In Skinner's Emerald story book*, p185-95 (5-7)

Harrison, E. Story of the small green caterpillar and the beautiful white butterfly [adapted]  
*In In Story-land*, p96-104 (3-4)

Piercion, C. D. Butterfly that went calling  
*In Among the meadow people*, p7-13 (3-4)

**Butterflies and bees.** See Morley, M. W. Insect folk, v2

**Butterfly and moth book.** Miller, E. B. R.

**Butterfly book.** Holland, W: J.

**Butterfly guide.** Holland, W: J.

**Butterflyflutterby and Flutterbybutterfly.** Howells, W: D.

*In Christmas every day*

**Butterworth, Hezekiah**  
Story of Magellan and the discovery of the Philippines. 1899 Appleton \*\$1.35 (5-6)

Wampum belt. Appleton \*\$1.35 (5-7)

"Tale of Penn's treaty with the Indians." Pittsburgh

**Buttons**  
Carpenter, F. G:

*In How the world is clothed*, p309-16 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. What the buttons told  
*In How we are clothed*, p197-203 (4-5)

Du Puy, W: A. Teaching fish to plant buttons  
*In Uncle Sam, wonder worker*, p52-8 (7-8)

**Buz.** Noel, M.

**By England's aid.** Henty, G: A.

**By pike and dyke.** Henty, G: A.

**By right of conquest.** Henty, G: A.

**Byron, George Gordon Noel, lord**  
Destruction of Sennacherib

*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v2, p184-5

Johannot's Stories of the olden time, p73-4

Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p92-3

World's story, v2, p484-5

She walks in beauty  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6, p236 (7-8)

Stanzas, written on the road between Florence and Pisa

*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6, p223 (7-8)

**Biography**

Wright, H. C. Nineteenth century poetry  
*In Children's stories in English literature*, v2, p406-13 (7-8)

**Byron, May**  
Happy family; il. by Cecil Aldin. 6v  
Doran ea \*40c (4-7)

## C

- Cab** and caboose. Munroe, K.
- Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez**  
Griffis, W: E.  
*In* Romance of discovery, p152-3, 161-7 (7-8)
- Higginson, T: W. Strange voyage of Cabeza de Vaca  
*In* Young folks' book of American explorers, p73-96 (6-8)
- Lummis, C: F. First American traveler  
*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers, p101-10
- Lummis's Spanish pioneers, p102-16 (7-8)
- Wright, H. C. Cabeza de Vaca  
*In* Children's stories in American history, p95-102 (5-7)
- Cabinet work.** See Carpentry; Furniture
- Cable, George Washington**  
Cable story book; ed. by M. E. Burt and L. L. Cable. Scribner \*50c (5-6)
- Biography
- Bolton, S. K. George W. Cable  
*In* Famous American authors, p345-64 (7-8)
- Cable, L. L. Story of the author's life  
*In* Cable story book, p160-76 (5-6)
- Wright, H. C. George W. Cable  
*In* Children's stories in American literature, v2, p236-50 (7-8)
- Cable, Lucy Leffingwell.** See Burt, M. E., jt. ed.
- Cable hymn.** Whittier, J: G.  
*In* World's story, v11, p251-2
- Cable story book.** Cable, G: W.
- Cables.** See Atlantic cable
- Cabot, Mrs. Ella (Lyman)**  
Ethics for children. 1910 Houghton \*\$1.25 (1-6)  
"Source book to aid teachers in giving systematic ethical instruction. A central topic is chosen for each of the eight grades—helpfulness, home life, work, loyalty, etc.—and under each are grouped extracts from good authors on qualities contributing to it, one being assigned to each month through the school year." A. L. A. bkl.
- Cabot, Mrs. Ella (Lyman), and others**  
Course in citizenship. 1914 Houghton \*\$1.25 (1-8)  
"Course of study for the first eight grades, which, starting with the home, treats the ever-widening circle of the child's social experience, emphasizing always a citizenship governed by good will and expressed in service. Contains suggestions for talks for each month of the school year, lists of books for the teacher, stories and poems to be read to the children. Well arranged and practical." A. L. A. bkl.
- Cabot, John**  
Clay, O. From English shores  
*In* Treasure finders, p59-74 (5-7)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. John and Sebastian Cabot  
*In* Explorers and founders of America, p87-90 (7-8)
- Griffis, W: E.  
*In* Romance of discovery, p103-11 (7-8)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. John Cabot  
*In* First steps in the history of our country, p30-5 (4-5)
- Shaw, E: R. John and Sebastian Cabot's voyages  
*In* Discoverers and explorers, p44-7 (4)
- Synge, M. B. Cabot sails to Newfoundland  
*In* Book of discovery, p224-7
- Cabot, Sebastian**  
Clay, O. From English shores  
*In* Treasure finders, p74-82 (5-7)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. John and Sebastian Cabot  
*In* Explorers and founders of America, p87-90 (7-8)
- Higginson, T: W. Cabot and Verrazzano  
*In* Young folks' book of American explorers, p55-9 (6-8)
- Shaw, E: R. John and Sebastian Cabot's voyages  
*In* Discoverers and explorers, p44-7 (4)
- Synge, M. B. Cabot sails to Newfoundland  
*In* Book of discovery, p224-7
- Caches**  
Beard, D. C.  
*In* Shelters, shacks, and shanties, p77-82 (6-8)
- Cactus**  
Bicknell, P. C. Water cactus  
*In* Our country: West, p249-51 (4-6)
- Cadet days.** King, C:
- Cadet of the Black Star line.** Paine, R. D.
- Cadet Standish of the "St. Louis."** Drysdale, W:
- Cadmus**  
Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Cadmus and the flood  
*In* Famous men of Greece, p25-30 (5-7)
- Caedmon**  
Baldwin, J. Cowherd who became a poet  
*In* Fifty famous people, p156-61 (1-3)
- Marks, J: A. Caedmon the cowherd  
*In* Early English hero tales, p30-40
- Pollard, J. Story of Caedmon  
*In* Stories from old English romance, p15-18 (6-8)
- Warren, H: P., ed. Caedmon, the old English singer  
*In* Stories from English history, p22-5 (5-7)
- Wright, H. C. Caedmon  
*In* Children's stories in English literature, v1, p34-45 (7-8)
- Plays
- Macdonell, A. Caedmon. (Historical plays for children, v7) (6-8)
- Caesar, Julius**  
Abbott, J. History of Julius Caesar (6-8)
- Baldwin, J. Crossing the Rubicon  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p212-15 (3-5)
- Clarke, M. Story of Caesar (6-7)
- Dalkeith, L. Of Julius Caesar  
*In* Stories from Roman history, p86-120 (4-5)
- Farmer, L. H. Julius Caesar  
*In* Boys' book of famous rulers, p110-41 (7-8)

**Caesar, Julius—Continued**

- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. *Julius Caesar*  
*In Famous men of Rome*, p181-202 (4-6)
- Julius Caesar  
*In World's story*, v4, p367-89
- Liddell, H. G. *Death of Caesar*  
*In Johonnot's Stories of the olden time*, p154-61 (6-7)
- Plutarch. *Cæsar*  
*In Clough's Plutarch's Lives*, p250-323
- Plutarch. *Caesar and his fortune*  
*In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans*, p114-34
- Plutarch. *Death of Caesar*  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v5, p92-104  
*White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch*, p446-8
- Plutarch. *Julius Caesar*  
*In Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls*, p277-322
- Tappan, E. M. *Julius Caesar, the first emperor of Rome*  
*In Old world hero stories*, pt1, p99-105 (6-8)
- Trollope, A. *Julius Caesar's two visits to Britain*  
*In World's story*, v9, p29-40

**Caffin, Charles Henry**

- Guide to pictures for beginners and students. 1908 Doubleday \*\$1.25 (7-8)*  
 "Clear, simple explanation of the principles which underlie true art. Discusses composition, action, movement, brush-work and drawing. Not a book many children will read, but useful for reference." A. L. A. bkl.

**Caged lion.** Yonge, C. M.**Cages**

- Beard, D. C. *How to make flying cages*  
*In Handicraft for outdoor boys*, p62-9  
 New ideas for out of doors, p62-9 (6-8)

**Cairo, Egypt**

- Badlam, A. B. *Cairo, the greatest city in Africa*  
*In Views in Africa*, p414-29 (6-7)
- Taylor, B. *Cairo*  
*In Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p247-51 (7-8)

**Caissons**

- Bond, A. R. *Building a quay with a diving bell*  
*In Pick, shovel and pluck*, p103-10 (6-8)
- Bond, A. R. *Harnessing Thunder river*  
*In On the battle front of engineering*, p3-40 (7-8)
- Bond, A. R. *Hundred feet below Broadway; The "Bends"; Underground swim*  
*In With the men who do things*, p34-62, 255-62 (6-8)

**Calais, Siege of, 1347****Plays**

- Barman, C. M. *Siege of Calais*  
*In Bullivant's Home plays*, p291-300 (4-6)

- Macdonell, A. *Burghers of Calais (Historical plays for children. v7) (6-8)*

**Caldecott, Randolph**

- Caldecott's collection of pictures and songs. Warne 2v ea \*\$2.50 (1-3)
- (il.) Cowper, W. *Diverting history of John Gilpin*
- Hey diddle diddle picture book. Warne \*\$1.25; 4 pts pa ea \*25c (1-3)  
 Contains same titles as vol. 3 of Picture book
- Panjandrum picture book. Warne \*\$1.25; 4 pts pa ea \*25c (1-3)  
 Contains same titles as vol. 4 of Picture book
- Picture book. Warne 4v ea \*\$1.25; 16 pts pa ea \*25c (1-3)  
 Volumes 1-2 of Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs  
 Contents: v1, The diverting history of John Gilpin; The house that Jack built; The babes in the wood; An elegy on the death of a mad dog; v2, The three jovial huntsmen; Sing a song for sixpence; The queen of hearts; The farmer's boy; v3, The milk maid; Hey diddle diddle, and Baby Bunting; The fox jumps over the parson's gate; A frog he would a-wooing go; v4, Come lasses and lads; Ride a cock-horse to Banbury Cross, and A farmer went trotting upon his grey mare; Mrs. Mary Blaize; The great Panjandrum himself
- Picture books. Warne 4v miniature ed ea \*50c; 14v art ed ea \*50c (1-3)  
 These contain 14 of the 16 titles in the 25c edition

**Caldwell, Frank**

- Wolf the storm leader. Dodd \*\$1.60 (7-8)*  
 "The story, told in the first person, of an Alaskan wolf, who becomes leader of a mail-carrier's dog train. Based on fact, though sensibly softening some of the details of dog life in Alaska." A. L. A. bkl.

**Caldwell, Joseph Stuart.** See Ritchie, J. W., jt. auth.**Calendars**

- Beard, L. and A. B.  
*In What a girl can make and do*, p80-2 (5-7)

**Calhoun, John Caldwell**

- Brooks, E. S.  
*In Century book of famous Americans*, p140-4 (4-6)
- Brooks, E. S. *Story of John Caldwell Calhoun, of South Carolina*  
*In Historic Americans*, p291-304 (8)
- Coe, F. E. *John C. Calhoun, the great nullifier*  
*In Makers of the nation*, p291-5 (4-6)
- Morris, C. *John C. Calhoun, the champion of southern institutions*  
*In Heroes of progress in America*, p138-44 (7-8)
- Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Calhoun  
*In First steps in the history of our country*, p208-11 (4-5)

**Calico cat.** Thompson, C. M.**Calico printing**

- Chase, A., and Clow, E.  
*In Stories of industry*, v2, p28-9 (5-7)
- Johonnot, J., ed. *Blackburn farmer*  
*In Stories of other lands*, p176-83 (4-6)

**California**

- Coe, F. E. Spanish missions in the southwest  
*In* Makers of the nation, p278-82 (4-6)
- Drake, S.; A. Gold in California and what it led to  
*In* Making of the great West, p269-88 (6-8)
- Guerber, H. A. Early times in California [and discovery of gold]  
*In* Story of the great republic, p139-47 (5-7)
- Hittell, J.; S. Discovery of gold in California  
*In* Barstow's Westward movement, p175-91 (4-8)
- Holland, R. S. Golden days of 'forty-nine  
*In* Historic adventures, p181-202 (6-8)
- McMurry, C. A. Discovery of gold and trip to California in '49  
*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p94-113 (5-6)
- White, S. E. Gold (8)
- Wright, H. C. Discovery of gold  
*In* Children's stories of American progress, p279-98 (5-6)
- See also* San Francisco; Yosemite valley; also Sutter, J. A.

**Description and travel**

- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Golden state  
*In* North America, p150-66 (5-7)
- Koch, F. J.: Little journey to our western wonderland [California] (5-6)

**History**

- Coffin, C.; C. California  
*In* Building the nation, p353-62 (6-7)
- Hunt, R. D. California the golden. 1911
- Shinn, C.; H. Pioneer Spanish families in California  
*In* Barstow's New nation, p122-9 (4-8)

**Missions**

- Doyle, J.; T. Missions of Alta California  
*In* Barstow's New nation, p106-21 (4-8)

**Stories**

- Holder, C.; F. Adventures of Torqua [Santa Catalina, 18th century] (6-7)
- Wiggin, K. D. S. Polly Oliver's problem (7-8)
- Wiggin, K. D. S. Summer in a cañon (6-7)

California the golden. Hunt, R. D.

Call of the wild. London, J.

Calvert, Cecil. *See* Baltimore, Cecil Calvert, baron

**Calves**

- Comstock, A. B. The calf  
*In* Pet book, p42-4 (5-8)

**Poetry**

- Cary, A. That calf  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p53-5 (4-6)

**Calydonian boar**

- Carpenter, E. J. Hunt in Calydon  
*In* Long ago in Greece, p269-83 (6-7)

Cambridge book of poetry for children. Grahame, K., ed.

**Cambyses III, king of Persia**

- Herodotus. Story of King Cambyses  
*In* Stories of the East from Herodotus, p175-217 (7-8)

**Camels**

- Chamberlain, J. F. The "ship of the desert"  
*In* How we travel, p122-30 (4-5)
- Eddy, S. J., ed. Ship of the desert  
*In* Friends and helpers, p64-5 (3-5)
- Johonnot, J. Ship of the desert  
*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p215-22 (5-6)
- Lang, A., ed.  
*In* Animal story book, p248-52 (5-6)
- Monteith, J.; and C. Arab's camel cow  
*In* Some useful animals, p75-9 (2-3)
- Morris, C.: Ship of the desert  
*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p102-10 (6-8)
- Peck, A. I. Government camels  
*In* Our country: West, p252-6 (4-6)
- Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In* All the year round, v2, p74-5 (3-4)
- Wood, C. D.  
*In* Animals, p42-6 (4-7)

**Cameron, Verney Lovett**

- Jenks, T. Lieutenant Cameron  
*In* Boy's book of explorations, p233-46 (6-8)

**Camillus**

- Haaren, J.; H.; and Poland, A. B. Camillus  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p82-98 (4-6)
- Plutarch. Camillus  
*In* White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p106-35
- Plutarch. Second founder of Rome  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p23-30

**Camp, Walter Chauncey**

- Book of foot-ball. 1910 Century \*\$2 (6-8)
- Captain Danny. (Danny Fists ser. v2)  
 Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Baseball story." A. L. A. bkl.
- Danny Fists. (Danny Fists ser. v1)  
 Appleton \*\$1.35; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)  
 "Story of a red-headed lad with football brains and a hot temper, whose school life at Manor Hall consists mostly of football." A. L. A. bkl.
- Danny, the freshman. (Danny Fists ser. v3) Appleton \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "Well written story, which creates enthusiasm for the college boy with good ideals and for clean, wholesome sport." N. Y. state lib.
- Jack Hall at Yale. Appleton \*\$1.35 (7-8)
- Substitute. Appleton \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
 "Story is secondary to the discussion of football tactics and strategy." A. L. A. bkl.

Camp and trail in early American history. Dickson, M. S.

Camp at Willow Clump island. *See* Bond, A. R. Scientific American boy

Camp Bob's Hill. Burton, C.; P.

Camp Brave Pine. Comstock, H. T.

Camp cookery. Kephart, H.

**Camp fire girls**

- Book of the Camp fire girls. 5th ed  
 1915 National headquarters, 461 4th av., N. Y. \*25c (6-8)
- Comstock, H. T. Camp Brave Pine (7-8)

**Camp fire girls**—*Continued*

Evans, L. B., and others

*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p325-30 (4-6)Gulick, C. E. V. Book of symbols for  
Camp fire girls. 1915

Gulick, C. E. V. Shul u tam na. 1915

Poast, F. M. Indian names, facts, and  
games for Camp fire girls. 1916Rogers, E. Sebago-Wohelo camp fire  
girls (7-8)**Camp-fire** of Mad Anthony. Tomlinson,  
E. T.**Camp meeting**

Burke, E. A Georgia camp meeting

*In* Hart and Chapman's How our  
grandfathers lived, p75-9 (6-8)**Camp** Venture. Eggleston, G. C.**Campbell, Helen LeRoy**American girl's home book of work and  
play. Putnam \*\$1.75 (5-7)Story of little Jan, the Dutch boy. 1905  
Educational 25c (4-5)"Interesting little book on the Netherlands, and  
its people." N. Y. cityStory of little Konrad, the Swiss boy. 1902  
Educational 25c (4-5)"Storied description of life in Switzerland.  
Bits of history and folk-lore." N. Y. cityStory of little Metz, the Japanese boy.  
1905 Educational 25c (4-5)"Pleasing descriptions of Japanese life and cus-  
toms." A. L. A. bk1.Wah-Sing, our little Chinese cousin. 1904  
Educational 25c (4-5)**Campbell, Thomas**

Battle of the Baltic

*In* World's story, v10, p165-7

Lord Ullin's daughter

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5,  
p218-20

Scudder's Children's book, p424-5

Ye mariners of England

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
ame, v1, p202-4Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p166-7 (7-8)**Camping**

Adams, J. H.: Camps and camping

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys,  
p295-333 (5-8)

Balch, E. Boys' paradise

*In* Thompson's Boys' book of sports,  
p252-6 (6-7)Beard, D. C. Boy pioneers, Sons of  
Daniel Boone. 1909 (5-8)Beard, D. C. How to camp out in your  
back yard*In* Handicraft for outdoor boys, p176-85  
New ideas for out of doors, p176-85  
(6-8)Beard, D. C. How to camp out without  
a tent*In* Beard's American boy's handy book,  
p148-60Thompson's Boy's book of sports,  
p233-40 (6-7)Beard, D. C. New ideas for out of doors.  
1906 (6-8)

Beard, D. C. Points on camping out

*In* Outdoor handy book, p377-90 (5-7)Beard, D. C. Shelters, shacks, and shan-  
ties. 1914 (6-8)Beard, L. and A. B. Camping out in  
your back yard*In* Things worth doing, p194-205 (6-7)Beard, L. and A. B. On the trail. 1915  
(6-8)

Bond, A. R. Camping ideas

*In* Scientific American boy at school,  
p198-206 (6-8)Bond, A. R. Scientific American boy.  
1905 (6-8)

Bullivant, C. H.:

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p354-8  
(7-8)Cave, E.: Boy scout's hike book. 1913  
(6-8)

Cave, E.: Boy's camp book. 1914 (6-8)

Fraser, C. C. Hiking and camping

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft,  
sports and amusements, p341-58  
(6-8)

Gibson, H.: W.; and others. Campraft

*In* Boy scouts of America. Official  
handbook, p167-212 (6-8)Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds.  
Harper's camping and scouting. 1911

Hall, A. N. Camping equipment

*In* Handicraft for handy boys, p337-50  
(6-8)

Hall, A. N. Handy boy camp craft

*In* Handy boy, p312-24 (6-8)

Kephart, H. Camp cookery. 1911 (6-8)

Miller, C. H. Camps and camping; Camp  
cooking*In* Outdoor sports and games, p50-92  
(6-8)

Miller, W. H. Camping for boys

*In* Boys' book of hunting and fishing,  
p185-291Rogers, E. Sebago-Wohelo camp fire  
girls (7-8)Seton, E. T. Book of woodcraft. 1912  
(6-8)Seton, E. T. Two little savages. 1903  
(5-7)

Thompson, M., ed. Boys' camp

*In* Boys' book of sports, p257-66 (6-7)Verrill, A. H. Boys' outdoor vacation  
book. 1915 (5-8)*See also* Camp meeting; Outdoor life;  
Tents**Stories**

Barbour, R. H.: Four in camp (6-7)

Canfield, F. A. C. Kidnapped campers  
(5-7)DuBois, M. C. Lass of the silver sword  
(6-8)DuBois, M. C. League of the signet ring  
(6-8)

Earl, J. P. School team in camp (6-8)

Eggleston, G. C. Wreck of the Red Bird  
(6-7)

French, A. Junior cup (6-7)

Hamlin, M. S. Nan at Camp Chicopee  
(5-6)

Mathewson, C. Catcher Craig (7-8)

Rankin, C. W. Castaways of Pete's  
patch (6-7)Remick, G. M. Glenloch girls at Camp  
West (6-8)

Richards, L. E. H. Merryweathers (6-7)

Richards, R. Two children in the woods  
(5-7)

**Camping**—Stories—*Continued*

- Tomlinson, E. T. Camping on the St. Lawrence (6-7)  
 Wiggin, K. D. S. Summer in a cañon (6-7)  
**Camping** on the St. Lawrence. Tomlinson, E. T.  
**Campmates.** Munroe, K.  
**Campus days.** Paine, R. D.

**Canada**

*See also* Acadia; British Columbia; Newfoundland

**Description and travel**

- Bealby, J. T. Canada. 1909 (6-7)  
 Carpenter, F. G. British America  
*In* North America, p306-27 (5-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Western Canada; Great plains of the dominion; Up the St. Lawrence; Canada's eastern shore  
*In* North America, p238-70 (5-7)  
 Coe, F. E. Canada  
*In* Our American neighbors, p13-148 (4-6)  
 George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Alaska and Canada. 1901 (5-6)  
 King, C. F. Dominion of Canada  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p140-252 (4)  
 Plummer, M. W. Roy and Ray in Canada. 1908 (5-7)  
 Winslow, J. O.  
*In* Our American neighbors, p1-26 (4-6)

**History**

- Canada  
*In* World's story, v11, p1-279  
 Higginson, T. W. French in Canada  
*In* Young folks' book of American explorers, p99-117 (6-8)  
 Home, B. Canada. 1911  
 Marshall, H. E. Canada's story. 1912 (6-8)  
 —Same  
*In* Empire story, p1-121  
 Parkman, F. Heights of Abraham  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p90-101 (7)  
 Parkman, F. Rivals for America. 1915 (6-8)  
 Willson, B. Canada. 1908 (7-8)  
*See also* Quebec, Siege of

**Social life and customs**

- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J. Betty in Canada (5-7)  
 MacDonald, E. R. Our little Canadian cousin (4-6)

**Stories**

- Connor, R. Glengarry school days (7-8)  
 Grant, R. Jack in the bush (6-7)  
 Wallace, D. Wilderness castaways (7-8)

**Canada's story.** Marshall, H. E.

**Canals**

- Bond, A. R. Canal lock  
*In* Scientific American boy at school, p156-66 (6-8)  
 Mowry, W. A: and A. M. Canals  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p215-22 (5-8)

Rocheleau, W: F.

*In* Great American industries, v4, p83-6, 125-31, 144-6 (5-7)

Tappan, E. M. Transportation by rivers and canals

*In* Travelers and traveling, p89-94 (5-6)

Williams, A. Canals and waterways; Panama canal; irrigation canals; a tube canal

*In* How it is done, p304-49 (7-8)

*See also* Erie canal; Panama canal; Manchester ship canal; Suez canal

**Canaries**

Bullivant, C. H.: Canaries; how to keep and breed them

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p401-7 (7-8)

Campbell, H. L. Canary-birds, their rearing and training

*In* American girl's home book, p380-3 (5-7)

Comstock, A. B. The canary

*In* Pet book, p138-49 (5-8)

Eddy, S. J., ed. How to care for a canary

*In* Friends and helpers, p155-7 (3-5)

Verrill, A. H.

*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p160-82 (5-8)

Westell, W. P. Canaries; Mule birds

*In* Boys' book of pets, p137-60

**Stories**

Dodge, M. M. Kitty's canary

*In* Land of pluck, p253-60 (4-7)

**Canary islands**

Hale, E. E., ed. Humboldt's journey to the equinoctial regions

*In* Stories of adventure, p188-93 (6-8)

Kellogg, E. M. C. Canary and Madeira islands

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p255-61 (6-7)

**Canavan, Michael Joseph**

Ben Comee. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-7)  
 "Vivid picture of wholesome boy life in Lexington. Has historic value." Pittsburgh

**Candèze, Ernest**

Adventures of Grillo. Ginn \*45c (3-5)  
 Story of the cricket who would be king, and other insects, by a well-known entomologist

**Candles**

Beard, L. and A. B. Making of a bayberry candle

*In* Things worth doing, p326-37 (6-7)

Mowry, W. A: and A. M. Candles  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p67-71 (5-8)

Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Candle-making at the Coolidges'

*In* Every day life in the colonies, p61-8 (3-4)

Williams, A. Candles and soap

*In* How it is made, p72-88 (7-8)

**Candlesticks**

Beard, L. and A. B. Homemade candlesticks

*In* Things worth doing, p385-97 (6-7)

**Candy**

Bache, E. D. and L. F. When mother lets us make candy. 1915 (4-8)

**Candy**—Continued

- Beard, L. and A. B. Home-made candy  
*In* American girl's handy book, p458-62  
 (5-7)
- Campbell, H. L. Home-made candy  
*In* American girl's home book, p407-13  
 (5-7)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E.  
*In* Stories of industry, v2, p140-8 (5-7)
- Glover, E. H. "Dame Curtsey's" book of  
 candy making. 1913 (5-8)
- Rorer, S. T. H. Home candy making.  
 1911 (5-8)

**Sweets**

- In* Three hundred and one things a  
 bright girl can do, p305-23

**Canes**

- Adams, J. H: Walking-sticks  
*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys,  
 p367-75 (5-8)

**Canfield, Dorothea.** See Fisher, Dorothea  
 Frances (Canfield)

**Canfield, Mrs. Flavia A. (Camp)**

- Kidnapped campers. Harper \$1.25 (5-7)  
 "A land version of Kipling's 'Captains coura-  
 geous.'" Wis. free lib. com.  
 "Wholesome outdoor life of two boys, under  
 charge of a young man who is an ideal guar-  
 dian." A. L. A. bkl.

**Canfield, Henry Spofford**

- Boys of the Rincon ranch. Century \$1  
 (5-7)  
 "Two New York boys learn a great deal about  
 natural history and life in the Southwest besides  
 having a capital time generally." N. Y. city

**Cano, Alonso**

- Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p263-5  
 (7-8)

**Canoeing in the wilderness.** Thoreau, H: D:

**Canoemates.** Munroe, K.

**Canoes and canoeing**

- Beard, D. C. Canoes; Canoes and boating  
 stunts; The birch-bark  
*In* Boat-building and boating, p25-68  
 (6-8)
- Beard, D. C. Single shells and umbrella  
 canoes  
*In* Outdoor handy book, p213-21 (5-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B.  
*In* On the trail, p207-16 (6-8)
- Bond, A. R. Canvas canoes  
*In* Scientific American boy, p109-23  
 (6-8)
- Bond, A. R. Canvas-covered wooden  
 canoe  
*In* Scientific American boy at school,  
 p258-66 (6-8)
- Davis, C: G., ed.  
*In* Harper's boating book for boys,  
 p305-22 (6-8)
- Eastman, C: A. How to make and han-  
 dle Indian canoes  
*In* Indian scout talks, p48-54 (6-8)
- Fraser, C. C. Canoeing  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft,  
 sports and amusements, p533-8  
 (6-8)
- Grinnell, G: B., and Swan, E. L., eds.  
 How to use a canoe  
*In* Harper's camping and scouting,  
 p234-43 (6-8)

- Hall, A. N. How to build a canvas canoe  
*In* Boy craftsman, p201-17 (6-8)
- Kalm, P: How to build a bark canoe  
*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides  
 of the revolution, p85-8 (6-8)
- Miller, C. H. How to swim and to canoe  
*In* Outdoor sports and games, p239-43  
 (6-8)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M.  
*In* American inventions and inventors,  
 p196-9 (5-8)

See also Boats and boating

**Stories**

- Alden, W: L. Cruise of the canoe club  
 (5-7)
- Grinnell, G: B. Jack, the young canoe-  
 man (6-7)
- Munroe, K. Canoemates (5-7)
- Smith, M. P. W. Their canoe trip (5-6)
- Canova, Antonio**  
 Baldwin, J. Antonio Canova  
*In* Fifty famous stories retold, p156-62  
 (2-4)
- Eggleston, G: C. Scullion who became a  
 sculptor  
*In* Strange stories from history, p193-9  
 (4-5)

**Canterbury chimes; or, Chaucer tales re-  
 told.** Storr, F., and Turner, H.

**Canterbury classics**

- Bates, K. L. Story of Chaucer's Canter-  
 bury pilgrims; retold for children
- Carroll, L: Alice's adventures in Won-  
 derland
- Dickens, C: Cricket on the hearth

**Canterbury pilgrims.** See Bates, K. L.  
 Story of Chaucer's Canterbury pilgrims.

**Canton, William**

- Child's book of saints, 1906 Dutton  
 (Coniston classics) \*\$1.50; (Every-  
 man's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (5-8)  
 Published in 1898 under the title "W. V's  
 golden legend"  
 "Poetic in language and style. Good to read  
 aloud." Olcott
- Child's book of warriors; il. by Herbert  
 Cole. 1912 Dutton \$2 (6-8)  
 Contents: Rock of Narsinga; Balt the Attacot;  
 How they saved Nisibis; Hervé and Christina;  
 Sword and cross; Soul of Justinian; Guardians  
 of Rome; Two Charlemagnes; God's gleeman; In  
 the days of Athelney; Children of kings; Olaf  
 the viking; Olaf in England; At strife with the  
 gods; Last sea-fight; Jorsala pilgrims; "I saw  
 three ships a-sailing"  
 "Compiled from standpoint of interest in re-  
 ligious history and legend, the great number of  
 the tales being mediaeval Christian legends and  
 historical stories from the Norse sagas concerned  
 with the advent of Christianity. The material  
 is unhackneyed and the style is good." Pittsburgh.
- (ed.) Reign of King Herla. (True annals  
 of fairyland) Dutton \*\$1.50; (Every-  
 man's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (3-5)
- Story of Saint Elizabeth of Hungary; il.  
 by E. F. Brickdale. 1913 Page \*\$1.50  
 (6-8)  
 "Story, as told in mediaeval chronicles, of the  
 little princess who was taken from her royal home  
 when only four years old and grew to girlhood in  
 the grey hill castle of the Wartburg." Pittsburgh

**Canute, king of England**

- Church, A. J: Story of King Canute  
*In* Stories from English history, p96-  
 106 (6-8)

**Canute, king of England—Continued**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. *Canute the Great*

*In Famous men of the middle ages, p149-54 (4-6)*

Price, L. L. *Godwin and Knut*

*In Wandering heroes, p171-90 (3-5)*

**Poetry**

Barton, B. *King Canute*

*In Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p40-2 (6-7)*

**Cape Breton island**

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In Australia and the islands of the sea, p165-8 (6-7)*

**Cape Colony**

Badlam, A. B.

*In Views in Africa, p165-79 (6-7)*

Carpenter, F. G. *Cape Colony*

*In Africa, p316-22 (6-7)*

**Captain Chap.** Stockton, F. R:

**Captain Chub.** Barbour, R. H:

**Captain Danny.** Camp, W. C.

**Captain Horace.** Clarke, R. S.

**Captain January.** Richards, L. E. H.

**Captain of the crew.** Barbour, R. H:

**Captain of the eleven.** Knipe, A. A.

**Captain of the school team.** Earl, J: P.

**Captain Phil.** Thomas, M. M.

**Captain Sam.** Eggleston, G: C.

**Captains courageous.** Kipling, R.

**Captains of industry.** Parton, J.

**Captured Santa Claus.** Page, T: N.

**Caractacus**

Church, A. J: *King Caractacus*

*In Stories from English history, p28-33 (6-8)*

Hoffman, A. S. *Caradoc*

*In Heroes and heroines of English history, p11-14 (6-8)*

**Caradoc.** See *Caractacus*

**Caravan tales.** Hauff, W:

**Cardboard construction.** See *Paper work*

**Cardinals (birds)**

Nuttall, T:

*In Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p38-42 (5-8)*

**Cards**

**Card games**

*In Games book for boys and girls, p171-86 (4-6)*

**Fortune telling by cards**

*In Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p183-7*

Lucas, E: V. and E. G. *Table and card games*

*In Three hundred games and pastimes, p64-72 (5-7)*

**Careers of danger and daring.** Moffett, C.

**Careless Jane.** Pyle, K.

**Carleton, Will**

Bolton, S. K. *Will Carleton*

*In Famous American authors, p326-44 (7-8)*

**Carlyle, Thomas**

*Boswell's Life of Johnson*

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p97-119 (7-8)*

**Burns**

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p179-201 (7-8)*

**Shakespeare**

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p317-21 (7-8)*

**Sir Walter Scott**

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p204-31 (7-8)*

**Biography**

Steedman, A. *Thomas Carlyle and Jane Welsh*

*In When they were children, p96-109 (6-8)*

**Carnegie, Andrew**

Faris, J: T. *Andrew Carnegie*

*In Winning their way, p142-9 (7-8)*

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. *Andrew Carnegie—the philanthropist*

*In Makers and defenders of America, p330-5 (4-8)*

Morris, C: *Andrew Carnegie, and the new gospel of wealth*

*In Heroes of progress in America, p325-34 (7-8)*

**Carnegie hero fund**

Baldwin, J. *The hero fund commission*

*In American book of golden deeds, p289-304 (4-6)*

**Caroline.** Abbott, J.**Caroline islands**

Kellogg, E. M. C. *Island groups of Oceanica*

*In Australia and the islands of the sea, p383-8 (6-7)*

**Carové, Friedrich Wilhelm**

*Story without an end.* Heath \*25c (2-4)

"There is a very delightful old story which used to be given to children, though I have not seen it for a long time in the hands of any children. It was called 'The story without an end.'" Walter Besant

**Carpenter, Edmund Janes**

*Long ago in Greece; a book of golden hours with the old story-tellers.* 1906 Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)

"Twenty-four stories delightfully and simply retold for young people, but closely adhering to the originals, and noting the version taken as a basis in each case. Includes Homer's 'Battle of the frogs and mice,' and others not so frequently found in children's books." A. L. A. bk1.

A school edition is published by Little at \*60c, under the title "Hellenic tales"

**Carpenter, Frank George**

*Africa.* (Carpenter's geog. readers) 1905 Am. bk. \*60c (5-8)

*Asia.* (Carpenter's geog. readers) 1911 Am. bk. \*60c (5-8)

*Australia, our colonies, and other islands of the sea.* (Carpenter's geog. readers) 1904 Am. bk. \*60c (5-8)

"Personally conducts children through chief islands of the world giving excellent idea of people and resources." N. Y. state lib.

*Europe.* (Carpenter's geog. readers) 1902 Am. bk. \*70c (5-8)



**Carpenter, Frank George**—*Continued*

Foods; or, How the world is fed. (Carpenter's industrial readers) 1907 Am. bk. \*60c (5-8)

Also issued under the title "How the world is fed" in Readers on commerce and industry

How the world is clothed. (Readers on commerce and industry) 1908 Am. bk. \*60c (5-8)

"A large amount of information, clearly and compactly given, as to the culture and manufacture of cotton, wool and silk, source and preparation of leather, furs, feathers, rubber and straw goods, etc." A. L. A. bkl.

How the world is housed. (Readers on commerce and industry) 1911 Am. bk. \*60c (5-7)

"Description of homes in many ages and countries, with information as to building material, lighting, water supply, furniture, etc. Numerous good illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

North America. (Carpenter's geog. readers) 1898 Am. bk. \*60c (5-8)

South America. (Carpenter's geog. readers) 1899 Am. bk. \*60c (5-8)

**Carpenter, Frank Oliver**

Foods and their uses. (Carpenter's industrial reader) 1907 Scribner \*60c (5-8)

"This book covers about the same ground as 'Foods; or, How the world is fed,' but considers the various foods more from the view of food values, and does not give quite so much attention to method of production." A. L. A. bkl.

**Carpenter, Mrs. Kate E. (Rushmore)**

Story of Frederick the Great for boys and girls. 1908 Lothrop \$1 (6-8)

"Account of his unhappy boyhood as crown prince of Prussia and of his military successes during the Seven years' war." Pittsburgh

**Carpentry**

Adams, J. D. When mother lets us carpenter. 1916

Adams, J. H. Carpentry

In Harper's indoor book for boys, p3-37 (5-8)

Beard, D. C. Jack of all trades. 1900 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. What a girl can make with a hammer and saw

In What a girl can make and do, p3-25 (5-7)

Bond, A. R.

In Scientific American boy at school, p56-63 (6-8)

Bullivant, C. H. Workshop at home

In Every boy's book of hobbies, p11-145 (7-8)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. House building

In Stories of industry, v1, p158-61 (5-7)

Foster, E. W. Carpentry and woodwork. 1911 (6-8)

Foster, E. W. Elementary woodwork- ing. 1903 (7-8)

Fraser, C. C.

In Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p11-121 (6-8)

Goldsmith, M. Practical things with simple tools. 1916 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Boy craftsman. 1905 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 (6-8)

Kelland, C. B., ed.

In American boys' workshop, p189-249 (6-8)

Kelley, L. E. Joinery for girls

In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p146-61 (7-8)

Kilbon, G. B. Carpentry for boys. 1893 (6-8)

Paret, A. P., ed. Simple carpentry

In Harper's handy-book for girls, p73-87 (7-8)

Verrill, A. H. Amateur carpenter. 1915 (7-8)

Wheeler, C. G. A B C of woodworking (7-8)

Wheeler, C. G. Woodworking for beginners. 1900 (7-8)

See also Houses; Lathes; Log cabins; Tools; Wood carving

**Carpentry and woodwork.** Foster, E. W.

**Carpets**

Carpenter, F. G. Floor coverings

In How the world is housed, p339-43 (5-7)

Chase, A., and Clow, E.

In Stories of industry, v2, p45-8 (5-7)

See also Rugs

**Carrick, Valéry**

More Russian picture tales; tr. by N. Forbes. 1914 Longmans \*\$1

"Simple folk tales for little children, accompanied by particularly satisfying illustrations in black and white." St. Louis

Picture tales. 1913 Longmans \*\$1

Still more Russian picture tales; tr. by N. Forbes. 1915 Longmans \*\$1

"Animal folk-tales simply told for little children. The expressive and homely drawings with their quaint humor are of equal if not of greater importance than the text." A. L. A. bkl.

**Carroll, Lewis, pseud.**

Alice's adventures in Wonderland; il. by John Tenniel. Macmillan \*\$1; (Boy's and girl's) \*75c; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (4-6)

"First told in 1862 to the little Liddell girls. Written out for Alice Liddell, published, and the first copy given to her in 1865. The illustrations are those which appeared in the original issue. Many artists have tried their hand in making pictures for 'Alice,' but none have succeeded in displacing those of John Tenniel." Arnold

—Same. Stokes \$1.50; 50c

"Has all the Tenniel illustrations and in addition 12 full page original illustrations colored by M. L. Kirk." Wis. free lib. com.

—Same; ed. by Florence Milner; il. by F. Y. Cory. (Canterbury classics) Rand 30c

—Same; il. by Peter Newell. Harper \*\$3; Popular ed 60c

"This is a very different interpretation of Alice from that given in the famous Tenniel illustrations." Wis. free lib. com.

—Same; il. in colour by Arthur Rackham. Doubleday \*\$2 (4-6)

"Illustrations delightful in themselves and interesting in contrast to those of Tenniel." Wis. free lib. com.

—Same, and Through the looking-glass; il. by John Tenniel. Macmillan \*\$1.25; \*50c (4-6)

Story of Sylvie and Bruno. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (6)

**Carroll, Lewis, pseud.—Continued**

Through the looking-glass; il. by John Tenniel. Macmillan \*\$1; (Boy's and girl's) \*75c; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (4-6)

"Sequel to 'Alice's adventures in Wonderland.' Illustrations are the same as those in the original edition." Arnold

—Same; il. by Peter Newell. Harper \*\$3; Popular ed 60c

—Same [dramatized]

In Lutkenhaus' Plays for school children, p51-81 (5-8)

Walrus and the carpenter

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p32-6 (3-4)

You are old, Father William

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p209-10 (6-7)

**Biography**

Moses, B. Lewis Carroll in Wonderland and at home. 1910 (7-8)

**Carroll, Stella Webster.** See Tolman, Mrs. Stella Webster (Carroll)

**Carrots.** Molesworth, M. L. S.

**Carruth, Hayden**

Track's end. Harper \$1 (7-8)

"Matter-of-fact account of the thrilling adventures of a boy of eighteen who remained all winter in a deserted town, in what is now South Dakota. Indians, coyotes and outlaws figure in the tale. The time is the late '70's, the local color extremely good, and some of the incidents are matters of history." A. L. A. bk.

**Carryl, Charles Edward**

Admiral's caravan. Houghton \*\$1.40 (4-5)

"Wooden images and Noah's ark animals come to life in Wonderland." Pittsburgh

Davy and the goblin. Houghton \*\$1.40 (3-5)

**Carson, Christopher**

Abbott, J: S. C. Bears, Indians, and Kit Carson

In Children's hour, v8, p3-13 (2-8)

Abbott, J: S. C. Christopher Carson, known as Kit Carson (6-8)

Harvey, C: M. Kit Carson, last of the trail-makers

In Barstow's Westward movement, p163-72 (4-8)

Johnston, C: H. L. Kit Carson: the Nestor of the Rocky mountains

In Famous scouts, p181-210 (6-8)

Perry, F. M. Story of Kit Carson

In Perry and Beebe's Four American pioneers, p196-255 (4-5)

**Stories**

Sabin, E. L. With Carson and Frémont (8)

**Carter, Elsie Hobart**

Christmas candles; plays for boys and girls. 1915 Holt \*\$1.50 (5-8)

Contents: Christ-candle; Toinette and the elves; Tom's plan; Their Christmas party; Christmas brownie; Puritan Christmas; Christmas monks; Spell of Christmas; The Babushka; Canvas Christmas; Minty-Malviny's Santa Claus; The hundred

"Written for the classes and clubs of a small Sunday school. Four are dramatized from stories by other people. The plays are fairy tales or depict Christmas in various times and countries." N. Y. state lib.

**Carter, Marion Hamilton**

(ed.) About animals; retold from St. Nicholas. 1904 Century \*65c (5-6)

(ed.) Bear stories; retold from St. Nicholas. 1904 Century \*65c (5-6)

(ed.) Cat stories; retold from St. Nicholas. 1904 Century \*65c (4-6)

(ed.) Lion and tiger stories; retold from St. Nicholas. 1904 Century \*65c (5-6)

(ed.) Panther stories; retold from St. Nicholas. 1904 Century \*65c (5-6)

(ed.) Stories of brave dogs; retold from St. Nicholas. 1904 Century \*65c (5-6)

**Carter, Nick, pseud.** See Coryell, John Russell

**Carter, Thomas T.**

Shakespeare's stories of the English kings; retold, with il. by G. D. Hammond. 1910 Crowell \*\$1.50 (6-8)

Contents: King Cymbeline; King John; King Richard the Second; King Henry the Fourth (before Shrewsbury); King Henry the Fourth (after Shrewsbury); King Henry the Fifth; King Henry the Sixth; King Richard the Third; King Henry the Eighth

**Carthage**

Abbott, J. History of Hannibal the Carthaginian (6-8)

Gilman, A., ed. Triumph of an idea

In Magna charta stories, p106-22 (6-8)

**Stories**

Henty, G: A. Young Carthaginian [2d Punic war] (6-8)

**Carthaginian wars.** See Punic wars

**Cartier, Jacques**

Baldwin, J.

In Discovery of the old Northwest, p11-21 (6-8)

Clay, O. Opening of the gateway of Canada

In Treasure finders, p180-204 (5-7)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Jacques Cartier—French exploration in Canada

In Explorers and founders of America, p187-94 (7-8)

Griffis, W: E.

In Romance of discovery, p138-42 (7-8)

Higginson, T: W. French in Canada

In Young folks' book of American explorers, p99-117 (6-8)

Wright, H. C. Jacques Cartier

In Children's stories in American history, p210-27 (5-7)

**Cartwright, Edmund**

Towle, G: M. Inventors of cotton-machinery

In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p89-93 (6-7)

**Cartwright, Peter**

Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Peter Cartwright

In American pioneers, p326-36 (5-7)

**Cartwright, Thomas**

(ed.) Brave Beowulf. (Every child's lib.) Dutton 50c (3-6)

"Pictures showing interior of an old Scandinavian hall, the 'foam-necked' ship, armor, shields and weapons, such as were used by Beowulf." Pittsburgh

**Cartwright, Thomas**—*Continued*

One for Wod and one for Lok; or, Asgard, Midgard and Utgard. (Every child's lib.) Dutton 50c (3-6)

"For younger children than the Browne or Maie editions. Colored illustrations." Wis. free lib. com.

Light cover and small size make the book more suitable for homes than for libraries

Seven champions of Christendom. (Every child's lib.) Dutton 50c (4-6)

**Carved lions.** Molesworth, M. L. S.

In Carrots, etc., 195p (5-6)

**Cary, Alice****Biography**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.

**Poet sisters**

In Stepping stones to literature, v3, p81-3 (3)

Harris, A. B. Alice and Phoebe Cary

In American authors for young folks, p123-38 (7-8)

**Cary, Alice, and Cary, Phoebe**

Ballads for little folks. Houghton \*\$1.40 (3-4)

"Poems that tell stories." Utica

**Cary, Phoebe**

Leak in the dike; poem

In Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p22-6 (1-8)

Suppose

In Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p77-9

Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p133-4 (2-4)

**Biography**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.

**Poet sisters**

In Stepping stones to literature, v3, p81-3 (3)

Harris, A. B. Alice and Phoebe Cary

In American authors for young folks, p123-38 (7-8)

See also Cary, Alice, jt. auth.

**Casabianca, Louis**

Baldwin, J. Casabianca

In Fifty famous stories retold, p153-6 (2-4)

Hemans, F. B. Casabianca; poem

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p181-2

Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p100-11 (3-5)

**Cast away in the cold.** Hayes, I: I.**Castaways of Pete's patch.** Rankin, C. W.**Castling away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine.** Stockton, F. R:**Castle Blair.** Shaw, F. L.**Castle of Bim.** Stockton, F. R:

In Floating prince, p173-99 (4-6)

**Castle of Zion.** Hodges, G:**Castles.** See Windsor castle**Castor and Pollux**

Guerber, H. A. The twin gods

In Story of the Romans, p78-81 (6-8)

**Castro, Ines de**

Lang, A.

In Red true story book, p99-104 (5-7)

**Cat of Bubastes.** Henty, G: A.

**Cat stories.** Carter, M. H., ed.

**Cat stories.** Jackson, H. H.

**Cat-tails and other tales.** Howliston, M. H.

**Catacombs**

Johonnot, J., ed. Catacombs of Rome

In Geographical reader, p302-5 (7-8)

**Catbirds**

Miller, O. T.

In Second book of birds, p37-40 (5-7)

Nuttall, T:

In Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p22-5 (5-8)

**Catcher Craig.** Mathewson, C.

**Caterpillars**

Gibson, W: H.

In Eye spy, p72-82, 154-62, 238-45 (6-8)

Harris, T. W. Caterpillars and their habits

In Weed's Insect world, p92-8 (5-6)

Kelly, M. A. B. Tent builders

In Short stories of our shy neighbors, p30-5 (3-5)

Morley, M. W.

In Insect folk, v2, p26-86 (3-4)

Poulsson, E. Such a beauty

In In the child's world, p317-20 (1-2)

Strong, F. L., ed.

In All the year round, v1, p57-9 (3-4)

Weed, C. M.

In Stories of insect life, v1, p1-27, 37-40; v2, p38-45 (4-5)

See also Butterflies; Moths

**Stories**

Gatty, M. Lesson of faith

In Poulsson's In the child's world, p307-12 (1-2)

Harrison, E. Story of the small green caterpillar and the beautiful white butterfly [adapted]

In In story-land, p96-104 (3-4)

Pierson, C. D. Selfish tent-caterpillar

In Among the meadow people, p22-30 (3-4)

Pyle, K. Story of a caterpillar

In Stories of humble friends, p7-12 (3-4)

**Cathedrals**

King, C: F.

In Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p91-103 (6-7)

**Cather, Katherine Dunlap**

Boyhood stories of famous men. 1916

Century \*\$1.25 (6-8)

Contents: Titian; Mozart; Rosa Bonheur; Tintoretto; Murillo; Stradivarius; Mendelssohn; Giotto; Andrea del Sarto; Chopin; Guido Reni; Thorwaldsen; Correggio; Claude Lorrain

"Brief and sympathetic stories of the youth and work of musicians and artists, which will really interest boys and girls in biography and art. Most have appeared in 'St. Nicholas.'" Wis. bul.

**Catherine, Saint**

Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Catherine

In Stories of the saints, p141-52 (5-6)

**Catherine I, empress of Russia**

Eggleston, G: C. Story of Catherine

In Strange stories from history, p163-74 (4-5)

**Catherine II, empress of Russia**

- Bolton, S. K. Catharine II of Russia  
*In Famous leaders among women, p55-91 (7-8)*
- Farmer, L. H. Catherine II  
*In Girls' book of famous queens, p302-20 (7-8)*
- Gribovski, A. M. A day with Catherine the Great  
*In World's story, v6, p111-16*
- Holland, R. S. Catherine the Great  
*In Historic girlhoods, p124-35 (6-8)*
- Morris, C.  
*In Historical tales: Russian, p184-201, 220-5 (7-8)*

**Catherine de' Medici, queen of France**

- Farmer, L. H. Catherine de' Medici  
*In Girl's book of famous queens, p232-62 (7-8)*
- Holland, R. S. Catherine de' Medici  
*In Historic girlhoods, p50-62 (6-8)*
- Pitman, L. W.  
*In Stories of old France, p135-79 (6-7)*

**Catherine of Aragon, queen of England**

- Farmer, L. H. Catherine of Aragon  
*In Girls' book of famous queens, p137-55 (7-8)*

**Catherine of Siena, Saint**

- Holland, R. S. St. Catherine  
*In Historic girlhoods, p9-25 (6-8)*
- Steedman, A. S. Catherine of Siena  
*In When they were children, p19-26 (6-8)*

**Catherwood, Mrs. Mary (Hartwell)**

- Heroes of the middle West: the French.  
 Ginn \*50c (5-6)  
 Marquette, Joliet, La Salle and others  
 Rocky Fork. Lothrop \$1.25 (5-7)  
 "Life of a little country girl in Indiana, and her small trials and difficulties when she first lives in a town." Hewins  
 Story of Tony. McClurg \*\$1 (7-8)  
 "Friend of La Salle—French exploration of America." Dayton

**Catlin, George**

- Boy's Catlin; my life among the Indians; with biographical sketch. 1909 Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 "The most interesting portions of Catlin's 'Letters and notes on the manners, customs and condition of the North American Indians' condensed and rearranged for boys' reading. Illustrations from author's original drawings." A. L. A. sup.  
 Starr, F. George Catlin and his work  
*In American Indians, p147-54 (4-6)*

**Cato, the Elder**

- Baldwin, J. Delenda est Carthago  
*In Thirty more famous stories retold, p200-4 (3-5)*
- Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Cato the Censor  
*In Famous men of Rome, p135-40 (4-6)*
- Plutarch. Cato the Stern  
*In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p62-8*
- Plutarch. Character of Marcus Cato  
*In White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p411-15*

**Cats**

- Comstock, A. B. The cat  
*In Pet book, p21-30 (5-8)*

- DeForest, J. W. Pet of the household  
*In Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p271-5 (6-7)*
- Eddy, S. J., ed. Famous cats; How to take care of cats; The cat family; Things to remember  
*In Friends and helpers, p31-4, 37-41, 43-50 (3-5)*
- Hamerton, P. G. Chapters on animals (6-8)
- Johnson, C. Cats and kittens  
*In When mother lets us keep pets, p29-34 (4-7)*
- Miller, O. T. Old friends  
*In Little folks in feathers and fur, p38-42 (3-5)*
- Monteith, J.; and C. Our cat and other cats  
*In Some useful animals, p167-73 (2-3)*
- Morris, C. The cat, our fireside inmate  
*In Home life in all lands, v3, p42-52 (6-8)*
- Stowe, H. E. B. Dogs and cats  
*In Queer little people, p141-51 (4-5)*
- Westell, W. P.  
*In Boys' book of pets, p40-52*
- Wood, C. D. Special study of the cat  
*In Animals, p48-56 (4-7)*

**Pictures**

- Francis, J. G. Book of cheerful cats, and other animated animals (1-3)
- My pussy-cat book
- Pretty pussies (1)

**Poetry**

- Coates, H. T., comp.  
*In Children's book of poetry, p209-25 (3-5)*
- Cowper, W. Retired cat  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p44-8 (5-6)*
- Dodge, M. M. Pussy's class  
*In Rhymes and jingles, p144-5 (2-3)*
- Dodge, M. M. Seven little pussy-cats; Eleven little pussy-cats  
*In When life is young, p196-7, 199 (3-4)*
- Effie, Aunt. Pussy-cat  
*In Lucas's Book of verses, p86-7 (3-8)*
- Hood, T., jr. Puss and her three kittens  
*In Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p17-18 (2-4)*
- Johonnot, J. Death of poor Puss  
*In Friends in feathers and fur, p87 (3-4)*
- Larcom, L. Cat questions  
*In Eddy's Friends and helpers, p42 (3-5)*
- Poulsson, E. Kitten rhyme  
*In In the child's world, p145-6 (1-2)*
- Poulsson, E. Mrs. Pussy  
*In Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p173-4 (4-7)*
- Prentiss, E. Little kitty  
*In Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p41-2 (2-4)*
- Taylor, A. and J. Last dying speech and confession of poor Puss  
*In Lucas's Book of verses, p87-90 (3-8)*
- Weatherley, F. E. Cats' tea-party  
*In Lucas's Book of verses, p85-6 (3-8)*

**Cats**—Poetry—*Continued*

Wordsworth, W: Kitten and falling leaves

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v4, p241-6

Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p121-2

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p283-4

Thacher's Listening child, p115-16

**Stories**

Alcott, L. M. Seven black cats

*In* Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore, p52-66 (4-5)

Carter, M. H., ed. Cat stories. 1904 (4-6)

Craik, G. M. Bow-wow and Mew-mew (2-3)

Craik, G. M. So-fat and Mew-mew (1-2)

Diaz, A. M. Cats' Arabian nights (4)

Dodge, M. M. Brighton cats

*In* Land of pluck, p177-84 (4-7)

Eddy, S. J., ed. Stories of cats

*In* Friends and helpers, p51-6 (3-5)

Gillin, M. V. My Jet—a true cat story

*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p144-5 (1-2)

Holbrook, F. Why the cat always falls upon her feet

*In* Book of nature myths, p19-23 (2-3)

Jackson, H. H. Cat stories (2-4)

Jackson, H. H. Mammy Tittleback and her family (3-4)

Jarvis, J. Spotty's family

*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p146-7 (1-2)

La Bédollière, E. G. de. Story of a cat (4-5)

Lang, A., ed. Princess

*In* Red book of animal stories, p135-7 (6-7)

Lindsay, M. Mrs. Tabby Gray

*In* Mother stories, p9-15 (2-3)

Pierson, C. D. Kitten who lost herself

*In* Among the farmyard people, p116-35 (3-4)

Potter, B. Tale of Tom Kitten (1-2)

Pyle, K. Limpety; What became of the kittens

*In* Stories of humble friends, p138-56, 178-82 (3-4)

Richards, L. E. H. Person who did not like cats

*In* Five minute stories, p216-18 (1-3)

Seton, E. T. Slum cat

*In* Animal heroes, p11-70 (5-8)

Tappan, E. M. Dixie kitten (3-4)

Thaxter, C. Bergetta's misfortunes

*In* Stories and poems for children, p48-54 (4-5)

White, E. O. Brothers in fur (4-6)

Wiggin, K. D. S. Mrs. Chinchilla

*In* Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p139-45 (2-4)

**Cat's Arabian nights.** Diaz, A. M.

**Catskill aqueduct**

Bond, A. R. Quenching a city's thirst; Caging dynamite; A life saving fall

*In* With the men who do things, p123-58 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. Washing water with air

*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p193-204 (6-8)

**Catskin**

*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p328-39

**Cattle**

Allen, N. B. Cattle and beef industry

*In* Industrial studies: United States, p209-32 (5-8)

Carpenter, F. G: On a western cattle ranch

*In* Foods, p73-83 (5-6)

Coe, F. E. Word about cattle

*In* Makers of the nation, p361-6 (4-6)

Evans, L. B., and others. Dairy and beef cattle

*In* Farm life readers, bk5, p153-62 (4-6)

Harger, C. M. Great cattle-trails

*In* Our country: West, p228-32 (4-6)

Horn, P. W. Language of cattle-brands

*In* Our country: West, p233-5 (4-6)

Johannot, J. Our farm-yard milk-givers; Rodeo of the llanos

*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p164-71, 178-84 (5-6)

Morris, C: Cattle of the field

*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p134-49 (6-8)

Wood, C. D.

*In* Animals, p22-5 (4-7)

*See also* Cows; Dairying; Milk

**Stories**

Pierson, C. D. The oxen talk with the calves

*In* Among the farmyard people, p232-45 (3-4)

**Cattle-ranch to college.** Doubleday, R.

**Caucasian race**

Starr, F: Peoples of Europe

*In* Strange peoples, p33-43 (5-6)

**Cavalier, Jean**

Eggleston, G: C. Boy commander of the Camisards

*In* Strange stories from history, p38-54 (4-5)

**Cave, Edward**

Boy scout's hike book. 1913 Doubleday \*60c (6-8)

"First of a series intended to supplement the 'Official handbook of the Boy scouts.' Gives detailed directions on how to walk, the kit, 'grub,' tent and tent making, and miscellaneous information on various kinds of 'hikes.' Illustrated with sketches in detail." A. L. A. bkl.

Boy's camp book. 1914 Doubleday \*60c (6-8)

"Supplements the 'Boy scout's hike book.' An eight-day camping trip of a Boy scout troop is used as the means for presenting information on the choice of grounds, tents, personal equipment, camping kit, cooking, etc. Full of sound directions and wholesome advice as to conduct." A. L. A. bkl.

**Cave boy of the age of stone.** McIntyre, M. A.

**Cave dwellers**

Dopp, K. E. Early cave-men. 1904 (2-3)

Dopp, K. E. Later cave-men. 1906 (2-3)

**Cave dwellers**—*Continued*

Holbrook, F. Nature's story; Old stone age; New stone age

*In* Cave, mound, and lake dwellers, p1-16 (4-5)

McIntyre, M. A. Cave boy of the age of stone. 1907 (3-4)

Ragozin, Z. A. *In* History of the world, v1, p1-9 (7-8)

Schwatka, F.: *In* the land of cave and cliff dwellers. 1899 (7-8)

Uberroth, P. H. Cave-dwellers of Arizona

*In* Our country: West, p167-72 (4-6).

**Cave houses**

Beard, D. C.

*In* Boy pioneers, p105-10 (5-8)

Bond, A. R. Subterranean club

*In* Scientific American boy, p171-82 (6-8)

**Cave, mound, and lake dwellers.** Holbrook, F.

**Cave twins.** Perkins, L. F.

**Caves**

Dexter, M. Luray cavern

*In* Our country: East, p144-8 (4-6)

Lummis, C: F. Montezuma's castle

*In* Some strange corners of our country, p134-41 (6-8)

Miller, H. Boy geologist and the Doo-cot cave

*In* Children's hour, v8, p308-16 (2-8)

Seward, W. H. Visit to the cave of Elephanta

*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p299-302 (7-8)

*See also* Cave dwellers

**Caxton, William**

Church, A. J: William Caxton, printer

*In* Stories from English history, p308-13 (6-8)

Green, J. R. William Caxton

*In* Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p160-3 (4-6)

Warren, H: P., ed. Story of William Caxton

*In* Stories from English history, p156-65 (5-7)

Wright, H. C. Caxton

*In* Children's stories in English literature, v1, p245-62 (7-8)

**Cedar trees**

Abbott, J. Cedars of Lebanon

*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p168-72 (7-8)

Bass, F. Cedar trees

*In* Stories of plant life, p139-41 (2-3)

**Celebes island**

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p375-8 (6-7)

**Cellini, Benvenuto**

Clement, C. E.

*In* Stories of art and artists, p135-42 (7-8)

Lang, A., ed. An artist's adventure

*In* True story book, p122-31 (6-7)

Blue true story book [adapted for younger readers], p8-19

**Cells**

Morley, M. W. Plant cells

*In* Flowers and their friends, p108-67 (4-5)

**Celtic fairy tales.** Jacobs, J., ed.

**Celtic tales.** Chisholm, L.

**Census**

Du Puy, W: A. Producing census facts

*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p188-201 (8)

Merriam, W. R. Twelfth census (1900)

*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p154-9 (4-8)

Walker, F. A. Growth of the United States

*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p146-53 (4-8)

**Central America**

Central America

*In* World's story, v11, p451-75

**Description and travel**

Carpenter, F. G: Central America

*In* North America, p345-52 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Central American republics

*In* North America, p209-14 (5-7)

Coe, F. E. Central America

*In* Our American neighbors, p197-215 (4-6)

Curtis, W. E. A growing mountain

*In* Lane's Strange lands near home, p36-43 (5-6)

George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Mexico and Central America (5-6)

Winslow, I: O.

*In* Our American neighbors, p61-5 (4-6)

**History**

Morris, C: Historical tales: Spanish-American. 1908 (7-8)

**Century book for young Americans.**

Brooks, E. S.

**Century book of famous Americans.**

Brooks, E. S.

**Century book of the American colonies.**

Brooks, E. S.

**Century book of the American revolution.**

Brooks, E. S.

**Century readings in United States history.**

*See* Barstow, C: L., ed.

"A progressive series of readers in United States history, comprising well chosen selections from the Century and St. Nicholas. Well arranged and authoritative, with adequate illustrations, but unattractively bound. Will appeal to children of twelve and over." A. L. A. bkl.

**Ceres**

Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds.

Ceres

*In* Herakles and other heroes, p103-18 (4-5)

Cooke, F. J. Ceres

*In* Nature myths, p48-53 (2-4)

Cox, G: W: Ceres

*In* Tales of ancient Greece, p26-30 (8)

Strong, F. L. Ceres

*In* All the year round, v1, p47-52 (3-4)

**Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de**

Don Quixote, retold by Judge Parry; il. by Walter Crane. Lane \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Strange and amusing adventures of the Spanish knight-errant, who fights windmills." Pratt

—Same; ed. by Mary E. Burt and Lucy L. Cable. Scribner \*50c

—Same; ed. by Clifton Johnson. (Standard school lib.) Macmillan \*50c

"This edition is abridged from one of the best translations and has the Cruikshank illustrations." Oregon

—Same [excerpts]; with titles Don Quixote and the lion; Don Quixote, knight-errant

*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p96-110 (5-6)

**Biography**

Lang, A., ed. Escapes of Cervantes

*In* True story book, p161-7 (6-7)

Sleeper, M. G. Story of Cervantes  
*In* Johonnot's Grandfather's stories, p100-2 (3-4)

**Ceylon**

Carpenter, F. G: Ceylon

*In* Australia, etc., p264-71 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:

*In* Asia, p91-9 (5-7)

Clark, A. Ceylon, 1910 (6-7)

Gibson, C. C. Ceylon, the garden of Eden; Kandy

*In* In eastern wonderlands, p77-89 (6-7)

Smith, M. C. Pearl of the Eastern seas

*In* Life in Asia, p105-14 (6-7)

**Chadwick, Mrs. Mara Louise (Pratt).** See Pratt, Mara Louise

**Chairs**

White, M. How to cane chairs

*In* How to make baskets, p159-65 (5-8)

White, M. How to rush-seat chairs

*In* More baskets, p79-83 (5-8)

See also Furniture; Sedan chairs

**Chaldea**

Kingdoms of Chaldæa and Assyria

*In* World's story, v2, p461-71

**Chalk**

Kingsley, C:

*In* Madame How and Lady Why, p137-80 (5)

**Chalk talks.** See Drawing

**Chambered nautilus.** Holmes, O. W.

*In* Riverside readers, v7, p213-14

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p371-2 (5-7)

**Chamberlain, Arthur Henry.** See Chamberlain, J. F., jt. auth.

**Chamberlain, James Franklin**

How we are clothed: a geographical reader. (Home and world ser.) 1904 Macmillan \*40c (4-5)

"Treats of the production of many of the things which are necessary for our proper clothing." Wis.

How we are fed: a geographical reader. (Home and world ser.) 1903 Macmillan \*40c (4-5)

"Treats of the production and preparation for market of many of our principal foods." Wis.

How we are sheltered: a geographical reader. (Home and world ser.) 1906 Macmillan \*40c (4-5)

"Describes dwellings and customs of Eskimos, cliff dwellers, Indians, Japanese, Chinese, Filipinos, African dwarfs, etc." N. Y. state lib.

How we travel. (Home and world ser.) 1908 Macmillan \*40c (4-5)

"Simple well-illustrated accounts of methods of travel in use all over the world, from the 'ship in the desert' to the flying machine." A. L. A. bkl.

**Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Chamberlain, Arthur Henry**

Africa. (Continents and their people)

1914 Macmillan \*55c (5-7)

Asia. (Continents and their people) 1913

Macmillan \*55c (5-7)

"Short interesting chapters on the various countries of Asia. A bit simpler than Carpenter's 'Asia.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Europe. (Continents and their people)

1912 Macmillan \*55c (5-7)

"A survey of European countries, emphasizing specially their economic and industrial distinctions. Very well illustrated and containing four color maps." A. L. A. bkl.

North America. (Continents and their people) 1911 Macmillan \*55c (5-7)

"Comprehensive, interesting and up-to-date presentation of facts. Well illustrated. Good maps. Aims to supplement textbooks on geography, emphasizing the economic and industrial side." A. L. A. bkl.

South America. (Continents and their people) 1913 Macmillan \*55c (5-7)

"Emphasizes the human and industrial phases of the various countries. Well illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.

**Chambers, William**

Eggleston, G: C. Boyhood of William Chambers

*In* Strange stories from history, p200-5 (4-5)

**Chameleons**

Comstock, A. B. African chameleon; American chameleon

*In* Pet book, p274-7 (5-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Chameleons: their habits and color changes

*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p157-61 (6-7)

Miller, O. T. A long tongue

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p54-6 (3-5)

Richards, L. E. H. Fantastic fly-catcher

*In* Four feet, two feet and no feet, p232-4 (2-4)

**Chamisso, Adelbert von**

Peter Schlemihl: the shadowless man. Ginn \*30c (5-8)

"How Peter Schlemihl sold his shadow to the grey man and his consequent misfortunes. A German classic for older boys and girls, imaginative and somewhat allegorical." Cleveland

—Same; il. by Gordon Browne. Warne \*\$1

**Champe, John**

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. John Champe

*In* American heroes and heroism, p17-23 (5-7)

**Champlain, Samuel de**

Baldwin, J.

*In* Discovery of the old Northwest, p22-75, 94-5 (6-8)

Clay, O. Father of New France

*In* Treasure finders, p210-34 (5-7)

- Champlain, Samuel de**—*Continued*  
 Coe, F. E. Champlain, the father of New France  
*In Founders of our country*, p111-22 (3-5)
- Footo, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Champlain, the founder of New France  
*In Explorers and founders of America*, p195-207 (7-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Samuel de Champlain  
*In Stories of American explorers*, p154-72 (5-6)
- Griffis, W. E. The Bourbon lilies in Canada; Champlain's decisive shot  
*In Romance of discovery*, p258-68 (7-8)
- Higginson, T. W. Champlain on the warpath  
*In Young folks' book of American explorers*, p269-78 (6-8)
- McMurry, C. A. Champlain in New France  
*In Pioneers on land and sea*, p1-34 (5-6)
- Morris, C.  
*In Historical tales: American*, v1, p34-51 (7-8)
- Mowry, W. A. and B. S. Samuel de Champlain  
*In American pioneers*, p21-33 (5-7)
- Parkman, F. Champlain and the impostor Vignan  
*In World's story*, v11, p32-8
- Parkman, F. White champion of the Algonquins  
*In Children's hour*, v8, p47-59 (2-8)
- Sedgwick, H. D., jr. Samuel de Champlain. 1902 (8)
- Syngé, M. B. Champlain discovers Lake Ontario  
*In Book of discovery*, p290-5
- Champlain, Lake**  
 Parkman, F. Discovery of Lake Champlain  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v7, p101-8 (7)
- Champlin, John Denison**  
 (ed.) *Young folks' cyclopedia of common things*. new ed 1916 Holt \$3  
 "Covers about everything of interest to boys and girls in natural science and the useful arts." N. Y. city  
 "[This edition] includes: Army, Box, Boy scouts, Motor boat, Motor car, Moving pictures, and Navy. Many articles have been rewritten and revised." Publisher
- (ed.) *Young folks' cyclopedia of literature and art*. 1901 Holt \$3
- (ed.) *Young folks' cyclopedia of persons and places*. 6th ed rev 1911 Holt \$3  
 "Both real and fabulous personages and events." N. Y. city
- Young folks' history of the war for the union*. 1881 Holt \$2.50 (7-8)  
 "It is in short a well written and entertaining history . . . fair and impartial in tone." Nation
- Champlin, John Denison, and Bostwick, Arthur E.**  
 (eds.) *Young folks' cyclopedia of games and sports*. 1899 Holt \$3 (5-8)
- Champlin, John Denison, and Lucas, Fred-eric Augustus**  
 (eds.) *Young folks' cyclopedia of natural history*. 1905 Holt \$3  
 "Gives brief accounts of each animal, with habitat and Latin name. Alphabetical arrangement by popular nomenclature and full index." A. L. A. sup.
- Chance, Lulu Maude**  
 Little folks of many lands. 1904 Ginn \*45c (2-4)  
 "Stories of Indian, Eskimo, Dutch, African, Arabian, Filipino and Japanese children." N. Y. city
- Chance for himself.** Trowbridge, J. T.
- Chandler, Katherine**  
 In the reign of Coyote; folk-lore from the Pacific coast. Ginn school ed \*40c (4-5)  
 "Indian fairy tales and folk stories from lower California." N. Y. city
- Chandra in India.** MacDonald, E. A. B.
- Change signals.** Barbour, R. H.
- Channel islands**  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In Australia and the islands of the sea*, p266-73 (6-7)
- Channing, Edward**  
 First lessons in United States history. 1903 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)  
 Student's history of the United States. 3d rev ed 1913 Macmillan \*\$1.40  
 "Difficult, but in the hands of a good teacher, the best." Wis. free lib. com.
- Channon, Frank Ernest**  
 American boy at Henley. (Henley school-boy ser. v1) Little \*\$1.30 (7-8)  
 "Lively stories of an American boy's experience in an English public school. The differences between American and English school traditions, sports and slang are well brought out, and there are spirited accounts of football and cricket matches." A. L. A. bk1.
- Chapin, Anna Alice**  
 Königskinder; or, The royal children. 1911 Harper \$1.25 (5-8)  
 "The libretto of Humperdinck's opera developed into a pretty fairy tale. The chief motives are given at beginnings and ends of chapters. Illustrations from photographs of scenes in the opera." N. Y. state lib.
- Masters of music: their lives and works*. 1901 Dodd \*\$1.50 (8)
- Story of the Rhinegold*. Harper \$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Stories from the four operas of Richard Wagner's 'Nibelungen ring,' told as a connected story." Pittsburgh
- Wonder tales from Wagner*. 1898 Harper \$1.25 (6-8)  
 The legends on which are based The flying Dutchman, Tannhäuser, Lohengrin, Tristan and Isolde, The master singers of Nuremberg
- Chaplet of pearls.** Yonge, C. M.
- Chapman, Annie Bliss.** See Hart, A. B., jt. ed.
- Chapman, Frank Michler**  
 Bird-life. 1901 Appleton \*\$2 (7-8)  
 "Field key to common birds, valuable chapters on structure, usefulness and migration, with brief descriptions of each species. 75 full-page plates." Pittsburgh



**Chapman, Frank Michler**—*Continued*

Handbook of the birds of eastern North America. Appleton Library ed \*\$3.50 (6-8)

"Illustrated with full-page plates from photographs, and many cuts in the text. Systematically arranged; non-technical descriptions; both field and color keys. Chapters on ornithology, methods of study, list of dates of spring and fall migration, and a color chart to help in identification." Audubon society

Travels of birds. 1916 Appleton \*40c

"Scientific study of migration written in an interesting, narrative style." Wis. bul.

**Chapman, Jonathan**

Beard, D. C. How to celebrate Appleseed Johnny's day

*In* Boy pioneers, p18-33 (5-8)

Child, L. M. Apple-seed John

*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p59-61

Harrison, E. Old Johnny Appleseed, the ragged old hero

*In* *In story-land*, p187-92 (3-4)

**Chapters on animals.** Hamerton, P. G.

**Character**

Child, L. M. Immortal fountain

*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p222-6

Whittier's *Child life in prose*, p193-200

Wotton, H: Character of a happy life; poem

*In* Norton's *Heart of oak books*, v6, p6 (7-8)

*See also* Ambition; Cheerfulness; Conduct; Contentment; Courage; Courtesy; Duty; Faith; Faithfulness; Forgiveness; Gratitude; Greediness; Helpfulness; Heroes; Honesty; Justice; Kindness; Loyalty; Obedience; Patience; Perseverance; Pride; Promptness; Quarrels; Resourcefulness; Reverence; Self-control; Self-reliance; Selfishness; Success; Sympathy; Temperance; Thoughtfulness; Thrift; Truth; Unselfishness; Usefulness; Vandalism; Waste

**Charades**

Bullivant, C. H:

*In* *Home fun*, p76-85 (5-8)

Campbell, H. L. Charades and proverbs in action

*In* *American girl's home book*, p116-27 (5-7)

Charades

*In* *Games book for boys and girls*, p129-38 (4-6)

**Charcoal**

Findlay, E. B. Charcoal-burners

*In* *Our country: East*, p38-40 (4-6)

**Charge of the Light Brigade.** *See* Light Brigade, Charge of

**Charlemagne, emperor of the West**

Baring-Gould, S. Charlemagne

*In* *Johonnot's Stories of the olden time*, p183-90. (6-7)

Bulfinch, T: Legends of Charlemagne (7-8)

—Same

*In* *Bulfinch's mythology*, p647-872

Church, A. J: Stories of Charlemagne and the twelve peers of France. 1902 (7-8)

Dalkeith, L. Story in praise of Charlemagne

*In* *Stories from French history*, p17-34 (5-6)

Farmer, L. H. Charlemagne

*In* *Boys' book of famous rulers*, p142-68 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Charlemagne and his paladins

*In* *Legends of the middle ages*, p129-62 (8)

Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Charlemagne

*In* *Famous men of the middle ages*, p101-11 (4-6)

Lansing, M. F. Charlemagne; School of the palace

*In* *Barbarian and noble*, p102-14 (6-8)

Morris, C:

*In* *Historical tales: French*, p46-67 (7-8)

Tappan, E. M. Charlemagne

*In* *Old world hero stories*, pt 2, p48-53 (6-8)

*See also* Roland

**Charles I, king of England**

Abbott, J. History of Charles the First of England (6-8)

**Charles II, king of England**

Abbott, J. History of Charles the Second of England (6-8)

Morris, C:

*In* *Historical tales: English*, p260-79 (7-8)

Whiteing, R: Escape of Charles II (1651)

*In* *Children's hour*, v8, p187-99 (2-8)

**Stories**

Scott, W. Peveril of the Peak (8)

**Charles V, emperor of Germany**

Birkhead, A. Charles V, Holy Roman emperor

*In* *Heroes of modern Europe*, p63-73 (7-8)

**Charles IX, king of France**

Marshall, H. E. Story of Charles IX

*In* *Boy kings and girl queens*, p262-92 (6-8)

**Charles XII, king of Sweden**

Brooks, E. S. Charles of Sweden; the boy conqueror

*In* *Brooks's Historic boys*, p218-41

*Children's hour*, v8, p200-20 (6-8)

Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B.

*In* *Famous men of modern times*, p233-42 (4-6)

**Charles Edward Stuart.** *See* Stuart, Charles Edward, the Young Pretender

**Charles O'Malley.** Lever, C: J.

**Charles the Bold**

Morris, C:

*In* *Historical tales: French*, p143-61 (7-8)

**Stories**

Scott, W. Quentin Durward (8)

**Charleston, South Carolina**

Gibson, E. The earthquake at Charleston  
*In* Southern stories, retold from St.  
 Nicholas, p96-101 (5-7)

**Charter oak**

Carpenter, W. H., and Arthur, T. S. How  
 Connecticut saved her charter  
*In* World's story, v12, p263-7

Guerber, H. A. Charter oak

*In* Story of the thirteen colonies, p166-  
 70 (5-7)

Johonnot, J., ed. Charter oak

*In* Stories of our country, p60-3 (4-6)

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: American, v1, p79-  
 85 (7-8)

**Chase, Annie**

Buds, stems and roots. Educational 40c  
 (2-3)

"An unusually attractive little nature reader."  
 Pittsburgh

**Chase, Annie, and Clow, E.**

Stories of industry. 1891 Educational  
 2y ea 60c (5-7)

"Much interesting information about mining,  
 manufacturing, lumbering, building, etc." Utica

**Chase, Mary Ellen**

Girl from the Big Horn country. Page  
 \*\$1.25 (7-8)

**Chats**

Wilson, A. Yellow-breasted chat

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p23-5  
 (5-8)

**Chatterer** the red squirrel. Burgess, T. W.

**Chaucer, Geoffrey**

Canterbury chimes; or, Chaucer tales re-  
 told to children by F. Storr and H.  
 Turner. Little \*\$1 (5-8)

Contents: Palamon and Arcite; Constance; The  
 cock and the fox; Canace; Dorigen; Gamelyn  
 Illustrated with woodcuts

"Best rendering of the Chaucer stories." He-  
 wins

Chaucer for children, by M. E. J. Haweis.

Scribner \*\$1.25 (5-8)

"Prefaced by an account of Chaucer's life and  
 the London of his day. Gives portions of a  
 number of the tales. Original and modern text  
 in parallel columns. Eight colored pictures, and  
 a number of small woodcuts by the author." Am.  
 L. E.

"Though possibly only an exceptional child will  
 enjoy the book, it brings the youthful reader  
 closer to the time of Chaucer than any other  
 version for children." Arnold

Chaucer story book, by Eva March Tap-  
 pan. Houghton \*\$1.40 (5-6)

"Eleven of the stories retold in simpler prose  
 than in Percy Mackaye's 'Canterbury tales' and  
 adapted to younger children. Numerous wood-  
 cuts." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories from Chaucer; told to the child-  
 ren by Janet Harvey Kelman. (Told  
 to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (6-7)

Stories of Dorigen, Emilia, Griselda, Constance  
 "Excellent adaptation, bringing out much of  
 the poetic and moral beauty of the original." Am.  
 L. E.

Story of Chaucer's Canterbury pilgrims;  
 retold for children by Katharine Lee  
 Bates. (Canterbury classics) Rand  
 40c (7-8)

"The knight's tale' is given in Dryden's ver-  
 sion, 'The prioress' tale' in Wordsworth's and  
 'The squire's tale' in Leigh Hunt's. Can be used  
 to advantage in connection with the prose ver-  
 sions, but it will hardly be popular for reading by  
 the children themselves." A. L. A. bkl.

"Account of the Tabard inn and the pilgrims,  
 with 6 tales retold in modern English verse. Il-  
 lustrations from photographs, old prints and  
 manuscripts." Pittsburgh

Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims; retold  
 by F. J. H. Darton. Stokes \*\$1.50  
 (5-8)

"Stories from Chaucer retold in vigorous Eng-  
 lish, splendidly illustrated by Hugh Thomson.  
 There are also a few stories by Lydgate and  
 others. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism,  
 chivalry and gentle courtesy." Pittsburgh

**Biography**

Wright, H. C. Geoffrey Chaucer

*In* Children's stories in English litera-  
 ture, v1, p162-201 (7-8)

**Chaucer** for children. Haweis, M. E. J.

**Chaucer** story book. Tappan, E. M.

**Cheerfulness**

Cabot, E. L., and others

*In* Course in citizenship, p114-18 (1-8)

**Stories**

Harraden, B. Things will take a turn  
 (4)

Rice, A. C. H. Mrs. Wiggs of the cab-  
 bage patch (6-8)

Stowe, H. E. B. Little Pussy Willow  
 (4-6)

**Cheese**

Chamberlain, J. F. Cheese

*In* How we are fed, p50-3 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E.

*In* Stories of industry, v2, p106-7 (5-7)

*See also* Dairying

**Chemistry**

Holden, E: S. Chemistry

*In* Real things in nature, p123-35 (7)

Holden, E: S. Chemistry

*In* The sciences, p149-59 (6-7)

Jenks, T. Chemistry for young people.  
 1909 (8)

**Chemistry** for young people. Jenks, T.

**Cheny, Mrs. Ednah Dow (Littlehale)**

(ed.) Louisa May Alcott; her life, let-  
 ters and journals. 1903 Little \*\$1.35  
 (7-8)

**Chenoweth, Mrs. Caroline Van Dusen**

Stories of the saints. 1907 Houghton  
 \*\$1.25 (5-6)

St. George, St. Christopher, St. Francis, St.  
 Elizabeth, St. Patrick, etc.

**Cherry orchard.** *See* Edgeworth, M. Early  
 lessons

**Cherry trees**

Bass, F. What came out of the cherry  
 buds

*In* Stories of plant life, p18-21 (2-3)

**Cherubini, E.**

Pinocchio in Africa; tr. from the Italian  
 by Angelo Patri; drawings by Charles  
 Copeland. Ginn \*40c (3-5)

"Sequel to Collodi's 'Pinocchio,' narrating the  
 wooden marionette's experience in Africa, where  
 after many amusing and exciting adventures he is  
 crowned emperor of all Africa by a cannibal  
 tribe." A. L. A. bkl.

**Chesapeake (ship)**

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Duel at  
 sea

*In* Heroic deeds of American sailors,  
 p77-87 (5-8)

**Chesapeake (ship)**—*Continued*

Bouvé, T. T. Shannon and the Chesapeake  
*In* World's story, v13, p139-42

**Chester, Clarence L.** See Hall, A. B., jt. auth.

**Chester, Norley**

Stories from Dante. 1898 Warne \$1.25  
 (6-7)

**Chestnut trees**

Stokes, S. Chestnut trees  
*In* Ten common trees, p67-71 (4-5)

**Chestnuts**

Eager, O. M. Chestnut farms  
*In* Lane's Under sunny skies, p19-29  
 (5-7)

Towne, H. L. Chestnut boys  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p49-50 (1-2)

*See also* Nuts and nutting

**Chevy Chase; poem**

*In* Haaren's Ballads and tales  
 Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p59-64  
 Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p110-19  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p109-18  
 World's story, v9, p363-74

**Chewinks**

Wilson, A. Chewink, or towhee bunting  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p43-4  
 (5-8)

**Chicago**

Ballantyne, J. F. Chicago  
*In* Stories of the Great lakes, retold from St. Nicholas, p173-85 (5-7)

Carpenter, F. G. Greatest lake port in the world  
*In* North America, p225-34 (5-6)

Hotchkiss, C. W. Chicago, our inland metropolis  
*In* Representative cities of the United States, p103-17 (6-8)

King, C. F.  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v4, p139-58 (4-5)

Smith, M. C. In Chicago  
*In* Our own country, p102-9 (4-6)

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*In* Great cities of the United States, p41-66 (6-8)

**Chicago fire**

Harte, B. Chicago, October 10, 1871; poem  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p303 (7-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Chicago fire, 1871  
*In* Stories of heroic deeds, p142-51 (3-5)

Mielatz, C. F. W. A boy's recollection of the great Chicago fire  
*In* Stories of the Great lakes, retold from St. Nicholas, p134-54 (5-7)

**Chickadee-dee and his friends.** Sanderson, L. W.

**Chickadees**

Johonnot, J. Little busy-wings  
*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p187-9 (3-5)

Kelly, M. A. B. The chickadee  
*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p182-5 (3-5)

Long, W. J. Ch'geegee-lokh-sis  
*In* Ways of wood folk, p135-51 (4-6)

Miller, O. T.  
*In* Second book of birds, p22-4 (5-7)

Nuttall, T.  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p16-18 (5-8)

**Poetry**

Thaxter, C. The chickadee  
*In* Stories and poems for children, p250-1 (4-5)

Woodward, F. C. Chickadees  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p36-8 (2-3)

**Stories**

Sanderson, L. W. Chickadee-dee and his friends (2-6)

Seton, E. T. Why the chickadee goes crazy once a year  
*In* Lives of the hunted, p355-60 (5-7)

**Chickamauga, Battle of, 1863**

Kimberly, R. L. Chickamauga  
*In* Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war, p333-40 (6-8)

**Chicken-licken**

*In* Lane's Stories for children, p45-7  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v1, p79-81  
 Scudder's Book of folk stories, p11-15  
 Scudder's Children's book, p21-2  
 Wiltse's Folklore stories and proverbs, p1-10

**Chicken world.** Smith, E. B.

**Chickens**

Hopkins, W. J.  
*In* Sandman: his farm stories, p175-83 (3-4)

Johonnot, J.  
*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p10-23 (3-4)

Smith, A. H. Robert feeds the poultry  
*In* Eddy's Friends and helpers, p90-8 (3-5)

Smith, E. B. Chicken world: 1910 (1-3)

Strong, F. L., ed. The hen  
*In* All the year round, v3, p78-80 (3-4)

Tappan, E. M. Her royal highness the hen  
*In* Farmer and his friends, p66-71 (5-6)  
*See also* Poultry

**Poetry**

Cary, P. Chicken's mistake  
*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p98-9 (2-4)

Morrison, M. J. W., ed. Five little chickens  
*In* Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p88 (2-4)

**Stories**

Dodge, M. M., ed.  
*In* Baby days, p38-9, 58-60 (1-3)

**Chickens**—Stories—*Continued*

- Foulke, E. E.  
*In* Braided straws, p53-7 (2-3)
- Pierson, C. D. Wonderful shiny egg;  
 Chicken who wouldn't eat gravel;  
 Discontented guinea hen  
*In* Among the farmyard people, p20-32,  
 136-48, 213-31 (3-4)
- Poulsson, E. Lost chicken; Story of  
 Speckle  
*In* In the child's world, p333-5, 337-43  
 (1-2)
- Pyle, K. Little brown hen  
*In* Stories of humble friends, p13-23  
 (3-4)
- Stowe, H. E. B. Hen that hatched ducks  
*In* Queer little people, p1-13 (4-5)
- Vimar, A. Curly-haired hen (1-3)
- Child life.** Whittier, J. G., ed.
- Child-life** in Japan and Japanese stories.  
 Ayrton, M. C.
- Child life** in poetry, and **Child life** in prose,  
 Selections from. Whittier, J. G., ed.
- Child life** in prose. Whittier, J. G., ed.
- Child life** on a farm. See Smith, M. P. W.  
 Jolly good times
- Child life primer.** MacDonald, E. A. B.,  
 and Blaisdell, M. F., eds.
- Child life readers.** MacDonald, E. A. B.,  
 and Blaisdell, M. F., eds.
- Child-lore** dramatic reader. Bryce, C. T.
- Child** of Elle  
*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories,  
 p139-45
- Child** of Urbino. De la Ramée, L.  
*In* Bimbi
- Child** rhymes. Riley, J. W.
- Child** stories and rhymes. Poulsson, E.
- Child** verse. Tabb, J. B.
- Child** world. Riley, J. W.
- Childe Horn.** See King Horn
- Childe** Rowland  
*In* Lansing's Tales of old England,  
 p17-29
- Childhood.** Pyle, K.
- Childhood** of Ji-shib, the Ojibwa. Jenks,  
 A. E.
- Childhood** of the world. Clodd, E.
- Childhood** songs. Larcom, L.
- Children**  
 Arnold, E. Japanese children and their  
 games  
*In* World's story, v1, p465-74
- Ayrton, M. C. **Child-life** in Japan and  
 Japanese child stories. 1901 (4-6)
- Barttruse, G. **Children** in Japan. 1915  
 (2-4)
- Boyesen, H. H. **Boyhood** in Norway  
 (6-7)
- Butler, E. C. **Our little Mexican** cousin.  
 1905 (5-6)
- Chance, L. M. **Little folks** of many  
 lands. 1904 (2-4)
- Coburn, C. M. **Our little Swedish**  
 cousin. 1906 (4-5)
- Deming, T. O. **Indian child life.** 1899  
 (1-3)
- Headland, I. T. **Chinese boy and girl.**  
 1901 (4-5)
- Headland, I. T. **Our little Chinese**  
 cousin (3-5)
- Hall, M. E. **Jan and Betje** (3-4)
- Husted, M. H. **Stories of Indian chil-**  
**dren.** 1898 (3-4)
- Lane, M. A. L., ed. **Wide world.** 1902  
 (4-5)
- MacDonald, E. R. **Our little Canadian**  
 cousin (4-6)
- McDongall, I. **Little royalties** (5-6)
- Mansfield, B. M. **Gerard, our little Bel-**  
**gian cousin** (4-5)
- Mansfield, B. M. **Our little Arabian**  
 cousin. 1907 (5-6)
- Mansfield, B. M. **Our little Dutch** cousin.  
 1906 (5-6)
- Mansfield, B. M. **Our little Egyptian**  
 cousin. 1908 (5-6)
- Mansfield, B. M. **Our little English**  
 cousin. 1905 (5-6)
- Mansfield, B. M. **Our little French**  
 cousin. 1905 (5-6)
- Mansfield, B. M. **Our little Hindu** cousin.  
 1907 (5-6)
- Mansfield, B. M. **Our little Scotch**  
 cousin. 1906 (5-6)
- Miller, O. T. **Little people of Asia.**  
 1883 (3-5)
- Moore, N. H. **Children of other days.**  
 1905 (3-5)
- Mott, S. M., and Dutton, M. B. **Fishing**  
**and hunting.** 1905 (1-2)
- Nixon-Roulet, M. F. **Our little Alaskan**  
 cousin. 1907 (3-5)
- Nixon-Roulet, M. F. **Our little Spanish**  
 cousin. 1906 (3-5)
- Peary, J. D. **Children of the Arctic.**  
 1903 (3-5)
- Peary, J. D. **Snow baby.** 1902 (2-4)
- Pike, H. L. M. **Our little Korean** cousin.  
 1905 (4-5)
- Pike, H. L. M. **Our little Panama**  
 cousin. 1906 (4-5)
- Shaw, E. R. **Big people and little peo-**  
**ple of other lands.** 1900 (3-4)
- Stories of royal children,** retold from St.  
 Nicholas. 1909 (5-8)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little African**  
 cousin. 1902 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little Armenian**  
 cousin. 1905 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little Cuban** cousin.  
 1902 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little Eskimo**  
 cousin. 1902 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little German**  
 cousin. 1904 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little Hawaiian**  
 cousin. 1902 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little Indian** cousin.  
 1901 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little Irish** cousin.  
 1904 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little Italian** cousin.  
 1903 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little Japanese**  
 cousin. 1901 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. **Our little Jewish** cousin.  
 1904 (4-6)

**Children**—*Continued*

- Wade, M. H. B. Our little Malayan cousin. 1901 (4-6)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Norwegian cousin. 1903 (4-6)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Philippine cousin. 1902 (4-6)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Porto Rican cousin. 1902 (4-6)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Russian cousin. 1901 (4-6)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Siamese cousin. 1903 (4-6)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Swiss cousin. 1903 (4-6)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Turkish cousin. 1904 (4-6)

*See also* Boys; Children in literature; Children's crusade; Girls; Occupations for children; also names of countries, subhead Social life and customs

**Pictures**

- Hurll, E. M. Pictures of children  
*In* How to show pictures to children, p97-116  
 Moore, N. H. Children of other days. 1905 (3-5)

**Children in Japan.** Bartruse, G.**Children in literature**

- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F. Child life in literature  
*In* Child life, v4  
 Poems about children  
*In* Children's hour, v9, p1-69 (2-8)  
 Whittier, J. G., ed. Child life in prose (5-7)  
 Whittier, J. G., ed. Child life; poems (5-7)  
 Whittier, J. G., ed. Selections from Child life in poetry, and Child life in prose (5-7)

**Children of Lir**

- Chisholm, L. Four white swans  
*In* Celtic tales, p42-73 (4-5)  
 Colum, P. Children of Lir  
*In* Boy in Eirinn, p32-45 (5-7)  
 Gregory, A. Fate of the children of Lir  
*In* Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p120-39 (6-7)  
 Lang, J. Children of Lir  
*In* Book of myths, p289-305 (8)

**Children of other days.** Moore, N. H.**Children of other lands series**

- Ambrosi, M. When I was a girl in Italy  
 De Bogory Mokrievich, V. K. When I was a boy in Russia  
 Demetrios, G. When I was a boy in Greece  
 Jonckheere, R. When I was a boy in Belgium  
 Kaleel, M. J. When I was a boy in Palestine  
 Lee, Y. P. When I was a boy in China  
 Shioya, S. When I was a boy in Japan

**Children of the Arctic.** Peary, J. D.**Children of the cold.** Schwatka, F.**Children of the dawn.** Buckley, E. F.**Children of the New Forest.** Marryat, F.**Children's Blue bird.** Maeterlinck, M.**Children's book.** Scudder, H. E., ed.

- Children's book of art.** Conway, A. E. and M.  
**Children's book of ballads.** Tileston, M. W. F., comp.  
**Children's book of birds.** Miller, O. T.  
**Children's book of Celtic stories.** Grierson, E. W.  
**Children's book of Christmas.** Dier, J. C., comp.  
**Children's book of Christmas stories.** Dickinson, A. D., and Skinner, A. M., eds.  
**Children's book of Edinburgh.** Grierson, E. W.  
**Children's book of poetry.** Coates, H: T., comp.  
**Children's book of stars.** See Mitton, G. E. Book of stars for young people  
**Children's book of Thanksgiving stories.** Dickinson, A. D., ed.  
**Children's city.** Singleton, E.  
**Children's classics in dramatic form.** Stevenson, A.  
**Children's corner.** Elkin, R. H.  
**Children's crusade, 1212**  
 Brooks, N. Children's crusade  
*In* Stories of chivalry, retold from St. Nicholas, p136-54 (5-8)  
 Dutton, M. B. French children's crusade  
*In* Little stories of France, p47-51 (5-6)  
 Longfellow, H: W. Children's crusade  
*In* World's story, v2, p623-4  
 Sweetser, K. D. Stephen and Nicholas: boy crusaders  
*In* Ten boys from history, p11-42 (6-8)  
 Tappan, E. M.  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p147-51  
 World's story, v2, p620-2  
**Children's favorite classics**  
 Church, A. J. Stories from Virgil  
 McSpadden, J. W. Stories from Wagner  
 Molesworth, M. L. S. Carrots, just a little boy  
 Sewell, A. Black Beauty  
 Spyri, J. Heidi  
**Children's gardens for pleasure, health and education.** Parsons, H: G.  
**Children's garland, from the best poets.** Patmore, C., comp.  
**Children's heroes series**  
 Elton, L. M. Story of Sir Francis Drake  
 Golding, V. Story of David Livingstone  
 —Story of Henry M. Stanley  
 Imlach, G. M. Story of Columbus  
 Kelly, M. D. Story of Sir Walter Raleigh  
 Lang, A. Story of Joan of Arc  
 Lang, J. Story of Captain Cook  
 Lang, J. Story of General Gordon  
 —Story of Robert the Bruce  
 Marshall, H. E. Story of Napoleon  
 —Story of Oliver Cromwell  
 Sellar, E. F. Story of Lord Roberts  
 —Story of Nelson  
**Children's hour.** See Longfellow, H: W.

- Children's hour**; ed. by Eva March Tappan. 10v 1907 Houghton \*\$20 (2-8)  
 Contents: v1, Folk stories and fables; v2, Myths from many lands; v3, Stories from the classics; v4, Stories of legendary heroes; v5, Stories from seven old favorites; v6, Old-fashioned stories and poems; v7, Out-of-door book; v8, Adventures and achievements; v9, Poems and rhymes; v10, Modern stories
- Children's letters**. Colson, E., and Chittenden, A. G., comps.
- Children's life of Abraham Lincoln**. Putnam, M. L.
- Children's Longfellow**. Longfellow, H: W.
- Children's own Longfellow**. Longfellow, H: W.
- Children's parties**. Crozier, G. B.
- Children's Plutarch**; tales of the Greeks. Gould, F: J.
- Children's Plutarch**; tales of the Romans. Gould, F: J.
- Children's singing games**. Gomme, A. B., ed.
- Children's stories in American history**. Wright, H. C.
- Children's stories in American literature**. Wright, H. C.
- Children's stories in English literature**. Wright, H. C.
- Children's stories of American progress**. Wright, H. C.
- Children's stories of the great scientists**. Wright, H. C.
- Children's tales from Scottish ballads**. Grierson, E. W.
- Children's treasure trove of pearls**. Tileston, M. W. F., ed.
- Children's treasury of English song**. Palgrave, F. T., comp.
- Children's treasury of lyrical poetry**. Palgrave, F. T., comp.
- Childs, George William**  
 Bolton, S. K. George W. Childs  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p313-22 (7-8)
- Child's book of old verses**. Smith, J. W., comp. and il.
- Child's book of saints**. Canton, W:
- Child's book of stories**. Coussens, P. W., ed.
- Child's book of warriors**. Canton, W:
- Child's day**. Hutchinson, W.
- Child's dream of a star**. Dickens, C:  
*In* *Mabie's Famous stories*, p3-7 (6-8)
- Child's English literature**. See Marshall, H. E. English literature for boys and girls
- Child's garden of verses**. Stevenson, R. L: B.
- Child's guide to American history**. See Elson, H: W: Guide to United States history for young readers
- Child's guide to biography**. See Stevenson, B. E. Guide to biography for young readers; American—men of mind
- Child's guide to music**. See Mason, D. G. Guide to music
- Child's guide to mythology**. Clarke, H. A.
- Child's guide to pictures**. See Caffin, C: H: Guide to pictures
- Child's guide to the Bible**. Hodges, G:
- Child's harvest of verse**. Tileston, M. W. F., comp.
- Child's history of England**. Dickens, C:
- Child's history of France**. Bonner, J:
- Child's history of Spain**. Bonner, J:
- Child's story of Hans Christian Andersen**. Harboe, P.
- Chile**  
 Carpenter, F. G: Chile  
*In* South America, p100-67 (5-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:  
*In* South America, p111-27 (5-7)  
 Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A. Chile  
*In* South American republics, p301-27 (5-7)
- Chilhowee boys**. Morrison, S. E.
- Chillon**  
 Abbott, J. Prison of Chillon  
*In* World's story, v7, p548-54
- Chimes**. Dickens, C:
- Chimney swifts**  
 Nuttall, T:  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p58-60 (5-8)  
 Sharp, D. L.  
*In* Watcher in the woods, p69-74 (7-8)
- Chimneys**  
 Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Chimneys  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p31-6 (5-8)
- Chimpanzees**. See Apes
- China**  
 See also Korea; Peking; Singapore; Tibet  
 Description and travel  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Travel in China  
*In* How we travel, p72-81 (4-5)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Visit to China  
*In* How we are sheltered, p59-66 (4-5)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Republic of China; Chinese tea gardens; Some Chinese cities  
*In* Asia, p111-46 (5-7)  
 George, M. M., ed. Little journey to China [and Japan]. 1901 (5-6)  
 Gibson, C. C. China  
*In* In eastern wonderlands, p68-76 (6-7)  
 Moncrieff, A. R. H. China  
*In* World, p97-105 (6-8)  
 Smith, M. C. Middle kingdom  
*In* Life in Asia, p131-81 (6-7)  
 Winslow, I: O.  
*In* Distant countries, p58-84 (4-6)
- Folklore**  
 Davis, M. H., and Chow-Leung. Chinese fables and folk stories. 1908 (4-6)  
 Headland, I: T., tr. Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. 1900 (4-5)  
 Headland, I: T. Stories told to children  
*In* Chinese boy and girl, p163-76 (4-5)

**China—Continued****History**

Arnold, E. J. Chinese

*In* Stories of ancient peoples, p199-226 (5-8)

China

*In* World's story, v1, p1-261

Morris, C: Historical tales: Japan and China. 1908 (7-8)

Van Bergen, R. Story of China. 1902 (7-8)

*See also* Woo How Tsihtien, empress of China**Social life and customs**

Andrews, J. New work for Pen-se and Lin

*In* Each and all, p81-105 (3-4)

Andrews, J. Story of Pen-se

*In* Seven little sisters, p57-70 (3-4)

Barroll, M. L. Chinese visit

*In* Lane's Toward the rising sun, p36-44 (3-5)

Campbell, H. L. Wah-Sing, our little Chinese cousin. 1904 (4-5)

Carpenter, F. G. China

*In* Asia, p111-80 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. Land of the queue

*In* How we are clothed, p25-30 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Daily life in China

*In* Asia, p147-54 (5-7)

Craig, A. L. Dining with a mandarin

*In* Lane's Wide world, p20-7 (4-5)

Fielde, A. M. School in China

*In* Lane's Toward the rising sun, p16-28 (3-5)

H., A. O. In Chinese streets

*In* Lane's Wide world, p14-19

Headland, I: T. Chinese boy and girl. 1901 (4-5)

Headland, I: T. Our little Chinese cousin (3-5)

Holcombe, C. Country life in China

*In* Lane's Toward the rising sun, p29-35 (3-5)

Johnston, L. E. China. 1909 (6-8)

Lee, Y. P. When I was a boy in China (6-8)

MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Chinese school

*In* Child life, v3, p165-8 (3-4)

Miller, O. T. Little old man baby: the Chinese

*In* Little people of Asia, p307-59 (3-5)

Schwartz, J. A. Little yellow child

*In* Five little strangers, p103-30 (3-4)

Shaw, E: R: China

*In* Big people and little people of other lands, p5-14 (3-4)

Starr, F: Chinese

*In* Strange peoples, p69-75 (5-6)

Van Bergen, R. Story of China. 1902 (7-8)

**China, Wall of.** *See* Wall of China**China painting**

Beard, L. and A. B.

*In* American girl's handy book, p272-94 (5-7)

Kelley, L. E.

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p343-9 (7-8)

Chinese boy and girl. Headland, I: T.

Chinese fables and folk stories. Davis, M. H., and Chow-Leung

**Chinese language**

Du Halde, J. B. Mandarin language;

How Chinese children learn to read

*In* World's story, v1, p207-13**Chinese literature**

Arnold, E. J. Language and literature of the Chinese

*In* Stories of ancient peoples, p210-26 (5-8)

Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. Headland, I: T., tr.

**Chipmunks**

Abbott, C. C. Chipmunk at home

*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p310-14 (6-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Some of our outdoor neighbors

*In* What a girl can make and do, p368-9 (5-7)

Burroughs, J:

*In* Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p15-31 (4-7)

Comstock, A. B.

*In* Pet book, p84-6 (5-8)

Kelly, M. A. B. The chipmunk

*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p200-1 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Little red storekeeper

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p14-18 (3-5)

Strong, F. L., ed. Mr. and Mrs. Chipmunk

*In* All the year round, v1, p79-81 (3-4)

Wright, M. O.

*In* Four-footed Americans, p360-1 (7-8)**Stories**

Cooke, F. J. How the chipmunk got the stripes on its back

*In* Cooke's Nature myths, p89-90

Strong's All the year round, v1, p82-3 (2-4)

Stowe, H. E. B. Diverting history of little Whiskey

*In* Queer little people, p186-91 (4-5)**Chisholm, Edwin**

(ed.) Old Testament stories. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (3-6)

**Chisholm, Louey**

Celtic tales. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (4-5)

"Retelling in very simple language of three famous stories: The star-eyed Deirdre, Dermot and Grania, and The four white swans, the last an especially good version of 'Children of Lir.'" A. L. A. bkl.

(comp.) Golden staircase; poems and verses for children. 1907 Putnam \*\$2.50; \*\$1.50; \*\$1 (3-8)

"Well-selected anthology of poetry, containing 200 selections." A. L. A. bkl.

(comp.) Nursery rhymes. (Told to the children ser.) 1908 Dutton \*50c (1-3)

Colored illustrations

(comp.) Stories for the seven-year-old. Stokes \*60c

"From folk-lore, Mother Goose, and one or two less familiar sources. (E. C. W.)" St. Louis

(comp.) Stories for the eight-year-old. Stokes \*60c

**Chisholm, Louey—Continued**

(comp.) Stories for the nine-year-old.  
Stokes \*60c

"Compilation from many sources—from Amy Steedman's 'When they were children,' from Macgregor's 'History of Greece,' from Andersen and Grimm, Mary De Morgan's fairy tales, from Ouida and others. A good deal of poetry is also included. (E. C. W.)" St. Louis

(comp.) Stories for the ten-year-old.  
Stokes \*60c

**Chivalric days.** Brooks, E. S.**Chivalry**

Brooks, E. S. Chivalric days (6-7)  
Cartwright, T. Seven champions of Christendom (4-6)

Darton, F. J. H., ed. Seven champions of Christendom (5-7)

Darton, F. J. H. Wonder book of old romance (6-8)

Greene, F. N., and Kirk, D. W. With spurs of gold. 1905 (6-7)

Guerber, H. A. Age of chivalry  
*In* Story of the English, p159-61 (5-6)

Lansing, M. F. Page, esquire, and knight (4-6)

Maitland, L. Heroes of chivalry. 1903 (4-5)

Stories of chivalry, retold from St. Nicholas. 1909 (5-8)

Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold. 1911 (6-8)

*See also* Amadis of Gaul; Arthur, King; Bayard, Chevalier de; Charlemagne, emperor of the West; Crusades; Feudal system; Heraldry; Heroes; Holy Grail; Middle ages; Tournaments

**Stories**

Andrews, J. Story of Gilbert, the page  
*In* Ten boys, p137-70 (3-5)

Harrison, E. How little Cedric became a knight

*In* In story-land, p143-60 (3-4)

Pyle, H. Men of iron (6-8)

Scott, W. Ivanhoe (7-8)

Stein, E. Troubadour tales (5-6)

**Chocolate**

Carpenter, F. G. Cacao—chocolate and cocoa

*In* Foods, p317-22 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. O. Cocoa and chocolate  
*In* Foods and their uses, p174-7 (5-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. Cup of cocoa

*In* How we are fed, p120-30 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F., and A. H. Cocoa industry of Ecuador

*In* South America, p158-64 (5-7)

Markwick, W. F., and Smith, W. A. Industries of Venezuela

*In* South American republics, p90-2 (5-7)

Rogers, J. E. Cacao

*In* Book of useful plants, p267-72

**Chopin, Frédéric François**

Cather, K. D. Wonder-child of Warsaw  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p175-93 (6-8)

Lillie, L. C. W. François Frederick Chopin

*In* Story of music and musicians, p209-17 (6-8)

Smith, H. Chopin and Liszt—pianoforte playing

*In* Founders of music, p121-32 (7-8)

**Chow-Leung.** See Davis, M. H., jt. auth.

**Christ** and the wonderful lamp. Stearns, A.

**Christ.** See Jesus Christ

**Christ legends.** Lagerlöf, S. O. L.

**Christensen, Paul.** See Harboe, Paul, pseud.

**Christian year**

Mary Salome, Mother. Saints and festivals. 1913

**Christie, Alice J.** See Coe, I., jt. auth.

**Christina, queen of Sweden**

Brooks, E. S. Christina of Sweden: the girl of the Northern fiords

*In* Historic girls, p192-207 (6-7)

Hawthorne, N. Queen Christina

*In* Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories

True stories from history and biography (6-8)

**Christmas**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. Christmas day

*In* Stepping stones to literature, v1, p112-13 (1)

Baring-Gould, S. How the Welsh kept the Christmas of 1115

*In* World's story, v10, p573-80

Beard, D. C. How to build and decorate a fireplace for Santa Claus; Costume for jolly old Santa Claus; How to make two boys into one Santa Claus

*In* Jack of all trades, p237-52 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Amusements and games for the Christmas holidays

*In* American girl's handy book, p334-45 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Christmas decorations; Christmas devices

*In* What a girl can make and do, p244-70 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Jolly little Santa Claus with his reindeer and sleigh; Living Christmas tree; New Christmas decorations

*In* Things worth doing, p162-77, 302-14 (6-7)

Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p16-18 (1-8)

Dier, J. C., comp. Children's book of Christmas. 1911 (5-8)

Dodge, M. M. Festival of Saint Nicholas

*In* World's story, v7, p440-9

Glover, E. H., ed.

*In* "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children, p33-9, 41-3, 54-6, 105-6, 108 (3-8)

Hall, A. N. Handy boy ideas for Christmas

*In* Handy boy, p193-207 (6-8)

Howard, C. How Uncle Sam observes Christmas

*In* Our holidays, p53-78 (4-6)

Irving, W. Old Christmas (7-8)

Mabie, H. W., ed. Book of Christmas. 1909 (6-8)

Pringle, M. P., and Urann, C. A. Yule-tingle in many lands. 1916 (6-8)



**Christmas—Continued**

- St. Nicholas Christmas book. 1901 (3-5)  
 Schauffler, R. H., ed. Christmas, its origin, celebration and significance as related in prose and verse. 1907 (5-8)  
 Siepen, E. Christmas and New Year  
*In* Berlin, p80-4 (5-8)  
 Stanton, E. C. Christmas on the Mayflower  
*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers, p206-9 (4-8)  
 Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. First New England Christmas  
*In* Every day life in the colonies, p1-12 (3-4)  
*See also* Christmas trees; Nicholas, Saint; Santa Claus

**Gifts**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Christmas festivities and home made Christmas gifts  
*In* American girl's handy book, p317-33 (5-7)  
 Campbell, H. L. Fifty Christmas gifts  
*In* American girl's home book, p248-75 (5-7)  
*See also* Gifts

**Parties**

- Glover, E. H., ed.  
*In* "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children, p35-9, 54-6, 106 (3-8)

**Plays**

- Brooks, E. S. False Sir Santa Claus  
*In* St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas, p109-38 (5-7)  
 Carter, E. H. Christmas candles. 1915 (5-8)  
 D., S. J. Christmas eve at Mother Hubbard's  
*In* St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas, p153-72 (5-7)  
 DeMille, W. C. Christmas spirit  
 Eggleston, E. House of Santa Claus  
*In* St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas, p23-35 (5-7)  
 Frank, M. M. Christmas eve with Charles Dickens  
*In* Short plays about famous authors, p97-132 (8)  
 Grundy, F. C. Health, wealth, and happiness  
*In* Bullivant's Home plays, p75-90 (4-6)  
 McFadden, E. A. Why the chimes rang. 1915  
 Mackay, C. D. On Christmas eve; The Christmas guest  
*In* House of the heart and other plays for children, p143-68, 205-26 (5-8)  
 Markham, C. How Christmas was saved, or The sorrows of Santa Claus  
*In* St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas, second series, p67-88 (6-8)  
 Meigs, C. Steadfast princess. 1916 (6-8)  
 Merington, M. Christmas party  
*In* Festival plays, p263-302 (7-8)  
 Murdock, C. A. Sixteenth-century Christmas  
*In* St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas, p139-52 (5-7)

- Noyes, M. I. O., and Ray, B. H. Christmas eve  
*In* Little plays for little people, p113-21 (3-4)  
 Skinner, A. M., ed. Christmas in many lands; Star in the East  
*In* Little folks' Christmas stories and plays, p108-22, 265-75 (4-8)  
 Stevenson, A. Puppet princess. 1915 (5-7)  
 Stevenson, E. I. Revolt of the holidays  
*In* Harper's book of little plays, p21-51 (5-6)  
 Tucker, L. E., and Ryan, E. L. Christmas tree in New England  
*In* Historical plays of colonial days, p115-21 (4-6)  
 Varney, A. S. Christmas  
*In* Story plays, old and new, v3, p152-61 (2-5)  
 Wells, C. The day before Christmas; Substitute for Santa Claus  
*In* Rainy day diversions, p217-53 (5-8)  
 Wiggin, K. D. S., and Ingersoll, H. Birds' Christmas Carol. 1914 (6-7)  
 Woodbridge, E. Christmas conspiracy  
*In* St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas; second series, p44-66 (6-8)

**Poetry**

- Aldrich, T. B. Marjorie's almanac  
*In* Riverside readers, v4, p100-3  
 Bellamy, E. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds. Holidays and holy days  
*In* Open sesame, v1, p210-23; v2, p353-65; v3, p340-56 (3-8)  
 Blodgett, H. F. December  
*In* Riverside readers, v4, p100  
 Cary, A. Christmas story  
*In* Cary's Ballads for little folks, p2-9 (3-4)  
 Cary, P. Good little sister  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p123-6 (3)  
 Christmas poems  
*In* Children's hour, v9, p307-26 (2-8)  
 Coates, H. T., comp. Christmas and New Year  
*In* Children's book of poetry, p391-418 (3-5)  
 Deland, M. Christmas silence  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p278-9 (4-7)  
 Dodge, M. M. Christmas; Christmas eve  
*In* When life is young, p11-12, 160-1 (3-4)  
 Dodge, M. M. Stocking song on Christmas eve; Song of Saint Nicholas  
*In* Rhymes and jingles, p30, 55-7 (2-3)  
 Field, E. Jest 'fore Christmas  
*In* Love-songs of childhood, p11-14 (3-5)  
 Field, E. Peace of Christmas-time; Christmas treasures  
*In* With trumpet and drum, p51-3, 115-17 (3-5)  
 Hartley, S. Holly  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p280-1 (4-7)  
 Hawker, R. S. The holly  
*In* Lucas's Book of verses, p17-18 (3-8)

**Christmas—Poetry—Continued**

Lane, M. A. L. Hilda's Christmas

*In* Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p19-20

Longfellow, H: W. Love is not dead

*In* Gould's Heroes of peace, p118-19 (5-8)

Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Merry Christmas

*In* Nature in verse, p279-80 (4-7)

Lucas, E: V., comp. Christmas

*In* Book of verses, p23-32 (3-8)

McMurry, L. B., ed. Strange child's Christmas

*In* Classic stories for the little ones, p40-2 (2-3)

Moore, C. C. 'Twas the night before Christmas (1-2)

—Same; with title Visit from St. Nicholas

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v4, p72-5

Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p159-60

Scudder's Children's book, p147-8

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p89-90

Whittier's Child life, p147-8

Morrison, M. J. W., ed. Hang up the baby's stocking; Old Christmas rhyme

*In* Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p85-6, 183-5 (2-4)

Poulssohn, E. Santa Claus and the mouse

*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p140-2Poulssohn's *In* the child's world, p122-4 (2-4)

Riley, J. W. Christmas memory; Dubious "Old Kriss"

*In* Book of joyous children, p92-7, 130-4 (4-5)

Riley, J. W. Who Santy-Claus wuz; Little Johnys's Chrismus

*In* Rhymes of childhood, p60-1, 121-4 (5-8)

St. Nicholas Christmas book. 1901 (3-5)

Schauffler, R. H., ed. Christmas. 1907 (5-8)

Smith, E. S., and Hazeltine, A. I., comps. Christmas in legend and story. 1915

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Christmas

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p71-92 (5-7)

Thaxter, C. Piccola

*In* Poulssohn's *In* the child's world, p129-30 (1-2)

Thaxter, C. Sparrows

*In* Thaxter's Stories and poems for children, p199-201

Cabot and others. Course in citizenship [abridged], p100-1

—Same; with title Christmas in Norway

*In* Eddy's Friends and helpers, p189-91

Riverside readers [abridged], v4, p71-2 (3-5)

Whittier, J: G., ed. Benny

*In* Child life, p208-10 (5-7)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.

*In* Golden numbers, p635-62 (6-8)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.

*In* Posy ring, p255-73 (6-8)

Wither, G: Christmas carol

*In* Thacher's Listening child, p42 (5-7)**Songs**

Ripley, F: H., and Tapper, T: Melodic readers, v2 (1-4)

Wier, A. E., comp. Songs of Christmas

*In* Songs the children love to sing, p186-95**Stories**

Alcott, L. M. Christmas dream and how it came true

*In* Lulu's library, v1, p7-35 (3-4)

Alcott, L. M. Christmas turkey and how it came

*In* Lulu's library, v3, p22-42 (3-4)

Alcott, L. M. Country Christmas

*In* Proverb stories, p84-123 (5-6)

Alcott, L. M. How it all happened

*In* Old-fashioned Thanksgiving, p37-52 (4-5)

Alcott, L. M. Tilly's Christmas

*In* My boys, p123-33 (4-5)

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds. Birds' Christmas tree

*In* Stepping stones to literature, v2, p96-8 (2)

Arnstein, F. Christmas in the barn

*In* Poulssohn's *In* the child's world, p119-22 (1-2)

Bigham, M. A. Old woman's Christmas tree

*In* Stories of Mother Goose village, p105-11 (1-2)

Butterworth, H. My grandmother's grandmother's Christmas candle

*In* Colonial stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p135-57 (4-6)

Coolidge, S. How the cat kept Christmas

*In* New-year's bargain, p199-223 (3-4)

Coolidge, S. How the umbrella ran away with Ellie; Christie

*In* Mischief's Thanksgiving, and other stories, p67-83, 225-44 (4)

Crothers, S: M. Miss Muffet's Christmas party (5-6)

De la Ramée, L. Dog of Flanders (4-7)

Dickens, C: Christmas carol. See Dickens, C:

Dickens, C: Cricket on the hearth (7-8)

Dickinson, A. D., and Skinner, A. M. Children's book of Christmas stories (4-8)

Foulke, E. E. Ruby's Christmas

*In* Braided straws, p88-95 (2-3)

Freeman, M. E. W. Christmas monks; Christmas masquerade

*In* Pot of gold, and other stories, p69-97, 115-34 (5-6)

Freeman, M. E. W. Young Lucretia; Where the Christmas-tree grew

*In* Young Lucretia, and other stories, p1-19, 105-21 (5-6)

Gladden, W. Santa Claus on a lark, and other Christmas stories (4-5)

**Christmas—Stories—Continued**

- Jewett, S. O. Betty Leicester's Christmas (5-7)
- Jewett, S. O. Patty's dull Christmas  
*In* Play days, p180-200 (4-5)
- Lindsay, M. Jar of rosemary; The promise  
*In* The story-teller, p24-42 (2-4)
- Lindsay, M. Story of Gretchen  
*In* Mother stories, p165-74 (2-3)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Book of Christmas. 1909 (6-8)
- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Christmas gift  
*In* Child life, v3, p74-8 (3-4)
- Miller, O. T. Kristy's queer Christmas (4-6)
- Molesworth, M. L. S. Christmas-tree land, and Christmas posy (5-6)
- Page, T: N. Captured Santa Claus (4-5)
- Page, T: N. Santa Claus's partner (6-8)
- Page, T: N. Tommy Trot's visit to Santa Claus (1-3)
- Pritchard, S. J. First Christmas tree in New England  
*In* Colonial stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p62-81 (4-6)
- Pyle, K. Christmas angel (3-4)
- St. Nicholas Christmas book. 1901 (3-5)
- Sawyer, R. This way to Christmas
- Schauffler, R. H., ed.  
*In* Christmas, p241-99, 325-32 (5-8)
- Skinner, A. M., ed. Little folks' Christmas stories and plays. 1915 (4-8)
- Smith, E. S., and Hazeltine, A. I., comps. Christmas in legend and story. 1915
- Smith, N. A. Story of Christmas; Story of the forest; Piccola  
*In* Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p101-16, 146-64 (2-4)
- Stein, E. Christmas porringer (4-6)
- Stein, E. Little shepherd of Provence (4-6)
- Stockton, F. R: Christmas before last  
*In* Bee-man of Orn, p87-113  
Queen's museum, p138-50 (4-6)
- Stockton, F. R: Christmas truants  
*In* Clocks of Rondaine, p75-91  
Fanciful tales, p108-30  
Queen's museum, p32-42 (4-6)
- Stuart, R. M. Solomon Crow's Christmas pockets (6-7)
- Van Dyke, H: First Christmas tree (7-8)
- Van Dyke, H: Lost word (7-8)
- Van Dyke, H: Story of the other wise man (6-8)
- White, E. O. Christmas tree rehearsal  
*In* Ednah and her brothers, p1-12 (4-5)
- White, E. O. Riley's Christmas tree  
*In* When Molly was six, p123-33 (3-4)
- Wiggin, K. D. S. Birds' Christmas Carol (4-7)
- Wright, M. O. Snow owl's Christmas party  
*In* Stories of plants and animals, p124-43 (5-6)

- Christmas angel. Pyle, K.
- Christmas before last. See Stockton, F. R:
- Christmas candles. Carter, E. H.
- Christmas carol. See Dickens, C:
- Christmas child. Molesworth, M. L. S.  
*In* Carrots, etc. 199p (5-6)
- Christmas every day. Howells, W: D.
- Christmas in legend and story. Smith, E. S., and Hazeltine, A. I., comps.
- Christmas in Norway. See Thaxter, C. Sparrows
- Christmas porringer. Stein, E.
- Christmas posy. See Molesworth, M. L. S. Christmas-tree land
- Christmas presents. See Christmas—Gifts; Gifts
- Christmas spirit. De Mille, W: C.
- Christmas stories. Dickens, C:
- Christmas-tree land. Molesworth, M. L. S.
- Christmas trees  
Beard, L. and A. B. Christmas-tree decorations  
*In* Little folks' handybook, p106-23 (2-5)
- Glover, E. H., ed. Christmas tree for the baby  
*In* "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children, p34 (3-8)
- Pritchard, S. J. First Christmas tree in New England  
*In* Colonial stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p62-81 (4-6)
- Wheelock, L. Legend of the Christmas tree  
*In* Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p101-2 (1-8)
- Christmas truants. See Stockton, F. R:
- Christopher, Saint**  
Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Christopher  
*In* Stories of the saints, p101-13 (5-6)
- Herbertson, A. G. Quest of Offero  
*In* Heroic legends, p234-53 (5-8)
- Scudder, H. E. Legend of St. Christopher  
*In* Scudder's Book of legends, p31-6  
Cabot's Ethics for children [adapted], p100-3
- Steedman, A. Saint Christopher  
*In* In God's garden, p29-40 (4-5)
- Christ's Hospital, London**  
Lamb, C: Recollections of Christ's Hospital  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p237-52 (7-8)
- Chronicle of the drum. Thackeray, W: M.  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p66-80
- Chrysalis. See Caterpillars; Moths
- Chrysanthemums**  
Du Puy, W: A. Fattening chrysanthemums  
*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p220-8 (7-8)
- Chumley's post. Stoddard, W: O.

**Church, Alfred John**

Aeneid for boys and girls, told from Virgil in simple language. 1908 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-8)

Helmet and spear. new ed 1914 Macmillan \*\$1.75 (7-8)

Stories from the wars of the Greeks and Romans

Heroes of chivalry and romance. 1898 Macmillan \*\$1.75 (7-8)

"Modern versions of Beowulf, King Arthur and the Round Table and the Treasure of the Nibelungs." N. Y. state lib.

Iliad for boys and girls. 1907 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-7)

Odyssey for boys and girls. 1906 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-7)

Pictures from Greek life and story. Putnam \*\$1.25 (7-8)

Stories from English history. 1898 Macmillan \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Connected and very readable history." Pittsburgh

Stories from Homer. 1901 Dodd \$1.25 (7-8)

Stories from Livy. 1883 Dodd \$1.25 (7-8)

"Historical tales of the Romans from the founding of the city to the war with the Samnites." N. Y. city

Stories from the Greek tragedians. 1879 Dodd \$1.25 (8)

"The stories of Aecestis, Antigone, Iphigenia, Ion and others." N. Y. city

Stories from Virgil. 1903 Dodd \$1.25; Crowell 35c (7-8)

Stories of Charlemagne and the twelve peers of France. 1902 Macmillan \*\$1.75 (7-8)

Stories of the East from Herodotus. Dodd \$1.25 (7-8)

King Croesus, King Cyrus, Babylon, Egyptians, Cambyses, Darius

Stories of the old world. 1905 Ginn \*50c (5-7)

Contents: Story of the Argo; Story of Thebes; Story of Troy; Adventures of Ulysses; Adventures of Aeneas

Story of the Iliad. 1905 Macmillan \*\$1; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (7-8)

Story of the Odyssey. 1905 Macmillan \*\$1; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (7-8)

Story of the Persian war, from Herodotus. Dodd \$1.25 (7-8)

Three Greek children. 1889 Putnam \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"A tale of the Peloponnesian war, B. C. 431-404." N. Y. city

Two thousand years ago. 1902 Dodd \$1.25 (7-8)

"The hero is a young Roman on board a vessel detailed for the suppression of pirates." Pittsburgh

Young Macedonian in the army of Alexander the Great. Putnam \*\$1.25 (7-8)

**Church**

Hale, E. E. Habits in church

In How to do it, p217-25

How to do it and How to live, p157-63 (8)

**Church decoration**

How to decorate a church

In Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p331-54

**Churches**

Faris, J. T. Going to church in early days

In Real stories from our history, p29-37 (6-8)

**Chutter, Frances Elizabeth.** See Grover, E. O., jt. auth.

**Cicadas (commonly called locusts)**

Bass, F. Story of a locust, or harvest fly

In Stories of animal life, p45-9 (2-3)

Beard, L. and A. B. Some of our outdoor neighbors

In What a girl can make and do, p371-3 (5-7)

Clark, F. C. Song of the cicada

In Weed's Insect world, p70-7 (5-6)

Daulton, A. M. Cicadas' story

In Skinner's Emerald story book, p220-5 (5-7)

Gibson, W. H. Cicada's last song

In Eye spy, p246-56 (6-8)

Hook, S. L. Fairies' pets and their relations

In Little people, p193-202 (4-5)

Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. The cicada; The cicada and the lyre

In All the year round, v4, p85-9 (3-4)

Morley, M. W.

In Insect folk, v1, p143-51 (3-4)

Pierson, C. D. Puzzled cicada

In Among the meadow people, p87-92 (3-4)

Weed, C. M. Our insect musicians

In Stories of insect life, v2, p1-5 (4-5)

Wright, J. M. Other hoppers

In Seaside and wayside, v3, p117-18 (4-5)

**Cicero**

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Cicero

In Famous men of Rome, p203-8 (4-6)

Plutarch

In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p147-53

White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p190-228

Tappan, E. M. Cicero, the great Roman orator

In Old world hero stories, pt1, p105-10 (6-8)

**Cid, The**

Bonner, J. The Cid Campeador

In Child's history of Spain, p80-4 (7-8)

Crommelin, E. G., ed. The Cid

In Famous legends, p69-78 (4-5)

Greene, F. N., and Kirk, D. W. The Cid (Rodrigo Diaz de Bivar)

In With spurs of gold, p51-85 (6-7)

Guerber, H. A.

In Legends of the middle ages, p282-300 (8)

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. The Cid

In Famous men of the middle ages, p155-62 (4-6)

Herbertson, A. G. How my Cid the Campeador won the favour of his king

In Heroic legends, p42-61 (5-8)

Holland, R. S. Cid Campeador of Spain

In Historic heroes of chivalry, p72-93 (7-8)

**Cid, The—Continued**

Mabie, H. W., ed. *The Cid*  
*In Heroes every child should know,*  
 p144-69 (6-7)

Morris, C:  
*In Historical tales: Spanish,* p81-95  
 (7-8)

Plummer, M. W. *Stories from the  
 Chronicle of the Cid.* 1910 (6-8)

Tappan, E. M.  
*In Old world hero stories,* pt2, p106-  
 11 (6-8)

Wilson, C. D. *Story of the Cid.* 1901  
 (7-8)

**Cimon**

Church, A. J:  
*In Pictures from Greek life and story,*  
 p119-26 (7-8)

Plutarch. *Admiral of the fleet*  
*In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of  
 the Greeks,* p30-8

Plutarch. *Cimon*  
*In White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch,*  
 p306-25

**Cincinnatus**

Baldwin, J. *Story of Cincinnatus*  
*In Fifty famous stories retold,* p76-81  
 (2-4)

Guerber, H. A. *Farmer hero*  
*In Story of the Romans,* p91-4 (6-8)

Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. *Cincin-  
 natus*  
*In Famous men of Rome,* p76-81 (4-6)

Liddell, H: G: *Cincinnatus*  
*In Johonnot's Stories of the olden  
 time,* p137-40 (6-7)

Tappan, E. M. *Cincinnatus, the man  
 from the plow*  
*In Old world hero stories,* pt1, p84-90  
 (6-8)

**Cinderella**

*In Baldwin's Fairy stories and fables,*  
 p109-19

Crane's *Cinderella's picture book*

Elias's *Cinderella*

Lang's *Cinderella, and other stories*

McMurry's *Classic stories for little  
 ones,* p71-83

Scudder's *Book of fables and folk  
 stories,* p86-96

Scudder's *Book of folk stories,* p55-  
 66

Scudder's *Children's book,* p79-83  
 (2-4)

**Cinderella; play.** Merington, M.

*In Fairy tale plays,* p75-145

**Cinderella's picture book.** Crane, W., il.**Ciphers**

Bullivant, C. H: *Ciphers and crypto-  
 grams*

*In Home fun,* p527-32 (5-8)

**Circus**

Beard, D. C. *Home-made circus; Circus  
 in the attic*

*In Jack of all trades,* p191-200, 253-62  
 (5-7)

Beard, D. C. *How to have a circus in  
 the woods*

*In Boy pioneers,* p125-34 (5-8)

Beard, L. and A. B. *Wonderful circus at  
 home with moving animals*

*In Things worth doing,* p15-32 (6-7)

Bullivant, C. H: *Home circus*

*In Home fun,* p367-77 (5-8)

Hall, A. N. *Back-yard circus*

*In Boy craftsman,* p255-71 (6-8)

*See also Acrobats; Clowns*

**Stories**

Kaler, J. O. *Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks  
 with a circus* (4-6)

McFarlane, A. E. *Redney McGaw* (6-8)

**Cities**

Cabot, E. L., and others

*In Course in citizenship,* p263-6 (1-8)

Dole, C: F: *City beautiful*

*In Young citizen,* p132-44 (5-7)

Dunn, A. W: *How the community aids  
 the citizen to satisfy his desire for  
 beautiful surroundings*

*In Community and the citizen,* p152-68  
 (6-8)

Hotchkiss, C. W. *Representative cities  
 of the United States.* 1913 (6-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. *Ruins of ancient cities*  
*In Geographical reader,* p258-73 (7-8)

Nida, W: L: *City*

*In City, state, and nation,* p1-210 (7-8)

Richman, J., and Wallach, I. R. *Good  
 citizenship.* 1908 (5-8)

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*Great cities of the United States.* 1916  
 (6-8)

*See also City government; Civic im-  
 provement; Street cleaning; also names  
 of cities, as Boston; Chicago; Detroit;  
 Edinburgh; New Orleans; New York  
 (city); San Francisco*

**Citizen bird.** Wright, M. O., and Coues, E.

**Citizenship**

Brooks, E. S.

*In Century book for young Americans,*  
 p203-17 (5-6)

Cabot, E. L., and others. *Course in citi-  
 zenship.* 1914 (1-8)

Dole, C: F: *American citizen.* 1891 (7-8)

Dole, C: F: *Young citizen.* 1899 (5-7)

Dunn, A. W: *Community and the citi-  
 zen.* 1914 (6-8)

Field, J., and Nearing, S. *Community  
 civics.* 1916

Forman, S. E. *Rights and duties of citi-  
 zens*

*In Our holidays,* p15-20 (4-6)

Guitteau, W: B. *Preparing for citi-  
 zenship.* 1913

Hoxie, C: D. *How the people rule.* 1903  
 (6-7)

Richman, J., and Wallach, I. R. *Good  
 citizenship.* 1908 (5-8)

*See also Patriotism; United States—  
 Government; Voting*

**Bibliography**

Cabot, E. L., and others. *Course in citi-  
 zenship.* 1914 (1-8)

**City government**

Dunn, A. W:

*In Community and the citizen,* p229-41  
 (6-8)

A37106

**City government—Continued**

- Hill, M. Lessons for junior citizens. 1906 (7-8)
- Hoxie, C. D. City government  
*In* How the people rule, p63-82 (6-7)
- Willard, C. D. City government for young people. 1906 (6-7)
- City government for young people.** Willard, C. D.
- City of the seven hills.** Harding, C. H. and S: B.
- City, state, and nation.** Nida, W: L:
- Civic improvement**  
Baxter, S. Civic improvement  
*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p160-78 (4-8)
- Civil engineering.** See Engineering; Surveying
- Civil government.** See City government; United States—Government
- Civil government in the United States.** Fiske, J:
- Civil service**  
Marriott, C. Organizing the workmen  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p131-41 (7-8)
- Civil service reform**  
Curtis, G: W: Civil service reform  
*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p26-8 (4-8)
- Gilder, R: W. Mr. Cleveland and the civil service  
*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p33-5 (4-8)
- Civil war.** See United States—History—Civil war
- Civil war series.** See Altsheier, J. A.
- Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Historical stories) 1905 Century \*65c (5-6)  
"Pictures civil war times through stories and original narratives." Oregon
- La **civilitéé.** Boutet de Monvel, L: M., il.
- Civilization**  
True, J: P. Iron star (5-7)
- Clark, Alfred**  
Ceylon. (Peeps at many lands) 1910 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)
- Clark, Alvan**  
Eggleston, E: Greatest of telescope makers  
*In* Stories of American life and adventure, p201-7 (3-5)
- Clark, George Rogers**  
Baldwin, J. Hannibal of the Northwest  
*In* Conquest of the old Northwest, p150-78 (6-8)
- Beebe, K. Story of George Rogers Clark  
*In* Perry and Beebe's Four American pioneers, p72-132 (4-5)
- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Hero of Vincennes  
*In* Hero stories from American history, p1-17 (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. George Rogers Clark, the Washington of the Ohio valley  
*In* Makers of the nation, p158-71 (4-6)

- Cooke, J: E.  
*In* Stories of the Old Dominion, p245-56 (5-6)
- Dickson, M. S. Homes beyond the mountain wall  
*In* Pioneers and patriots in early American history, p92-8 (4-5)
- McMurry, C. A. George Rogers Clark  
*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p124-49 (5-6)
- Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: American, v2, p153-65 (7-8)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. George Rogers Clark  
*In* First steps in the history of our country, p159-67 (4-5)
- Mowry, W: A: and B. S. George Rogers Clark  
*In* American pioneers, p127-37 (5-7)
- Roosevelt, T. George Rogers Clark and the conquest of the Northwest  
*In* Barstow's Westward movement, p61-8  
Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p31-41  
Roosevelt's Stories of the great West, p55-65 (6-8)

**Stories**

- Eggleston, G: C. Long Knives, the story of how they won the West (6-7)
- Clark, Henry Howard**  
Boy life in the U. S. navy. Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)  
"Full of reliable information in regard to the service." N. Y. city
- Joe Bently, naval cadet. Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)  
"Sequel to 'Boy life in the U. S. navy.'" N. Y. city
- Clarke, Eliot Channing**  
Astronomy from a dipper. Houghton \*60c (5-8)  
"Pocket handbook showing how to locate stars by means of the dipper." Olcott
- Clarke, Helen Archibald**  
Child's guide to mythology. Doubleday \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
"Animal, tree and plant, sun, moon and stars, sky and air, mother and child myths, drawn from all sources and simply and attractively told for older children." A. L. A. bk1.
- Clarke, Michael**  
Story of Aeneas. Am. bk. \*45c (6-7)  
Story of Caesar. Am. bk. \*45c (6-7)  
"A readable sketch of Roman history during Caesar's time, with emphasis on his character and victories." Oregon
- Story of Troy; adaptation of the Iliad. 1897 Am. bk. \*60c (5-6)
- Clarke, Rebecca Sophia**  
Dotty Dimple series. 6v Lothrop ea 75c (2-4)  
Contents: Dotty Dimple at her grandmother's; Dotty Dimple out West; Dotty Dimple at school; Dotty Dimple at home; Dotty Dimple at play; Dottie Dimple's Flyaway
- Little Prudy series. 6v Lothrop ea 75c (2-4)  
Contents: Little Prudy; Little Prudy's sister Susy; Little Prudy's Captain Horace; Little Prudy's cousin Grace; Little Prudy's fairy [or story] book; Little Prudy's Dotty Dimple

- Clarke, W. J., and Dawson, Frederick Thomas  
Baseball. 1915 Scribner \*\$1 (7-8)  
"Of great value to any one interested in baseball, but especially so to players and coaches of college and school teams." Carl L. Lundgren, Baseball coach, University of Michigan
- Clark's expedition to the Illinois, 1778-1779  
Stories  
Eggleston, G: C. Long Knives (6-7)
- Classic fables. Turpin, E. H: L., ed.
- Classic myths in English literature. Gayley, C: M., ed.
- Classic stories for the little ones. McMurry, L. B., ed.
- Classical literature. See Greek literature; Latin literature
- Claude Lightfoot. Finn, F. J.
- Claude Lorrain  
Cather, K. D. Joyous vagabond  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p259-78 (6-8)  
Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p267-74 (7-8)
- Claudy, Carl Harry  
Battle of base-ball. 1912 Century \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
"Readable and reliable discussion of baseball strategy, with a chapter by Christy Mathewson on 'How I became a big league pitcher.' Forty-eight halftone photographs." N. Y. state lib.  
First book of photography. 1912 McBride \*75c (7-8)  
"Simple and practical directions for taking kodak pictures. Chapters on exposure, development and printing." Pittsburgh  
Partners of the forest trail. McBride \*\$1 (6-8)  
A boy and his sister who are camping with their father in a Canadian forest are captured by friendly Ojibways. They escape from the Indian camp and make their way after many breathless adventures back to the blazed trail which little Nina has been thoughtful enough to make
- Clay, Beatrice  
Stories of King Arthur and his Round Table. Dutton \$2.50 (5-8)
- Clay, Henry  
Bolton, S. K. Henry Clay  
*In* Famous American statesmen, p230-67 (7-8)  
Brooks, E. S.  
*In* Century book of famous Americans, p138-40, 145-55 (4-6)  
Brooks, E. S. Story of Henry Clay, of Ashland  
*In* Historic Americans, p277-90 (8)  
Coe, F. E. Henry Clay, the great peacemaker  
*In* Makers of the nation, p296-302 (4-6)  
Foot, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Henry Clay, the great peacemaker  
*In* Makers and defenders of America, p178-90 (4-8)  
Morris, C: Henry Clay, the great advocate of compromise  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p120-8 (7-8)  
Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Clay  
*In* First steps in the history of our country, p213-17 (4-5)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Henry Clay  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p269-72 (5-7)
- Clay, Oliver  
Treasure finders. 1914 Duffield \*\$1.25 (5-7)  
"Stories of the vikings, Columbus, Balboa, Magellan, Cortes, Champlain and others." Cleveland
- Clay modeling  
Adams, H. M. When mother lets us model. 1916  
Adams, J. H: Clay-modelling and plaster-casting  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p151-69 (5-8)  
Beard, L. and A. B. Baby alligators and other things of clay  
*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p193-205 (6-7)  
Beard, L. and A. B. Homemade candlesticks  
*In* Things worth doing, p385-97 (6-7)  
Beard, L. and A. B. How to model in clay and wax  
*In* American girl's handy book, p257-65 (5-7)  
Kelley, L. E. Clay modelling  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p311-15 (7-8)  
Paret, A. P., ed. Clay-modelling and plaster-casting  
*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p151-67 (7-8)  
Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Some stories in clay  
*In* Occupations for little fingers, p60-6
- Clean Peter and the children of Grubbylea. Adelborg, O.
- Cleanliness  
Cabot, E. L.  
*In* Ethics for children, p14-18 (1-6)  
Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p12-16 (1-8)  
*See also* Baths and bathing; Hygiene; Soap; Street cleaning
- Cleared for action. Allen, W. B.
- Clemens, Samuel Langhorne (Mark Twain, pseud.)  
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn. Harper \$1.75 (7-8)  
Prince and the pauper. Harper \$1.75 (6-7)  
Tom Sawyer. Harper \$1.75; Holiday ed \*\$2 (7-8)  
"A story of boys' pranks, their play at being pirates and robbers and their accidental discovery of a bona fide villain and his hidden treasure. Founded partly on incidents in the author's boyhood days in Missouri, seventy or eighty years ago." Utica
- Biography  
Bolton, S. K. Samuel Langhorne Clemens  
*In* Famous American authors, p365-86 (7-8)  
Paine, A. B. Boys' life of Mark Twain. 1916  
Wright, H. C. Mark Twain  
*In* Children's stories in American literature, v2, p265-77 (7-8)

**Clement, Mrs. Clara (Erskine)**

Stories of art and artists. Houghton \*\$4 (7-8)  
 "Best history of art written for children."  
 Pittsburgh

**Cleopatra, queen of Egypt**

Abbott, J. History of Cleopatra (6-8)  
 Farmer, L. H. Cleopatra  
*In* Girls' book of famous queens, p33-94 (7-8)  
 Guerber, H. A. Antony and Cleopatra  
*In* Story of the Romans, p192-7 (6-8)  
 Plutarch. Description of Cleopatra  
*In* White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p375-9

**Clepsydra**

Bond, A. R. Sun dials and clepsydras  
*In* Scientific American boy at school, p229-33 (6-8)

**Cleveland, Ohio**

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*In* Great cities of the United States, p137-54 (6-8)

**Cliff climbers.** Reid, M.**Cliff dwellers**

Cliff-dwellers of the Southwest  
*In* World's story, v12, p53-93  
 Drake, S: A.  
*In* Making of the great West, p39-52 (6-8)  
 Hazard, B. E., and Dutton, S: T. Cliff-dwellers  
*In* Indians and pioneers, p44-7 (6-7)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Cliff-dwellers  
*In* Geographical reader, p319-25 (7-8)  
 Lummis, C: F. Homes that were forts  
*In* Some strange corners of our country, p94-121 (6-8)  
 Schwatka, F: In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. 1899 (7-8)  
 Starr, F: Cliff dwellings and ruins of the Southwest  
*In* American Indians, p175-81 (4-6)  
*See also* Pueblo Indians

**Stories**

Altsheier, J. A. Apache gold (6-8)  
 Bayliss, C. K. Lolami, the little cliff-dweller (4-5)  
 Jewett, M. Hopi, the cliff dweller. 1909 (1-2)

**Climate**

King, C: F.  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p120-8 (4)

**Climbing.** *See* Steeple-climbing**Climbing plants**

Gray, A. How plants behave (6)

**Clinton, De Witt**

Morris, C: De Witt Clinton, the father of the Erie canal  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p177-83 (7-8)

**Clive, Robert, baron****Stories**

Henty, G: A. With Clive in India (6-8)

**Clocks and watches**

Adams, J. H: Clocks and timepieces  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p321-30 (5-8)  
 Hall, A. N. Handy boy clocks  
*In* Handy boy, p113-23 (6-8)  
 King, C: F. Time-keepers; Making watches  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v3, p118-41 (4-5)  
 Tappan, E. M. How the wheels of a watch go around  
*In* Makers of many things, p64-72 (5-6)  
 Williams, A.  
*In* How it works, p410-30 (7-8)  
 Williams, A. How a watch is made  
*In* How it is made, p294-310 (7-8)  
*See also* Clepsydra; Sun dials

**Stories**

Clark, M. G. What the clock told Dolly  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p36-41 (1-2)  
 Taylor, J. Discontented pendulum  
*In* Edgeworth's Waste not, want not, and other stories  
 Poulsson's In the child's world, p41-3  
 Scudder's Children's book, p360-1 (2-5)

**Clocks of Rondaine.** Stockton, F. R:

*In* Clocks of Rondaine, and other stories  
 Fanciful tales, p52-80  
 Queen's museum, p102-24

**Clodd, Edward**

Childhood of the world: a simple account of man's origin and early history. 1914  
 Macmillan \*\$1.25 (5-6)  
 "Complete revision of the 1872 edition with the addition of considerable text, illustrations and bibliography." Wis. bul.  
 Included because it is an excellent and practically the only elementary book on the subject. Caution should, however, be used in circulating it, as the radicalism of the section on religious belief will be found objectionable by many

**Cloister and the hearth.** Reade, C:**Cloth**

Chamberlain, J. F. Woolen cloth and clothing  
*In* How we are clothed, p72-9 (4-5)  
 King, C: F. Suit of clothes  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v3, p189-94 (4-5)  
*See also* Clothing; Cotton; Dyes and dyeing; Linen; Silk; Spinning; Weaving; Wool

**Clothes-pins**

Beard, L. and A. B. Toys of clothes-pins  
*In* Little folks' handybook, p55-63 (2-5)

**Clothing**

Carpenter, F. G: How the world is clothed. 1908 (5-8)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. How we are clothed. 1904 (4-5)  
 Gould, A. W. Borrowing clothing from others  
*In* Mother Nature's children, p217-24 (5-6)



**Clothing—Continued**

- Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L.  
*In* Commercial and industrial geography, p183-290 (7-8)
- Macadam, G: How clothes became  
*In* Stories of the ancient world, retold from St. Nicholas, p69-77 (5-8)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Clothing  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p141-77 (5-8)
- See also* Buttons; Costume; Dress-making; Furs; Hats; Lace; Shoes

**Clotilda, Saint, queen of the Franks**

- Brooks, E. S. Clotilda of Burgundy: the girl of the French vineyards  
*In* Historic girls, p61-78 (6-7)
- Dalkeith, L. Story in praise of Queen Clothilde and King Clovis  
*In* Stories from French history, p1-16 (5-6)

**Clouds**

- Johonnot, J., ed.  
*In* Geographical reader, p360-5 (7-8)
- Ruskin, J: Clouds  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p196-9
- Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In* All the year round, v2, p91-2 (3-4)
- See also* Sky; Weather

**Poetry**

- Shelley, P. B. The cloud. *See* Shelley, P. B.

**Stories**

- Cooke, F. J. Palace of Alkinoös; The swan maidens  
*In* Nature myths and stories, p36-8, 54-5 (2-4)

**Clough, Arthur Hugh**

- Columbus  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p245-6
- Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p244 (5-7)
- Say not the struggle nought availeth  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p329-30 (7-8)
- (tr.) Plutarch. Lives; abridged and annotated for schools by Edwin Ginn

**Poetry**

- Arnold, M: Thyrsis  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p308-16 (7-8)

**Clover**

- Gibson, W: H. Luck in clovers  
*In* Eye spy, p213-20 (6-8)
- Poetry**
- Higginson, E. Four-leaf clovers  
*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p28 (5-6)
- Holm, S. Song of clover  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p282
- Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p121 (4-7)

**Clover;** story. Coolidge, S.

**Clovis I, king of the Franks**

- Dalkeith, L. Story in praise of Queen Clothilde and King Clovis  
*In* Stories from French history, p1-16 (5-6)
- Haaren, J: H; and Poland, A. B. Clovis  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p61-70 (4-6)
- Lansing, M. F. Clovis, king of the Franks  
*In* Barbarian and noble, p80-91 (6-8)
- Price, L. L. Clovis the Frank  
*In* Wandering heroes, p119-33 (3-5)
- Tappan, E. M.  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p30-5 (6-8)

**Clowns**

- Marcosson, I: F. Autobiography of a clown. 1910 (7-8)

**Club houses**

- Beard, D. C. Tree-top club houses; How to build an underground club-house; Boys' club-house on the water  
*In* Jack of all trades, p3-18, 89-104 (5-7)
- Bond, A. R. Club house on the lake  
*In* Scientific American boy at school, p28-41 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Back-yard club-house  
*In* Boy craftsman, p175-85 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Castle club-house and home-made armor  
*In* Handicraft for handy boys, p404-15 (6-8)

**Clubs.** *See* Boy scouts; Camp fire girls; Club houses; Girls' clubs; Sons of Daniel Boone, Society of the; Tomato clubs; Woodcraft Indians

**Coal**

- Andrews, J. A peep into one of God's storehouses  
*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p101-14 (3-5)
- Blaich, L. R.  
*In* Three industrial nations, p274-80 (6-8)
- Bradish, S. P.  
*In* Stories of country life, p96-130 (3-4)
- Carpenter, F. G: Travels in the coal regions  
*In* North America, p211-18 (5-6)
- Chamberlain, J. F. How coal is made and mined  
*In* How we are sheltered, p157-67 (4-5)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E.  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p5-24 (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. Word about coal  
*In* Makers of the nation, p367-72 (4-6)
- Cooke, A. O. Visit to a coal mine. 1912 (5-7)
- Greene, H. Coal and the coal mines (7-8)
- Johnston, W: A. Coal miner  
*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p231-48 (6-8)
- King, C: F. Coal mines  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v4, p71-86 (4-5)
- McIlvaine, C: Only a lump of coal  
*In* Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, p39-47 (5-7)

**Coal—Continued**

- Martin, E. A. Story of a piece of coal (7-8)
- Mowry, W. A: and A. M.  
In American inventions and inventors, p37-50 (5-8)
- Rocheleau, W. F.  
In Great American industries, v1, p7-44 (5-7)
- Strong, F. L., ed. Coal forests; Coal mining  
In All the year round, v2, p35-41 (3-4)
- Tappan, E. M. In a coal mine  
In Diggers in the earth, p1-10 (5-6)  
See also Geology; Mines and mining

**Coal and the coal mines.** Greene, H.

**Coast changes**

- Du Puy, W. A. Watching cities sink into the sea  
In Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p169-81 (7-8)

**Coasting**

- Adams, J. H. Coasters, skees, and snowshoes  
In Harper's outdoor book for boys, p101-10 (5-8)
- Dier, J. C., ed. Tobogganing  
In Book of winter sports, p247-78 (6-8)  
See also Toboggans

**Coates, Henry Troth**

- (comp.) Children's book of poetry. 1879  
Winston \$1.50 (3-5)  
"Treasure-trove of the children's own favorite story-poems. Very popular." Pittsburgh

**Coburn, Claire Martha**

- Our little Swedish cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1906 Page 60c (4-5)  
"Skating carnival, a Midsummer eve festival, a name-day party, preparations and festivities of Christmas, etc." A. L. A. bk.

**Cochrane, Charles Henry**

- Wonders of modern mechanism. 1899  
Lippincott \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"Interesting articles on the most important inventions of recent years. Describes modern skyscraper office buildings, horseless carriages, the conveyance of electric power from Niagara, etc." Pittsburgh

**Cock-a-doodle Hill.** Haines, A. C.

**Cock Robin**

- In Norton's Heart of oak books, v1, p92-102  
O'Shea's Six nursery classics, p9-19

**Cock, the mouse and the little red hen.**  
Lefèvre, F.

**Cockroaches**

- Miller, O. T.  
In Little folks in feathers and fur, p156-60 (3-5)
- Morley, M. W.  
In Insect folk, v1, p41-51 (3-4)

**Cocoa.** See Chocolate

**Cocoanuts**

- Chamberlain, J. F. Coconut islands of the Pacific  
In How we are fed, p139-45 (4-5)

**Cocoons.** See Butterflies; Caterpillars; Moths

**Codd, Margaret Jane**

With Evans to the Pacific. 1909 Flanagan 60c (6-8)

"Experiences of two boys sailing with the fleet from Hampton Roads to San Francisco. Gives details of life on shipboard and descriptions of countries visited. Map and halftones." N. Y. state lib.

**Codfish**

Putnam, G. B. Cod and cod fishing  
In Lane's Industries of to-day, p1-11 (5-6)

**Cody, Sherwin**

Four American poets. Am. bk. \*50c (5-7)  
"Bryant, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes. Most helpful." Pittsburgh

Four famous American writers. 1899 Am. bk. \*50c (5-7)  
Washington Irving, Edgar Allan Poe, James Russell Lowell, Bayard Taylor

**Cody, William Frederick**

Johnston, C. H. L. The Honorable William F. Cody: Buffalo Bill  
In Famous scouts, p296-336 (6-8)

Sabin, E. L. Buffalo Bill and the overland trail (7-8)

**Coe, Fanny E.**

Founders of our country. 1912 Am. bk. \*50c (3-5)  
"Account of the discovery of America and of the early explorers and settlers. Follows the plan of the Committee of eight of the American historical association. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Heroes of everyday life. 1911 Ginn \*40c (6-8)

Makers of the nation. 1914 Am. bk. \*56c (4-6)

"Stories of Americans who have left their imprint on history, either as frontiersmen, statesmen, men of business sagacity, or generals, to which is added a chapter on our five great industries." Classified list of books for future reading (4p). A. L. A. bk.

**Modern Europe.** (World and its people)

Silver \*60c (5-7)  
"An account of Europe, its divisions, its cities, and its people." Wis.

Our American neighbors. (World and its people) 1897 Silver \*60c (4-6)  
"About people who live in Canada, Mexico, Central and South America." Utica

**Coe, Ida, and Christie, Alice J.**

Story hour readers. 1913-15 Am. bk. primer and bk 1 ea \*30c; bk 2 \*35c; bk 3 \*40c (1-3)

Pittsburgh says of the 2 vols. for the first year: "Two of the best primers for library use. Good print, attractive pictures, well chosen material, unusual repetition stories." Volumes for second and third year are similar in make-up and style. They contain many myths and fairy stories

**Coffee**

Carpenter, F. G. Coffee  
In Foods, p297-308 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G. In the land of coffee  
In South America, p257-67 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. O. Coffee  
In Foods and their uses, p170-4 (5-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. On a coffee plantation  
In How we are fed, p104-12 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Coffee industry in Brazil  
In South America, p59-66 (5-7)

Kirby, M. and E. Story of the coffee  
In Aunt Martha's corner cupboard, p77-93 (3-5)

**Coffee**—Continued

- Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A. Industries of Venezuela  
In South American republics, p88-90 (5-7)  
Rogers, J. E.  
In Book of useful plants, p279-87

**Coffin, Charles Carleton**

- Abraham Lincoln. Harper \$2 (7-8)  
"By a personal acquaintance." N. Y. state lib.  
Boys of '76. 1876 Harper \$2 (6-8)  
"Story of the battles of the revolution." Utica  
Boys of '61. 1899 Page \$1 (6-8)  
"Soldier's life during the civil war, in the hospital, on the march, and in the hour of battle." Pittsburgh  
Building the nation. 1902 Harper \$2 (6-7)  
"The events in the history of the United States from 1783 to 1860, showing expansion of territory and spread of civilization." Wis. free lib. com.

- Drum-beat of the nation [1861-62]. Harper \$2 (6-8)  
The civil war from its outbreak to the close of 1862

- Following the flag. Page \$1.25; 50c (6-8)  
"Movements of the army of the Potomac under McClellan. The material in the main is compiled from reports of the generals, though somewhat mixed with fiction." Pittsburgh

- Freedom triumphant [1864-65]. 1891 Harper \$2 (6-8)  
The civil war from 1864 to its close

- Marching to victory [1862-63]. 1902 Harper \$2 (6-8)  
My days and nights on the battle-field. Page \$1.25; 50c (5-7)

- "The author's own experiences at the battle of Bull Run, the naval fight at Memphis, . . . capture of Forts Henry and Donelson." Pittsburgh  
Old times in the colonies. 1908 Harper \$2 (6-8)

- "Sketches colonial life from discovery and settlement to 1760." N. Y. state lib.  
Redeeming the republic [1864]. 1890 Harper \$2 (6-8)

- Winning his way. Page \$1.25; 50c (6-7)  
Civil war story

**Coins**

- Our colonial coins  
In Colonial stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p191-4 (5-6)  
Rocheleau, W: F. Coinage  
In Great American industries: minerals, p192-5 (5-7)  
See also Money; Seals (numismatics)

**Cold storage.** See Refrigeration**Cole, Thomas**

- Bolton, S. K. Thomas Cole  
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p270-83 (7-8)

**Coleman, Walter Moore**

- Handbook of the people's health. 1913 Macmillan \*75c (7-8)  
"Textbook for the upper grades, giving the essentials of hygienic living and of the prevention of disease. Thoroughly modern in viewpoint, it shows the relation of private and public hygiene, and of rural and urban sanitation. Profusely illustrated." A. L. A. bk1.

**Coleridge, Samuel Taylor**

- Kubla Khan  
In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p76-8  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p297-9 (7-8)

## Language of birds

- In Norton's Heart of oak books, v2, p51 (2-3)

## Names

- In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p228 (7-8)

## Rime of the ancient mariner

- In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p168-92 (7-8)

**Biography**

- Wright, H. C. Nineteenth century poetry  
In Children's stories in English literature, v2, p432-7 (7-8)

## Colette in France. MacDonald, E. A. B.

- Collection of poetry for school reading.  
White, M., comp.

**Collectors and collecting**

- Bullivant, C. H. Collecting: autographs, birds' eggs, butterflies and moths; Making of a botanical collection; How to form a home museum  
In Every boy's book of hobbies, p259-96 (7-8)

- Campbell, H. L. Hints on making small collections

- In American girl's home book, p204-14 (5-7)

## Collections

- In Games book for boys and girls, p377-93 (4-6)

- Cragin, B. S. Our insect friends and foes; how to collect, preserve and study them, 1899 (7-8)

- Fraser, C. C. Making collections

- In Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p253-76 (6-8)

- Miller, C. H. Nature study

- In Outdoor sports and games, p150-7 (6-8)

- Miller, M. R. Making collections

- In Outdoor work, p349-403 (6-8)

- Verrill, A. H. Boy collector's handbook, 1915 (5-8)

- Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young naturalists. 1913 (6-8)

- See also Aquariums; Coins; Herbariums; Museums; Postage stamps

**College stories**

- Barbour, R. H. Arrival of Jimpson (7-8)  
Barbour, R. H. Behind the line (6-8)

- Barbour, R. H. Weatherby's inning (7-8)

- Brown, H. D. Two college girls (7-8)

- Brown, K. H. Philippa at Halcyon (8)

- Camp, W. C. Danny, the freshman (6-8)

- Camp, W. C. Jack Hall at Yale (7-8)

- Deland, E. D. Alan Ransford (8)

- Ellis, K. R. Wide awake girls at college (5-7)

- Fuller, C. M. Across the campus (8)

- Grey, Z. Young pitcher (7-8)

- Paine, R. D. Campus days (7-8)

- Paine, R. D. College years (8)

- Quirk, L. W. Baby Elton, quarter-back (6-8)

- Quirk, L. W. Freshman Dorn, pitcher (6-8)

**College stories—Continued**

Webster, J. When Patty went to college (7-8)

See also School stories

**College years.** Paine, R. D.

**College yells**

Beard, D. C.

In Outdoor handy book, p412-18 (5-7)

**Colleges.** See College stories; College yells; Commencement; Eton college; Harvard university; Oxford university; Student life; Yale university; also Cornell, Ezra

**Collins, Archie Frederick**

Book of electricity. 1916 Appleton \*\$1 (7-8)

Book of magic. 1915 Appleton \*\$1

"A new trick book and one of the best of its kind. Gives detailed directions for performing tricks which need no skill and very little practice, those which require easily made apparatus and some practice, those which require both apparatus and skill, tricks with cards, coins and handkerchiefs." A. L. A. bk1.

Book of stars. 1915 Appleton \*\$1 (6-8)

Book of wireless. 1915 Appleton \*\$1 (7-8)

**Collins, Francis Arnold**

Inventing for boys. 1916 Stokes \*\$1.35 (7-8)

Boys' book of model aeroplanes. 1910 Century \*\$1.20 (6-8)

"Contains clear directions for building and flying toy gliders, monoplanes, biplanes and other models, an interesting story of the evolution of the flying machine and an account of the Wright brothers' experiments. Useful illustrations, photographs and diagrams by the author." A. L. A. bk1.

Second boys' book of model aeroplanes. 1911 Century \*\$1.20 (6-8)

"Brings to date (1911) the science and sport of model aeroplane construction and flying." Oregon

Wireless man; his work and adventures on land and sea. 1912 Century \*\$1.20; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

"Explains how wireless telegraphy works, about its different uses and the necessary equipment. Also gives an account of stirring wireless rescues. Illustrated with photographs and diagrams." Pittsburgh

**Collodi, C.,** pseud. See Lorenzini, C.

**Coloma, Louis de**

Perez the mouse; adapted from the Spanish by Lady Moreton. Lane \*35c (1-2)

"Little King Bubi, changed into a mouse, visits the Perez family, who live in a biscuit tin, and Giles, a poor little boy. First written to amuse a real boy king. Colored pictures." Pittsburgh

**Colombia**

Carpenter, F. G. Republic of Colombia In South America, p29-38 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. In South America, p169-85 (5-7)

Markwick, W. F., and Smith, W. A. In South American republics, p31-56 (5-7)

**Colonial children.** Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds.

**Colonial days.** Gordy, W. F.

**Colonial period.** See United States—History—Colonial period; United States—Social life and customs—Colonial

**Colonial stories,** retold from St. Nicholas. (Historical stories) Century \*65c (5-6)

"About Pocahontas, the Pilgrims, old New York, Bacon's rebellion, Washington's boy life, two colonial Christmas stories." N. Y. city  
"Stories, poems, and sketches, chiefly of the English and Dutch settlers." Oregon

**Colonies.** See England—Colonies

**Colonists and the revolution.** Barstow, C. L., ed.

**Colonization of America.** Gilman, A.

**Colonna, Vittoria, marchesa di Pescara** Holland, R. S. Vittoria Colonna

In Historic girlhoods, p41-9 (6-8)

**Color photography**

Maule, H. E. More marvels of science. In Boy's book of new inventions, p352-62 (6-8)

**Colorado**

Jackson, H. H. Colorado scenery

In Johonnot's Geographical reader, p375-82 (7-8)

See also Denver; Pike's Peak

**Stories**

Coolidge, S. Clover (6-8)

Coolidge, S. In the High Valley (6-8)

Jackson, H. H. Nelly's silver mine (4-6)

**Colorado river**

Booth, W. S., ed. Shooting the Grand canyon

In Wonderful escapes by Americans, p267-80 (6-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Cañon of the Colorado

In North America, p126-33 (5-7)

Eggleston, E. Descending the Grand canyon

In Stories of American life and adventure, p178-82 (3-5)

Lummis, C. F. Grandest gorge in the world

In Some strange corners of our country, p1-19 (6-8)

McMurry, C. A. Powell's journey through the Grand cañon

In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p114-64 (5-6)

Owens, J. G. Grand cañon

In Our country: West, p161-6 (4-6)

**Colossus of Rhodes**

Beard, L. and A. B. Miniature Colossus of Rhodes

In Things worth doing, p233-43 (6-7)

Clement, C. E.

In Stories of art and artists, p24-6 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Colossus of Rhodes

In Story of the Greeks, p262-4 (6-8)

**Colson, Elizabeth, and Chittenden, Anna Gansevoort**

(comps.) Children's letters. Hinds \$1; school ed 40c (6-8)

Collection of letters written to children by famous men and women

**Colum, Padraic**

- Boy in Eirinn. (Little schoolmate ser.)  
Dutton \*\$1.25 (5-7)  
"Delightful picture of the everyday life of an Irish peasant lad, into which are introduced the Irish legends and hero tales of the 'Children of Lir,' 'Finn MacCoul,' 'King Brian' and 'Daniel O'Connell.'" Cleveland  
King of Ireland's son. Holt \*\$2

**Columba, Saint**

- Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Columba  
In *Stories of the saints*, p117-37 (5-6)  
Macgregor, M. Saint Columba  
In *Stories of three saints*, p40-85 (4-5)

**Columbian peace plow**

- Gould, F. J. Glorious plow  
In *Heroes of peace*, p87-91 (5-8)

**Columbus, Christopher**

- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
Columbus  
In *Stepping stones to literature*, v3, p50-6 (3)  
Baldwin, J. Columbus and the egg  
In *Thirty more famous stories retold*, p7-9 (3-5)  
Barstow, C. L., ed.  
In *Explorers and settlers*, p15-34 (4-8)  
Bolton, S. K. Christopher Columbus  
In *Famous voyagers and explorers*, p1-72 (7-8)  
Brooks, E. S. True story of Christopher Columbus. 1892 (4-6)  
Brown, E. C. Columbus and the new world  
In *Johonnot's Ten great events in history*, p117-44 (6-8)  
Clay, O. Man who found a country  
In *Treasure finders*, p26-58 (5-7)  
Coe, F. E. Early years of Columbus; First voyage of Columbus; Later voyages of Columbus  
In *Founders of our country*, p7-35 (3-5)  
Columbus, F. First landing of Columbus  
In *World's story*, v11, p539-45  
Cooper, J. F. Glimpse of Columbus in Spain  
In *World's story*, v5, p474-82  
Eggleston, E. Christopher Columbus  
In *First book in American history*, p1-17 (3-5)  
Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Columbus—the discovery of America  
In *Explorers and founders of America*, p24-37 (7-8)  
Gordy, W. F. Christopher Columbus  
In *Stories of American explorers*, p1-21 (5-6)  
Gordy, W. F. Christopher Columbus and the discovery of America  
In *American leaders and heroes*, p1-21 (5-6)  
Griffis, W. E.  
In *Romance of discovery*, p83-98, 112-18 (7-8)  
Guerber, H. A. Columbus  
In *Story of the thirteen colonies*, p36-59 (5-7)  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Christopher Columbus  
In *Famous men of modern times*, p16-30 (4-6)

Hale, E. E., ed.

- In *Stories of discovery*, p10-33 (6-8)  
Hazard, B. E., and Dutton, S. T. Christopher Columbus, the world's sea hero  
In *Indians and pioneers*, p95-111 (6-7)  
Higginson, T. W. Columbus and his companions  
In *Young folks' book of American explorers*, p19-52 (6-8)  
Holland, R. S. Christopher Columbus  
In *Historic boyhoods*, p9-20 (6-8)  
Horsford, I. M. Christopher Columbus  
In *Stories of our holidays*, p7-18 (1-2)  
Imlach, G. M. Story of Columbus. 1906 (4-7)  
Irving, W. Return of Columbus  
In *Johonnot's Stories of other lands*, p7-15  
World's story, v5, p483-6  
Johnson, W. H. Columbus  
In *World's discoverers*, p18-92 (7-8)  
Lawler, T. B. Story of Columbus and Magellan. 1905 (5-6)  
—Same [excerpt]; with title Columbus, the Italian sailor, and what he found  
In *Young and Field literary readers*, v5, p167-84  
Lummis, C. F. A muddled geography; Columbus, the finder  
In *Spanish pioneers*, p25-42 (7-8)  
McMurry, C. A. Christopher Columbus  
In *Pioneers on land and sea*, p122-60 (5-6)  
Moores, C. W. Story of Christopher Columbus for boys and girls. 1912 (5-8)  
Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Christopher Columbus  
In *First steps in the history of our country*, p15-29 (4-5)  
Seelye, E. E. Story of Columbus (6-7)  
Shaw, E. R. Columbus  
In *Discoverers and explorers*, p24-39 (4)  
Stapley, M. Christopher Columbus. 1915 (6-8)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Discovery day  
In *Days and deeds: prose*, p142-9 (5-7)  
Synge, M. B. Christopher Columbus  
In *Book of discovery*, p155-64  
Tappan, E. M. Christopher Columbus  
In *Old world hero stories*, pt2, p170-6 (6-8)  
Wright, H. C. Columbus and the discovery of America  
In *Children's stories in American history*, p38-60 (5-7)

**Plays**

- Varney, A. S. Columbus  
In *Story plays, old and new*, v3, p115-29 (2-5)

**Poetry**

- Clough, A. H. Columbus  
In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v5, p245-6  
Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p244 (5-7)

**Columbus**—Poetry—*Continued*

Miller, J. Columbus

*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers, p2  
 Riverside readers, v7, p1-2  
 World's story, v12, p9-10

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p241-4 (5-7)

Trowbridge, J. T. Columbus at the convent

*In* Johannot's Grandfather's stories, p109-11 (3-4)

**Stories**

Coryell, J. R. Diego Pinzon (6-7)

Harrison, E. Story of Christopher Columbus for little children

*In* In story-land, p161-77 (3-4)

Seawell, M. E. Son of Columbus (5-7)

Coman, Katharine. See Bates, K. L., jt. comp.

**Come lasses and lads**

*In* Caldecott's collection of pictures and songs, v2

Caldecott's Panjandrum picture book  
 Caldecott's Picture book, v4

**Comets**

Ball, R. S. Comets and shooting stars

*In* Star-land, p255-317 (6-8)

See also Astronomy

**Comic tragedies.** Alcott, L. M.**Coming of the white men.** Wade, M. H. B.**Commencement**Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Commencement

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p136-8 (5-7)

**Commerce**

Cabot, E. L., and others. Interdependence of nations

*In* Course in citizenship, p342-7 (1-8)

King, C. F.

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v3, p171-80; v4, p159-72 (4-5)

Luther, A. V. Trading and exploring. 1912 (4-5)

See also Geography, Commercial;  
 Merchant marine; also names of countries, subhead Commerce; as United States—Commerce

**Commercial and industrial geography.** Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L.

**Commercial geography.** See Geography, Commercial

Commodore Bainbridge. Barnes, J.

Community and the citizen. Dunn, A. W.

Community civics. Field, J., and Nearing, S.

Community hygiene. Hutchinson, W.

**Compass**

Beard, L. and A. B.

*In* On the trail, p36-8 (6-8)

Parton, J. Mariners' compass

*In* Lane's Triumphs of science, p147-54 (5-6)

Verrill, A. H. Compass and how to use it

*In* Boys' outdoor vacation book, p82-91 (5-8)

Complete Mother Goose. Betts, E. F., il.

Complete version of Ye three blind mice.  
 Ivimey, J. W.

**Compressed air**

Tappan, E. M. About compressed air

*In* Travelers and traveling, p44-53 (5-6)

**Compton, Margaret, pseud.**

American Indian fairy tales. Dodd \$1.50

"New edition of Compton's 'Snowbird and water tiger'; well-told myths, legends and folk tales, very few of which are in other collections." Cleveland

**Comstock, Mrs. Anna (Botsford)**

Pet book. 1914 Comstock pub. co. \*\$2 (5-8)

"Will be of great help in schools that attempt to keep living animals on hand for use in connection with nature study or biological instruction." Independent, Feb. 8, 1915

"Interesting and useful information on the care of many kinds of pets, mammals, birds, fish, amphibians, reptiles and invertebrates. Something concerning their native surroundings is given, with instructions on their housing, food, care, and the treatment of the minor ailments. Rather full references at chapter ends. Many interesting illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

Ways of the six-footed. 1903 Ginn \*50c; school ed \*40c (7-8)

"On mosquitos, katydid, wasps, moths, ants, and other common insects." Oregon

See also Comstock, J. H., jt. auth.

**Comstock, Fanny Amanda**

Dickens dramatic reader. 1913 Ginn \*60c (6-8)

**Comstock, Mrs. Harriet Theresa**

Camp Brave Pine. Crowell \*\$1 (7-8)

"Jolly story of wholesome Camp fire girls and their summer on a New Hampshire farm." Wis. bul.

**Comstock, John Henry**

Insect life. Appleton \*\$1.75 (8)

"Clear, scientific, admirably illustrated. Directions for collecting and preserving specimens." N. Y. state lib.

**Comstock, John Henry, and Comstock, Mrs. Anna (Botsford)**

Manual for the study of insects. 1909

Comstock pub. co. \*\$3.75 (7-8)

"For the young collector. Describes common species, and their habits. Well illustrated and contains keys to orders and families." Olcott

**Concise history of Ireland.** Joyce, P. W.**Concord hymn.** Emerson, R. W.

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p294

Stevenson's Day and deeds: verse, p207 (5-7)

**Concrete**

Carpenter, F. G. Artificial stone—concrete, cement, and plaster

*In* How the world is housed, p122-6 (5-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. Artificial stone

*In* How we are sheltered, p139-42 (4-5)

Maule, H. E. Romance of concrete

*In* Boy's book of new inventions, p288-319 (6-8)

Tappan, E. M. Houses of sand

*In* Diggers in the earth, p20-30 (5-6)

**Condors**

Johannot, J. Gluttons in feathers

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p94-6 (3-5)

**Conduct**

Cabot, E. L. Ethics for children. 1910 (1-6)

Cabot, E. L., and others. Course in citizenship. 1914 (1-8)

**Conduct—Continued**

- Garrison, W. P. Parables for school and home. 1898 (6-7)  
 Gatty, M. S. Parables from nature. 1905 (5-7)  
 Hale, E.: E. How to do it (8)  
 Hale, E.: E. How to do it and How to live. 1900  
 Jackson, H. H. Bits of talk in verse and prose for young folks. 1904  
 Ruskin, J.: Rich and poor  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p172-8 (7-8)*  
 Taylor, J. Rules and spiritual arts of lengthening our days  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p288-95 (7-8)*  
 Wallace, H.: Letters to the farm boy (7-8)

*See also* Character; Faith; Manners

**Stories**

- Alcott, L. M. Garland for girls (5-7)  
 Alden, R. M. Why the chimes rang (2-4)  
 Edgeworth, M. Moral tales for young people (5-6)  
 Edgeworth, M. Parents assistant (5-6)  
 Edgeworth, M., and others. Waste not, want not, and other stories (5-6)  
 Hays, H. Princess Idleways (3-4)  
 Lucas, E. V., comp. Old fashioned tales (4-5)  
 Moulton, L. C. More bed-time stories (4-5)  
 Zollinger, G. Maggie McLanehan (5-7)  
 Zollinger, G. Widow O'Callaghan's boys (5-7)

**Confectionery.** See Candy**Confucius**

- In the earliest days; Confucius and his age  
*In World's story, v1, p1-33*  
 Van Bergen, R. Confucius  
*In Story of China, p126-33 (7-8)*

**Congo river**

- Badlam, A. B.  
*In Views in Africa, p79-83 (6-7)*  
 Carpenter, F. G.  
*In Africa, p222-46 (6-7)*

**Congress.** See United States—Congress**Conjuring.** See Magic; Tricks**Connecticut**

- Newton, C. C. Once upon a time in Connecticut. 1916 (6-7)  
*See also* Charter oak; New Haven colony

**Connolly, John Brendan**

- Jeb Hutton; the story of a Georgia boy.  
 Scribner \*\$1.20; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)  
 "Adventures on a government dredge on the Savannah river, and development of a fine friendship between two young men." N. Y. state lib.

**Connor, Ralph, pseud.**

- Glengarry school days. Revell \*\$1; Grosset 75c (7-8)  
 "The simple country life of the boys and girls in a backwoods school in Canada." Hewins

**Conquest of Mexico.** See Prescott, W.: H. Boys' Prescott**Conquest of the old Northwest and its settlement by Americans.** Baldwin, J.**Conradi, Albert Frederick, and Thomas, W. A.**

- Farm spies. 1916 Macmillan \*50c (5-6)  
 "How two boys investigated field crop insects." In supplementary reader form the book gives information on growth and habits, methods of fighting the enemies of such common crops as corn, cotton, and others." A. L. A. bkl.

**Conservation**

- Dunn, A. W.:  
*In* Community and the citizen, p127-31 (6-8)  
 Hornaday, W.: T. Conservation of wild life and forests  
*In* Boy scouts of America. Official handbook, p163-6 (6-8)  
 Price, O. W. Land we live in. 1911 (6-8)  
 Roosevelt, T. On conservation  
*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p51-3 (4-8)  
*See also* Forestry

**Conspiracy of Pontiac.** Parkman, F.**Constantine the Great**

- Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Constantine the Great  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p254-61 (4-6)  
 Tappan, E. M.  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt1, p125-30 (6-8)

**Constantinople**

- Carpenter, F. G.: In Constantinople; Among the Mohammedans  
*In* Europe, p361-81 (5-6)  
 Gibbon, E.: Constantinople, a city built to order; Fall of Constantinople  
*In* World's story, v6, p455-9, 480-7  
 Tappan, E. M. Fall of Constantinople, 1453  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p161-5 (6-8)  
*See also* Pulcheria, Byzantine empress

**Constitution (ship)**

- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. "Old Ironsides"  
*In* Hero stories from American history, p169-84  
 Heroic deeds of American sailors [condensed], p1-14 (5-8)  
 Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. Constitution and Guerrière  
*In* How our grandfathers lived, p238-40 (6-8)  
 Ingersoll, E.  
*In* Book of the ocean, p130-3 (6-8)  
 Johannot, J., ed. Old Ironsides  
*In* Stories of heroic deeds, p137-42 (3-5)  
 Morris, C.: Isaac Hull and his work with "Old Ironsides"  
*In* Heroes of the navy, p153-65 (6-8)  
 Orme, W. On board the Guerrière  
*In* Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p243-7 (6-8)

**Poetry**

- Holmes, O. W. Old Ironsides  
*In* Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p264-5  
 Scudder's Children's book, p414-15

**Constitution (ship)**—Poetry—*Continued*

—Same; with title *Old Constitution*  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's *Open sesame*, v2, p29-30

**Constitution of the United States.** See *United States—Constitution; United States—Government*

**Construction and flying of kites.** Miller, C: M.

**Consular service**

Marriott, C. *Uncle Sam, trader*  
*In* *Uncle Sam's business*, p48-53 (7-8)

**Contagion and contagious diseases**

Du Puy, W: A. *Conquering contagion*  
*In* *Uncle Sam's modern miracles*, p1-14 (8)

**Contentment****Poetry**

Cary, P. *Suppose*  
*In* Cabot and others. *Course in citizenship*, p77-9  
 Morrison's *Songs and rhymes for the little ones*, p133-4 (2-4)  
 Jewett, S. O. *Discontent*  
*In* Lane's *All the year round*, v4, p7-8  
*Lovejoy's Nature in verse*, p128-9

**Stories**

Andersen, H. C. *Fir-tree*  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p159-66  
 Dickinson and Skinner's *Children's book of Christmas stories*, p6-18  
 MacDonald and Blaisdell's *Child life*, v3, p119-28  
 McMurry's *Classic stories for the little ones*, p43-51  
 Scudder's *Children's book*, p167-72  
 Strong's *All the year round*, v2, p50-5  
 De la Ramée, L. *Ambitious rose tree*  
*In* *Bimbi*  
 Moufflou (4-6)  
 Dendy, M. *Fantail pigeon*  
*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p76-9 (1-2)  
 Foster, C. *Brook and the water wheel*  
*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p237-8 (1-2)  
 Taylor, J. *Discontented pendulum*  
*In* Edgeworth's *Waste not, want not, and other stories*  
 Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p41-3  
 Scudder's *Children's book*, p360-1 (2-5)  
 Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.  
*In* *Story hour*, p156-64 (2-4)

**Continents and their people**

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: *Africa*  
 —Asia  
 —Europe  
 —North America  
 —South America

**Control of body and mind.** Jewett, F. G.

**Conundrums.** See *Riddles*

**Conversation**

Hale, E: E. *How to talk*  
*In* *How to do it*, p29-68  
 How to do it and *How to live*, p19-50 (8)

**Converse, John H.**

Faris, J: T. *John H. Converse*  
*In* *Winning their way*, p150-7 (7-8)

**Conway, Agnes Ethel, and Conway, Sir Martin**

*Children's book of art; il. in color.* 1909  
 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 "A delightful book for the somewhat exceptional child, conveying an idea, through specific examples, of the history and significance of painting. Less storylike and rather more advanced than Steedman's attractive 'Knights of art' and far better adapted to children than Caffin's excellent but miscalled 'Child's guide' or Bacon's less satisfactory 'Pictures every child should know.'" N. Y. state lib.

**Conway, Sir Martin.** See *Conway, A. E., jt. auth.*

**Cook, Agnes Spofford.** See *McMurry, L. B., jt. auth.*

**Cook, James**

Lang, J: *Captain Cook and Australia*  
*In* *Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year old*, p218-26  
 Lang, J: *Story of Captain Cook.* 1906 (5-6)  
 Seymour, C: C. B. *Last voyage of Captain Cook*  
*In* *World's story*, v1, p510-20  
 Synge, M. B. *Cook discovers New Zealand*  
*In* *Book of discovery*, p319-38

**Cooke, Arthur O.**

*Day in an iron-works.* (Oxford industrial readers) 1912 Doran \*35c (5-7)  
 Binder's series reads "World at work"  
 "Author takes his readers on a visit to an iron-works in South Wales. There they learn how iron is prepared for use, how it is converted into steel and how the ingot of steel is rolled and shaped into a rail." Pittsburgh  
*Visit to a coal mine.* (Oxford industrial readers) 1912 Doran \*35c (5-7)  
 Binder's series reads "World at work"  
 "The coal-mine visited is in South Wales and the work of the miners, the timbering and ventilation of the mine, the picking and washing of the coal, and the making of coke are all described." Pittsburgh  
*Visit to a cotton mill.* (Oxford industrial readers) 1912 Doran \*35c (5-7)  
 Binder's series reads "World at work"  
 "Follows the cotton through all the processes by which it is converted, first into a thread of yarn, and then into a piece of calico or other cotton fabric." Pittsburgh  
*Visit to a woolen mill.* (Oxford industrial readers) 1912 Doran \*35c (5-7)  
 Binder's series reads "World at work"  
 "Tells about the source and preparation of wool and follows it through the various processes of an English woolen mill until it has become a piece of cloth." Pittsburgh

**Cooke, Flora J.**

*Nature myths and stories for little children.* Flanagan 35c (2-4)  
 "Stories of flowers, insects, birds, clouds, animals and trees." Wis.

**Cooke, John Esten**

*Stories of the Old Dominion.* 1900 Am. bk. \*60c (5-6)  
 "Historical sketches of great Virginians and famous events in Virginia from the settlement to the end of the revolution." N. Y. city



**Cookery**

- Beard, D. C. Camp cooking and how to build an altar camp stove and a clay oven  
*In* New ideas for out of doors, p235-46 (6-8)
- Benton, C. F. Fun of cooking (6-7)
- Benton, C. F. Little cook book for a little girl. 1905 (5-7)
- Foster, O. H. Cookery for little girls. 1910 (4-6)
- Foster, O. H. Housekeeping for little girls. 1912 (4-6)
- Fryer, J. E. Mary Frances cook-book. 1912 (3-5)
- Gilman, E. H. Cooking  
*In* Housekeeping, p274-311 (6-8)
- Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Bill of fare  
*In* Harper's camping and scouting, p209-27 (6-8)
- Johnson, C. When mother lets us cook. 1908 (4-7)
- Kelley, L. E.  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p590-605 (7-8)
- Kephart, H. Camp cookery. 1911 (6-8)
- Kirkland, E. S. Dora's housekeeping (4-6)
- Kirkland, E. S. Six little cooks. 1905 (5-7)
- Miller, C. H. Camp cooking  
*In* Outdoor sports and games, p75-92 (6-8)
- See also* Bread; Candy; Food
- Cookery** for little girls. Foster, O. H.
- Cooley, Anna Maria.** *See* Sage, E., jt. auth.
- Coolidge, Susan, pseud.**
- Barberry bush, and eight other stories about girls for girls. Little \*\$1.20 (6-7)  
 Contents: Barberry bush; Lady in white satin; Angels unawares; In the cathedral; Engineer's story; Quiet girl; What the pudding brought; Chance word; Nika
- Clover. (Katy did ser. v4) Little \*\$1.50; \*\$1.20 (6-8)  
 "Scene laid in Colorado." N. Y. city
- Cross Patch, and other stories. Little \*\$1.20 (4)  
 "Adapted from the myths of Mother Goose." N. Y. city
- Eyebright. Little \*\$1.20 (5-6)  
 "Little girl's schooldays and playdays in Maine." N. Y. city
- Guernsey Lily. Little \*\$1.20 (5-6)  
 "How the 'Guernsey Lily' helped to heal a family feud." Pittsburgh
- In* the High Valley. (Katy did ser. v5) Little \*\$1.50; \*\$1.20 (6-8)  
 "Concerning the visit of an English girl to Colorado. Last volume of the 'Katy did' series." N. Y. city
- Just sixteen. Little \*\$1.20 (6-7)  
 Sixteen short stories for girls
- Little country girl. Little \*\$1.20 (5-6)  
 "A Connecticut girl's summer at Newport. Contains excellent advice about social etiquette." N. Y. state lib.
- Mischief's Thanksgiving, and other stories. Little \*\$1.20 (4-5)  
 Other stories: Little Roger's night in the church; World within the wall; How the umbrella ran away with Ellie; Nanny's substitute; On top of the ark; Ricket's valentine; Christie  
 "Contains also sketches of Frederika Bremer, Jenny Lind and other Norse women." Pittsburgh

- New-year's bargain. Little \*\$1.20 (3-4)  
 "Each of the 12 months tells the children a story. There are fairy stories, a bear story, and stories about little girls." Pittsburgh
- Nine little goslings. Little \*\$1.20 (3-4)  
 Contents: Curly locks; Goosey, goosey gander; Little Bo-peep; Mistress Mary; Lady bird; One, two, buckle my shoe; Ride a cock horse; Lady Queen Anne; Up, up, up, and down, down, downy
- Not quite eighteen. Little \*\$1.20 (6-7)  
 Sixteen stories for girls
- Round dozen. Little \*\$1.20 (4)  
 Contents: Little white door; Little Karen and her baby; Helen's Thanksgiving; At Fiesole; Queen Blossom; A small beginning; Secret door; Two wishes; Blue and pink; Fortunate misfortune; Toinette and the elves; Jean's money, and what it brought; How the storks came and went  
 "Thirteen short stories, some of them fairy tales, one about Thanksgiving, one about Christmas." N. Y. city
- What Katy did. (Katy did ser. v1) Little \*\$1.50; \*\$1.20 (6-8)  
 "A series of wholesome, happy stories that have long been popular." Wis. free lib. com.
- What Katy did at school. (Katy did ser. v2) Little \*\$1.50; \*\$1.20 (6-8)  
 "Boarding-school life, with its secret societies, Christmas boxes, and other good times." Pittsburgh
- What Katy did next. (Katy did ser. v3) Little \*\$1.50; \*\$1.20 (6-8)  
 "How Katy went to Europe and what she did there." Pittsburgh

**Coons.** *See* Raccoons**Cooper, James Fenimore**

- Deerslayer. Putnam Mohawk ed \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Tale of warfare in New York between the white settlers and the crafty Iroquois." Pittsburgh
- Same; il. by H. M. Brock. (Pocket classics for the young) Macmillan \*75c
- Last of the Mohicans. Putnam Mohawk ed \*\$1.25; Houghton Household ed \*\$1; (Riverside school lib.) \*70c; Burt \*\$1 (7-8)  
 "One of the best of Indian stories. It graphically depicts the life of frontiersmen and savages in central and western New York at the time of the French and Indian war." Wis.
- Same; il. by E. Boyd Smith. Holt \*\$1.35
- Leatherstocking tales. 5v Putnam Mohawk ed ea \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 Contents: Deerslayer; Last of the Mohicans; Pathfinder; Pioneers; Prairie  
 Period of the French and Indian war
- Pathfinder. Putnam Mohawk ed \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Considered the best of Cooper's novels from a literary point of view. The scene is laid in the vicinity of Lake Ontario during the French and Indian war." N. Y. city
- Pilot. Putnam Mohawk ed \*\$1.25; Houghton \*\$1 (7-8)  
 Adventures of Paul Jones
- Pioneers. Putnam Mohawk ed \*\$1.25; Crowell (Astor lib. of prose) 60c (7-8)  
 "Story of pioneer life on the banks of Lake Otsego." Pittsburgh
- Prairie. Putnam Mohawk ed \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "In which Leatherstocking in extreme old age is introduced as living on the western prairies." N. Y. city
- Red Rover. Putnam Mohawk ed \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Tale of adventure on the sea at the time of the French and Indian war." Pittsburgh

**Cooper, James Fenimore**—*Continued*

Spy. Putnam Mohawk ed \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "The hero is employed by Washington in secret service of great hazard." N. Y. city

**Biography**

Harris, A. B. James Fenimore Cooper  
*In* American authors for young folks,  
 p27-46 (7-8)

Holland R. S. James Fenimore Cooper  
*In* Historic boyhoods, p201-13 (6-8)

James Fenimore Cooper  
*In* Riverside readers, v8, p125-8

Lounsbury, T: R. Cooper, novelist and man  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: prose,  
 p273-4 (5-7)

Wright, H. C. James Fenimore Cooper  
*In* Children's stories in American literature, v1, p51-68 (7-8)

**Cooper, Peter**

Baldwin, J. Five scenes in a noble life  
*In* American book of golden deeds,  
 p210-25 (4-6)

Faris, J: T. Peter Cooper  
*In* Winning their way, p126-33 (7-8)

**Cooper, Samuel Williams**

Think and thank. Jewish pub. 50c (6-7)  
 Sir Moses Montefiore's boyhood  
 "The troubles of some Jewish boys at school during the time of bitter prejudice against their race and how, through pluck and honesty, they make friends and win success." Pittsburgh

**Coots**

Nuttall, T: American coot  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p97-9  
 (5-8)

**Copenhagen, Battle of.** See Baltic, Battle of the

**Coppée, François**

Sabot of little Wolff  
*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p9-15 (5-6)

**Copper**

Carpenter, F. G: Iron and copper mines of Lake Superior

*In* North America, p182-4 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G: Lead, copper, and brass

*In* How the world is housed, p182-7  
 (5-7)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Copper

*In* Stories of industry, v1, p48-51 (5-7)

Kelley, J. G.  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p149-57  
 (7-8)

Rocheleau, W: F. Copper and zinc

*In* Great American industries, v1, p196-207 (5-7)

Tappan, E. M. Our good friend copper

*In* Diggers in the earth, p65-75 (5-6)  
 See also Brass

**Coppersmithing**

Sleffel, C: C. Work in copper  
*In* Working in metals, p17-129 (6-8)

**Coral**

Andrews, J. Coraltown on Roncador Bank

*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p49-61 (3-5)

Johonnot, J., ed. Low life in the sea  
*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p66-76 (6-7)

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea,  
 p60-9 (6-7)

Kingsley, C: Coral reef

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p196-218  
 Kingsley's Madam How and Lady Why, p181-208 (5)

Somerville, M. Coral islands

*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader,  
 p139-43 (7-8)

Strong, F. L., ed.

*In* All the year round, v2, p5-8 (3-4)

Verrill, A. H. Coral islands and how they are formed

*In* Harper's book for young naturalists,  
 p229-34 (6-8)

**Poetry**

Johonnot, J., ed. Coral grove

*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p76-7  
 (6-7)

**Coral island.** Ballantyne, R. M.

**Corbin, Thomas W.**

Romance of submarine engineering. 1912  
 Lippincott \*\$1.50 (7-8)

**Corea.** See Korea

**Corinna's** going a-Maying. Herrick, R.

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p50-1

**Coriolanus**

Baldwin, J. Story of old Rome

*In* Fifty famous people, p108-13 (1-3)

Dalkeith, L. Of Caius Marcius Corio-

lanus  
*In* Stories from Roman history, p12-24  
 (4-5)

Guerber, H. A. Story of Coriolanus

*In* Story of the Romans, p87-91 (6-8)

Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Corio-

lanus  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p64-71 (4-6)

Plutarch. Coriolanus

*In* Clough's Plutarch's Lives, p117-70  
 Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys  
 and girls, p168-99

White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch,  
 p260-84

Plutarch. How a woman saved Rome

*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales  
 of the Romans, p38-47

**Cork**

Allen, N. B. Portugal and its cork forests

*In* Industrial studies: Europe, p101-18  
 (5-8)

Carpenter, F. G:

*In* Europe, p450-2 (5-6)

Hall, A. N. Cork toys

*In* Boy craftsman, p363-70 (6-8)

**Cormorants**

Johonnot, J. Oar-footed sea-fliers

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p75-8  
 (3-5)

**Corn**

Allen, N. B.

*In* Industrial studies: United States,  
 p125-37 (5-8)

**Corn**—Continued

- Andrews, J. How the Indian corn grows  
*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p23-7 (3-5)
- Bass, F. Corn  
*In* Stories of plant life, p74-6 (2-3)
- Carpenter, F. G: Indian corn and the corn belt  
*In* North America, p159-63 (5-6)
- Carpenter, F. G: World's great corn patch  
*In* Foods, p44-55 (5-6)
- Carpenter, F. O. Maize or corn  
*In* Foods and their uses, p54-60 (5-8)
- Eggleston, E: Some things about Indian corn  
*In* Stories of American life and adventure, p21-6 (3-5)
- Evans, L. B., and others  
*In* Farm life readers, bk5, p255-64 (4-6)
- Evans, L. B., and others. Indian corn  
*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p308-15 (4-6)
- Hopkins, W: J:  
*In* Sandman: his farm stories, p21-35 (3-4)
- Price, O. W. Cotton and corn  
*In* Land we live in, p100-13 (6-8)
- Rocheleau, W: F. Indian corn  
*In* Great American industries, v2, p127-49 (5-7)
- Rogers, J. E.  
*In* Book of useful plants, p36-51
- Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In* All the year round, v1, p8-11 (3-4)
- Tappan, E. M. Grain of corn  
*In* Farmer and his friends, p28-33 (5-6)
- Poetry**
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Corn  
*In* Nature in verse, p227-8 (4-7)
- Whittier, J. G. Corn song  
*In* Strong's All the year round, v1, p16-18 (3-4)
- Stories**
- Strong, F. L., ed. Hiawatha's fasting  
*In* All the year round, v1, p12-15 (3-4)
- Corn clubs**  
Evans, L. B., and others. Boys' corn clubs  
*In* Farm life readers, bk5, p37-45 (4-6)
- Corn plants.** Sargent, F: L.
- Cornaro, Caterina, queen of Cyprus**  
Brooks, E. S. Caterina of Venice: the girl of the Grand canal  
*In* Historic girls, p134-52 (6-7)
- Cornelia's jewels**  
*In* Baldwin's Fifty famous stories retold, p85-7 (2-4)
- Cornell, Ezra**  
Bolton, S. K. Ezra Cornell  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p238-50 (7-8)
- Cornflowers**  
Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Poppy and the cornflower; story  
*In* All the year round, v4, p34-6 (3-4)
- Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de**  
Griffis, W: E. Coronado and exploration of New Mexico  
*In* Romance of discovery, p170-3 (7-8)

- McMurry, C: A. Coronado's exploring trip in the Southwest  
*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p225-48 (5-6)

**Coronations**

- Brooks, S. Coronation of George V  
*In* World's story, v10, p216-26
- Clemens, S: L.  
*In* Prince and the pauper, p259-74 (6-7)
- Finnemore, J: Coronation durbar of 1911  
*In* World's story, v2, p248-59  
*See also* Crowns
- Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille**  
Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Jean Baptiste Camille Corot  
*In* Stories of great artists, p80-92 (4-5)
- Keyser, J. E. Corot  
*In* Great artists, v4, p69-118 (5-8)

**Correggio**

- Cather, K. D. When the princess passed  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p241-56 (6-8)
- Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p111-21 (7-8)
- Hurll, E. M. Correggio. 1901 (Riverside art ser.) (7-8)
- Keyser, J. E. Correggio  
*In* Great artists, v3, p187-246 (5-8)

**Corsan, George Hebden**

- At home in the water. rev ed 1914 Assn. press \*\$1 (7-8)  
"A section on American basket polo rules has been added to the first edition, and minor additions made throughout." A. L. A. bkl.

**Corsica**

- Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p295-7 (6-7)
- Young, E. Corsica. 1909 (5-7)

**Cortés, Hernando**

- Abbott, J: S. C. History of Hernando Cortez (6-8)
- Atkinson, A. M. New world: conquest of Mexico  
*In* Introduction to American history: European beginnings, p235-42 (6-7)
- Clay, O. Conqueror of Mexico  
*In* Treasure finders, p125-56 (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. Story of Cortes  
*In* Founders of our country, p41-51 (3-5)
- Dickson, M. S. Fair god of Mexico  
*In* Camp and trail in early American history, p19-35 (4-5)
- Eggleston, E., and Seelye, E. E. Montezuma and the conquest of Mexico. 1908 (6-7)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Cortez—the conquest of Mexico  
*In* Explorers and founders of America, p63-71 (7-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Hernando Cortez  
*In* Stories of American explorers, p52-70 (5-6)
- Hale, E: E. Hernando Cortes's letters  
*In* Stories of adventure, p103-26 (6-8)
- Johannot, J., ed. Hernando Cortez  
*In* Stories of other lands, p20-8 (4-6)

**Cortés, Hernando**—*Continued*

- Lang, A., ed. Night of horror; Siege and surrender of Mexico  
*In* Blue true story book, p116-36
- Lummis, C. F. Chapter of conquest  
*In* Spanish pioneers, p56-67 (7-8)
- McMurry, C. A. Hernando Cortes  
*In* Pioneers on land and sea, p186-221 (5-6)
- Shaw, E. R: Hernando Cortes  
*In* Discoverers and explorers, p68-77 (4)
- Synge, M. B. Cortes explores and conquers Mexico  
*In* Book of discovery, p205-14
- Wright, H. C. Hernando Cortez and the conquest of Mexico  
*In* Children's stories in American history, p103-13 (5-7)

**Stories**

- Henty, G: A. By right of conquest (6-8)
- Munroe, K. White conquerors (6-7)

**Coryell, John Russell**

- Diego Pinzon. Harper \$1.25 (6-7)  
 "Story of Columbus' first voyage." N. Y. city
- Cossack** fairy tales and folk tales. Bain, R. N.

**Coster, Laurens Janszoon**

- Towle, G: M. Laurence Coster, the discoverer of type-printing  
*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p23-32 (6-7)

**Costume**

- Beard, D. C. Home made masquerade and theatrical costumes  
*In* American boy's handy book, p374-82 (5-7)
- Buckingham, J. T. Fashions  
*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p39-42 (6-8)
- Mackay, C. D. Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 (6-8)
- Morris, C: In the world's tailor-shop  
*In* Home life in all lands, v1, p50-104 (6-8)
- Stone, M. Bankside costume book for children. 1915 (6-8)  
*See also* Clothing; Dressmaking; Fans; Gloves; Hats; Jewelry; Plays; Shoes

- Costumes and scenery for amateurs.** Mackay, C. D.

**Cotes, Mrs. Sara Jeanette (Duncan)**

- Story of Sonny Sahib. Appleton \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "An English child rescued from the Cawnpore massacre is brought up at a native court in North India. Excellent story and picture of life in the East." N. Y. city

**Cotton**

- Allen, N. B.  
*In* Industrial studies: United States, p51-65 (5-8)
- Blaich, L. R.  
*In* Three industrial nations, p190-6 (6-8)
- Brooks, E. C. Story of cotton and the development of the cotton states. 1911 (8)

**Carpenter, F. G:**

- In* How the world is clothed, p14-50 (4-5)

**Carpenter, F. G: Land of cotton**

- In* North America, p109-18 (5-6)
- Chamberlain, J. F. The cotton fields  
*In* How we are clothed, p39-57 (4-5)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E.  
*In* Stories of industry, v2, p6-29 (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. Word about cotton  
*In* Makers of the nation, p351-6 (4-6)
- Cooke, A. O. Visit to a cotton mill. 1912 (5-7)
- Du Puy, W: A. Growing cotton on trees  
*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p1-9 (7-8)

**Evans, L. B., and others**

- In* Farm life readers, bk4, p190-5; bk5, p266-75 (4-6)

**Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L.**

- In* Commercial and industrial geography, p224-65 (7-8)

**King, C: F. Pair of sheets**

- In* Picturesque geographical readers, v3, p23-32 (4-5)

**Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Clothing—cotton**

- In* American inventions and inventors, p153-7 (5-8)

**Price, O. W. Cotton and corn**

- In* Land we live in, p100-13 (6-8)

**Rocheleau, W: F.**

- In* Great American industries, v2, p89-123 (5-7)

**Rogers, J. E.**

- In* Book of useful plants, p310-21

**Tappan, E. M. In a cotton-field**

- In* Farmer and his friends, p91-7 (5-6)

**Tappan, E. M. In the cotton mill**

- In* Makers of many things, p82-91 (5-6)

**Towle, G: M. Inventors of cotton-machinery**

- In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p71-102 (6-7)

**Williams, A. Manufacture of cotton goods**

- In* How it is made, p153-79 (7-8)

- See also* Boll weevil; Cloth; Cotton gin

**Poetry****Cocke, Z. Cotton**

- In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p188-9 (4-6)

**Wannamaker, O. D. Way of cotton**

- In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p276-8

**Stories****Poulsson, E. Cotton field stories**

- In* In the child's world, p421-5 (1-2)

**Cotton gin**

- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Cotton gin  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p148-52 (5-8)

**Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Story of the cotton gin**

- In* Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p53-67 (5-6)

**Couch, Arthur Thomas Quiller-. See Quiller-Couch, Arthur Thomas****Coues, Elliott. See Wright, M. O., jt. auth.**

- Coulson, Constance J. D.**  
Korea. (Peeps at many lands) 1910 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)  
"Simple, interesting account of the history, people and customs of Korea, written from first-hand acquaintance." A. L. A. bkl.
- Coulter, John**  
Mowry, W: A: and A. M. John Coulter  
*In* American heroes and heroism, p111-16 (5-7)
- Count of Monte Cristo.** Dumas, A.
- Counterpane fairy.** Pyle, K.
- Countess and the cat.** See *La Bédollière*, E. G. de. Story of a cat
- Country life**  
Bradish, S. P. Stories of country life. 1901 (3-4)  
Crow, M. F., American country girl. 1915 (7-8)  
Field, J., and Nearing, S. Community civics. 1916  
Graham, P. A. Country pastimes for boys. 1895 (6-8)  
Parker, F. W., and Helm, N. L. Uncle Robert's geography. 4v (2-7)  
See also *Camping; Farming; Gardening; Hunting; Outdoor life; Sports*
- Stories**
- Abbott, J. Boy on a farm (3-4)  
Brown, E. C. Three Gays (4-6)  
Brown, K. L. Alice and Tom (4)  
Garland, H. Boy life on the prairie (7-8)  
Hill, E. My wonderful visit (4-5)  
Hopkins, W: J: Sandman: his farm stories (2-4)  
Hopkins, W: J: Sandman; more farm stories (3-4)  
Richards, L. E. H. Hildegard's holiday (6-7)  
Richards, L. E. H. Queen Hildegard (6-7)  
Smith, M. P. W. Four on a farm (5-7)  
Smith, M. P. W. Jolly good times (4-6)  
Smith, M. P. W. Jolly good times at Hackmatack (5-6)  
Smith, M. P. W. Jolly good times to-day (5-6)  
Smith, M. P. W. More good times at Hackmatack (5-6)  
Stoddard, W: O. Winter fun (5-6)  
See also *Farming—Stories*
- Country of the dwarfs.** Du Chaillu, P. B.
- Country pastimes for boys.** Graham, P. A.
- Courage**  
Baldwin, J. Bomb  
*In* Fifty famous people, p107 (1-3)  
Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p241-6 (1-8)  
See also *Heroes*
- Plays**
- Harvey, K. Courage  
*In* Bullivant's Home plays, p136-50  
Chisholm's Stories for the nine-year-old, p125-39
- Stories**
- Foulke, E. E.  
*In* Braided straws, p79-86, 106-12 (2-3)
- Harrison, E. Line of golden light; or, Little blind sister  
*In* In story-land, p20-30 (3-4)
- Course in citizenship.** Cabot, E. L., and others
- Court of King Arthur.** Frost, W: H:
- Courtesy**  
Cabot, E. L.  
*In* Ethics for children, p28-30 (1-6)  
Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p232-8 (1-8)
- Courtin'.** Lowell, J. R.  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p17-20 (7-8)
- Courts**  
Dole, C. F. Courts and judges  
*In* Young citizen, p78-85 (5-7)
- Courtship of Miles Standish.** Longfellow, H: W.
- Cousin Grace.** Clarke, R. S.
- Coussens, Penrhyn Wingfield**  
(comp.) Child's book of stories; pictures by Jessie Willcox Smith. Duffield \*\$2.25 (3-6)  
"The best selection of the fairy tales from Grimm, Andersen, Perrault, and others, with fables from Aesop and ten full page colored illustrations." Oregon  
(ed.) Poems children love. 1908 Dodge \$1.25 (1-8)  
"Over 200 poems. Divided into three sections: for the tiny tots, for young children, for the older ones. Well selected and well balanced." A. L. A. bkl.
- Coutts, Angela Georgina Burdett.** See Burdett-Coutts, Angela Georgina, baroness
- Cowbirds**  
Bendire, C:  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p84-8 (5-8)
- Cowboys**  
Hough, E. Story of the cowboy (7-8)  
See also *Ranch life*
- Stories**
- Ames, J. B. Pete, cowpuncher (6-8)  
Grinnell, G: B. Jack, the young cowboy (6-7).  
Lummis, C: F. New Mexico David, and other stories (7-8)
- Cowper, William**  
Alexander Selkirk  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p214-16
- Diverting history of John Gilpin; il. by Randolph Caldecott. Warne \*50c  
"Spirited delineation of the never-to-be-forgotten ride." Arnold  
—Same  
*In* Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v1  
Caldecott's Picture book, v1  
Lucas's Book of verses, p235-44  
Mabie's Famous stories, p172-81  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p269-78  
Scudder's Children's book, p142-6  
Whittier's Child life, p237-46
- Dog and the water-lily**  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p288-90 (6-7)

**Cowper, William**—*Continued*

- Epitaph on a hare  
In Scudder's Children's book, p404 (2-5)
- Nose and eyes  
In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p151-2  
Scudder's Children's book, p141-2
- Retired cat  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p44-8 (5-6)

**Cows**

- Burroughs, J: Our rural divinity  
In Children's hour, v7, p246-67 (2-8)
- Hopkins, W: J:  
In Sandman: his farm stories, p120-33 (3-4)
- Johonnot, J.  
In Book of cats and dogs, p81-6 (1-2)
- Monteith, J: and C.  
In Some useful animals, p34-52 (2-3)
- Smith, A. H. Robert on a farm  
In Eddy's Friends and helpers, p86-90 (3-5)
- Tappan, E. M. Concerning cows  
In Farmer and his friends, p79-85 (5-6)
- Wood, C. D. Special study of the cow  
In Animals, p19-21 (4-7)  
*See also* Butter; Cattle; Cheese; Dairying; Milk

**Stories**

- Hugessen, E. H. Knatchbull-. Cow that lost her tail  
In Poulsson's In the child's world, p161-71 (1-2)

**Cox, Sir George William**

- Tales of ancient Greece. McClurg \*\$1 (8)  
Combines "Tales of Greek mythology;" "Gods and heroes" and "Tales of Thebes and Argos"

**Cox, Palmer**

- Brownie books. 9v Century ea \$1.50 (1-3)  
Contents: Another brownie book; Brownies abroad; Brownies around the world; Brownies at home; Brownies in the Philippines; Brownies: their book; Brownies through the Union; Brownies' latest adventures; Brownies many more nights  
"Every child should know Mr. Cox's prankish, helpful brownies. The verses are accompanied by many delightful pictures." Arnold
- Palmer Cox brownie primer. Century \*40c (1-3)  
Arranged from Palmer Cox's Brownie books; text by Mary C. Judd  
"This will take the place of the Brownie books in small libraries where expensive picture books that do not wear well are prohibitive." A. L. A. bk1.

**Coxhood, Margaret Duncan**

- Mexico. (Romance of history ser.)  
1909 Stokes \*\$2 (7-8)

**Coyotes**

- Ingersoll, E. Hound of the plains  
In Wild neighbors, p99-116 (5-7)
- Seton, E. T. Cute coyote  
In Wild animals at home, p1-15 (5-8)

**Poetry**

- Harte, B. Coyote  
In Jhonnot's Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p54 (5-6)

**Stories**

- Coolidge, D. Pico Coyote and Swivel-ears  
In Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p83-90 (5-6)
- Seton, E. T. Tito: the story of the coyote that learned how  
In Lives of the hunted, p265-351 (5-7)

**Crabs**

- Duncan, F. M. Crabs and lobsters  
In Seashore, p195-216 (5-8)
- Duncan, F. M. and L. T.  
In The lobster and his relations, p22-54 (5-8)
- Hardy, M. E.  
In Sea stories for wonder eyes, p105-17 (3-5)
- Lockwood, S:  
In Jhonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p78-85 (6-7)
- Miller, O. T. Crusty family  
In Little folks in feathers and fur, p230-7 (3-5)
- Richards, L. E. H. All kinds of crabs  
In Four feet, two feet and no feet, p100-2 (2-4)
- Wright, J. M.  
In Seaside and wayside, v1, p1-30 (2)

**Stories**

- Pyle, K. Two little crabs  
In Stories of humble friends, p53-61 (3-4)

**Crackers**

- Williams, A. Round a biscuit factory  
In How it is made, p193-206 (7-8)

**Craddock, Charles Egbert, pseud.**

- Down the ravine. Houghton \*\$1 (7-8)  
"Boy life in the Tennessee mountains." Pittsburgh
- Story of old Fort Loudon. Macmillan \*\$1.50; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (8)  
"A story dealing with the part played by the Cherokee nation in the struggle between France and England for the American continent, 1756-1759." N. Y. city

- Young mountaineers. Houghton \*\$1.35 (7-8)

- Contents: Mystery of Old Daddy's window; 'Way down in Poor valley; Mountain storm; Borrowing a hammer; Conscript's hollow; A warning; Among the cliffs; In the "chinking;" On a higher level; Christmas day on Old Windy mountain  
Boy life and adventure in the Tennessee mountains

**Biography**

- Wright, H. C. Southern story writers  
In Children's stories in American literature, v2, p168-72 (7-8)

**Crafty lover**

- In Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p319-21

**Cragin, Belle S.**

- Our insect friends and foes; how to collect, preserve and study them. 1899  
Putnam \*\$1.75 (7-8)

**Cragin, Laura Ella**

- Kindergarten Bible stories; the Old Testament adapted to little children. 1905  
Revell \*\$1.25 (1-2)

**Craik, Mrs. Dinah Maria (Mulock)**

Adventures of a brownie. Harper 60c;  
Crowell (Children's favorite classics)  
35c (3-5)

"About a household of children who have a mischievous brownie for a playfellow." N. Y. city

Fairy book. Harper \$1; il in color by  
Walter Goble Macmillan \*\$5 (4-5)

"The stories of Grimm, Perrault, Madame  
D'Aulnoy and other writers." N. Y. city

John Halifax, gentleman. Crowell \$1.50;  
60c; Harper \$1; \*70c; \*35c; Dutton  
(Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c  
(8)

"Ideal picture of home life in England during  
the 18th century. The hero is a man of high  
principle and great nobility of character." N. Y.  
city

"Will be read with interest by each genera-  
tion." Oregon

Little lame prince. Harper 60c; Heath  
(Home and school classics) 30c; il. by  
Hope Dunlap Rand \$1.25 (3-5)

"A modern fairy tale, beautiful in spirit, un-  
usual in theme and setting." Wis. free lib. com.

Philip, my king

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
sion, v1, p79-80

Whittier's Child life, p13-14

**Craik, Georgiana Marion**

Bow-wow and Mew-mew. Merrill 30c  
(2-3)

"A tale of a dog and a cat who ran away from  
home together and met with great misfortune."  
Wis.

So-fat and Mew-mew. Heath 20c (1-2)

"Story of a household dog and cat told in  
words of one syllable." Pittsburgh

**Cram, William Everett**

Little beasts of field and wood. 1899  
Small \*50c (4-5)

About foxes, weasels, otters, muskrats, minks  
and squirrels

More little beasts of field and wood. 1912  
Small \*50c (4-6)

"Deer, lynxes, rabbits, woodchucks, chipmunks,  
raccoons, porcupines, moles and bats are among  
the animals whose ways are described." Pitts-  
burgh

See also Stone, W., jt. auth.

**Cramp, Charles Henry**

Faris, J. T. Charles Henry Cramp

In Winning their way, p134-41 (7-8)

**Cranberries**

Brown, A. Cape Cod cranberries

In Our country: East, p205-10 (4-6)

—Same; with title Crop of cranberries

In Lane's Industries of to-day, p45-53  
(5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. Cranberry bog

In How we are fed, p131-8 (4-5)

**Cranch, Christopher Pearse**

(tr.) Virgil. Aeneid. Houghton Stu-  
dent's ed \*\$1

**Crane, Walter**

(il.) Baby's bouquet. 1900 Warne \*\$1.50  
(1-2)

"A fresh bunch of old rimes and tunes." Title

(il.) Baby's opera. 1900 Warne \*\$1.50  
(1-2)

"A book of old rimes, with new dresses. The  
music by the earliest masters." Title

(il.) Baby's own Aesop. Warne \*\$1.50  
(1-3)

The fables condensed in rime

(il.) Beauty and the beast picture book.  
Lane \*\$1.25; 3 pts pa ea \*25c (1-2)  
Contents: Beauty and the beast; Frog prince;  
Hind in the wood

(il.) Blue Beard and The sleeping beauty.  
Lane New miniature ed \*25c (1-2)

(il.) Bluebeard's picture book. Lane

\*\$1.25; 3 pts pa ea \*25c (1-2)

Contents: Bluebeard; Sleeping beauty; Baby's  
own alphabet

(il.) Buckle my shoe picture book. Lane

\*\$1.25; 3 pts pa ea \*25c

Contents: One, two, buckle my shoe; My  
mother; A gaping, wide-mouth, waddling frog

(il.) Cinderella's picture book. Lane

\*\$1.25; 3 pts pa ea \*25c (1-2)

Contents: Cinderella; Puss-in-boots; Valentine  
and Orson

(il.) Gilbert, II: King Arthur's knights

(il.) Gilbert, H: Robin Hood and the  
men of the greenwood (5-7)

(il.) Goody Two Shoes picture book.

Lane \*\$1.25; 3 pts pa ea \*25c (1-2)

Contents: Goody Two Shoes; Aladdin; Yellow  
dwarf

(il.) Hawthorne, N. Wonder book for  
girls and boys (5-8)

(il.) Mother Hubbard, her picture book

Lane \*\$1.25; 3 pts pa ea \*25c (1-2)

Contents: Mother Hubbard; The three bears;  
The absurd A B C

(il.) Pan-pipes. 1900 Warne \*\$1.50

A book of old songs, newly arranged and with  
accompaniments by Theo. Marzials

(il.) Puss in boots and The forty thieves.

Lane New miniature ed \*25c (1-2)

(il.) Red Riding Hood's picture book

Lane \*\$1.25; 3 pts pa ea \*25c (1-2)

Contents: Little Red Riding Hood; Jack and  
the beanstalk; The forty thieves

(il.) Shakespeare, W: Tempest; retold  
by Alice Spencer Hoffman

(il.) Song of sixpence picture book. Lane

\*\$1.25; 3 pts pa ea \*25c (1-2)

Contents: Sing a song of sixpence; Princess  
Belle Etoile; The A B C of old friends

(il.) This little pig, his picture book.

Lane \*\$1.25; 3 pts pa ea \*25c (1-2)

Contents: This little pig; Fairy ship; King  
Luckieboy

(il.) Three bears and Mother Hubbard.

Lane New miniature ed \*25c (1-2)

**Crashaw brothers. Pier, A. S.****Crassus**

Plutarch. Man who loved gold.

In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of  
the Romans, p92-9

**Cratchits' Christmas dinner. Dickens, C:**

In Children's hour, v10, p85-95

Dickinson and Skinner's Children's  
book of Christmas stories, p242-52

**Cravens, Frances**

Story of Lincoln; for children. 1898 Pub-  
lic school pub. co., Bloomington, Ill.  
35c (3-5)

Contains Gettysburg and other speeches

**Crawfish**

Comstock, A. B. Crayfish

In Pet book, p281-5 (5-8)

Kelly, M. A. B. Crusty fellow

In Short stories of our shy neighbors,  
p67-71 (3-5)

**Crawford, Caroline**

Dramatic games and dances for little children. 1914 Barnes \*\$1.60 (1-3)

"Original games and dances, many taken directly from little plots and stories composed by children, and some connected with the literature used in the primary grades." Cleveland

Folk dances and games. 1908 Barnes \*\$1.60

"Thirty-nine folk dances, with music and directions supplemented by diagrams." Cleveland

**Crayfish.** See **Crawfish****Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd**

Fifteen decisive battles of the world. Burt (Home lib.) \*\$1; (Oxford ser.) \*40c (7-8)

**Creek Indians****Stories**

Pendleton, L. In the camp of the Creeks (6-7)

**Creighton, Katherine**

Nature songs and stories. 1914 Comstock pub. co. 75c (1-3)

"The story of each object is told in a simple manner, leading up to the song. The drawings by the most eminent American bird artist, Louis Agassiz Fuertes, the insect drawings by Miss Anna C. Stryke, and the nature photographs by Verne Morton are all made to supplement and make more real the songs." Comstock. Preface [adapted]

**Creighton, Louise (von Glehn)**

First history of France. new ed 1901 Longmans \$1.25 (7-8)

"Clear and simple, without being childish, and remarkably correct as to facts." Academy

Stories from English history. Longmans \$1.25 (6-7)

"Legends and stories from old chronicles and tales of great men and notable events in England's history." Pittsburgh

**Creighton, Mrs. Mandell.** See **Creighton, Louise (von Glehn)****Crete**

Kellogg, E. M. C. Crete and the Grecian archipelago

In Australia and the islands of the sea, p319-21 (6-7)

**Crib and Fly.** Dole, C: F.**Crichton, Mrs. F. E.**

Little wizard of White Cloud hill. Longmans \$1.25 (4-5)

"English story of an imaginative little boy who bravely goes to visit an elderly cousin in a big house, and of the happy outcome." N. Y. state lib.

Peep-in-the-world. Longmans \*\$1.25 (4-5)

"Story of an imaginative little English girl's year at her uncle's castle in Germany, told with simplicity and much charm." A. L. A. sup.

**Cricket on the hearth.** Dickens, C:**Crickets**

Candèze, E. Adventures of Grillo (3-5)

Hook, S. L. Musical elves

In Little people, p37-45 (4-5)

Kelly, M. A. B. Truth of it

In Short stories of our shy neighbors, p103-8 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Hundred black babies

In Little folks in feathers and fur, p193-5 (3-5)

Morley, M. W.

In Insect folk, v1, p101-6 (3-4)

Pierson, C. D. Crickets' school

In Among the meadow people, p71-5 (3-4)

Strong, F. L., ed.

In All the year round, v1, p55-6 (3-4)

Wright, J. M.

In Seaside and wayside, v3, p105-14 (4-5)

**Poetry**

Cowper, W: The cricket

In Thacher's Listening child, p73 (5-7)

**Crime and criminals**

Dunn, A. W:

In Community and the citizen, p177-80 (6-8)

**Crimean war**

Matheson, A. Story of Florence Nightingale. 1914 (8)

Richards, L. E. H. Florence Nightingale. 1909 (7-8)

Warren, H: P., ed.

In Stories from English history, p423-6 (5-7)

See also Light Brigade, Charge of the

**Stories**

Henty, G: A. Jack Archer (6-7)

**Criminals.** See **Crime and criminals****Crimson fairy book.** Lang, A., ed.**Crimson sweater.** Barbour, R. H:**Crocheting**

Archer, E. A.

In Needlecraft, p306-50 (6-8)

Crocheting

In Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p246-54

Kelley, L. E.

In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p43-65, 81-2, 135-8 (7-8)

Klickmann, F. Little girl's knitting and crochet book. 1916

Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Crocheting and knitting

In Occupations for little fingers, p113-19

See also Knitting; Lace

**Crockett, David**

Abbott, J: S. C. David Crockett (6-8)

Allen, C: F. David Crockett, scout. 1911 (6-8)

Johnston, C: H. L. Colonel David Crockett: bear hunter, congressman, and defender of Texan liberty

In Famous scouts, p140-62 (6-8)

Mowry, W: A. and B. S. David Crockett In American pioneers, p163-72 (5-7)

Perry, F. M. Story of David Crockett

In Perry and Beebe's Four American pioneers, p134-94 (4-5)

**Stories**

Munroe, K. With Crockett and Bowie (6-7)

Stoddard, W: O. Lost gold of the Montezumas (6-7)

**Crockett, Samuel Rutherford**

Red cap tales: il. in colour by S. H. Vedder. Macmillan \*\$2; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (6-7)

Tales from Waverly, Guy Mannering, Rob Roy, and The antiquary



**Crocodiles**

- Badlam, A. B.  
*In* Views in Africa, p309-13 (6-7)
- Du Chaillu, P. B.  
*In* World of the great forest, p210-19 (5-7)
- Johonnot, J. King of tropical waters  
*In* Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p30-6 (5-6)
- Wood, C. D. Crocodiles and alligators  
*In* Animals, p141-4 (4-7)
- Wright, J. M. Ancient monster  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p263-6 (5-6)
- See also* Alligators

**Stories**

- Lang, A., ed. Crocodile stories; The cow and the crocodile  
*In* Red book of animal stories, p280-4, 376-9 (6-7)

**Crocus; poem.** Thaxter, C.

- In* Stories and poems for children, p123-5

**Croesus, king of Lydia**

- Baldwin, J. As rich as Cræsus  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p82-6 (3-5)
- Church, A. J.; Story of Cræsus  
*In* Scudder's Children's book, p436-40 (2-5)
- Herodotus. Story of King Cræsus  
*In* Stories of the East from Herodotus, p2-65 (7-8)
- Morris, C.  
*In* Historical tales: Greek, p77-85 (7-8)

**Crofton boys.** Martineau, H.**Crofton chums.** Barbour, R. H:**Crommelin, Emeline Gifford**

- (ed.) Famous legends. 1904 Century \*60c (4-5)

Contents: Robin Hood; King Arthur; Roland; St. Denis; The Cid; Legends of Portugal; Legends of Ireland; Sigurd; Frithiof; William Tell; Bell of Atri; King Robert of Sicily; Pied piper of Hamelin; Emperor's sleep; Lorelei

**Crompton, Frances E.**

- Gentle heritage. Dutton \*\$1 (5)  
 "Delightful story of 5 children who 'imagined things' and of how they looked for and found the 'bogy' and came to love him." N. Y. city

**Cromwell, Oliver**

- Church, A. J.: Lord Protector  
*In* Stories from English history, p455-64 (6-8)
- Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Oliver Cromwell  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p175-84 (4-6)
- Hawthorne, N. Oliver Cromwell  
*In* Hawthorne's Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories, p268-77  
 Hawthorne's True stories from history and biography  
 Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p113-24 (4-6)
- Marshall, H. E. Story of Oliver Cromwell. 1908 (5-8)
- Warren, H. P., ed. Story of Oliver Cromwell  
*In* Stories from English history, p280-91 (5-7)

**Poetry**

- Marvell, A. Horatian ode [upon Oliver Cromwell's return from Ireland in 1650]  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p43-7 (7-8)
- Milton, J.: Sonnet to the Lord General Cromwell  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p48 (7-8)

**Crooked trails.** Remington, F:**Croquet**

- Croquet  
*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p26-53
- Kelley, L. E.  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p439-46 (7-8)

**Cross, Mrs. Mary Ann (Evans) Lewes,**  
 See Eliot, George, pseud.**Cross Patch.** Coolidge, S.**Crossing the bar.** See Tennyson, A.**Crothers, Samuel McChord**

- Miss Muffet's Christmas party. Houghton \*\$1 (5-6)  
 "A party of story-book and fairy people." Hewins

**Crow, Mrs. Martha Foote**

- American country girl. Stokes \*\$1.50 (7-8)

Among the subjects taken up are: ways to earn money, recreations, household furnishing and management, the daughter's share of the work, taste in dress and manners, how to get help and information from the government, canning clubs, the rural Y. W. C. A. and other organizations for girls, etc.

- Harriet Beecher Stowe. 1913 Appleton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Valuable not only as a personal record but as a picture of home life in New England nearly a century ago. Contains a chronological outline of the author's life and a list of her books." A. L. A. bkl.

- Lafayette. (True stories of great Americans) 1916 Macmillan \*50c

**Crowded out o' Crofield.** Stoddard, W: O.**Crowns**

- Kelley, J. G:  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p197-206 (7-8)

**Crows**

- Comstock, A. B. The crow  
*In* Pet book, p163-6 (5-8)
- Eddy, S. J., ed. The crow  
*In* Friends and helpers, p192-3 (3-5)
- Johonnot, J. Gossips and thieves of orchard and woodland  
*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p156-8 (3-5)
- Merriam, F. A. About the crow  
*In* Children's hour, v7, p159-61 (2-8)
- Miller, O. T. American crow  
*In* Second book of birds, p117-21 (5-7)
- Miller, O. T. Comical crow baby  
*In* Children's hour, v7, p162-7 (2-8)
- Wilson, A.  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p50-5 (5-8)

**Poetry**

- Cary, P. Crow's children  
*In* Whittier's Child life, p195-7 (5-7)

## Crows—Continued

## Stories

- Long, W. J. Crow-ways  
*In* Ways of wood folk, p101-16 (4-6)
- Pierson, C. D. Swaggering crow  
*In* Among the forest people, p31-8 (4-5)
- Pyle, K. James Crow  
*In* Stories of humble friends, p62-70 (3-4)
- Seton, E. T. Silverspot; the story of a crow  
*In* Wild animals I have known, p59-88 (5-7)

## Crozier, Gladys Beattie

- Children's parties. 1914 Dutton \*50c  
 "Helpful in arranging details of games, costumes, and refreshments, specially for Christmas and May day. Though English in tone, the suggestions are adaptable to American conditions." A. L. A. bkl.
- Indoor games for children. 1914 Dutton \*50c  
 "Clear descriptions of games that take very little preparation and that can be played either at parties or at informal gatherings." A. L. A. bkl.
- Outdoor games for children. 1914 Dutton \*50c  
 "Has only games that could be played in the park or the country. Readable and suggestive." A. L. A. bkl.

## Cruikshank, George

- (ed.) Cruikshank fairy book. Putnam \*\$1.25 (2-3)  
 Contents: Puss in boots; Jack and the beanstalk; Hop-o'-my-thumb and the seven-league boots; Cinderella and the glass slipper (il.) Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K. Popular stories

## Cruikshank fairy book. Cruikshank, G.

- Cruise of the Cachalot. Bullen, F. T.
- Cruise of the Canoe club. Alden, W. L.
- Cruise of the Cormorant. Verrill, A. H.
- Cruise of the Dazzler. London, J.
- Cruise of the "Ghost." Alden, W. L.
- Cruising on the St. Lawrence. Tomlinson, E. T.

## Crump, Irving

- Boys' book of firemen. 1916 Dodd \*\$1.25 (7-8)

## Crusades

- Abbott, J. History of Richard the First of England (6-8)
- Atkinson, A. M.  
*In* Introduction to American history: European beginnings, p132-48 (6-7)
- Church, A. J. King Richard's crusade  
*In* Stories from English history, p165-87 (6-8)
- Crusades  
*In* World's story, v2, p603-31
- Greene, F. N., and Kirk, D. W. Godfrey and the first crusade; Richard Cœur-de-Lion  
*In* With spurs of gold, p89-138, 154-88 (6-7)
- Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Peter the Hermit  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p173-9 (4-6)
- Hale, E. E. Geoffrey of Vinsauf  
*In* Stories of adventure, p69-100 (6-8)

## Johonnot, J., ed. Crusades and the crusaders

- In* Ten great events in history, p24-58 (6-8)
- Kelman, J. H. Stories from the crusades. 1907 (4-5)
- Tappan, E. M.  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p136-51 (6-8)
- Warren, H. P., ed. Crusades and Richard the First  
*In* Stories from English history, p81-8 (5-7)
- Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Story of the crusades. 1911
- Yonge, C. M. King Richard Cœur de Lion in the Holy Land  
*In* Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p224-30 (6-7)
- See also* Children's crusade; Chivalry; Middle ages; also Baldwin III, king of Jerusalem; Godfrey of Bouillon; Louis IX, Saint, king of France

## Plays

- Macdonell, A. Crusaders. (Historical plays for children, v8) (6-8)

## Stories

- Scott, W. Talisman (8)

## Crustacea

- Duncan, F. M. Shrimps, prawns, and barnacles; Crabs and lobsters  
*In* Seashore, p180-218 (5-8)
- Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Lobster and his relations. 1913 (5-8)
- See also* Crabs

## Cuba

## Description and travel

- Carpenter, F. G. Cuba, the pearl of the Antilles; Havana; On the sugar and tobacco plantations  
*In* Australia, etc., p357-70 (6-7)
- Dutton, M. B. José, who lived on the wonderful island  
*In* In field and pasture, p102-20 (2-3)
- Fairford, F. Cuba. 1913 (6-7)
- George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Cuba [and Porto Rico] (5-6)
- Kellogg, E. M. C. Cuba  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p190-206 (6-7)
- Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v3, p163-86 (1-6)

## History

- Morris, C. Historical tales: Spanish-American. 1908 (7-8)

## Social life and customs

- Wade, M. H. B. Our little Cuban cousin. 1902 (4-6)

## Stories

- Verrill, A. H. *In* Morgan's wake (6-7)

## Cuchullin saga

- Ebbutt, M. I. Cuchulain, the champion of Ireland  
*In* Hero-myths and legends of the British race, p184-203 (6-8)
- Hull, E., comp. Boys' Cuchulain (6-8)
- Marks, J. A. Battle at the ford  
*In* Early English hero tales, p18-29

**Cuckoo clock.** Molesworth, M. L. S.

**Cuckoos**

Miller, O. T. Cuckoo family  
In *Second book of birds*, p174-7 (5-7)

**Poetry**

Logan, J: The cuckoo  
In *Whittier's Child life*, p100 (5-7)  
Wordsworth, W: To the cuckoo  
In *Johonnot's Neighbors with wings and fins*, p135-6  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p67-8  
Thacher's Listening child, p110-11

**Cudjo's cave.** Trowbridge, J: T.

**Cumnock, Robert McLean**

(comp.) School speaker. McClurg \*75c (5-8)

**Cupid and Chow-chow.** Alcott, L. M.

**Cupid and Psyche**

In *Carpenter's Long ago in Greece*, p113-43

**Curious book of birds.** Brown, A. F.

**Curious history of a message.** Stockton, F. R:

In *Clocks of Rondaine*, p24-42 (4-5)

**Curious instrument.** Taylor, J.

In *Aikin's Eyes and no eyes*, p59-63 (3-4)

**Curling**

Dier, J. C., ed. Curling  
In *Book of winter sports*, p125-63 (6-8)

**Curly-haired hen.** Vimar, A.

**Currants**

Kirby, M, and E. Story of the currants  
In *Aunt Martha's corner cupboard*, p110-20 (3-5)

**Curtin, Jeremiah**

Fairy tales of eastern Europe. McBride \*\$1.50 (3-5)

"Interesting folklore from Russian, Hungarian, Bohemian, and Serbian sources. Quaintly told and attractively made up." A. L. A. bkl.

**Curtis, Alice Turner**

Little maid of Massachusetts colony.  
(Little maids' historical ser. v2) Penn \*80c (4-6)

"Tells of an eventful journey to Boston and how Anne helped to capture an English privateer." Pittsburgh

Little maid of Narragansett bay. Penn \*90c (4-6)

"Happy, wholesome story of the time of the American revolution. (G. W.)" St. Louis  
"In the same series, but not a sequel to the other 'Little maid' stories." A. L. A. bkl.

Little maid of Province Town. (Little maid's historical ser. v1) Penn \*80c (4-6)

"A simple, natural and extremely charming story of a motherless little girl on Cape Cod during the revolution describing the homely, everyday life of the people and the peculiar hardships they suffered." A. L. A. bkl.

Little runaways. Penn \*90c (4-6)

Little runaways and mother. Penn \*90c (4-6)

Happy times of two asylum children, a boy and girl, who ran away and were adopted by a motherly woman living in a small village

**Curtis, Edward S.**

Indian days of the long ago. (Indian life and Indian lore) World book co. 1914 \$1 (4-6)

"Story of an Indian boy, written to give an intimate picture of the life and customs of the Salish Indians and other tribes of the far west before their contact with the white man. Illustrations from sketches and photographs." A. L. A. bkl.

**Curtis, George William**

**Longfellow**

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v7, p267-8 (7-8)

**My châteaux**

In *Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v7, p256-75 (7)

**Biography**

Harris, A. B. George William Curtis  
In *American authors for young folks*, p205-23 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. George William Curtis  
In *Children's stories in American literature*, v2, p1-18 (7-8)

**Poetry**

Lowell, J. R. An epistle to George William Curtis

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6, p340-1 (7-8)

**Curwood, James Oliver**

Wolf hunters. Bobbs \$1.50 (6-7)

"How two boys spent a winter in a western wilderness, their adventures with wolves and Indians, and how they finally discover a treasure. A good story for any boy." Cleveland

**Cushing, William Barker**

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Cushing saves the fleet; How Cushing escaped  
In *Heroic deeds of American sailors*, p110-28 (5-8)

Morris, C: William Barker Cushing and the sinking of the "Albemarle"

In *Heroes of the navy*, p294-301 (6-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Lieutenant William B. Cushing  
In *American heroes and heroism*, p72-7 (5-7)

**Custer, Mrs. Elizabeth (Bacon)**

Boots and saddles. 1885 Harper \$1.50 (7-8)

"Army life, describing many fights with the Indians, 1873-1876." Pittsburgh

Boy general: story of the life of Major-general George A. Custer; ed. by M. E. Burt. Scribner \*50c (7-8)

"Adapted from the author's 'Boots and saddles,' 'Following the guidon,' and 'Tenting on the plains.'" Wis. free lib. com.

Following the guidon. 1890 Harper \$1.50 (7-8)

"Army life, Indian fights, hunting trips in the Indian territory and Kansas with Custer and the Seventh cavalry, 1868." N. Y. city

Tenting on the plains. Harper \$1.50 (7-8)

"Garrison and camp life with Gen. Custer in Texas and Kansas." Pittsburgh

**Custer, George Armstrong**

Custer, E. B. Boots and saddles. 1885 (7-8)

Custer, E. B. Boy general (7-8)

Custer, E. B. Following the guidon. 1890 (7-8)

Custer, E. B. Tenting on the plains (7-8)

- Custer, George Armstrong**—*Continued*  
 Godfrey, E. S. Custer's last battle  
*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p64-9 (4-8)  
 Johnston, C: H. L. George Armstrong Custer, Indian fighter  
*In* Famous cavalry leaders, p359-93 (6-8)  
 McLaughlin, J. Indian story of the Custer tragedy  
*In* World's story, v13, p454-70
- Stories
- Brooks, E. S. Master of the Strong Hearts: story of Custer's last rally (6-8)  
 Sabin, E. L. On the plains with Custer (6-8)
- Custer, Mrs. George Armstrong.** See Custer, Mrs. Elizabeth (Bacon)
- Customs.** See Manners and customs; also names of countries, subhead Social life and customs, as Cuba—Social life and customs
- Cuthbert, Saint**  
 Macgregor, M. Saint Cuthbert  
*In* Stories of three saints, p86-116 (4-5)
- Cutter, Mrs. Sarah J.**  
 (comp.) Conundrums, riddles, puzzles and games. Paul 40c (4-6)
- Cutting, Mrs. Mary Stewart (Doubleday)**  
 Heart of Lynn. Lippincott \*90c (7-8)  
 "The story presents in a wholesome way, a young woman's love for her family." Power
- Cuttlefish**  
 Duncan, F. M. Cuttlefish, octopus, and nautilus  
*In* Seashore, p228-30 (5-8)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Devil fish and his kin  
*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p86-90 (6-7)  
 Miller, O. T. Hugged to death  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p278-80 (3-5)
- Cuvier, Baron de**  
 Wright, H. C. Cuvier and the animals of the past  
*In* Children's stories of the great scientists, p154-75 (6-7)
- Cycling.** See Bicycles and bicycling
- Cyclones**
- Stories
- Ford, M. L. Fifteen minutes with a cyclone  
*In* Stories of strange sights, retold from St. Nicholas, p117-25 (5-7)  
*See also* Storms
- Cyclopedias.** See Encyclopedias
- Cyclops**  
 Carpenter, E. J. Polyphemus, Acis, and Galatea  
*In* Long ago in Greece, p213-21 (6-7)
- Cydicpe and Acontius**  
*In* Carpenter's Long ago in Greece, p203-11
- Cyprus**  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p328-30 (6-7)
- Cyr, Ellen M.**  
 Cyr graded art readers. 3bks Ginn bk1 \*30c; bk2 \*35c; bk3 \*50c (1-5)  
 New primer. 1912 Ginn \*30c  
 Primer. Ginn \*24c  
 Story of three great artists. Ginn \*60c (4-5)  
 "Simply told stories of the life and work of Raphael, Michael Angelo and Leonardo da Vinci, describing their most noted paintings and reproducing 32 of them. A reprint of 'Cyr graded art readers, book 3.'" A. L. A. bkl.
- Cyrus the Great, king of Persia**  
 Abbott, J. History of Cyrus the Great (6-8)  
 Abbott, J. How Cyrus the Great won the land of gold  
*In* World's story, v2, p303-28  
 Baldwin, J. Young cupbearer  
*In* Fifty famous people, p91-6 (1-3)  
 Farmer, L. H. Cyrus the Great  
*In* Boys' book of famous rulers, p30-70 (7-8)  
 Herodotus. Story of King Cyrus  
*In* Stories of the East from Herodotus, p66-115 (7-8)  
 Plutarch. *In* olden Persia  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p59-66  
 Price, L. L. First battle of Cyrus the Great  
*In* Wandering heroes, p89-103 (3-5)  
 Rollin, C. Cyrus and his grandfather; Cyrus and the Armenians  
*In* Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p80-9 (6-7)  
 Xenophon. When Cyrus the Great was a boy  
*In* World's story, v2, p294-302

## D

- Dab Kinzer.** Stoddard, W: O.
- Daddy Darwin's dovecot.** Ewing, J. H. G.
- Daddy Jake, the runaway.** Harris, J. C.
- Daddy long-legs**  
 Pierson, C. D. Cheerful harvestmen  
*In* Among the meadow people, p42-9 (3-4)
- Daedalus**  
 Carpenter, E. J. Dædalus and Icarus  
*In* Long ago in Greece, p191-201 (6-7)
- Daffodils**
- Poetry
- Herrick, R. To daffodils  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p266 (7-8)
- Wordsworth, W: Daffodils  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p286  
 MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p31  
 Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p170 (5-7)  
 —Same; with title I wandered lonely as a cloud  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p226

**Dairying**

Carpenter, F. G: Milk, butter, and cheese; Dairying in other lands  
*In Foods*, p107-26 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. O. Dairy products  
*In Foods and their uses*, p136-43 (5-8)  
*See also* Butter; Cattle; Cheese; Cows; Milk

**Daisies**

Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Daisies  
*In All the year round*, v4, p9-10 (3-4)

**Poetry**

Howitt, M. Buttercups and daisies  
*In Whittier's Child life*, p89-90 (5-7)  
Lovejoy, M. I., comp. The daisy; Wake up, little daisy  
*In Nature in verse*, p63-5 (4-7)

Morrison, M. J. W., ed. Little daisy  
*In Songs and rhymes for the little ones*, p12 (2-4)

Sherman, F. D. Daisies  
*In McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones*, p128 (2-3)

**Daisy chain.** Yonge, C. M.

**Dakota Indians**

Newell, C. Indian stories. 1912 (5-7)

**Dale, Lucy**

Stories from European history. 1910  
Longmans \*50c (5-6)  
"Short accounts of a number of historical events, and sketches of national heroes, arranged for supplementary reading. Told clearly and simply and attractively illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.

**Dale, Richard**

Capture of the Serapis  
*In Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution*, p285-9 (6-8)

Seawell, M. E. Richard Dale  
*In Twelve naval captains*, p28-41 (6-8)

**Dale and Fraser, sheepmen.** Hamp, S. F:

**Dalkeith, Lena**

Aesop's fables; retold. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (3-4)

"Attractive illustrated edition." Washington  
Little plays. (Told to the children ser.)  
Dutton 40c (4-5)

Contents: Sir Gareth of Orkney; Princess and the swineherd; King Alfred and the cakes; Scene from Robin Hood; Scene from Uncle Tom's cabin  
"These five plays are well suited to acting and will furnish material for home theatricals." N. Y. state lib.

Stories from French history. (Stories from history ser.) 1909 Dutton \*50c (5-6)

"Seven short stories about as many periods of French history, simply told and giving a clear idea of men and events." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories from Roman history. (Stories from history ser.) 1908 Dutton \*50c (4-6)

"Clear, readable accounts of Roman heroes." A. L. A. bkl.

**Dalrymple, Julia.** See MacDonald, E. A. B., jt. auth.

**Damascus**

Kinglake, A. W: Damascus  
*In Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p253-5 (7-8)

"**Dame Curtsey's**" book of candy making. Glover, E. H.

"**Dame Curtsey's**" book of games for children. Glover, E. H., ed.

**Dame Wiggins** of Lee and her seven wonderful cats. See Ruskin, J., ed.

**Damien, Joseph, Father**

Clifford, E., and Mabie, H. W. Father Damien  
*In Young and Field literary readers*, v5, p304-13

Lambert, J: C. Father Damien, the missionary to the lepers  
*In World's story*, v1, p526-35

Lang, L. B. Apostle of the lepers  
*In Red book of heroes*, p95-108 (7-8)

Mabie, H. W., ed. Father Damien  
*In Heroes every child should know*, p320-32 (6-7)

Quiller-Couch, A. T: Father Damien  
*In Roll call of honour*, p323-48 (8)

**Damon and Pythias**

*In Baldwin's Fifty famous stories retold*, p100-2  
Guerber's Story of the Greeks, p204-8  
Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p36-9 (6-8)

**Dams**

Beard, D. C. Dams for swimming holes, trout or wild duck ponds

*In Handicraft for outdoor boys*, p139-45  
New ideas for out of doors, p139-45 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. Harnessing Thunder river  
*In On the battle front of engineering*, p3-40 (7-8)

Williams, A.  
*In How it is done*, p207-71 (7-8)

Williams, A. Dams and aqueducts  
*In Romance of modern engineering*, p55-81 (7-8)

*See also* Assouan dam; Keokuk dam

**Dana, Edward S.**

Minerals and how to study them. 2d ed  
Wiley \*\$1.50  
"Best elementary handbook on minerals." Jordan

**Dana, Richard Henry, jr.**

Two years before the mast. Houghton (Riverside school lib.) hf lea \*70c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*60c; il. by E. Boyd Smith \*\$1.50 (8)

Voyage around the Horn and to California,

1837  
"Leads all others as the book best descriptive of the life of the American sailor." E. S. Brooks

—Same. Macmillan \*25c; il. by C: Pears \*\$2

**Dana, Mrs. William Starr.** See Parsons, Mrs. Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana

**Dances**

Bell, F. E. E. O., comp. Singing circle. 1911 (1-3)

Crawford, C. Dramatic games and dances for little children. 1914 (1-3)

Kirk, F. H. Rhythmic games and dances for children. 1914

Perry, S. G. S. Dance  
*In When mother lets us act*, p109-19 (3-4)

*See also* Folk dances; Snake dance; Sun dance

**Dandelion cottage.** Rankin, C. W.

**Dandelions****Poetry**

- Bass, F. A dandelion  
*In* Stories of plant life, p24-8 (2-3)
- Bostwick, H. B. Little Dandelion  
*In* Whittier's Child life, p90-2 (5-7)
- Garrabrant, N. M. Dandelion  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p278 (4-6)
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Dandelion  
*In* Nature in verse, p66-7 (4-7)
- Lowell, J. R. To the dandelion  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p267-8  
 Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p167-9 (5-7)
- McMurry, L. B., ed. Dandelion  
*In* McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones, p109  
 Strong's All the year round, v3, p54-5 (2-4)

**Stories**

- Daulton, A. M. A great family  
*In* Skinner's Emerald story book, p138-41 (5-7)
- Maetzel, C. What the dandelion told  
*In* Skinner's Emerald story book, p131-7 (5-7)
- Poulsson, E. How West Wind helped Dandelion  
*In* In the child's world, p65-9 (1-2)
- Strong, F. L., ed. Legend of the dandelion  
*In* All the year round, v3, p52-3 (3-4)

**Dangerous occupations.** See Occupations, Dangerous

**Daniel**

- Mabie, H. W., ed. Daniel  
*In* Heroes every child should know, p43-5 (6-7)
- See also Bible. Old Testament

**Danish fairy and folk tales.** Bay, J. C., comp.

**Danish fairy tales.** Grundtvig, S.

**Danny Fists.** Camp, W. C.

**Danny Fists series.** See Camp, W. C.

**Danny Meadow Mouse.** Burgess, T. W.

**Danny, the freshman.** Camp, W. C.

**Dante Alighieri**

- Stories from Dante, by Norley Chester.  
 1898 Warne \$1.25 (6-7)

**Biography**

- Birkhead, A. Dante, the divine poet  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p19-29 (7-8)
- Harrison, E. Vision of Dante  
*In* In story-land, p124-40 (3-4)
- Lewis, E. C. A little Florentine lady  
*In* Stories of the middle ages, retold from St. Nicholas, p87-92 (5-8)

**Daphne**

- Cooke, F. J. Daphne  
*In* Nature myths, p74-6 (2-4)
- Cox, G. W. Daphne  
*In* Tales of ancient Greece, p12-13 (8)

**D'Arblay, Mme. Frances (Burney).** See Arblay, Mme. Frances (Burney) d'

**D'Arc, Jeanne.** See Joan of Arc

**Dark ages.** See Middle ages

**Dark day**

- Baldwin, J. Dark day  
*In* Fifty famous people, p124-6 (1-3)

**Darling, Grace**

- Baldwin, J. Grace Darling  
*In* Fifty famous stories retold, p61-3 (2-4)
- Carey, R. N. Heroine of the Farne islands  
*In* Children's hour, v8, p221-35 (2-8)
- Johannot, J., ed. Grace Darling  
*In* Stories of other lands, p194-204 (4-6)
- Lang, A., ed. Story of Grace Darling  
*In* True story book, p41-7 (6-7)  
 Blue true story book [adapted for younger children], p1-8
- Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds. Grace Darling  
*In* Heroines that every child should know, p230-40 (6-7)

**Darton, F. J. Harvey**

- (ed.) Seven champions of Christendom.  
 Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-7)

"A very free adaptation of the romance of this name by Richard Johnson, written before 1597, recounting the knightly adventures and love stories of St. George of England, St. Denis of France, St. James of Spain, St. Anthony of Italy, St. Andrew of Scotland, St. Patrick of Ireland, and St. David of Wales, none of whom have any connection with the saints whose names they bear. Illustrations, some in color, by Norman Ault, are usually attractive." A. L. A. bkl.

**Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims; retold.**  
 Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"Stories from Chaucer retold in vigorous English, splendidly illustrated by Hugh Thomson. There are also a few stories by Lydgate and others. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism, chivalry and gentle courtesy." Pittsburgh

**Wonder book of beasts.** Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-7)

"Twenty-seven animal tales including a number of old favorites, viz: Reynard the fox, Three bears, Chicken-licken, Wolf and the seven goslings, and stories from the works of Mary Howitt, H. C. Andersen, R. Reinecke, Mary Frere and the Grimm brothers. Some of the stories have been adapted, but they are well told and the illustrations are charming." A. L. A. bkl.

**Wonder book of old romance.** Stokes \*\$1.50 (6-8)

Contents: William and the werewolf; King Robert of Sicily; Sir Cleges and the cherries; Sir Gowan and the green knight; Fair unknown; King Horn; Seven wise masters; Sir Degore and the broken sword; Guy of Warwick; Ash and the hazel; Floris and Blanchefleur; Amys and Amylion; Havelock the Dane

**Darwin, Charles**

- What Mr. Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship "Beagle." 1904  
 Harper \$3 (5-8)  
 "Observations on animals and plants in a scientific voyage." Hewins

**Biography**

- Elias, E. L.  
*In* In Victorian times, p165-72 (7-8)
- Wright, H. C. Darwin and Huxley  
*In* Children's stories of the great scientists, p333-46 (6-7)

**Dasent, Sir George Webbe**

- (tr.) Asbjørnsen, P: C. Norse fairy tales (5-6)

**Dasent, Sir George Webbe**—*Continued*

East o' the sun and west o' the moon,  
and other Norse fairy tales. Putnam  
\*\$1.25

(tr.) Heroes of Iceland. Little \*\$1.30  
(5-7)

Adapted from Dasent's translation of "The  
story of Burnt Njal," by Allen French

**Dates**

Carpenter, F. G: Dates and figs

*In* Foods, p281-5 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. How dates grow

*In* How we are fed, p155-64 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Date in-  
dustry

*In* Africa, p72-82 (5-7)

**Daudet, Alphonse**

Last class

*In* Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-  
old [adapted], p230-6

**Daughter of the rich.** Waller, M. E.**D'Aulnoy, Countess.** See Aulnoy, M. C. J.  
de B., comtesse de**Daulton, Mrs. Agnes (Warner) McClelland**  
From Sioux to Susan. Century \$1.50  
(6-8)

Published in St. Nicholas

"Boarding-school story of a girl who learned  
not to make herself conspicuous." Hewins

**Davenport, Abraham**

Baldwin, J. Dark day

*In* Fifty famous people, p124-6 (1-3)

**David, king of Israel**

Herbst, E. David; David and Goliath

*In* Tales and customs of the ancient He-  
brews, p7-45, 125-36 (7-8)

Mabie, H. W., ed. David

*In* Heroes every child should know, p46-  
51 (6-7)

Sweetser, K. D. David: the shepherd boy

*In* Ten boys from history, p55-88 (6-8)  
*See also* Bible. Old Testament

**David, Saint**

Chenoweth, C. V. Saint David

*In* Stories of the saints, p43-57 (5-6)

**David Balfour.** Stevenson, R. L.: B.**David Copperfield.** Dickens, C:**David Crockett, scout.** Allen, C: F.**David the giant killer.** Solis-Cohen, E.**Davidson, Norman J.**

(ed.) Knight errant and his doughty  
deeds. Lippincott \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Story of Amadis of Gaul retold from South-  
ey's translation. Attractive cover, and colored  
pictures by H. M. Brock." Olcott

**Daviss, Maria Thompson**

Phyllis. Century \*\$1.25 (5-7)

"Fifteen-year-old Phyllis, rich but lonely, con-  
fides a great secret to 'leather Louise' and tells  
how she found friends and interests, excitement  
and adventure, in the little southern town of  
Byrdsville." Pittsburgh

**Davis, Charles Gerard**

(ed.) Harper's boating book for boys.  
1912 Harper \*\$1.50 (6-8)

Dictionary of mechanical and electrical terms,  
p. 391-407

"Covers a larger field than Beard's 'Boat-build-  
ing and boating.'" A. L. A. bkl.

"Guide to motor boating, sailing, canoeing and  
rowing. Gives directions for making model boats  
and those for actual use; also suggestions for the  
choice of a boat, its outfit, management and care.  
Closing chapters give a history of the Harvard-  
Yale races from 1852 to 1912. Many illustrative  
drawings and diagrams." Pittsburgh

**Motor boating for boys.** 1913 Harper  
\*\$50c (6-8)

"Simple, practical handbook of motor-boating  
which . . . not only explains the details of the  
mechanism, installation, and operation of motors,  
tanks, carbureters, etc., but also sets forth the va-  
rious chances for trouble, and the difficulties  
which may be encountered, and shows how they  
are to be avoided or overcome." Preface

"Contains chapters on 'Sign-boards and lamp-  
posts of the water' and 'Rules of the road.'"  
Pittsburgh

**Davis, Jefferson**

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Davis's birthday

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p136-41  
(5-7)

**Davis, Katherine Wallace**

Punchinellos. Flanagan 40c

"Short story of southern Italy. Has character  
though somewhat sensational. Useful in Italian  
districts." Pittsburgh

**Davis, Mary Evelyn Moore**

Moons of Balbanca. Houghton \*\$1

"Story of a summer spent on a large plantation  
by an imaginative boy from the French quarter  
of New Orleans. Will not attract many children  
because of the patois and superstitions, but will  
be enjoyed by a few, especially if read to them.  
Well printed and attractively bound and illustrat-  
ed." A. L. A. bkl.

**Davis, Mary Hayes, and Chow-Leung**

Chinese fables and folk stories. 1908 Am.  
bk. \*40c (4-6)

"Excellent translations and retold versions of  
stories which illustrate Chinese processes of  
thought and manner of living." A. L. A. bkl.

**Davis, Mrs. Rebecca (Harding)**

Kent Hampden. Scribner \*\$1 (6-7)

"Story of a boy who lived in the mountains of  
West Virginia, and how he outwitted the enemies  
of his father." Oregon

**Davis, Richard Harding**

Stories for boys. Scribner \*\$1 (Ser. for  
young people) \*60c (6-7)

Contains: The reporter who made himself  
king; Midsummer pirates; Richard Carr's baby;  
The great tri-club tennis tournament; The jump  
at Corey's slip; The Van Bibber baseball club;  
The story of a jockey

**Davison, Grace Lee**

Games and parties for children. 1916 Lit-  
tle \*\$1

**Davy, Sir Humphry**

Cabot, E. L. Sir Humphry Davy

*In* Ethics for children, p222-4 (1-6)

Faris, J: T. Humphry Davy

*In* Winning their way, p3-9 (7-8)

Holland, R. S. Davy and the safety-lamp

*In* Historic inventions, p126-39 (5-8)

Towle, G: M. Humphry Davy and the  
safety-lamp

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention,  
p123-31 (6-7)

Wright, H. C. Davy and nature's magi-  
cian

*In* Children's stories of the great sci-  
entists, p212-25 (6-7)

**Davy and the goblin.** Carryl, C: E:

**Dawson, Arthur H.**

Stories from Dutch history. 1913 Crowell  
\*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Account of the most picturesque and noteworthy events up to the treaty of Utrecht, partly adapted from Motley. Will serve as a stepping stone to 'The rise of the Dutch republic' for older boys and girls." A. L. A. bkl.

**Dawson, Frederick Thomas.** See Clarke, W. J., jt. auth.**Dawson, Jean**

Boys and girls of Garden city. 1914 Ginn  
\*90c; \*75c (5-7)

"Story of a band of children who study problems relative to public health and hygiene." Cleveland

**Dawson, Lawrence**

Stories from the Faerie queene. Crowell  
\*\$1.50

**Day, Holman Francis**

Eagle badge; or, The Skokums of the Allagash. Harper \$1.25 (6-7)

"Adventures of an honest, manly boy who, joining the river drivers in the Maine lumber regions, is instrumental in bringing to justice a gang of counterfeiters. Part of the story appeared in 'Youth's companion' under the alternative title." A. L. A. bkl.

**Day, Lewis Foreman**

Alphabets old and new. 1911 Scribner \*\$2 (7-8)

**Day, William Rufus**

Good manners and diplomacy  
*In* Ship of state, p183-98 (7-8)

**Day in an iron-works.** Cooke, A. O.**Days.** See Holidays**Days and deeds: a book of verse.** Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.**Days and deeds: prose.** Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.**Days and deeds a hundred years ago.** Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G.**Days before history.** Hall, H. R.**Deacon's masterpiece.** See Holmes, O. W.  
One hoss shay**Dead sea**

Eliot, C. W. Dead sea  
*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p60-3 (7-8)

**Dear old story-tellers.** Adams, O. F.**Dearborn, Ned**

Bird houses and how to build them. 1914 (United States—Agriculture, Department of. Farmers' bulletin no. 609) (6-8)

"Very practical. Gives designs and working drawings." Pittsburgh

**Death**

Browning, R. Prospice; poem  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p375 (5-7)

**Garrison, W. P. Death**

*In* Parables for school and home, p183-9 (6-7)

**Debating**

Foster, W: H. Debating for boys. 1915 (7-8)

**Debating for boys.** Foster, W: H.**De Bogory Mokrievich, Vladimir Karpovich**

When I was a boy in Russia. (Children of other lands) 1916 Lothrop \*75c

"Interesting, condensed account, which pictures the author's life sixty years ago, the winter and summer sports, the religious ceremonies, and student life. Considerable attention is given to the revolutionist movement, even something of the life in Siberia from which the author escaped. For the older boys and girls, and even adults." A. L. A. bkl.

**Decatur, Stephen**

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Daring exploit

*In* Hero stories from American history, p156-68 (5-7)

Eggleston, E: Decatur and the pirates  
*In* Stories of great Americans, p83-7 (2-4)

Frothingham, J. P. Decatur in at the finish

*In* Sea-wolves of seven shores, p74-89 (7-8)

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: American, v1, p233-44 (7-8)

Morris, C: Stephen Decatur and the burning of the "Philadelphia"

*In* Heroes of the navy, p126-41 (6-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Stephen Decatur

*In* First steps in the history of our country, p192-200 (4-5)

Seawell, M. E. Decatur and Somers (6-7)

Seawell, M. E. Stephen Decatur  
*In* Twelve naval captains, p102-29 (6-8)

See also Philadelphia (ship)

**Declaration of independence**

Coe, F. E.

*In* Makers of the nation, p62-9 (4-6)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.

*In* Makers and defenders of America, app. p1-4 (4-8)

Webster, D. Supposed speech of John Adams on the Declaration of independence

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p176-80

Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p193-7

Worstell, M. V. Signers of the Declaration of independence

*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p157-78 (4-8)

**Decoration and ornament**

Adams, J. H: Painting, decorating, and stencilling

*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p283-301 (5-8)

See also Alphabet; Art; China painting; Design; Embroidery; Enamel; Furniture; House decoration; Illumination of manuscripts and books; Illustration of books; Metal work; Painting; Pottery; Pyrography; School decoration; Stencils and stenciling; Wood carving

**Decoration day.** See Memorial day**Deeds of doing and daring.** Johnston, W: A.



**Deer**

- Comstock, A. B. Fawn  
*In* Pet book, p45-7 (5-8)
- Johonnot, J. Antlered tenants of the woods  
*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p203-9 (5-6)
- Monteith, J. and C. Red man's little deer cow  
*In* Some useful animals, p53-9 (2-3)
- Roosevelt, T.  
*In* Good hunting, p13-24, 41-50 (7-8)
- Seton, E. T. Horns and hoofs and legs of speed  
*In* Wild animals at home, p55-88 (5-8)
- Stuart, C. E. Home life of Scottish deer; Deer-stalking in the Scottish highlands  
*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p338-51 (6-7)
- Wright, M. O. Horns, prongs and antlers  
*In* Four-footed Americans, p298-308 (7-8)
- See also* Reindeer; Moose

**Stories**

- Fortescue, J. W. Story of the red deer (6-7)
- Long, W. J. Following the deer  
*In* Secrets of the woods, p128-84 (4-6)
- Long, W. J. Hunting without a gun  
*In* Little brother to the bear, and other animal stories, p146-63 (5-7)
- Long, W. J. What the fawns must know; Cry in the night  
*In* Wood folk at school, p1-30 (5-7)
- Seton, E. T. Trail of the Sandhill stag. 1899 (6-8)
- Warner, C. D. A-hunting of the deer (7-8)

**Deerfield, Massachusetts****Stories**

- Smith, M. P. W. Boy captive of old Deerfield (6-7)
- Smith, M. P. W. Boys of the border (6-7)

**Deerslayer. Cooper, J. F.****Defoe, Daniel**

- Robinson Crusoe; with plates after designs by Noel Pocock. Doran \*\$2 (5-8)
- First part only  
 "This edition is both pleasing and dignified in appearance. Has good paper and print, wide margins and attractive cover. Illustrated with 24 plates, rich in color. These have the spirit of the story." Pittsburgh
- Same; il. by the brothers Rhead. Harper \$1.50 (5-8)
- First part only  
 "A feature of this edition are the illustrations and borders made especially from sketches of the island of Tobago in the West Indies, near Trinidad, known to be the island described by Defoe." N. Y. city
- Same; il. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton \*\$1.50 (5-8)
- First part only  
 "Many features about this edition recommend it for the public library. The type and binding are excellent. The Smith illustrations in color and style appeal to children more than the Rhead illustrations." Wis. free lib. com.

- Same; il. in colour and line by J. A. Symington. Dutton \$2.50 (5-8)
- Same; reprinted from the edition of 1719; il. by C. E. Brock and D. L. Munro. Heath \*60c (5-8)
- First part only
- Same. (Riverside school lib.) Houghton \*60c (5-6)
- "Excellent edition for teachers and school use." Wis. free lib. com.
- Same; ed. by James Baldwin. Am. bk. \*35c (3-4)
- "Retains most of the charm of the original. Readable for very young children." N. Y. city
- Same; ed. by Mary Godolphin. Dutton 50c; Educational 50c (2-4)
- Same; told by John Lang; colored pictures by W. B. Robinson. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (2-3)

**Biography, etc.**

- Adams, O. F.  
*In* Dear old story-tellers, p164-77 (6-8)
- Hale, E. E. Robinson Crusoe  
*In* Boys' heroes, p111-26 (6-8)
- Mitchell, D. G. Robinson Crusoe  
*In* About old story-tellers, p198-218 (6-8)
- Wright, H. C. Birth of the novel  
*In* Children's stories in English literature, v2, p212-26 (7-8)

**Deirdré**

- Chisholm, L. Star-eyed Deirdre  
*In* Celtic tales, p1-41 (4-5)
- Lang, J.  
*In* Book of myths, p306-33 (8)

**Dekker, Thomas**

- Song  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p129 (7-8)

**De Kövér, H. Tornai**

- Hungary. (Peeps at many lands) 1911  
 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)
- "Interesting, popular account of Hungarian history, customs, folklore, dress, schools, industries, etc. Color plates exceptionally good." A. L. A. bkl.

**Delacombe, Harry**

- Boys' book of airships. 1909 Stokes \*\$1.75 (7-8)
- "Gives (1) a history of ballooning and balloons in war and sport; (2) of airships; and (3) of heavier-than-air machines, kites, gliders and aeroplanes. Not especially adapted to children's reading, but will be interesting to older boys, and is a useful reference book. Very well illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.

**Delacroix, Eugène**

- Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p290-1 (7-8)

**Deland, Ellen Douglas**

- Alan Ransford. Harper \$1.50 (8)
- Includes a description of a football match between Harvard and Pennsylvania and also of a class day at Harvard
- Katrina. Wilde \*\$1.25 (6-7)
- "A summer vacation at the Perkins' farm with Katrina and the boarders." Prentice and Power
- Malvern; a neighborhood story. Wilde \*\$1.25 (6-7)
- "How some enterprising boys and girls in a New Jersey country village form a 'Travellers' club,' publish a paper, and do other things to raise money for a trip to the Chicago World's fair." Pittsburgh

**Deland, Ellen Douglas—Continued**

Oakleigh. Harper \$1.25 (6-8)  
 "Exceptionally good girl's story. Concerns a family of five children and their experiences in accepting new circumstances." N. Y. city

Successful venture. Wilde \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
 "How four plucky girls and their younger brother earned their own living." Prentice and Power

**Delano, Edith Barnard**

June. Houghton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

**De la Ramée, Louise (Ouida, pseud.)**

Bimbi: stories for children. Lippincott \*50c; il. by M. L. Kirk \*\$1.25 (4-6)

Contents: Moufflou; A Provence rose; Lampblack: The ambitious rose tree; The child of Urbino; Meleagris Gallopavo; Findelkind

Lippincott also publishes Bimbi stories in 7v at \*.40c each. Contents of this set varies slightly from that of the \*.50c and \*\$1.25 volumes

—Same. Ginn \*50c; school ed \*40c

Contents: Nurnberg stove; The ambitious rose tree; Lampblack; Child of Urbino; Findelkind

Dog of Flanders. Page \*50c (4-7)

"A Christmas story of old Antwerp, of strange little Nello, who passionately loved the pictures of Rubens, and his faithful dog Patrasche." N. Y. city

—Same. Lippincott \*40c; il. by M. L. Kirk \*50c

—Same

In Children's hour, v10, p136-85

—Same, and Nurnberg stove. Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) \*25c

—Same [containing Nurnberg stove, Little earl and In the apple country]; il. by M. L. Kirk. Lippincott \*\$1.25

Moufflou. Educational 25c (4-6)

—Same [adapted]

In Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p59-71 (2-4)

—Same, and other stories. Lippincott \*40c

"Story of a little Italian boy and his pet poodle. Contains also 'The ambitious rose tree' and 'Lampblack.'" Pittsburgh

Nurnberg stove. Lippincott \*40c; il. by M. L. Kirk \*50c (5-6)

"How August, a little German boy, took a long journey in a porcelain stove." Pittsburgh  
 Same as "Hirschvogel"

—Same. Page 50c; Ginn \*30c

—Same

In Mabie's Famous stories, p212-70

—Same [adapted]; with title "Porcelain stove"

In Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p83-95 (2-4)

**Delaroché, Paul**

Clement, C. E.

In Stories of art and artists, p289-90 (7-8)

**De Long, George Washington**

Horton, E. Voyage of the Jeannette, 1879-1881

In Frozen North, p72-80 (6-7)

**Demetrius, George**

When I was a boy in Greece. (Children of other lands ser.) 1913 Lothrop \*75c (7-8)

"Written from a Greek boy's own account of his childhood in Macedonia, his sports, schooling and the persecutions of the Turks, supplemented by some historical chapters. For older children." N. Y. state lib.

**Demetrius I, king of Macedonia**

Plutarch. Golden shoes and two crowns  
 In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p136-42

**De Mille, William Churchill**

Christmas spirit; Votes for fairies: two plays for children. 1914 John Martin's house, 5 W. 39th st., N. Y. 50c

**Deming, Mrs. Therese Osterheld**

American animal life; il. by E. W. Deming. 1916 Stokes \*\$2

Indian child life; il. by E. W. Deming. 1899 Stokes \$2 (1-3)

Published also in two volumes under titles "Little red people" and "Little Indian folk"  
 "Stories of Indian children. Colored pictures." Wis.

Red folk and wild folk; il. in color by E. W. Deming. 1902 Stokes \*\$1.50 (1-3)

"Indian folk-lore stories." Prentice and Power

Published also in two volumes under titles "Children of the wild" and "Little brothers of the West"

**Demosthenes**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. Demosthenes

In Stepping stones to literature, v4, p309-12 (4)

Guerber, H. A. The orator Demosthenes; Death of Demosthenes

In Story of the Greeks, p221-4, 257-9 (6-8)

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B.

In Famous men of Greece, p227-36 (5-7)

Morris, C.

In Historical tales: Greek, p305-14 (7-8)

Plutarch. Demosthenes

In White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p168-89

Plutarch. Orator

In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p108-15

Tappan, E. M. Demosthenes, the famous Greek orator

In Old world hero stories, pt 1, p59-66 (6-8)

**Denis, Saint**

Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Denis

In Stories of the saints, p61-71 (5-6)

Crommelin, E. G., ed. St. Denis

In Famous legends, p64-8 (4-5)

**Denmark**

Carpenter, F. G. Land of the Danes

In Europe, p156-63 (5-6)

Denmark

In World's story, v8, p223-316

Description and travel

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.

In Europe, p108-14 (5-7)

George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Holland, Belgium and Denmark. 1902 (5-6)

King, C. F. Denmark and Sweden

In Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p297-301 (6-7)

Folklore

Bay, J. C., comp. Danish fairy and folk tales (3-5)

Social life and customs

Thomson, M. P. Denmark. 1910 (6-7)

**Denver, Colorado**

- Hotchkiss, C. W. Denver, the city in the wilderness  
*In* Representative cities of the United States, p44-56 (6-8)

**Derelicts**

- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Mysteries of the sea  
*In* Heroic deeds of American sailors, p63-76 (5-8)
- Du Puy, W: A. Hunting dead ships at sea  
*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p229-38 (7-8)

**Derido.** Stockton, F. R:

- In* Floating prince, p153-72 (4-6)

**Derrick Sterling.** Munroe, K.**Deserted village.** Goldsmith, O.

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p48-61

**Deserts**

- Carpenter, F. G: Great South American desert  
*In* South America, p50-8 (5-6)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Reclaiming the desert  
*In* North America, p288-95 (5-7)
- Lummis, C: F. American Sahara  
*In* Some strange corners of our country, p28-42 (6-8)
- See also* Mirage; Sahara desert

**Design**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Botany as applied to art  
*In* American girl's handy book, p139-49 (5-7)
- See also* Art; Drawing; Lettering

**De Soto, Hernando.** *See* Soto, Hernando de**Destruction of Sennacherib.** *See* Byron, G: G. N.**Detective stories**

- Thompson, C: M. Calico cat (7-8)

**Detmold, Edward J.**

- (il.) Aesop. Fables  
 "Contains 23 colored plates." Pittsburgh
- (il.) Dugdale, F. E. Book of baby beasts
- (il.) Dugdale, F. E. Book of baby birds

**Detroit, Michigan**

- Baldwin, J. Siege of Detroit  
*In* Conquest of the old Northwest, p107-16 (6-8)
- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*In* Great cities of the United States, p189-206 (6-8)

**Deucalion**

- Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Deucalion and the flood  
*In* Famous men of Greece, p20-4 (5-7)

**Devil-fish.** *See* Cuttlefish**Dew**

- Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In* All the year round, v2, p94-5 (3-4)
- Thompson, J. M. When the dew falls  
*In* Water wonders every child should know, p5-29 (6-8)

**Dewey, George**

- Beebe, M. B. Story of Admiral Dewey and the navy of 1898  
*In* Four American naval heroes, p201-54 (4-6)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Admiral Dewey and the Spanish war  
*In* Makers and defenders of America, p323-9 (4-8)
- Johnson, R. Hero of Manila. 1899 (7-8)
- Morris, C: George Dewey and the battle of Manila bay  
*In* Heroes of the navy, p302-11 (6-8)
- Roosevelt, T. Admiral Dewey  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: prose, p274-6 (5-7)

**Poetry**

- Risley, R. V. Dewey in Manila bay  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p245-6 (5-7)

**Dialogs**

- Aikin, J., and Barbauld, A. L. A. Evenings at home (4-5)
- Gunnison, B., ed. New dialogues and plays. 1900 (5-8)
- Johnston, E. L., and Barnum, M. D. Book of plays for little actors. 1907 (2-3)
- Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Plays for school children. 1915 (5-8)
- Skinner, A. M., and Lawrence, L. N. Little dramas for primary grades. 1913 (1-2)
- Stevenson A. Children's classics in dramatic form. 5v 1908-12 (4-8)
- See also* Plays; Readers

**Diamonds**

- Badlam, A. B. Diamond fields  
*In* Views in Africa, p149-56 (6-7)
- Carpenter, F. G: Diamonds; Visit to a diamond mine  
*In* How the world is clothed, p274-92 (4-5)
- Carpenter, F. G: Kimberley and the diamond mines  
*In* Africa, p295-303 (6-7)
- Chamberlain, J. F. Diamonds  
*In* How we are clothed, p226-9 (4-5)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:  
*In* Africa, p155-9 (5-7)
- Kelley, J. G:  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p127-41, 294-338 (7-8)
- Martin, E: A.  
*In* Story of a piece of coal, p78-82 (7-8)
- Trollope, A. Diamond fields of South Africa  
*In* World's story, v3, p437-57

**Diamonds and toads**

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p11-14
- Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p63-6
- Lang's Snow man and other stories, p150-9
- MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v3, p79-83

**Diarmid**

- Lang, A., ed. Pursuit of Diarmid  
*In* Book of romance, p215-49 (5-7)

- Diary** of Anna Green Winslow. Earle, A. M., ed.
- Diaz, Mrs. Abby Morton**  
**Cats' Arabian nights.** Lothrop \$1.25 (4)  
 "Thrilling adventures of cats told to King Grimalkin by Pussyanita whom he has condemned to death." Pittsburgh  
**Polly Cologne.** Lothrop \$1 (4-5)  
 "How a precious rag doll was lost and found." N. Y. state lib.  
**William Henry and his friends.** Lothrop \$1 (5)  
 Sequel to "William Henry letters"  
**William Henry letters.** Lothrop \$1 (5)  
 "Entertaining letters between a small boy at boarding-school and his friends at home." Pittsburgh
- Diaz, Porfirio**  
 Arnold, C., and Frost, F. J. T. Rule of Porfirio Diaz  
*In* World's story, v11, p526-35
- Dick** among the lumber-jacks. Dimock, A. W.
- Dick** in the Everglades. Dimock, A. W.
- Dick** Whittington and his cat  
*In* Baldwin's Fifty famous stories retold, p140-53  
 Haaren's Ballads and tales  
 Johnnot's Grandfather stories, p54-8  
 Lansing's Tales of old England, p89-108  
 MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v3, p169-82  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v2, p122-37  
 Scudder's Book of fables and folk stories, p109-20  
 Scudder's Book of folk stories, p105-18  
 Scudder's Children's book, p109-14
- Dickens, Charles**  
 Some good editions of Dickens are: Centenary edition, with all the original illustrations and prefaces from the original editions, Scribner, each vol. \*\$1; Gadshill edition, illustrated, ed. by Andrew Lang, Scribner, each vol. \*\$1.50; Illustrated library edition, with biographical and historical introductions by E. P. Whipple, Houghton, each vol. \*\$1.50. Doran publishes editions of 'David Copperfield' and 'Old curiosity shop,' il. by Frank Reynolds, \*\$5 each. Dutton publishes the six novels listed in Everyman's library, each vol. \*40c, \*50c, \*70c; the paper is thin and type shows through. The new Oxford edition, Oxford university press, each vol. 35c, is a good edition for the money
- Child's dream of a star**  
*In* Mable's Famous stories, p1-7 (6-8)  
**Child's history of England.** Houghton \*\$1; il. from photographs by Clifton Johnson \*\$2.50 (5-7)  
 "Covers from Roman conquest to 1688. Prejudiced and not always accurate, but well adapted to arousing children's interest in English history." Eaton  
 "Good editions are also published by Macmillan, \*\$1; by Dutton, il. by Patten Wilson, \$2.50, Everyman's lib \*40c, \*50c, \*70c
- Chimes;** il. by C. E. Brock. Dutton \$1 (7-8)  
 —Same; il. by Hugh Thomson. Doran \*\$1.50
- Christmas carol; il. in color by C. E. Brock. Dutton \$1; (English lit. for schools) \*20c (7-8)  
 "The ghosts who visit old Scrooge on Christmas eve show him how much of Christmas happiness he has missed." Utica  
 —Same; il. by F. S. Coburn. Putnam Holiday ed \*\$1.75  
 —Same; il. by Arthur Rackham. Lip-pincott \*\$1.50  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Christmas at Fezziwig's warehouse  
*In* Dickinson and Skinner's Children's book of Christmas stories, p3-5  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Cratchit's Christmas dinner  
*In* Children's hour, v10, p85-95  
 Dickinson and Skinner's Children's book of Christmas stories, p242-52  
 —Same, and The cricket on the hearth. Houghton (Riverside school ser.) \*60c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*40c; Macmillan (Pocket classics) \*25c (7-8)  
 Christmas stories, Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (7-8)  
 Cricket on the hearth. Putnam Holiday ed \*\$1.75; Rand (Canterbury classics) 30c  
 Dot Peerybingle and John the Carrier, Tilly Slowboy and the baby, the sweet blind Bertha, and her father, easily become the friends of the children. For some reasons it is the best work of Dickens to begin with; the plot is less involved, the motives simpler than in most of his books, and the peculiarities of his style are less exaggerated." Prentice and Power  
 "Illustrations of the Rand edition are not entirely satisfactory; aside from that its form is very attractive for its small price." Cleveland  
 —Same; il. in color by C. E. Brock. Dutton \$1 (7-8)  
 —Same; il. by Hugh Thomson. Doran \*\$1.50
- David Copperfield** (7-8)  
 "Like many fond parents, I have in my heart of hearts a favorite child, and his name is David Copperfield." Charles Dickens
- Dickens** dramatic reader, by Fanny Constock. 1913 Ginn \*60c (6-8)  
 Contents: Scenes from Pickwick; Scenes from Nicholas Nickleby; Cricket on the hearth; Christmas carol
- Dickens's children;** il. by Jessie Willcox Smith. 1912 Scribner \*\$1 (6-8)
- Dombey and son** (8)  
 "The sad story of little Paul and his devoted sister is relieved by the cheery picture of old Captain Cuttle with his nautical expressions and Mr. Toots, who suffers from shyness and love. The scene of the novel is laid in England about 1848." N. Y. city
- Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby** (7-8)  
 "A novel with a purpose, written to expose the neglect of education in England, and particularly the condition of the Yorkshire schools at that time." Pittsburgh
- Magic fishbone.** Dodd \*60c (5-6)  
 "Fairy tale of a wonderful fishbone which gave the Princess Alicia what she wished, provided she wished for it at the right time." Utica
- Memories of child life** [autobiographical]  
*In* Whittier's Child life in prose, p297-301 (5-6)
- Mr. Winkle skates**  
*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p214-24 (5-6)
- Old curiosity shop** (8)  
 "Little Nell, Dick Swiveller, Mr. Toots, and Tommy Traddles, are attractive characters who will serve to introduce Charles Dickens to young people." Scott

- Dickens, Charles**—*Continued*  
**Oliver Twist** (8)  
 "Story of a waif born in the poorhouse and trained in London's schools of crime." N. Y. city  
**Pickwick's drive to Manor Farm**  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's *Stepping stones to literature*, v8, p143-56  
 MacDonald and Blaisdell's *Child life*, v5, p202-13  
**Story of little Nell**. Am. bk. \*50c (5-7)  
 "From 'Old curiosity shop;' abridged but not rewritten." Oregon  
**Tale of two cities** (8)  
 "Its picture of the fierce passion of the first French revolution—and above all its portrayal of the noble natured castaway, Sidney Carton, make it almost a peerless book in modern literature." (Richard Grant White) N. Y. city
- Biography**
- Charles Dickens**  
*In* *Riverside readers*, v6, p193-202  
**Frank, M. M.**  
*In* *Great authors in their youth*, p97-123 (7-8)  
**George, M. M., ed. Charles Dickens**  
*In* *Little journey to England [and Wales]*, pt 1, p61-5 (5-6)  
**Holland, R. S. Charles Dickens**  
*In* *Historic boyhoods*, p251-63 (6-8)  
**Moses, B. Charles Dickens and his girl heroines**. 1911 (8)  
**Steedman, A. Charles Dickens**  
*In* *When they were children*, p237-47 (6-8)  
**Wright, H. C. Nineteenth century prose**  
*In* *Children's stories in English literature*, v2, p380-400 (7-8)
- Plays**
- Frank, M. M. Christmas eve with Charles Dickens**  
*In* *Short plays about famous authors*, p97-132 (8)
- Dickens dramatic reader**. Comstock, F. A.  
**Dickens's children**. Smith, J. W., il.
- Dickerson, Mary Cynthia**  
**Frog book; North American toads and frogs**. 1906 Doubleday \*\$4 (7-8)  
 "Sixteen pages of color plates and nearly 300 half-tones from photographs from life by the author." Arnold  
**Moths and butterflies**. 1905 Ginn school ed \*\$1.25 (7-8)
- Dickinson, Asa Don**  
 (ed.) *Children's book of Thanksgiving stories*. Doubleday \*\$1.25 (4-7)  
 "Stories for younger children and for older children are indicated. Useful for story-telling." Wis. bul.
- Dickinson, Asa Don, and Skinner, Ada M.**  
 (eds.) *Children's book of Christmas stories*. Doubleday \*\$1.25 (4-8)  
 "Excellent collection of 35 short stories by Dickens, Andersen, Susan Coolidge, and many less known authors, gathered chiefly from periodicals. Valuable for the story-teller as well as interesting for children's reading. Table of contents distinguishes between stories for younger and older children." N. Y. state lib.
- Dickson, Mrs. Marguerite Stockman**  
**Camp and trail in early American history**. 1915 (Everychild's ser.) Macmillan \*40c (4-5)  
 From the old world to the new. 1902 Macmillan \*50c (5-6)  
 How America was found and settled
- Hundred years of warfare, 1689-1789. 1904 Macmillan \*50c (5-6)  
**Pioneers and patriots in early American history**. 1915 (Everychild's ser.) Macmillan \*40c (4-5)
- Dido, queen of Carthage**  
 Farmer, L. H. Dido  
*In* *Girls' book of famous queens*, p10-32 (7-8)
- Diego Pinzon**. Coryell, J. R.
- Dier, J. C.**  
 (ed.) *Book of winter sports*. 1912 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 (comp.) *Children's book of Christmas*. 1911 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-8)  
 "Anthology containing several familiar Christmas carols and poems and many prose selections describing Christmas customs in many lands. Illustrated by 8 colored plates and 21 half tones, chiefly reproductions of well-known paintings." N. Y. state lib.
- Diesel motor**  
 Bond, A. R. Igniting oil by compression  
*In* *With the men who do things*, p263-9 (6-8)
- Diggers in the earth**. Tappan, E. M.
- Dikes**  
 Johonnot, J., ed. *Dikes of Holland*  
*In* *Geographical reader*, p274-7 (7-8)  
*See also* Dams
- Dimock, Anthony Weston**  
 Be prepared; or, Boy scouts in Florida. Stokes \*\$1; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)
- Dick among the lumber-jacks**. (Boy explorers ser. v2) Stokes \*\$1.25 (5-8)  
 "Story of a boy's adventures in Canada, filled with woodcraft and forestry, with lumber-camp life and adventure, all evidently studied at first hand." A. L. A. sup.
- Dick in the Everglades**. (Boy explorers ser. v1) Stokes \*\$1.25 (5-8)  
 "In its description of the Everglades superior to Monroe's 'Canoemates.' Illustrations from photographs." A. L. A. bk1.
- Diogenes**  
 Baldwin, J. Diogenes the wise man  
*In* *Fifty famous stories retold*, p108-10 (2-4)  
 Guerber, H. A. Alexander and Diogenes  
*In* *Story of the Greeks*, p234-6 (6-8)  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B.  
*In* *Famous men of Greece*, p241-4 (5-7)  
 Lewis, E. An old-time philosopher  
*In* *Stories of Greece and Rome*, retold from St. Nicholas, p40-52 (5-8)
- Dion**  
 Plutarch  
*In* *Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks*, p88-101
- Dionysus**  
 Hall, J. Merry Dionysos  
*In* *Four old Greeks*, p133-69 (4-6)
- Diplomacy**  
 Day, W. R. Good manners and diplomacy  
*In* *Ship of state*, p183-98 (7-8)  
*See also* Treaties; United States—Foreign relations
- Discontented pendulum**. See Taylor, J.
- Discoverers**. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers

**Discoverers and explorers.** Shaw, E: R:

**Discoveries (in geography)**

Atkinson, A. M. First great discoveries; First voyage around the world; New world

*In* Introduction to American history: European beginnings, p206-47 (6-7)

Griffis, W: E. Romance of discovery (7-8)

Hakluyt, R: Boy's Hakluyt. 1909 (6-8)

Hale, E: E., ed. Stories of adventure. 1905 (6-8)

Hale, E: E., ed. Stories of discovery. 1905 (6-8)

Jacobs, J. Story of geographical discovery. 1902 (8)

Jenks, T. Boy's book of explorations. 1900 (6-8)

Johnson, W: H: World's discoverers. 1900 (7-8)

Lawler, T: B. Story of Columbus and Magellan. 1905 (5-6)

Luther, A. V. Trading and exploring. 1912 (4-5)

Shaw, E: R: Discoverers and explorers. 1900 (4-6)

*See also* Africa; America—Discovery and exploration; Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Explorers

**Discoveries (in science)**

Burns, E. E. Story of great inventions. 1910 (6-8)

Fournier d'Albe, E. E: Wonders of physical science. 1910

*See also* Radium; Scientists; X-rays; also Galileo; Tesla, Nickola

**Discovery (ship)**

Turley, C: Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 (7-8)

**Discovery and exploration of America.** Gilman, A.

**Discovery day.** *See* Columbus, Christopher

**Discovery of the old Northwest and its settlement by the French.** Baldwin, J.

**Diseases**

Brown, B. M. *In* Health in home and town, p229-92 (6-8)

Coleman, W. M. Prevention of infection: human carriers; Prevention of infection: insect carriers

*In* Handbook of the people's health, p115-52 (7-8)

Dawson, J. Boys and girls of Garden city. 1914 (5-7)

Du Puy, W: A. Teaching sanitation to the world

*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p213-31 (8)

Ritchie, J: W. Primer of sanitation. 1915 (5-8)

*See also* Hygiene; Medicines; Plague; Tuberculosis; Vaccination

**Dismal swamp**

Lyell, C: Great Dismal swamp *In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p23-5 (7-8)

Moore, T: Lake of the Dismal swamp; poem

*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p26-7 (7-8)

**Disobedience.** *See* Obedience

**Distant countries.** Winslow, I: O.

**Ditmars, Raymond Lee**

Reptile book. 1907 Doubleday \*\$4 (7-8)  
"Mr. Ditmars, curator of reptiles in the New York zoological park, gives a comprehensive treatise on the structure and habits of the turtles, tortoises, crocodilians, lizards and snakes, of the United States and northern Mexico. Eight pages of plates in color and 128 in black and white, from photographs from life." Arnold

**Diverting history of John Gilpin.** *See* Cowper, W:

**Diving**

Bond, A. R. Caught in the jaws of a bucket dredge

*In* With the men who do things, p224-39 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. Fighting the sea with air; Hole in the sea

*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p52-73 (6-8)

Corsan, G: H.

*In* At home in the water, p79-115 (7-8)

**Facing death under the sea**

*In* Blaisdell and Ball's Heroic deeds of American sailors, p167-80

Booth's Wonderful escapes by Americans, p353-66 (6-8)

McCabe, L. R. Citizen of the deep

*In* Sea stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p154-62 (5-8)

Moffett, C. Deep-sea diver

*In* Careers of danger and daring, p40-86 (7-8)

Williams, A. Diving-bell

*In* How it works, p332-40 (7-8)

*See also* Pearls; also Scott, T: A.

**Dix, Beulah Marie**

Betty-Bide-At-Home. Holt \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Good story of a plucky youngest daughter who, when her father dies and the family is left with little income, sacrifices her college career and stays at home. She comes to appreciate and understand her equally plucky mother, whom she had thought narrow and old-fashioned, and wins success as a story writer." A. L. A. bk1.

Friends in the end. Holt \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Wholesome and interesting story of two girls of 12 and 14 spending the summer on a White mountain farm." N. Y. state lib.

Little captive lad. Macmillan \*\$1.50;

(Boy's and girl's) \*75c; (Juvenile lib.) \*50c (7)

"Cavalier's child, adopted by his Roundhead half brother. Very well studied and written." N. Y. state lib.

Merrylips. Macmillan \*\$1.50; (Boy's and girl's) \*75c (5-6)

"Little maid held as hostage by Roundheads escapes to the army of the Cavaliers, disguised as a boy. Excellent in atmosphere." A. L. A. bk1.

Mother's son. Holt \*\$1.35 (8)

"The love story of Betty-Bide-At-Home, now grown up, and a successful author." Cleveland

Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"About a boy who came over in the Mayflower, how Miles Standish befriended him and what he saw among the Indians." N. Y. state lib.

**Dix, Dorothea Lynde**

Baldwin, J. An angel of mercy

*In* American book of golden deeds, p226-44 (4-6)

- Dix, Dorothea Lynde**—*Continued*  
 Horton, E. Dorothea Dix  
*In* Group of famous women, p61-72 (6-8)  
 Morris, C. Dorothea Dix, the savior of the insane  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p239-44 (7-8)  
 Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Dorothea Dix  
*In* American heroes and heroism, p181-8 (5-7)  
 Mowry, W. A. and B. S. Dorothea Lynde Dix  
*In* American pioneers, p337-46 (5-7)
- Dixie kitten.** Tappan, E. M.
- Dixon, E.**  
 (ed.) Fairy tales from the Arabian nights; il. by J. D. Batten. Putnam \*\$1.25  
 "Reprint of an edition noteworthy because of its illustrations. Though the plates are somewhat worn, the type is still readable; the narrower margins have resulted in a lighter weight book, easier for circulation." A. L. A. bkt.
- Djurklou, Nils Gabriel, friherre**  
 Fairy tales from the Swedish; tr. by H. L. Brackstad. Stokes \$1 (4-6)  
 "Homely folk tales characterized by much humor, few of which are found in other collections. Illustrated by the famous Norwegian artists, Werenskiold, Kittelsen and Larsson." Cleveland
- Docas, the Indian boy.** Snedden, G. S.
- Docks**  
 Bond, A. R. "Hoodoo drydock"  
*In* With the men who do things, p183-96 (6-8)  
 Williams, A. Floating docks  
*In* Romance of modern engineering, p333-48 (7-8)  
*See also* Piers
- Dodge, Mrs. Mary (Mapes)**  
 (ed.) Baby days. 1903 Century \$1.50 (1-3)  
 "Little stories and verses, illustrated by beautiful pictures." Prentice and Power  
 Donald and Dorothy. Century \$1.50 (5-7)  
 "Fourteen year old twins who have to prove their relationship." Utica  
 Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates; il. by George Wharton Edwards. Scribner \*\$2 (5-7)  
 "First published in 1865, and since translated into many languages, this book still stands as the picture of life in Holland to give to boys and girls." Arnold  
 —Same. Scribner New Amsterdam ed \*\$1.35; (Ser. for young people) \*60c; (School readings) \*50c  
 —Same; with colored plates by Milo Winter. Rand \*\$1
- Land of pluck.** Century \$1.50 (4-7)  
 "First part, an interesting account of Holland and its people. Second part, stories." Unit (comp.) New baby world. Century \$1.50 (1-3)  
 Stories, rimes and pictures from St. Nicholas
- Rhymes and jingles.** Scribner \*\$1.35 (2-3)  
 "Children's verses, many of them old favorites, and all of them a delight to the children." Pittsburgh
- When life is young.** 1902 Century \$1.25 (3-4)  
 "Humorous rimes, jingles, and pictures." Pittsburgh
- Dodge, Nathaniel Shatswell**  
 Stories of American history. Lothrop \$1; school ed 30c (3)  
 "Stories of colonial and revolutionary times very straightforwardly told." Prentice and Power
- Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge.** See Carroll, Lewis, pseud.
- Doers.** Hopkins, W. J:
- Dog of Flanders.** See De la Ramée, L.
- Dogs**  
 Beard, D. C.  
*In* American boy's handy book, p223-31 (5-7)  
 Bullivant, C. H. Dogs and how to keep them  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p408-14 (7-8)  
 Comstock, A. B.  
*In* Pet book, p5-18 (5-8)  
 Downes, A. M.  
*In* Fire fighters and their pets, p120-46 (5-7)  
 Eddy, S. J., ed. Famous dogs  
*In* Friends and helpers, p11-23 (3-5)  
 Hamerton, P. G. Chapters on animals (6-8)  
 How to treat dogs  
*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p168-71  
 Jonhott, J.  
*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p34-45 (5-6)  
 Jonhott, J., ed. Our canine servants  
*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p275-83 (6-7)  
 Keith, M. A. Dog-sledges in Michigan  
*In* Our country: East, p20-3 (4-6)  
 Lang, A., ed. Greyhounds and their masters: Greyhound's and their Arab masters  
*In* Red book of animal stories, p224-31, 310-16 (6-7)  
 Lemmon, R. S. Training the dog. 1914  
 Monteith, J. and C.  
*In* Some useful animals, p118-33 (2-3)  
 Morris, C. Household pets and comrades  
*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p13-41 (6-8)  
 Stowe, H. E. B. Dogs and cats  
*In* Queer little people, p141-51 (4-5)  
 Verrill, A. H.  
*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p101-17 (5-8)  
 Watrous, E. F. Dog teams and sledges in Michigan  
*In* Stories of the Great lakes, retold from St. Nicholas, p157-70 (5-7)  
 Westell, W. P.  
*In* Boys' book of pets, p17-39  
 Wood, C. D. Special study of the dog  
*In* Animals, p65-73 (4-7)  
*See also* Prairie dogs
- Poetry**
- Arnold, M. Geist's grave  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p285-8 (7-8)

Dogs—Poetry—*Continued*

- Browning, E. B. To Flush, my dog  
*In* *Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world*, p303-5 (6-7)
- Campbell, T.: Poor dog Tray  
*In* *Thacher's Listening child*, p170-1 (5-7)
- Cist, L. J. My dog Fido  
*In* *Johonnot's Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers*, p222-4 (5-6)
- Coates, H.: T., comp.  
*In* *Children's book of poetry*, p193-204 (3-5)
- Cook, E. Old Pincher  
*In* *Lucas's Book of verses*, p63-6 (3-8)
- Cowper, W.: Dog and the water-lily  
*In* *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v5, p288-90 (6-7)
- Dodge, M. M. My dog  
*In* *When life is young*, p78-9 (3-4)
- Kidder, Mrs. M. A. Little dog under the wagon  
*In* *Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones*, p112-13 (2-4)
- Lehmann, R. C. To Rufus, a spaniel, on New Year's day  
*In* *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v4, p48-51 (5-6)
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Rover in church  
*In* *Nature in verse*, p71-2 (4-7)
- Spencer, W.: R. Beth Gelert; or, The grave of the greyhound  
*In* *World's story*, v10, p563-7  
 —Same [abridged]; with title *Llewellyn and his dog*  
*In* *Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old*, p44-7
- Wallis, J. Pet greyhound; Our Gypsy  
*In* *Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones*, p185-6, 192-4 (2-4)
- Woolson, C. F. Tom  
*In* *Johonnot's Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers*, p69-71 (5-6)
- Stories**
- Aicard, J. The dog that lied  
*In* *Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts*, p123-32 (5-6)
- Alcott, L. M. Huckleberry  
*In* *Cupid and Chow-chow*, p41-53 (4-5)
- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
 Hero  
*In* *Stepping stones to literature*, v2, p26-9 (2)
- Atkinson, E. S. Greyfriars Bobby (7-8)
- Baker, S.: W. Faithful dog  
*In* *Children's hour*, v7, p77-86 (2-8)
- Brown, J.: Rab and his friends (7-8)
- Caldwell, F. Wolf the storm leader (7-8)
- Canfield, H. S. "Ben"  
*In* *Western frontier stories, retold from St. Nicholas*, p101-17 (5-8)
- Carter, M. H., ed. Stories of brave dogs. 1904 (5-6)
- Craik, G. M. Bow-wow and Mew-mew (2-3)
- Craik, G. M. So-fat and Mew-mew (1-2)
- De la Ramée, L. Dog of Flanders (4-7)
- De la Ramée, L. Moufflou  
 —Same  
*In* *De la Ramée's Bimbi Wiggin and Smith's Story hour* [adapted], p59-71
- Dodge, M. M., ed.  
*In* *Baby days*, p74-6 (1-3)
- Dole, C.: F. Crib and fly (3-4)
- Eddy, S. J., ed.  
*In* *Friends and helpers*, p1-10, 24-8 (3-5)
- Fitzpatrick, J. P. Jock of the Bushveld (7-8)
- French, A. Reform of Shaun (4-6)
- Gask, L. True stories about dogs (5-8)
- Hill, C.: T. Peter Spots—fireman  
*In* *Fighting a fire*, p153-88 (6-7)
- Hutton, L. Boy I knew, four dogs, and some more dogs. 1898 (6-7)
- Johonnot, J. Dog who attended fires  
*In* *Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers*, p71-2 (5-6)
- Johonnot, J. Our beloved brother Prince  
*In* *Neighbors with claws and hoofs*, p46-9 (5-6)
- Lang, A., ed.  
*In* *Animal story book*, p56-63, 154-9, 174-90, 200-4, 264-73, 310-15 (5-7)
- Lang, A., ed. Collies, or sheep dogs; Two big dogs and a little one; etc.  
*In* *Red book of animal stories*, p266-79, 317-20, 339-43 (6-7)
- London, J. Call of the wild (8)
- Muir, J.: Stickeen (6-7)  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title *Adventure with Stickeen*  
*In* *Riverside readers*, v7, p33-45
- Ollivant, A. Bob, son of Battle (8)
- Page, T.: N. Two prisoners (5-6)
- Poulsion, E. How Frisk came home; Cleverness of a sheep dog  
*In* *In the child's world*, p176-80 (1-2)
- Pyle, K. Bianca; Jerry; Barry; Fax  
*In* *Stories of humble friends*, p23-53 (3-4)
- Richards, L. E. H. Dog that earned a medal  
*In* *Four feet, two feet and no feet*, p72-3 (2-4)
- Richards, L. E. H. Little dog with the green tail  
*In* *Five minute stories*, p175-9 (1-3)
- Ruskin, J.: My dog Wisie  
*In* *Children's hour*, v7, p34-6 (2-8)
- Saunders, M. Beautiful Joe (3-6)
- Seton, E. T. Billy, the dog that made good  
*In* *Wild animal ways*, p121-40
- Seton, E. T. Bingo: the story of my dog  
*In* *Wild animals I have known*, p147-82 (5-7)
- Seton, E. T. Chink: the development of a pup  
*In* *Krag and Johnny Bear*, p127-41  
*Lives of the hunted*, p213-29 (4-6)
- Seton, E. T. Snap  
*In* *Animal heroes*, p257-86 (5-8)
- Seton, E. T. Wully: the story of a yaller dog  
*In* *Wild animals I have known*, p275-303 (5-7)



**Dogs—Stories—Continued**

- Stockton, F. R. A snow-king  
*In* Johonnot's Grandfather's stories,  
 p126-37 (3-4)
- Stowe, H. E. B. Dog's mission (5-6)
- Stowe, H. E. B. Our dogs  
*In* Queer little people, p91-140 (4-5)
- Thaxter, C. Some polite dogs  
*In* Stories and poems for children, p55-61 (4-5)
- Trowbridge, J. T. Two Biddicut boys (6-7)
- Wesselhoeft, E. F. P. Frowzle, the runaway (4-5)
- Wright, M. O. Dogtown (6-7)

**Dog's mission.** Stowe, H. E. B.

**Dogtown.** Wright, M. O.

**Doing his best.** Trowbridge, J. T.

**Dole, Charles Fletcher**

- American citizen. 1891 Heath \*80c (7-8)  
 "Rights and duties of citizens, with emphasis upon moral principles." Oregon
- Crib and Fly; a tale of two terriers. Heath \*20c (3-4)
- Young citizen. 1899 Heath 45c (5-7)  
 "Explains government, voting, taxes, etc., and shows how children can be good citizens." N. Y. state lib.

**Dole, Nathan Haskell**

- (comp. and tr.) White duckling, and other stories. Crowell \*\$1 (4-6)  
 Contents: White duckling; Little sister and little brother; Bright-Hawk's feather; Ivan and the gray wolf; Vasilisa the beauty; Marya Moreyna; Frog-queen  
 "A new edition of his 'Russian fairy book' in an attractive form illustrated by the Russian artist Bilibin." A. L. A. bk.  
 "Seven fairy and wonder tales. Language clear and direct. Folk-lore treatment. Illustrated with quaint colored pictures from Russia." Olcott

**Doll dressmaking**

- Campbell, H. L. Doll's dressmaking  
*In* American girl's home book, p236-47 (5-7)
- Dolls' dressmaking  
*In* Games book for boys and girls, p335-9 (4-6)
- Foster, O. H. Sewing for little girls (4-6)
- Morgan, M. E. H. How to dress a doll (4-6)
- Ralston, V. When mother lets us sew. 1910 (4-6)

**Doll furniture**

- Doll's house furniture  
*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p200-7
- Hall, A. N.  
*In* Boy craftsman, p109-25 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Home-made doll furniture; Home-made cigar-box toys; Home-made spool and cardboard toys  
*In* Home-made toys for girls and boys, p174-204 (5-8)
- Rich, G. E. When mother lets us make paper box furniture. 1914 (4-6)

**Doll houses**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Doll house of paste-board  
*In* Things worth doing, p315-25 (6-7)

- Campbell, H. L. Doll's houses and make-believe housekeeping  
*In* American girl's home book, p276-82 (5-7)
- Hall, A. N. Home-made doll-house  
*In* Home-made toys for girls and boys, p145-73 (5-8)
- Hall, A. N. How to make a doll-house; Furnishing the doll-house  
*In* Boy craftsman, p71-108 (6-8)
- House for dolly  
*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p196-200
- Lucas, E. V. and E. G.  
*In* Three hundred games and pastimes, p175-212 (5-7)
- Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. How to furnish a doll's house  
*In* Occupations for little fingers, p91-103

**Dolls**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Corn-husk and flower dolls  
*In* American girl's handy book, p169-76 (5-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B. New race of dolls  
*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p103-10 (6-7)
- Wade, M. H. B. Dolls of many lands
- Walker, M. C. Lady Hollyhock and her friends. 1906 (2-4)  
*See also* Doll dressmaking; Doll furniture; Doll houses; Paper dolls

**Poetry**

- Dodge, M. M. Smiling dolly  
*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p58-60 (2-4)
- Kingsley, C. Lost doll  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v2, p25
- Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p29-30
- Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p11-12 (2-4)
- Larcom, L. Doll's wedding  
*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p46-8 (2-4)
- Morrison, M. J. W., ed. New doll  
*In* Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p72 (2-4)

**Stories**

- Brown, A. F. Lonesomest doll (3-4)
- Burnett, F. H. Racketty-Packetty house (4)
- Diaz, A. M. Polly Cologne (4-5)
- Gates, J. S. Story of live dolls (2-3)
- Saxby, L. Life of a wooden doll (1-2)

**Dolls of many lands.** Wade, M. H. B.

**Dolph Heyliger.** Irving, W.

**Dolphins**

- Wright, M. O.  
*In* Four-footed Americans, p329-30 (7-8)

**Dombey and son.** Dickens, C.

**Don Quixote.** Cervantes Saavedra, M. de

**Don Strong of the Wolf patrol.** Heyliger, W.

**Donald and Dorothy.** Dodge, M. M.

**Donald in Scotland.** MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.

**Donatello**

Clement, C. E.

*In* Stories of art and artists, p131-5 (7-8)**Donegal fairy stories.** MacManus, S., comp.**Donkey John of the toy valley.** Morley, M. W.**Donkeys**

Comstock, A. B.

*In* Pet book, p39-41 (5-8)

Morton, C. G. Burros

*In* Western frontier stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p53-65 (5-8)**Wood, C. D. The wild ass and the donkey***In* Animals, p12-15 (4-7)**Stories**

Houssaye, A. Pierrot the faithful

*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p293-8 (6-7)

Ségur, S. R. Story of a donkey (3-5)

**Donne, John**

Valediction, forbidding mourning

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p232-3 (7-8)**Dopp, Katharine Elizabeth**

Early cave-men. (Industrial and social history ser. v2) 1904 Rand 45c (2-3)

"The aim of these books is to give a view of the main steps in the early progress of the race." Oregon

Early sea people. (Industrial and social history ser. v4) 1912 Rand 50c (2-3)

"The early sea people are the ancestors of the Scandinavians and Teutons. The scientific facts are given in a logical story and each incident has interest and color. Similar in form to the others of the series, though written for slightly older children." A. L. A. bk1.

—Same; with title Story of the early sea people; il. in black and white. 1913 Rand \*75c

Later cave-men. (Industrial and social history ser. v3) 1906 Rand 45c (2-3)

Tree dwellers. (Industrial and social history ser. v1) 1903 Rand 45c (2-3)

"Primitive man, his ways of getting food, the first use of fire, etc." Wis.

**Dora, Sister.** See Pattison, D. W.**Dora's housekeeping.** Kirkland, E. S.**Dornfield summer.** Haley, M. M.**Dorothy and her friends.** Kirk, E. W. O.**Dorothy Deane.** Kirk, E. W. O.**Dorymates.** Munroe, K.**Dotty Dimple series.** See Clarke, R. S.**Double play.** Barbour, R. H.**Doubleday, Mrs. Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)**

Bird neighbors. 1904 Doubleday \*\$2.50 (7-8)

Describes 150 common birds. 48 plates in color

"Reliable and is written in a vivacious strain and by a real bird lover." John Burroughs

Birds that every child should know. 1907 Grosset \*50c (6-7)

"Describes about one hundred species in a way to interest children." N. Y. city

Birds that hunt and are hunted. 1904

Doubleday \*\$2.50 (6-8)

"Illustrated with full-page color plates. Non-technical. Birds grouped according to size and color; no specific color key. Rather full biographies." Audubon society

"The youngest children enjoy the pictures." Hewins

How to attract the birds. 1902 Doubleday \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Tells about homes of birds, nest buildings, songs and travels of birds, what birds do for us, etc." Wis.

Nature's garden. 1900 Doubleday \*\$4 (6-8)

"Special attention has been given to the flowers' insect visitors. Thirty-two pages of color plates and forty-eight in black and white." Arnold

"Describes in untechnical language over 500 species of wild flowers, arranged according to color." Pittsburgh

**Doubleday, Russell**

Cattle-ranch to college; the true tale of a boy's adventures in the far west.

Doubleday \*\$1.35; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (8)

"True story of boy life in the cattle country of Dakota thirty-five years ago. Indian fights, buffalo hunts, placer mining, cowboy adventures without number." N. Y. city

Gunner aboard the "Yankee." Doubleday \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Experiences of one of the New York naval reserves in the war with Spain. Much information in regard to the naval militia, naval signaling, etc." N. Y. city

Stories of inventors. 1904 Doubleday \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Popular account of wireless telegraphy, air ships, fast trains and steamboats, life-savers, automobiles, moving pictures, bridge builders, submarine boats, telephony, type-setting machines, artificial ice." Oregon

Year in a yawl. Doubleday \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Voyage from St. Joseph, Michigan, down the Mississippi along the Gulf and up the Atlantic coast." N. Y. city

**Douglas, Catherine**

Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds.

Catherine Douglas; poem

*In* Heroines that every child should know, p101-31 (6-7)**Douglas, James**

Baldwin, J. Black Douglas

*In* Fifty famous stories retold, p35-9 (2-4)**Douglas, Stephen Arnold**

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

Stephen A. Douglas

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p276-9 (5-7)**Douglass, Frederick**

Memories of child life [autobiographical]

*In* Whittier's Child life in prose, p290-6 (5-6)

My escape from slavery

*In* Barstow's New nation, p181-5 (4-8)**Dove in the eagle's nest.** Yonge, C. M.**Doves.** See Pigeons**Down the ravine.** Craddock, C. E.**Downes, Alfred M.**

Fire fighters and their pets. 1907 Harper \*\$1.50 (5-7)

"Interesting accounts of heroism, perils, discipline and pastimes of New York firemen, descriptions of fire-fighting apparatus and anecdotes of engine-house pets." N. Y. state lib.

**Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan**

- Micalh Clarke. Harper \$1.75; Longmans \$1.25; abridged school ed 50c (8)  
 "England in 1685 and the battle of Sedgemoor during the Monmouth rebellion." N. Y. city  
 White company. Harper \$1.75 (8)  
 "Adventures of a company of free-lances fighting for fun and booty in the wars of the Black Prince." Pittsburgh

**Dozen** from Lakerim. Hughes, R.

**Draft riots, 1863****Stories**

- Stoddard, W: O. Battle of New York (6-7)

**Dragon** and the raven. Henty, G: A.

**Dragon-flies**

- Andrews, J. New life  
*In Andrews' Stories* Mother Nature told her children, p7-13  
 Lane's All the year round [abridged], v4, p70-2 (3-5)

Bass, F. A dragon  
*In Stories of animal life*, p161-4 (2-3)

Kelly, M. A. B. Born in a ditch  
*In Short stories of our shy neighbors*, p155-8 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Little masker  
*In Little folks in feathers and fur*, p201-3 (3-5)

Morley, M. W.  
*In Insect folk*, v1, p3-24 (3-4)

Richards, L. E. H. Bug with a mask  
*In Four feet, two feet and no feet*, p92-3 (2-4)

Wood, J. G.  
*In Weed's Insect world*, p45-53 (5-6)

Wright, J. M.  
*In Seaside and wayside*, v2, p151-73 (3)

**Poetry**

Howitt, M. Dragon fly  
*In Weed's Insect world*, p1-2 (5-6)

**Stories**

Gatty, M. S. Dragon fly  
*In Skinner's Emerald story book*, p212-19 (5-7)

**Dragon of Wantley**

*In Scudder's Children's book*, p326-7

**Dragons**

Lang, A., ed. Dragons  
*In Red book of animal stories*, p20-32 (6-7)

**Dragoumis, Julia D.**

Under Greek skies. (Little schoolmates ser.) 1913 Dutton \*\$1.25 (4-6)  
 "Three stories of Greek children in different walks of life. Well written, excellent in spirit and atmosphere, but somewhat painful. Prettily illustrated from drawings." A. L. A. sup.

**Drake, Sir Francis**

Bacon, E. M. Boy's Drake. 1910 (7-8)  
 Baldwin, J. Upon a peak in Darien

*In Thirty more famous stories retold*, p17-22 (3-5)

Coe, F. E. "The furrow about the world"  
*In Founders of our country*, p80-97 (3-5)

Dickson, M. S. English sea king  
*In Camp and trail in early American history*, p50-68 (4-5)

Elton, L. M. Story of Sir Francis Drake. 1906 (5-6)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Sir Francis Drake—England's great admiral

*In Explorers and founders of America*, p91-102 (7-8)

Frothingham, J. P.

*In Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut*, p3-44 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F. Sir Francis Drake

*In Stories of American explorers*, p109-22 (5-6)

Griffis, W: E. Drake ploughs an English furrow round the world

*In Romance of discovery*, p195-205 (7-8)

Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Sir Francis Drake

*In Famous men of modern times*, p96-110 (4-6)

Hale, E: E., ed. Sir Francis Drake

*In Stories of discovery*, p86-106 (6-8)

Hoffman, A. S. Sir Francis Drake  
*In Heroes and heroines of English history*, p211-55 (6-8)

Holland, R. S. Sir Francis Drake, sea-rover

*In Historic heroes of chivalry*, p220-58 (7-8)

Johnson, W: H:

*In World's discoverers*, p235-71 (7-8)

McMurry, C: A. Drake's voyage and visit to California

*In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West*, p201-24 (5-6)

Shaw, E: R. Famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake

*In Discoverers and explorers*, p108-13 (4)

Synge, M. B. Drake's famous voyage round the world

*In Book of discovery*, p249-58

Towle, G: M. Drake, the sea-king of Devon (7-8)

Warren, H: P., ed. Story of Sir Francis Drake

*In Stories from English history*, p229-33 (5-7)

**Stories**

Henty, G: A. Under Drake's flag (6-8)

**Drake, Francis Samuel**

Indian history for young folks. Harper \$3 (5-8)

"Best history of the Indians ever written for young people." Wis. free lib. com.

**Drake, Joseph Rodman**

American flag

*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v6, p86-9

Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p300-3 (6-8)

**Drake, Samuel Adams**

Border wars of New England. 1897 Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Wars which the French and Indians waged against the settlers of New England, commonly called King William's and Queen Anne's wars, 1689-1713." N. Y. city

Making of New England. 1896 Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Emphasis is given to everything which went to make up the home life of the pioneer settlers." N. Y. city

**Drake, Samuel Adams**—*Continued*

Making of the great West, 1512-1883.

1887 Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Early discoveries and settlements, discovery of gold, and civilization of the West." Sargent  
Making of the Ohio valley states, 1660-1837. 1894 Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"History of the great central region lying between the Ohio, the Mississippi and the Great lakes." N. Y. city

Making of Virginia and the middle colonies, 1578-1701. 1893 Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Outline of early history of Virginia, Maryland, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Delaware, chapter on Iroquois league." N. Y. state lib.

On Plymouth rock. 1897 Lothrop 60c (4-5)

"The story of the 'Pilgrim fathers' told simply and well." N. Y. city

**Drake, the sea-king of Devon.** Towle, G. M.

**Drama**

Guerber, H. A. The first plays

*In* Story of the Greeks, p92-4 (6-8)

Little, A. Chinese theater

*In* World's story, v1, p85-7

Wright, H. C. Rise of the drama

*In* Children's stories in English literature, v1, p321-45 (7-8)

*See also* Miracle plays; Plays

**Dramatic games and dances for little children.** Crawford, C.

**Dramatic readers.** *See* Readers, Dramatic

**Dramatic readings for schools.** Lansing, M. F.

**Dramatic stories for reading and acting.** Skinner, A. M.

**Dramatized scenes from American history.** Stevenson, A.

**Drawing**

Augsburg, D. L. Augsburg's drawing. 6v (1-8)

Beard, D. C. Every boy a decorative artist

*In* American boy's handy book, p248-53 (5-7)

Beard, D. C. How to prepare and give a boys' chalk-talk

*In* Jack of all trades, p222-35 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Botany as applied to art; How to draw

*In* American girl's handy book, p139-49, 229-37 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Queer things on paper and blackboard and how to put them there

*In* What a girl can make and do, p215-26 (5-7)

Froelich, H. B., and Snow, B. E. Text books of art education. 8v

Kelley, L. E. Art

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p278-310 (7-8)

Lucas, E. V. and E. G. Drawing games

*In* Three hundred games and pastimes. p37-48 (5-7)

Rimmer, C. H. Figure drawing for children. 1893 (5-7)

Sketching and painting

*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p98-106

**Drawn work**

Kelley, L. E. Drawn work

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p88-91 (7-8)

**Drayton, Michael**

Ballad of Agincourt

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p235-9

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p39-44

World's story, v9, p410-14

**Dream-lady.** Syrett, N.

*In* Six fairy tale plays for children, p11-44

**Dredging**

Bond, A. R. Boats that devour mud

*In* With the men who do things, p159-75 (6-8)

*See also* Excavating machinery

**Dress.** *See* Clothing; Costume; Dressmaking

**Dressmaking**

Paret, A. P., ed. Simple dress-making lessons

*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p201-27 (7-8)

*See also* Clothing; Costume; Doll dressmaking; Sewing

**Drinks.** *See* Beverages

**Druids**

Bullfinch, T:

*In* Age of fable (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Druids

*In* Story of the English, p13-17 (5-6)

**Drum-beat of the nation.** Coffin, C. C.

**Drummond, Henry**

Monkey that would not kill. Dodd \$1 (3-5)

"Pranks of a mischievous monkey who 'won't hang, won't drown, won't shoot.'" Pittsburgh

**Drunkness.** *See* Temperance

**Drusus**

Lansing, M. F. Story of Drusus

*In* Barbarian and noble, p3-9 (6-8)

**Dryden, John**

Wright, H. C. Essay and the poetry of the eighteenth century

*In* Children's stories in English literature, v2, p199-203 (7-8)

**Drydocks.** *See* Docks

**Drysdale, William**

Beach patrol: a story of the life-saving service. Wilde \*\$1.25 (6-7)

Cadet Standish of the "St. Louis." Wilde \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Our naval campaign in Cuban waters." Pittsburgh

Fast mail. Wilde \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Adventures of a newsboy on the West India fast mail train." N. Y. city

Young supercargo. Wilde \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Story of the merchant marine, telling how a boy rose from cabin boy to purser through honesty and faithfulness." Pittsburgh

**DuBois, Mary Constance**

Elinor Arden, royalist. Century \$1.50 (6-8)

"Founded upon an actual incident in the life of Princess Henrietta Anne, daughter of Charles I of England." Washington

**DuBois, Mary Constance**—*Continued*

Lass of the silver sword. Century \$1.50 (6-8)

League of the signet ring. Century \$1.50 (6-8)

Sequel to "Lass of the silver sword"

"Stories of school, home and camp-life, boy-and-girl comradeship, and an order with love and truth for its mottoes." Hewins

**Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni**

Country of the dwarfs [central Africa]. 1899 Harper \$1.25 (5-7)

In African forest and jungle. 1903 Scribner \*\$1.50 (7-8)

Tales of elephants, gorillas, and savages

Ivar the viking. 1893 Scribner \*\$1.35 (8)  
"Romantic adventures of a Norse boy 1,500 years ago; careful historic and archeologic details." N. Y. state lib.

King Mombo. 1902 Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-7)  
"Adventures with wild men and wild beasts in Africa." Wis. free lib. com.

Land of the long night. 1899 Scribner \*\$1.80 (6-8)

"Winter journey by reindeer sledge and on skoes to northern Scandinavia. Describes adventures with wolves and bears, life with the queer little Lapps, etc." N. Y. state lib.

Land of the midnight sun. 2v Harper \*\$5 (8)

Lost in the jungle. 1869 Harper \$1.25 (6-7)

"Wonderful hunting trips and adventures in equatorial Africa." N. Y. city

My Apingi kingdom. 1900 Harper \$1.25 (5-7)

"More adventures in Central Africa, including a description of the Great Sahara, an ostrich hunt, etc." N. Y. city

Stories of the gorilla country. 1867 Harper \$1.25 (5-7)

"Adventures among wild men and beasts on west coast of Africa." N. Y. state lib.

Wild life under the equator [Africa]. Harper \$1.25 (5-7)

World of the great forest. 1900 Scribner \*\$1.80 (5-7)

"How animals, birds, reptiles, insects talk, think, work and live." Title

**Duckbills**

Johonnot, J., ed. Ornithorhynchus  
In Glimpses of the animate world, p377-9 (6-7)

Miller, O. T. Oddest of all  
In Little folks in feathers and fur, p36-7 (3-5)

**Ducks**

Comstock, A. B.  
In Pet book, p213-17 (5-8)

Johonnot, J.  
In Friends in feathers and fur, p25-9 (3-4)

Johonnot, J., ed.  
In Glimpses of the animate world, p377-9 (6-7)

Nuttall, T.: Wood duck  
In Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p103-5 (5-8)

Strong, F. L., ed.  
In All the year round, v3, p76-7 (3-4)

**Poetry**

Effie, Aunt. Dame Duck's first lecture on education

In Lucas's Book of verses, p91-3

Whittier's Child life, p197-9

**Stories**

Long, W: J.  
In Ways of wood folk, p27-40, 55-69 (4-6)

Pierson, C. D. Duckling who didn't know what to do

In Among the farmyard people, p33-46 (3-4)

Potter, B. Tale of Jemima Puddleduck (1-2)

Pyle, K. Six little ducklings (2-3)

Seton, E. T. Mother teal and the overland route

In Lives of the hunted, p195-209 (5-7)

**Dudley, Albertus True**

Following the ball. (Phillips Exeter ser. v1) Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)

"Football story which is said by a famous player to contain real football." Wis.

In the line [football story]. (Phillips Exeter ser. v3) Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)

Making the nine. (Phillips Exeter ser. v2) Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)

With mask and mitt [baseball story]. (Phillips Exeter ser. v4) Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)

**Dugdale, Florence E.**

Book of baby beasts; il. by E: J. Detmold. Doran \*\$1.50 (2-5)

Book of baby birds; il. by E: J. Detmold. Doran \*\$1.50 (2-5)

**Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville**

Holland, R. S. Bertrand du Guesclin, the great knight of mediæval France  
In Historic heroes of chivalry, p137-65 (7-8)

Whitham, G. I. Bertrand, "le diamant brut"

In Shepherd of the ocean, p83-170 (6-8)

**Dulac, Edmund**

(il.) Andersen, H. C. Nightingale and other stories

(il.) Andersen, H. C. Snow queen and other stories

(il.) Andersen, H. C. Stories

(il.) Quiller-Couch, A. T: Sleeping beauty and other fairy tales from the French

(il.) Stories from the Arabian nights

**Duluth, Minnesota**

Hotchkiss, C. W. Duluth, the zenith city of the unsalted seas

In Representative cities of the United States, p74-86 (6-8)

**Dumas, Alexandre**

Black tulip. Little \*\$1 (8)

"A prisoner in a Dutch fortress wins the prize for the black tulip in the days of Holland's tulip mania." Pratt

—Same [excerpt]; with title Rival tulip-growers

In World's story, v7, p384-95

Count of Monte Cristo. Crowell \$1.25 (8)

Many other editions

Lang, A., ed. Monsieur Dumas and his beasts

In Animal story book, p99-153 (5-7)

**Dumb-bells**

Kelley, L. E.

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p384-90 (7-8)

**Duncan, F. Martin**

Seashore. 1912 Stokes \*\$1.75 (5-8)

"References to localities are all English." A. L. A. bkl.

"Describes the strange and wonderful forms of plant and animal life found along the seashore and in the deep rock pools. Tells also how to make and stock an aquarium and gives suggestions for the necessary equipment for collecting. Illustrations from photographs by the author." Pittsburgh

**Duncan, F. Martin, and Duncan, L. T.**

Dwellers in the rockpools. (*Wonders of the sea*) Doran \*40c (5-8)

Insect life in pond and stream. (*Wonders of insect life*) 1914 Doran \*40c (5-8)

"Colored pictures and others in black and white." Pittsburgh

Life in the deep sea. (*Wonders of the sea*) 1913 Doran \*40c (5-8)

"Short chapters on different kinds of fishes, whales and seals. Well illustrated." Pittsburgh

Lobster and his relations. (*Wonders of the sea*) 1913 Doran \*40c (5-8)

"Includes crabs, shrimps, prawns and barnacles. Well illustrated." Pittsburgh

Starfish and his relations. (*Wonders of the sea*) Doran \*40c (5-8)

Wonders of the shore. (*Wonders of the sea*) Doran \*40c (5-8)

**Duncan, Frances**

Mary's garden and how it grew. 1904 Century \$1.25 (5-6)

"Charming little book on gardening in story form." N. Y. city

When mother lets us garden. 1909 Mof-fat \*75c (4-6)

"A simply written and attractive book, telling just how to begin a little garden and how to plant and care for the flowers and vegetables that grow most easily. There is also a section on indoor gardening. More direct and more readily used as a handbook than the author's 'Mary's garden and how it grew.'" A. L. A. bkl.

**Duncan, L. T.** See Duncan, F. M., jt. auth.**Duncan, Norman**

Adventures of Billy Topsail. Revell \*\$1.25 (5-8)

"A fisher lad's hardy life in bleak Newfoundland, his dog companion, Skipper, his encounters with icebergs, whales, seals and a giant squid, and best of all his adventures in carrying Her Majesty's mail." Cleveland

Billy Topsail and Company. Revell \*\$1.25 (5-8)

"Thrilling experiences in the lives of Billy Topsail and three boy friends, admirable in portrayal of Labrador and Newfoundland local color, manliness and courage. Follows 'Adventures of Billy Topsail.'" N. Y. state lib.

Billy Topsail, M. D. Revell \*\$1.25 (5-8)

Follows "Billy Topsail and Company"  
"Thrilling tale of sacrifices and bravery." Wis. bu.

**Duncan, Robert B.**

Brave deeds of American sailors. 1912 Jacobs \*\$1.50

"Historical events amplified. Good for introductory reading. Characters, Paul Jones, Decatur, Lawrence, Perry, Farragut, Dewey, Hobson, and others and their most famous events." Cleveland

**Duncan, Sara Jeannette.** See Cotes, Mrs. Sara Jeannette (Duncan)**Dunham, Edith**

Jogging round the world. 1905 Stokes \$1.50 (3-6)

"Pictures and short descriptions of vehicles and beasts of burden in many countries." Hewins

**Dunlap, Hope**

(il.) Browning, R. Pied piper of Hame-lin

(il.) Garnett, L. A. Muffin shop

**Dunn, Arthur William**

Community and the citizen. 1914 Heath \*90c (6-8)

**Dunstan, Saint**

Guerber, H. A. Dunstan

*In* Story of the English, p56-62 (5-6)

**Dunton, Larkin**

(ed.) Glimpses of the world. (*World and its people ser. v2*) 1889 Silver \*36c (2-3)

**Du Plessis, Armand Jean, cardinal de Richelieu.** See Richelieu, Cardinal**Du Puy, William Atherton**

Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 Stokes \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Readable account of the odd activities of the government bureaus. Tells how cotton is grown on trees, how fish are made to help in the pearl button industry, how useful new animals are invented, how the persimmon's pucker has been stolen, and a number of other interesting facts." A. L. A. bkl.

Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 Stokes \*\$1.25 (8)

"Describes the humanitarian work of the federal government in conquering contagion, revealing weather secrets, transforming the deserts, recompensing the Indians, smoothing the country roads, and performing other duties that are vital to the ordinary citizen." A. L. A. bkl.

**Durbars**

Finnemore, J: Coronation durbar of 1911

*In* World's story, v2, p248-59

**Dürer, Albrecht**

Clement, C. E.

*In* Stories of art and artists, p210-34 (7-8)

Dutton, M. B. Albrecht Dürer, the painter of Nuremberg

*In* Little stories of Germany, p78-83 (5-6)

Keyser, J. E. Albrecht Dürer and his city

*In* Great artists, v1, p149-208 (5-8)

**Dust**

McIlvaine, C: What dust does for us

*In* Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, p21-7 (5-7)

**Dustin, Hannah**

Faris, J: T. Carried away by the Indians

*In* Real stories from our history, p45-51 (6-8)

Dutch days. Hall, M. E.

Dutch ditties for children. Terhune, A. M. S.

Dutch twins. Perkins, L. F.

Dutchie doings. Parkinson, E.

- Dutton, Maude Barrows**  
 In field and pasture. (World at work ser.) 1905 Am. bk. \*35c (2-3)  
 "Stories about a little Pueblo girl, two children of the Nile, a Navajo boy, a Cuban boy, children of Tibet, Russia, Norway and the Alps, picturing the life and occupations of the people as well as child and animal life." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Little stories of France. 1906 Am. bk. \*40c (5-6)  
 "Stories of famous French kings and heroes arranged chronologically." N. Y. city  
 Little stories of Germany. 1907 Am. bk. \*40c (5-6)  
 "Separate stories arranged so as to form a connected account of the history of Germany beginning with the mythological heroes and extending to Kaiser Wilhelm." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Tortoise and the geese, and other fables of Bidpai. Houghton \*\$1 (3-4)  
*See also* Mott, S. M., jt. auth.
- Dutton, Samuel T:** *See* Hazard, B. E., jt. auth.
- Duty**  
 Wordsworth, W: Ode to duty; poem  
 In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p327-9 (7-8)
- Dwarfs**  
 Carpenter, F. G: In the great African forest—Pygmies  
 In Africa, p248-52 (6-7)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Dwellings of the dwarfs  
 In How we are sheltered, p42-6 (4-5)  
 Du Chaillu, P. B. Country of the dwarfs. 1899 (5-7)  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Village of dwarfs  
 In World's story, v3, p401-22  
 Du Chaillu, P. B. Obongos, or dwarfs  
 In World of the great forest, p297-308 (5-7)  
 Shaw, E: R: Pygmies  
 In Big people and little people of other lands, p98-102 (3-4)  
 Starr, F: Pygmies  
 In Strange peoples, p138-42 (5-6)
- Dwarfs' tailor.** Underhill, Z. D., comp.
- Dwellers in the rockpools.** Duncan, F. M. and L. T.
- Dwellings.** *See* Houses
- Dyer, Edward**  
 My mind to me a kingdom is  
 In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p300-2 (7-8)
- Dyes and dyeing**  
 Carpenter, F. G: Dyeing and dyestuffs  
 In How the world is clothed, p127-32 (4-5)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Dyes and dyeing  
 In How we are clothed, p209-11 (4-5)  
 Martin, E: A.  
 In Story of a piece of coal, p155-64 (7-8)  
 White, M. Some natural dyes and unusual materials  
 In More baskets and how to make them, p145-50 (5-8)
- Dykes.** *See* Dikes
- Dynamite**  
 Johnston, W: A. Dynamite worker  
 In Deeds of doing and daring, p63-74 (6-8)  
 Moffett, C. Dynamite worker  
 In Careers of danger and daring, p348-76 (7-8)  
*See also* Explosives
- Dynamos**  
 Adams, J. H:  
 In Harper's electricity book, p229-55 (6-8)  
 Meadowcroft, W: H:  
 In Scholar's A B C of electricity, p65-80, 102-3 (5-8)  
 Morgan, A. P.  
 In Boy electrician, p301-17 (6-8)  
 Shafer, D. C. Dynamic electricity; Dynamo, or generator  
 In Harper's beginning electricity, p165-88 (7-8)  
 Williams, A. Dynamos and electric motors  
 In How it works, p159-77 (7-8)  
 Woodhull, J: F. Dynamo and the power station; Magnet  
 In Electricity and its everyday uses, p3-24 (6-8)  
*See also* Electric motors

## E

- Each and all.** Andrews, J.
- Each and all [poem].** *See* Emerson, R. W.
- Eads, James Buchanan**  
 Bolton, S. K. Captain James B. Eads  
 In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p26-32 (7-8)
- Eagan, John Francis**  
 Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Brave Jack Eagan  
 In American heroes and heroism, p94-7 (5-7)
- Eagle badge.** Day, H. F.
- Eagles**  
 Du Chaillu, P. B. The guanionien, or giant eagle; The kongoo, one of the fishing eagles  
 In World of the great forest, p1-15, 272-83 (5-7)  
 Jonhnot, J. Sky king and his family  
 In Neighbors with wings and fins, p98-102 (3-5)  
 Jonhnot, J., ed. Three views of the eagle  
 In Glimpses of the animate world, p265-70 (6-7)  
 Pearson, T. G. Pair of eagles  
 In Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p158-62 (4-6)  
**Stories**  
 Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds.  
 Nest of the golden eagle  
 In Stepping stones to literature, v4, p234-40 (4)  
 Long, W: J. Cloud Wings, the eagle  
 In Wilderness ways, p88-107 (4-7)  
 Roberts, C: G: D. Lord of the air (7-8)  
 —Same  
 In Kindred of the wild

**Eagles—Stories—Continued**

Wilson, J.: Hannah Lomond's bairn  
In *Johonnot's Neighbors with wings and fins*, p105-12 (3-5)

**Eardley-Wilmot, Sainthill**

Life of an elephant. Longmans \*\$2.10 (6-8)

"Chapters, descriptive rather than dramatic in form, covering the life of the elephant in the jungle and as a captive trained for work." Cleveland

**Earl, John Prescott**

Captain of the school team. (School athletic ser. v3) Penn \*\$1 (6-8)

"Foot-ball story." Pittsburgh

On the school team. (School athletic ser. v1) Penn \*\$1 (6-8)

"Football story fairly well written, wholesome and free from slang." A. L. A. sup.

School team in camp. (School athletic ser. v2) Penn \*\$1 (6-8)

"Story of the summer experiences on the shore of a Maine lake of some of the boy characters in 'On the school team.'" A. L. A. bkl.

School team on the diamond. (School athletic ser. v4) Penn \*\$1 (6-8)

"Ted Grant makes the school nine and helps win the great game of the year." Pittsburgh

**Earle, Alice Morse**

(ed.) Diary of Anna Green Winslow, a Boston school girl of 1771. Houghton \*\$1.25 (6-8)

**Earle, Mary Tracy**

Flag on the hilltop. Houghton \*90c (7-8)  
"Story of a southern boy and his northern uncle during the civil war." Wis. free lib. com.

**Early cave-men.** Dopp, K. E.**Early days in old Oregon.** Judson, K. B.**Early English hero tales.** Marks, J. A.**Early lessons.** Edgeworth, M.**Early sea people.** Dopp, K. E.**Early speeches [and other addresses].** Lincoln, A.**Earning****Stories**

Deland, E. D. Malvern (6-7)

Deland, E. D. Successful venture (6-7)

Haines, A. C. Luck of the Dudley Grahams (6-7)

Kaler, J. O. Lobster catchers (6-7)

Thaxter, C. Peggy's garden, and what grew therein

In *Stories and poems for children*, p72-96 (4-5)

Wiggin, K. D. S. Polly Oliver's problem (7-8)

Zollinger, G. Maggie McLanehan (5-7)

See also *Business—Stories*

**Ears**

Brearley, H. C. Ears

In *Animal secrets told*, p51-66 (6-8)

**Earth**

Fairbanks, H. W. Stories of the rocks and minerals. 1903 (7-8)

Holden, E: S.

In *The sciences*, p9-15 (6-7)

Parker, F. W., and Helm, N. L. Uncle Robert's geography, v4 (6-7)

See also *Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Astronomy; Geography; Geology; Ocean; Volcanoes*

**Earth and its people.** Winslow, I: O.

**Earth and its story.** Heilprin, A.

**Earth and sky.** Holden, E: S.

**Earth and sky every child should know.** Rogers, J. E.

**Earth in past ages.** Herrick, S. B.

**Earthquakes**

Baker, R. S. Earthquake measurer

In *Boy's second book of inventions*, p79-112

Davy, C: Earthquake at Lisbon

In *World's story*, v5, p618-28

Hartt, Mrs. C: F. Volcanoes and earthquakes

In *Stories of strange sights, retold from St. Nicholas*, p68-82 (5-7)

Holden, E: S.

In *The sciences*, p218-24 (6-7)

Houston, E. J. Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes. 1907 (7-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Earthquakes and volcanoes

In *Geographical reader*, p41-55 (7-8)

Kingsley, C:

In *Madame How and Lady Why*, p33-53 (5)

See also *Seismograph*

**Earthworms.** See *Worms***East Indies**

Carpenter, F. G: East Indies

In *Australia, etc.*, p213-64 (6-7)

See also *Borneo; Java; Malay peninsula; Sumatra*

**East o' the sun and west o' the moon.** Dament, G: W.

**East o' the sun and west o' the moon.** Thorne-Thomsen, G., comp. and tr.

**Easter**

Beard, L. and A. B.

In *American girl's handy book*, p33-9 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Egg games for the Easter holidays

In *Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls*, p227-36 (6-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Novel Easter party with new Easter games

In *Things worth doing*, p33-44 (6-7)

MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Easter in Germany

In *Child life*, v3, p105-10 (3-4)

**Plays**

Merington, M. Seven sleepers of Ephesos

In *Festival plays*, p79-124 (7-8)

**Poetry**

Blackburn, T: Easter hymn

In *Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v3, p335-6 (7-8)

Herbert, G: Easter

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6, p286 (7-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Easter

In *Days and deeds: verse*, p139-46 (5-7)

Thaxter, C. Song of Easter

In *Our holidays*, p155-6

Thaxter's *Stories and poems for children*, p171-3 (4-5)



**Easter**—*Continued***Stories**

- Bailey, T. General's Easter box  
In *Our holidays*, p159-74 (4-6)
- Skinner, A. M. and E. L., comps.  
In *Emerald story book*, p285-371 (5-7)

**Easter cards and gifts**

- Beard, L. and A. B.  
In *American girl's handy book*, p39-53 (5-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B. How to make your own Easter cards and gifts  
In *Things worth doing*, p358-84 (6-7)

**Easter eggs**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Possibilities of an Easter egg  
In *What a girl can make and do*, p26-42 (5-7)

**Easter island**

- Holder, C. F. The festival of eggs  
In *Island stories, retold from St. Nichololas*, p81-93 (5-7)

**Eastman, Charles Alexander**

- Indian boyhood. 1902 Doubleday \*\$1.70; Grosset \*50c (6-8)  
"Author a Sioux. Describes his own boyish training, playmates, games, hunting, forest adventures, the bear dance, feasts, story-telling, etc." N. Y. state lib.

- Indian child life. 1914 Little \*50c (5-8)  
Contents: My Indian childhood; Stories of real Indians  
"Fourteen stories taken from the author's 'Indian boyhood' and 'Old Indian days.'" Pittsburgh

- Indian scout talks. 1914 Little \*80c (6-8)  
"Description by a Sioux Indian of the games, physical training and education in woodlore of his people, suggesting those elements which might well be incorporated into the life of the modern boy and girl. Chapters on Indian names, signals and blazes are of especial interest to Boy scouts and Campfire girls." Cleveland

**Eastman, Charles Alexander, and Eastman, Mrs. Elaine (Goodale)**

- Wigwam evenings; Sioux folk tales retold. Little \*\$1.20 (4-6)  
"Twenty-seven short Sioux myths, fables and fairy stories, simply and acceptably related for children." N. Y. state lib.  
"Some of the tales are found in Zitkala-Sa's 'Old Indian legends.' Type, paper, binding and illustrations are all good." A. L. A. bk.

**Eastman, Mrs. Elaine (Goodale)**

- Yellow Star. Little \*\$1.20 (6-8)  
"Slight but interesting story of an Indian girl's life with her adopted mother, her New England school days and her return as a government field matron to her tribe, the Dakotas. Her sympathy with her people and love for her New England friends is well told, and the book gives a good idea of Indian character and life. The typical illustrations are by Indians—Angel De Cora and William Lone Star." A. L. A. bk.

See also Eastman, C. A., jt. auth.

**Ebbutt, M. I.**

- Hero-myths and legends of the British race. 1910 Stokes \*\$2.50 (6-8)  
Sixty-four full page illustrations  
"Successful retelling of the legends of medieval heroes which illustrate the British conception of honor, loyalty, devotion and duty. Useful source for story tellers." A. L. A. sup.

**Echo**

- H., F. The story of Echo  
In *Poulsson's In the child's world*, p257-9 (1-2)

**Echo-maid, and other stories.** Aspinwall, A.**Eckstorm, Mrs. Fannie (Hardy)**

- Bird book. 1901 Heath 72c (5-6)  
"Differs from most bird books in attempting to teach intelligent observation of habits, structure, etc., rather than identification of species." N. Y. state lib.

**Ecuador**

- Carpenter, F. G.: Land of the equator  
In *South America*, p38-50 (5-6)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Ecuador; Cocoa industry of Ecuador; Turtle islands  
In *South America*, p151-68 (5-7)
- Curtis, W. E. Odd city in the Andes  
In *Lane's Strange lands near home*, p75-85 (5-6)
- Markwick, W. F., and Smith, W. A.  
In *South American republics*, p94-117 (5-7)

**Eddy, Sarah J.**

- (ed.) Friends and helpers. 1899 Ginn \*60c (3-5)  
"A compilation of short stories and poems emphasizing humane treatment of animals." Wis. free lib. com.

**Edgar, Madalen G.**

- Treasury of verse for little children. 1908 Crowell \$2.50 (1-4)  
"Ninety-four poems excellently chosen. Illustrated by Willy Pogány." Eaton  
An edition in good type, with one illustration is issued at \*50c

**Edgeworth, Maria**

- Early lessons, containing Rosamond, Frank, Harry and Lucy, The little dog Trusty, The orangeman, The cherry orchard. Dutton \$1  
The first 3 stories are also published separately by Dutton at 75c each  
"The sequel to 'Frank' is out of print, but may be sometimes picked up at second-hand." Hewins

**Moral tales for young people.** Dutton \$1 (5-6)**Parent's assistant; or, Stories for children.** Dutton \$1; Macmillan \*75c (5-6)

- "In spite of the old-school moralizing in these tales, children, especially girls, between ten and twelve years of age enjoy them very much. The best liked stories are 'Lazy Lawrence,' 'Simple Susan,' 'Waste not, want not,' and 'Barring out.'" Olcott

**Tales; introduction by Austin Dobson; il. by Hugh Thomson.** Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-6)

- Contents: Orphans; Lazy Lawrence; False key; Simple Susan; White pigeon; Forgive and forget; Waste not, want not; or, Two strings to your bow; Mimic; The barring out; or, Party spirit; Little merchants; Tarlton; Basket-woman

**Waste not, want not**

- In *Scudder's Children's book*, p346-59  
—Same, and other stories; ed. by M. V. O'Shea. Heath \*20c (5-6)  
Contents: Waste not, want not, by Maria Edgeworth; Discontented pendulum, by Jane Taylor; Order and disorder, by Mrs. Barbauld; Philosopher's scales, by Jane Taylor

**Edgeworth, Maria**—*Continued***Biography**

Mitchell, D. G. An Irish story-teller  
*In* About old story-tellers, p116-28 (6-8)

**Edick, Grace Willard.** See Wiley, B., jr.  
 auth.

**Edinburgh**

Grierson, E. W. Children's book of Edinburgh. 1906 (7-8)

Masson, R. Edinburgh. 1910

Willis, N. P. Edinburgh  
*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader,  
 p251-3 (7-8)

**Edinburgh** after Flodden field. See Aytoun,  
 W: E.

**Edison, Thomas Alva**

Faris, J: T. Thomas Alva Edison  
*In* Winning their way, p31-7 (7-8)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Edison  
 and the electric light  
*In* Makers and defenders of America,  
 p317-22 (4-8)

Holland, R. S. Edison and the electric  
 light

*In* Historic inventions, p233-60 (5-8)

Meadowcroft, W: H: Boy's life of Edi-  
 son. 1911 (6-8)

Morris, C: Thomas A. Edison, the wiz-  
 ard of invention  
*In* Heroes of progress in America,  
 p301-8 (7-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Thomas A.  
 Edison  
*In* First steps in the history of our  
 country, p304-13 (4-5)

Perry, F. M.  
*In* Four American inventors, p204-60  
 (4-5)

Rolt-Wheeler, F. W: Thomas Alva Edi-  
 son. 1915 (6-8)

Steedman, A. Inventor's boyhood  
*In* Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-  
 old, p7-11  
 When they were children, p373-7  
 (6-8)

Wade, M. H. B. The magician of sound  
*In* Wonder-workers, p95-120 (6-8)

**Editha's burglar.** Burnett, F. H.

**Ednah** and her brothers. White, E. O.

**Education**

Garrison, W. P. Insatiable mind  
*In* Parables for school and home, p113-  
 19 (6-7)

*See also* Educators; Manual training;  
 Schools

**Educators**

Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Education:  
 John Harvard; Horace Mann; Mary  
 Lyon; Samuel G. Howe; Samuel C.  
 Armstrong  
*In* American pioneers, p256-317 (5-7)

Stevenson, B. E. Scientists and educators  
*In* Guide to biography for young read-  
 ers; American—men of mind,  
 p213-30 (7-8)

*See also* Lyon, Mary; Mann, Horace

**Edward I, king of England****Stories**

Yonge, C. M. Prince and the page (6-7)

**Edward III, king of England****Plays**

Macdonell, A. Magna carta and Edward  
 III. (Historical plays for children, v6)  
 (6-8)

**Edward V, king of England**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds.  
 King Edward the Fifth  
*In* Stepping stones to literature, v4,  
 p216-20 (4)

Marshall, H. E. Story of Edward V  
*In* Boy kings and girl queens, p155-88  
 (6-8)

**Edward VI, king of England**

Lewis, E. C. The boy-king, Edward VI  
*In* Stories of royal children, retold from  
 St. Nicholas, p142-55 (5-8)

Marshall, H. E. Story of Edward VI  
*In* Boy kings and girl queens, p190-221  
 (6-8)

**Stories**

Clemens, S: L. Prince and the pauper  
 (6-7)

**Edward, the Black Prince, prince of Wales**

Haaren, J: H:, and Poland, A. B. Ed-  
 ward the Black Prince  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages,  
 p219-25 (4-6)

Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: English, p163-73  
 (7-8)

Skæe, H. T. Black Prince  
*In* Stories from English history, p91-  
 109 (5-6)

Sweetser, K. D. Edward the Black  
 Prince, the boy warrior  
*In* Ten boys from history, p131-42 (6-8)

Tappan, E. M. Edward the Black Prince  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p194-9  
 (6-8)

**Stories**

Henty, G: A. St. George for England  
 (6-8)

Stoddard, W: O. With the Black Prince  
 (6-7)

Yonge, C. M. Lances of Lynwood (7-8)

**Edward, the Confessor**

Haaren, J: H:, and Poland, A. B. Ed-  
 ward the Confessor  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages,  
 p163-6 (4-6)

**Edwards, Esther**

Faris, J: T. Romance of colonial days  
*In* Real stories from our history, p71-6  
 (6-8)

**Eels**

Johonnot, J. About eels  
*In* Some curious flyers, creepers and  
 swimmers, p53-62 (5-6)

Richards, L. E. H. Slippery Solomon  
*In* Four feet, two feet and no feet,  
 p196-9 (2-4)

**Egan, Maurice Francis**

Everybody's St. Francis. 1912 Century

\*\$2.50 (6-8)

"Simplicity and tenderness distinguish this narrative of the life of St. Francis of Assisi. The austere illustrations by Boutet de Monvel, many of which are in color, are singularly harmonious with the spirit of the text. Reprinted from the 'Century.'" A. L. A. bkl.

**Egging, Otto, and Ehrenberg, Frederick**

Fresh water aquarium and its inhabitants.

1908 Holt \*\$2

"In these days of experimental stations and school laboratories, such a practical guide as this should be very welcome." Nature  
"Directions for stocking aquarium and care of specimens." Olcott

**Eggleston, Edward**

First book in American history. 1899

Am. bk. \*60c (3-5)

"About the heroes of our country and their great deeds." Pittsburgh

History of the United States and its people. Appleton \*\$2.50 (6-7)

Household edition adapted from the school edition previously published. Am. bk. \*\$1.05

"The most attractive single volume for young people. Fully illustrated." Oregon

Begins with the discovery of America by Columbus and includes some events of President Wilson's administration

Hoosier school-boy. Scribner \*\$1; (Ser. for young people) \*60c; (School reading) \*50c (5-7)

"School-boy life in Indiana about 1850." Oregon

Hoosier school-master. Judd \$1.50; Grosset 75c (7-8)

"Realistic picture of early Indiana and life in a backwoods school." N. Y. city

New century history of the United States. 1914 Am. bk. \*\$1 (5-8)

Stories of American life and adventure. 1895 Am. bk. \*50c (3-5)

"Indian life, frontier peril and escape, colonial pirates, heroic deeds of the revolution and other stories full of action." N. Y. city

Stories of great Americans for little Americans. 1895 Am. bk. \*40c (2-4)

"Episodes in the boyhood of Franklin, Washington, Boone, Irving, Audubon, Webster, Longfellow, Greeley and others." Wis.

**Eggleston, Edward, and Seelye, Mrs. Elizabeth (Eggleston)**

Brant and Red Jacket. Dodd \$1.25 (6-7)

"About two famous Iroquois chiefs and the part they took in the colonial and revolutionary wars." Utica

Montezuma and the conquest of Mexico. 1908 Dodd \$1.25 (6-7)

"Cortez appearing in the light of a hero. Montezuma himself is but an incident." Pittsburgh

Pocahontas. Dodd \$1.25 (6-7)

"Popular account of the early explorers and colonists in Virginia." N. Y. city

Tecumseh and the Shawnee prophet. Dodd \$1.25 (7)

**Biography**

Faris, J. T. Edward Eggleston

In Winning their way, p265-71 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Edward Eggleston

In Children's stories in American literature, v2, p28-49 (7-8)

**Eggleston, George Cary**

(comp.) American war ballads and lyrics.

Putnam \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"A history of the republic told by her poets." N. Y. city

Bale marked circle X. Lothrop \$1.50 (6-8)

Adventures of three boy soldiers in the Con-

federate service who are sent in a sloop on a secret voyage conveying a bale of cotton which holds important documents

Big brother. (Big brother ser. v1) Putnam \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Story of Indian fighting during the war of 1812." Hardy

Camp Venture. Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)

"Boy's adventures in Virginia mountain logging camp." N. Y. state lib.

Captain Sam; or, Boy scouts of 1814. (Big brother ser. v2) Putnam \*\$1.25 (6-7)

Jack Shelby; story of the Indiana backwoods. Lothrop \$1.50 (8)

"Not well written, but gives an interesting, and probably accurate picture of pioneer life." A. L. A. bkl.

Last of the flatboats. Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)

"Four boys' trip down the Ohio and Mississippi to New Orleans during a great flood." N. Y. state lib.

Long Knives. Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)

"A story of George Rogers Clark's expedition to Illinois at the time of the revolution." A. L. A. bkl.

Our first century. 1905 Barnes \*\$1 (7-8)

"American life, manners and customs during the seventeenth century." N. Y. city

Signal boys; or, Captain Sam's company. (Big brother ser. v3) Putnam \*\$1.25 (6-7)

Story of war of 1812

Southern soldier stories; il. by Zogbaum. Macmillan \*\$1.50; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (8)

"Tales of battle, march and camp in the Confederate army, 1862-1865." N. Y. city

Strange stories from history. Harper 60c (4-5)

From French, Russian, English and American history

Wreck of the Red Bird. (Big brother ser. v4) Putnam \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Adventures of three boys on an island off the Carolina coast." N. Y. state lib.

**Eggs**

Beard, D. C. How to collect and preserve eggs

In American boy's handy book, p167-9 (5-7)

Bullivant, C. H. Birds' egg collecting

In Every boy's book of hobbies, p270-2 (7-8)

McIlvaine, C. Only an egg

In Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, p59-65 (5-7)

Morley, M. W.

In Seed-babies, p68-75 (2-4)

See also Birds' eggs; Easter eggs

**Egypt**

Egypt

In World's story, v3, p1-264

**Description and travel**

Belzoni, G. B. Egyptian tombs and mummies

In Jhonnot's Geographical reader, p290-4 (7-8)

Carpenter, F. G. Egypt—a trip through the country; Alexandria and Cairo; Ancient Egypt—the pyramids and the sphinx; Trip through the Suez canal

In Africa, p87-113 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Nile; Egypt and its people; Cairo

In Africa, p176-203 (5-7)

- Egypt**—Description and travel—*Continued*  
 Curtis, G. W. Egypt and the Nile  
*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p56-60 (7-8)  
 Gibson, C. C.  
*In* eastern wonderlands, p164-93 (6-7)  
 Kelley, R. T. Egypt. 1908 (5-7)  
 Perry, W. S. With Azir Girges in Egypt. 1913 (4-5)  
 Salmon, P. R. Wonderland of Egypt. 1915 (6-8)  
 Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v2, p87-140 (1-6)  
*See also* Assouan dam; Cairo; Karnak, Temple of; Khartoum; Nile river; Pyramids
- History**
- Abbott, J. History of Cleopatra (6-8)  
 Herodotus. Certain kings of Egypt; Persians conquer Egypt  
*In* Stories of the East from Herodotus, p136-91 (7-8)  
 Ragozin, Z. A. History of the world, v2. 1900 (7-8)  
*See also* Cleopatra; Saladin, sultan of Egypt and Syria
- Mythology**
- Bulfinch, T. Egyptian deities  
*In* Age of fable (7-8)
- Social life and customs**
- Arnold, E. J.  
*In* Stories of ancient peoples, p7-9 (5-8)  
 Crosby, E. R. Some little Egyptians  
*In* Lane's Wide world, p42-8 (4-5)  
 Dutton, M. B. Pepy and Athor, children of the Nile valley  
*In* In field and pasture, p32-57 (2-3)  
 Herodotus. Manners of the Egyptians  
*In* Stories of the East from Herodotus, p116-35 (7-8)  
 MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J. Hassan in Egypt (5-7)  
 Mansfield, B. M. Our little Egyptian cousin. 1908 (5-6)  
 Penfield, F. C. School in Cairo  
*In* Lane's Wide world, p49-51 (4-5)
- Stories**
- Brooks, E. S. Cinderella's ancestor  
*In* Chivalric days, p1-22 (6-7)  
 Gilman, B. Son of the desert  
 Henty, G. A. Cat of Bubastes; a tale of ancient Egypt (6-8)
- Eiffel tower**  
 Stephens, C. A.  
*In* Northern Europe, p53-60 (5-7)
- Eight cousins.** Alcott, L. M.
- Eisteddfod**  
 Marks, J. Eisteddfod  
*In* World's story, v10, p601-12
- Electric apparatus and appliances**  
 Hopkins, G. M. Experimental science. 1906 (8)
- Electric bells**  
 Woodhull, J. F.  
*In* Electricity and its everyday uses, p70-5, 296-9, 350-2 (6-8)
- Electric engineering**  
 Morgan, A. P. Boy electrician. 1913 (6-8)  
 Onken, W. H., jr., and Baker, J. B. Harper's how to understand electrical work. 1908 (8)  
*See also* Dynamos; Electric bells; Electric lighting; Electric motors; Electric railroads; Electricity; Telegraph; Telephone; Wireless telegraph; Wireless telephone; Wireless transmission of power
- Electric furnaces**  
 Baker, R. S. How the hottest heat is produced  
*In* Boys' second book of inventions, p113-51 (7-8)
- Electric heating**  
 Woodhull, J. F. Electric heating; Applications of electric heating  
*In* Electricity and its everyday uses, p97-159 (6-8)
- Electric lighting**  
 Adams, J. H.  
*In* Harper's electricity book for boys, p334-40 (6-8)  
 Baker, R. S. The newest electric light  
*In* Boys' second book of inventions, p293-320 (7-8)  
 Carpenter, F. G. Lighting by electricity  
*In* How the world is housed, p299-307 (5-7)  
 Fournier d'Albe, E. E.  
*In* Wonders of physical science, p149-59  
 Meadowcroft, W. H. Electric lighting; Arc and incandescent lamps; Switches  
*In* Scholar's A B C of electricity, p62-101 (5-8)  
 Morgan, A. P. Miniature lighting  
*In* Boy electrician, p334-53 (6-8)  
 Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Electric lighting  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p85-9 (5-8)  
 St. John, T. M. How light is produced by the incandescent lamp  
*In* Things a boy should know about electricity, p129-40 (6-8)  
 Shafer, D. C. Electricity and light  
*In* Harper's beginning electricity, p210-26 (7-8)  
 Shafer, D. C. Use and misuse of light; Incandescent lamp and its adaptations  
*In* Harper's every-day electricity, p109-44 (8)  
 Williams, A.  
*In* How it works, p179-85 (7-8)  
 Woodhull, J. F. Lighting a summer camp by electricity  
*In* Electricity and its everyday uses, p160-7 (6-8)
- Electric motors**  
 Hopkins, G. M. Simple electric motor  
*In* Home mechanics, p259-332 (7-8)  
 Meadowcroft, W. H. Electric power  
*In* Scholar's A B C of electricity, p104-11 (5-8)

**Electric motors**—*Continued*

Morgan, A. P.

*In* Boy electrician, p289-300 (6-8)

Rochelleau, W. F.

*In* Great American industries, v3, p33-5 (5-7)

Shafer, D. C. Dynamic electricity; Dynamo, or generator; Electric motor

*In* Harper's beginning electricity, p165-98 (7-8)

Shafer, D. C. Transforming electrical energy into mechanical energy; Helps for the small motor-builder

*In* Harper's every-day electricity, p205-28 (8)

Williams, A.

*In* How it works, p177-8 (7-8)

Woodhull, J. F.

*In* Electricity and its everyday uses, p43-56 (6-8)*See also* Dynamos**Electric power transmission**

Bond, A. R. Light and heat from snow

*In* On the battle front of engineering, p92-113 (7-8)**Electric railroads**

Johnson, V. E. Bachelet levitated railway or the flying train

*In* Modern inventions, p294-306 (8)

Morgan, A. P. Electric railway

*In* Boy electrician, p318-33 (6-8)

Tappan, E. M. How the trolley car runs

*In* Travelers and traveling, p54-62 (5-6)

Williams, A. Model electric railway

*In* How to make things, p109-26 (7-8)*See also* Subways**Electric toy-making for amateurs.** Sloane, T. O.**Electric toys**

St. John, T. M. Real electric toy-making. 1905 (7-8)

Sloane, T. O. Electric toy-making for amateurs. 1914 (7-8)

**Electrical terms**

Shafer, D. C. Electrical dictionary

*In* Harper's beginning electricity, p267-72 (7-8)**Electricity**

Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity book for boys. 1907 (6-8)

Collins, A. F. Book of electricity. 1916 (7-8)

Fraser, C. C.

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p150-97 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Handy boy electrician

*In* Handy boy, p124-50 (6-8)

Holden, E. S.

*In* The sciences, p119-43 (6-7)

Hopkins, G. M. Electricity

*In* Home mechanics, p227-367 (7-8)

Houston, E. J. Wonder book of magnetism. 1908 (7-8)

Jenks, T. Electricity for young people. 1907 (7-8)

Meadowcroft, W. H. Scholar's A B C of electricity. 1912 (5-8)

Morgan, A. P. Boy electrician. 1913 (6-8)

St. John, T. M. How two boys made their own electrical apparatus. 1898 (6-8)

St. John, T. M. Study of elementary electricity and magnetism by experiment. 1900 (6-8)

St. John, T. M. Things a boy should know about electricity. 1900 (6-8)

Seaver, C. H. American boys' book of electricity. 1916 (6-8)

Shafer, D. C. Harper's beginning electricity. 1913 (7-8)

Shafer, D. C. Harper's every-day electricity. 1914 (8)

Sloane, T. O. Electric toy-making for amateurs. 1914 (7-8)

Sloane, T. O. Electricity simplified. 1911 (7-8)

Williams, A.

*In* How it works, p112-86 (7-8)

Woodhull, J. F. Electricity and its everyday uses. 1911 (6-8)

Zerbe, J. S. Electricity for boys. 1914

*See also* Dynamos; Telegraph; Wireless telegraph; Wireless telephone; also Edison, T. A.; Faraday, M.; also headings beginning with Electric**Electricity and its everyday uses.** Woodhull, J. F.**Electricity for boys.** Zerbe, J. S.**Electricity for young people.** Jenks, T.**Electricity simplified.** Sloane, T. O.**Electro-magnets**

Woodhull, J. F. Magnet; Applications of the electro magnet

*In* Electricity and its everyday uses, p11-24, 57-96 (6-8)**Elegy on the death of a mad dog.** *See* Goldsmith, O.**Elegy written in a country churchyard.** Gray, T.*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p71-6

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p1-5

**Elementary history of our country.** Tappan, E. M.**Elementary woodworking.** Foster, E. W.**Elephants**

Badlam, A. B. Views of elephants

*In* Views in Africa, p264-8 (6-7)Baker, S. W. Elephant hunting in Africa *In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p155-62 (6)

Carpenter, F. G. King of Siam and his royal white elephants; Burmese farming and the working elephants

*In* Asia, p197-9, 223-6 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. An elephant ride

*In* How we travel, p82-90 (4-5)

Du Chaillu, P. B.

*In* World of the great forest, p238-62 (5-7)

**Elephants—Continued**

- Eardley-Wilmot, S. Life of an elephant (6-8)
- Higginson, T. W. Elephants and how they are caught  
In *Johannot's Glimpses of the animate world*, p321-7 (6-7)
- Johannot, J. Giants with tusks and trunk  
In *Neighbors with claws and hoofs*, p143-9 (5-6)
- Lang, A., ed. Elephant shooting  
In *Animal story book*, p50-5, 321-8 (5-7)
- Lang, A., ed. Elephant shooting  
In *Red book of animal stories*, p238-51 (6-7)
- Leonowens, Mrs. A. H. Reception of a white elephant  
In *World's story*, v2, p263-8
- Monteith, J. and C. Whose pig is the elephant?  
In *Some useful animals*, p94-101 (2-3)
- Morris, C. Elephant in man's service  
In *Home life in all lands*, v3, p117-32 (6-8)
- Tennents, J. E. Training elephants in Ceylon  
In *Children's hour*, v7, p381-92 (2-8)
- Wood, C. D.  
In *Animals*, p98-104 (4-7)
- Wright, J. M. Odd toes  
In *Seaside and wayside*, v4, p344-8 (5-6)

**Poetry**

- Heine, H. White elephant  
In *World's story*, v2, p269-71

**Stories**

- Baker, S. W. Elephants that struck  
In *Children's hour*, v7, p192-6 (2-8)
- Johannot, J., ed. An old veteran  
In *Grandfather's stories*, p122-5 (3-4)
- Kipling, R. Toomai of the elephants  
In *Jungle book*, p217-61 (4-6)

**Elevated railroads**

- Tappan, E. M. How elevated roads and subways are built  
In *Travelers and traveling*, p63-5 (5-6)

**Elevators**

- Bond, A. R. Cars that travel skyward  
In *With the men who do things*, p109-22 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Home-made toy elevators  
In *Home-made toys for girls and boys*, p59-70 (5-8)

Elf maiden, and other stories. Lang, A., ed.

**Elias, Edith L.**

- Cinderella; retold in story and rhyme; pictured by Willy Pogány. McBride \*50c (2-3)
- In *Victorian times*. 1915 Little \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
Brief biographical sketches of noted men and women

Elinor Arden, royalist. DuBois, M. C.

**Eliot, George, pseud.**

- Maggie Tulliver  
In *MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life*, v4, p165-79 (4-5)

Silas Marner. Macmillan \*\$1; Houghton (Riverside school lib.) \*60c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c; Ginn \*30c (8)  
"Silas Marner is a linen weaver, a miser, whose gold is stolen." Pittsburgh  
—Same; il. by Hugh Thomson. Macmillan Cranford ed \*\$2

**Biography**

- Bolton, S. K. George Eliot  
In *Lives of girls who became famous*, p213-39 (7-8)
- George Eliot  
In *Riverside readers*, v8, p257-62
- Steedman, A. George Eliot  
In *When they were children*, p303-8 (6-8)
- Wright, H. C. Nineteenth century prose  
In *Children's stories in English literature*, v2, p378-80 (7-8)

**Eliot, John**

- Coe, F. E. John Eliot, the missionary pioneer  
In *Founders of our country*, p179-86 (3-5)
- Hawthorne, N. Indian Bible  
In *Hawthorne's Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories*, p41-7  
Hawthorne's True stories from history and biography  
World's story, v12, p189-92  
Johannot's Stories of our country [condensed], p44-8
- Humphreys, M. G., ed. John Eliot, apostle to the Indians  
In *Missionary explorers among the Indians*, p1-28 (7-8)
- Morris, C. John Eliot, the apostle of the Indians  
In *Heroes of progress in America*, p16-20 (7-8)
- Mowry, W. A. and B. S. John Eliot  
In *American pioneers*, p318-25 (5-7)

**Eliot, Samuel**

- (ed.) Poetry for children. Houghton \*80c (4-8)
- (ed.) Selected stories from the Arabian nights. Houghton \*50c (4-5)  
"Six of the stories most popular with children and best adapted to reading in schools. A useful edition with large clear type and strong binding, but unattractively illustrated with old woodcuts." A. L. A. bk1.

**Elizabeth, queen of England**

- Abbott, J. History of Queen Elizabeth (6-8)
- Atkinson, A. M.  
In *Introduction to American history: European beginnings*, p248-58, 269-88 (6-7)
- Brooks, E. S. Elizabeth of Tudor: the girl of the Hertford manor  
In *Historic girls*, p174-91 (6-7)
- Farmer, L. H. Queen Elizabeth and Mary, queen of Scots  
In *Girls' book of famous queens*, p156-231 (7-8)
- Hoffman, A. S. Reign of Queen Elizabeth  
In *Heroes and heroines of English history*, p193-204 (6-8)

**Elizabeth, queen of England—Continued**

- Steedman, A. Queen Elizabeth  
*In* When they were children, p43-51  
 (6-8)
- Strickland, A. The great queen as a little child  
*In* World's story, v9, p503-17
- Warren, H: P., ed. Story of Queen Elizabeth  
*In* Stories from English history, p214-21 (5-7)

**Stories**

- Scott, W. Kenilworth (7-8)
- Tappan, E. M. In the days of Queen Elizabeth. 1902 (6-8)

**Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint**

- Canton, W: Story of Saint Elizabeth of Hungary. 1913 (6-8)
- Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Elizabeth of Hungary  
*In* Stories of the saints, p169-83 (5-6)

**Elizabeth's charm-string.** Forbes, C. B.

**Elk.** See Deer

**Elkin, R. H.**

- Children's corner; il. by H. Willebeck Le Mair. 1915 McKay \*\$1.25 (1-3)  
 "Attractive colored plates, mounted on heavy, cream-colored paper, with a gay little stanza opposite each. Though the pictures are charming, libraries will prefer to have first either 'Our old nursery rhymes' or 'Little songs of long ago.'" A. L. A. bkl.

**Ellen Linn.** Abbott, J.

**Elliott, Emilia,** pseud. See Jacobs, C. E.

**Elliott, J. W.**

- (ed.) Mother Goose's nursery rhymes and nursery songs, set to music. McLoughlin 50c (2-5)

**Elliott Gray, jr.** Maynard, C.

**Ellis, Edward Sylvester**

- Logan the Mingo. Dutton \$1.50 (5-6)
- Osceola, chief of the Seminoles. Dutton \$1.50 (6-7)  
 "Adventure in the Everglades during Seminole war, 1835." N. Y. city

**Ellis, Katharine Ruth**

- Wide awake girls. (Wide awake girls ser. v1) Little \*\$1.30 (5-7)  
 "Home and school life and travel in this country and in Germany." A. L. A. bkl.
- Wide awake girls at college. (Wide awake girls ser. v3) Little \*\$1.30 (5-7)  
 "The wide awake girls have a patchwork evening, a stunt party, a 'bacon bat' and many other good times together at Dexter college." Pittsburgh
- Wide awake girls in Winsted. (Wide awake girls ser. v2) Little \*\$1.30 (5-7)  
 "The four friends spend a happy week together at Catherine's home in Winsted and Catherine starts a public library." Pittsburgh

**Elm trees**

- Johonnot, J., ed. Pride of New England  
*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p2-5 (6-7)
- Stokes, S. American elm  
*In* Ten common trees, p16-24 (4-5)

**Elsbeth.** Müller, M.

**Elson, Henry William**

- Guide to United States history for young readers. (Guide ser.) 1910 Doubleday \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Stories, biographical sketches, incidents and anecdotes of American history chronologically arranged. Simply and entertainingly told for older children." A. L. A. sup.

Published in 1909 under title "A child's guide to American history."

**Elton, Mrs. Letitia (MacColl)**

- Story of Sir Francis Drake. (Children's heroes ser.) 1906 Dutton \*50c (5-6)

**Elton, Mrs. Oliver.** See Elton, Mrs. Letitia (MacColl)

**Emancipation day**

- Lincoln, A. Emancipation proclamation  
*In* Schaffler's Lincoln's birthday, p378-80 (5-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Emancipation day  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p157-60 (5-7)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Emancipation day  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p147-50 (5-7)

**Emancipation proclamation.** See Lincoln, Abraham

**Emblems.** See Symbols

**Embroidery**

- Archer, E. A. Needlecraft. 1911 (6-8)
- Kelley, L. E.  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p103-34 (7-8)
- Paret, A. P., ed. Embroidery for girls  
*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p252-68 (7-8)

**Emerald story book.** Skinner, A. M. and E. L., comps.

**Emeralds**

- Kelley, J. G:  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p177-84 (7-8)

**Emergencies.** See First aid in illness and injury

**Emergency mistress.** Stockton, F. R:

- In* Floating prince, p102-20 (4-6)

**Emerson, Ralph Waldo**

- Boston hymn  
*In* World's story, v13, p347-50
- Concord hymn  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p294
- Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p207 (5-7)

**Each and all**

- In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p5-7 (7-8)

**Humble-bee**

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p223-5
- Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p269-71
- Thacher's Listening child, p239-40

**In an age of fops and toys**

- In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p305-6 (7-8)

**Emerson, Ralph Waldo—Continued**

Mountain and the squirrel

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v3,*  
p116

Scudder's Children's book, p148

**Biography**

Arnold, M: Emerson

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
p234-9 (7-8)

Bolton, S. K. Ralph Waldo Emerson

*In Famous American authors, p1-27*  
(7-8)

Gilbert, A. Louisa Alcott's neighbor

*In More than conquerors, p119-44* (6-8)

Harris, A. P. Ralph Waldo Emerson

*In American authors for young folks,*  
p67-84 (7-8)Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Ralph Waldo Emerson*In Days and deeds: prose, p279-82*  
(5-7)

Wright, H. C. Ralph Waldo Emerson

*In Children's stories in American litera-*  
*ture, v1, p149-55* (7-8)**Poetry**

Betts, C. L. Emerson; poem

*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse,*  
p249 (5-7)**Emery, Mabel Sarah**How to enjoy pictures. 1898 Prang \*\$1.50  
(8)"Pointing out by comments on a series of typ-  
ical examples of ancient and modern art, how  
pleasure and profit may be had from pictures."  
N. Y. city**Emmeline. Singmaster, E.****Emmet, Robert****Poetry**

McCarthy, J. F. Emmet's grave

*In World's story, v10, p505-6***Emperor William First, the great war and  
peace hero. Walter, A.****Empire story. Marshall, H. E.****Enamel**

Paret, A. P., ed. Art of enamelling

*In Harper's handy-book for girls, p119-*  
25 (7-8)

Sleffel, C. C. Enamelling

*In Working in metals, p197-211* (6-8)**Enchanted mountain. White, E. O.****Encyclopedias**Champlin, J. D., ed. Young folks' cyclo-  
pedia of common things. new ed 1916Champlin, J. D., ed. Young folks' cyclo-  
pedia of literature and art. 1901Champlin, J. D., ed. Young folks' cyclo-  
pedia of persons and places. 6th ed  
rev 1911Champlin, J. D., and Bostwick, A. E.,  
eds. Young folks' cyclopedia of games  
and sports. 1899 (5-8)Champlin, J. D., and Lucas, F. A., eds.  
Young folks' cyclopedia of natural his-  
tory. 1905

Standard reference work. 6v 1912

**End of a rainbow. Johnson, R.****Engineering**Bond, A. R. On the battle front of engi-  
neering. 1916 (7-8)Bond, A. R. Pick, shovel and pluck.  
1915 (6-8)Bond, A. R. With the men who do  
things. 1913 (6-8)Cochrane, C. H: Wonders of modern  
mechanism. 1899 (7-8)Lane, M. A. L., ed. Triumphs of science.  
1903 (5-6)

Williams, A. How it is done. 1908 (7-8)

Williams, A. Romance of modern engi-  
neering. 1904 (7-8)*See also Bridges; Canals; Dams; Dikes;*  
*Electric engineering; Engineers; Irriga-*  
*tion; Roads; Surveying; Water supply***Engineers**

Moffett, C. Locomotive engineer

*In Careers of danger and daring, p377-*  
419 (7-8)

Perry, L., and others. Engineer at sea

*In Coe's Heroes of everyday life, p125-*  
42 (6-8)*See also Eads, James Buchanan; Ste-*  
*phenson, Robert***Engines**Hopkins, G. M. Model engines and boil-  
ers*In Home mechanics, p169-85* (7-8)

Williams, A. Hot-air engine

*In How to make things, p232-46* (7-8)*See also Electric motors; Fire en-*  
*gines; Gas and oil engines; Locomo-*  
*tives; Solar motors; Steam engines***England****Antiquities***See Stonehenge***Biography**Elias, E. L. In Victorian times. 1915  
(7-8)**Colonies**

Warren, H: P., ed. British colonies

*In Stories from English history, p438-*  
54 (5-7)**Commerce**

Blaich, L. R.

*In Three industrial nations, p34-100*  
(6-8)**Description and travel**Barnard, H. C. British Isles in pictures.  
1910 (4-6)

Carpenter, F. G: England

*In Europe, p48-84* (5-6)Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: British  
Isles; Metropolis of the world*In Europe, p9-35* (5-7)

Finnemore, J: England. 1908 (5-8)

George, M. M., ed. Little journey to  
England and Wales. 1901 (5-6)Greenwood, G. Merrie England. 1909  
(5-7)

Hawthorne, N. Rural scenes in England

*In Johonnot's Geographical reader,*  
p390-401 (7-8)

Irving, W. Sketch book (7-8)



**England**—Description and travel—*Cont.*

- King, C. F.  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p92-268 (6-7)
- Moncrieff, A. R. H. England  
*In* World, p1-10 (6-8)
- Stockton, F. R.: England  
*In* Personally conducted, p158-200 (6-7)
- Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v5, p7-235
- Tomlinson, E. T. Young Americans in the British Isles. 1909 (6-7)
- Williamson, M. John and Betty's history visit. 1910 (6-8)
- Winslow, J. O.  
*In* Europe, p13-44 (4-6)  
*See also* Eton college; London

**Folklore**

- Jacobs, J., ed. English fairy tales (3-5)
- Jacobs, J., ed. More English fairy tales (4-6)
- Lansing, M. F., ed. Tales of old England in prose and verse. 1908 (3-4)  
*See also* Arthur, King

**History**

- Abbott, J. History of Queen Elizabeth (6-8)  
*For other Abbott histories dealing with England, see* Abbott, Jacob
- Atkinson, A. M. Introduction to American history: European beginnings. 1914 (6-7)
- Blaisdell, A. F. Stories from English history from the earliest times to the present day. 1898 (4-6)
- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. English history story-book. 1912 (4-7)
- Church, A. J. Stories from English history. 1898 (6-8)
- Creighton, L. v. G. Stories from English history (6-7)
- Dickens, C. Child's history of England (5-7)  
*In* World's story, v9; v10, p1-226
- Fletcher, C. R. L., and Kipling, R. History of England. 1911 (6-8)
- Freeman, E. A.: Old English history (7-8)
- Froissart, J. Boys' Froissart. 1879 (7-8)
- Green, J. R.: Short history of the English people [to 1874] (7-8)
- Guerber, H. A. Story of the English. 1898 (5-6)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of Britain  
*In* Stories of other lands, p113-29 (4-6)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Western record  
*In* Stories of the olden time, p211-54 (6-7)
- Kirkland, E. S. Short history of England. 1891 (7-8)
- Larned, J. N. History of England [to 1902] (8)
- Longman's ship historical readers. 7v
- Marshall, H. E. Island story. 1906 (6-7)
- Montgomery, D.: H: Leading facts of English history. 1912 (8)
- Morris, C.: Historical tales: English. 1908 (7-8)

- Skae, H. T. Stories from English history. 1907 (5-6)
- Stedman, D. C. Story of Hereward, the champion of England. 1909
- Tappan, E. M. England's story. 1901 (7-8)
- Terry, A. G., ed. History stories from other lands. 1915 (2-8)
- Warren, H.: P., ed. Stories from English history (5-7)
- Yonge, C. M. Young folks' history of England (6-7)

*See also* Agincourt, Battle of; Brunanburgh, Battle of; Field of the Cloth of Gold; Hundred years' war; Magna charta; Monmouth's rebellion; Naseby, Battle of; Peninsular war; Princes in the Tower; South African war; Spanish Armada; Spanish succession, War of the; Trafalgar, Battle of; Wars of the Roses; Waterloo, Battle of; also Alfred the Great; Boadicea; Canute; Caractacus; Catherine of Aragon; Charles I; Charles II; Cromwell, Oliver; Edward I; Edward V; Edward VI; Edward, the Black Prince; Edward, the Confessor; Grey, Jane, lady; Harold II; Henry II; Henry IV; Henry V; Henry VI; Henry VIII; James II; John; Kitchener, Lord; Margaret of Anjou; Matilda of Flanders; Maud; Montfort, Simon de; Richard I; Richard II; Richard III; Victoria; Warwick, Earl of; William I, the Conqueror; William III; William IV; William of Orange, called the Silent; Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal

**History—Plays**

- Macdonell, A. Historical plays for children. 8v 1910 (6-8)

**History—Poetry**

- Bates, K. L., and Coman, K., comps. English history told by English poets. 1902 (7-8)
- Gayley, C.: M., and Flaherty, M. C., comps. Poetry of the people. 1903 (7-8)

**Industries and resources**

- Blaich, L. R.  
*In* Three industrial nations, p34-100 (6-8)

**Kings**

- Carter, T.: T. Shakespeare's stories of the English kings. 1910 (6-8)  
*See also* England—History; also names of kings, as Edward I

**Painting**

*See* Painting, British

**Parliament**

- King, C. F. Parliament houses  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p151-5 (6-7)

**Social conditions**

- Blaich, L. R. Political and social conditions in the United Kingdom  
*In* Three industrial nations, p101-7 (6-8)

## England—Continued

## Social life and customs

- Andrews, J. Story of Wulf, the Saxon boy; Story of Gilbert, the page; Story of Roger, the English lad  
*In Ten boys*, p115-92 (3-5)  
Mansfield, B. M. Our little English cousin. 1905 (5-6)

## Stories

- Goldsmith, O. Vicar of Wakefield (8)  
Kipling, R. Puck of Pook's Hill (6-8)  
Lucas, E. V. Slowcoach (6-8)  
Smith, N. A. Three little Marys (5-6)  
Yonge, C. M. Daisy chain (7-8)  
Yonge, C. M. Heir of Redcliffe (8)

## Stories (Early England)

- Henty, G. A. Beric the Briton (6-8)  
Henty, G. A. Dragon and the raven (6-8)  
Henty, G. A. Wulf the Saxon [Norman conquest] (6-8)  
Kingsley, C. Hereward, the Wake (8)  
Lytton, E. G. E. L. Harold, the last of the Saxon kings (8)  
Masefield, J. Book of discoveries (6-8)  
Tappan, E. M. In the days of Alfred the Great (6-8)  
Tappan, E. M. In the days of William the Conqueror (6-8)

## Stories (12th century)

- Gilliat, E. Forest outlaws (4-6)  
Gilliat, E. In Lincoln green (4-6)  
Gilliat, E. Wolf's head (4-6)  
Scott, W. Ivanhoe (7-8)  
Zollinger, G. Rout of the foreigner (6-8)

## Stories (13th century)

- Yonge, C. M. Prince and the page (6-7)  
Zollinger, G. Boy's ride (6-7)

## Stories (14th century)

- Doyle, A. C. White company (8)  
Henty, G. A. St. George for England [Cressy and Poitiers, 1346-1356] (6-8)  
Stoddard, W. O. With the Black Prince (6-7)  
Yonge, C. M. Lances of Lynwood (7-8)

## Stories (15th century)

- Henty, G. A. At Agincourt (6-8)  
Lytton, E. G. E. L. Last of the barons (8)  
Pyle, H. Men of iron (6-8)  
Yonge, C. M. Caged lion (7-8)

## Stories (16th century)

- Clemens, S. L. Prince and the pauper (6-7)  
Kingsley, C. Westward ho! (8)  
Leighton, R. Golden galleon [reign of Elizabeth] (6-7)  
Scott, W. Kenilworth (7-8)  
Tappan, E. M. In the days of Queen Elizabeth (6-8)  
Yonge, C. M. Armourer's prentices (7-8)

## Stories (17th century)

- Blackmore, R. D. Lorna Doone (8)  
Dix, B. M. Little captive lad (7)  
Dix, B. M. Merryllips (5-6)  
Doyle, A. C. Micah Clarke (8)

DuBois, M. C. Elinor Arden, royalist (6-8)

- Hall, R. In the brave days of old (6-7)  
Henty, G. A. Friends though divided [civil war] (6-8)  
Henty, G. A. When London burned [great fire, 1666] (6-8)  
Marryat, F. Children of the New Forest [civil war] (7-8)  
Masefield, J. Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger (7-8)  
Yonge, C. M. Stray pearls (7-8)

## Stories (18th century)

- Henty, G. A. Bravest of the brave; or, With Peterborough in Spain (6-8)  
Scott, W. Rob Roy (8)

## Stories (19th century)

- Tappan, E. M. In the days of Queen Victoria (6-8)

English's story. Tappan, E. M.

English, Thomas Dunn

- (comp.) Boy's book of battle lyrics. 1895  
Harper \$2 (6-8)  
"Poems celebrating some notable event in American history." Wis.

English fairy book. Rhys, E.

English fairy tales. Jacobs, J., ed.

English fairy tales. Rhys, G. and E., eds.

English history story-book. Blaisdell, A. F. and Ball, P. K.

English history told by English poets. Bates, K. L., and Coman, K., comps.

English language

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
English language

*In Stepping stones to literature*, v4,  
p79-83 (4)

Houghton, R. Glory of the English tongue; poem

*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v5,  
p280-1 (6-7)

English literature

Kirkland, E. S. Short history of English literature. 1892 (7-8)

Marks, J. A. Early English hero tales. 1915

Marshall, H. E. English literature for boys and girls. 1909 (5-8)

Parrott, J. E. Pageant of English literature. 1915 (7-8)

Richardson, A. S. Stories from old English poetry (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Children's stories in English literature. 2v 1889 (7-8)

See also Authors, English; Ballads

## Collections

Norton, C. E., ed. Heart of oak books, v5-7 (6-8)

Scudder, H. E., ed. Children's book. 1910 (3-8)

English literature for boys and girls. Marshall, H. E.

English poetry. See Poetry

English voyages of adventure and discovery. See Bacon, E. M. Boy's Hakluyt

**Enterprise (ship)**

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. *Enterprise and the Boxer*  
*In Heroic deeds of American sailors,*  
 p88-95 (5-8)

**Enterprise of the Mayflower.** See Macdonell, A. *Historical plays for children,* v4

**L'Envoi.** Kipling, R.

*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse,*  
 p376 (5-7)

**Epaminondas**

Church, A. J.  
*In Pictures from Greek life and story,*  
 p307-20 (7-8)

**Epitaph on a hare.** Cowper, W:

*In Scudder's Children's book,* p404

**Ericsson, John**

Faris, J. T. *John Ericsson*  
*In Winning their way,* p46-53 (7-8)

Holland, R. S. *John Ericsson*  
*In Historic boyhoods,* p214-24 (6-8)

Morris, C: *John Ericsson, the inventor of the "Monitor"*  
*In Heroes of progress in America,* p296-300 (7-8)

Porter, D: *Man who made the Monitor*  
*In Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war,* p347-52 (6-8)

**Ericsson, Leif**

Johnston, C: H. L. *Our little viking cousin of long ago.* 1916 (5)

Tappan, E. M. *Leif Ericsson, the discoverer*  
*In Old world hero stories,* pt2, p94-8 (6-8)

**Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813**

Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds.  
*Perry's victory*  
*In How our grandfathers lived,* p241-2 (6-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. *Perry and Lake Erie*  
*In Stories of our country,* p177-86 (4-6)

Taylor, Captain. *Battle of Lake Erie*  
*In Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived,* p248-9 (6-8)

*See also Perry, Oliver Hazard*

**Erie canal**

Coe, F. E. *Building of the Erie canal*  
*In Makers of the nation,* p241-5 (4-6)

Faris, J: T. *When the canal was in its glory*  
*In Real stories from our history,* p154-60 (6-8)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. *Erie canal—Clinton's great work*  
*In Makers and defenders of America,* p219-23 (4-8)

McMaster, J: B. *Opening of the Erie canal*  
*In World's story,* v13, p181-2

Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. *A canal journey*  
*In Days and deeds a hundred years ago,* p94-102 (5-6)

*See also Clinton, De Witt*

**Erik** the Red. Leif the Lucky, and other pre-Columbian discoverers of America. Moosmüller, O.

**Escapes**

Booth, W: S., ed. *Wonderful escapes by Americans.* 1913 (6-8)

Briffault, F. T. *Escape of Louis Napoleon from the fortress of Ham*

*In Children's hour,* v8, p291-307 (2-8)

*Famous adventures and prison escapes of the civil war* (6-8)

Whiteing, R: *Baron Trenck, 1746-1763*  
*In Children's hour,* v8, p423-55 (2-8)

*See also Adventure*

**Eskimo stories.** Smith, M. E. E.

**Eskimo twins.** Perkins, L. F.

**Eskimos**

Andrews, J. *Agoonack, the Eskimau sister*

*In Seven little sisters,* p9-22 (3-4)

Andrews, J. *Story of Agoonack*

*In Each and all,* p1-22 (3-4)

Bartlett, L.

*In Strong's All the year round,* v2, p59-66 (3-4)

Chamberlain, J. F. *Northern neighbors*  
*In How we are clothed,* p12-20 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. *Sheltered by snow*  
*In How we are sheltered,* p12-19 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. *Travel in Eskimo land*

*In How we travel,* p97-108 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: *Land of the Eskimos*

*In North America,* p271-9 (5-7)

Chance, L. M. *Ikwa*  
*In Little folks of many lands,* p23-36 (2-4)

Douglass, W: *Esquimaux and their children*

*In Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution,* p76-80 (6-8)

Du Puy, W: A. *Teaching the children of the snows*

*In Uncle Sam, wonder worker,* p114-24 (7-8)

**Eskimos and their ways**  
*In World's story,* v8, p455-64

King, C: F. *Cold country*  
*In Picturesque geographical readers,* v1, p177-98 (3)

Miller, O. T. *More half-frozen babies: the little Eskimo*

*In Little people of Asia,* p281-95 (3-5)

Mott, S. M., and Dutton, M. B. *In Eskimo land with Hans*

*In Fishing and hunting,* p7-42 (1-2)

Murdoch, J: *Alaska Eskimo houses*  
*In Lane's Wide world,* p114-22

*Our country: West,* p26-30 (4-6)

Peary, J. D. *Children of the Arctic.* 1903 (3-5)

Peary, J. D. *Snow baby.* 1902 (2-4)

Peary, R. E. and M. A. *Snowland folk.* 1904 (4-5)

Perkins, L. F. *Eskimo twins* (3-4)

Scandlin, C. *Hans the Eskimo.* 1903 (3-4)

Schwatka, F: *Children of the cold.* 1902 (4-6)

**Eskimos**—*Continued*

Schwatka, F.: Play of Eskimo boys  
In Lane's Strange lands near home,  
p120-6 (5-6)

Shaw, E. R.: Greenland  
In Big people and little people of other  
lands, p62-9 (3-4)

Smith, M. E. E. Eskimo stories (2-3)

Starr, F.: Peoples of North America:  
Eskimo

In Strange peoples, p6-12 (5-6)

Wade, M. H. B. Our little Eskimo  
cousin. 1902 (4-6)

See also Alaska; Arctic regions;  
Greenland; Labrador

**Stories**

Foulke, E. E.

In Braided straws, p79-86 (2-3)

Munroe, K. Snow-shoes and sledges  
(5-7)

Packard, W. Young ice whalers (7-8)

**Essays**

Mabie, H. W., ed. Essays that every  
child should know. 1908 (7-8)

Warner, C. D. A-hunting of the deer,  
and other essays (7-8)

Essays that every child should know. Ma-  
bie, H. W., ed.

Essex (ship). See Porter, David

**Etching**

Kelley, L. E. Etching

In Three hundred things a bright girl  
can do, p359-63 (7-8)

Ethical stories. See Conduct—Stories

Ethics. See Character; Conduct

Ethics for children. Cabot, E. L.

Etiquette. See Manners

**Eton college**

Gray, T.: Ode on a distant prospect of  
Eton college

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p268-72 (7-8)

Etwas von den würzelkindern. Olfers, S. v.

**Eugénie, empress of France**

Farmer, L. H. Empress Eugénie

In Girls' book of famous queens, p447-  
77 (7-8)

Europa's fairy book. Jacobs, J.

Europa's wedding journey

In Carpenter's Long ago in Greece,  
p171-9

**Europe****Biography**

Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe.  
1913 (7-8)

See also names of individuals

**Description and travel**

Carpenter, F. G.: Europe. 1902 (5-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Europe.  
1912 (5-7)

Coe, F. E. Modern Europe (5-7)

King, C. F. Roundabout rambles in  
northern Europe. 1898 (7-8)

Stockton, F. R.: Personally conducted.  
1899 (6-7)

Winslow, I. O. Europe. 1910 (4-6)

See also names of European countries

**Description and travel—Stories**

Alcott, L. M. Shawl-straps (5-6)

Coolidge, S. What Katy did next (6-8)

**History**

Atkinson, A. M. Introduction to Amer-  
ican history: European beginnings. 1914  
(6-7)

Benezet, L. P. Story of the map of Eu-  
rope. 1916

Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe.  
1913 (7-8)

Dale, L. Stories from European history.  
1910 (5-6)

Froissart, J. Boys' Froissart. 1879 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F. American beginnings in  
Europe. 1912 (6-8)

Johannot, J., ed. Stories of other lands  
(4-6)

Tappan, E. M. Old world hero stories.  
1911 (6-8)

Terry, A. G., ed. History stories from  
other lands. 1915 (2-8)

See also Battles; Crusades; European  
war, 1914-; Middle ages; Naval battles;  
Thirty years' war

**Industries and resources**

Allen, N. B. Industrial studies: Europe.  
1913 (5-8)

**Social life and customs**

Northern Europe (5-7)

European beginnings of American history.  
Atkinson, A. M.

European hero stories. See Tappan, E. M.  
Old world hero stories, pt2

**European war, 1914-**

Benezet, L. P. Story of the map of Eu-  
rope. 1916

Jonckheere, R.

In When I was a boy in Belgium,  
p124-53 (7-8)

Evangeline. Longfellow, H: W.

Evans, Lawton Bryan, and others

Farm life readers; books four and five.  
1913 Silver bk4 \*45c, bk5 \*50c (4-6)

"Selections in prose and poetry. Compilers are  
Southern educators, one of them being also special  
agent of the United States department of ag-  
riculture." Pittsburgh

Evans, Robley Dunglison

Codd, M. J. With Evans to the Pacific.  
1909 (6-8)

Evening tales. Ortoli, F:

Evenings at home. Aikin, J., and Barbauld,  
A. L. A.

Everett, Edward

Washington's character

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p321-3 (7-8)

**Biography**

Baldwin, J. Speaking a piece

In Fifty famous people, p14-17 (1-3)

**Everett, Edward**—*Continued***Poetry**

Parsons, T. W. Everett  
*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse,*  
 p250 (5-7)

**Everglades**

Williams, M. B. Florida everglades  
*In Our country: East, p96-100 (4-6).*

**Stories**

Dimock, A. W. Be prepared (6-8)  
 Dimock, A. W. Dick in the Everglades  
 (5-8)  
 Munroe, K. Canoemates (5-7)

**Evermann, Barton Warren.** See Jordan,  
 D: S., jt. auth.

**Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and  
 amusements.** Fraser, C. C.

**Every boy's book of hobbies.** Bullivant,  
 C. H;

**Every child should know series**

Bacon, M. S. H. Songs that every child  
 should know  
 Burt, M. E., ed. Poems that every child  
 should know  
 Doubleday, N. B. D. Birds that every  
 child should know  
 Mabie, H. W., ed. Essays that every  
 child should know  
 —Fairy tales every child should know  
 —Famous stories every child should  
 know  
 —Heroes every child should know  
 —Legends that every child should know  
 —Myths that every child should know  
 —and Stephens, K., eds. Heroines that  
 every child should know  
 Rogers, J. E. Earth and sky every child  
 should know  
 —Trees that every child should know  
 —Wild animals every child should know  
 Stack, F. W. Wild flowers every child  
 should know  
 Thompson, J. M. Water wonders every  
 child should know

**Every child's library**

Cartwright, T., ed. Brave Beowulf  
 —One for Wod and one for Lok  
 —Seven champions of Christendom

**Everybody's St. Francis.** Egan, M. F.

**Every day life in the colonies.** Stone,  
 G. L., and Fickett, M. G.

**Everyday birds.** Torrey, B.

**Ewald, Carl**

Two-legs. Scribner \*\$1 (4-6)  
 "Fairy tale, describing how the first man made  
 use of the animals, one after another, till he be-  
 came master of them all." N. Y. state lib.

**Ewing, Mrs. Juliana Horatia (Gatty)**

Benjy in Beastland; adapted  
*In Wiggan and Smith's Story hour, p72-  
 82 (2-4)*

Brownies. Macmillan \*\$1  
 —Same, and other stories. Burt \*40c  
 Daddy Darwin's dovecot. Crowell 35c;  
 Gorham \*25c (5-6)

"A little workhouse boy, through his love for  
 animals, finds a home and afterwards becomes  
 master of Daddy Darwin's dovecot." Pittsburgh

Flat iron for a farthing. Macmillan \*\$1;  
 Little \*80c; Gorham \*25c (4-5)

"How an English boy and two little girls be-  
 come friends while buying flat-irons." Pittsburgh  
 Great emergency, and other tales. Mac-  
 millan \*\$1; Little \*80c; Gorham \*25c  
 (4-5)

The other tales are: A very ill-tempered fam-  
 ily; Our field; Madam Liberality  
 Jackanapes. Gorham \*25c; Heath 20c  
 (5-6)

"A pathetic story of a true hearted boy who  
 dies in battle to save the life of a comrade."  
 Wis.

—Same

*In Children's hour, v10, p96-135*

—Same, and other stories. Dutton (Ev-  
 eryman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c

"Good cheap edition of this classic. Printed  
 in larger type and on heavier paper than many  
 of the Everyman's library and illustrated with  
 many drawings by Randolph Caldecott and Dora  
 Curtis." A. L. A. bkl.

—Same, Daddy Darwin's dovecot, and  
 The story of a short life. Little \*50c

Jan of the windmill. Macmillan \*\$1;  
 Gorham \*25c (4-5)

"How a boy brought up as a miller's son be-  
 came a distinguished painter." Pittsburgh

Lob Lie-by-the-fire. Macmillan \*\$1;  
 Gorham \*25c (3-5)

"Adventures and pranks of a 'North Country'  
 brownie." Pittsburgh

—Same, The brownies, and other tales.  
 Little \*50c (3-5)

Mary's meadow, and Letters from a little  
 garden. Gorham \*25c (4-6)

—Same, and other tales of fields and  
 flowers. Macmillan \*\$1

"The other tales are: Letters from a little gar-  
 den, Garden lore, Sunflowers and a rushlight,  
 Dandelion clocks, The trinity flower, Ladders to  
 heaven. An attractive edition, similar in make-  
 up to others of the author's works in this series,  
 and illustrated with 80 delicately colored plates  
 by M. V. Wheelhouse." A. L. A. bkl.

—Same, Snap-Dragon, Dandelion clocks,  
 and other stories. Little \*80c

Six to sixteen; a story for girls. Mac-  
 millan \*\$1; Little \*80c; \*50c; Gorham  
 \*32c (6-7)

"English soldier's daughter in India and in  
 England. Army life and school life." N. Y.  
 city

Story of a short life. Educational 25c;  
 Gorham \*25c; Heath 20c (5-7)

"A pathetic and yet a courage-inspiring story  
 of a boy who fought a battle 'a kingly crown to  
 gain.'" Prentice and Power

**Excavating machinery**

Bond, A. R. Kelly's gasolene elephant  
*In On the battle front of engineering,*  
 p158-73 (7-8)

See also Dredging

**Execution of Montrose.** See Aytoun, W: E.

**Experimental science.** Hopkins, G: M.

**Exploration.** See Africa; America—Dis-  
 covery and exploration; Explorers

**Explorers**

Bolton, S. K. Famous voyagers and ex-  
 plorers. 1893 (7-8)

Clay, O. Treasure finders. 1914 (5-7)

Faris, J: T.  
*In Winning their way, p85-116 (7-8)*

Griffis, W: E. Romance of discovery  
 (7-8)

**Explorers—Continued**

- Hakluyt, R: Boys' Hakluyt. 1909 (6-8)  
 Hale, E: E., ed. Stories of discovery. 1905 (6-8)  
 Higginson, T: W. Young folk's book of American explorers. 1898 (6-8)  
 Horton, E. Frozen North. 1904 (6-7)  
 Ingersoll, E. Early voyages and explorations  
*In* Book of the ocean, p39-105 (6-8)  
 Jenks, T. Boy's book of explorations. 1900 (6-8)  
 Johnson, W. II. World's discoverers. 1900 (7-8)  
 Kingsley, N. F. Four American explorers. 1902 (4-5)  
 Luther, A. V. Trading and exploring. 1912 (4-5)  
 Shaw, E: R: Discoverers and explorers. 1900 (4-6)  
 Synge, M. B. Book of discovery. 1912  
 Verne, J. Famous travels and travelers (7-8)  
 Verne, J. Great explorers of the 19th century (7-8)  
 Verne, J. Great navigators of the 18th century (7-8)

*See also* America—Discovery and exploration; Arctic regions; also Balboa; Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez; Barents, Willem; Cabot, John; Cartier, Jacques; Champlain, Samuel de; Clark, George Rogers; Columbus, Christopher; Coronado, Francisco Velasquez de; Cortes, Hernando; Drake, Sir Francis; Ericsson, Leif; Franklin, Sir John; Frémont, John Charles; Gama, Vasco da; Greely, Adolphus Washington; Hennepin, Louis; Hudson, Henry; Joliet, Louis; Lewis and Clark expedition; Livingstone, David; Magellan, Ferdinand; Marquette, Jacques; Pike, Zebulon Montgomery; Pizarro, Francisco; Polo, Marco; Ponce de Leon, Juan; Soto, Hernando de

**Stories**

Kingsley, C: Westward ho! (8)

**Explorer's adventures in Tibet.** Landor, A. H: S.

**Explorers and founders of America.** Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.

**Explorers and settlers.** Barstow, C: L., ed.

**Explosives**

Williams, A.

*In* Wonders of modern invention, p117-20 (7-8)

*See also* Dynamite

**Express**

Tappan, E. M. How freight and express are managed

*In* Travelers and traveling, p40-3 (5-6)

**Extinct animals.** *See* Animals—Extinct; Fossils

**Extinct animals.** Lankester, E. R.

**Eyck, Hubert van**

Clement, C. E.

*In* Stories of art and artists, p159-62 (7-8)

**Eye spy.** Gibson, W: H.

**Eyebright.** Coolidge, S.

**Eyes**

Brearley, H. C. Eyes

*In* Animal secrets told, p1-21 (6-8)

**Eyes and no eyes.** *See* Aikin, J:

**Ezra Jordan's escape.** Kaler, J. O.

**F****Fabius Maximus Verrucosus, Quintus**

Dalkeith, L. Of Fabius Maximus

*In* Stories from Roman history, p33-40 (4-5)

Plutarch. Fabius

*In* Clough's Plutarch's Lives, p171-210

Plutarch. From the Life of Quintus Fabius Maximus

*In* White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p396-7

Plutarch. Man who waited

*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p30-8

**Fable, Leonard**

Gingerbread man; rhymes; pictured by Willy Pogány. 1915 McBride \*50c (2-3)

**Fables**

Baldwin, J. Fairy stories and fables retold (2-3)

Bidpai. Tortoise and the geese, and other fables of Bidpai; retold by Maude Barrows Dutton (3-4)

Bryce, C. T. Fables from afar. 1910 (3)

Carrick, V. Still more Russian picture tales. 1915

Davis, M. H., and Chow-Leung. Chinese fables and folk stories. 1908 (4-6)

Grover, E. O. Folk lore readers, bk1 (1-3)

Haaren, J: H.: comp. Rhymes and fables (1-2)

Jataka tales; retold by E. C. Babbitt (2-4)

Jerrold, W. C., ed. Big book of fables (2-5)

Johannot, J., ed.

*In* Grandfather's stories, p7-19 (3-4)

La Fontaine, J. de. Fables; choisies pour les enfants et illustrées par Boutet de Monvel

La Fontaine, J. de. Fables, rendered into English prose by F. C. Tilney

Lansing, M. F., comp. Quaint old stories to read and act

Norton, C: E., ed. Heart of oak books, v2 (2-3)

Scudder, H. E., comp. Book of fables  
*In* Children's book, p1-20 (2-5)

Scudder, H. E., ed. Book of fables and folk stories (3-4)

Turpin, E. H: L., ed. Classic fables (1-3)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Talking beasts (3-6)

Young, E. F., and Field, W. T., eds. Young and Field literary readers, v2, 1916

*See also* Aesop

Fables from afar. Bryce, C. T.

**Fabricius, Caius**

Plutarch. Noble character of Caius Fabricius

In *White's Boys' and girls'* Plutarch, p393-5

**Factories**

Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Factory system in the manufacture of cloth

In *Commercial and industrial geography*, p266-90 (7-8)

Faerie queene. See Spenser, E.

**Fairbanks, Harold Wellman**

Home geography for primary grades. 1903 Educational 60c (3-4)

Stories of the rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. 1903 Educational 60c (7-8)

"Stories' is somewhat misleading. Directly instructive, in simple style." N. Y. state lib.

Western United States: a geographical reader. 1904 Heath \*65c (6-8)

"Striking and interesting physical features and chapters on the history, exploration, and resources." Oregon

**Fairchild, David Grandison, and Fairchild, Mrs. Marian Hubbard Bell**

Book of monsters. 1914 National geographic soc., 16th & M sts., Washington, D. C. \$2 (4-5)

"Pictures of spiders and insects as they appear under the microscope, together with some descriptive text." Cleveland

Fairchild family. Sherwood, M. M. B.

**Fairford, Ford**

Cuba. (Peeps at many lands) 1913 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

"Rather uninterestingly written book which contains much information, specially about tobacco raising, cigar making, bananas, pineapples and sugar. It shows the influence of the United States in helping establish a strong form of government there. Will be more useful for reference and supplementary reading than as a travel book." A. L. A. bk1.

Newfoundland. (Peeps at many lands) 1912 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

"Account of Newfoundland's industries and history, with chapters on the Newfoundland dog, the perils of the sea, and the lives and adventures of sailors and fishermen." Pittsburgh

**Fairies**

Weatherly, F: E: Book of gnomes (1-2)

See also Brownies; Fairy tales

**Plays**

See Fairy tales—Plays

**Poetry**

Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds. Fairy folk and fable

In *Open sesame*, v1, p239-61 (3-5)

Noyes, A., comp. Magic casement. 1909 Shakespeare, W: Over hill, over dale

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v3, p140-1 (3-4)

Fairport nine. See Brooks, N. Boys of Fairport

**Fairs**

Beard, L. and A. B. How to get up a girls' fair

In *Things worth doing*, p178-93 (6-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. How to make attractive booths at a fair

In *American girl's handy book*, p413-27 (5-7)

Fairy book. Clarke, R. S.

Fairy book. Craik, D. M. M.

Fairy bride. O'Connor, N. J.

Fairy changeling. Spofford, H. E. P.

Fairy-gold. Rhys, E., ed.

Fairy life. Haaren, J: H.; comp.

Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure. See Leamy, E.

Fairy operettas. Richards, L. E. H.

Fairy plays for children. Goodlander, M. R.

Fairy reader. Baldwin, J.

Fairy ring. Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.

Fairy ship. See Crane, W., il. This little pig picture book

Fairy stories and fables retold. Baldwin, J.

Fairy tale plays. Merington, M.

Fairy tale plays and how to act them. Bell, F. E. E. O.

**Fairy tales**

Alcott, L. M. Lulu's library, v2 (3-4)

Alden, R. M. Why the chimes rang (2-4)

Andersen, H. C. Fairy tales

For editions of Andersen's Fairy tales, see Andersen, H. C.

Arabian nights' entertainments

For editions of Arabian nights, see Arabian nights' entertainments

Asbjörnsen, P: C. Fairy tales from the far North (4-6)

Asbjörnsen, P: C. Norse fairy tales; tr. by G: W. Dasent (5-6)

Aspinwall, A. Echo-maid, and other stories (4-5)

Aulnoy, M. C. J. de B. Fairy tales; tr. by J. R. Planché (4-6)

Bain, R. N. Cossack fairy tales and folk tales (4-6)

Baldwin, J. Another fairy reader. 1908 (2-3)

Baldwin, J. Fairy stories and fables retold (2-3)

Baldwin, J. Second fairy reader (2-3)

Ballard, S., tr. Fairy tales from far Japan

Barrie, J. M. Peter and Wendy (3-6)

Barrie, J. M. Peter Pan in Kensington gardens (3-6)

Bay, J. C., comp. Danish fairy and folk tales (3-5)

Bland, E. N. Phoenix and the carpet (4-6)

Bland, E. N. Story of the amulet (5-6)

Brock, H: M., il. Book of fairy tales (1-4)

Brown, A. F. Flower princess (3-5)

Brown, A. F. Star jewels, and other wonders (4-5)

Brown, A. F., and Bell, J. M. Tales of the red children (4-6)

Browne, F. Granny's wonderful chair and its tales of fairy times (4-5)

Burgess, G. Lively city o' Ligg (4-5)

Carroll, L: Alice's adventures in Wonderland (4-6)

Fairy tales—*Continued*

- Carroll, L.: Through the looking-glass (4-6)
- Carryl, C: E: Admiral's caravan (4-5)
- Carryl, C: E: Davy and the goblin (3-5)
- Colum, P. King of Ireland's son
- Compton, M. American Indian fairy tales
- Coussens, P. W., comp. Child's book of stories. 1911 (3-6)
- Craik, D. M. M. Adventures of a brownie (3-5)
- Craik, D. M. M. Fairy book (4-5)
- Crothers, S: M. Miss Muffet's Christmas party (5-6)
- Cruikshank, G.; ed. Cruikshank fairy book (2-3)
- Curtin, J. Fairy tales of eastern Europe (3-5)
- Darton, F. J. H. Wonder book of beasts (5-7)
- Dasent, G: W. East o' the sun and west o' the moon, and other Norse fairy tales
- Dickens, C: Magic fishbone (5-6)
- Djurklou, N. G. Fairy tales from the Swedish (4-6)
- Dole, N. H., comp. and tr. White duckling, and other stories (4-6)
- Elias, E. L. Cinderella; retold in story and rhyme (2-3)
- Ewald, C. Two-legs (4-6)
- Folk stories and fables  
*In* Children's hour, v1 (2-8)
- France, A. Honey-bee (3-5)
- Freeman, M. E. W. Little Persian princess  
*In* Young Lucretia, and other stories, p85-104 (5-6)
- Freeman, M. E. W. Pot of gold, and other stories (5-6)
- Gask, L. Folk tales from many lands (3-5)
- Gibbon, J. M., ed. Old King Cole (3-4)
- Graves, A. P., comp. Irish fairy book (4-6)
- Grierson, E. W. Children's book of Celtic stories (4-7)
- Grierson, E. W. Scottish fairy book (4-7)
- Griffis, W: E. Unmannerly tiger (4-6)
- Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K. Fairy tales  
 For editions of Grimm's Fairy tales, see Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K.
- Grundtvig, S. Danish fairy tales (4-6)
- Haaren, J: H.; comp. Fairy life (3-4)
- Harrison, C. C. Old-fashioned fairy book (4-5)
- Hays, H. Princess Idleways (3-4)
- Hutchinson, W. M. L. Golden porch (3-5)
- Ingelow, J. Mopsa the fairy (3-5)
- Ingelow, J. Three fairy tales (3-5)
- Jacobs, J., ed. Celtic fairy tales (4-5)
- Jacobs, J., ed. English fairy tales (3-5)
- Jacobs, J. Europa's fairy book (4-6)
- Jacobs, J., ed. Indian fairy tales (4-6)
- Jacobs, J., ed. More Celtic fairy tales (4-6)
- Jacobs, J., ed. More English fairy tales (4-6)
- Johnson, C., ed. Oak-tree fairy book (3-5)
- Kennedy, H. A. New world fairy book (5-6)
- Kingsley, C: Water-babies
- Kipling, R. Rewards and fairies (6-8)
- Laboulaye, E. R. L. Fairy book (5-7)
- Laboulaye, E. R. L. Last fairy tales (5-7)
- Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Further adventures of Nils (4-5)
- Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Wonderful adventures of Nils (4-5)
- La Motte-Fouqué, Baron de. Sintram and his companions (7-8)
- La Motte-Fouqué, Baron de. Undine (7-8)
- Lang, A., ed. Aladdin and the wonderful lamp, and other stories (4-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Blue fairy book (3-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Brown fairy book (4-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Cinderella, and other stories (2-3)
- Lang, A., ed. Crimson fairy book (4-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Elf maiden, and other stories (3-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Golden mermaid, and other stories (3-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Green fairy book (3-5)
- Lang, A., ed. History of Whittington (2-3)
- Lang, A., ed. Jack the giant killer (2-3)
- Lang, A., ed. Little Red Riding Hood (2-3)
- Lang, A., ed. Magic ring, and other stories (4-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Pretty Goldilocks, and other stories (4-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Prince Darling, and other stories (2-3)
- Lang, A., ed. Princess on the glass hill, and other stories (2-3)
- Lang, A., ed. Red fairy book (3-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Sleeping beauty (2-3)
- Lang, A., ed. Snow man, and other stories (1-2)
- Lang, A., ed. Snow queen, and other stories (4-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Violet fairy book (4-5)
- Lang, A., ed. Yellow fairy book (4-5)
- Lausing, M. F., comp. Fairy tales. 2v (3-5)
- Lausing, M. F., ed. Rhymes and stories (1-2)
- Leamy, E. Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure, and other stories for children (4-5)
- Leamy, E. Golden spears, and other fairy tales (4-5)
- Lorenzini, C. Pinocchio (3-5)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Fairy tales every child should know (4-6)
- Macdonald, G: At the back of the north wind (5-6)
- Macdonald, G: Light princess, and other fairy tales (4-6)
- Macdonald, G: Princess and Curdie (4-6)
- Macdonald, G: Princess and the goblin (4-6)



**Fairy tales**—*Continued*

Macdonell, A., comp. Italian fairy book (5-7)

Maccé, J. Home fairy tales (4-5)

MacManus, S., comp. Donegal fairy stories (4-6)

McMurry, L. B., ed. Classic stories for the little ones (2-3)

Meigs, C. Kingdom of the winding road (4-6)

Molesworth, M. L. S. Christmas-tree land, and Christmas posy (5-6)

Molesworth, M. L. S. Cuckoo clock (5-6)

Musset, P. E. de. Mr. Wind and Madam Rain (4-5)

Naomi, Aunt. Jewish fairy tales and fables (4-5)

Norton, C. E., ed. Heart of oak books, v2-4 (2-6)

Nyblom, H. Jolly Calle, and other Swedish fairy tales (4-6)

O'Shea, M. V., ed. Old world wonder stories (2-3)

Ozaki, Y. T. O., comp. Japanese fairy book (4-6)

Perrault, C: Tales of Mother Goose as first collected in 1696; tr. by C: Welsh (1-3)

Phillpotts, E. Flint heart (5-6)

Polevoi, P. N. Russian fairy tales (4-6)

Poulsson, A. E. and L. E. Top-of-the-world stories (5-8)

Pyle, H. Garden behind the moon (4-5)

Pyle, H. Pepper and salt (3-5)

Pyle, H. Twilight land (4-5)

Pyle, H. Wonder clock (4-5)

Pyle, K. As the goose flies (3-4)

Pyle, K. Christmas angel (3-4)

Pyle, K. Counterpane fairy (3-4)

Pyle, K. In the green forest

Pyle, K. Where the wind blows (4-5)

Pyle, K. Wonder tales retold (4-5)

Quiller-Couch, A. T: Sleeping beauty, and other fairy tales from the old French (3-5)

Rhys, E. English fairy book (4-6)

Rhys, E. Fairy-gold (4-6)

Rhys, G. and E., eds. English fairy tales (5)

Roberts, G: E: T. Flying Plover

Roberts, T. Red feathers (6-8)

Ruskin, J: King of the Golden river (4-5)

Schoolcraft, H. R. Indian fairy book

Scudder, H. E., comp.  
*In Children's book*, p21-74, 79-133 (2-5)

Scudder, H. E., ed. Book of fables and folk stories (3-4)

Scudder, H. E., ed. Book of folk stories (2-3)

Ségur, S. R. Fairy tales from the French (3-4)

Steele, R., ed. Russian garland of fairy tales

Stockton, F. R: Bee-man of Orn, and other fanciful tales (5-6)

Stockton, F. R: Floating prince, and other fairy tales (4-6)

Stockton, F. R: Queen's museum, and other fanciful tales (4-6)

Stockton, F. R: Ting-a-ling tales (3-6)

Tappan, E. M., tr. Golden goose, and other fairy tales (3-4)

Tappan, E. M. House with the silver door (4-5)

Thackeray, W: M. Rose and the ring (5-7)

Thomas, W: J. Welsh fairy-book (4-6)

Thorne-Thomsen, G., comp. and tr. East o' the sun and west o' the moon

Tileston, M. W. F., ed. Children's treasure trove of pearls (2-4)

Underhill, Z. D., comp. Dwarfs' tailor, and other fairy tales (4-5)

Valentine, L. J. Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales (2-4)

Valentine, L. J. Old, old fairy tales (3-4)

Welsh, C., ed. Fairy tales children love (3-7)

Wheeler, P. Russian wonder tales (4-6)

Whitehorn, A. L. Wonder tales of old Japan

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Fairy ring (3-4)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Magic casements (4-6)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Tales of laughter (4-6)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Tales of wonder (3-6)

Wilde, O. Fairy tales

Williston, T. P. Japanese fairy tales retold (3-5)

Wiltse, S. E., ed. Folklore stories and proverbs (1-2)

*See also* Brownies; Fables; Fairies; Folklore; Giants; Legends; Mythology

**Plays**

Bell, F. E. E. O. Fairy tale plays and how to act them (4-6)

Carter, E. H. Christmas candles. 1915 (5-8)

De Mille, W: C. Votes for fairies  
*In* Christmas spirit

Discontented woodman; one act play  
*In* Games book for boys and girls, p145-8 (4-6)

Goodlander, M. R. Fairy plays for children. 1915 (2-5)

Leamy, E. Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure  
*In* Lütkenhaus' Plays for school children, p141-52 (5-8)

McFadden, E. A. Why the chimes rang. 1915

Maeterlinck, M. Children's Blue bird. 1913

Merington, M. Fairy tale plays. 1916

Nixon, L. E. Fairy tales a child can read and act (2-3)

O'Connor, N. J. Fairy bride. 1916

Richards, L. E. H. Fairy operettas. 1916 (3-6)

Spofford, H. E. P. Fairy changeling (4-5)

Syrett, N. Six fairy tale plays for children

Weedon, L. L. Fairies' lesson; a little play in three scenes  
*In* Games book for boys and girls, p138-45 (4-6)

**Fairy tales—Continued**

- White, J. B. Snow-white and the seven dwarfs
- Fairy tales a child can read and act. Nixon, L. E.
- Fairy tales children love. Welsh, C.; ed.
- Fairy tales every child should know. Mabie, H. W., ed.
- Fairy tales from far Japan. Ballard, S., tr.
- Fairy tales from the far North. Asbjörn-sen, P; C.
- Fairy tales of eastern Europe. Curtin, J.
- Fairy who judged her neighbors. Inge-low, J.  
In *Three fairy tales* (3-5)
- Faith**  
Gatty, M. S. Lesson of faith  
In *Boston collection of kindergarten stories*, p139-44  
Poullsson's In the child's world, p307-12 (1-2)
- Faithfulness**  
Cabot, E. L. Hans the shepherd boy; Little hero of Haarlem; He that is faithful  
In *Ethics for children*, p84-9, 94-7, 132-5 (1-6)  
Cabot, E. L., and others  
In *Course in citizenship*, p20-6, 68-71
- Falconry**  
Morris, C. Hawking or falconry  
In *Home life in all lands*, v3, p309-16 (6-8)
- Fall.** See *Autumn*
- Fall of the year.** See Sharp, D. L.
- Familiar trees and their leaves.** Mathews, F. S.
- Famous adventures and prison escapes of the civil war.** Century \$1.50 (6-8)  
"Relates the adventures of Mosby's guerillas, Colonel Rose's escape by a tunnel from Libby prison, the escape of General Breckenridge after the evacuation of Richmond and other exciting adventures." Cleveland
- Famous American authors.** Bolton, S. K.
- Famous American statesmen.** Bolton, S. K.
- Famous buildings.** Barstow, C; L.
- Famous cavalry leaders.** Johnston, C; H. L.
- Famous Indian chiefs.** Johnston, C; H. L.
- Famous Indian chiefs I have known.** Howard, O. O.
- Famous leaders among men.** Bolton, S. K.
- Famous leaders among women.** Bolton, S. K.
- Famous men of Greece.** Haaren, J; H., and Poland, A. B.
- Famous men of modern times.** Haaren, J; H., and Poland, A. B.
- Famous men of Rome.** Haaren, J; H., and Poland, A. B.
- Famous men of the middle ages.** Haaren, J; H., and Poland, A. B.
- Famous pictures.** Barstow, C; L.

- Famous privateersmen and adventurers of the sea.** Johnston, C; H. L.
- Famous scouts.** Johnston, C; H. L.
- Famous stories every child should know.** Mabie, H. W., ed.
- Famous travels and travelers.** Verne, J.
- Famous voyagers and explorers.** Bolton, S. K.
- Fanciful tales.** Stockton, F. R;
- Fancy dress.** See *Costume*
- Fancy work.** See *Beadwork; Crocheting; Drawn work; Embroidery; Knitting; Lace*
- Fans**  
Beard, L. and A. B. How to make a fan  
In *American girl's handy book*, p177-84 (5-7)
- Faraday, Michael**  
Bolton, S. K. Michael Faraday  
In *Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p96-111 (7-8)  
Faris, J; T. Michael Faraday  
In *Winning their way*, p10-16 (7-8)  
Fournier d'Albe, E. E:  
In *Wonders of physical science*, p159-69  
Wright, H. C. Faraday and the production of electricity by magnetism  
In *Children's stories of the great scientists*, p226-37 (6-7)
- Faris, John Thomson**  
Real stories from our history. 1916 Ginn \*60c (6-8)  
"Forty-three stories, drawn in many cases from original sources. Vivid and interesting pictures of colonial life and pioneer days and ways." Publisher  
*Winning their way.* 1909 Stokes \$1.50; (Library for young people) 50c (7-8)  
"Short accounts of the lives of 48 inventors, scientists, explorers, industrial leaders, army and navy men, statesmen, authors and religious workers, emphasizing the qualities that led to success and usefulness. For some of the subjects there is no material in book form suitable for the children's room." A. L. A. bkl.
- Farm book.** Smith, E. B.
- Farm life.** See *Country life; Farming*
- Farm life readers.** Evans, L. B., and others
- Farm produce**  
Rocheleau, W; F. Great American industries. v2. 1906 (5-7)
- Farm spies.** Couradi, A. F.; and Thomas, W. A.
- Farm that Jack built.** Stoddard, W; O.
- Farmer, Florence Virginia**  
Nature myths of many lands. Am. bk. \*45c (2-5)  
"Tales from American, Asiatic and European sources, many of which are not found elsewhere in this form." A. L. A. bkl.
- Farmer, Mrs. Lydia (Hoyt)**  
Boys' book of famous rulers. 1906 Crow-ell 75c (7-8)  
From Agamemnon to Napoleon  
Girls' book of famous queens. 1906 Crow-ell 75c (7-8)
- Farmer and his friends.** Tappan, E. M.

**Farmer** went trotting upon his grey mare  
*In* Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v2  
 Caldecott's Panjandrum picture book  
 Caldecott's Picture book, v4

**Farmer's boy**  
*In* Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v1  
 Caldecott's Picture books, v2

### Farming

Conradi, A. F.; and Thomas, W. A. Farm spies, 1916 (6-8)

Du Puy, W: A. Combing the world for new crops  
*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p155-68 (8)

Johnson, V. E. Electro-culture  
*In* Modern inventions, p252-9 (8)

Keffer, C: A. Nature studies on the farm, 1907 (5-7)

Marriott, C. Uncle Sam, farmer; Uncle Sam, stockman; Uncle Sam, seedsman  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p229-40, 246-9 (7-8)

Morris, C: Farm and its products  
*In* Home life in all lands, v1, p254-68 (6-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Cultivated foods  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p104-30 (5-8)

Rolt-Wheeler, F. W: Boy with the U. S. explorers (6-8)

Sanford, A. H. Story of agriculture in the United States, 1916

Stoddard, W: O. Farm that Jack built (6-8)

Tappan, E. M. Farmer and his friends, 1916 (5-6)

*See also* Agricultural machinery; Agricultural pests; Bees; Butter; Cattle; Cheese; Corn; Cotton; Country life; Cows; Farm produce; Flax; Fruit; Gardening; Grain; Harvesting; Haying; Horses; Lambs; Milk; Pigs; Poultry; Ranch life; Rice; Sheep; Soils; Sugar; Tobacco; Tomato clubs; Vegetables; Wheat

### Stories

Gates, E. Biography of a prairie girl (8)

Hopkins, W: J. Sandman: his farm stories (2-4)

Hopkins, W: J. Sandman: more farm stories (2-4)

Smith, E. B. Farm book (2-4)

Verrill, A. H. Uncle Abner's legacy

*See also* Country life—Stories

### Faroe islands

Browne, J. R. Faroe islands  
*In* Johnnot's Geographical reader, p220-2 (7-8)

Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p137-41 (6-7)

Wisby, J. H.  
*In* Northern Europe, p1-10 (5-7)

### Farragut, David Glasgow

Young Farragut's command  
*In* Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war, p177-9 (6-8)

### Biography

Barnes, J. Midshipman Farragut, 1896 (6-7)

Beebe, M. B. Story of Admiral Farragut  
*In* Four American naval heroes, p133-92 (4-6)

Bodder, C: H. Story of Farragut  
*In* Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p88-103 (5-6)

Bolton, S. K. David Glasgow Farragut  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p219-37 (7-8)

Choate, J. H. Farragut  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: prose, p284-7 (5-7)

Faris, J: T.  
*In* Winning their way, p171-9 (7-8)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Admiral Farragut and the work of the navy

*In* Makers and defenders of America, p288-94 (4-8)

Frothingham, J. P.  
*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p335-96 (7-8)

Mahan, A. T. Admiral Farragut (8)

Morris, C: David Glasgow Farragut, America's first great admiral

*In* Heroes of the navy, p273-85 (6-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. David G. Farragut

*In* First steps in the history of our country, p273-9 (4-5)

Newbolt, H: J. Adventures of David Farragut

*In* Book of the blue sea, p271-307 (6-8)

Roosevelt, T. Farragut at Mobile bay

*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p303-22 (7-8)

Sweetser, K. D. David Farragut, the boy midshipman

*In* Ten boys from history, p179-93 (6-8)

### Poetry

Meredith, W: T. Farragut  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p251-2 (5-7)

### Farrington, Margaret Vere

Tales of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table. Putnam \*\$1.25 (3-5)

"It is suggested that the teacher supplement this simple version of the Arthurian legends by reading aloud to the children selections from Macleod's 'Book of King Arthur,' Lanier's 'Boy's Mabinogion' and Tennyson's 'Idylls of the king.'"  
 Pittsburgh

**Farthest North.** Nansen, F.

**Fast friends.** Trowbridge, J: T.

**Fast mail.** Drysdale, W:

**Fate of the children of Lir.** *See* Children of Lir

**Father Damien.** *See* Damien, Joseph, Father

**Favorite Greek myths.** Hyde, L. S.

**Fawn.** *See* Deer

- Fearless trio.** See Boyesen, H. H. Against heavy odds
- Feathers**  
Carpenter, F. G.  
*In* How the world is clothed, p224-40 (4-5)  
Gould, A. W. How Mother Nature clothes the birds  
*In* Mother Nature's children, p89-96 (5-6)
- Feats on the fiord.** Martineau, H.
- February**  
**Poetry**  
Gilmore, A. N. February  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p368 (5-7)  
Symonds, J. A. In February  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p368 (5-7)
- Feejee islands.** See Fiji islands
- Feet**  
Brearley, H. C. Feet  
*In* Animal secrets told, p163-91 (6-8)
- Felicia.** Gould, E. L.  
**Felicia visits.** Gould, E. L.  
**Felicia's friends.** Gould, E. L.
- Fencing**  
Kelley, L. E.  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p392-415 (7-8)
- Fenollosa, Mrs. Mary (McNeil)**  
Blossoms from a Japanese garden; a book of child-verses. 1913 Stokes \*\$1.50  
"Chiefly about children and flowers. Pictures in color by Japanese artists of the kindly Amè-ya, who models queer animals of clay, of miniature gardens, the mist elves, a typhoon, etc." Pittsburgh
- Ferdinand V, king of Castile**  
Farmer, L. H. Ferdinand V of Spain  
*In* Boys' book of famous rulers, p266-90 (7-8)  
Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Ferdinand of Aragon  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p31-9 (4-6)
- Fernando, prince of Portugal**  
Lang, L. B. Constant prince  
*In* Red book of heroes, p109-34 (7-8)
- Fernley house.** Richards, L. E. H.
- Ferns**  
Parsons, F. T. S. D. How to know the ferns. 1899 (7-8)
- Ferrets**  
Comstock, A. B.  
*In* Pet book, p126-31 (5-8)  
Du Puy, W. A. Hunting rats in the White House  
*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p148-57 (7-8)  
Monteith, J. and C. A detective in fur—the ferret  
*In* Some useful animals, p145-9 (2-3)
- Ferryman, Augustus Ferryman-Mockler.**  
See Mockler-Ferryman, Augustus Ferryman-
- Festival plays.** Merington, M.
- Feudal system**  
Griffis, W: E.  
*In* Brave little Holland, p64-71 (7-8)  
Scott, W. Feudal system and the Norman conquest  
*In* Tales of a grandfather (7-8)  
Tappan, E. M. Country life in the days of the Plantagenets  
*In* World's story, v9, p380-92  
*See also* Chivalry; Europe; Middle ages
- Stories**  
Bouvet, M. M. Sweet William (4-5)  
Scott, W. Ivanhoe (7-8)
- Fibers**  
Allen, N. B. Flax and other fibers, and the countries which produce them  
*In* Industrial studies: Europe, p42-71 (5-8)  
Rogers, J. E. Fibre plants  
*In* Book of useful plants, p303-29  
*See also* Cotton; Flax; Hemp; Linen; Silk; Wool
- Fickett, Mary Grace.** See Stone, G. L., jt. auth.
- Field, Cyrus West**  
Morris, C. Cyrus W. Field, the designer of the Atlantic cable  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p153-8 (7-8)
- Field, Eugene**  
Eugene Field book; ed. by M. E. Burt, and M. B. Cable. 1898 Scribner \*\$50c (4-5)  
"Contains the best of Field's poems for children, several stories and letters, and his autobiography." N. Y. city  
Eugene Field reader; ed. by Alice L. Harris. 1905 Scribner Holiday ed \*50c; school ed \*40c (1-3)  
Love-songs of childhood. 1894 Scribner \*\$1 (3-5)  
Lullaby-land: songs of childhood; selected by Kenneth Grahame; il. by Charles Robinson. Scribner \*\$1.35 (3-4)  
Poems of childhood; il. in color by Maxwell Parrish. 1896 Scribner \*\$2.25 (3-5)  
Slumber songs  
*In* Young and Field literary readers, v3, p178-84  
Springtime  
*In* Skinner's Emerald story book, p32-40 (5-7)  
With trumpet and drum. 1892 Scribner \*\$1 (3-5)  
"More child poems, grave and gay, lullabies of different lands, etc." N. Y. city
- Field, Jessie, and Nearing, Scott**  
Community civics. 1916 Macmillan \*60c  
"Instructive textbook and reader for children in rural schools and in small towns. It aims to teach citizenship through a willingness and ability to take part intelligently in the affairs of one's own community." Illustrated with photographs." Wis. bul.
- Field, Walter Taylor**  
(tr.) Laboulaye, E. R. L. Quest of the four-leaved clover (8)  
*See also* Young, E. F., jt. ed.

- Field and forest handy book.** See Beard, D. C. New ideas for out of doors
- Field book of American wild flowers.** Mathews, F. S.
- Field of the Cloth of Gold**  
Brooks, E. S. Story of the Field of the Cloth of Gold  
*In* Chivalric days, p169-236 (6-7)  
Guerber, H. A. Field of the Cloth of Gold  
*In* Story of the English, p207-10 (5-6)  
Masson, G. Field of the Cloth of Gold  
*In* World's story, v9, p445-50  
Morris, C.  
*In* Historical tales: English, p201-14 (7-8)  
Nelson, R. B. Field of the Cloth of Gold  
*In* Stories of chivalry, retold from St. Nicholas, p75-84 (5-8)  
Pitman, L. W. Chenonceaux and Chambord  
*In* Stories of old France, p105-15 (6-7)  
Warren, H: P., ed.  
*In* Stories from English history, p179-82 (5-7)
- Fields, James Thomas**  
Owl critic  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p29-32  
Johannot's Glimpses of the animate world, p240-3  
Lucas's Book of verses, p98-100  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p51-3
- Fife and drum at Louisbourg.** Oxley, J. M.
- Fifteen decisive battles of the world.** Creasy, E: S.
- Fifty common birds of farm and orchard.** U. S.—Agriculture, Department of
- Fifty famous people.** Baldwin, J.
- Fifty famous stories retold.** Baldwin, J.
- Fighting.** See Battles; War
- Fighting a fire.** Hill, C: T.
- Fighting for the flag series.** See Norton, C: L.
- Figs**  
Carpenter, F. G.: Dates and figs  
*In* Foods, p285-7 (5-6)  
Hodgens, E. In the fig country  
*In* Lane's Under sunny skies, p88-98 (5-7)
- Figure drawing for children.** Rimmer, C. H.
- Figwort**  
Gibson, W: H. Homely weed with interesting flowers  
*In* Eye spy, p28-33 (6-8)
- Figwelmessy, Mrs. Eliza Haldeman**  
Two boys in the tropics. Macmillan \*\$1.35; (Juvenile lib.) \*50c (5-8)  
"Two American children go in a small sailing vessel to British Guiana, where they live for a time the life of the tropics. Contains many anecdotes of Sapajou the monkey, an ant-eater, a sloth and other queer animal pets. Author lived for many years in British Guiana." Pittsburgh
- Fiji islands**  
Carpenter, F. G.: Fijis and other British possessions of the Pacific  
*In* Australia, etc., p111-19 (6-7)
- Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p392-6 (6-7)
- Starr, F.: Melanesians  
*In* Strange peoples, p163-71 (5-6)
- Filles et garçons.** France, A.
- Finance.** See United States—Finance
- Finch, Francis Miles**  
Nathan Hale; poem  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p44-7  
Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p262-4  
World's story, v12, p508-10
- Finches**  
Westell, W. P. Foreign finches  
*In* Boys' book of pets, p187-99
- Findelkind.** De la Ramée, L.  
*In* Bimbi
- Fine arts.** See Art
- Finger plays**  
Beard, L. and A. B. Finger-plays for little folks  
*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p273-87 (6-7)  
Poulssoon, E. Finger plays (1-2)
- Finger plays.** Poulssoon, E.
- Finland**  
Starr, F.: Finns  
*In* Strange peoples, p47-53 (5-6)  
Thomson, M. P. Finland. 1909 (6-7)
- Folklore**  
Baldwin, J. Sampo (6-8)
- Finn, Francis James**  
Best foot forward, and other stories. Benziger 85c (5-6)  
Contains also: The king of the college; Looking for Santa Claus; One step and then another; The boy who knew it all  
Claude Lightfoot. Benziger 85c  
Percy Wynn; or, Making a boy of him. Benziger 85c  
That football game, and what came of it. Benziger 85c (5-6)  
Tom Playfair; or, Making a start. Benziger 85c
- Finn and his warrior band.** Mackenzie, D. A.
- Finnemore, John**  
England. (Peeps at many lands) 1908  
Macmillan \*60c (5-8)  
"Informing and interesting; with twelve good colored illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.  
France. (Peeps at many lands) 1907  
Macmillan \*60c (6-7)  
Germany. (Peeps at history) 1913  
Macmillan \*60c (7-8)  
"A brief summary of events, from the earliest times to the present." A. L. A. bkl.  
Holy Land. (Peeps at many lands) 1908  
Macmillan \*60c (5-8)  
"Well written and altogether the best book on the Holy Land for children." A. L. A. bkl.  
India. (Peeps at many lands) 1907  
Macmillan \*60c (5-8)  
"Describes Bombay, life in the villages and cities of the various provinces, the lofty Himalayas, and the jungles. Colored illustrations by Mortimer Mempel." A. L. A. bkl.

**Finnemore, John—Continued**

- Italy. (Peeps at many lands) 1907  
Macmillan \*60c (5-8)  
"Contains general information about the country and the people, also chapters on the lakes and their environment, the Lombard plain, Tuscany and Florence, Rome, Naples, Vesuvius and Sicily." A. L. A. sup.
- Japan. (Peeps at history) 1912 Macmillan \*60c (7-8)  
"Clear, direct, admirably condensed outline of Japanese history, as interesting to adults as to older children. For very young readers the unnecessarily painful chapter on the persecution of seventeenth-century native Christians is regrettable. The seven full-page color drawings, in Japanese fashion, are exceptionally attractive." A. L. A. bkl.
- Japan. (Peeps at many lands) 1907  
Macmillan \*60c (5-8)  
"Boy and girl life, games, feast-days, the occupations of a Japanese day, the police, and the soldier, are told about in an entertaining manner. Eight plates in color." Arnold
- Morocco. (Peeps at many lands) 1908  
Macmillan \*60c (5-8)  
"Country, government, people and customs are pleasantly described." A. L. A. bkl.
- Short history of Germany. 1915 Macmillan \*60c (7-8)  
"Reprint from plates of his 'Germany' in Peeps at history series, published 1913." N. Y. state lib.
- Story of Robin Hood and his merry men. (Color books for boys and girls) Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-7)  
"A spirited, well told version that can be recommended next to Howard Pyle's. Wholly without sentimentality and truer to the spirit of the woods than Tappan's or Creswick's." A. L. A. bkl.
- Switzerland. (Peeps at many lands) 1908 Macmillan \*60c (5-8)
- Wolf patrol. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"Experiences of five English boys, who formed the 'Wolf patrol' and adopted General Baden-Powell's nine rules that make up the 'Scout law' in his 'Scouting for boys.' A good, wholesome English story, full of adventure and inculcating the merits of courage, kindness, resourcefulness, etc." A. L. A. bkl.
- Finsen, Niels Ryberg**  
Riis, J. A.: Niels Finsen, the wolf-slayer  
In Hero tales of the far North, p305-28 (7-8)
- Fir trees**  
See also Tree planting
- Stories**
- Andersen, H. C. Fir-tree  
in Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p159-66
- Dickinson and Skinner's Children's book of Christmas stories, p6-18
- MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v3, p119-28
- McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones, p43-51
- Scudder's Children's book, p167-72
- Strong's All the year round, v2, p50-5
- Smith, N. A. Story of the forest  
In Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p146-55 (2-4)
- Firdausi**  
Story of Rustem, and other Persian hero tales from Firdusi, by Renninger, E. D. Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)
- Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories of Persian heroes. 1908 (6-7)
- Fire**  
Carpenter, F. G.  
In How the world is housed, p257-70 (5-7)
- Chamberlain, J. F. Fire and its uses  
In How we are sheltered, p150-6 (4-5)
- Mowry, W.: A. and A. M. Fire  
In American inventions and inventors, p11-16 (5-8)
- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Kindling a fire  
In Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p103-11 (5-6)  
See also Fire boats; Fire service
- Stories**
- Baldwin, J. Story of Prometheus: how fire was given to men  
In Old Greek stories, p14-17 (3-5)
- Cooke, F. J. Secret of fire; How the spark of fire was saved; Prometheus  
In Nature myths, p61-5, 79-82, 92-6 (2-4)
- Holbrook, F. How fire was brought to the Indians  
In Book of nature myths, p36-42 (2-3)
- Fire boats**  
Downes, A. M. The fire-boats  
In Fire fighters and their pets, p69-82 (5-7)
- Fire engines (toys)**  
Adams, J. H.: Fire-engines and trucks  
In Harper's outdoor book for boys, p191-200 (5-8)
- Beard, D. C. How to build a fire engine  
In Handicraft for outdoor boys, p84-93  
New ideas for out of doors, p84-93 (6-8)
- Fire fighters and their pets.** Downes, A. M.
- Fire service**  
Cabot, E. L., and others  
In Course in citizenship, p154-60 (1-8)
- Crump, I. Boys' book of firemen. 1916 (7-8)
- Downes, A. M. Fire fighters and their pets. 1907 (5-7)
- Dunn, A. W.: How the community aids the citizen to protect his life and property  
In Community and the citizen, p71-5 (6-8)
- Hill, C. T. Fighting a fire (5-7)  
—Same [excerpt]; with title Risks of a fireman's life  
In Cabot's Ethics for children, p185-8  
Children's hour, v7, p274-90
- Jenks, T. Fireman. 1911 (6-8)
- Jewett, F. G. Fires  
In Town and city, p68-77 (7-8)
- Johnston, W.: A. Fighting forest fires; Fire-fighting sailors; Fireman  
In Deeds of doing and daring, p29-43, 219-30, 278-89 (6-8)
- Kenlon, J.: Fires and fire-fighters. 1913 (6-8)
- Moffett, C. The fireman  
In Careers of danger and daring, p209-54 (7-8)

- Fire service**—*Continued*  
 Mowry, W: A: and A. M.  
*In* American heroes and heroism, p94-103, 147-50 (5-7)  
 Richman, J., and Wallach, I. R.  
*In* Good citizenship, p7-54 (5-8)  
 Riis, J. A. Firemen  
*In* Coe's Heroes of everyday life p104-23 (6-8)  
 Whitman, W. Dying fireman  
*In* Coe's Heroes of everyday life, p124 (6-8)
- Stories**
- Kaler, J. O. Amateur fireman (5-6)
- Fireflies**  
 Andrews, J. Hidden light  
*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p115-18 (3-5)  
 McIlvaine, C. Fireflies  
*In* Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, p131-7 (5-7)  
 Weed, C. M. The firefly  
*In* Stories of insect life, v2, p14-17 (4-5)
- Stories**
- Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. The fireflies  
*In* All the year round, v4, p81-3 (3-4)
- Fireman.** Jenks, T.
- Firemen.** See Fire service
- Fires**  
 Jewett, F. G. Fires  
*In* Town and city, p68-77 (7-8)  
 Kenlon, J. Fires and fire-fighters. 1913 (6-8)  
*See also* Chicago fire; Fire boats; Fire service; Forest fires; London fire, 1666; Prairie fires; San Francisco, California—Earthquake and fire
- Fires and fire-fighters.** Kenlon, J.
- Fireworks**  
 Hall, A. N. Suggestions for Fourth of July  
*In* Boy craftsman, p272-80 (6-8)  
 Marshall, E. Making of fireworks  
*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p105-10 (5-6)
- First across the continent.** Brooks, N.
- First aid in illness and injury**  
 Beard, L. and A. B. Accidents  
*In* On the trail, p244-54 (6-8)  
 Grinnell, G: B., and Swan, E. L., eds.  
*In* case of illness or accident  
*In* Harper's camping and scouting, p287-97 (6-8)  
 Gulick, C. E. V. Emergencies. 1909 (5-8)  
 Lynch, C., and others. First aid and life saving  
*In* Boy scouts of America. Official handbook, p279-321 (6-8)  
 O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J: H. Common accidents  
*In* Health and cleanliness, p270-89 (5-8)  
 Seton, E. T. Health and woodland medicine  
*In* Book of woodcraft, p305-18 (6-8)
- Verrill, A. H.  
*In* Boys' outdoor vacation book, p60-81 (5-8)  
*See also* Life-saving
- First base** Faulkner. Mathewson, C.
- First book in American history.** Eggleston, E:
- First book in geology.** Shaler, N. S.
- First book of birds.** Miller, O. T.
- First book of forestry.** Roth, F.
- First book of photography.** Claudy, C. H:
- First Christmas tree.** Van Dyke, H:
- First history of France.** Creighton, L. v. G.
- First lessons in United States history.** Channing, E.
- First lessons with plants.** Bailey, L. H.
- First steps in the history of our country.** Mowry, W: A: and A. M.
- First studies of plant life.** Atkinson, G: F.
- Fish**  
 Baskett, J. N. Story of the fishes. 1899 (5-7)  
 Beard, D. C. Back-yard fish-pond  
*In* Jack of all trades, p48-53 (5-7)  
 Carpenter, F. G. Fish in general; Salmon; Oysters; etc.  
*In* Foods, p153-90 (5-6)  
 Carpenter, F. O. Fish and sea food  
*In* Foods and their uses, p126-35 (5-8)  
 Comstock, A. B.  
*In* Pet book, p224-45 (5-8)  
 Duncan, F. M. Some fishes of the pool  
*In* Seashore, p232-46 (5-8)  
 Duncan, F. M. and L. T.  
*In* Dwellers in the rockpools, p24-64 (5-8)  
 Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Life in the deep sea. 1913 (5-8)  
 Hornaday, W: T. Fishes  
*In* American natural history, p376-436 (7-8)  
 Johnnot, J., ed. Higher life in waters  
*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p91-100 (6-7)  
 Johnnot, J. Shiny tenants of brook and pond; Finny tribes of lake and sea  
*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p212-29 (3-5)  
 Jordan, D: S., and Evermann, B. W. American food and game fishes. 1902 (8)  
 Miller, O. T.  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p288-314 (3-5)  
 Pliny. Natural history of fishes  
*In* White's Boys' and girls' Pliny, p121-79 (7-8)  
 Poulsson, E. Fishes  
*In* In the child's world, p239-52 (1-2)  
 Richards, L. E. H. Visit to the tame fishes  
*In* Four feet, two feet and no feet, p63-4 (2-4)  
 Verrill, A. H. Fish that walk and fly  
*In* Harper's book for young naturalists, p137-44 (6-8)

**Fish**—*Continued*

- Wright, J. M.  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v3, p218-52  
 (4-5)  
*See also* Aquariums; Fisheries; Fishermen; Fishing; Goldfish; Sea food; also names of fishes

**Fish-hawks.** *See* Hawks

**Fisher, Mrs.** *See* Buckley. Arabella Burton

**Fisher, Mrs. Dorothea Frances (Canfield)**  
*Understood Betsy.* Holt \*\$1.35

**Fisheries**

- Allen, N. B. Fisheries  
*In* Industrial studies: United States, p287-319 (5-8)
- Blaich, L. R. Fisheries of the United States  
*In* Three industrial nations, p244-56 (6-8)
- Chamberlain, J. F. Fishing industry  
*In* How we are fed, p54-63 (4-5)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Fish  
*In* Stories of industry, v2, p114-24 (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. Newfoundland fisherman's life  
*In* Our American neighbors, p15-25 (4-6)
- Ingersoll, E. Fishing and other marine industries  
*In* Book of the ocean, p231-48 (6-8)
- King, C. F. Catching cod, herring, mackerel and seals  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p177-88 (4)
- Ormsbee, A. B. Maryland fishing-farms  
*In* Our country: East, p170-3 (4-6)
- Putnam, G. B. Cod and cod fishing  
*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p1-11 (5-6)
- See also* United States—Fisheries bureau

**Fishing**

- Adams, J. H. Fishing-tackle  
*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p144-76 (5-8)
- Beard, D. C.  
*In* American boy's handy book, p28-43, 86-94, 296-304, 386-88 (5-7)
- Beard, D. C.  
*In* Outdoor handy book, p115-48 (5-7)
- Beard, D. C. Odd modes of fishing  
*In* Beard's American boy's handy book, p29-32, 297  
 Thompson's Boys' book of sports, p171-3 (6-7)
- Ellis, C. Winter-fishing on Saginaw bay  
*In* Our country: East, p16-19 (4-6)
- Fraser, C. C. Fishing  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p387-98 (6-8)
- Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds.  
*In* Harper's camping and scouting, p87-180 (6-8)

- Hitchcock, R. Fly-fishing for trout; A royal fish  
*In* Thompson's Boys' book of sports, p149-69 (6-7)
- Keene, J. H. Boy's own guide to fishing, tackle-making and fish-breeding
- Miller, C. H.  
*In* Outdoor sports and games, p125-43 (6-8)
- Miller, W. H. Angling for boys  
*In* Boys' book of hunting and fishing, p21-56
- Roorbach, J. O. Fish-spearing through the ice  
*In* Thompson's Boys' book of sports, p320-5 (6-7)
- Thompson, M. Fly-fishing for black bass  
*In* Boys' book of sports, p141-8 (6-7)

**Stories**

- Duncan, N. Adventures of Billy Topsail (6-7)
- Kipling, R. Captains courageous (6-8)
- Munroe, K. Dorymates (5-7)
- Stoddard, W. O. Dab Kinzer (5-7)
- Fishing and hunting.** Mott, S. M., and Dutton, M. B.

**Fiske, John**

- Civil government in the United States. new ed 1904 Houghton \*\$1 (7-8)  
 "Attractively written elementary account, descriptive and historical." L. A. H.
- History of the United States. 1907 Houghton \*\$1 (7-8)  
 "From earliest times to 1894. Excellent outline for schools, with brief suggestions for collateral reading and questions." N. Y. state lib.
- How the United States became a nation. 1904 Ginn \*90c; school ed \*50c (7-8)  
 "From the adoption of the constitution to the end of the civil war." N. Y. city
- War of independence. Houghton \*75c; \*60c; \*40c (8)  
 "More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles." Pittsburgh

**Biography**

- Wright, H. C. John Fiske  
*In* Children's stories in American literature, v2, p251-64 (7-8)

**Fitzgerald, Edward**

- Shah Mahmūd's luck  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p275-8 (7-8)

**Fitzpatrick, Sir James Percy**

- Jock of the Bushveld. Longmans \*\$1.60; abridged ed \*90c; \*50c (7-8)  
 "Adventures of a remarkable dog, giving a faithful picture of the heroic days of the Bushveld and of South Africa, the country, natives and animal life." A. L. A. bkl.

**Five little Peppers abroad.** Sidney, M.

**Five little Peppers and how they grew.** Sidney, M.

**Five little Peppers and their friends.** Sidney, M.

**Five little Peppers at school.** Sidney, M.

**Five little Peppers grown up.** Sidney, M.

**Five little Peppers in the brown house.** Sidney, M.



- Five little Peppers** midway. Sidney, M.
- Five little strangers** and how they came to live in America. Schwartz, J. A.
- Five minute stories.** Richards, L. E. H.
- Flag day**  
 Schaufler, R. H., ed. *Flag day.* 1912 (5-8)  
 Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. *Flag day*  
*In Days and deeds: verse,* p151-62 (5-7)
- Flag on the hilltop.** Earle, M. T.
- Flags**  
 Beecher, H: W. *American flag*  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature,* v7, p226-8 (7)  
 Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. *Our nation's flag*  
*In Short stories from American history,* p122-9 (4-6)  
 Brooks, E. S. *Flag of the Union*  
*In Century book for young Americans,* p177-89 (5-6)  
 Dole, C: F. *Summary: the flag*  
*In Young citizen,* p190-4 (5-7)  
 Garrison, W. P. *The flag*  
*In Parables for school and home,* p73-9 (6-7)  
 Gould, F: J. *Saluting the flags*  
*In Heroes of peace,* p110-17 (5-8)  
 Holden, E: S. *Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries.* 1898 (5-6)  
 Horsford, I. M. *Betsy Ross and our flag; Birthday of our flag*  
*In Stories of our holidays,* p65-8, 97-100 (1-2)  
 Jewett, S. O. *First salute to the flag*  
*In World's story,* v12, p568-71  
 McFadden, P. *Origin of our flag*  
*In Barstow's Colonists and the revolution,* p225-30 (4-8)  
 Ross, G: A. *Old glory.* 1913  
 Schaufler, R. H., ed. *Flag day.* 1912 (5-8)  
 Smith, N: *Our nation's flag in history and incident.* 1903 (5-7)  
 Stars and stripes; *A story of the flag*  
*In Our holidays,* p195-204 (4-6)  
 Sumner, C: *National flag*  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame,* v2, p3-4 (5-6)
- Plays**
- Aitken, I. M. *Tribute to America*  
*In Lütkenhaus' Plays for school children,* p261-7 (5-8)
- Poetry**
- Bennett, H: H. *The flag goes by*  
*In Cabot's Ethics for children,* p121-2  
*Riverside readers,* v5, p176-7  
*World's story,* v13, p493-4
- Drake, J. R. *American flag*  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature,* v6, p86-9  
 Hart and Chapman's *How our grandfathers lived,* p300-3
- Key, F. S. *Star-spangled banner*  
*In Barstow's New nation,* p68-71  
 Bellamy and Goodwin's *Open sesame,* v1, p198-200  
 Hart and Chapman's *How our grandfather's lived,* p249-51  
 Johonnot's *Stories of our country,* p187-92  
 Norton's *Heart of oak books,* v4, p229-30  
 Stevenson's *Days and deeds: verse,* p154-5  
*World's story,* v13, p151-2
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. *Our flag; Hurrah for the flag*  
*In Nature in verse,* p300-2 (4-7)
- Nesbit, W. D. *Song for flag day*  
*In Young and Field literary readers,* v3, p137-8
- Riley, J. W. *Name of old glory*  
*In Riverside readers,* v5, p211-13
- Sangster, M. E. *Song for our flag*  
*In Young and Field literary readers,* v3, p139
- Schaufler, R. H., ed. *Flag day.* 1912 (5-8)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. *Flag day*  
*In Days and deeds: verse,* p151-62 (5-7)
- Wilder, J. N. *Stand by the flag!*  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame,* v2, p4-5 (5-6)
- Flamingo feather.** Munroe, K.
- Flamingoes**  
 Johonnot, J., ed. *Strange birds and their ways*  
*In Glimpses of the animate world,* p244-7 (6-7)
- Miller, O. T. *Standing on his head*  
*In Little folks in feathers and fur,* p89-91 (3-5)
- Flamininus, Titus Quintius**  
 Plutarch. *From the Life of Titus Flamininus*  
*In White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch,* p418-19
- Flat iron** for a farthing. Ewing, J. H. G.
- Flax**  
 Carpenter, F. G: *Flax.*  
*In How the world is clothed,* p50-9 (4-5)
- Rogers, J. E.  
*In Book of useful plants,* p303-10
- Tappan, E. M. *How children raised flax*  
*In Farmer and his friends,* p86-90 (5-6)
- Very, E. *Warp and woof.* 1912 (6-7)  
*See also Linen*
- Poetry**
- Howitt, M. *Flax flower*  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature,* v3, p97-9  
 Poulsson's *In the child's world,* p432-3

## Flax—Continued

## Stories

- Andersen, H. C. Flax  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p92-6  
 MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v3, p111-18  
 Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p426-32  
 Scudder's Children's book, p172-4  
 Bradish, S. P. Story of flax  
*In* Stories of country life, p58-64 (3-4)
- Fletcher, Charles Robert Leslie, and Kipling, Rudyard  
*History of England*. 1911 Doubleday \*\$2 (6-8)  
 "Stirring and spirited narrative, decidedly touched with 'jingoism' and entirely too prejudiced to serve as dependable history. The incidental treatment of the American revolution is from the Tory standpoint though the reference to Washington is kindly. Readers of all ages will find the book interesting, and it will stimulate in young readers a liking for history. Illustrated with 15 colored plates, 12 black and white drawings, 5 maps and 2 additional maps on end papers." A. L. A. bk1.
- Fletcher, Robert Howe  
 Marjorie and her papa. Century \$1 (2)  
 "How they wrote a story and made pictures for it." N. Y. city
- Flickers. See Woodpeckers
- Flies
- Bass, F. House fly; Some friends of ours  
*In* Stories of animal life, p60-5 (2-3)
- Coleman, W. M. Prevention of infection: insect carriers  
*In* Handbook of the people's health, p145-50 (7-8)
- Dawson, J. Bud makes a bargain; Jack Simpson  
*In* Boys and girls of Garden city, p72-80, 308-28 (5-7)
- Evans, L. B., and others  
*In* Farm life readers, bk5, p307-11 (4-6)
- Gibson, W.: H. Talking fly  
*In* Sharp eyes, p162-4 (7-8)
- Gibson, W.: H. Troubles of the house-fly  
*In* Eye spy, p178-84 (6-8)
- Hook, S. L. Troublesome midgits  
*In* Little people, p114-22 (4-5)
- Johonnot, J. Fly and its ways  
*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p134-5 (3-4)
- Lane, M. A. J. and M., eds. Fly's story  
*In* All the year round, v4, p75-7 (3-4)
- McIlvaine, C. Study of flies  
*In* Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, p123-7 (5-7)
- Morley, M. W.  
*In* Insect folk, v2, p89-119 (3-4)
- O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Disease carrier—the house fly  
*In* Health and cleanliness, p135-52 (5-8)
- Packard, A. S. Life-history of the house fly  
*In* Weed's Insect world, p161-7 (5-6)
- Ritchie, J. W. Housefly  
*In* Primer of sanitation, p145-50 (5-8)

Ruskin, J.: House fly

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p202-3  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p73-4 (7-8)

Wright, J. M.

- In* Seaside and wayside, v2, p56-73 (3)

## Poetry

- Blake, W.: The fly  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p141 (3-4)
- Oldys, W.: The fly  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p288 (6-7)

## Stories

- Pierson, C. D. Gossiping fly  
*In* Among the meadow people, p156-60 (3-4)
- Flight of Pony Baker. Howells, W.: D.
- Flint heart. Phillipotts, E.
- Flipwing, the spy. Wesselhoeft, E. F. P.
- Floating prince. Stockton, F. R:
- Flodden, Battle of, 1513

## Poetry

- Aytoun, W.: E. Edinburgh after Flodden field  
*In* World's story, v10, p324-9
- Scott, W. Marmion (8)

Floods. See Johnstown flood

Floor games. Wells, H. G:

Florence, Italy

- Stockton, F. R:  
*In* Personally conducted, p100-6 (6-7)

Florida

- Coe, F. E. Gaining of Florida  
*In* Makers of the nation, p217-24 (4-6)
- Wright, H. C. Purchase of Florida  
*In* Children's stories of American progress, p145-58 (5-6)
- See also* Everglades; Ponce de Leon, Juan; Saint Augustine

## Stories

- Munroe, K. Canoemates (5-7)
- Munroe, K. Wakulla (5-6)
- Stockton, F. R: Captain Chap (6-7)
- Stockton, F. R: Jolly fellowship (5-7)
- See also* Seminole Indians

Florida east coast railway

- Bond, A. R. Over the sea by rail  
*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p9-19 (6-8)

Flour

- Bradish, S. P. The mills  
*In* Stories of country life, p163-70 (3-4)
- Carpenter, F. G: Flour  
*In* Foods, p37-43 (5-6)
- Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Manufacture of flour  
*In* Commercial and industrial geography, p167-78 (7-8)
- Rocheleau, W: F. Milling  
*In* Great American industries, v2, p166-78 (5-7)
- See also* Bread

Flower guide; wild flowers east of the Rockies. Reed, C. A.

**Flower princess.** Brown, A. F.

### Flowers

Beard, L. and A. B. Wild flowers and their preservation

*In* American girl's handy book, p13-26 (5-7)

Cabot, E. L., and others

*In* Course in citizenship, p43-6 (1-8)

Doubleday, N. B. D. Nature's garden. 1900 (6-8)

Evans, L. B., and others. Flower; Secrets of flowers

*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p71-80 (4-6)

Gibson, W: H. Blossom hosts and insect guests (7-8)

Gibson, W: H. Earliest wild flower; May-apples and mock May-apples; Underground flower, etc.

*In* Sharp eyes, p19-24, 57-64, 135-7, 226-9 (7-8)

Hale, G. E. Little flower people (4-5)

Lounsbury, A. Wild flower book for young people. 1906 (5-6)

Mathews, F. S. Field book of American wild flowers. 1902 (7-8)

Morley, M. W. Flowers and their friends. 1897 (4-5)

Parsons, F. T. S. D.

*In* Plants and their children, p187-255 (4-6)

Parsons, F. T. S. D. According to season. 1902 (8)

Parsons, F. T. S. D. How to know the wild flowers. 1900 (7-8)

Reed, C. A. Flower guide; wild flowers east of the Rockies. 1914

Shaw, E. E. Wild-flower garden

*In* Gardening and farming, p336-50 (6-8)

Stack, F: W: Wild flowers every child should know. 1909 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Garden ornamental

*In* Harper's book for young gardeners, p171-317 (7-8)

Weed, C. M. Wild flower families. 1908 (6-8)

Wright, M. O. Flower market

*In* Stories of plants and animals, p92-123 (5-6)

*See also* Arbutus; Asters; Botany; Buds; Buttercups; Chrysanthemums; Cornflowers; Daffodils; Daisies; Dandelions; Gardening; Gentians; Geraniums; Goldenrod; Hepaticas; Herbariums; Hyacinths; Jewelweed; Leaves; Lilacs; Lilies; Morning-glories; Nasturtiums; Pansies; Paper flowers; Plants; Pollen; Poppies; Primroses; Roots; Roses; Stems; Sunflowers; Thistles; Tulips; Violets; Water lilies; Wax flowers

#### Arrangement

Beard, L. and A. B. How to arrange fresh flowers

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p288-97 (6-7)

Warner, C. F. Arrangement of flowers

*In* Home decoration, p81-94 (6-8)

#### Color

Gibson, W: H. Green pansies

*In* Eye spy, p44-52 (6-8)

### Pictures

Doubleday, N. B. D. Nature's garden. 1900 (6-8)

Mathews, F. S. Field book of American wild flowers. 1902 (7-8)

Reed, C. A. Flower guide; wild flowers east of the Rockies. 1914

### Poetry

Baldwin, J., ed.

*In* Harper's school speaker, v1, p35-74 (5-7)

Bryant, W: C. Death of the flowers

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p137-8 (5)

Coates, H: T., comp. Trees and flowers *In* Children's book of poetry, p279-91 (3-5)

Jewett, S. O. Discontent

*In* Lane's All the year round, v4, p7-8  
Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p128-9

Lovejoy, M. L., comp. Nature in verse. 1895 (4-7)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Flower day

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p163-76 (5-7)

Whittier, J: G., ed.

*In* Child life, p88-97 (5-7)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.

*In* Golden numbers, p67-91 (6-8)

Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. *In* Posy ring, p81-105 (2-5)

Wordsworth, W: To the small celandine *In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p13-15 (7-8)

### Stories

Cooke, F. J. Clytie; Golden-rod and aster *In* Nature myths, p9-15 (2-4)

Ewing, J. H. G. Mary's meadow (4-6)

Holbrook, F. How the blossoms came to the heather; How flax was given to men; Story of the first snowdrops *In* Book of nature myths, p125-32, 175-9 (2-3)

Poulsson, E. What they did

*In* In the child's world, p371-3 (1-2)

**Flowers and their friends.** Morley, M. W.

**Fly.** See Flies

**Fly-aways** and other seed travelers. Fultz, F. M.

### Flying

Gould, A. W.

*In* Mother Nature's children, p121-44 (5-6)

*See also* Aeroplanes; Airships; Balloons; Birds; Hydroaeroplanes

### Flying boats

Johnson, V. E. Flying boats

*In* Modern inventions, p128-37 (8)

### Flying Dutchman

Chapin, A. A. Flying Dutchman

*In* Wonder tales from Wagner, p3-32 (6)

Frost, W: H: Blood-red sail

*In* Wagner story book, p145-63 (7-8)

McSpadden, J. W. Flying Dutchman

*In* Stories from Wagner, p269-98 (6-8)

**Flying Dutchman—Continued**

Scudder, H. E., comp.

*In* Book of legends, p46-51 (3-5)**Flying machines (toys)**

Beard, D. C.

*In* New ideas for out of doors, p14-24 (6-8)

Flying Plover. Roberts, G: E: T.

**Flying trains**

Johnson, V. E.; Bachelet levitated railway or the flying train

*In* Modern inventions, p294-306 (8)**Foa, Eugénie**

Boy life of Napoleon. 1895 Lothrop \$1.25 (5-6)

**Folk dances**

Crawford, C. Folk dances and games. 1908

On the green

*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p63-83

Folk dances and games. Crawford, C.

Folk lore readers. Grover, E. O.

**Folk-songs**

Lefler, H., and Urban, J. Kling-klang gloria

Whitehead, J. B. R., ed. Folksongs and other songs for children. 1903

*See also* Ballads; SongsFolk stories and fables. *See* Children's hour, v1

Folk tales from many lands. Gask, L.

Folk tales from the Russian. Blumenthal, V. X. K. de

**Folklore**

Baldwin, J. Another fairy reader (2-3)

Baldwin, J. Fifty famous stories retold. 1896 (2-4)

Baldwin, J. Second fairy reader (2-3)

Brown, A. F. Curious book of birds (4-6)

Crommelin, E. G., ed. Famous legends (4-5)

Darton, F. J. H. Wonder book of old romance (6-8)

Folk stories and fables

*In* Children's hour, v1 (2-8)

Fuller, E. Book of friendly giants (3-5)

Grover, E. O. Folk lore readers (1-3)

Lansing, M. F., comp. Quaint old stories to read and act

Legends and folk stories

*In* Young and Field literary readers, v4, p15-47

Rabelais, F. Three good giants (4-5)

Tileston, M. W. F., ed. Children's treasure trove of pearls (2-4)

Wiltse, S. E., ed. Folklore stories and proverbs (1-2)

Young, E. F., and Field, W. T., eds. Young and Field literary readers, v2

*See also* Ballads; Beowulf; Cid, The; Fairy tales; Folk-songs; Kalevala; Legends; Mythology; Negroes—Stories; Proverbs; Robin Hood; Roland; Sagas; Tell, William; Wayland the Smith; Wandering Jew**Arabia**

Arabian nights' entertainments

For editions of Arabian nights, see Arabian nights' entertainments

**Bohemia**

Curtin, J. Fairy tales of eastern Europe (3-5)

**China**

Davis, M. H., and Chow-Leung. Chinese fables and folk stories (4-6)

Headland, I: T., tr. Chinese Mother Goose rhymes (4-5)

Headland, I: T. Stories told to children *In* Chinese boy and girl, p163-76 (4-5)**Denmark**

Bay, J. C., comp. Danish fairy and folk tales (3-5)

**England**

Jacobs, J., ed. English fairy tales (3-5)

Jacobs, J., ed. More English fairy tales (4-6)

Lansing, M. F., ed. Tales of old England in prose and verse. 1908 (3-4)

**Finland**

Baldwin, J. Sampo (6-8)

**France**

Ortoli, F; Evening tales (4-6)

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories from old French romance (8)

**Germany**

Guerber, H. A. Legends of the Rhine (7-8)

Schmidt, F. Gudrun (6-7)

Schmidt, F. Nibelungs (6-7)

**Great Britain**

Ebbutt, M. I. Hero-myths and legends of the British race (6-8)

**Hawaiian islands**

Twombly, A. S. Hawaii and its people. 1899 (7-8)

**Hungary**

Curtin, J. Fairy tales of eastern Europe (3-5)

**Iceland**

Anderson, R. B., tr. Viking tales of the North

French, A. Heroes of Iceland (5-7)

**India**

Group of folk-lore stories

*In* World's story, v2, p67-79

Jacobs, J., ed. Indian fairy tales (4-6)

Kipling, R. Jungle book (4-6)

Kipling, R. Second jungle book (4-6)

Steel, F. A. W. Tales of the Punjab (6-8)

**Indians of America**

Brooks, D. Stories of the red children (2-3)

Brown, A. F., and Bell, J. M. Tales of the red children (4-6)

Chandler, K. *In* the reign of Coyote (4-5)

Compton, M. American Indian fairy tales

Eastman, C: A. Indian boyhood. 1902 (6-8)

Eastman, C: A. and E. G. Wigwam evenings (4-6)

**Folklore**—Indians of America —*Continued*

- Grinnell, G. B. Blackfeet Indian stories. 1913 (5-7)  
 Grinnell, G. B. Blackfoot lodge tales (8)  
 Hardy, M. E. Little Ta-wish (4-6)  
 Hopkins, W. J. Indian book. 1911 (2-4)  
 Judd, M. C., comp. Wigwam stories told by North American Indians. 1901 (4-5)  
 Judson, K. B., ed. Myths and legends of the great plains. 1913 (6-8)  
 Judson, K. B., ed. Myths and legends of the Mississippi valley and the Great lakes. 1914 (6-8)  
 Judson, K. B., ed. Myths and legends of the Pacific northwest. 1910 (6-8)  
 Kennedy, H. A. New world fairy book (5-6)  
 Linderman, F. B. Indian why stories  
 Lummis, C. F. Pueblo Indian folk-stories (6-8)  
 Nixon-Roulet, M. F. Indian folk tales (3-5)  
 Partridge, E. N. Glooscap the great chief (4-6)  
 Partridge, E. N. Joyful Star  
 Roberts, G. E. T. Flying Plover  
 Schoolcraft, H. R. Indian fairy book  
 Washburne, M. F. Indian legends (4-5)  
 Wilson, G. L. Myths of the red children (2-4)  
 Zitkala-Sa. Old Indian legends (3-5)

**Ireland**

- Colum, P. King of Ireland's son  
 Crommelin, E. G., ed. Brian Boru  
*In Famous legends*, p91-8 (4-5)  
 Jacobs, J., ed. Celtic fairy tales (4-5)  
 Jacobs, J., ed. More Celtic fairy tales (4-6)  
 MacManus, S., comp. Donegal fairy stories (4-6)  
 MacManus, S. In chimney corners (5-7)

**Japan**

- Ballard, S., tr. Fairy tales from far Japan  
 Ozaki, Y. T. O., comp. Japanese fairy book (4-6)  
 Whitehorn, A. L. Wonder tales of old Japan

**Korea**

- Griffis, W. E. Unmannerly tiger (4-6)

**Negroes**

- Harris, J. C. Daddy Jake, the runaway (4-7)  
 Harris, J. C. Little Mr. Thimblefinger and his queer country (4-6)  
 Harris, J. C. Mr. Rabbit at home (4-6)  
 Harris, J. C. Nights with Uncle Remus (5-8)  
 Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and his friends (4-8)  
 Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and the little boy (3-4)  
 Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus: his songs and his sayings (5-8)

*See also* Negroes—Stories

**Norway**

- Asbjörnsen, P. C. Fairy tales from the far North (4-6)  
 Asbjörnsen, P. C. Norse fairy tales; tr. by G. W. Dasent (5-6)  
 Thorne-Thomsen, G., comp. and tr. East o' the sun and west o' the moon, with other Norwegian tales (2-5)

**Persia**

- Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories of Persian heroes. 1908 (6-7)

**Russia**

- Bain, R. N. Cossack fairy tales and folk tales (4-6)  
 Blumenthal, V. X. K. de. Folk tales from the Russian (4-6)  
 Carrick, V. More Russian picture tales  
 Carrick, V. Picture tales  
 Carrick, V. Still more Russian picture tales  
 Curtin, J. Fairy tales of eastern Europe (3-5)  
 Dole, N. H., comp. and tr. White duckling, and other stories (4-6)  
 Houghton, L. Russian grandmother's wonder tales (4-5)  
 Polevoi, P. N. Russian fairy tales (4-6)  
 Steele, R., ed. Russian garland of fairy tales  
 Wheeler, P. Russian wonder tales (4-6)

**Scandinavia**

- Thorne-Thomsen, G., ed. Birch and the star, and other stories (1-4)

**Scotland**

- Grierson, E. W. Scottish fairy book (4-7)  
 Mackenzie, D. A. Finn and his warrior band

**Sweden**

- Djurklou, N. G. Fairy tales from the Swedish (4-6)

**Switzerland**

- Guerber, H. A. Legends of Switzerland (7-8)

**Wales**

*See* Arthur, King; Mabinogion

- Folklore** stories and proverbs. Wiltse, S. E., ed.

- Folksongs** and other songs for children. Whitehead, J. B. R., ed.

- Following** the ball. Dudley, A. T.

- Following** the flag. Coffin, C. C.

- Following** the guidon. Custer, E. B.

**Food**

- Carpenter, F. G. Foods; or, How the world is fed. 1907 (5-8)

- Carpenter, F. O. Foods and their uses. 1907 (5-8)

- Chamberlain, J. F. How we are fed. 1903 (4-5)

- Coleman, W. M. Pure food and pure food laws; Food values and economy in food

- In* Handbook of the people's health, p74-114 (7-8)

**Food—Continued**

- Gould, A. W. How Mother Nature sets the table; Borrowing food from others  
*In* Mother Nature's children, p57-88, 255-32 (5-6)
- Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L.  
*In* Commercial and industrial geography, p101-82 (7-8)
- Kirby, M. and E. Aunt Martha's corner cupboard (3-5)
- Miller, O. T. Eating all over the world  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p355-7 (3-5)
- Morris, C.: At the world's dining table  
*In* Home life in all lands, v1, p13-49 (6-8)
- Mowry, W. A.: and A. M. Food  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p97-140 (5-8)
- Valentine, L. J. Aunt Louisa's book of common things (3-4)  
*See also* Butter; Cheese; Codfish; Coffee; Cookery; Corn; Crackers; Cranberries; Flour; Food adulteration; Fruit; Game; Grain; Macaroni; Milk; Mushrooms; Olives; Oysters; Peanuts; Raisins; Rice; Sugar; Vegetables; Wheat
- Food adulteration**  
 Marriott, C. Uncle Sam, chemist  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p250-3 (7-8)
- Foods; or, How the world is fed.** Carpenter, F. G.
- Foods and their uses.** Carpenter, F. O.
- Foot.** *See* Feet
- Football**  
 Beard, D. C. On the foot-ball field  
*In* Outdoor handy book, p428-41 (5-7)
- Camp, W. C. Book of foot-ball. 1910 (6-8)
- Fraser, C. C.  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p615-27 (6-8)
- Miller, C. H. How to play football  
*In* Outdoor sports and games, p267-83 (6-8)
- Withington, P., ed.  
*In* Book of athletics, p21-150 (5-8)  
*See also* Soccer
- Stories**  
 Barbour, R. H.: Around the end (6-8)  
 Barbour, R. H.: Arrival of Jimpson (7-8)  
 Barbour, R. H.: Behind the line (6-8)  
 Barbour, R. H.: Change signals (6-8)  
 Barbour, R. H.: Crimson sweater (6-8)  
 Barbour, R. H.: Forward pass (6-8)  
 Barbour, R. H.: Half-back (6-8)  
 Barbour, R. H.: Kingsford, quarter (6-8)  
 Camp, W. C. Danny Fists (6-8)  
 Camp, W. C. Jack Hall at Yale (7-8)  
 Camp, W. C. Substitute (7-8)  
 Davis, R.; H. Richard Carr's baby  
*In* Stories for boys, p117-29 (6-7)  
 Dudley, A. T. Following the ball (6-7)  
 Dudley, A. T. In the line (6-7)  
 Earl, J. P. Captain of the school team (6-8)  
 Finn, F. J. That football game, and what came of it (5-6)  
 Hughes, T.: Football at Rugby  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p54-66 (6)  
 Knipe, A. A. Captain of the eleven  
 Perry, L. Fullback (6-8)  
 Pier, A. S. Crashaw brothers (7-8)  
 Pier, A. S. Grannis of the fifth (7-8)  
 Quirk, L. W. Baby Elton, quarterback (6-8)  
 Towers, W. K. Letters from brother Bill, 'varsity sub' (7-8)
- Foote, Anna Elizabeth, and Skinner, Avery Warner**  
 Explorers and founders of America. 1907  
 Am. bk. \*60c (5-6)  
 "Biographical sketches of the greatest personalities in the history of America, from the days of the earliest adventurers down to the revolutionary war." Preface  
 Makers and defenders of America. 1910  
 Am. bk. \*60c (4-8)  
 "Intended to teach United States history through biographies of history-makers. Begins with a brief chapter on the causes of the revolution and ends with a sketch of Andrew Carnegie. Brief classified biographies." A. L. A. bkl.
- For a' that an' a' that.** Burns, R.  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p309-10
- For king or country.** Barnes, J.
- For the honor of the school.** Barbour, R. H.
- For the temple.** Henty, G. A.
- For Yardley.** Barbour, R. H.
- Forbes, Cora Belle**  
 Elizabeth's charm-string. 1903 Little \*\$1.30 (5-6)  
 "Legends of saints, places, pictures, etc., associated with the collection of charms." N. Y. state lib.
- Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie**  
 Daniel Boone, backwoodsman. 1908 Lippincott \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "The life of this famous pioneer and the hardships of frontier life are told in story form, direct in style and full of interest to boys. A more authoritative biography, for older children is: Thwaites 'Daniel Boone,' Appleton, \$1.00." Wis. free lib. com.  
 "The fictitious element adds interest without destroying the historical values." A. L. A. bkl.
- Ford, Paul Leicester**  
 Great K. & A. train robbery. Dodd \*\$1.25 (8)  
 "How 'Overland no. 3' was held up on the alkali plains of Arizona." Pittsburgh  
 Janice Meredith. Dodd \*\$1.35 (8)  
 "Historically accurate story of the American revolution." Am. L. E.
- Ford, Sewell**  
 Horses nine [stories]. Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-7)
- Fording**  
 Beard, D. C. Fording swift streams; A one-man ford; Pole fording  
*In* Handicraft for outdoor boys, p131-4  
 New ideas for out of doors, p131-4 (6-8)
- Forefathers' day**  
 Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Forefathers' day  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p181-93 (5-7)

**Forefathers' day**—*Continued*

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

Forefathers' day

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p177-86 (5-7)**Forest castaways.** Bartlett, F. O.**Forest fires**

Booth, W. S., ed. Caught in a forest fire

*In* Wonderful escapes by Americans, p281-301 (6-8)

Canfield, H. S. In a forest aflame

*In* Stories of the Great lakes, retold from St. Nicholas, p116-33 (5-7)

Johnston, W. A. Fighting forest fires

*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p29-43 (6-8)**Forest outlaws.** Gilliat, E:**Forest runners.** Altsheler, J. A.**Forestry**

Blaich, L. R. Forests of the United States

*In* Three industrial nations, p214-22 (6-8)

Carpenter, F. G: In the world's great forests

*In* How the world is housed, p64-72 (5-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:

*In* North America, p280-7 (5-7)

Du Puy, W: A. Sowing forests of fir trees

*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p84-97 (7-8)

Hodge, C. F. Elementary forestry

*In* Nature study and life, p365-91 (6-8)

Marriott, C. Preserving the forests

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p261-3 (7-8)Price, O. W. How the forest is used, abroad and at home; *In* a national forest*In* Land we live in, p35-98 (6-8)

Rocheleau, W: F. Our forests

*In* Great American industries, v2, p36-50 (5-7)

Rolt-Wheeler, F. W: Boy with the U. S. foresters (6-8)

Roth, F. First book of forestry. 1902 (7-8)

*See also* Arbor day; Conservation; Lumbering; Prairie fires; Trees**Forests.** *See* Forestry; Petrified forest of Arizona**Forfeits (game)**

Campbell, H. L. Fifty forfeits

*In* American girl's home book, p41-51 (5-7)**Forgiveness**

Cabot, E. L.

*In* Ethics for children, p105-10 (1-6)

Lowell, J. R. Yussouf; poem

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p7-8 (6-7)

Moulton, L. C. Coals of fire

*In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p174-6 (1-6)**Forgotten tales of long ago.** Lucas, E: V., comp.**Forks**

Williams, A. Forks, spoons, and hollow ware

*In* How it is made, p453-60 (7-8)**Formosa island**

Smith, M. C.

*In* Life in Asia, p226-8 (6-7)**Forrester, Izola L.**

Polly Page ranch club. (Polly Page ser.

v2) Jacobs \*\$1 (7-8)

"The six Virginia girls pay a summer visit to a Wyoming ranch. Much interesting information on Wyoming history, the Indians, the flora and western life is unobtrusively imparted." A. L. A. bk1.

Polly Page yacht club. (Polly Page ser.

v1) Jacobs \*\$1 (7-8)

"Six Virginia schoolgirls spend the summer on the Maine coast, where they have a camp, learn to swim and sail cat-boats, study conchology, etc. A bright, wholesome story, fairly well written, with no sentimentality and no sensational incidents." A. L. A. bk1.

**Forsaken merman.** Arnold, M:*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p241-6

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p333-8

**Fortescue, John William**

Story of the red deer. Macmillan \*75c (6-7)

"Beautiful story of Exmoor and the life of a deer from the time he follows his hunted mother to the inevitable day when he holds the hounds at bay." N. Y. city

**Forth bridge**

Williams, A.

*In* Romance of modern engineering, p82-109 (7-8)**Fortunate opening.** Stockton, F. R:*In* Clocks of Rondaine, p43-74 (4-5)**Fortune telling.** *See* Cards**Forty thieves.** *See* Ali Baba**Forward pass.** Barbour, R. H:**Fossils**

Strong, F. L., ed.

*In* All the year round, v2, p11-12 (3-4)

Verrill, A. H.

*In* Boy collector's handbook, p35-47 (5-8)

Verrill, A. H.

*In* Harper's book for young naturalists, p251-62 (6-8)

Wright, J. M.

*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p85-159 (5-6)*See also* Animals—Extinct; Geology**Foster, Charles**

Story of the Bible. 1884 Jacobs \*\$1.50 (5-7)

"Old and quaint, but still popular." Wis. free lib. com.

"Simple continuous narrative with many pictures." Pittsburgh

**Foster, Edwin W.**

Carpentry and woodwork. (Work and play books) 1911 Doubleday \*\$1 (6-8)

"Chapters on the designing of moving toys, chip carving, shop equipment, a drawing outfit, different kinds of wood, outdoor carpentry, etc., and directions for making furniture and many simple articles for household use." Pittsburgh

Elementary woodworking. Ginn \*75c; school ed \*60c 1903 (7-8)

"Brief description, illustrated, of the American trees of commercial value is included." Pittsburgh

**Foster, Lilly.** *See* Wesselhoeft, Elizabeth Foster (Pope)

- Foster, Mary Hammond, and Cummings, Mabel H.**  
Asgard stories: tales from Norse mythology. Silver \*36c (3-4)  
"Attractive rendering of the Scandinavian myths." N. Y. city
- Foster, Olive Hyde**  
Cookery for little girls. 1910 Duffield \*75c (4-6)  
"Contains simply written recipes, giving careful directions for each one, and also ideas for arranging the table for special occasions and for serving different dishes." Utica
- Housekeeping for little girls. 1912 Duffield \*75c (4-6)  
"Helpful book for girls who want to learn about taking care of a house. Tells the right way to set a table, how to plan economical meals and the best ways of cooking the things that really belong together, how to decorate the house for the Christmas holidays and why and how to fight dust and flies." Pittsburgh
- Sewing for little girls. Duffield \*75c (4-6)  
"Gives all the details for making a complete outfit for a doll." Utica
- Foster, Rebecca Salome**  
Baldwin, J. The Tombs angel  
In American book of golden deeds, p256-61 (4-6)
- Foster, William Horton**  
Debating for boys. 1915 Sturgis \*\$1 (7-8)  
"Discusses rules of order, organization of debating clubs, gives list of questions for debate and memorandum of sources." Publisher
- Foulke, Elizabeth E.**  
Braided straws. Silver \*40c (2-3)  
"Stories and verses. Attractive and entertaining." N. Y. city
- Founders of music.** Smith, H.
- Founders of our country.** Coe, F. E.
- Fountains**  
Adams, J. H.: A fountain  
In Harper's outdoor book for boys, p9-14 (5-8)  
Bond, A. R. Geyser fountain  
In Scientific American boy at school, p324-31 (6-8)  
Bullivant, C. H.: Automatic fountain  
In Every boy's book of hobbies, p70-81 (7-8)
- Four American explorers.** Kingsley, N. F.
- Four American Indians.** Whitney, E. L., and Perry, F. M.
- Four American inventors.** Perry, F. M.
- Four American naval heroes.** Beebe, M. B.
- Four American patriots.** Burton, A. H.
- Four American pioneers.** Perry, F. M., and Beebe, K.
- Four American poets.** Cody, S.
- Four and twenty toilers.** Lucas, E: V.
- Four famous American writers.** Cody, S.
- Four feet, two feet and no feet.** Richards, L. E. II.
- Four-footed Americans and their kin.** Wright, M. O.
- Four Gordons.** Brown, E. A.
- Four great Americans.** Baldwin, J.
- Four-handed folk.** Miller, O. T.
- Four in camp.** Barbour, R. H:
- Four Macnicols.** Black, W:
- Four old Greeks.** Hall, J.
- Four on a farm.** Smith, M. P. W.
- Four white swans.** See Children of Lir
- Fournier d'Albe, Edmund Edward**  
Wonders of physical science. 1910 Macmillan \*50c  
"Simple accounts of the barometer air-pump, air ship and wireless telegraphy. Also the contributions to science of Archimedes, Galileo, Dr. Gilbert and Papin. Pictures and diagrams." Cleveland
- Fourth of July**  
Beard, L. and A. B. Fourth of July lawn frolic  
In Things worth doing, p3-13 (6-7)  
Beard, L. and A. B. Girl's Fourth of July  
In American girl's handy book, p105-22 (5-7)  
Schaufler, R. H., ed. Independence day. 1912 (5-8)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Independence day  
In Days and deeds: prose, p43-56 (5-7)  
Wells, C. How to celebrate the Fourth of July  
In Rainy day diversions, p194-9 (5-8)
- Plays**  
Merington, M. First flag  
In Holiday plays, p77-106 (7-8)
- Poetry**  
Bunner, H: C. Grandfather Watts's private Fourth  
In Lucas's Book of verses, p258-60 (3-8)  
Dodge, M. M. Third of July  
In Rhymes and jingles, p104-5 (2-3)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Independence day  
In Days and deeds: verse, p35-46 (5-7)
- Stories**  
Alcott, L. M. Jolly Fourth  
In Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore, p38-51 (4-5)  
Price, L. L.  
In Lads and lassies of other days, p85-99 (4-6)  
Richards, L. E. H. Best of all  
In Five minute stories, p87-9 (1-3)
- Fox, Florence Cornelia**  
Indian primer. 1906 Am. bk. \*25c (1-2)  
"Stories of five types of Indian life with history, myths and legends pertaining to each type." A. L. A. bkl.
- Fox, Frank**  
Australia. (Peeps at many lands) 1911 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)
- Fox jumps over the parson's gate**  
In Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v2  
Caldecott's Hey diddle diddle picture book  
Caldecott's Picture book, v3
- Foxes**  
**Burroughs, J:**  
In Burroughs' Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p53-71  
Children's hour, v7, p213-27 (5-7)



**Foxes—Continued**

Cleveland, L. B. Fox-hunting in New England

*In* Our country: East, p251-6 (4-6)

Comstock, A. B.

*In* Pet book, p19-20 (5-8)

Cram, W.: E. Red fox—black fox—gray fox

*In* Little beasts of field and wood, p25-61 (4-6)

Johonnot, J. Sly-Boots, etc.

*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p54-66 (5-6)

Monteith, J: and C. Wild dogs

*In* Some useful animals, p109-16 (2-3)

Wood, C. D.

*In* Animals, p75-7 (4-7)

Wright, M. O. Foxes and snow-shoes

*In* Four-footed Americans, p199-206 (7-8)

**Stories**

Baldwin, J. General and the fox

*In* Fifty famous people, p104-7 (1-3)

Harris, J. C. Georgia foxhunt

*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p76-88 (4-6)

Jordan, D: S. Little blue fox

*In* True tales of birds and beasts, p80-2 (5-6)

Lang, A., ed. Fox tale

*In* Red book of animal stories, p49-54 (6-7)

Long, W: J. Fox-ways

*In* Ways of wood folk, p1-26 (4-6)

Seton, E. T. Springfield fox

*In* Lobo, Rag and Vixen, p117-47

Wild animals I have known, p187-224 (4-6)

**Frail children of the air.** Scudder, S: H.

**France, Anatole, pseud.**

Girls and boys. Duffield \*\$2.25 (1-4)

"Twelve delicately colored full-page plates and many pen and ink illustrations by Boutet de Monvel of quaint, prim little French children, accompanied by simple stories of child life in town and country." N. Y. state lib.

"Filles et garçons," the French edition, is carried by Brentano, \$1.25

Honey-bee; tr. by Mrs. John Lane; il. by Florence Lundborg. Lane \*\$1.50 (3-5)

"A fanciful tale with no underlying allegorical meaning, relating the adventures of a boy and girl in fairyland. The style is exquisitely simple, but the story has not sufficient clarity of imagery to be particularly attractive to children." Cleveland

Nos enfants; il. by Boutet de Monvel.

Duffield \*\$2.25 (1-4)

**France**

France

*In* World's story, v5, p141-418

**Description and travel**

Alcott, L. M.

*In* Shawl-straps, p68-127 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G: France

*In* Europe, p85-124 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: France; French capital

*In* Europe, p36-59 (5-7)

Finnemore, J.: France. 1907 (6-7)

France

*In* Northern Europe, p46-77 (5-7)

George, M. M., ed. Little journey to France and Switzerland. 1902 (5-6)

Moncrieff, A. R. H. France

*In* World, p23-9 (6-8)

Winslow, I: O.

*In* Europe, p44-55 (4-6)

*See also* Corsica; Paris

**Folklore**

Ortoli, F: Evening tales (4-6)

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories from old French romance (8)

**History**

Abbott, J: S. C. History of Henry the Fourth (6-8)

Bonner, J: Child's history of France. 1893 (6-7)

Creighton, L. v. G. First history of France. 1901 (7-8)

Dalkeith, L. Stories from French history. 1909 (5-6)

Dutton, M. B. Little stories of France. 1906 (5-6)

Eggleston, G: C. Defence of Rochelle; Story of a winter campaign

*In* Strange stories from history, p99-110, 140-8 (4-5)

Froissart, J. Boys' Froissart. 1879 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Story of modern France [1715-1910]. 1910 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Story of old France [to 1715]. 1910 (7-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of France

*In* Stories of other lands, p51-78 (4-6)

Kirkland, E. S. Short history of France [to 1880]. 1896 (7-8)

Macgregor, M. Story of France [to 1871]. 1911 (7-8)

Morris, C: Historical tales: French. 1908 (7-8)

Pitman, L. W. Stories of old France. 1902 (6-7)

Yonge, C. M. Young folks' history of France (6-7)

*See also* Agincourt, Battle of; Basques; Crimean war; Franco-German war; Huguenots; Hundred years' war; Normandy; Peninsular war; Seven years' war; Spanish succession, War of the; Waterloo, Battle of; also Catherine de' Medici; Charlemagne; Charles IX; Clovis I; Eugénie, empress of France; Francis II; Gambetta, Léon; Henry IV; Joan of Arc; Josephine, empress of the French; Louis IX; Louis XI; Louis XIII; Louis XIV; Louis XV; Louis XVI; Louis XVII, titular king of France; Maintenon, Madame de; Marie Antoinette; Martel, Charles; Napoleon I; Napoleon III; Richelieu

**History—Revolution**

Abbott, J: S. C. History of Maria Antoinette (6-8)

Birkhead, A. Story of the French revolution. 1913 (7-8)

Hoffman, F. Little dauphin [Louis XVII] (5-6)

On the eve of the French revolution; Reign of terror

*In* World's story, v5, p277-343

*See also* Marie Antoinette; Robespierre

## France—Continued

## History—Revolution—Stories

- Dickens, C: Tale of two cities (8)  
 Henty, G: A. In the reign of terror (6-8)  
 Martineau, H. Peasant and the prince  
 [French revolution] (7-8)  
 Seaman, A. H. When a cobbler ruled the  
 king (7-8)

## Painting

See Painting, French

## Social life and customs

- MacDonald, E. A. B. Colette in France  
 (5-7)  
 Mansfield, B. M. Our little French coun-  
 sin. 1905 (5-6)  
 Portor, L. S. Genevieve (5-8)

## Stories

- Alcott, L. M. Banner of Beaumanoir  
 In Spinning-wheel stories, p115-36  
 Brooks, E. S. Boy of the first empire  
 (6-7)  
 Brooks, E. S. Tell-tale foot  
 In Chivalric days, p71-97 (6-7)  
 Hale, E: E. In His name (7-8)  
 Henty, G: A. At Agincourt (6-8)  
 Portor, L. S. Genevieve (5-8)  
 Saintine, J: X. B. Picciola (7-8)  
 Scott, W. Quentin Durward (8)  
 Shaw, F. L. Hector (6-7)  
 Stein, E. Little count of Normandy (4-6)  
 Stockton, F. R: Story of Viteau (6-8)  
 Weyman, S. J: Gentleman of France  
 [Henry of Navarre] (8)  
 Yonge, C. M. Chaplet of pearls (7-8)  
 Yonge, C. M. Stray pearls (7-8)

See also Franco-German war—Stories

## France and the American revolution

- Burton, A. H. Lafayette, the friend of  
 American liberty (4-5)

## Francillon, Robert Edward

- Gods and heroes, new ed 1915 Ginn \*48c  
 (4-5)  
 "Excellent collection of tales from Greek myth-  
 ology." Wis.  
 "Better than Hawthorne for children who do  
 not read easily." Hewins

## Francis I, king of France

- Pitman, L. W. Chenonceaux and Cham-  
 bord—the recreations of a king  
 In Stories of old France, p105-33 (6-7)

## Francis II, king of France

- Marshall, H. E. Story of Francis II  
 In Boy kings and girl queens, p247-60  
 (6-8)

## Francis of Assisi, Saint

- Baldwin, J. "Little brothers of the air"  
 In Fifty famous people, p118-20 (1-3)  
 Canton, W: Little bedesman of Christ  
 In Canton's Child's book of saints, p153-  
 74  
 Skinner's Emerald story book [ex-  
 cerpt], p67-70 (5-7)  
 Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Francis of Assisi  
 In Stories of the saints, p155-65 (5-6)  
 Egan, M. F. Everybody's St. Francis.  
 1912 (6-8)  
 Jewett, S. God's troubadour. 1910 (6-8)  
 Macgregor, M. Saint Francis  
 In Stories of three saints, p1-39 (4-5)

## Mosby, E. F. St. Francis of Assisi

- In Stories of the middle ages, retold  
 from St. Nicholas, p154-60 (5-8)  
 Steedman, A. Saint Francis of Assisi  
 In In God's garden, p128-42 (4-5)

## Frank, Joseph Greene

- Book of cheerful cats and other animated  
 animals. Century \$1 (1-3)  
 Pictures and verses

## Franco-German war, 1870-1871

## Stories

- Henty, G: A. Young franc-tireurs (6-8)  
 Franconia stories. Abbott, J.  
 Frank, Maude Morrison  
 Great authors in their youth. 1915 Holt  
 \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Interesting accounts of the early life of Scott,  
 Stevenson, Thackeray, Dickens, Browning, Eliza-  
 beth Barrett Browning, Tennyson, Charlotte  
 Brontë, Charles Lamb, Jane Austen, Ruskin."  
 Wis. bul.  
 Short plays about famous authors. 1915  
 Holt \*\$1 (8)  
 "Five spirited plays for young people, woven  
 about real or imaginary episodes in the lives of  
 Goldsmith, Heine, Fanny Burney, Dickens and  
 Shakespeare. Suggestions for costumes." N. Y.  
 libraries

## Frank. See Edgeworth, M. Early lessons

## Frank and Bessie's forester. Lounsberry, A.

## Frank Brown, sea apprentice. Bullen, F. T:

## Franklin, Benjamin

- Autobiography. Houghton \*75c; (River-  
 side lit. ser.) \*40c (6-8)  
 "Autobiography and a sketch of Franklin's  
 life from the point where the autobiography ends.  
 Drawn chiefly from his letters." Wis.  
 —Same: il. by E. Boyd Smith, ed. by  
 F. W. Pine. 1916 Holt \*\$2  
 Beginning life in Philadelphia: the defeat  
 of General Braddock  
 In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5,  
 p249-69 (6-7)  
 The whistle  
 In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5,  
 p1 (6-7)  
 Baldwin, J. The whistle  
 In Fifty famous people, p21-4 (1-3)  
 Baldwin, J. Story of Benjamin Franklin  
 In Four great Americans, p70-122 (4-6)  
 Bolton, S. K. Benjamin Franklin  
 In Famous American statesmen, p38-66  
 (7-8)  
 Brooks, E. S.  
 In Century book of famous Americans,  
 p1-3, 65-76 (4-6)  
 Brooks, E. S. Story of Benjamin Frank-  
 lin of Philadelphia  
 In Historic Americans, p18-33 (8)  
 Brooks, E. S. True story of Benjamin  
 Franklin. 1898 (4-6)  
 Coe, F. E. Benjamin Franklin, guide,  
 philosopher, and friend to the Ameri-  
 can people  
 In Founders of our country, p310-20  
 (3-5)  
 Coe, F. E. Benjamin Franklin, the "grand  
 old man" of America  
 In Makers of the nation, p30-6 (4-6)  
 Eggleston, E: Benjamin Franklin  
 In First book in American history, p86-  
 101 (3-5)

**Franklin, Benjamin**—*Continued*

- Eggleston, E: Franklin  
*In* Stories of great Americans, p26-38 (2-4)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Benjamin Franklin—statesman, scientist, writer  
*In* Explorers and founders of America, p261-70 (7-8)
- Ford, P. L. Many-sided Franklin  
*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p31-46 (4-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Benjamin Franklin and aid from France  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p175-87 (5-6)
- Guerber, H. A. Stories of Franklin  
*In* Story of the thirteen colonies, p199-205 (5-7)
- Hawthorne, N. Benjamin Franklin  
*In* Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories  
 True stories from history and biography (6-8)
- Johannot, J., ed. Youth of Franklin  
*In* Stories of our country, p108-14 (4-6)
- Morris, C: Benjamin Franklin, the father of the American union  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p33-43 (7-8)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Benjamin Franklin  
*In* First steps in the history of our country, p148-58 (4-5)
- Ogden, H. A. Benjamin Franklin  
*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p201-8
- Same; with title Great republican at court  
*In* Revolutionary stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p166-79 (5-7)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Benjamin Franklin  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p287-91 (5-7)
- Wright, H. C. Franklin and the identity of lightning and electricity  
*In* Children's stories of the great scientists, p66-89 (6-7)
- Plays**
- Mackay, C. D. Benjamin Franklin episode; Benjamin Franklin: journeyman  
*In* Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p74-87, 113-30 (5-8)
- Poetry**
- Freneau, P. On the death of Benjamin Franklin  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p255 (5-7)
- Franklin, Sir John**  
 Bolton, S. K. Sir John Franklin and others  
*In* Famous voyagers and explorers, p235-90 (7-8)
- Church, A. J: White North  
*In* Stories from English history, p628-35 (6-8)
- Horton, E. Sir John Franklin, 1818  
*In* Frozen North, p9-31 (6-7)
- Johnson, W: H:  
*In* World's discoverers, p349-63 (7-8)
- Maclean, J. K. Sir John Franklin in the frozen North; Franklin's fatal expedition, and what it accomplished  
*In* Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p29-56 (6-8)
- Steedman, A. Discoverer's boyhood  
*In* Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old, p179-91  
 When they were children, p185-95 (6-8)
- Synge, M. B. Franklin's land journey to the North; Franklin discovers the north-west passage  
*In* Book of discovery, p382-7, 432-9
- Poetry**
- Doten, E. Fate of Sir John Franklin  
*In* World's story, v8, p531-4
- Franks.** See Clovis
- Fraser, Chelsea Curtis**  
 Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements. 1913 Page \*\$2 (6-8)  
 "Cyclopedic treatment of boys' activities, sometimes inadequately hinting at technical subjects but treating many topics well, as in the chapters on woodcraft, carpentry and games. For boys from ten to twenty. Illustrated by 700 diagrams. New edition has index." A. L. A. bkl.
- Fraser, William Alexander**  
 Sa-zada tales. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Tales told by the animals themselves to Sa-zada, their keeper, concerning the manner of their capture." A. L. A. bkl.
- Frazar, Douglas**  
 Perseverance island. Lothrop 60c (6-7)  
 "Story of a nineteenth century Robinson Crusoe." Pittsburgh
- Frederick I, Barbarossa, emperor of the Holy Roman empire**  
 Baldwin, J. Frederick Barbarossa  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p123-31 (3-5)  
 Emperors of mediaeval Germany  
*In* World's story, v7, p38-51
- Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Frederick Barbarossa  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p180-4 (4-6)
- Kelman, J. H. How Frederick came to his kingdom  
*In* Stories from the crusades, p82-91 (4-5)
- Kühn, F. Barbarossa. 1906 (6-7)  
 Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: German, p104-15 (7-8)
- Frederick II, emperor of the Holy Roman empire**  
 Brooks, E. S. Frederick of Hohenstaufen: the boy emperor  
*In* Historic boys, p104-25 (6-7)
- Frederick the Great, king of Prussia**  
 Birkhead, A. Royal robber  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p145-55 (7-8)
- Carlyle, T: Childhood of Frederick the Great  
*In* World's story, v7, p154-63
- Carpenter, K. E. R. Story of Frederick the Great for boys and girls. 1908 (6-8)

**Frederick the Great, king of Prussia—Cont.**

Farmer, L. H. Frederick, the Great  
In *Boys' book of famous rulers*, p398-432 (7-8)

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Frederick the Great

In *Famous men of modern times*, p243-55 (4-6)

Holland, R. S. Frederick the Great  
In *Historic boyhoods*, p59-72 (6-8)

Macaulay, T. B. Frederick the Great and the first Silesian war

In *World's story*, v7, p164-78

Morris, C:

In *Historical tales: German*, p285-322 (7-8)

Schrader, F. Frederick the Great and the Seven years' war. 1905 (5-7)

Steedman, A. Frederick the Great

In *When they were children*, p86-95 (6-8)

**Free, Margaret.** See Treadwell, H. T., jt. auth.

**Free rangers.** Altsheler, A. J.

**Freedom triumphant.** Coffin, C: C.

**Freeman, Edward Augustus**

Old English history for children [to 1066].  
Macmillan \*\$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (7-8)

**Freeman, Mrs. Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)**

Green door. Moffat \*75c (4-8)

"A little girl opens a door that leads her back into colonial times, and becomes her own great-great-grandmother. A remarkably vivid description of the hardships of the early New England settlers. May be read to young children, and is liked by boys and girls of twelve or fourteen." Hewins

In *Colonial times*. Lothrop 50c (6-8)

"The adventures of Ann, the bound girl of Samuel Wales of Braintree in the province of Massachusetts Bay." Title

Once upon a time. Lothrop \$1 (3-4)

"Rhymes and jingles and fairy poems. Illustrated." Olcott

Pot of gold, and other stories. Lothrop \$1.50 (5-6)

Young Lucretia, and other stories.

Harper \$1.25 (5-6)

"About little New England country girls."  
Pittsburgh

**Biography**

Wright, H. C. New England women writers

In *Children's stories in American literature*, v2, p230-5 (7-8)

**Freight**

Tappan, E. M. How freight and express are managed

In *Travelers and traveling*, p36-40 (5-6)

**Frémont, John Charles**

Coe, F. E. Frémont, the pathfinder, and his guide, Kit Carson

In *Makers of the nation*, p264-71 (4-6)

Kingsley, N. F. Story of John Charles Frémont

In *Four American explorers*, p134-200 (4-5)

McGehee, C. G. Rough times in rough places

In *Barstow's Westward movement*, p151-62 (4-8)

McMurry, C: A. Fremont's first trip to the Rocky mountains; Fremont's trip to Salt Lake and California

In *Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West*, p40-93 (5-6)

O., M. N. Résumé of Frémont's expeditions

In *Barstow's Westward movement*, p140-50 (4-8)

**Stories**

Sabin, E. L. With Carson and Frémont (8)

Whitson, J: H. With Frémont the pathfinder (7-8)

**French, Allen**

Beginner's garden book. 1914 Macmillan \*\$1 (6-8)

"An admirable guide, interestingly written, for pupils in the upper grammar grades. By seasons gives definite directions for work with vegetables and flowers, both indoors and out, a planting list, and planting table by months for work in the latitude of New York. More comprehensive than Weed's 'School garden book.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Heroes of Iceland. Little \*\$1.30 (5-7)

Adapted from Dasent's translation of "The story of Burnt Njal"

Junior cup. Century \$1.50 (6-7)

Pelham and his friend Tim. Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)

"Story of a strike in a mill town, agitated by an unprincipled workman and an outsider against a fair and honest mill-owner, and the dangerous part played by two boys in protecting the mill. In parts overdrawn and a little sensational, but representing the dignity of labor and its dependence upon capital." Cleveland

Reform of Shaun. Little \*\$1 (4-6)

"Two good dog-stories." Baker

Sir Marrok; a tale of the days of King Arthur. Century \$1 (6-7)

"Warfare of good against evil in tale of knightly valor and sorcery overcome." N. Y. state lib.

Story of Grettir the Strong. Dutton \$1.25 (7-8)

"The only good form of this saga for children's reading. . . . vigorous and interesting narrative." A. L. A. bkl.

Story of Rolf and the viking's bow. Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)

"Inspired by and in some degree based on the Icelandic sagas. Courage, self-control, patriotism, perseverance, are the qualities developed in the young hero." N. Y. state lib.

**French, Henry Willard**

Lance of Kanana: story of Arabia [4th century]. Lothrop \*\$1 (7-8)

"How the brave Bedouin boy, Kanana, gave his life to save the Arabians from the hand of their enemies." Pittsburgh

**French and Indian war.** See United States—History—French and Indian war

**French revolution.** See France—History—Revolution

**Fresh posies.** Brown, A. F.

**Fresh water aquarium and its inhabitants.**  
Eggeling, O., and Ehrenberg, F:

**Freshman Dorn,** pitcher. Quirk, L. W.

**Freshmen friends.** Quirk, L. W.

**Fretwork**

Adams, J. H: Fretwork and wood-turning  
In *Harper's indoor book for boys*, p56-

66 (5-8)

**Fretwork**—Continued

Bullivant, C. H.:

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p175-83 (7-8)*See also* Woodcarving**Friar** of orders gray*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p391-5**Fridthjof**. *See* Frithjof.**Friendly islands**

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p410-14 (6-7)**Friendly stars**. Martin, M. E.**Friends, Society of**. *See* Quakers**Friends and cousins**. Brown, A. F.**Friends and helpers**. Eddy, S. J., ed.**Friends in feathers and fur**. Johonnot, J.**Friends in the end**. Dix, B. M.**Friends though divided**. Henty, G. A.**Friendship**

Cabot, E. L. Loyalty to our promises; Friendship

*In* Ethics for children, p119-20, 148-81 (1-6)

Cabot, E. L., and others. Friendship with other nations

*In* Course in citizenship, p223-7 (1-8)**Friendship of nations**. Gulliver, L.**Frigate's namesake**. Abbott, A. B.**Fringed gentian**. *See* Bryant, W. C.**Frithjof**

Crommelin, E. G., ed. Frithjof

*In* Famous legends, p116-41 (4-5)

Guerber, H. A. Story of Frithjof

*In* Legends of the middle ages, p246-68 (8)

Holbrook, F. Northland heroes (3-5)

Ragozin, Z. A. Frithjof, the viking of Norway (7-8)

Schmidt, F. Frithjof saga (6-7)

**Fritz** in Germany. MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.**Frobisher, Sir Martin**

Johnson, W. H: Frobisher's fancied discoveries

*In* World's discoverers, p209-23 (7-8)**Froebel, Friedrich**

Poulsson, E. Friedrich Froebel

*In* In the child's world, p276-9 (1-2)

Smith, N. A. Froebel's birthday

*In* Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p179-85 (2-4)**Froelich, Hugo B., and Snow, B. E.**

Text books of art education. 8v Prang v1-2 ea 25c; v3 30c; v4-6 ea 45c; v7-8 ea 55c

"Verse and prose text, with illustrations that teach the principles of drawing and the use of color." Wis. free lib. com.

**Frog** book. Dickerson, M. C.**Frog** he would a-wooing go*In* Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v2

Caldecott's Hey diddle diddle picture book

Caldecott's Picture book, v3

**Frog-prince***In* Crane's Beauty and the beast picture book

Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p12-15

Scudder's Children's book, p24-5

**Frogs**

Andrews, J. Sixty-two little tadpoles

*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p119-25 (3-5)

Comstock, A. B. Frog; Tree-frog

*In* Pet book, p251-5 (5-8)

Dickerson, M. C. Frog book. 1906 (7-8)

Gibson, W. H. Spring peepers

*In* Sharp eyes, p6-12 (7-8)

Hodge, C. F. Common frogs and salamanders

*In* Nature study and life, p295-303 (6-8)

Johonnot, J.

*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p124-9 (3-4)

Kahn, P. Bullfrogs

*In* Hart and Hazard's Colonial children, p85-7 (5-7)

Kelly, M. A. B. Mr. Rana's dinner

*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p41-50 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. My little neighbor in green

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p60-3 (3-5)

Morley, M. W.

*In* Seed-babies, p62-7 (2-4)

Pyle, K. Little tadpole

*In* Skinner's Emerald story book, p230-7 (5-7)

Sharp, D. L. From river-ooze to tree-top

*In* Watcher in the woods, p111-16 (7-8)

Strong, F. L., ed. Frogs' eggs; Frogs and toads

*In* All the year round, v3, p92-5 (3-4)

Wood, C. D. Special study of the frog

*In* Animals, p145-51 (4-7)

Wright, J. M. Noisy family

*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p221-9 (5-6)*See also* Tree toads**Poetry**

Cooper, G. Twenty froggies

*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p34 (2-4)**Stories**

Long, W. J. Chigwooltz, the frog

*In* Wilderness ways, p73-87 (4-7)

Pierson, C. D. Mr. Green Frog and his visitors; Frog who thought herself sick

*In* Among the meadow people, p114-19, 177-82 (3-4)

Potter, B. Tale of Jeremy Fisher (1-2)

Wiggin, K. D. S. When I was a little girl

*In* Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p168-78 (2-4)**Froissart, Jean**

Boys' Froissart; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1879 Scribner \*\$1.80 (7-8)

"Edited from Froissart's Chronicles. A standard work for older children. A good cheap edition of the Chronicles is published in Everyman's library." Olcott

**Frolicsome duke***In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p134-8

- From colony to commonwealth. Tiffany, N. M.
- From school to battlefield. King, C.
- From Sioux to Susan. Daulton, A. W. M.
- From the old world to the new. Dickson, M. S.
- From trail to railway through the Appalachians. Brigham, A. P.
- From youth into manhood. Hall, W. S.
- Frontier life**  
Barstow, C. L., ed. Westward movement. 1912 (4-8)
- Bass, F. Stories of pioneer life. 1900 (3-4)
- Birkbeck, M. Pioneer farming  
*In* Barstow's Westward movement, p82-4 (4-8)
- Faris, J. T. Glimpses of western pioneer life  
*In* Real stories from our history, p116-20 (6-8)
- Grinnell, G. B. Beyond the old frontier. 1913 (8)
- Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. Out West  
*In* How our grandfathers lived, p143-71 (6-8)
- Inlay, G. Kentucky pioneer life  
*In* Barstow's Westward movement, p85-7 (4-8)
- Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts. 1910 (6-8)
- Perry, F. M., and Beebe, K. Four American pioneers. 1900 (4-5)
- Pond, J. B. Pioneer boyhood  
*In* Barstow's Westward movement, p88-102 (4-8)
- Western frontier stories, retold from St. Nicholas. 1907 (5-8)  
*See also* Pioneers; Ranch life; United States—History—Colonial period; West
- Stories**
- Altshefer, J. A. Forest runners [Kentucky] (6-8)
- Altshefer, J. A. Young trailers [Kentucky] (6-8)
- Andrews, J. Louise, the child of the western forest  
*In* Seven little sisters, p98-113 (3-4)
- Baylor, E. M. H. Little prospector [Nevada] (3-5)
- Brooks, N. Boy settlers (6-7)
- Bush, B. E. Prairie Rose (6-7)
- Eggleston, G. C. Jack Shelby (8)
- Garland, H. Boy life on the prairie (7-8)
- Grinnell, G. B., ed. Wolf hunters (7-8)
- Innan, H. Ranch on the Oxhide (6-7)
- King, C. Trooper Ross and Signal Butte (6-8)
- Stoddard, W. O. On the old frontier [New York] (6-7)
- Frost, William Henry**  
Court of King Arthur. Scribner \*\$1.35; (Ser. for young people) \*60c (6-7)  
"Author takes his readers on a journey through the land of the Round Table, weaving in stories and legends of the knights of old." Pittsburgh
- Knights of the Round Table. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-7)  
"Charming version of the King Arthur stories, interwoven with descriptions of the south of England." Oregon  
Follows "The court of King Arthur"
- Wagner story book; fire-light tales. Scribner \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
"Dramas of Wagner from Tannhäuser to Parsifal in form of narratives." Sturgis and Krehbiel
- Frost**  
McIlvaine, C. Jack Frost  
*In* Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, p151-9 (5-7)
- Strong, F. L., ed. Frost pictures  
*In* All the year round, v2, p96-7 (3-4)
- Thompson, J. M. Coming of the hoar frost; Etchings by Jack Frost  
*In* Water wonders every child should know, p37-90 (6-8)  
*See also* Snow; Winter
- Poetry**
- Gould, H. F. Frost  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p261-2  
Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p191-2  
Whittier's Child life, p149-50
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp.  
*In* Nature in verse, p257-62 (4-7)
- Setoun, G. Jack Frost  
*In* Lucas's Book of verses, p20-1 (3-8)
- Strong, F. L., ed. Little Jack Frost  
*In* All the year round, v2, p98-9 (3-4)
- Tennyson, A. Winter  
*In* Thacher's Listening child, p289 (5-7)
- Whittier, J. G. Frost spirit  
*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p197-8 (5-6)
- Stories**
- Andrews, J. Winter's herald  
*In* Stories of my four friends, p39-49 (3-5)
- Poulsson, E. Jack Frost and his work  
*In* In the child's world, p104-5 (1-2)
- Frothingham, Jessie Peabody**  
Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1902 Scribner \*\$1.20 (7-8)  
"Splendid book for boys." Wis. free lib. com.
- Sea-wolves of seven shores. 1904 Scribner \*\$1.20 (7-8)  
"From the time of the old Corsair kings to the period when piracy was a fashionable English sport, and down to names familiar to every boy, in Spanish, English, and Chinese seas. Capital book for active-minded boys who prefer facts to fiction." Outlook
- Frowzle, the runaway.** Wesselhoeft, E. F. P.
- Frozen North.** Horton, E.
- Fruit**  
Allen, N. B.  
*In* Industrial studies: United States, p81-106 (5-8)
- Beard, L. and A. B. Wild food on the trail: edible fruits  
*In* On the trail, p138-56 (6-8)
- Blaich, L. R. Vegetables and fruits  
*In* Three industrial nations, p203-13 (6-8)

**Fruit**—*Continued*

- Campbell, H. L. Small fruits—currants, raspberries and black berries; Canned fruits, jelly and preserves  
*In American girl's home book*, p367-75 (5-7)
- Carpenter, F. G. Fruits  
*In Foods*, p225-90 (5-6)
- Carpenter, F. O. Fruits  
*In Foods and their uses*, p67-74 (5-8)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E.  
*In Stories of industry*, v2, p130-4 (5-7)
- Du Puy, W: A. Juggling with plants  
*In Uncle Sam, wonder worker*, p59-67 (7-8)
- Parsons, F. T. S. D.  
*In Plants and their children*, p9-49 (4-6)
- Rocheleau, W: F. Fruit  
*In Great American industries*, bk2, p179-94 (5-7)
- Rogers, J. E. Plants whose seed-vessels we eat  
*In Book of useful plants*, p195-246
- Verrill, A. H. Casting fruits  
*In Boy collector's handbook*, p72-87 (5-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Fruit collection  
*In Harper's book for young naturalists*, p301-6 (6-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Fruit garden  
*In Harper's book for young gardeners*, p127-65 (7-8)  
*See also Apples; Bananas; Cranberries; Currants; Dates; Figs; Grapes; Oranges; Peaches; Persimmons; Pineapples; Prickly pear; Raisins; Strawberries*
- Fry, Mrs. Elizabeth (Gurney)**  
 Bolton, S. K. Elizabeth Fry  
*In Lives of girls who became famous*, p240-60 (7-8)
- Horton, E. Elizabeth Fry  
*In Group of famous women*, p27-33 (6-8)
- Steedman, A. Elizabeth Fry  
*In When they were children*, p172-6 (6-8)
- Frye, Alexis Everett**  
 Brooks and brook basins. 1902 Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (4-6)  
 "Aid to the study of the forms of land and water." Wis.
- Fryer, Mrs. Jane (Eayre)**  
 Mary Frances cook-book. 1912 Winston \*\$1.20 (3-5)  
 "Told in conversational manner. The kitchen utensils are the characters who help the little girl of the house to learn how to make all sorts of things." Literary digest
- Fuel.** See Coal; Peat; Petroleum
- Fullback.** Perry, L.
- Fuller, Caroline Macomber**  
 Across the campus. Scribner \*\$1.35 (8)  
 "Life at a girls' college." N. Y. city
- Fuller, Eunice**  
 Book of friendly giants. Century \*\$2 (3-5)  
 "Readable compilation of stories, retold, with the exception of the last one by the author, from the giant legends of many lands. Quaintly drawn illustrations by Pamela Colman Smith." A. L. A. bkl.
- Fuller, Margaret [afterward marchesa d'Ossoli]**  
 Bolton, S. K. Margaret Fuller Ossoli  
*In Lives of girls who became famous*, p68-86 (7-8)
- Horton, E. Margaret Fuller d'Ossoli  
*In Group of famous women*, p75-80 (6-8)
- Fulton, Robert**  
 Baldwin, J. Paddle-wheel boat  
*In Fifty famous people*, p146-9 (1-3)
- Coe, F. E. Robert Fulton and the steamboat  
*In Makers of the nation*, p225-32 (4-6)
- Eggleston, E:  
*In First book in American history*, p141-5 (3-5)
- Eggleston, E: Quicksilver Bob  
*In Stories of great Americans*, p96-101 (2-4)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Robert Fulton and the steamboat  
*In Makers and defenders of America*, p213-18 (4-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Robert Fulton and the steamboat  
*In American leaders and heroes*, p246-52 (5-6)
- Holland, R. S. Fulton and the steamboat  
*In Historic inventions*, p111-25 (5-8)
- Holland, R. S. Robert Fulton  
*In Historic boyhoods*, p148-58 (6-8)
- Knox, T: W. Life of Robert Fulton. 1886 (8)
- Morris, C: Robert Fulton, the inventor of the steamboat  
*In Heroes of progress in America*, p96-100 (7-8)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Robert Fulton  
*In First steps in the history of our country*, p186-91 (4-5)
- Perry, F. M. Story of Robert Fulton  
*In Four American inventors*, p10-69 (4-5)
- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Success of Robert Fulton  
*In Days and deeds a hundred years ago*, p78-93 (5-6)
- Sutcliffe, A. C. Robert Fulton. 1915 (7-8)
- Sutcliffe, A. C. Robert Fulton and the Clermont  
*In Barstow's New nation*, p95-105 (4-8)
- Towle, G: M. Robert Fulton and the steamboat  
*In Heroes and martyrs of invention*, p160-9 (6-7)
- Wright, H. C. First steamboat  
*In Children's stories of American progress*, p104-20 (5-6)
- Fultz, Francis Marion**  
 Fly-aways and other seed travelers. 1909 Public school pub. co., Bloomington, Ill. 60c (3-5)  
 "Simple and entertaining account for young children of the way seeds travel. Includes a larger number of varieties than Mrs. Morley's 'Little wanderers' and is better illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.
- Fun of cooking.** Benton, C. F.

**Fundy, Bay of**

Chase, E. B. Bore of the Bay of Fundy  
In *World's story*, v11, p253-5

**Fungi.** See *Mushrooms*

**Fur-seal's tooth.** Munroe, K.

**Fur trade**

Barstow, C. L., ed. Fur trader and the  
Indian

In *Colonists and the revolution*, p96-101  
(4-8)

Paris, J. T. Adventures of an early fur  
trader

In *Real stories from our history*, p93-7  
(6-8)

King, C. F. Fur traders

In *Picturesque geographical readers*, v2,  
p172-7 (4)

Laut, A. C. Story of the trapper. 1902  
(7-8)

**Stories**

Wallace, D. Fur trail adventurers (7-8)

See also *Hudson Bay company*

**Fur trail adventurers.** Wallace, D.

**Furnaces.** See *Electric furnaces*

**Furniture**

Adams, J. H. Fitting up a boy's room  
In *Harper's indoor book for boys*, p267-  
81 (5-8)

Beard, D. C. Fixing up the boys' den,  
club-room, or fort

In *Boy pioneers*, p201-15 (5-8)

Beard, L. and A. B. Furniture, old and  
new

In *American girl's handy book*, p438-50  
(5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Outdoor handicraft:  
camp furnishings

In *On the trail*, p106-14 (6-8)

Brigham, L. Box furniture

Carpenter, F. G:

In *How the world is housed*, p331-9  
(5-7)

Foster, E. W. Mission furniture; Chest  
In *Carpentry and woodwork*, p361-80  
(6-8)

Fraser, C. C. Woodworking

In *Every boy's book of handicraft,  
sports and amusements*, p109-21  
(6-8)

Hall, A. N. Easily made furniture; Box  
and barrel furniture

In *Handicraft for handy boys*, p103-34,  
160-9 (6-8)

Kelland, C. B., ed.

In *American boys' workshop*, p199-249  
(6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Making simple furniture;  
Rustic carpentry

In *Amateur carpenter*, p119-47, 168-82  
(7-8)

Warner, C. F.

In *Home decoration*, p46-63, 129-243  
(6-8)

Wheeler, C. G.

In *Woodworking for beginners*, p175-  
217 (7-8)

See also *Chairs; Doll furniture; House  
decoration; Wood carving*

**Furs**

Carpenter, F. G:

In *How the world is clothed*, p176-205  
(4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. Furry friends; Sum-  
mer with the seals

In *How we are clothed*, p129-53 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E.

In *Stories of industry*, v2, p64-6 (5-7)

Coe, F. E. Trapper and the soldier of  
New France

In *Founders of our country*, p288-95  
(3-5)

Grinnell, G. B. Beyond the old frontier.  
1913 (8)

Monteith, J. and C.

In *Some useful animals*, p142-54 (2-3)

See also *Fur trade; Hudson Bay com-  
pany; Trapping; also names of fur-  
bearing animals*

**Further adventures of Nils.** Lagerlöf,  
S. O. L.

**G**

**Gabriel and the hour book.** Stein, E.

**Gaines, Ruth**

*Little Light (Lucita)*. Rand \*75c (4-6)

"Story of a little girl in Mexico in the time  
of President Diaz. Includes some legends." A.  
L. A. bkl.

**Gainsborough, Thomas**

Clement, C. E.

In *Stories of art and artists*, p318-22  
(7-8)

Head, R. Gainsborough

In *How to enjoy pictures*, p266-75 (7-8)

**Galahad, Sir**

Mabie, H. W., ed. Sir Galahad

In *Heroes every child should know*,  
p77-88 (6-7)

Sterling, M. B., comp. Story of Sir Gala-  
had (4-6)

Tennyson, A. Sir Galahad; poem

In *Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
sion*, v2, p113-16

Mabie's *Legends that every child  
should know*, p41-3

Norton's *Heart of oak books*, v5,  
p78-80

**Gale, Agnes Cook**

*Achilles and Hector*. Rand 45c (4-5)

**Galileo**

Baldwin, J. Galileo and the lamps

In *Thirty more famous stories retold*,  
p34-6 (3-5)

Fournier d'Albe, E. E:

In *Wonders of physical science*, p50-65

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B.

In *Famous men of modern times*, p165-  
74 (4-6)

Holland, R. S. Galileo and the telescope  
In *Historic inventions*, p53-69 (5-8)

Wright, H. C. Galileo and the wonders  
of the telescope

In *Children's stories of the great sci-  
entists*, p1-34 (6-7)

**Gallaher, James E.**

*Best Lincoln stories tersely told*. 1898  
Donohue 50c (5-7)



**Galls (botany)**

Gibson, W.: H. Two fairy sponges  
*In* Eye spy, p34-43 (6-8)

**Gama, Vasco da**

Haaren, J.: H.; and Poland, A. B. Vasco da Gama

*In* Famous men of modern times, p40-52 (4-6)

Hale, E.: E., ed. Da Gama and the East  
*In* Stories of discovery, p34-58 (6-8)

Johnson, W.: H.

*In* World's discoverers, p93-116 (7-8)

Shaw, E.: R. Vasco da Gama

*In* Discoverers and explorers, p40-3 (4)

Tappan, E. M. Vasco da Gama

*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p177-9 (6-8)

Towle, G.: M. Voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama (7-8)

**Gambetta, Léon**

Bolton, S. K. Léon Gambetta

*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p204-18 (7-8)

**Game**

Carpenter, F. G.: Wild animals used as food; Rabbits, squirrels, and game birds

*In* Foods, p139-53 (5-6)

Verrill, A. H. Game-birds and wild fowl  
*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p249-89 (5-8)

*See also* Animal tracks; Hunting; Trapping; also names of animals

**Games**

Baker, G. C. Indoor games and socials for boys. 1912

Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. 1909 (2-8)

Beard, D. C.

*In* Outdoor handy book, p279-364, 419-27 (5-7)

Beard, D. C. Good games with toothpicks and matches

*In* Jack of all trades, p201-9 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B.

*In* What a girl can make and do, p322-64 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Plant your garden if you can; Outdoor fun with home-made tether-ball

*In* Things worth doing, p153-61, 207-16 (6-7)

Beard, P. Jolly book of playcraft. 1916 (4-8)

Bell, F. E. E. O., comp. Singing circle. 1911 (1-3)

Bullivant, C. H.: Parlor games

*In* Home fun, p475-89 (5-8)

Carver, J. Indian games

*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p106-8 (6-8)

Champlin, J.: D., and Bostwick, A. E., eds. Young folks' cyclopedia of games and sports. 1899 (5-8)

Crawford, C. Dramatic games and dances for little children. 1914 (1-3)

Crozier, G. B. Indoor games for children. 1914

Crozier, G. B. Outdoor games for children. 1914

Cutter, S. J., comp. Conundrums, riddles, puzzles and games (4-6)

Davison, G. L. Games and parties for children. 1916

Fireside amusements

*In* Three hundred things a bright boy can do, p273-349 (6-8)

Fraser, C. C. Indoor games and amusements

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p312-32 (6-8)

Games book for boys and girls. 1906 (4-6)

Glover, E. H., ed. "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children. 1914 (3-8)

Gomme, A. B., ed. Children's singing games (2-4)

Headland, I.: T. Games played by boys; Games played by girls

*In* Chinese boy and girl, p51-94 (4-5)

Hofmann, M. C. Games for everybody. 1905 (5-8)

Indoor games

*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p288-304

Keyes, A. M. When mother lets us play. 1911 (3-5)

Kirk, F. H. Rhythmic games and dances for children. 1914

Lucas, E.: V. and E. G. Three hundred games and pastimes. 1910 (5-7)

Miller, C. H. One hundred outdoor games

*In* Outdoor sports and games, p326-95 (6-8)

Perkins, R., comp. Thé dansant for little folks. 1914

Poullsson, E. Finger plays. 1893 (1-2)

Seton, E. T. Games

*In* Boy scouts of America. Official handbook, p323-57 (6-8)

Seton, E. T. Games for the camp

*In* Book of woodcraft, p280-304 (6-8)

Wells, C. Rainy day diversions. 1907 (5-8)

Wells, H. G.: Floor games. 1912

White, M. Book of games (4-6)

White, M. and S. Book of children's parties. 1903

Wilman, S. V. Games for playtime and parties. 1915 (2-3)

Yale, E. D. When mother lets us give a party. 1909 (3-5)

*See also* Amusements; Archery; Authors (game); Baseball; Basket ball; Croquet; Football; Golf; Hockey; Marbles; Occupations for children; Olympic games; Ping pong; Sports; Squash ball; Tennis; Tether ball; Toys

**Games and parties for children.** Davison, G. L.

**Games book for boys and girls.** 1906 Dutton \$2.50 (4-6)

"Indoor and outdoor games, tricks and puzzles, care of home pets, gardening, making collections, tying knots, and other interesting occupations. Not to be confused with a book with nearly the same title, published in 1897, containing less than half as many pages." A. L. A. bkl.

**Games for everybody.** Hofmann, M. C.

- Games** for playtime and parties. Wilman, S. V.
- Games** for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Bancroft, J. H.
- Gammer** Grethel. Grimm, J. L. K., and Grimm, W. K.
- Gaping**, wide-mouth, waddling frog. See Crane, W., il. Buckle my shoe picture book
- Garbage**  
Bond, A. R. Making soap from garbage  
*In* With the men who do things, p214-23 (6-8)
- Garden**, The. Marvell, A.  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p271-3
- Garden** behind the moon. Pyle, H.
- Garden** book for young people. Lounsberry, A.
- Garden** of Eden. Hodges, G.
- Gardening**  
Beard, L. and A. B. Odd gardens  
*In* What a girl can make and do, p310-21 (5-7)  
Campbell, H. L. Floriculture; Parlor-gardening  
*In* American girl's home book, p394-402 (5-7)  
Duncan, F. Mary's garden and how it grew. 1904 (5-6)  
Duncan, F. When mother lets us garden. 1909 (4-6)  
Fraser, C. C. Our garden  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p468-77 (6-8)  
French, A. Beginner's garden book. 1914 (6-8)  
The girl as gardener  
*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p91-7  
Higgins, M. M. Little gardens for boys and girls. 1910 (5-7)  
Kelley, L. E. Gardens  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p55+69 (7-8)  
Lounsberry, A. Garden book for young people. 1908 (6-8)  
Lucas, E. V. and E. G.  
*In* Three hundred games and pastimes, p259-91 (5-7)
- Outdoor gardening; Indoor gardening**  
*In* Games book for boys and girls, p365-9 (4-6)
- Paine, A. B. Little garden calendar for boys and girls. 1905
- Parsons, H. G. Children's gardens for pleasure, health and education. 1910
- Shaw, E. E. Gardening and farming. 1911 (6-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young gardeners. 1914 (7-8)  
*See also* Botany; Farming; Flowers; Fruit; Landscape gardening; Market gardening; Plants; Seeds; Vegetables; Window gardens
- Stories**
- Burnett, F. H. Secret garden (5-8)
- Gardening and farming.** Shaw, E. E.
- Garfield, James Abram**  
Bolton, S. K. James A. Garfield  
*In* Famous American statesmen, p361-99 (7-8)  
Gilder, R. W. At the president's grave; poem  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p256 (5-7)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. James Abram Garfield  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p291-7 (5-7)
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe**  
Bolton, S. K. Giuseppe Garibaldi  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p172-86 (7-8)  
Clark, F. B. Garibaldi and his prisoner  
*In* World's story, v5, p135-9  
Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Garibaldi  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p326-33 (4-6)  
Holland, R. S. Garibaldi  
*In* Historic boyhoods, p225-37 (6-8)  
Quiller-Couch, A. T.  
*In* Roll call of honour, p132-66 (8)
- Garland, Hamlin**  
Boy life on the prairie. Harper \$1.50 (7-8)  
"Graphic descriptions of ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes and hunting wolves." Pittsburgh  
—Same [excerpts]; with titles Prairie signs; Boy-life on the prairie  
*In* Our country: West, p197-202, 212-16 (4-6)  
Long trail. Harper \$1.25 (6-7)  
"Adventures and hardships of a boy who followed the old Telegraph trail to the Klondike during the rush for gold in 1898." N. Y. city
- Garland for girls.** Alcott, L. M.
- Garnett, Mrs. Louise Ayres**  
Master Will of Stratford; a midwinter night's dream. 1916 Macmillan \*50c  
"Will answer the demand for presentable material for immediate use. The boy Shakespeare is the principal figure in the play, which consists of a prologue, an epilogue, and three acts and furnishes parts for many boys and girls. Oberon, Titania and fairies are made to visit the youthful Shakespeare one New Year's eve in a dream." A. L. A. bkl.  
Muffin shop; il. by Hope Dunlap. 1908  
Rand \$1 (2-3)  
"Rhymes and pictures of familiar Mother Goose characters who visit the Muffin man." Wis. free lib. com.  
Rhyming ring; il. by Hope Dunlap. Rand \$1
- Garrard, Lewis Hector**  
Grinnell, G. B. Boy in Indian camps  
*In* Beyond the old frontier, p237-74 (8)
- Garrison, Wendell Phillips**  
Parables for school and home. 1898  
Longmans \$1.25 (6-7)  
"Talks on kindness to animals, honesty, patriotism, the protection of public property, and other subjects." Hewins
- Garrison, William Lloyd**  
Alcott, A. B. Garrison; poem  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p257 (5-7)  
Axon, W. E. A. Mobbing of Garrison  
*In* Children's hour, v8, p89-94 (2-8)

- Garrison, William Lloyd**—*Continued*  
 Bolton, S. K. William Lloyd Garrison  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p156-71 (7-8)  
 Morris, C: William Lloyd Garrison, the great emancipator  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p192-8 (7-8)
- Gary, Indiana**  
 Hotchkiss, C. W.  
*In* Representative cities of the United States, p134-46 (6-8)
- Gas**  
 Carpenter, F. G: How gas is made  
*In* How the world is housed, p291-9 (5-7)  
 Chase, A., and Clow, E. Something about gas  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p25-30 (5-7)  
 Martin, E: A.  
*In* Story of a piece of coal, p111-24 (7-8)  
 Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Illuminating gas  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p81-4 (5-8)  
 Williams, A.  
*In* How it works, p394-409 (7-8)  
*See also* Natural gas
- Gas and oil engines**  
 Verrill, A. H. Harper's gasoline engine book. 1914 (8)  
 Williams, A. Internal-combustion engine  
*In* How it works, p87-111 (7-8)  
 Woodhull, J: F. Electrical sparking equipment for a gasoline engine  
*In* Electricity and its everyday uses, p178-203 (6-8)
- Gas engines.** *See* Gas and oil engines
- Gask, Lilian**  
 Folk tales from many lands. Crowell \*\$1.50 (3-5)  
 "Good collection of 23 fairy and folk tales gathered from many countries." Jordan  
 True stories about dogs. Crowell \*\$1.50 (5-8)  
 "Exceedingly interesting to lovers of dogs. The stories are well told and will be loved by children. The influence will, I think, be toward greater kindness to animals." Celia M. Houghton
- Gaspee (ship)**  
 Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Destruction of the Gaspee  
*In* Heroic deeds of American sailors, p15-29 (5-8)
- Gates, Eleanor**  
 Biography of a prairie girl. Grosset 75c (8)  
 "Child life on a Dakota farm." N. Y. state lib.
- Gates, Mrs. Josephine Scribner (Peabody)**  
 Little girl blue. Houghton \*50c (1-3)  
 "Who lived in the woods until she learned to say 'please!'" Olcott  
 Story of live dolls. Bobbs \*\$1.25 (2-3)  
*How, on a certain June morning, all the dolls in the village of Cloverdale came alive*
- Gateways**  
 Beard, D. C. Gateways for permanent camps or country houses  
*In* Handicraft for outdoor boys, p156-65  
 New ideas for out of doors, p156-65 (6-8)
- Gathering** song of Donald the Black. *See* Scott, W. Pibroch of Donald Dhu
- Gatty, Mrs. Margaret (Scott)**  
 Parables from nature. 2v 1905 Macmillan \*\$1.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (5-7)  
 Spiritual lessons drawn from nature
- Gaunt** gray wolf. Wallace, D.
- Gawaine, Sir**  
 Macleod, M. Marriage of Sir Gawaine  
*In* Book of ballad stories, p36-45 (4-6)
- Gay** goss hawk  
*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p164-71
- Gayley, Charles Mills**  
 (ed.) Classic myths in English literature, based chiefly on Bullfinch's Age of fable. Ginn \*\$1.50 (7-8)
- Gayley, Charles Mills, and Flaherty, Martin Charles**  
 (comps.) Poetry of the people. 1903 Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (7-8)  
 Comprising poems illustrative of the history and national spirit of England, Scotland, Ireland and America
- Gaynor, Jessie L., and Riley, Mrs. Alice Cushing (Donaldson)**  
 Songs of the child world, nos. 1, 2 and 3. Words by Alice C. D. Riley; music by Jessie L. Gaynor. 3v Church ea \$1  
 "Excellent collection of songs for kindergartens and elementary grades." Wis. free lib. com.
- Geese**  
 Comstock, A. B. The goose  
*In* Pet book, p207-12 (5-8)  
 Johannot, J.  
*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p30-6 (3-4)  
 Miller, O. T. Slandered bird  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p117-19 (3-5)  
 Sharp, D. L. Wild geese  
*In* Beyond the pasture bars, p25-34 (4-6)
- Stories**
- Pierson, C. D. Goose who wanted her own way  
*In* Among the farmyard people, p149-59 (3-4)  
 Pyle, K. Graywings  
*In* Stories of humble friends, p183-8 (3-4)  
 Seton, E. T. Wild geese of Wyndygoul  
*In* Wild animal ways, p209-21
- Gems.** *See* Precious stones
- Generals.** *See* names of generals
- Generosity**  
 Cabot, E. L.  
*In* Ethics for children, p4-9, 39-42 (1-6)  
 Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p30-5 (1-8)  
 Grenfell, W. T. Given to hospitality  
*In* World's story, v11, p260-70
- Geneva, Switzerland**  
 Ruskin, J: Geneva and the Rhone  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p277-85 (7-8)
- Genevieve.** Portor, L. S.

**Genghis Khan**

Baldwin, J. King and his hawk  
*In Fifty famous stories retold*, p113-18  
 (2-4)

Johnston, C. H. L. Genghis Khan, the  
 perfect warrior

*In Famous cavalry leaders*, p35-52 (6-8)

Pettis de la Croix, F. Jenghiz Khan, the  
 "perfect warrior;" Jenghiz Khan cap-  
 tures Peking

*In World's story*, v1, p92-6

**Genn, C. T.**

Rome. (Peeps at great cities) 1911 Mac-  
 millan \*60c (6-8)

"Pleasant blending of history and description,  
 with chapters on ancient and modern customs and  
 festivals, the Colosseum, the Vatican, the Corso,  
 etc., ending with a chapter on Garibaldi. At-  
 tractive illustrations in color." A. L. A. bk1.

**Genoa, Italy**

Stockton, F. R.

*In Personally conducted*, p20-38 (6-7)

**Genseric**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Gen-  
 seric the Vandal

*In Famous men of the middle ages*,  
 p46-54 (4-6)

Tappan, E. M. Genseric the Vandal

*In Old world hero stories*, pt2, p16-18  
 (6-8)

**Gentians**

Bryant, W. C. Fringed gentian: poem

*In MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child  
 life*, v5, p166

Strong's All the year round, v1, p44

Thacher's Listening child, p235

Strong, F. L., ed. The gentians; Legend  
 of the gentian

*In All the year round*, v1, p40-3 (3-4)

**Gentle heritage.** Crompton, F. E.**Gentleman of France.** Weyman, S. J.**Geographical readers.** See Readers, Geo-  
graphical**Geographical stories, retold from St. Nich-  
olas.** See St. Nicholas, Stories retold  
from**Geography**

Darwin, C.

*In What Mr. Darwin saw in his voyage  
 round the world in the ship "Bea-  
 gle,"* p141-68 (5-8)

Dunton, L., ed. Glimpses of the world,  
 v2. 1889 (2-3)

Fairbanks, H. W. Home geography for  
 primary grades. 1903 (3-4)

Johonnot, J., ed. Geographical reader  
 (7-8)

Kellogg, E. M. C. Australia and the is-  
 lands of the sea. 1898 (6-7)

King, C. F. Picturesque geographical  
 readers. 6v 1889-98 (3-7)

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Under sunny skies  
 (5-7)

Morris, C. Home life in all lands, v1-2.  
 1907-09 (6-8)

Northern Europe (5-7)

Smith, M. C. Our own country. 1892  
 (4-6)

Tarr, R. S., and McMurry, F. M. New  
 geographies. 2v 1910 (3-6)

Tolman, S. W. C., and others. Around  
 the world. 5v 1908-10 (1-6)

Winslow, I. O. Earth and its people.  
 1910 (4-6)

*See also* Antarctic regions; Arctic re-  
 gions; Discoveries (in geography);  
 Earth; Explorers; Islands; Names;  
 Geographical; Readers, Geographical;  
 Travels; Voyages; also names of places

**Geography, Commercial**

Adams, C. C. Text-book of commercial  
 geography. 1911 (7-8)

**Geography and history**

Shaler, N. S. Effect of the form of North  
 America on the history of the col-  
 onists from Europe and their descen-  
 dants; Commercial condition of North  
 America

*In Story of our continent*, p233-78 (7-8)

**Geography readers.** See Winslow, I. O.**Geological survey.** See United States—  
Geological survey**Geology**

Fairbanks, H. W. Stories of the rocks  
 and minerals. 1903 (7-8)

Hazard, B. E., and Dutton, S. T.

*In Indians and pioneers*, p11-27 (6-7)

Heilprin, A. Earth and its story. 1911  
 (7-8)

Herrick, S. B. Earth in past ages (6-7)

Holden, E. S. Geology

*In Real things in nature*, p136-82 (7)

Kingsley, C. Madam How and Lady  
 Why (5)

Rogers, J. E. Earth and sky every child  
 should know. 1910 (5-7)

Shaler, N. S. First book in geology  
 (7-8)

Shaler, N. S. Story of our continent.  
 1892 (7-8)

Wright, J. M.

*In Seaside and wayside*, v4, p1-38, 78-  
 151 (5-6)

*See also* Coal; Fossils; Geysers; Min-  
 erals; Mines and mining; Petroleum;  
 Rocks; Volcanoes

**George, Saint**

Chenoweth, C. V. Saint George

*In Stories of the saints*, p11-39 (5-6)

Herbertson, A. G. St. George and the  
 dragon

*In Heroic legends*, p221-33 (5-8)

Lansing, M. F. Order of St. George

*In Page, esquire, and knight*, p144-54  
 (4-6)

Mabie, H. W., ed. St. George

*In Heroes every child should know*,  
 p52-8 (6-7)

Scudder, H. E., comp. St. George and the  
 dragon

*In Book of legends*, p11-15 (3-5)

Steedman, A. Saint George

*In In God's garden*, p119-27 (4-5)

**George, Marian M.**

(ed.) Little journey to Alaska and  
 Canada. (Lib. of travel) 1901 Flana-  
 gan 50c (5-6)

"Little journey to Alaska" is by E. K. Poyer

**George, M. M.—Continued**

- (ed.) Little journey to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece. (Lib. of travel) 1905 Flanagan 50c (5-6)  
 "Little journey to Balkans and European Turkey" is by F. J. Koch
- (ed.) Little journey to China [and Japan]. (Lib. of travel) 1901 Flanagan 50c (5-6)
- (ed.) Little journey to Cuba [and Porto Rico]. (Lib. of travel) Flanagan 50c (5-6)
- (ed.) Little journey to England [and Wales]. (Lib. of travel) 1901 Flanagan 50c (5-6)
- (ed.) Little journey to France and Switzerland. (Lib. of travel) 1902 Flanagan 50c (5-6)
- (ed.) Little journey to Germany. (Lib. of travel) 1902 Flanagan 50c (5-6)  
 Contents: North Germany; Rhineland
- (ed.) Little journey to Hawaii and the Philippine islands. (Lib. of travel) 1901 Flanagan 50c (5-6)
- (ed.) Little journey to Holland, Belgium and Denmark, by M. I. Dean and M. M. George. (Lib. of travel) 1902 Flanagan 50c (5-6)
- (ed.) Little journey to Italy; and Spain and Portugal. (Lib. of travel) Flanagan 50c (5-6)  
 "Little journey to Italy" is by C. F. Whitcomb
- (ed.) Little journey to Mexico [and Central America]. (Lib. of travel) Flanagan 50c (5-6)
- (ed.) Little journey to Norway and Sweden, by L. E. Randall. (Lib. of travel) 1904-06 Flanagan 50c (5-6)
- (ed.) Little journey to our western wonderland [California], by F. J. Koch. (Lib. of travel) Flanagan 50c (5-6)
- (ed.) Little journey to Russia and Austria-Hungary. (Lib. of travel) 1906 Flanagan 50c (5-6)  
 "Little journey to Austria-Hungary" is by F. J. Koch. Pittsburgh
- (ed.) Little journey to Scotland and Ireland. (Lib. of travel) Flanagan 50c (5-6)  
 "Little journey to Scotland" is by C. F. Whitcomb
- Little journey to South Africa and up the east coast, by J. R. White and A. Smith. (Lib. of travel) 1908 Flanagan 50c (5-7)

**George, William Reuben**

- Wade, M. H. B. The magician of sympathy  
*In* Wonder-workers, p54-94 (6-8)

**Georgia**

- Harris, J. C. Stories of Georgia (8)  
*See also* Savannah; also Oglethorpe, J. E.

**Stories**

- Baylor, F. C. Georgian bungalow (4-5)  
 Pendleton, L. King Tom and the run-aways (6-7)  
 Georgian bungalow. Baylor, F. C.

**Geraniums**

- Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Geraniums and nasturtiums  
*In* All the year round, v4, p17-19 (3-4)
- Morley, M. W. Geranium family  
*In* Flowers and their friends, p84-91 (4-5)
- Gerard**, our little Belgian cousin. Mansfield, B. M.
- Gerda** in Sweden. MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.
- German** household tales. Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K.
- German** poetry  
 Goodwin, A. H., comp. and tr. Rhymes from the Rhineland. 1913 (3-8)  
 Leffer, H., and Urban, J. Kling-klang gloria  
 Olfers, S. v. Etwas von den würczelkindern  
 Olfers, S. v. Was Marilenchchen erlebte!  
 Olfers, S. v. Windchen

**Germany**

- Germany  
*In* World's story, v7, p1-278
- Description and travel**  
 Carpenter, F. G. *In* The German empire  
*In* Europe, p186-248 (5-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. German empire; River Rhine  
*In* Europe, p83-107 (5-7)  
 George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Germany. 1902 (5-6)  
 Moncrieff, A. R. H. Germany  
*In* World, p34-9 (6-8)  
 Sidgwick, C. U. Germany. 1909 (7-8)  
 Winslow, I. O.  
*In* Europe, p99-114 (4-6)  
*See also* Berlin; Rhine river

**Folklore**

- Guerber, H. A. Legends of the Rhine (7-8)  
 Schmidt, F. Gudrun (6-7)  
 Schmidt, F. Nibelung (6-7)  
*See also* Nibelungenlied

**History**

- Aston, F. Stories from German history, from ancient times to the year 1648. 1915 (6-8)
- Dutton, M. B. Little stories of Germany. 1907 (5-6)
- Finnemore, J. Germany. 1913 (7-8)
- Finnemore, J. Short history of Germany. 1915 (7-8)  
 Reprint from plates of his "Germany," 1913
- Gilman, A., ed. *In* The German woods long ago  
*In* Magna charta stories, p141-56 (6-8)
- Kühn, F. Barbarossa. 1906 (6-7)
- Marshall, H. E. History of Germany [to 1888]. 1913 (6-8)
- Morris, C. Historical tales: German. 1908 (7-8)

**Germany**—History—*Continued*

Yonge, C. M. Young folks' history of Germany [to William I] (6-7)

*See also* Franco-German war; Seven years' war; Thirty years' war; also Arminius, prince of the Cherusci; Bismark, Prince von; Charles V, emperor of Germany; Frederick I, Barbarossa; Frederick II, emperor of the Holy Roman empire; Frederick the Great, king of Prussia; Henry I, king of Germany; Henry IV, emperor of Germany; Louisa, queen of Prussia; William I; William II

**Industries and resources**

Blaich, L. R.

*In* Three industrial nations, p108-53 (6-8)

**Painting**

*See* Painting, German

**Social conditions**

Blaich, L. R. Political and social conditions in modern Germany

*In* Three industrial nations, p154-71 (6-8)

**Social life and customs**

Andrews, J. Louise, the child of the beautiful River Rhine

*In* Seven little sisters, p85-97 (3-4)

MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J. Fritz in Germany (5-7)

Müller, M. Elsbeth. 1914 (5-6)

Wade, M. H. B. Our little German cousin. 1904 (4-6)

**Stories**

Baldwin, M. Popular girl (5-7)

Crichton, F. E. Peep-in-the-world (4-5)

Knapp, A. Boy and the baron (6-7)

Pyle, H. Otto of the silver hand (5-7)

Rhoden, E. v. Obstinate maid (6-7)

Taylor, B. Two herd-boys

*In* Boys of other countries, p129-47 (4-6)

Yonge, C. M. Dove in the eagle's nest (7-8)

*See also* Franco-German war—Stories

**Germ.** *See* Bacteria

**Geronimo**

Johnston, C. H. L. Geronimo: the terrible Apache

*In* Famous Indian chiefs, p398-409 (5-8)

**Gerrymander**

Guerber, H. A. The gerrymander

*In* Story of the great republic, p72-5 (5-7)

**Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863**

Badeau, A. Pickett's charge at Gettysburg

*In* Barstow's Civil war, p180-4 (4-8)

Kieffer, H. M. A drummer-boy at Gettysburg

*In* Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p104-21 (5-6)

Wood, E.

*In* Boys' book of battles, p225-33 (6-8)

**Poetry**

Harte, B. John Burns of Gettysburg

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p237-40

World's story, v13, p384-7

Stedman, E. C. Gettysburg

*In* Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war, p321-7 (6-8)

**Stories**

Altsheler, J. A. Star of Gettysburg (6-8)

Goss, W. L.

*In* Jed, p248-61 (7-8)

King, C. Between the lines (8)

Singmaster, E. Emmeline

Stoddard, W. O. Battle of New York (6-7)

**Gettysburg address.** *See* Lincoln, Abraham  
**Geysers**

Houston, E. J.

*In* Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes, p198-204 (7-8)

Johannot, J., ed.

*In* Geographical reader, p143-58 (7-8)

Taylor, B. Waiting for the great geyser to spout

*In* World's story, v8, p398-405

**Ghost stories**

Irving, W. Dolph Heyliger (5-6)

**Giant of three wars.** Barnes, J.

**Giant sun and his family.** Proctor, M.

**Giants**

Fuller, E. Book of friendly giants (3-5)

*See also* Fairy tales

**Gibbon, Edward**

Wright, H. C. History in the 18th century

*In* Children's stories in English literature, v2, p300-9 (7-8)

**Gibbon, J. M.**

(ed.) Old King Cole. (True annals of fairyland) Dutton \$1.50; (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (3-4)

"Old fairy tales from many sources retold by the fiddlers three of Old King Cole." N. Y. state lib.

**Gibraltar**

Lang, J: Gibraltar

*In* Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old, p153-61

Lang, J: Gibraltar and the West Indies. 1909 (8)

**Gibraltar, Siege of****Stories**

Seawell, M. E. Rock of the lion (7-8)

**Gibraltar and the West Indies.** Lang, J:

**Gibson, Charles R.**

Stars and their mysteries. 1915 Lippincott \*\$1

**Gibson, Charlotte Chaffee**

*In* eastern wonderlands. 1906 Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)

Published also under title "In the golden East"  
"A real journey around the world, taken by three real children." N. Y. city

**Gibson, William Hamilton**

Blossom hosts and insect guests. Newson 80c (7-8)

How wild flowers welcome the bee and other faithful insects

**Gibson, William Hamilton**—*Continued*

Eye spy: a field with nature. Harper \*\$2.50 (6-8)

"One of the most attractive nature books ever written." Prentice and Power

Secrets out of doors, told and illustrated. 1913 Harper \*65c; school ed 50c (6-8)

Contents: Odd ways of insects; Glimpses of wild life; Curiosities of plants

Selections from his "Eye spy," "Sharp eyes," and other books

"Not formal nature study. It is rather a walk and talk with a keen artist-naturalist who points out to boys and girls the strange things of the woods and fields. (Introduction)." Pittsburgh

Sharp eyes. 1892 Harper \*\$2.50 (7-8)

Squirrels, butterflies, moths, bees, flies, fungi, nests, weeds, frogs, seeds, birds, wasps, flowers, etc.

**Giddy-go-round:** tale of a wooden horse; il. by Madeline Hall. Warne \*75c (1-3)

"Delightful little picture book." A. L. A. bk.

**Gift of the fairies.** Syrett, N.

In Six fairy tale plays for children, p97-133

**Gifts**

Grubb, M. B. When mother lets us make gifts. 1914 (4-5)

Paret, A. P., ed.

In Harper's handy-book for girls, p269-89 (7-8)

See also Christmas—Gifts

**Gilbert, Ariadne**

More than conquerors. 1914 Century \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Well written sketches of Beethoven, Lamb, Scott, Irving, Emerson, Agassiz, Thackeray, Livingstone, Pasteur, Brooks, Stevenson, Saint Gaudens, Lincoln, from an interesting point of view. Will be useful to the older children either for reading or reference. Published in St. Nicholas." A. L. A. bk.

**Gilbert, Charles B.** See Harris, A. V., jt. comp.

**Gilbert, Henry**

King Arthur's knights: the tales re-told for boys and girls; il. by Walter Crane. Stokes \$1.60 (5-8)

Robin Hood and the men of the greenwood; il. by Walter Crane. Stokes \$1.60 (5-7)

"Illustrations of considerable charm, but the text not wholly satisfactory, as a number of invented incidents make it less vigorous than Pyle's version." Cleveland

**Gilbert, Sir Humphrey**

Baldwin, J. Sir Humphrey Gilbert

In Fifty famous stories retold, p53-4 (2-4)

Higginson, T: W. Sir Humphrey Gilbert

In Young folks' book of American explorers, p168-74 (6-8)

**Gilbert, Mrs. Joseph.** See Taylor, Ann

**Gilchrist, Beth Bradford**

Helen and the Find-out club. Penn \*\$1.25 (6-8)

Sequel to "Helen and the uninvited guests"

Helen and the uninvited guests. Penn \*\$1.25 (6-8)

Sequel to "Helen over the wall"

Helen over the wall. Penn \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Attractive, rather fanciful story for girls about twelve. Helen, imaginative, lively and quick-tempered, goes reluctantly to spend a month with an invalid aunt." N. Y. state lib.

**Gilder, Jeannette Leonard**

(comp.) Heart of youth, young people's poems gay and grave. 1911 Sturgis & Walton \*\$1.25 (6-8)

**Gilder, Richard Watson**

Bolton, S. K. Richard Watson Gilder

In Famous American authors, p309-25 (7-8)

**Gilliat, Edward**

Forest outlaws. Dutton \$1.50 (4-6)

"Boy and girl life in English cloisters during the 12th century, also adventures with the forest outlaws, Robin Hood and Clym of the Clough." Pittsburgh

In Lincoln green [story of Robin Hood]. Dutton \$1.50 (4-6)

Wolf's head. Dutton \$1.50 (4-6)

Sequel to "In Lincoln green"

The whole cycle of Robin Hood legends is woven into this story

**Gillie, Robert Calder**

Kinsfolk and friends of Jesus. 1908 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (6-7)

"Sequel to 'The story of stories,' told in simple language. Illustrations from famous paintings." Arnold

Story of stories. 1907 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (6-7)

"One of the best, if not the best, of the lives of Christ written for young people. (Hunt)" Wis. free lib. com.

"The language is simple and dignified, and the words of the Gospels, whenever used, are given without variation. Fully illustrated from photographs of famous paintings." Arnold

**Gillmore, Inez Haynes**

Maida's little shop. Hnebsch \$1.25 (5-7)

"Tells very simply and prettily of the health and happiness that came to a little sick girl, daughter of a wealthy man, in managing a little candy-and-toy shop. Brings out the child's disregard of social distinctions and the value of good breeding." A. L. A. bk.

**Gilman, Arthur**

Colonization of America. (Historical readers, v2) Lothrop 45c (4-5)

Discovery and exploration of America. (Historical readers, v1) Lothrop 40c (4-5)

(ed.) Magna charta stories. Lothrop \$1 (6-8)

"Notable instances in the world's history of men inspired to do great deeds by love of liberty." N. Y. city

Making of the American nation. (Historical readers, v3) Lothrop 50c (4-5)

"Short political history." N. Y. city

**Gilman, Bradley**

Robert E. Lee. (True stories of great Americans) 1915 Macmillan \*50c (6-8).

Son of the desert. Century \$1.50

"Adventures of an American boy in Egypt. Captured by a band of brigands, he is rescued by a Bedouin he has aided to escape from prison. The author's desire to impart information occasionally gets the better of his story-telling. Attractive in makeup and illustration. Published in 'St. Nicholas.'" A. L. A. bk.

**Gilman, Elizabeth Hale**

Housekeeping. (Work and play books) 1911 Doubleday \*\$1 (6-8)

"Suggestions about all sorts of housekeeping matters, such as planning work, keeping accounts, care of fittings and furniture, marketing, cooking, washing and ironing." Pittsburgh

**Gingerbread man.** Fable, L.

**Ginn, Edwin**

(ed.) *Plutarch's Lives*; Clough's translation; abridged and annotated for schools. Ginn \*65c; school ed \*45c (6-7)

**Giotto di Bondone**

Baldwin, J. Shepherd boy painter  
*In Fifty famous people*, p62-6 (1-3)  
Cather, K. D. Shepherd lad of Tuscany  
*In Boyhood stories of famous men*, p139-55 (6-8)

Clement, C. E.  
*In Stories of art and artists*, p44-9 (7-8)

Keyser, J. E.  
*In Great artists*, v5, p5-48 (5-7)

Steedman, A. Giotto  
*In Knights of art*, p1-12  
When they were children [condensed], p13-18 (6-8)

Thomson, A. E. The shepherd-boy of Vespignano  
*In Stories of the middle ages*, retold from St. Nicholas, p178-90 (5-8)

**Gipsies**

Fletcher, M. Gypsy music  
*In World's story*, v6, p404-7  
Forster-Bovill, W. B. How the gypsies saved the Archduke; Gypsy bands  
*In World's story*, v6, p401-4

**Giraffes**

Wood, C. D.  
*In Animals*, p36-8 (4-7)

**Girard, Stephen**

Faris, J. T. Stephen Girard  
*In Winning their way*, p119-25 (7-8)  
Morris, C. Stephen Girard, the friend of the orphan  
*In Heroes of progress in America*, p107-14 (7-8)

**Girl** from the Big Horn country. Chase, M. E.

**Girls**

Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous. 1886 (7-8)  
Brooks, E. S. Historic girls (6-7)  
Coolidge, S. Girls of the far North  
*In Mischief's Thanksgiving and other stories*, p84-162 (4)  
Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods. 1910 (6-8)  
Sweetser, K. D. Ten girls from history. 1912 (6-8)  
*See also* Camp fire girls; Children; Girls' clubs; Girls' rooms

**Girls and boys.** France, A.

**Girls' book of famous queens.** Farmer, L. H.

**Girls' clubs**

Beard, L. and A. B.  
*In American girl's handy book*, p537-46 (5-7)  
Kelley, L. E.  
*In Three hundred things a bright girl can do*, p618-24 (7-8)

**Girls' make-at-home things.** Bailey, C. S.

**Girls of Fairmount.** Baker, E. A.

**Girls of Gardenville.** Rankin, C. W.

**Girls' rooms**

Paret, A. P., ed. What can be done in sleeping-rooms; Possibilities of windows  
*In Harper's handy-book for girls*, p3-21 (7-8)

**Girls who became famous.** Bolton, S. K.

**Girty, Simon**

Beard, D. C.  
*In Boy pioneers*, p51-5 (5-8)

**Glaciers**

Hayes, I. I. Escaping from a glacier  
*In World's story*, v8, p478-85  
Johonnot, J., ed. Mountains and glaciers  
*In Geographical reader*, p1-19 (7-8)  
*See also* Icebergs

**Gladden, Washington**

Santa Claus on a lark, and other Christmas stories. Century \$1.25 (4-5)  
Other stories: A Christmas dinner with the man in the moon; Tom Noble's Christmas; Strange adventures of a wood-sled; An angel in an ulster; Mr. Haliburton Todd's surprise party; Emil's Christmas gift; Santa Claus in the pulpit

**Gladstone, William Ewart**

Faris, J. T. William E. Gladstone  
*In Winning their way*, p233-40 (7-8)  
Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. William Ewart Gladstone  
*In Famous men of modern times*, p334-43 (5-6)

**Gladwin, William Zachary.** *See* Zollinger, G., pseud.

**Glass**

Bassett, S. W. Story of glass. 1916  
Carpenter, F. G. Trip to fairyland; Visit to a glass factory  
*In How the world is housed*, p188-204 (5-7)  
Chamberlain, J. F. Glass  
*In How we are sheltered*, p146-9 (4-5)  
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Visit to the glass works  
*In Stories of industry*, v1, p147-57 (5-7)  
Rocheleau, W. F.  
*In Great American industries*, v3, p37-74 (5-7)  
Williams, A. Manufacture of glass  
*In How it is made*, p117-31 (7-8)  
*See also* Stained glass

**Glaucus**

Carpenter, E. J. Glaucus  
*In Long ago in Greece*, p239-47 (6-7)

**Glangarry school days.** Connor, R.

**Glenloch girls.** Remick, G. M.

**Glenloch girls abroad.** Remick, G. M.

**Glenloch girls at Camp West.** Remick, G. M.

**Glenloch girls' club.** Remick, G. M.

**Glidars.** *See* Airships

**Glimpses of the animate world.** Johonnot, J., ed.

**Glimpses of the world.** Dunton, L., ed.

**Glooscap the great chief.** Partridge, E. N.

**Glover, Ellye Howell**

"Dame Curtsey's" book of candy making. 1913 McClurg \*50c (5-8)



**Glover, Ellye Howell**—*Continued*

- (ed.) "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children. 1914 McClurg \*50c (3-8)  
 "Helpful and practical book for mothers and teachers. Gives many suggestions for games which can be played at parties for children from three to fifteen years of age, with advice oftentimes on refreshments and decorations. Topical index." A. L. A. bkl.

**Gloves**

- Carpenter, F. G: Gloves  
*In* How the world is clothed, p170-5 (4-5)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Pair of gloves  
*In* How we are clothed, p192-6 (4-5)  
 Tappan, E. M. "Kid" gloves  
*In* Makers of many things, p16-24 (5-6)

**Gluck, Christoph Willibald von**

- Lillie, L. C. W. Christoph Willibald von Gluck  
*In* Story of music and musicians, p106-13 (6-8)  
 Smith, H. Gluck—the opera  
*In* Founders of music, p27-32 (7-8)

**Goats**

- Comstock, A. B. The goat  
*In* Pet book, p51-4 (5-8)  
 Johannot, J. Mountain milk-givers  
*In* Neighbors with claws and hooits, p190-5 (5-6)  
 Monteith, J: and C. Billy and Nanny—the goats  
*In* Some useful animals, p29-34 (2-3)  
 Morris, C: Bearded goat  
*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p158-65 (6-8)  
 Roosevelt, T.  
*In* Good hunting, p81-92 (7-8)  
 Wood, C. D.  
*In* Animals, p29-31 (4-7)  
 Wright, M. O. Mountain goat  
*In* Four-footed Americans, p245-6 (7-8)

**Stories**

- Edwards, H. S. Woodhaven goat  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p343-55 (4-6)

**Godfrey Martin, schoolboy.** Turley, C:**Godfrey of Bouillon**

- Greene, F. N., and Kirk, D. W. Godfrey and the first crusade  
*In* With spurs of gold, p89-138 (6-7)  
 Lansing, M. F. Godfrey, a knight of the crusades  
*In* Page, esquire, and knight, p125-42 (4-6)

**Godolphin, Mary**

- Aesop's fables; retold. Dutton 50c; McKay 50c (2-3)  
 (ed.) Defoe, D. Robinson Crusoe. Dutton 50c; Educational 50c (2-4)

**Gods and heroes.** Francillon, R. E:**God's troubadour.** Jewett, S.**Godwin**

- Price, L. L. Godwin and Knut  
*In* Wandering heroes, p171-90 (3-5)

**Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von**

- Baldwin, J. Mignon  
*In* Fifty famous stories retold, p167-72 (2-4)

**Dutton, M. B. Johann Wolfgang von Goethe**

- In* Little stories of Germany, p135-8 (5-6)

**Steedman, A. Goethe**

- In* When they were children, p116-29 (6-8)

**Gold**

- Allen, N. B. Gold and silver  
*In* Industrial studies: United States, p184-205 (5-8)  
 Blaich, L. R.  
*In* Three industrial nations, p263-72 (6-8)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Gold mines of South Africa—Johannesburg  
*In* Africa, p303-9 (6-7)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Gold mining in Australia  
*In* Australia, p39-43 (6-7)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Visit to a gold mine  
*In* North America, p239-48 (5-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Gold  
*In* How we are clothed, p222-5 (4-5)  
 Chase, A., and Clow, E. Gold  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p37-44 (5-7)  
 Drake, S: A. Gold in California and what it led to  
*In* Making of the great West, p269-88 (6-8)  
 Hittell, J: S. Discovery of gold in California  
*In* Barstow's Westward movement, p175-91 (4-8)  
 Holland, R. S. Golden days of 'forty-nine; Story of Alaska  
*In* Historic adventures, p181-202, 264-74 (6-8)  
 Kelley, J. G: Gold and its production; Visit to a gold mine  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p58-80, 101-13 (7-8)  
 Lang, W. H. Gold, gold, gold!  
*In* World's story, v1, p484-93  
 McMurry, C: A. Discovery of gold and trip to California in '49  
*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p94-113 (5-6)  
 Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A. Gold-mining in Bolivia  
*In* South American republics, p169-72 (5-7)  
 Rocheleau, W: F. Gold and silver  
*In* Great American industries, v1, p163-89 (5-7)  
 Samuel, E. I. Story of gold and silver. 1911  
 Tappan, E. M. At the gold diggings  
*In* Diggers in the earth, p39-47 (5-6)  
 Waite, E. G. Pioneer mining  
*In* Barstow's Westward movement, p192-8 (4-8)  
 White, S. E: Gold (8)  
 Wright, H. C. Discovery of gold  
*In* Children's stories of American progress, p279-98 (5-6)  
*See also* Coins; Gold (as money); Klondike gold fields; Money

**Gold (as money)**

- Du Puy, W. A. Accumulating hoards of gold  
*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p202-12 (8)

**Gold-bug.** Poe, E. A.**Gold-seeking** on the Dalton trail. Thompson, A. K.**Golden age** of myth and legend. Bulfinch, T.**Golden arrow.** Hall, R.**Golden bird**

- In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p148-56

**Golden fleece.** See Argonauts**Golden fleece.** Baldwin, J.**Golden galleon.** Leighton, R.**Golden goose.** Tappan, E. M., tr.**Golden goose book.** Brooke, L. L., il.**Golden mermaid**, and other stories. Lang, A., ed.**Golden numbers.** Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.**Golden porch.** Hutchinson, W. M. L.**Golden rule**

- Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p81-5 (1-8)

**Golden spears** and other fairy tales. Leamy, E.**Golden staircase.** Chisholm, L., comp.**Golden touch** [King Midas]

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v2, p16-17  
 Francillon's Gods and heroes, p41-8  
 Johonnot's Grandfather's stories, p33-44  
 MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life v2, p153-8  
 Poulsson's *In* the child's world, p213-14  
 Thaxter's Stories and poems for children, p189-96

**Golden treasury.** Palgrave, F. T.**Golden treasury** of the best songs and lyric poems in English. Palgrave, F. T., comp.**Golden tripod**

- Baldwin, J.  
*In* Fifty famous people, p177-87 (1-3)

**Golden windows.** Richards, L. E. H.**Goldenrod**

- Andrews, J. Golden-rod and asters  
*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p126-31 (3-5)  
 Lovejoy, M. I., comp Goldenrod; poetry  
*In* Nature in verse, p193-5 (4-7)

**Goldfinch**

- Wilson, A. American goldfinch  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p11-13 (5-8)

**Goldfish**

- Comstock, A. B.  
*In* Pet book, p226-32 (5-8)

**Golding, Vautier**

- Story of David Livingstone. (Children's heroes ser.) 1906 Dutton \*50c (6-7)  
 "Clear, simple account of Livingstone's pioneer work in Africa as explorer, medical missionary and suppressor of the slave trade." N. Y. state lib.

- Story of Henry M. Stanley. (Children's heroes ser.) 1906 Dutton \*50c (6-7)

**Goldsmith, Milton**

- Practical things with simple tools. 1916 Sully & Kleinteich \*\$1 (6-8)

**Goldsmith, Oliver**

- Deserted village  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p48-61 (8)

**Elegy** on the death of a mad dog

- In* Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v1

- Caldecott's Picture book, v1  
 Scudder's Children's book, p149

**History** of little Goody Two Shoes; ed. by C. Welsh. Heath \*20c (3-5)

- The first book particularly intended for children, which has become a classic  
 Attributed to Oliver Goldsmith

## —Same

- In* Scudder's Children's book, p328-38  
 MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life [adapted], v2, p56-60

- Poulsson's *In* the child's world [retold], p184-7

**Sagacity** of the spider

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p62-6 (8)

**Vicar** of Wakefield; il. by Hugh Thomson. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (8)

- "We read it in youth and in age, we return to it again and again, and bless the memory of an author who contrives so well to reconcile us to human nature." Sir Walter Scott, in his *Life of Goldsmith*

- Same; il. by H. M. Brock. Dutton \*\$1.50 (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c

**Biography****Bolton, S. K.** Oliver Goldsmith

- In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p90-5 (7-8)

**Mitchell, D. G.** Goldsmith's work

- In* About old story-tellers, p73-95 (6-8)

**Wright, H. C.** Birth of the novel

- In* Children's stories in English literature, v2, p227-38 (7-8)

**Plays****Frank, M. M.** A mistake at the manor

- In* Short plays about famous authors, p1-32 (8)

**Golf****Beard, D. C.**

- In* Outdoor handy book, p442-8 (5-7)

**Beard, L. and A. B.**

- In* American girl's handy book, p504-25 (5-7)

**Cracknell, R.** Golf: the coming game

- In* Withington's Book of athletics, p499-503 (5-8)

**Fraser, C. C.**

- In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p589-94 (6-8)

**Griffitts, S. P.** Golf as a game

- In* Withington's Book of athletics, p504-12 (5-8)

**Golf—Continued**

Kelley, L. E.

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p468-94 (7-8)**Stories**

Barbour, R. H.: Half-back (6-8)

**Gollancz, I.**

(ed.) Lamb Shakespeare for the young. 11v. Duffield ea \*80c

**Gomme, Mrs. Alice Bertha**

(ed.) Children's singing games. 2v Nutt 3s 6d (2-4)

**Gondolas.** See Venice**Good, Arthur**

Magical experiments; or, Science at play. McKay \$1.25 (5-6)

"Tricks and experiments that any boy can manage with simple articles, such as kitchen utensils, corks, matches, glasses, knives, forks and plates." Prentice and Power

**Good citizenship.** Richman, J., and Wallach, I. R.**Good health.** Jewett, F. G.**Good hunting.** Roosevelt, T.**Good queen.** See Macdonell, A. Historical plays for children, v7 (6-8)**Good stories for great holidays.** Olcott, F. J., ed.**Goodall, Agnes M.**

Portugal. (Peeps at many lands) 1909 Macmillan \*60c

"Includes the usual subjects covered in these volumes but is less interesting than many. Furnishes, however, useful information about a country on which there is little material for children, and the illustrations are fairly good." A. L. A. bkl.

**Goodlander, Mabel R.**

Fairy plays for children. 1915 Rand 40c (2-5)

Contents: Honest woodcutter; Mistress Mary gives a garden party; Pine tree; House in the woods; Elves and the shoemaker; Snow White and Rose Red; King Midas, or The golden touch; Snow White and the seven dwarfs; Sleeping beauty

"Nine familiar fairy tales dramatized for children from six to ten. Illustrated with photographs of plays given at the Ethical culture school, New York city. Suggestions to teachers about costumes, scenery, rehearsals, and music." Wis. bul.

**Goodwin, Alice Howland**

(comp. and tr.) Rhymes from the Rhineland. 1913 Sherman, French &amp; co. \*\$1 (3-8)

"Translations of stories, parables, and rhymes from the classic German writers, which follow the originals closely in meter and meaning. They are grouped under the following subjects: In an enchanted land, Out-of-doors, Riddles and parables, Homeland, and Dreamland; and are illustrated in quaint German style." A. L. A. bkl.

**Goodwin, Mrs. Maude (Wilder).** See Belamy, Mrs. Blanché (Wilder), jt. ed.**Goody Two Shoes.** See Goldsmith, O.**Goody Two Shoes picture book.** Crane, W., il.**Goodyear, Charles**

Eggleston, E.: The india-rubber man

*In* Stories of great Americans, p128-31 (2-4)

Morris, C.: Charles Goodyear, the prince of the rubber industry

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p171-6 (7-8)

Towle, G. M.: Struggles of Charles Goodyear

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p170-9 (6-7)**Goops and how to be them.** Burgess, G.**Goose.** See Geese**Gordian knot**

Baldwin, J.: The Gordian knot

*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p87-94 (3-5)**Gordon, Charles George**

Cabot, E. L.: Story of General Gordon

*In* Ethics for children, p189-94 (1-6)

Elias, E. L.

*In* In Victorian times, p116-24 (7-8)

Hoffman, A. S.: General Gordon

*In* Heroes and heroines of English history, p298-315 (6-8)

Holland, R. S.: Gordon of Khartoum

*In* Historic heroes of chivalry, p291-304 (7-8)

Lang, J.: Story of General Gordon. 1907 (5-6)

Lang, L. B.: Gordon

*In* Red Book of heroes, p281-333 (7-8)

Quiller-Couch, A. T.: Gordon

*In* Roll call of honour, p272-322 (8)

Steedman, A.

*In* When they were children, p366-72 (6-8)**Gordon, Charles William.** See Connor, Ralph, pseud.**Gordon, Col. H. R.,** pseud. See Ellis, Edward Sylvester**Gordy, Wilbur Fisk**

American beginnings in Europe. 1912 Scribner \*75c (6-8)

Contents: The present and the past; The Greeks and what we have learned from them; The Romans and what we have learned from them; The middle ages and what we have learned from them; The crusades and commerce; The discovery of the Western world; Rival powers in Europe and America

"Based upon the outline prepared by the Committee of eight of the American historical association. Good maps and pictures." Pittsburgh

American leaders and heroes. 1901 Scribner \*60c (5-6)

"Historical reader which makes prominent the personal traits of the leaders." Oregon

Colonial days. 1908 Scribner \*50c (5-7)

Contents: Spain and England in the new world; Jamestown; Bacon's rebellion; Maryland; Pilgrims; Connecticut; King Philip's war; Salem witchcraft; Dutch and New Netherlands; Quakers in Pennsylvania; Inter-colonial wars; Ohio valley; Acadians; Quebec; Pontiac's war

History of the United States. 1904 Scribner \*\$1 (8)

"Much space given to social and economic history." L. A. H.

Stories of American explorers. 1906 Scribner \*50c (5-6)

"Aims not to present complete biographical sketches . . . but a vivid picture." A. L. A. bkl.

- Gordy, Wilbur Fisk**—*Continued*  
 Stories of early American history. 1913  
 Scribner \*50c (2-4)  
 "Intended for the younger children before they begin the formal study of history. Descriptions of the customs of the Indians, pictures of early colonial life, and interesting stories of the deeds of explorers, settlers, soldiers are arranged in chronological sequence, covering the time to the fall of Quebec." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Stories of later American history. 1915  
 Scribner \*64c (5-6)  
 "Supplements the author's 'Stories of early American history.' Covers the period from the beginning of the revolution to the close of the civil war, and centers the stories about the lives of interesting men." A. L. A. bkl.
- Gorgon's head**  
*In* Baldwin's Old Greek stories, p88-114  
 Burt and Ragozin's Herakles and other heroes, p92-5  
 Cox's Tales of ancient Greece, p85-98  
 Francillon's Gods and heroes, p181-93  
 Hawthorne's Wonder book for girls and boys
- Goss, Warren Lee**  
 Boys' life of General Sheridan. 1913  
 Crowell \$1.50 (7-8)  
 "Treats the commander's career from boyhood up, his campaigns in the war and his later life in times of peace. Emphasizes Sheridan's ability to make the most of what he had and to meet difficulties." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Jack Alden. Crowell 75c (7-8)  
 "A story of the Virginia campaigns, 1861-65, including accounts of Chancellorsville and Libby prison." N. Y. city  
 Jed; a boy's adventures in the army of '61-'65. Crowell 75c (7-8)  
 "The incidents of the book are real ones, drawn in part from the writer's personal experiences and observations, as a soldier of the Union." Arnold  
 Life of Grant for boys and girls. 1911  
 Crowell \$1.50 (7-8)  
 "Gives detailed accounts of Grant's victories during the civil war, when the eyes of all the country were turned toward the 'simple, silent, steadfast man.'" Utica  
 Tom Clifton. Crowell 75c (7-8)  
 "Western boys in Grant's and Sherman's armies." Title
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.** See Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von
- Goths.** See Alaric; Theodoric
- Götterdämmerung.** See Wagner, R:
- Gough, John Bartholomew**  
 Mowry, W. A.; and B. S. John Bartholomew Gough  
*In* American pioneers, p347-57 (5-7)
- Gould, Allen Walton**  
 Mother Nature's children. 1901 Ginn \*60c (5-6)  
 "Aims to help the young to see the spirit rather than the form of nature." Wis.
- Gould, Elizabeth Lincoln**  
 Felicia. Penn \*80c (5-7)  
 "Story of a natural, warmhearted little girl of thirteen, who in her efforts to keep house for her father has many interesting experiences." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Felicia visits. (Felicia ser. v3) Penn \*90c (5-7)  
 "Felicia's happy nature and her aptitude for meeting disappointment with a smiling face furnish a good lesson for any child." Jordan
- Felicia's friends. (Felicia ser. v2) Penn \*90c (5-7)  
 "Happy story of the school life of a friendly hearted little girl." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Little men play; adapted from L. M. Alcott's "Little men." Little \*50c (6-8)  
 Little women play; adapted from L. M. Alcott's "Little women." Little \*50c (6-8)
- Gould, Frederick James**  
 Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks. 1910 Harper \*75c; school ed \*50c (5-7)  
 Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans. 1910 Harper \*75c (5-7)  
 Heroes of peace. (Brave citizens) 1915  
 Harper 75c; school ed 50c (5-8)  
 "Approved by the committee of the International arbitration and peace association and published with the idea of promoting hate for war and love for humanity. A miscellaneous collection of stories, some historic, which tell of the founding of the Red Cross, illustrate the work of arbitration, and reveal the hero spirit in daily life." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Victors of peace. (Brave citizens) 1915  
 Harper 75c; school ed 50c (5-8)  
 "Stories of men and women who have served others in building tunnels, organizing systems of relief and promoting international peace." A. L. A. bkl.
- Government.** See Citizenship; City government; Civic improvement; Civil service; Civil service reform; Slavery; Taxation; Treaties; United States—Constitution; United States—Government; Voting
- Government publications**  
 Marriott, C. Editing and publishing  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p210-21 (7-8)
- Gower, John**  
 Wright, H. C. Gower  
*In* Children's stories in English literature, v1, p139-41 (7-8)
- Gracchi**  
 Baldwin, J. Cornelia's jewels  
*In* Fifty famous stories retold, p85-7 (2-4)  
 Dalkeith, L. Of the Gracchi  
*In* Stories from Roman history, p64-79 (4-5)  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. The Gracchi  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p142-7 (4-6)  
 Plutarch. The Gracchi  
*In* Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls, p200-32
- Graded poetry readers.** Blake, K. D., and Alexander, A., eds.
- Graham, James, marquis of Montrose.** See Montrose, Marquis of
- Graham, John, and Clark, Ellery H.**  
 Practical track and field athletics. 1910  
 Duffield \*\$1 (8)
- Graham, P. Anderson**  
 Country pastimes for boys. Longmans 1895 \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Descriptions of animal life, sports, and the various interests and pleasures available for boys in the country." Baker
- Grahame, Kenneth**  
 (ed.) Cambridge book of poetry for children. 1916 Putnam \*\$1.50  
 "Delightful selection, chiefly lyrics, arranged for the very smallest ones, for those a little older, and for those still older." A. L. A. bkl.

**Grahame, Kenneth**—*Continued*

Wind in the willows. Scribner \*\$2; \*\$1.35  
(6-8)

"Unusually attractive tale of animal adventure told with rare charm. Fascinating for older readers; and may be read to younger ones." Jordan

**Grail.** See Holy Grail**Grain**

Carpenter, F. G.: Other grains which feed millions

*In Foods*, p66-72 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. O. Cereals

*In Foods and their uses*, p24-66 (5-8)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Corn, wheat and meadow grass

*In Stories of industry*, v2, p82-91 (5-7)

Rogers, J. E.

*In Book of useful plants*, p3-56

Sargent, F. L. Corn plants; their uses and ways of life. 1899 (5-7)

See also Corn; Oats; Rice; Wheat

**Grain elevators**

Bond, A. R. Righting a tilted grain elevator

*In On the battle front of engineering*, p142-57 (7-8)

**Granada**

Moulton, L. C. Granada

*In Lane's Under sunny skies*, p11-18 (5-7)

**Grand canyon.** See Colorado river**Grandfather Frog.** Burgess, T. W.**Grandfather's chair.** Hawthorne, N.**Grandfather's stories.** Johonnot, J., ed.**Grandfather's stories of American history.**

See Dodge, N. S. Stories of American history

**Grandmother dear.** Molesworth, M. L. S.**Grandmother's story of Bunker Hill battle.**

See Holmes, O. W.

**Grandpré, Louis M. J. Ohier de, comte**

Holland, R. S. Louis Grandpré, the last conquistador

*In Historic heroes of chivalry*, p280-90 (7-8)

**Granite**

Carpenter, F. G.: Visit to the quarries—marble, granite, and slate

*In How the world is housed*, p111-12 (5-7)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Marble and granite

*In Stories of industry*, v1, p138-9 (5-7)

Rocheleau, W. F.

*In Great American industries*, v1, p135-55 (5-7)

**Grannie's little rhyme book.** Le Mair, H. W., il.**Grannis of the fifth.** Pier, A. S.**Granny's wonderful chair.** Browne, F.**Grant, Robert**

Jack Hall. Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-7)

Jack in the bush. Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-7)

Sequel to "Jack Hall"

"Holiday of 6 boys in the far northwestern corner of the province of Quebec." Sargent

**Grant, Ulysses Simpson**

Cadet Grant at West Point; A young officer in the war

*In Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war*, p179-83, 189-91 (6-8)

Bolton, S. K. U. S. Grant

*In Famous American statesmen*, p307-60 (7-8)

Brooks, E. S.

*In Century book of famous Americans*, p180-91 (4-6)

Brooks, E. S. Story of Ulysses S. Grant, of Galena

*In Historic Americans*, p369-84 (8)

Brooks, E. S. True story of U. S. Grant. 1897 (4-6)

Burton, A. H. Story of Ulysses S. Grant

*In Four American patriots*, p195-254 (4-5)

Coe, F. E. Ulysses S. Grant

*In Makers of the nation*, p338-42 (4-6)

Faris, J. T. Ulysses S. Grant

*In Winning their way*, p180-7 (7-8)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Grant, the silent leader

*In Makers and defenders of America*, p258-73 (4-8)

Gordy, W. F. Ulysses Simpson Grant and the civil war

*In American leaders and heroes*, p302-13 (5-6)

Goss, W. L. Life of Grant for boys and girls. 1911 (7-8)

Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 (6-8)

Knox, T. W. Boy's life of General Grant (6-7)

Mowry, W. A.: and A. M. Ulysses S. Grant

*In First steps in the history of our country*, p265-72 (4-5)

Nicolay, H. Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. 1909 (6-8)

Stephens, C. A. Grant monument

*In Our country: East*, p187-9 (4-6)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Ulysses Simpson Grant

*In Days and deeds: prose*, p299-34 (5-7)

**Poetry**

Lowell, J. R. On a bust of General Grant

*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v7, p136-8 (7-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. *In Days and deeds: verse*, p258-61

**Granville family**

Whitham, G. I. Pride of the West

*In Shepherd of the ocean*, p173-250 (6-8)

**Grapes**

Allen, N. B. Grapes and wine and the countries which produce them

*In Industrial studies: Europe*, p317-36 (5-8)

Carpenter, F. G. Grapes

*In Foods*, p248-55 (5-6)

Rogers, J. E.

*In Book of useful plants*, p201-6

See also Raisins

**Graphite**

Martin, E. A.  
*In* Story of a piece of coal, p75-8 (7-8)

**Graphophone.** See Phonograph**Grasses**

Beard, L. and A. B. Things to make of  
 common grasses

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for  
 girls, p53-61 (6-7)

Rogers, J. E. Forage plants

*In* Book of useful plants, p67-76

See also Clover

**Poetry**

Dickinson, E. The grass

*In* Thacher's Listening child, p339 (5-7)

**Grasshopper land.** Morley, M. W.**Grasshoppers**

Bass, F. A grasshopper

*In* Stories of animal life, p76-8 (2-3)

Gibson, W. H. Strange story of a grass-  
 hopper

*In* Eye spy, p195-201 (6-8)

Kelly, M. A. B. Slug fly and the grass-  
 hopper

*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors,  
 p98-103 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Long-legged fellow that  
 can't walk

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p196-  
 200 (3-5)

Morley, M. W.

*In* Insect folk, v1, p59-100 (3-4)

Morley, M. W. Grasshopper land. 1907  
 (5-6)

Strong, F. L., ed. Mr. Grasshopper

*In* All the year round, v1, p53-4 (3-4)

Wright, J. M. Old man of the meadow

*In* Seaside and wayside, v3, p90-100  
 (4-5)

See also Cicadas; Locusts

**Poetry**

Cowley, A. The grasshopper

*In* Thacher's Listening child, p54-5  
 (5-7)

Hayne, W. H. Grasshopper

*In* Evans and others. Farm life read-  
 ers, bk5, p306 (4-6)

Lovelace, R. Grasshopper

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p274-6

Thacher's Listening child [excerpt],  
 p51

Wells, A. M. A complaint

*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for  
 the little ones, p136 (2-4)

**Stories**

Cooke, F. J. Aurora and Tithonus

*In* Nature myths, p22-3 (2-4)

Holbrook, F. Story of the first grass-  
 hopper

*In* Book of nature myths, p83-6 (2-3)

Pierson, C. D. Grasshopper and measur-  
 ing worm run a race; Grasshopper  
 who wouldn't be scared

*In* Among the meadow people, p109-13,  
 142-50 (3-4)

**Gratitude**

Cabot, E. L.

*In* Ethics for children, p9-11 (1-6)

Cabot, E. L., and others

*In* Course in citizenship, p58-62 (1-8)

Poulsen, E. How Patty gave thanks;

Vulcan, the mighty smith

*In* In the child's world, p94-7, 206-8  
 (1-2)

**Graves, Alfred P.**

(comp.) Irish fairy book. Stokes \*\$1.35  
 (4-6)

**Gravitation**

Johnson, V. E. Wonder of gravity

*In* Modern inventions, p145-53 (8)

See also Astronomy; Physics

**Gray, Asa**

How plants behave. Am. bk. \*54c (6)

How they move, climb, employ insects to work  
 for them, etc.

How plants grow. Am. bk. \*80c (5-6)

"Introduction to the botany of the northern  
 United States, containing a popular flora for be-  
 ginners." N. Y. city

**Gray, Thomas**

Elegy written in a country churchyard

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
 sions, v3, p71-6

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
 p1-5 (7-8)

Ode on a distant prospect of Eton col-  
 lege

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p268-72 (7-8)

**Gray champion.** Hawthorne, N.

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
 to literature, v7, p115-24

Hawthorne's Twice told tales

Mabie's Legends that every child  
 should know, p212-22 (6-7)

**Gray Lady and the birds.** Wright, M. O.**Great American industries.** Rocheleau,  
 W. F.**Great artists.** Keyser, J. E.**Great authors in their youth.** Frank, M. M.**Great Britain****History**

See England—History

**Great captain.** Hinkson, K. T.**Great charter.** See Magna charta**Great cities of the United States.** South-  
 worth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.**Great emergency.** Ewing, J. H. G.**Great explorers of the 19th century.** Verne,  
 J.**Great K. & A. train robbery.** Ford, P. L.**Great lakes**

Baldwin, J. How the Great lakes were  
 discovered

*In* Discovery of the old Northwest,  
 p11-130 (6-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Our inland  
 seas

*In* North America, p80-91 (5-7)

Coe, F. E. Through the Great lakes

*In* Our American neighbors, p68-83  
 (4-6)

Faris, J. T. First vessel on the Great  
 lakes

*In* Real stories from our history, p213-  
 19 (6-8)

**Great lakes—Continued**

Rocheleau, W: F.

*In* Great American industries, v4, p131-47 (5-7)

Stories of the Great lakes, retold from St. Nicholas. 1907 (5-7)

**Great locomotive chase.** See Pittenger, W:

**Great navigators of the 18th century.** Verne, J.

**Great Panjandrum himself**

*In* Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v2

Caldecott's Panjandrum picture book  
Caldecott's Picture book, v4

**Great scoop.** Seawell, M. E.

**Great show in Kobol-land.** Stockton, F. R.:  
*In* Clocks of Rondaine, p129-74 (4-5)

**Great stone face.** Hawthorne, N.

*In* Hawthorne's Snow image, and other twice told tales

Mabie's Famous stories, p148-71 (6-8)

**Great Tri-club tennis tournament.** Davis, R: H.

*In* Stories for boys, p130-65

**Great wall of China.** See Wall of China

**Greece**

Greece

*In* World's story, v4, p1-231

**Art**

See Sculpture

**Biography**

Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Famous men of Greece. 1904 (5-7)

Hall, J. Men of old Greece. 1906 (4-6)

See also Plutarch; also names of individual Greeks

**Description and travel**

Browne, E. A. Greece. 1909 (6-8)

Carpenter, F. G: *In* modern Greece  
*In* Europe, p381-92 (5-6)

George, M. M., ed Little journey to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece. 1905 (5-6)

See also Ionian islands; Parthenon

**History, Ancient**

Church, A. J: Helmet and spear. 1914 (7-8)

Church, A. J: Pictures from Greek life and story (7-8)

Church, A. J: Story of the Persian war from Herodotus (7-8)

Gilman, A., ed. Miltiades at Marathon  
*In* Magna charta stories, p53-66 (6-8)

Guerber, H. A. Story of the Greeks. 1896 (6-8)

Hall, J. Men of old Greece. 1906 (4-6)

Harding, C. H. and S: B. Stories of Greek gods, heroes and men. 1898 (3-4)

Herodotus. Tales from Herodotus, by H. L. Havell (6-7)

Johonnot, J., ed. Defense of freedom by Greek valor

*In* Ten great events of history, p7-23 (6-8)

Macgregor, M. Story of Greece told to boys and girls. 1914 (6-8)

Morris, C: Historical tales: Greek. 1908 (7-8)

Shaw, C: D. Stories of the ancient Greeks (5-7)

Tappan, E. M.

*In* Old world hero stories, pt1, p1-75 (6-8)

Tappan, E. M. Story of the Greek people. 1908 (5-6)

White, J: S. Boys' and girls' Herodotus (7-8)

Yonge, C. M. Young folks' history of Greece (6-7)

See also Olympic games; Retreat of the ten thousand; Thermopylae, Battle of; Trojan war; also names of individuals

**History, Modern**

Church, A. J: Navarino

*In* Stories from English history, p621-7 (6-8)

Demetrius, G: When I was a boy in Greece. 1913 (7-8)

Yonge, C. M.

*In* Young folks' history of Greece, p398-427

**Literature**

See Greek literature

**Mythology**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds. Greece and the Greeks

*In* Stepping stones to literature, v4, p256-95 (4)

Baldwin, J. Old Greek stories (3-5)

Baldwin, J. Story of the golden age (5-7)

Buckley, E. F. Children of the dawn (5-7)

Bulfinch, T: Age of fable (7-8)

Bulfinch, T: Golden age of myth and legend (7-8)

Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds. Herakles, the hero of Thebes, and other heroes of the myth (4-5)

Carpenter, E. J. Long ago in Greece. 1906 (6-7)

Church, A. J: Aeneid for boys and girls. 1908 (5-8)

Church, A. J: Stories from the Greek tragedians (8)

Church, A. J: Stories of the old world. 1905 (5-7)

Church, A. J: Story of the Iliad (7-8)

Clarke, M. Story of Troy. 1897 (5-6)

Cox, G: W: Tales of ancient Greece (8)

Francillon, R. E: Gods and heroes (4-5)

Gayley, C. M., ed. Classic myths in English literature (7-8)

Griffith, A. M. M. Stars and their stories. 1913 (6-8)

Guerber, H. A. Myths of Greece and Rome (7-8)

H., F. Pegasus; Vulcan, the mighty smith; Neptune; Story of Echo

*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p154-5, 206-8, 236-7, 257-9 (1-2)

Hall, J. Four old Greeks (4-6)

**Greece—Mythology—Continued**

- Harding, C. H. and S. B. Stories of Greek gods, heroes and men. 1898 (3-4)
- Hawthorne, N. Tanglewood tales (5-8)
- Hawthorne, N. Wonder book for girls and boys. (5-8)
- Hawthorne, N. Wonder book and Tanglewood tales for girls and boys (5-8)
- Hutchinson, W. M. L. Golden porch (3-5)
- Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his lute (5-8)
- Hutchinson, W. M. L. Sunset of the heroes (7-8)
- Hyde, L. S. Favorite Greek myths (4-5)
- Johannot, J., ed. Myths  
In Stories of heroic deeds, p7-16 (3-5)
- Johannot, J., ed. Myths  
In Stories of the olden time, p7-20 (6-7)
- Kingsley, C. Heroes (4-6)
- Lang, A., ed. Tales of Troy and Greece (4-5)
- Lang, J. Book of myths (8)
- Myths of Greece and Rome  
In Children's hour, v2, p1-250 (2-8)
- Niebuhr, B. G. Greek hero stories (4-5)
- Peabody, J. P. Old Greek folk stories told anew (3-5)
- Shaw, C. D. Stories of the ancient Greeks (5-7)
- Stories from the classics  
In Children's hour, v3 (2-8)
- Stories of classic myths, retold from St. Nicholas. 1909 (5-8)
- Storr, F., ed. Half a hundred hero tales of Ulysses and the men of old (6-8)  
See also Homer
- Social life and customs**
- Andrews, J. Story of Cleon, the Greek boy  
In Ten boys, p45-78 (3-5)
- Crosby, E. Young Greeks of today  
In Lane's Under sunny skies, p67-74 (5-7)
- Demetrius, G. When I was a boy in Greece. 1913 (7-8)
- Dragoumis, J. D. Under Greek skies. 1913 (4-6)
- Nixon-Roulet, M. F. Our little Grecian cousin. 1908 (3-5)
- Stories of Greece and Rome, retold from St. Nicholas. 1909 (5-8)
- Stories**
- Church, A. J. Three Greek children [Peloponnesian war] (7-8)
- Church, A. J. Young Macedonian in the army of Alexander the Great (7-8)
- Greediness**  
Foulke, E. E.  
In Braided straws, p53-7 (2-3)
- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Goose and the golden eggs  
In Child life, v2, p100-1 (2-3)
- Greek art. See Sculpture
- Greek hero-stories. Niebuhr, B. G.
- Greek literature**  
Carpenter, E. J. Long ago in Greece. 1900 (6-7)
- Church, A. J. Stories from the Greek tragedians. 1879 (8)
- Church, A. J. Stories of the East from Herodotus (7-8)
- Church, A. J. Story of the Persian war from Herodotus (7-8)  
See also Homer
- Greeley, Horace**  
Bolton, S. K. Horace Greeley  
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p138-55 (7-8)
- Chapin, E. H. Lesson of Greeley's life  
In Stevenson's Days and deeds: prose, p304-5 (5-7)
- Eggleston, E. Horace Greeley  
In Stories of great Americans, p145-52 (2-4)
- Morris, C. Horace Greeley, the premier of American editors  
In Heroes of progress in America. p287-95 (7-8)
- Greeley, Adolphus Washington**  
True tales of Arctic heroism in the new world. 1912 Scribner \*\$1.50  
"Twenty-one well told stories of Arctic exploration, adventure and heroism, consisting of exact accounts of unusual episodes in Arctic service drawn from absolutely accurate sources. Their subject, brevity and manner of telling adapt them specially to young people. Numerous maps and illustrations." A. L. A. bk1.
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. K. General A. W. Greely and other Arctic explorers  
In Famous voyagers and explorers, p442-509 (7-8)
- Horton, E. Greely in Grinnell land; Farthest North of the Greely party  
In Frozen North, p81-93 (6-7)
- Green, Emma Martha**  
Laird of Glentyre. (Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton \*\$1.25 (5-7)  
"Little Jock and Jeanie visit their relatives in Scotland, and learn something of the romance, legends, and history of the country. Interesting and gives the Scotch spirit." A. L. A. bk1.
- Green, John Richard**  
Short history of the English people [to 1874]. Am. bk. \*\$1.20 (7-8)  
"Dwells at length on incidents of constitutional, intellectual and social advance, rather than on details of foreign wars, personal adventures of kings, etc. Written in a delightfully picturesque style." Am. L. E.
- Green C. Meyer, J. A.**
- Green door.** Freeman, M. E. W.
- Green fairy book.** Lang, A., ed.
- Green mountain boys.** Thompson, D. P.
- Greenaway, Kate**  
(il.) Allingham, W. Rhymes for the young folk  
(il.) Browning, R. Pied piper of Hamelin  
Marigold garden: pictures and rhymes. 1910 Warne \*\$1.50 (1-2)  
(il.) Mother Goose; or, The old nursery rhymes  
(il.) Taylor, A. and J. Little Ann and other poems  
Under the window: pictures and rhymes. 1910 Warne \*\$1.50 (1-2)



**Greene, Frances Nimmo**

Legends of King Arthur and his court; il. with drawings by E. H. Garrett. Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (4-5)

"Simple prose version following Tennyson closely and containing many extracts from his verse. Has excellent introduction on feudalism and chivalry." Oregon

**Greene, Frances Nimmo, and Kirk, Dolly Williams**

With spurs of gold; heroes of chivalry and their deeds. 1905 Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)

"Stories of Roland, the Cid, Richard Cœur-de-Lion, Sir Philip Sidney, Chevalier Bayard, of the crusades and of the troubadours." Oregon

**Greene, Homer**

Blind brother. Crowell 35c (5-6)

"Telling of the self sacrifice and the trials and temptations of a boy in the coal mining regions of Pennsylvania." Wis.

Coal and the coal mines. (Riverside lib. for young people) Houghton \*75c (7-8)

"Geological formation of coal, its discovery and use, how it is mined and prepared for market." N. Y. city

Lincoln conscript. Houghton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Story of a boy whose father was a 'copperhead' but was won over to the Union through an interview with Lincoln, and served with his son through a part of the war. Presents very well the attitude of the southern sympathizers. Published in the 'Youth's companion.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Pickett's gap. Macmillan \*\$1.25; \*50c (7-8)

"A splendid story of a railroad fight in the courts for the control of a mountain pass in Pennsylvania." N. Y. city

**Greene, Nathaniel**

Coe, F. E. General Nathaniel Greene; Greene and Morgan in the South

*In* Makers of the nation, p78-84, 95-103 (4-6)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.

*In* Makers and defenders of America, p89-97 (4-8)

**Greenland**

Greenland

*In* World's story, v8, p409-85

Horton, E. Nansen crosses Greenland, 1888; Peary crosses Greenland, 1891-1897

*In* Frozen North, p104-21, 133-48 (6-7)

Kellogg, E. M. C. Pen picture of Greenland; Life in an igloo

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p95-111 (6-7)

King, C. F. A cold country

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v1, p169-98 (3)

Shaw, E. R. Greenland

*In* Big people and little people of other lands, p62-9 (3-4)

Smith, M. E. E. Eskimo stories (2-3)

**Stories**

Thompson, A. R. Shipwrecked in Greenland (7-8)

**Greenwood, Grace, pseud.**

Merrie England. 1909 Ginn \*50c; school ed \*40c (5-7)

The stories and legends of early England connected with Sherwood forest, The Tower, Westminster abbey, Kenilworth castle, etc.

Stories from famous ballads; ed. by Caroline Burnite. 1906 Ginn \*50c (5-8)

"Told in charming poetic English with much vigor and the romantic elements have been retained. Good to read aloud." Pittsburgh

**Gregg, Mrs. Mary (Kirby).** See Kirby, Mary

**Gregor, Elmer Russell**

Red arrow. Harper \*\$1 (6-7)

"A story in which the white man does not enter, but which is wholly Indian in atmosphere and treatment. (G. S. C.)" St. Louis

**Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason**

Adrift on an ice-pan. 1909 Houghton \*75c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*25c (7-8)

"A thrilling escape from the Labrador sea."

Pratt

"There is also a good biographical sketch, by C. J. Blake." Minn.

**Biography**

Andrews, G. How Dr. Grenfell was saved  
*In* World's story, v11, p256-9

Duncan, N. Dr. Grenfell of the Labrador coast

*In* Young and Field literary readers, v5, p314-29

Wade, M. H. B. The magician of love  
*In* Wonder-workers, p148-77 (6-8)

**Grenville, Sir Richard**

Lang, A., ed. Sir Richard Grenville

*In* Red true story book, p132-6 (5-7)

**Stories**

Leighton, R. Golden galleon (6-7)

**Grettir the Strong**

French, A. Story of Grettir the Strong (7-8)

Lang, A., ed. Story of Grettir the Strong  
*In* Book of romance, p359-84

Tales of romance [adapted] (4-6)

**Grey, Jane, lady**

Ainsworth, W. H. Execution of the "Twelve days' queen"

*In* World's story, v9, p477-87

Greenwood, G. London and the Tower: Ladies Jane and Catharine Grey

*In* Merrie England, p113-30 (5-7)

Guerber, H. A. Story of Lady Jane Grey  
*In* Story of the English, p226-9 (5-6)

Holland, R. S. Lady Jane Grey

*In* Historic girlhoods, p63-77 (6-8)

Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds. Lady Jane Grey

*In* Heroines that every child should know, p132-45 (6-7)

Sweetser, K. D. Lady Jane Grey: the nine days' queen

*In* Ten girls from history, p145-77 (6-8)

Warren, H. P., ed. Story of Lady Jane Grey

*In* Stories from English history, p206-13 (5-7)

**Grey, Zane**

Last of the plainsmen. (Every boy's lib.) Grosset \*50c (7-8)

Young forester. (Ken Ward ser. v1) Harper \$1.25 (7-8)

"Adventures of a boy who goes to Arizona to join a friend—a government ranger—in the forestry service. It is full of hairbreadth escapes, but its glimpses of outdoor life and its attitude toward forest conservation redeem its melodramatic tendencies to a large degree. The humane side of hunting and trapping is presented." A. L. A. bkl.

**Grey, Zane—Continued**

Young pitcher. (Ken Ward ser. v2)  
Harper \$1.25 (7-8)

"Exceptionally good story of college and college athletics. The two descriptions of baseball games are told with more than average accuracy, spirit and purity of English." A. L. A. bkl.

**Greyfriars Bobby. Atkinson, E. S.****Greyhounds**

Lang, A., ed. Greyhounds and their masters: Greyhounds and their Arab masters

In Red book of animal stories, p224-31, 310-16 (6-7)

**Grierson, Mrs. Elizabeth W.**

Children's book of Celtic stories. (Color books for boys and girls) Macmillan \*\$1.25 (4-7)

"Sixteen stories, excellently told and illustrated. They duplicate Jacobs' collections very little; fewer of the quaint Irish expressions are used." A. L. A. bkl.

Children's book of Edinburgh. 1906  
Macmillan \*\$2 (7-8)

"Describes the soldiers, fishwives, hospitals, high school, observatory, castle, Holyrood, etc., and tells the city's history and legends. Illustrations in color." N. Y. state lib.

Children's tales from Scottish ballads.  
1906 Macmillan \*\$1.25 (5-7)

Life of St. Paul for young people. 1911  
Macmillan \*\$1.50

"Legitimate use is made of the imagination, and the few doubtful interpretations are not sufficiently serious to mar the book nor to make it offensive to any sect. Eight color plates." A. L. A. bkl.

Scotland. (Peeps at many lands) 1907  
Macmillan \*60c (5-7)

"Gives a good idea of the life of the people and something of the literary and historical associations." A. L. A. bkl.

Scottish fairy book. Stokes \*\$1.35 (4-7)

"Includes some found in Jacobs' 'English fairy tales' and 'Celtic fairy tales,' with many others not included in general collections. Charmingly illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.

"Stories selected from Scotch folk-tales and ballads and told with considerable atmosphere and poetic feeling." Cleveland

Sir Walter Scott. (Peeps at great men)  
1913 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)

**Griffin and the minor canon. Stockton, F. R:**

In Bee-man of Orn, p17-37  
Fanciful tales, p6-107  
Queen's museum, p43-62

**Griffins**

Lang, A., ed. Griffins and unicorns  
In Red book of animal stories, p4-7 (6-7)

**Griffs, William Elliot**

Brave little Holland and what she taught us. 1894 Houghton \*\$1.25; \*75c (7-8)

"Written with accuracy and spirit and with emphasis upon our debt to that country." Oregon

Japan in history, folklore and art. 1906  
Houghton \*75c (7-8)

Including "a clear concise account of their progress and development during the 19th century." N. Y. city

(ed.) Motley, J. L. Siege of Leyden.  
Heath \*20c (6-8)

Romance of discovery. Wilde \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Deals chiefly with the early discoverers and explorers. Touches some 18th and 19th century explorers." Wis.

Unmannerly tiger, and other Korean tales. Crowell \*50c (4-6)

"Nineteen fairy and folk-tales, showing Korean customs, superstitions and ideals. They are interesting as a contribution to folklore rather than for their intrinsic merit. Several of them suggest the Grimm tales and 'A bridegroom for Miss Mole' is a variant of the East Indian story, 'Hafiz, the stone-cutter.'" Eight attractive full-page illustrations in imitation of the oriental manner." A. L. A. bkl.

Young people's history of Holland. 1903  
Houghton \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"From prehistoric times to marriage of Queen Wilhelmina; nearly half given to history before 16th century." A. L. A.

**Griffith, Alice Mary Matlock**

Stars and their stories. 1913 Holt \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"The constellations are described and charts and illustrations are provided. The ancient myths concerning them are retold with quotations from the poets and other writers." Bk. rev. digest

Griffith, Donee. See Bengtson, N. A., jt. auth.

**Grimm, Jacob Ludwig Karl, and Grimm, Wilhelm Karl**

Fairy reader: adapted from Grimm and Andersen, by James Baldwin. Am. bk. \*35c (2-3)

Fairy tales; ed. by Walter Jerrold; il. in color and black-and-white by Charles Robinson. Dutton \$1.25 (3-5)

Fifty-six tales

Fairy tales; ed. with an introd. by Hamilton W. Mabie. Barse & Hopkins \$1.25 (3-5)

"Attractive table copy. Contains 12 favorite tales, with 12 attractive illustrations, 6 in color." Wis. free lib. com.

Fairy tales; ed. by Sara Wiltse. 2v Ginn ea \*35c (1-2)

For very little children

Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs. Edgar Lucas; il. by Arthur Rackham. Doubleday \*\$6 (3-5)

"Sixty fairy tales, with 40 colored pictures and others in black and white. A smaller edition, with 12 colored plates, is published at \*\$2." Pittsburgh

"The elvish character of many of the stories precisely fits Mr. Rackham's talent, and the illustrator of Rip Van Winkle is naturally at home with Rumpelstiltskin, the evil fairies and the witches who figure so largely in the German folk tales." Burlington magazine, 1909

"The vignettes are as masterly as the colour-drawings." Outlook (London) 1909

Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs. Edgar Lucas; il. by Arthur Rackham. Lippincott \*\$1.25 (3-5)

Includes 3 stories and some black and white illustrations not in Doubleday's Rackham edition, but has only one illustration in color

Fairy tales; with pictures by Hope Dunlap. Rand \*\$1.35; reinforced binding \$1.50 (3-5)

"Twelve full-page illustrations in color and 6 in black and white. Popular with the children because of the good print and the clear and brilliant coloring of the pictures. Bound in art linen with reproduction in color of the frontispiece." Pittsburgh

Gammer Grethel; or, Fairy tales and stories. Macmillan \*\$1.25

Woodcuts after George Cruikshank

German household tales. Houghton (Riverside school lib.) \*60c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*40c (3-5)

Simplified and abridged version

"With very few exceptions, an unusually wise choice of the tales." Arnold

**Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K.—Continued**

House in the wood, and other fairy stories; with drawings by L. L. Brooke. Warne \*\$1.35 (3-5)

Other fairy stories: Brave little tailor; Goblin and the grocer; Bremen town musicians; Table, the ass and the cudgel; Jew in the bramble bush; Vagabonds; Red Jacket; or, The nose tree; The straw, the coal and the bean; Snow-white and Rose-red

"Ideal edition for the younger children. Has picture cover and end-papers, large, clear type and many pictures. The full-page plates are excellent in color, simple in design and full of action and humor." Pittsburgh

Household stories; tr. by Lucy Crane; il. by Walter Crane. Macmillan \*\$1.50; Crowell 60c; 35c (3-5)

"Stories carefully selected." Wis. free lib. com.

"As a decorative artist, Crane is preëminent among illustrators and 'Grimm's Household stories' as he pictured them, are a lasting joy. (White's Children's books and their illustrators)." Pittsburgh

Household tales; ed. and partly tr. anew by Marian Edwardes; il. by R. A. Bell. Dutton \$2.50 (3-5)

"Can be obtained in library binding in Everyman's library for \*50c. Poorly printed. Illustrations are slightly smaller and some tales have been added." Wis. free lib. com.

Household tales; with the author's notes; tr. by Margaret Hunt; with introd. by Andrew Lang. 2v Macmillan ea \*\$1.25

An edition better suited to the teacher or storyteller than to the child

Popular stories; a reprint of the first English edition; il. by George Cruikshank. Oxford \*50c

Snow-white and the seven dwarfs: dramatized by Jessie B. White

Stories from Grimm, by Amy Steedman, with pictures by Harry Rowntree. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (3-4)

Contents: Rumpelstiltskin; Wolf and the seven kids; Frog prince; Rapunzel; Snowdrop and the seven dwarfs; Wandering minstrels; Golden bird; Industrious goblins; Hansel and Grethel; Snow-white and Rose-red

**Biography**

Adams, O. F. The brothers Grimm  
In Dear old story-tellers, p89-107 (6-8)

Mitchell, D. G. Fairy realm  
In About old story-tellers, p149-65 (6-8)

**Grinnell, George Bird**

Beyond the old frontier. 1913 Scribner \*\$1.50 (8)

"Vivid stories of exploration, hunting, taking of fur, and Indians in peace and war, often quoting from narratives written by men who faced the hardships of frontier life in the early nineteenth century." A. L. A. bkl.

Blackfeet Indian stories. 1913 Scribner \*\$1 (5-7)

"Over 25 stories handed down for generations among the Blackfeet Indians, many of which are now published for the first time, with a brief account of the life and customs of the tribe." A. L. A. bkl.

Blackfoot lodge tales. Scribner \*\$1.75 (8)

"Indian legends and stories of adventure as told by the Indians themselves." Pittsburgh

Jack among the Indians. (Jack ser. v2) Stokes \*\$1.10 (6-7)

"Information about Indians authoritative and boy's adventures stirring." N. Y. state lib.

Jack in the Rockies. (Jack ser. v3) Stokes \*\$1.10 (6-7)

"Adventures of two boys and an old woodsman with a pack train in Yellowstone park. Follows 'Jack among the Indians.'" N. Y. state lib.

Jack, the young canoeeman. (Jack ser. v4) Stokes \*\$1.10 (6-7)

"Interesting account of a canoe trip along the coast of British Columbia. Both information and descriptions of scenery are good." A. L. A. bkl.

Jack, the young cowboy. (Jack ser. v7) Stokes \*\$1.10 (6-7)

"Straightforward, often exciting, story of Jack's summer with the cowboys on his uncle's ranch. Full of interesting information about round-ups, branding, stampedes, cow-ponies, etc." N. Y. state lib.

Jack, the young explorer. (Jack ser. v6) Stokes \*\$1.10 (6-7)

"Boy's outdoor life in northern Montana among the Blackfoot Indians." A. L. A. bkl.

Jack, the young ranchman. (Jack ser. v1) Stokes \*\$1.10 (6-7)

"A New York boy spends several months on a western ranch in the days of the buffalo and wild Indian." N. Y. city

Jack, the young trapper; an eastern boy's fur hunting in the Rocky mountains. (Jack ser. v5) Stokes \*\$1.10 (6-7)

"Many suggestions are made regarding methods of trapping and of camp life in general." A. L. A. bkl.

Story of the Indian. 1904 Appleton \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"An excellent book on the North American Indian of to-day, his homes and haunts, customs, religion, warfare, sports, etc." N. Y. city

(ed.) Wolf hunters; a story of the buffalo plains, from the manuscript account of Robert M. Peck. 1914 Scribner \*\$1.25; Grosset \*50c (7-8)

"Interesting, graphic account of how three retired soldiers spent the winter of 1861-62 on the plains, hunting wolves. Worth while, as the story is true." A. L. A. bkl.

**Grinnell, George Bird, and Swan, Eugene L.** (eds.) Harper's camping and scouting. 1911 Harper \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"All about camp life and mountaineering. Another interesting book for the 'Boy scouts' which is concerned also with open air life for girls." Oregon

**Gritli's children.** Spyri, J.

**Group of famous women.** Horton, E.

**Grouse**

Bendire, C: Ruffed grouse  
In Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p89-90 (5-8)

**Grover, Eulalie Osgood**

Folk lore readers. 3v Atkinson primer and bkl 30c, bk2, 40c (1-2)

"Graded readers based on folk tales, myths and legends. Large type and illustrations in two colors." Utica

Overall boys: a first reader. Rand 75c (1-2)

A companion volume to "The sunbonnet babies' primer"

Sunbonnet babies in Holland. 1915 Rand \*50c (2-3)

"Well written and attractively illustrated reader. The visit to Holland is interesting and not too instructive." Wis.

Sunbonnet babies' primer. Rand 40c (1-2)

"Stories and pictures of two little girls and their dog, Jack, and other pets and people." N. Y. city

**Grover, Eulalie Osgood, and Chutter, Frances Elizabeth**

Art literature readers. 6v Atkinson primer and bk 1 30c, bk2 40c, bk 3-5 ea 50c (1-3)

"Uncommonly successful child's readers. Each contains about 40 excellent reproductions of paintings." N. Y. state lib.

See also Hogate, E. M., jt. auth.

**Grubb, Mary B.**

When mother lets us make gifts. 1914 Moffat \*75c (4-5)

"The suggestions are practical, simply presented and the designs are good. Most of the gifts will need help from mother." A. L. A. bkl.

**Grubb, Mary B., and Taylor, Frances Lilian**

Industrial primer. 1912 Heath 32c (1-2)

Cover-title reads "Industrial primary reader"  
"Easy reading based on the home life and interests of children, with directions for stick laying, paper folding and cutting. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

**Grundtvig, Svend**

Danish fairy tales; tr. by Gustav Hein Crowell \*\$1.50 (4-6)

"Eighteen fairy tales, told with simplicity and possessing much of the charm of true folklore. Attractive illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

**Guam**

Carpenter, F. G: The island of Guam  
In Australia, etc., p148-52 (6-7)

**Guarding the border.** Tomlinson, E. T.**Gudra's daughter.** Stockton, F. R:

In Floating prince, p84-101 (4-6)

**Gudrun**

Guerber, H. A.  
In Legends of the middle ages, p22-34 (8)

**Gudrun.** Schmidt, F.**Guerber, Hélène Adeline**

Legends of Switzerland. Dodd \*\$1.35 (7-8)

Legends of the middle ages. Am. bk. \*\$1.50 (8)

"Relates legends in easy narrative, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotations and pictures." N. Y. state lib.

Legends of the Rhine. Barnes \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"A collection of the weird, romantic legends which cluster about the moss grown ruins and quaint towns and cities of the Rhine." Pittsburgh

Myths of Greece and Rome. Am. bk. \*\$1.50; \*\$1 (7-8)

"Excellent account, with illustrations from paintings and statuary, poetical quotations, etc." N. Y. city

Myths of northern lands. Am. bk. \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"With special reference to literature and art; physical significance explained briefly." Pittsburgh

Stories of the Wagner operas. Dodd \*\$1.35 (8)

Contents: Rienzi; Flying Dutchman; Tannhäuser; Lohengrin; Tristan and Ysolde; Mastersingers of Nuremberg; Nibelung's ring; Walkyrie; Siegfried; Dusk of the gods; Parsifal

"Legends as treated in the operas, related in straightforward and attractive prose without discussion of musical theories." Pittsburgh

Story of modern France. 1910 Am. bk. \*65c (7-8)

"An outline of French history since 1715, including many biographical sketches and anecdotes

and sayings to which allusions are often made. Genealogies, pronunciation index, map of France in 1789 and of Europe in 1812. Bound in the schoolbook style of this series." A. L. A. bkl.

Story of old France. 1910 Am. bk. \*65c (7-8)

"Complete graphic account of the main features of the history of France to 1715 A. D." Preface

"Genealogies, maps of ancient Gaul, of France in 1547, and of France with the acquisitions of Louis XIV." A. L. A. bkl.

Story of the chosen people. 1896 Am. bk. \*60c (5-7)

"From the Bible, Josephus and other sources. To the time of the fall of Jerusalem." N. Y. city

Story of the English. 1898 Am. bk. \*65c (5-6)

"Attractive introduction to English history, covering whole period, but giving little space to last two centuries." A. L. A.

Story of the great republic. 1899 Am. bk. \*65c (5-7)

"Sequel to 'Story of the thirteen colonies.'" Wis.

Story of the Greeks. 1896 Am. bk. \*60c (6-8)

"Classic legends and true stories in a continuous narrative." N. Y. city

Story of the Romans. 1896 Am. bk. \*60c (6-8)

"Short stories of the great heroes, mythical and historical, from Aeneas to the end of the 'Empire of the west.'" N. Y. city

Story of the thirteen colonies. 1898 Am. bk. \*65c (5-7)

"From the discovery by the Norsemen through the revolutionary war." N. Y. city

**Guernsey Lily.** Coolidge, S.**Guerrière (ship).** See Constitution (ship)**Guert Ten Eyck.** Stoddard, W: O.**Guesclin, Bertrand Du.** See Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville**Guess, George (Indian name Sequoyah)**

Sweetser, K. D. Sequoyah: the Cherokee Cadmus

In Book of Indian braves, p55-71 (5-7)

**Guest, Charlotte Elizabeth, lady**

(tr.) Mabinogion; ed. by Prof. R. Williams. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c

**Guiana**

Carpenter, F. G: In the Guianas  
In South America, p342-50 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Guianas  
In South America, p30-3 (5-7)

Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A.

In South American republics, p327-32 (5-7)

**Guide to biography for young readers; American—men of mind.** Stevenson, B. E.**Guide to music.** Mason, D. G.**Guide to mythology for young readers.** See Clarke, H. A. Child's guide to mythology**Guide to pictures.** Caffin, C: H:**Guide to the trees.** Lounsbury, A.**Guide to United States history for young readers.** Elson, H: W:**Guido Reni.** See Reni, Guido

**Guigou, Paul**

- Animal trainer; il. by A. Vimar. 1910 Duffield \*50c (1-3)  
Animals in the ark; tr. by E. Mils; il. by A. Vimar. Duffield \*50c

**Guigou, Paul, and Vimar, Auguste**

- L'illustre dompteur. Brentano \$2.35

**Guillemots**

- Dasent, G. W. Capturing guillemots and puffins in Iceland  
*In* Children's hour, v7, p305-10 (2-8)

**Guinea-pigs**

- Bullivant, C. H. Guinea-pigs, or domestic cavies  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p415-20 (7-8)  
Comstock, A. B. Guinea pig  
*In* Pet book, p72-5 (5-8)  
Verrill, A. H. Guinea-pigs or cavies and their relatives  
*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p29-42 (5-8)  
Westell, W. P. Cavies (guinea-pigs)  
*In* Boy's book of pets, p64-78

**Guise, Henry I de Lorraine, duke of, 1550-1588**

- Pitman, L. W.  
*In* Stories of old France, p135-79 (6-7)

**Guitteau, William Backus**

- Preparing for citizenship. 1913 Houghton \*75c  
"Elementary textbook in civics. Emphasizes the ethical side of civics, 'political morality.' For general use and reference." Wis. free lib. com.

**Gulick, Mrs. Charlotte Emily (Vetter)**

- Book of symbols for Camp fire girls. 1915 Camp fire outfitting co. 25c  
Emergencies. (Gulick hygiene ser. v2) 1909 Ginn \*50c; \*40c (5-8)  
"One of the most valuable volumes of this useful series. Teaches in a simple, direct way what to do in case of all kinds of accidents and how to avoid them. The illustrations are numerous and very helpful." A. L. A. bkl.

- Shul u tam na (in full dress—with all beads on) of the Camp fire girls. 1915 Camp fire outfitting co. 25c

**Gulliver, Lucile**

- Daniel Boone. (True stories of great Americans) 1916 Macmillan \*50c  
Friendship of nations; with a foreword by David Starr Jordan. 1912 Ginn \*60c (5-8)  
"Relates the story of war and of peace, the growth of friendly relations between countries, and the part played by discoveries and inventions in the cause of peace. Other movements of the age that have in view the betterment of the world are also described. A good source of material for the teacher, and so simply written as to be easily read by children. There are many quotations and a wide range of illustrative material." A. L. A. bkl.

**Gulliver's travels.** Swift, J.**Gulls**

- Comstock, A. B. The gull  
*In* Pet book, p218 (5-8)

**Gunner** aboard the "Yankee." Doubleday, R.**Gunnison, Binney**

- (ed.) New dialogues and plays, primary, intermediate, advanced; adapted from well known authors. 1900 Hinds 3v ea 50c; 3v in 1 \$1.50 (5-8)

**Guns**

- Austin, O. P.  
*In* Uncle Sam's soldiers, p108-26 (5-7)  
Beard, D. C. How to make blow-guns, etc.  
*In* American boy's handy book, p200-6 (5-7)  
Briggs, J. B. Modern great guns  
*In* Lane's Triumphs of science, p57-68 (5-6)  
Hall, A. N. Toy guns  
*In* Boy craftsman, p229-34 (6-8)  
Johnston, W. A. Gun pointer  
*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p191-204 (6-8)  
Marriott, C. Making the big guns  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p193-9 (7-8)  
Miller, C. H. Use of fire-arms  
*In* Outdoor sports and games, p110-24 (6-8)  
Williams, A.  
*In* How it is made, p273-83 (7-8)  
Williams, A. Modern artillery  
*In* Wonders of modern invention, p83-126 (7-8)

*See also* Rifles; Shooting

**Guns of Bull Run.** Altsheler, J. A.**Guns of Shiloh.** Altsheler, J. A.**Gustavus I, king of Sweden**

- Holland, R. S. Gustavus Vasa, hero of Sweden  
*In* Historic heroes of chivalry, p193-219 (7-8)  
Lang, A., ed. How Gustavus Vasa won his kingdom  
*In* Red true story book, p114-21 (5-7)  
Riis, J. A. Gustav Vasa, the father of Sweden  
*In* Hero tales of the far North, p61-86 (7-8)

**Gustavus II, Adolphus, king of Sweden**

- Altenburg, M. Battle-song of Gustavus Adolphus  
*In* World's story, v8, p182  
Farmer, L. H. Gustavus Adolphus  
*In* Boys' book of famous rulers, p312-33 (7-8)  
Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Gustavus Adolphus  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p146-54 (4-6)  
Johnston, C. H. L. Gustavus Adolphus, the lion of the north  
*In* Famous cavalry leaders, p91-121 (6-8)  
Riis, J. A. Gustav Adolf, the snow-king  
*In* Hero tales of the far North, p205-37 (7-8)  
Schiller, J. C. F. v. Gustavus Adolphus at Lützen  
*In* World's story, v8, p172-81  
Tappan, E. M. Gustavus Adolphus  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p214-19 (6-8)

**Stories**

- Henty, G. A. Lion of the North (7-8)

**Gutenberg, Johannes**

- Baldwin, J. The first printer  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p40-9 (3-5)

**Gutenberg, Johannes**—*Continued*

Dutton, M. B. Gutenberg, the discoverer of printing  
*In Little stories of Germany, p83-7 (5-6)*

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Gutenberg  
*In Famous men of the middle ages, p257-62 (4-6)*

Holland, R. S. Gutenberg and the printing press  
*In Historic inventions, p9-41 (5-8)*

Mitchell, D. G. John Gutenberg  
*In About old story-tellers, p29-38 (6-8)*

Tappan, E. M. John Gutenberg  
*In Old world hero stories, pt2, p165-70 (6-8)*

Towle, G. M. John Gutenberg, the inventor of the printing-press  
*In Heroes and martyrs of invention, p33-42 (6-7)*

**Guy of Warwick**

Greenwood, G. Warwick castle: Guy of Warwick  
*In Merrie England, p53-71 (5-7)*

Mabie, H. W., ed. Guy of Warwick  
*In Legends that every child should know, p85-109 (6-7)*

Pollard, J. Story of Guy of Warwick  
*In Stories from old English romance, p63-75 (6-8)*

**Gymnasiums**

Adams, J. H. House gymnasium  
*In Harper's indoor book for boys, p237-58 (5-8)*

Beard, D. C. How to make a "gym" in an attic, a boy's den, club room, or fort  
*In Boy pioneers, p242-50 (5-8)*

Beard, L. and A. B. Home gymnasium  
*In American girl's handy book, p353-63 (5-7)*

Fraser, C. C. Our indoor gymnasium  
*In Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p198-219 (6-8)*

Hall, A. N. Home-made gymnasium apparatus for a boy's room  
*In Handicraft for handy boys, p170-7 (6-8)*

Hall, A. N. Outdoor gymnasium  
*In Boy craftsman, p243-54 (6-8)*

Kelland, C. B., ed.  
*In American boys' workshop, p112-21, 250-66 (6-8)*

Verrill, A. H. Fitting up a gymnasium  
*In Amateur carpentry, p148-67 (7-8)*

*See also Dumb-bells; Fencing; Physical education*

**Gypsies.** *See Gipsies*

**Gypsy Breynton.** Ward, E. S. P.

**Gypsy's cousin Joy.** Ward, E. S. P.

**Gypsy's sowing and reaping.** Ward, E. S. P.

**Gyro-car**

**Stories**

Brown, K. K-. Two boys in a gyro-car  
 (7-8)

**Gyroscope**

Johnson, V. E. Spinning tops and some of their marvellous applications  
*In Modern inventions, p174-205 (8)*

**H****Haaren, John Henry**

(comp.) Ballads and tales. Newson 25c  
 (4-5)

"Simple and attractive adaptations of Robin Hood, the legend of King Arthur, Chevy Chase, Dick Whittington and his cat, story of Macbeth, William Tell, legend of Bregenz, Richard the Lion-hearted and others." Pittsburgh

(comp.) Fairy life. Newson 20c (3-4)  
 "Excellent collection of simple fairy prose and verse." N. Y. city

(comp.) Rhymes and fables. Newson 12c (1-2)

"Nursery songs with pictures. Very popular." Pittsburgh

(comp.) Songs and stories. Newson 15c (2-3)  
 "Particularly good collection of stories and poems." Pittsburgh

**Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.**

Famous men of Greece. 1904 Am. bk. \*50c (5-7)

"Heroes of myth and history." Oregon  
 Famous men of modern times. 1909 Am. bk. \*50c (4-6)

Famous men of Rome. 1904 Am. bk. \*50c (5-7)

Famous men of the middle ages. 1904 Am. bk. \*50c (5-7)

About Attila, Clovis, Justinian, Mohammed, Charlemagne, Harun-al-Raschid, Alfred the Great, The Cid, Robert Bruce, Marco Polo, and many others

**Haendel, Georg Friedrich.** *See Händel, Georg Friedrich*

**Hague, The**

Gulliver, L. City of peace  
*In Friendship of nations, p85-94 (5-8)*

**Hague peace conferences**

Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In Course in citizenship, p367-73 (1-8)*

**Haines, Alice Calhoun**

Cock-a-doodle Hill; being further chronicles of the Dudley Grahams. Holt \$1.50 (5-7)

"Tells how they went to live in an old fashioned, rambling house in the country." Pittsburgh

Luck of the Dudley Grahams. Holt \$1.50 (5-7)

"A family of boys and girls and their effort to help a widowed mother in the support of the family." A. L. A. bkl.

**Haiti**

Carpenter, F. G. Haiti, the island of the two black republics

*In Australia, etc., p344-51 (6-7)*

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In Australia and the islands of the sea, p207-13 (6-7)*

*See also Toussaint L'Ouverture*

**Hakluyt, Richard**

Boy's Hakluyt, by E. M. Bacon. 1909 Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)

**Hale, Edward Everett**

Boys' heroes. 1885 Lothrop \$1 (6-8)  
 Contents: Hector; Horatius Cocles; Alexander the Great; Hannibal; King Arthur; Richard the Lion Hearted; Bayard; Robinson Crusoe; Israel Putnam; Lafayette; Napoleon the First; Ralph Allestree

Historic Boston and its neighborhood. 1898 Appleton \*50c (6-7)

"Pilgrimage to colonial and revolutionary landmarks." N. Y. city

How to do it. Little \*\$1 (8)

How to do it and How to live. 1900 Little \*\$1.50 (8)

"How to talk, read and travel, and how to live alone and with others." Hewins

In His name [Waldenses, 12th century]. Little \*\$1.50 (7-8)

Man without a country. Little \*50c; il ed \*70c (6-8)

"A pitiful story of the enforced exile of an American naval officer who insulted the flag." Cleveland

—Same

In Children's hour, v10, p450-86

Mabie's Famous stories, p182-211

New England boyhood. Little \*\$1.50 (8)

(ed.) Stories of adventure told by adventurers. 1905 Little \*\$1.20 (6-8)

(ed.) Stories of discovery. new il ed 1905 Little \*\$1.20 (6-8)

About Columbus, Da Gama, Magellan, Drake, the Northwest passage, source of Nile, Antarctic continent, etc., told by discoverers

**Biography**

Faris, J. T. Edward E. Hale

In Winning their way, p286-93 (7-8)

**Hale, Gertrude Elizabeth**

Little flower people. Ginn \*40c (4-5)

**Hale, Lucretia Peabody**

Last of the Peterkins. Little \*\$1.20 (4-7)

"Amusing and good for dreamy and unpractical children." Hewins

Follows "Peterkin papers"

Peterkin papers. Houghton \*\$1.40 (4-7)

"Twenty-two absurdly funny stories of the unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise." Hardy

**Hale, Nathan**

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Patriot spy

In Hero stories from American history, p50-61 (5-7)

Coe, F. E. Service of Nathan Hale

In Makers of the nation, p71-7 (4-6)

Dickson, M. S. Hero spy

In Pioneers and patriots in early American history, p1-17 (4-5)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Nathan Hale—the martyr spy

In Makers and defenders of America, p98-102 (4-8)

Lossing, B. J. Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André. 1886 (7-8)

Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Nathan Hale In American heroes and heroism. p24-8 (5-7)

Northrop, M. S.

In Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p184-93

Revolutionary stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p30-48 (5-7)

Root, J. C. Nathan Hale. 1915 (6-8)

**Poetry**

Finch, F. M. Nathan Hale

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p44-7

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p262-4

World's story, v12, p508-10

Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. Death of Nathan Hale

In Camps and firesides of the revolution, p267-9 (6-8)

Partridge, W. O. Nathan Hale

In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p264 (5-7)

**Haley, Mary Murkland**

Dornfield summer. Little \*\$1.30 (6-8)

"Wholesome story of girl-life and boy-and-girl comradeship." Hewins

Half a hundred hero tales of Ulysses and the men of old. Storff, F., ed.

Half-back. Barbour, R. H.

**Hall, Albert Neely**

Boy craftsman. 1905 Lothrop \*\$1.60 (6-8)

"Part 1 contains suggestions as to how a boy may earn his own spending money; part 2, outdoor pastimes; part 3, indoor pastimes." Utica

Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 Lothrop \*\$2 (6-8)

"Practical book intended for boys who want to make their work pay. Special attention is given to articles which can be made of materials a boy ordinarily has on hand. Woodworking, brasscraft, a wireless telegraph outfit, 'stunts' for a boys' vaudeville show, model aeroplanes and a boys' band of homemade instruments are some of the subjects discussed. Well illustrated with photographs and drawings." A. L. A. bkl.

Handy boy. 1913 Lothrop \*\$1.60 (6-8)

"Includes woodworking, electrical and mechanical toy making, camp craft, the making of model aeroplanes, and other forms of indoor and outdoor handicraft. Working drawings and photographic illustrations." Pittsburgh

Home-made toys for girls and boys. 1915 Lothrop \*\$1.25 (5-8)

"A large variety of toys described, and it is claimed that the greater part of them require little more than the pick-up material found at home. Over 300 illustrations and working drawings." St. Louis

Hall, Alfred Bates, and Chester, Clarence L.

Panama and the canal. 1910 Newson

80c (7-8)  
 "From discovery by the Spaniards to the present time, ending with a clear and vivid account of the work now being done by our own army engineers." Pratt

**Hall, Charles Francis**

Bolton, S. K.

In Famous voyagers and explorers, p318-27 (7-8)

**Hall, Mrs. Florence Marion (Howe)**

Boys, girls and manners. 1913 Page \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"The rules are given, not as dry and dusty skeletons, but as living organisms, clothed in the tissue of anecdote and illustration." Pittsburgh

**Hall, Harry Reginald Holland**

Days before history. 1907 Crowell 35c

"Good account of early man, telling how he made his 'dugouts' and lake villages, his flint arrow heads, pottery, and clothing." A. L. A. bkl.

**Hall, Jennie**

Four old Greeks. Rand 35c (4-6)

Achilles, Herakles, Dionysos, Alkestis

"Intended as an introduction to Greek mythology, literature, and art." Baker

**Hall, Jennie**—*Continued*

- Men of old Greece. 1906 Little \*\$1.30 (4-6)  
Leonidas, Themistocles, Phidias, and Socrates  
Viking tales. Rand 60c; 35c (3-5)  
"Spirited rendition of Icelandic sagas." Cincinnati

**Hall, Madeline**

- (il.) Giddy-go-round: tale of a wooden horse. Warne \*75c (1-3)

**Hall, May Emery**

- Dutch days. 1914 Moffat \*\$1 (5-7)  
"Account of a visit to Holland, made by an American brother and sister with their father and mother. They see historic sites, quaint towns, picturesque people, and Richard takes some pictures which make interesting illustrations for the book." A. L. A. bkl.

**Jan and Betje.** Merrill 30c (3-4)

- "About the everyday life of Jan and Betje, who live on a flatboat on one of the canals of Holland. For the younger children." Pittsburgh

**Hall, Ruth**

- Boys of Scrooby. Houghton \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
"Three English boys whose parents first sought religious freedom in Holland, meet various adventures in the new colonies at Jamestown, Plymouth and New Netherlands." N. Y. state lib.

**Golden arrow; story of Roger Williams' day.** Houghton \*\$1.25 (6-7)

- In the brave days of old. Houghton \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
Adventures in time of James I of England

**Hall, Winfield Scott**

- From youth into manhood. 1909 Assn. press 50c (7-8)  
"On sex education. Designed for boys, 11-15 years. Recommended by the American vigilance association." Jordan

**Halleck, Fitz-Greene**

- Marco Bozzaris  
In World's story, v4, p223-7

**Hallowe'en**

- Beard, L. and A. B. All-Hallow-eve  
In American girl's handy book, p187-99 (5-7)

- Beard, L. and A. B. Hallowe'en merry-making  
In Things worth doing, p55-72 (6-7)

- Beard, L. and A. B. Hallowe'en revels  
In Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p254-63 (6-7)

- Beard, L. and A. B. Witchery  
In What a girl can make and do, p292-300 (5-7)

- Brown, D. All-Hallow-eve myths  
In Our holidays, p8-12 (4-6)

- Campbell, H. L. Hallowe'en and other amusements  
In American girl's home book, p144-6 (5-7)

- Glover, E. H., ed.  
In "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children, p81, 90-1, 96-7, 159-60 (3-8)

- Hall, A. N.  
In Boy craftsman, p281-90 (6-8)

- Kelley, L. F.  
In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p610-13 (7-8)

- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Hallowe'en  
In Days and deeds: prose, p194-8 (5-7)

**Plays**

- Merington, M. Testing of Sir Gawayne  
In Festival plays, p209-62 (7-8)  
Varney, A. S. Hallowe'en  
In Story plays, old and new, v3, p141-52 (2-5)

**Poetry**

- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Hallowe'en  
In Days and deeds: verse, p187-91 (5-7)

**Hamerton, Philip Gilbert**

- Chapters on animals. Heath \*25c (6-8)  
Dogs; Canine guests; Cats; Horses

**Hamilton, Alexander**

- Bolton, S. K. Alexander Hamilton  
In Famous American statesmen, p99-132 (7-8)

**Brooks, E. S.**

- In Century book of famous Americans, p49-63 (4-6)

**Brooks, E. S. Story of Alexander Hamilton, of New York**

- In Historic Americans, p115-29 (8)

**Burton, A. H. Story of Alexander Hamilton**

- In Four American patriots, p71-130 (4-5)

**Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.**

- In Makers and defenders of America, p129-40 (4-8)

**Morris, C. Alexander Hamilton, the architect of American finance**

- In Heroes of progress in America, p76-84 (7-8)

**Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Alexander Hamilton**

- In First steps in the history of our country, p168-75 (4-5)

**Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Alexander Hamilton**

- In Days and deeds: prose, p308-10 (5-7)

**Hamlin, Mrs. Myra Sawyer**

- Nan at Camp Chicopee. (Chicopee ser. v1) Little \*\$1.20 (5-6)

- "Summer camp for boys on an island, and Nan shares in all their sports." Pittsburgh

- Nan in the city. (Chicopee ser. v2) Little \*\$1.20 (5-6)

- "Winter at school in a great city." Pittsburgh

- Nan's Chicopee children. (Chicopee ser. v3) Little \*\$1.20 (5-6)

- "Tells of the grown-up Nan's summer home for poor city boys and girls." Pittsburgh

**Hammocks**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Ball of twine and what may be made of it

- In Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p27-31 (6-7)

- Beard, L. and A. B. How to make a hammock

- In American girl's handy book, p159-67 (5-7)

**Hammond, Gertrude D.**

- (il.) Bunyan, J. Pilgrim's progress  
(il.) Carter, T. T. Shakespeare's stories of the English kings

**Hammond, Harold**

- West Point: its glamour and its grind. Cupples \$1.25

- "Gives in almost negligible story form, a simple, straightforward account of the routine of cadet life at the United States military academy. Illustrations from photographs." N. Y. state lib.



**Hamp, Sidford Frederick**

Dale and Fraser, sheepmen. Wilde \*\$1.25 (7)

About sheep raising in Colorado with account of a wolf hunt, prairie fire and blizzard

Trail of the badger. Wilde \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Story of three boys' hunt for treasure and ingenious scheme for reclaiming an arid area in southern Colorado in the '70s. While the exciting events are improbably numerous, the story is mainly in tone, well told, free from slang, and suggested by author's own experiences." N. Y. state lib.

**Hancock, Harrie Irving**

Life at West Point. 1902 Putnam \*\$1.40 (8)

"Describes training of army officers; studies, drill, discipline and amusements." N. Y. state lib.

**Hancock, John**

Breck, S: Anecdotes of John Hancock

In Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p13-18 (6-8)

**Hand writing.** See Writing

**Handbook** of the birds of eastern North America. Chapman, F. M.

**Handbook** of the people's health. Coleman, W. M.

**Händel, Georg Friedrich**

Lillie, L. C. W. George Frederick Händel

In Story of music and musicians, p79-93 (6-8)

Smith, H. Händel—the oratorio

In Founders of music, p18-26 (7-8)

Urbino, L. B. Handel, the master of oratorio

In World's story, v7, p191-5

**Handicraft**

Adams, J: D. When mother lets us carpenter. 1916

Adams, J. H: Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908 (5-8)

Adams, J. H: Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907 (5-8)

Bailey, C. S. Girls' make-at-home things. 1912 (3-5)

Bailey, C. S. and M. E. Boys' make-at-home things. 1912 (3-5)

Beard, D. C. Jack of all trades. 1900 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. American girl's handy book. 1898 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 (6-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. What a girl can make and do. 1902 (5-7)

Bond, A. R. Scientific American boy. 1905 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. Scientific American boy at school. 1910 (6-8)

Boy mechanic. 2v 1913-15 (6-8)

Bullivant, C. H: Every boy's book of hobbies. 1912 (7-8)

Fraser, C. C. Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements. 1913 (6-8)

Goldsmith, M. Practical things with simple tools. 1916 (6-8)

Grubb, M. B. When mother lets us make gifts. 1914 (4-5)

Hall, A. N. Boy craftsman. 1905 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Handy boy. 1913 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Home-made toys for girls and boys. 1915 (5-8)

Kelland, C. B., ed. American boys' workshop. 1914 (6-8)

Lucas, E: V. and E. G. Three hundred games and pastimes. 1910 (5-7)

Moore, H. W. Manual training toys for the boy's workshop. 1912

Paret, A. P., ed. Harper's handy-book for girls. 1910 (7-8)

Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Occupations for little fingers. 1905

Sanford, F. G. Art crafts for beginners. 1904 (8)

Stout, W: B. Boy's book of mechanical models. 1916

Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do. 1911

Williams, A. How to make things. 1913 (7-8)

See also Baskets; Beadwork; Clay modeling; Embroidery; Enamel; Iron-work; Jewelry; Lace; Leather work; Manual training; Mechanics; Occupations for children; Paper work; Pyrography; Raffia work; Rugs; Sewing; Silversmithing; Stencil work; Tools; Toys; Weaving; Woodcarving

**Handicraft** for handy boys. Hall, A. N.

**Handicraft** for outdoor boys. Beard, D. C.

**Handy** boy. Hall, A. N.

**Hannibal**

Abbott, J. History of Hannibal the Carthaginian (6-8)

Baldwin, J. Hannibal the hero of Carthage

In Thirty more famous stories retold, p205-11 (3-5)

Dalkeith, L. Of Hannibal

In Stories from Roman history, p25-32, 41-7 (4-5)

Hale, E: E. Hannibal

In Boys' heroes, p51-68 (6-8)

Lang, L. B. Hannibal

In Red book of heroes, p43-94 (7-8)

Tappan, E. M. Hannibal, who fought against Rome

In Old world hero stories, pt1, p91-9 (6-8)

**Stories**

Brooks, E. S. Favored of Baal

In Chivalric days, p23-44 (6-7)

Henty, G: A. Young Carthaginian (6-8)

**Hans** Brinker. Dodge, M. M.

**Hans** in luck

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p69-73

Scudder's Book of fables and folk stories, p34-41

Scudder's Book of folk stories, p26-34

Scudder's Children's book, p83-5

Young and Field literary readers, v3, p23-35

**Hans** the Eskimo. Scandlin, C.

**Hänschen** im Blaubeerenwald. Beskow, E.

- Hänschens skifahrt.** Beskow, E.  
**Hänsel and Gretel;** play. McLaren, J. M., and Harvey, E. M.  
**Happy family.** Aldin, C., il.  
**Harboe, Paul, pseud.**  
 Child's story of Hans Christian Andersen. 1907 Duffield \*\$1.50 (5-6)  
 "Life itself is, after all, the most beautiful fairy tale," said Andersen; and the account of his strange career is as charming as one of his own wonder stories." N. Y. city
- Harbors**  
 Gould, F. J. On the edge of the sea  
*In* Victors of peace, p24-31 (5-8)  
 Williams, A. Harbor works  
*In* How it is done, p350-75 (7-8)  
 Williams, A. Harbours of refuge  
*In* Romance of modern engineering, p292-307 (7-8)  
*See also* Docks
- Harding, Caroline H., and Harding, Samuel Bannister**  
 City of the seven hills. 1902 Scott 50c (5-7)  
 "History of Rome, giving descriptions of the manners and customs." Oregon  
 Stories of Greek gods, heroes and men. 1898 Scott 50c (3-4)  
 "Twenty-one stories of mythology, 6 stories of heroes, 13 stories from history." Pittsburgh
- Harding, Samuel Bannister**  
 Story of the middle ages. 1901 Scott 50c (6-7)  
 "About the ancient Germans, the rise of the Franks, the growth of feudalism, the deeds of the Northmen and the crusades." Pittsburgh  
*See also* Harding, Caroline H., jt. auth.
- Harding of St. Timothy's.** Pier, A. S.  
**Hardy, Mrs. Mary Earle**  
 Little Ta-wish. Rand \*\$1 (4-6)  
 "A slight thread of narrative, describing Indian life in what is now Yellowstone park, binds together the folk tales. Illustrations from photographs and drawings." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Sea stories for wonder eyes. 1904 Ginn \*50c; \*40c (3-5)  
 "On water-drops, sea-sand, sea-anemones, jelly fish, sponges, crabs, and other wonders. Attractively illustrated. For younger children. Its companion volume, 'Hall of shells,' tells of pearls, barnacles, sea-flowers, and shells." Olcott
- Hare, Christopher, pseud.**  
 Story of Bayard. 1911 Dutton \$2 (6-8)  
 "Relates with much sympathy and charm the life and exploits of the Chevalier Bayard, known as 'the perfect knight.' Based on the chronicles of the Loyal Servitor and others. 8 colored plates." N. Y. state lib.  
 —Same; abridged. (Tales from many lands) Dutton \*50c
- Hares.** *See* Rabbits
- Harland, Marion, pseud.**  
 When grandmamma was new. Lothrop \$1.25 (4)  
 "True stories of a little girl's life in the South, told some years afterward to her grandchildren." N. Y. city
- Harold II, king of England**  
 Church, A. J. Harold the earl; Harold the king  
*In* Stories from English history, p107-24 (6-8)  
 Lytton, E. G. E. L. Harold, the last of the Saxon kings (8)
- Skae, H. T. English and Norman  
*In* Stories from English history, p39-75 (5-6)
- Harold, the last of the Saxon kings.** Lytton, E. G. E. L.
- Haroun-al-Raschid.** *See* Harun-al-Rashid
- Harp that once through Tara's halls.** Moore, T.  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p20-1  
 World's story, v10, p507
- Harper's aircraft book.** Verrill, A. H.  
**Harper's beginning electricity.** Shafer, D. C.  
**Harper's boating book for boys.** Davis, C. G., ed.  
**Harper's book for young gardeners.** Verrill, A. H.  
**Harper's book for young naturalists.** Verrill, A. H.  
**Harper's book of little plays.** 1910 Harper \$1; school ed. \*75c (5-6)  
 Contents: Frog fairy, by Margaret S. Briscoe; Revolt of the holidays, by E. I. Stevenson; Nine-pin club, by Caroline A. Creevey and Margaret E. Sangster; Familiar quotations, by Patty P. Bermann; Tables turned, by J. K. Bangs; Thanksgiving dream, by Caroline A. Creevey and Margaret E. Sangster  
 "Six plays intended to be played by children of approximately ten to twelve without assistance from their elders. 'Familiar quotations' which may be amplified at will, is especially adapted for a school or church entertainment." A. L. A. bkl.
- Harper's camping and scouting.** Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds.  
**Harper's electricity book for boys.** Adams, J. H.  
**Harper's every-day electricity.** Shafer, D. C.  
**Harper's gasoline engine book.** Verrill, A. H.  
**Harper's handy-book for girls.** Paret, A. P., ed.  
**Harper's how to understand electrical work.** Onken, W. H., jr., and Baker, J. B.  
**Harper's indoor book for boys.** Adams, J. H.  
**Harper's machinery book for boys.** Adams, J. H.  
**Harper's outdoor book for boys.** Adams, J. H.  
**Harper's school speaker.** Baldwin, J., ed.  
**Harper's wireless book.** Verrill, A. H.  
**Harraden, Beatrice**  
 Things will take a turn. Scribner \*\$1; \*50c (4)  
 "Charming story of how Rosebud helped her grandfather in the old book shop." N. Y. city
- Harris, Ada Van Stone, and Gilbert, Charles B.**  
 (comps.) Poems by grades. Scribner ea \*60c
- Harris, Alice Louise**  
 Eugene Field reader. 1905 Scribner Holiday ed \*50c; school ed \*40c (1-3)  
 "Based on a well-selected number of Eugene Field's poems for children." Utica

- Harris, Amanda Bartlett**  
American authors for young folks. 1887  
Lothrop \$1 (7-8)  
"Sketches of 14 leading American writers, designed to awaken desire to read their works." N. Y. state lib.
- Harris, Joel Chandler**  
Aaron in the wildwoods. Houghton \*\$1.80 (5-7)  
"Story of a runaway slave and a little cripple who lived on a Georgia plantation." Oregon  
Daddy Jake, the runaway. Century \$1.25 (4-7)  
"Plantation life in Georgia during the civil war and more 'Uncle Remus' stories." N. Y. city  
Little Mr. Thimblefinger and his queer country; il. by Oliver Herford. Houghton \*\$1.80 (4-6)  
"Fantastic tale interweaving negro animal stories and other Georgia folklore with modern inventions." N. Y. state lib.  
Mr. Rabbit at home; il. by Oliver Herford. Houghton \*\$1.80 (4-6)  
Animal stories. Follows "Little Mr. Thimblefinger"  
Nights with Uncle Remus. Houghton \*\$1.40 (5-8)  
"Adventures of Brer Rabbit and sly Brer Fox, just as Uncle Remus told them to the 'little boy.'" Pittsburgh  
On the plantation; il. by E. W. Kemble. Appleton \*\$1.50 (6-7)  
"Georgia boy's adventures during the civil war." N. Y. city  
Plantation pageants. Houghton \*\$1.80 (6-8)  
"More about Buster John, Sweetest Susan, Drusilla, Aaron and the animals on the Georgia plantation." N. Y. state lib.  
Stories of Georgia. Am. bk. \*60c (8)  
"Explorers and pioneers of the south; De Soto, Oglethorpe, the partisan warfare of the revolution, the story of the cotton gin, the Creeks and Cherokees, etc." N. Y. city  
Story of Aaron. Houghton \*\$1.80 (6-7)  
"An Arab slave's story, told in part by animals." Pittsburgh  
Uncle Remus and his friends. Houghton \*\$1.40 (4-8)  
"Old plantation stories, songs and ballads, with sketches of negro character." Title  
Uncle Remus and the little boy. 1910  
Small \$1.25 (3-4)  
"Bre'r Rabbit and Bre'r Fox and Bre'r B'ar reappear in these 7 stories and 6 poems, which form the last of the 'Uncle Remus' books. It is adapted to smaller children than the first ones." A. L. A. bk.  
Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings. Appleton \*\$2 (5-8)  
"More tales of Brer Fox, Brer Rabbit, the Tar Baby, and the rest of the 'crecturs,' with most attractive and amusing pictures by A. B. Frost." N. Y. city
- Biography**
- Joel Chandler Harris  
In Riverside readers, v4, p223-8
- Harris, Townsend**  
Faris, J.: T. Townsend Harris  
In Winning their way, p197-203 (7-8)
- Harrison, Mrs. Amelia Williams.** See Compton, Margaret, pseud.
- Harrison, Benjamin**  
Russell, C. E. Benjamin Harrison; poem  
In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p265-6 (5-7)
- Harrison, Mrs. Burton.** See Harrison, Constance Cary
- Harrison, Constance Cary**  
Old-fashioned fairy book. Scribner \*\$1.25 (4-5)
- Harrison, Elizabeth**  
In story-land. 1895 National kindergarten college, 2944 Michigan boulevard, Chicago \$1.25 (3-4)  
"To be told or read aloud." Pittsburgh
- Harrison, Herbert**  
Lad of Kent. Macmillan \*\$1.25 (8)  
"Full of exciting adventures with smugglers." Hewins  
"Will be liked by boys who enjoy Stevenson and Cooper." A. L. A. bk.
- Harrison, William Henry**  
Stories  
Norton, C. L. Soldier of the legion (8)
- Harry and Lucy.** See Edgeworth, M. Early lessons
- Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Chapman, Annie Bliss**  
(eds.) How our grandfathers lived. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v3) 1902 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)  
"Home life and school life, interesting happenings, historic incidents, etc., chiefly of first half of 19th century told by contemporaries in verse and prose." N. Y. city
- Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hazard, Blanche E.**  
(eds.) Colonial children. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v1) 1902 Macmillan \*40c (5-7)  
"A free handling, modernising, abstracting of contemporary narratives." Nation
- Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hill, Mabel**  
(eds.) Camps and firesides of the revolution. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v2) 1902 Macmillan \*50c (6-8)  
"Descriptions of events and battles by people who took part in them." N. Y. city
- Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Stevens, Elizabeth**  
(eds.) Romance of the civil war. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v4) 1903 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)  
"Extracts from letters and papers written during the war." Utica
- Harte, Bret**  
Chicago, October 10, 1871  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p303 (7-8)  
John Burns of Gettysburg  
In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p237-40  
World's story, v13, p384-7
- Biography**
- Bret Harte  
In Riverside readers, v8, p175-8  
Wright, H. C. Bret Harte  
In Children's stories in American literature, v2, p72-83 (7-8)
- Harun-al-Rashid**  
Baldwin, J. Lesson in humility  
In Fifty famous people, p35-7 (1-3)  
Haaren, J.: H. and Poland, A. B. Harun-al-Rashid  
In Famous men of the middle ages, p112-18 (4-6)  
Scudder, H. E., ed. Adventures of Caliph Haroun Al-Raschid  
In Children's book, p255-83 (2-5)

**Harvard university**

- Hale, E.: E. Historic Boston and its neighborhood. 1898 (6-7)  
 Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Strict rules for college students  
*In* Colonial children, p208-10 (5-7)  
 Mowry, W.: A. and B. S. John Harvard  
*In* American pioneers, p256-65 (5-7)

**Harvesting**

- Bradish, S. P. Harvesting; Stacking and threshing; September; Corn husking  
*In* Stories of country life, p82-95 (3-4)

Harvey, Edith Mary. See McLaren, J. M., jt. auth.

**Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour**

- La Salle. 1916 Macmillan \*50c (7-8)  
 (comp.) Parkman, F. Boys' Parkman. 1912 Little \*\$1 (6-8)  
 (comp.) Parkman, F. Rivals for America. 1915 Little \*60c (6-8)

**Haskell, Helen Eggleston**

- Katrinka: story of a Russian child. Dutton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

**Hasluck, Paul Nooncree**

- (ed.) Knotting and splicing ropes and cordage. 1905 McKay 50c (6-8)  
 "Many illustrations." Arnold

Hassan in Egypt. MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.

**Hastings, Warren**

- Burke, E. Trial of Warren Hastings  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p154-8 (7-8)  
 Macaulay, T.: B. Trial of Warren Hastings  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p141-54 (7-8)  
 Warren, H.: P., ed. Story of Warren Hastings  
*In* Stories from English history, p352-7 (5-7)

**Hastings, Battle of, 1066**

- Creasy, E.: S. Battle of Hastings  
*In* Fifteen decisive battles of the world (7-8)  
 Guerber, H. A. Battle of Hastings  
*In* Story of the English, p73-6 (5-6)  
 Morris, C.  
*In* Historical tales: English, p45-56 (7-8)  
 Wace, R. Battle of Hastings  
*In* World's story, v9, p155-68  
 Wood, E. Hastings  
*In* Boys' book of battles, p27-37 (6-8)

**Hathaway, Esse Virginia**

- Napoleon, the little Corsican. (Little lives of great men) 1906 Rand 35c; 25c (7-8)  
 "Interesting condensed account touching all essential points but not emphasizing the selfishness of the hero." A. L. A. bk1.

**Hats**

- Carpenter, F. G.  
*In* How the world is clothed, p205-24 (4-5)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. How hats are made  
*In* How we are clothed, p180-91 (4-5)  
 Chase, A., and Clow, E.  
*In* Stories of industry, v2, p59-63 (5-7)

Paret, A. P., ed. Home millinery  
*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p241-51 (7-8)

White, M. Raffia and palm-leaf hats  
*In* More baskets and how to make them, p87-97 (5-8)

**Hatton, Henry, and Plate, Adrian**

Magicians' tricks. 1910 Century \*\$1.60  
 "Over 250 illustrations." Olcott

**Hauff, Wilhelm**

Caravan tales, and some others; retold from the German by J. G. Hornstein. Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-6)

"With one exception, 'The rusty key'—written by the translator—these stories are well told, free renditions of Hauff's classic Märchen, of which there is no modern edition in translation. The stories are of the order of the Arabian nights and breathe the glamour and color of the Orient, which their author never saw. The 15 illustrations, by Norman Ault, are spirited and well produced in color." A. L. A. bk1.

**Haughery, Margaret**

Bryant, S. C. Margaret of New Orleans  
*In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p39-41 (1-6)

Haunter of the pine gloom. See Roberts, C.: G. D. Kindred of the wild

Hausmütterchen. Pletsch, O., il.

**Havell, Herbert Lorde**

Tales from Herodotus. Crowell 50c (6-7)

**Havelock, Sir Henry**

Elias, E. L.  
*In* In Victorian times, p101-8 (7-8)  
 Lang, L. B. Child's hero  
*In* Red book of heroes, p169-221 (6-8)

**Havelok**

Marks, J. A. Fisherman's boy  
*In* Early English hero tales, p57-67  
 Pollard, J. Story of Havelok the Dane  
*In* Stories from old English romance, p41-54 (6-8)

**Hawaiian islands****Description and travel**

- Brassey, A. Visit to Kilauea; Sandwich islands  
*In* Johnnot's Geographical reader, p337-45 (7-8)  
 George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Hawaii and the Philippine islands. 1901 (5-6)  
 Gibson, C. C. Honolulu  
*In* In eastern wonderlands, p14-24 (6-7)  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p418-31 (6-7)  
 Krout, M. H. Alice's visit to the Hawaiian islands. 1900 (5-7)  
 Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v3, p208-34  
 Twombly, A. S. Hawaii and its people. 1899 (7-8)  
 Winslow, I.: O.  
*In* Our American neighbors, p92-8 (4-6)

**Folklore**

Twombly, A. S. Hawaii and its people. 1899 (7-8)

**Hawaiian islands—Continued****History**

Guerber, H. A. Hawaiian islands; Annexation of Hawaii

*In* Story of the great republic, p323-31 (5-7)

Lawrence, M. S. Old time Hawaiians and their work. 1912 (4-5)

Twombly, A. S. Hawaii and its people. 1899 (7-8).

**Social life and customs**

Carpenter, F. G.: Our Hawaiian possessions

*In* Australia, etc., p127-48 (6-7)

Lawrence, M. S. Old time Hawaiians and their work. 1912 (4-5)

Wade, M. H. B. Our little Hawaiian cousin. 1902 (4-6)

**Haweis, Mary Eliza (Joy)**

Chaucer for children. Scribner \*\$1.25 (5-8)

"Prefaced by an account of Chaucer's life and the London of his day. Gives portions of a number of the tales. Original and modern text in parallel columns. Eight colored pictures, and a number of small woodcuts by the author." Am. L. E.

"Though possibly only an exceptional child will enjoy the book, it brings the youthful reader closer to the time of Chaucer than any other version for children." Arnold

**Hawkes, Clarence**

King of the flying sledge. Holt \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Readable story for boys; describing episodes in the career of a fine-bred reindeer imported from Norway for the Alaskan herd. The animal is not unduly humanized. Based largely on government reports." N. Y. state lib.

Little water-folks; stories of lake and river. 1907 Crowell \*25c (6-8)

"Short familiar studies of outdoor life exceptionally interesting to children." Wis. free lib. com.

Piebald, king of bronchos. Jacobs \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"A story which will especially appeal to youthful readers. Contains much that is interesting in regard to the habits of wild life, but at times strains the license of sentiment." Springfield Republican

Shaggycoat: the biography of a beaver. 1906 Jacobs \*\$1.25; \*25c (5-7)

Trail to the woods. 1907 Am. bk. \*40c (5-6)

"Observations of animal life in the woods." Oregon

**Hawks, Ellison**

Boys' book of astronomy. 1914 Stokes \*\$1.75 (7-8)

"Full treatment, giving something of the history of astronomy and the telescope. Useful for reference and for reading in connection with the older children. Many illustrations and diagrams." A. L. A. bkl.

Stars shown to the children. 1911 Platt & Peck co. \*90c

"For boys and girls who want to learn about the sun and its spots, the moon mountains, planets, comets, meteors, and stars. Good illustrations from photographs, drawings and colored paintings." Pittsburgh

**Hawks**

Long, W.: J. Ismaques the fishhawk; School for little fishermen

*In* Wood folk at school, p31-57 (5-7)

Miller, O. T. Hawk and eagle family

*In* Second book of birds, p188-93 (5-7)

**Hawthorne, Hildegard**

New York. (Peeps at great cities) 1911 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel**

Custom house

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p240-65 (7-8)

Grandfather's chair; or, True stories from New England history, 1620-1803. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*50c (6-8)

"Such an introduction to New England history as perhaps can never be surpassed." L. A. H.

—Same, and Biographical stories. (Riverside juv. classics) Houghton \*75c (6-8)

Published also under title "True stories from history and biography"

Gray champion

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p115-24

Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p212-22 (6-7)

Great stone face

*In* Mabie's Famous stories, p148-71 (6-8)

House of the seven gables. Houghton \*\$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c; Macmillan \*25c

"After the Wonder book and Tanglewood tales this is the one of Hawthorne's books most likely to interest young people." Jordan

Lichfield and Uttoxeter

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p119-26 (7-8)

Little Daffydownilly, and other stories. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*40c (4-6)

Contents: Sketch of the life of Nathaniel Hawthorne; Little Daffydownilly; Little Annie's ramble; Snow-image; Rill from the town pump; David Swan; Vision of the fountain; Threefold destiny; Biographical stories

Published without the "Biographical stories" in Riverside literature ser. Houghton \*25c

Passages from American note-book

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p21-30 (7-8)

Snow image

*In* Mabie's Famous stories, p37-56

MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life [condensed], v4, p27-43

—Same, and other twice told tales. Houghton \*\$1 (5-8)

Contents: Snow-image; Great stone face; Main street; Ethan Brand; A bell's biography; Sylph Etheree; Canterbury pilgrims; Old news; Man of adamant; Devil in manuscript; John Inglefield's Thanksgiving; Old Ticonderoga; Wives of the dead; Little Daffydownilly; My kinsman, Major Molineux

Tanglewood tales for girls and boys.

Houghton \*\$1.20; (Riverside juv. classics) \*75c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*40c (5-8)

Contents: The Minotaur; The pygmies; The dragon's teeth; Circe's palace; The pomegranate seeds; The golden fleece

—Same; il. by G. W. Edwards. Houghton \*\$2.25

—Same; il. by Milo Winter. Rand \*\$1.35; lib binding \*\$1.50

True stories from history and biography.

Houghton \*\$1.20; \*\$1 (6-8)

"Contains 'Whole history of grandfather's chair,' together with stories of Benjamin West, Sir Isaac Newton, Samuel Johnson, Oliver Cromwell, Benjamin Franklin and Queen Christina of Sweden." Pittsburgh

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel—Continued**

Twice told tales. Houghton \*\$1; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*60c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c

Contents: Gray champion; Sunday at home; Wedding knell; Minister's black veil; Maypole of Merry Mount; Gentle boy; Mr. Higginbotham's catastrophe; Little Annie's ramble; Wakefield; Rill from the town pump; Great carbuncle; Prophetic pictures; David Swan; Sights from a steeple; Hollow of the three hills; Toll-gatherer's day; Vision of the fountain; Fancy's show box; Dr. Heidegger's experiment; Legends of the Province House; Haunted mind; Village uncle; Ambitious guest; Sister years; Snow-flakes; Seven vagabonds; White old maid; Peter Goldthwaite's treasure; Chippings with a chisel; Shaker bridal; Night sketches; Endicott and the red cross; Lily's quest; Footprints on the sea-shore; Edward Fane's Roschud; Threefold destiny

Wonder book for girls and boys. Houghton \*\$1.20; (Riverside juv. classics) \*75c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*40c (5-8)

Contents: Gorgon's head; Golden touch; Paradise of children; Three golden apples; Miraculous pitcher; Chimaera

—Same; il. by Walter Crane. Houghton \*\$2.75

—Same; il. by Milo Winter. (Windermere ser.) Rand \*\$1.35; lib binding \*\$1.50

—Same, and Tanglewood tales for girls and boys; il. by Maxfield Parrish. Duffield \*\$2.25 (5-8)

—Same. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c

—Same; il. by H. Granville Fell. Dutton \$2.50

**Biography**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. Nathaniel Hawthorne

*In* Stepping stones to literature, v5, p3-5 (5)

Bolton, S. K. Nathaniel Hawthorne and his family

*In* Famous American authors, p104-32 (7-8)

Harris, A. B. Nathaniel Hawthorne

*In* American authors for young folks, p85-104 (7-8)

Nathaniel Hawthorne

*In* Riverside readers, v5, p215-20

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Nathaniel Hawthorne

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p312-14 (5-7)

Wright, H. C. Nathaniel Hawthorne

*In* Children's stories in American literature, v1, p108-22 (7-8)

**Plays**

Mackay, C. D. Hawthorne pageant

*In* Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p175-223 (5-8)

**Poetry**

Alcott, A. B. Hawthorne

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p267 (5-7)

Hay, John

Jim Bludso

*In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p215-16 (1-6)

**Biography**

Faris, J. T. John Hay

*In* Winning their way, p212-17 (7-8)

Haydn, Franz Joseph

Höcker, G. Joseph Haydn. 1907 (7-8)

Lillie, L. C. W. Joseph Haydn

*In* Story of music and musicians, p114-23 (6-8)

Smith, H. Haydn—the symphony

*In* Founders of music, p33-43 (7-8)

Hayes, Isaac Israel

Cast away in the cold. Lothrop 60c (6-7)

"Story of two boys shipwrecked in Arctic seas and living three years on an uninhabited island." Pittsburgh

Haying

Beecher, H. W. Haying

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p229-34 (7)

Bradish, S. P. Haying

*In* Stories of country life, p72-7 (3-4)

Hayes, Helen

Princess Idleways. Harper 60c (3-4)

Hayti. See Haiti

Hazard, Bertha

(comp.) Three years with the poets. 1904 Houghton \*50c (1-3)

"Excellent collection of poetry for children." Baker

Hazard, Blanche E., and Dutton, Samuel T.

Indians and pioneers. Silver \*60c (6-7)

"Prehistoric America, mound-builders, Indian life, discoveries, etc." Pittsburgh

See also Hart, A. B., jt. ed.

Hazel. Ovington, M. W.

Hazeltine, Alice I. See Smith, E. S., jt. comp.

Head, Mrs. Ruth

How to enjoy pictures. 1914 Stokes \*\$1.60 (7-8)

"Simply written, formal introduction to European paintings for the older boys and girls. Illustrated with 24 reproductions in color and 10 halftones." A. L. A. bkl.

Headland, Isaac Taylor

Chinese boy and girl. 1901 Revell \*\$1 (4-5)

"Nursery rhymes, finger plays, toys, games, magic blocks, juggling, folk tales and daily life of Chinese children." N. Y. state lib.

(tr.) Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. 1900 Revell \*\$1 (4-5)

Our little Chinese cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c (3-5)

"Tells of the childhood of a little girl and describes some Chinese customs." Wis. free lib. com.

Health. See Health boards; Hygiene

Health and cleanliness. O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H.

Health and safety. Jewett, F. G.

Health boards

Hill, M. Board of health story

*In* Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p166-8 (1-8)

Health habits. O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H.

Health in home and town. Brown, B. M.

Heart of Lynn. Cutting, M. S. D.

Heart of oak books. Norton, C. E., ed.

Heart of the ancient wood. Roberts, C. G. D.

Heart of youth. Gilder, J. L., comp.

**Heat**

- Baker, R. S. How the hottest heat is produced  
*In* Boys' second book of inventions, p113-51 (7-8)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Heat  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p11-57 (5-8)  
*See also* Heating

**Heating**

- Carpenter, F. G: Warming our homes—fireplaces, stoves, hot water, and steam  
*In* How the world is housed, p271-8 (5-7)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. H. Heat—Indian homes and Colonial homes  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p17-30 (5-8)  
*See also* Chimneys; Electric furnaces; Electric heating; Gas; Stoves

**Hebrew literature**

- Isaacs, A. S: Stories from the Rabbis of the Talmud. 1898 (6-7)

**Hebrews.** See Jews**Hebrides**

- Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p145-8 (6-7).

**Stories**

- Black, W: Four Macnicols, and An adventure in Thule (5-6)

**Hectographs**

- Bullivant, C. H: How to make a hectograph  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p231-2 (7-8)

**Hector**

- Hale, E: E. Hector  
*In* Boys' heroes, p7-25 (6-8)

**Hector.** Shaw, F. L.**Hedgehogs**

- Johonnot, J. Diggers for grubs and beetles  
*In* Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p158-61 (5-6)
- Miller, O. T. A warrior  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p45-7 (3-5)

**Stories**

- Potter, B. Tale of Mrs. Tiggy-Winkle (1-2)

**Hedin, Sven**

- Jenks, T. Sven Hedin, the Swede  
*In* Boy's book of explorations, p371-87 (6-8)

**Heidi.** Spyri, J.**Heilprin, Angelo**

- Earth and its story; a first book of geology. 1911 Silver \*\$1 (7-8)

**Heimatlos.** Spyri, J.**Heine, Heinrich**

- Lorelei, The  
*In* Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p180 (6-7)

**Plays**

- Frank, M. M. When Heine was twenty-one  
*In* Short plays about famous authors, p33-64 (8)
- Heir of Linne; poem  
*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p86-93  
 Scudder's Children's book, p322-6
- Heir of Redcliffe. Yonge, C. M.
- Helen and the Find-out club. Gilchrist, B. B.
- Helen and the uninvited guests. Gilchrist, B. B.
- Helen over the wall. Gilchrist, B. B.
- Helena, Saint  
 Brooks, E. S. Helena of Britain: the girl of Essex Fells  
*In* Historic girls, p22-44 (6-7)
- Heligoland  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p279-81 (6-7)
- Hellenic tales. See Carpenter, E. J: Long ago in Greece
- Helm, Nellie Lathrop. See Parker, F. W., jt. auth.
- Helmet and spear. Church, A. J:
- Helpfulness  
 Cabot, E. L. Helpfulness; Working together  
*In* Ethics for children, p1-30, 71-3 (1-6)
- Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p55-7, 79-80, 81-5, 87-8, 90-3, 124-7, 276-81 (1-8)
- Gould, A. W. Helping each other in flocks and herds  
*In* Mother Nature's children, p145-76 (5-6)

**Poetry**

- Allison, J. Which loved best  
*In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p55 (1-6)

**Stories**

- Bixbey, S. L. Annie's new shoes  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p131-6 (2-3)
- Foulke, E. E.  
*In* Braided straws, p124-35 (2-3)
- Scudder, H. E., comp. How the lame man and the blind man helped each other  
*In* Book of legends, p18 (3-5)
- Thaxter, C. Peggy's garden, and what grew therein  
*In* Stories and poems for children, p72-96 (4-5)

**Helvellyn.** Scott, W.

- In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p246-7

**Hemans, Felicia Browne**

- Casabianca  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p181-2  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p100-1

**Hemans, Felicia Browne**—*Continued*

- Landing of the Pilgrim fathers in New England  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p83-5  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p223-4  
 Young and Field literary readers, v5, p227-31

**Hemp**

- Carpenter, F. G:  
*In* How the world is clothed, p59-65 (4-5)

**Hemstreet, Charles**

- Story of Manhattan. 1901 Scribner \*\$1 (5-6)  
 "History of New York city with illustrations from old prints." Utica

**Henderson, John**

- Jamaica. (Peeps at many lands) 1909 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

**Henderson-Smith, Mrs.** See Klickmann, Flora**Henley, William Ernest**

- Invictus; poem  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p374 (5-7)  
 (comp.) Lyra heroica; book of verse for boys. Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "Stirring English and American ballads from Shakespeare to Kipling." Pittsburgh

**Hennepin, Louis**

- Baldwin, J.  
*In* Discovery of the old Northwest, p187-92, 202-21 (6-8)  
 McMurry, C. A. Hennepin's voyages on the upper Mississippi  
*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p54-67 (5-6)

**Henning, Frederick**

- Maid of Orleans. (Life stories for young people) 1904 McClurg \*50c (6-7)

**Henny-penny.** See Chicken-licken**Henrietta Anna, duchess of Orleans**

- DuBois, M. C. Elinor Arden, royalist (6-8)  
 "Founded upon an actual incident in the life of Princess Henriette Anne, daughter of Charles I of England." Washington

**Henry II, king of England**

- Greenwood, G. King Henry and the miller  
*In* Johannot's Grandfather's stories, p45-53 (3-4)

**Henry IV, king of England****Stories**

- Pyle, H. Men of iron (6-8)

**Henry V, king of England**

- Brooks, E. S. Harry of Monmouth: the boy general  
*In* Historic boys, p126-53 (6-7)  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Henry V  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p239-46 (4-6)  
 Hoffman, A. S. Henry the Fifth  
*In* Heroes and heroines of English history, p114-33 (6-8)

**Stories**

- Yonge, C. M. Caged lion (7-8)

**Henry VI, king of England**

- Marshall, H. E. Story of Henry VI  
*In* Boy kings and girl queens, p89-110 (6-8)

**Henry VIII, king of England**

- Guerber, H. A. Reign of Henry VIII  
*In* Story of the English, p211-22 (5-6)  
 Lansing, M. F., ed. Merry history of the cobbler and the king  
*In* Tales of old England, p155-75 (3-4)

**Henry IV, king of France**

- Abbott, J. S. C. History of Henry the Fourth (6-8)  
 Baldwin, J. Which was the king  
*In* Fifty famous people, p175-7 (1-3)  
 Birkhead, A. Henry of Navarre  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p100-14 (7-8)  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Henry of Navarre  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p123-34 (4-6)

**Stories**

- Weyman, S. J. Gentleman of France [Henry of Navarre] (8)

**Henry I, king of Germany**

- Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Henry the Fowler  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p143-8 (4-6)  
 Tappan, E. M. Henry the Fowler  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p99-102 (6-8)

**Henry IV, emperor of Germany**

- Marshall, H. E. Story of Henry IV  
*In* Boy kings and girl queens, p23-31 (6-8)

**Henry of Navarre.** See Henry IV, king of France**Henry, Patrick**

- Appeal to arms  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p180-3  
 World's story, v12, p456-9  
 Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame [closing paragraphs], v2 p50-1

**Biography**

- Brooks, E. S.  
*In* Century book of famous Americans, p93-101 (4-6)  
 Brooks, E. S. Story of Patrick Henry, of Virginia  
*In* Historic Americans, p73-85 (8)  
 Burton, A. H. Story of Patrick Henry  
*In* Four American patriots, p9-68 (4-5)  
 Coe, F. E. Henry of the silver tongue  
*In* Makers of the nation, p9-18 (4-6)  
 Cooke, J. E. Patrick Henry, the "man of the people"  
*In* Stories of the Old Dominion, p162-79  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.  
*In* Makers and defenders of America, p13-19 (4-8)  
 Gordy, W. F. Patrick Henry and the Stamp act  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p146-54 (5-6)



**Henry, Patrick**—Biography—*Continued*

- Johannot, J., ed. Patrick Henry  
*In* Stories of our country, p94-8 (4-6)  
 Morris, C: Patrick Henry, the herald of  
 the revolution  
*In* Historical tales: American, v2, p113-  
 23 (7-8)  
 Morris, C: Patrick Henry, the orator of  
 the revolution  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p44-  
 50 (7-8)  
 Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Patrick Henry  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p314-19 (5-7)

**Hens.** See Chickens**Henty, George Alfred**

- At Agincourt. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Story of English page who, with his mistress,  
 was held as hostage in Paris in the turbulent  
 days of the "White Hoods." Pittsburgh  
 Beric the Briton. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "A story of the Roman dominion over Britain  
 and the burning of Rome (circ. 64)." Phil.  
 "Can be used in school or library work for a  
 whole winter." Hewins  
 Bonnie Prince Charlie: tale of Fontenoy  
 and Culloden. Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 Bravest of the brave; or, With Peter-  
 borough in Spain. Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 Story of War of Spanish succession  
 By England's aid; or, The freeing of the  
 Netherlands. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Tells of Holland's struggle to throw off the  
 yoke of Spain. Should be read after 'By pike and  
 dyke.'" Pittsburgh  
 By pike and dyke; tale of the rise of the  
 Dutch republic. Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 By right of conquest; or, With Cortez  
 in Mexico. Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 Cat of Bubastes; a tale of ancient Egypt.  
 Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Giving a reliable picture of manners, customs,  
 religion and the consequences arising from the  
 slaying of the sacred cat." N. Y. city  
 Dragon and the raven. Scribner \*\$1.50  
 (6-8)  
 For the temple: tale of the fall of Jeru-  
 salem. Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 Friends though divided. Burt \*40c (6-8)  
 "Two boys remain friends through the English  
 civil war, though fighting upon opposite sides."  
 Pittsburgh  
 In freedom's cause. Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Under Wallace and Bruce in the Scottish war  
 of independence, 1297-1314." N. Y. city  
 In the reign of terror [French revolution].  
 Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 In times of peril [Indian mutiny]. Burt  
 \*40c (6-7)  
 Jack Archer: tale of the Crimea. Burt  
 \*40c (6-7)  
 Jacobite exile. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Adventures of a young Englishman in the  
 service of Charles XII of Sweden." Pittsburgh  
 Lion of St. Mark. Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 Story of Venice, 14th century  
 Lion of the North. Scribner \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
 "Covers first part of the Thirty years' war, be-  
 ginning with Sweden's entry into the struggle,  
 under Gustavus Adolphus, and ending with his  
 death. 'Won by the sword' continues the history  
 of this war." Pittsburgh  
 St. George for England; tale of Cressy  
 and Poitiers. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 True to the old flag. Scribner \*\$1.50  
 (6-8)  
 "Shows that a man's sense of right sometimes  
 kept him on the king's side in the revolution."  
 Hewins

- Under Drake's flag; a tale of the Spanish  
 main. Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 "A story of battle and adventure, on land and  
 sea, with Sir Francis Drake, 1572-1588." N. Y.  
 city  
 When London burned [great fire, 1666].  
 Scribner \*50c (6-8)  
 With Clive in India. Scribner \*\$1.35  
 (6-8)  
 "Founding of the British empire in the East,  
 1747-1767." N. Y. city  
 With Kitchener in the Soudan. Scribner  
 \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 With Lee in Virginia. Scribner \*\$1.50  
 (6-8)  
 With Wolfe in Canada. Scribner \*\$1.35  
 (6-8)  
 "Perilous exploits of a young Englishman who  
 was captain of a company of scouts during the  
 French and Indian war." Pittsburgh  
 Wulf the Saxon; story of the Norman  
 conquest. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 Young Carthaginian [2d Punic war].  
 Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 Young franc-tireurs. Burt \*60c (6-8)  
 Their adventures in the Franco-Prussian war

**Hepaticas**

- Pratt, A. Hepatica; poem  
*In* Strong's All the year round, v3, p42  
 (3-4)  
 Strong, F. L., ed. Hepatica story  
*In* All the year round, v3, p40-1 (3-4)

**Her sixteenth year.** Brown, H. D.**Herakles, the hero of Thebes.** Burt, M. E.,  
and Ragozin, Z. A., eds.**Heraldry**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Decorative language  
*In* American girl's handy book, p364-79  
 (5-7)

**Herbariums**

- Beard, D. C. How to make a herbarium  
*In* Handicraft for outdoor boys, p25-40  
 New ideas for out of doors, p25-40  
 (6-8)  
 Bullivant, C. H: Making of a botanical  
 collection  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p279-  
 85 (7-8)  
 Verrill, A. H. Plant collections  
*In* Harper's book for young naturalists,  
 p293-300 (6-8)

**Herbert, George**

- Affliction  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
 p330-1 (7-8)  
 Easter  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
 p286 (7-8)  
 Man  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p299-301 (7-8)  
 Sweet day, so cool  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
 p287-8 (7-8)

**Biography**

- Walton, I: Life of Mr. George Herbert  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p80-8 (7-8)

**Herbertson, Agnes Grozier**

Heroic legends. Dodge \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"Stories of St. George and the dragon, Robin Hood, William Tell, Roland, and others, in spirited versions, attractively printed and illustrated with colored plates by Helen Stratton." Oregon

**Herbst, Eva**

Tales and customs of the ancient Hebrews. 1903 Flanagan 35c (7-8)

"Description of the times of David; and stories of Moses, Joseph, Ruth, and David." Detroit

**Hercules**

Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds.  
Herakles, the hero of Thebes

In Herakles, and other heroes, p1-42 (4-5)

Cox, G. W.: Toils of Herakles

In Tales of ancient Greece, p55-62 (8)

Francillon, R. E.: Hero of heroes

In Gods and heroes, p264-343 (4-5)

Guerber, H. A.

In Myths of Greece and Rome, p216-39 (7-8)

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Hercules and his labors

In Famous men of Greece, p40-51 (5-7)

Hall, J.: Herakles the wanderer

In Four old Greeks, p73-131 (4-6)

Mabie, H. W., ed. Hercules

In Heroes every child should know, p26-42 (6-7)

**Herdman, Marie Louise**

Story of the United States. 1916 Stokes \*\$2.50 (6-8)

Comprehensive, up-to-date account of the growth of the American republic up to the year 1914. Twelve illustrations in color

**Heredity**

Garrison, W. P. Heredity

In Parables for school and home, p193-200 (6-7)

**Hereward**

Stedman, D. C. Story of Hereward, the champion of England. 1909

**Hereward, the Wake. Kingsley, C.****Herman and Thusnelda. Schmidt, F.****Hermits**

Chenoweth, C. V. Hermit saints

In Stories of the saints, p215-26 (5-6)

**Hero and Leander**

In Carpenter's Long ago in Greece, p95-104 (6-7)

**Hero-myths and legends of the British race.**

Ebbutt, M. I.

**Hero of Erie. Barnes, J.****Hero of Manila. Johnson, R.****Hero stories from American history. Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.****Hero tales from American history. Lodge, H: C., and Roosevelt, T.****Hero tales of the far North. Riis, J. A.****Hero tales told in school. Baldwin, J.****Herodotus**

Boys' and girls' Herodotus; ed. by J: S. White. Putnam \*\$1.75 (7-8)

Ladronius, the prince of thieves; Arion and the dolphin; retold by G. H. Boden and W. B. d'Almeida

In Children's hour, v3, p1-27 (2-8)

Stories of the East from Herodotus, by A. J. Church. Dodd \$1.25 (7-8)

King Croesus, King Cyrus, Babylon, Egyptians, Cambyses, Darius

Story of the Persian war, by A. J. Church. Dodd \$1.25 (7-8)

Tales from Herodotus, by H. L. Havell. (Children's favorite classics) Crowell 35c (6-7)

"Deal very largely with the Greek struggles for liberty." Oregon

**Heroes**

Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe. 1913 (7-8)

Cabot, E. L. Heroism; Thoroughness

In Ethics for children, p103-5, 226-8 (1-6)

Cabot, E. L., and others

In Course in citizenship, p271-6 (1-8)

Gilman, A. Magna charta stories (6-8)

Gould, F: J. Heroes of peace. 1915 (5-8)

Gulliver, L. Veterans' tribute

In Friendship of nations, p227-54 (5-8)

Hale, E: E. Boys' heroes. 1885 (6-8)

Heroes of the olden time; Heroes of later times

In Young and Field literary readers, v5, p85-197, 227-348

Holland, R. S. Historic heroes of chivalry. 1914 (7-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of heroic deeds (3-5)

Kingsley, C.: Heroes (4-6)

Lang, L. B. Red book of heroes (7-8)

Mabie, H. W., ed. Heroes every child should know. 1906 (6-7)

Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds. Heroines that every child should know (6-7)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. American heroes and heroism. 1903 (5-7)

Newbolt, H: J: Book of the thin red line. 1915

Riis, J. A. Hero tales of the far North. 1910 (7-8)

Stories of legendary heroes

In Children's hour, v4 (2-8)

Wood, E. Boy scouts' roll of honour. 1914 (6-8)

Yonge, C. M. Book of golden deeds. 1881 (7-8)

See also Adventure; Argonauts; Carnegie hero fund; Courage; Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Fire service; Life-saving; Mythology; Saints; Trojan war; also names of individual heroes and heroines

**Poetry**

Browning, R. Hervé Riel

Cary, P. Leak in the dike

Hemans, F. B. Casabianca

Macaulay, T: B. Horatius at the bridge

Proctor, E. D. Heroes

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p153-5 (7-8)

**Stories**

Ewing, J. H. G. Jackanapes (5-6)

Ewing, J. H. G. Story of a short life (5-7)

Howard, B. W. No heroes (6-8)

Seawell, M. E. Little Jarvis (4-6)

See also Leak in the dike

- Heroes and heroines of English history.** Hoffman, A. S.
- Heroes and martyrs of invention.** Towle, G: M.
- Heroes every child should know.** Mabie, H. W., ed.
- Heroes of Asgard.** Keary, A. and E.
- Heroes of chivalry.** Maitland, L.
- Heroes of chivalry and romance.** Church, A. J:
- Heroes of everyday life.** Coe, F. E.
- Heroes of Iceland.** French, A.
- Heroes of modern Europe.** Birkhead, A.
- Heroes of peace.** Gould, F: J.
- Heroes of progress in America.** Morris, C:
- Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South.** Maclean, J. K.
- Heroes of the middle West; the French.** Catherwood, M. H.
- Heroes of the navy in America.** Morris, C:
- Heroes of the storm.** O'Connor, W: D.
- Heroic ballads.** Montgomery, D: H.; ed.
- Heroic ballads.** See Tileston, M. W. F. Children's book of ballads
- Heroic deeds of American sailors.** Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.
- Heroic legends.** Herbertson, A. G.
- Heroines.** See Heroes
- Heroines that every child should know.** Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds.
- Heroism.** See Heroes
- Heron**
- Audubon, J: J. Great blue heron  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p83-6 (5-8)
- Miller, O. T. Waiting for dinner  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p77-9 (3-5)
- Wilson, A. Green heron  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p100-2 (5-8)
- Stories**
- Long, W: J. Quoskh the keen eyed  
*In* Wood folk at school, p75-110 (5-7)
- Herrick, Robert**
- Corinna's going a-Maying  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p50-1 (7-8)
- Herrick, Sophia Bledsoe**
- Earth in past ages. Am. bk. \*60c (6-7)  
"Clear account of the geological story, interestingly told. Many of the illustrations are taken from Lyell, and Winchell." Arnold
- Herschel, Sir William**
- Wright, H. C. Herschel and the story of the stars  
*In* Children's stories of the great scientists, p114-37 (6-7)
- Hervé Riel.** Browning, R.  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p209-15  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p82-7
- Hester.** Lamb, C:  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p167-8
- Hey diddle diddle**  
*In* Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v2  
Caldecott's Hey diddle diddle picture book  
Caldecott's Picture book, v3
- Heyliger, William**
- Bartley, freshman pitcher. (Every boy's lib.) Grosset \*50c (6-8)
- Don Strong of the Wolf patrol. Appleton \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
"Donald develops from an indifferent, selfish boy into an earnest, resourceful, first-class scout." A. L. A. bkl.
- Off side. Appleton \*\$1.25  
"Mediocre school story; deserving attention because of its emphasis on the value of study. Some will think the moral too insistent." A. L. A. bkl.
- Heywood, Thomas**
- Pack clouds away, and welcome day  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p158 (7-8)
- Hiawatha**
- Fox, F. C. Hiawatha's childhood  
*In* Indian primer, p49-67 (1-2)
- Holbrook, F. Hiawatha primer
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Wigwam legend of Hiawatha  
*In* Legends that every child should know, p3-8 (6-7)
- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds.  
*In* Child life, v2, p78-84 (2-3)
- Strong, F. L., ed. Hiawatha's childhood; Hiawatha's first deer  
*In* All the year round, v2, p84-7 (3-4)
- Plays**
- Mackay, C. D. Passing of Hiawatha  
*In* Plays of the pioneers, p93-118 (6-8)
- Noyes, M. I. O., and Ray, B. H. Hiawatha's boyhood  
*In* Little plays for little people, p61-73 (3-4)
- Poetry**
- Longfellow, H: W. Song of Hiawatha (6-8)  
—Same [excerpt]; with title Hiawatha's childhood  
*In* Lucas's Book of verses, p177-82  
Whittier's Child life, p117-20  
—Same [excerpt]; with title Hiawatha's sailing  
*In* Lucas's Book of verses, p182-6  
Young and Field literary readers, v5, p185-97
- Hiawatha primer.** Holbrook, F.
- Hibernation**
- Gould, A. W.  
*In* Mother Nature's children, p243-8 (5-6)
- Richards, L. E. H. In winter time  
*In* Four feet, two feet and no feet, p25 (2-4)
- Strong, F. L., ed. Winter quarters  
*In* All the year round, v1, p100-2 (3-4)
- Hieroglyphics.** See Picture writing

**Higgins, Myrta Margaret**

Little gardens for boys and girls. 1910  
Houghton \*\$1.10 (5-7)

"Simple talks on gardening in general. Clear and practical, but 'written down' too much to be wholly agreeable. Illustrations, drawings and binding are attractive. Slightly more advanced than Frances Duncan's two books." A. L. A. bk.

**Higginson, Thomas Wentworth**

Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. 1898 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (6-7)

"Myths and legends taken from Norse, British, Breton and Spanish sources." N. Y. city

Young folks' book of American explorers. 1898 Longmans \$1.20 (6-8)

"Extracts from narratives of explorers of American coast from legends of Northmen to establishment of Virginia and Massachusetts colonies." Sargent

Young folk's history of the United States. Longmans \$1 (6-8)

"Written in a particularly simple and interesting way." Pittsburgh

"Less space than usual is given to the events of war, and more to the affairs of peace." Preface

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Thomas Wentworth Higginson

In *Famous American authors*, p182-208 (7-8)

**Highland Mary. Burns, R.**

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6, p228-9

Hildegard's harvest. Richards, L. E. H.

Hildegard's holiday. Richards, L. E. H.

Hildegard's home. Richards, L. E. H.

Hildegard's neighbors. Richards, L. E. H.

**Hill, Charles Thaxter**

Fighting a fire. Century \$1.50 (5-7)

"Account of the organization, methods, dangers and heroism of the New York fire department." Unit.

**Hill, Elizabeth**

My wonderful visit. Scribner \*\$1.20 (4-5)  
"Little city girl's enchanting, never-to-be-forgotten week on a farm." Nation

**Hill, Frederick Stanhope**

Romance of the American navy. 1910 Putnam \*\$2.50 (6-8)

"Stories of certain of our public and private armed ships from 1775-1909." Title

**Hill, Frederick Trevor**

On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 Appleton \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"The life stories of the two great generals are simply told, with occasional extremely dramatic passages. The arrangement makes for a clear understanding of the campaigns in which the two commanders are opposed, and of the history of the civil war in general." A. L. A. bk.

On the trail of Washington. 1910 Appleton \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"An honest and very successful attempt to portray Washington as he really was, admitting only accepted facts. A simple, direct, entertaining biography. Type, paper and binding are excellent." A. L. A. bk.

Washington, the man of action; il. by Comte J. Onfroy de Bréville (Job). 1914 Appleton \*\$5 (5-8)

"Trustworthy, straightforward account of our foremost national hero, designed for young readers." Dial

Quarto form, great primer type and 48 full-page color drawings done in the French form without margins

**Hill, G. F.**

Truth about old King Cole, and other very natural histories; with drawings by L. L. Brooke. Warne \*\$1 (2-3)

"Told in verse. The other very natural histories are: Queer camelopard; Crafty crocodile; Dinosaurs' dance; Death of the dodo; Jee and Joe; Dancing ki-wi; Boastful baboo. Six full-page pictures in color and others in black-and-white." Pittsburgh

**Hill, Mabel**

Lessons for junior citizens. 1906 Ginn \*60c; \*50c (7-8)

"Each chapter contains a short story concerning some municipal or political function, such as, the police department, board of health, fire department, school system, etc." N. Y. city

See also Hart, A. B., jt. ed.; Lane, Mrs. M. A. L., jt. comp.

**Hill, The. Vachell, H. A.****Himalaya mountains**

Carpenter, F. G.: Above the clouds; or, Nature and man in the heart of the Himalaya mountains  
In *Asia*, p295-305 (6-7)

**Stories**

Reid, M. Cliff climbers (6-8)

Reid, M. Plant hunters (6-8)

Hind in the wood. See Crane, W., il. Beauty and the beast picture book

**Hindu literature**

Arnold, E. J. Religion and literature of the Vedic Hindus; The Maha-Bharata and the Ramayana

In *Stories of ancient peoples*, p188-98 (5-8)

**Hinkson, Mrs. Katharine (Tynan)**

Great captain; story of the days of Sir Walter Raleigh. Benziger 35c

"Adventures of an Irish lad, companion of Sir Walter Raleigh." Pittsburgh

Ireland. (Peeps at many lands) 1909 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

**Hippopotamus**

Badlam, A. B. Views of the hippopotamus

In *Views in Africa*, p268-74 (6-7)

Buckland, F. Monarch of African waters  
In *Johonnot's Neighbors with claws and hoofs*, p151-6 (5-6)

Du Chaillu, P. B.

In *World of the great forest*, p106-19 (5-7)

Lang, A., ed. Fight with a hippopotamus  
In *Red book of animal stories*, p257-60 (6-7)

**Hired lad**

In *Macleod's Book of ballad stories*, p115-22

Hirschvogel. See De la Ramée, L. Nürnberg stove

His Majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. Huntington, H. S.

His one fault. Trowbridge, J. T.

Historic adventures. Holland, R. S.

Historic Americans. Brooks, E. S.

Historic Boston. Hale, E. E.

Historic boyhoods. Holland, R. S.

Historic boys. Brooks, E. S.

- Historic girlhoods.** Holland, R. S.
- Historic girls.** Brooks, E. S.
- Historic heroes of chivalry.** Holland, R. S.
- Historic inventions.** Holland, R. S.
- Historic poems and ballads.** Holland, R. S.
- Historical plays for children.** Bird, G. E., and Starling, M.
- Historical plays for children.** Macdonell, A.
- Historical plays of colonial days.** Tucker, L. E., and Ryan, E. L.
- Historical readers.** See Readers, Historical
- Historical stories, retold from St. Nicholas.** See St. Nicholas, Stories retold from
- Historical tales.** Morris, C:
- Historical tales from Shakespeare.** Quiller-Couch, A. T:
- History**
- Andrews, J. Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now (3-5)
- Baldwin, J. Fifty famous stories retold. 1896 (2-4)
- Baldwin, J. Thirty more famous stories retold (3-5)
- Bourne, H. E., and Benton, E. J. Introductory American history. 1912 (6-8)
- Brooks, E. S. Historic boys (6-7)
- Brooks, E. S. Historic girls (6-7)
- Canton, W. Child's book of warriors. 1912 (6-8)
- Eggleston, G. C. Strange stories from history (4-5)
- Gilman, A. Magna charta stories (6-8)
- Holland, R. S. Historic boyhoods. 1909 (6-8)
- Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods. 1910 (6-8)
- Holland, R. S. Historic poems and ballads. 1912
- Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of heroic deeds (3-5)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of other lands (4-6)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of the olden time (6-7)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Ten great events in history (6-8)
- Lang, A., ed. Red true story book. 1895 (5-7)
- Lang, A., ed. True story book. 1893 (6-7)
- Myers, P. V. General history. 1906 (8)
- O'Neill, E. Story of the world. 1914 (5-8)
- Outline of universal history  
In World's story, v14
- Sweetser, K. D. Ten boys from history. 1910 (6-8)
- Sweetser, K. D. Ten girls from history. 1912 (6-8)
- True, J. P. Iron star (5-7)
- Yonge, C. M. Book of golden deeds. 1881 (7-8)
- See also Archeology; Battles; Biography; Crusades; Geography and history; Kings and rulers; Middle ages; Naval battles; Princes and princesses; Queens; Readers, Historical; Reformation; Slavery; also names of countries, subhead History, as England—History; and names of wars, as Wars of the Roses
- History, Ancient**
- Arnold, E. J. Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 (5-8)
- Ragozin, Z. A. History of the world. 2v 1899-1900 (7-8)
- Stories of the ancient world, retold from St. Nicholas. 1909 (5-8)
- Stories**
- Church, A. J. Two thousand years ago. 1902 (7-8)
- History of a mouthful of bread.** Macé, J.
- History of England.** Fletcher, C: R. L., and Kipling, R.
- History of little Goody Two Shoes.** Goldsmith, O.
- History of the Lady Betty Stair.** Seawell, M. E.
- History of the robins.** Trimmer, S. K.
- History of the United States.** Gordy, W. F.
- History of the war with Mexico.** Ladd, H. O.
- History of the world.** Ragozin, Z. A.
- History stories of other lands.** Terry, A. G., ed.
- Hitchcock, Harry Alton.** See Ogden, H: A., jt. auth.
- Hittites**
- Arnold, E. J. Story of a lost nation and its queer hieroglyphics  
In Stories of ancient peoples, p130-40 (5-8)
- Hobbies**
- Bullivant, C. H: Every boy's book of hobbies. 1912 (7-8)
- Hobson, Richmond Pearson**
- Morris, C: Richmond Pearson Hobson and the sinking of the "Merrimac"  
In Heroes of the navy, p312-20 (6-8)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Richmond Pearson Hobson  
In American heroes and heroism, p78-83 (5-7)
- Höcker, Gustav**
- Joseph Haydn; tr. by G: P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) 1907 McClurg \*50c (7-8)
- Hockey**
- Hockey  
In Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p1-11
- Huntington, F. D. Hockey  
In Withington's Book of athletics, p363-74 (5-8)
- Kelley, L. E.  
In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p506-22 (7-8)

**Hodge, Clifton Fremont**

Nature study and life. 1902 Ginn \*\$1.80; school ed \*\$1.50 (6-8)

Insects, plants, toads, frogs, birds, forestry, aquariums, squirrels, turtles, lizards, etc.

"A few slight errors have been corrected in Hodge's 'Nature study and life' since the publication of that book in 1902, but no general revision of the book has been issued." Publisher

**Hodges, George**

Castle of Zion. 1912 Houghton \*\$1.50 (3-5)

"Companion to the author's 'Garden of Eden,' carrying the history of the Jews from the death of Saul to the return from the Babylonian captivity under Nehemiah. The stories of the divided kingdom are neither consecutive nor very clear but the presentation of the books of Jeremiah, Hosea and Amos are very graphic." Cleveland

Child's guide to the Bible. 1911 Doubleday \*\$1.20

"A historical sketch of the making of the Bible is followed by a running commentary intended for the use of young students. The language is simple to the verge of baldness, but for its excellent outline and explanations the work will be of considerable value to younger children of liberal sects." A. L. A. bkl.

Garden of Eden; stories from the first nine books of the Old Testament. 1909 Houghton \*\$1.50 (3-5)

"Attractively made book with illustrations by Walter H. Everett." Oregon

When the King came: stories from the four gospels. Houghton \*\$1.20 (5-6)

"Tested by ten years' home use before publication." Arnold

"Tells the gospel story with fine simplicity." N. Y. state lib.

William Penn. 1901 Houghton (Riverside biog. ser.) \*65c; school ed \*50c (8)

**Hodgson, Frederick Thomas**

Mechanics indoors and out. (Work and play books) Doubleday \*\$1 (6-8)

Contents: A pathway of cement; Building a boat-house; Bridge and boat work; Making a gasoline launch; A talk about engines; Propeller and other screws; Aeroplanes; Kites, sundials, patents; Tides; Wall making and plumbing; Some practical advice; Mechanical movements; The weather and indoor work; Motors and typewriters

**Hoffman, Alice Spencer**

Heroes and heroines of English history. 1913 Dutton \$2.50 (6-8)

"Well written character sketches from English history from Caradoc and Boadicea to General Gordon and Florence Nightingale. Attractive in text and illustration." Cleveland

(ed.) Children's Shakespeare. Dutton \*\$2.50 (5-7)

(ed.) Temple Shakespeare for children. 12v Dutton ca \*40c (5-7)

**Hoffmann, Franz**

Little dauphin (Louis XVIII); tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg \*50c (5-6)

"Story of the French revolution and the lost dauphin." Pittsburgh

Ludwig van Beethoven; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg \*50c (6-7)

Mozart's youth; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) 1904 McClurg \*50c (6-7)

"Story of the events in his life up to his fifteenth year, told for older children." A. L. A. bkl.

**Hoffmann, Heinrich**

Slovenly Peter. Winston \$1; Dutton \$1.50; bds 50c (1-2)

"Rhymes telling of the dire punishments that befell naughty boys and girls. Illustrated in crude primary colors. Popular with children." Olcott

Dutton edition has title "Strawwelpeter"

**Hoffmann, Professor, pseud.**

Later magic. 1911 Dutton \*\$2

Modern magic. 1904 Dutton \$1.50

Hoffmann, Ralph. See Stickney, J. H., jr. auth.

**Hofmann, Mary C.**

Games for everybody. 1905 Dodge 50c (5-8)

"Games requiring little preparation, for children, for adults, and for special days. Directions are clear." Cleveland

**Hogans**

Beard, D. C.

In Shelters, shacks and shanties, p104-14 (6-8)

**Hogarth, William**

Clement, C. E.

In Stories of art and artists, p298-302 (7-8)

**Hogate, Etta M., and Grover, Eulalie Os-good**

Sunbonnets and overalls. 1914 Rand 40c (2-3)

"Includes simple and well illustrated dramatic readings and an operetta for grades, 2-3, with characters from 'Sunbonnet babies' primer' and 'Overall boys.'" Wis. bul.

**Hogg, James**

Skylark

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p108-9

Thacher's Listening child, p188

**Hogs****Stories**

Seton, E. T. Foam; or, The life adventures of a razor-backed hog

In Wild animal ways, p17-86

**Holbrook, Florence**

Book of nature myths; il. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton \*65c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*45c (2-3)

"Stories telling why the woodpecker's head is red, why the rabbit is timid, why the sea is salt, how fire was brought to the Indians and many other tales." Pittsburgh

Cave, mound and lake dwellers, and other primitive people. 1911 Heath 40c (4-5)

"Simply told and well illustrated. Designed for supplementary reading, but useful for the average library." A. L. A. bkl.

Hiawatha primer. Houghton \*75c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*40c (2-3)

The stories of Longfellow's Hiawatha simplified. Colored pictures

Northland heroes [Fridthjof and Beowulf]. 1905 (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*35c (3-5)

**Holden, Edward Singleton**

Earth and sky: a primer of astronomy. 1898 Appleton \*28c (4-5)

Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. 1916 Appleton \*80c (5-6)

"Gives history of American flag, describes foreign flags, explaining symbolism, weather, signals, uses of flags at sea, salutes, signaling, etc." N. Y. state lib.

**Holden, Edward Singleton**—*Continued*

Real things in nature: a reading book of science. 1903 Macmillan \*65c (7)

Astronomy, physics, meteorology, chemistry, geology, zoology, botany, the human body and the early history of mankind

The sciences. 1903 Ginn \*50c (6-7)

"Reading book on astronomy, physics, heat, light, sound, electricity, magnetism, chemistry, physiography, meteorology." Title

**Holder, Charles Frederick**

Adventures of Torqua. Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)

"Adventures of three boys among California Indians in the 18th century." Hewins

**Holiday plays.** Merington, M.**Holidays**

Horsford, I. M. Stories of our holidays (1-2)

Johnston, E. L., and Barnum, M. D. Book of plays for little actors. 1907 (2-3)

Le Row, C. B., comp. Pieces for every occasion. 1901 (6-8)

Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Year's programs for the special days

*In Plays for school children*, p269-79 (5-8)

Merington, M. Holiday plays. 1910 (7-8)

Olcott, F. J., ed. Good stories for great holidays (4-8)

Our holidays, their meaning and spirit; retold from St. Nicholas (4-6)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

Days and deeds: a book of verse (5-7)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

Days and deeds: prose. 1907 (5-7)

Wells, C. Holiday amusements

*In Rainy day diversions*, p159-213 (5-8)

See also April fool's day; Arbor day; Christmas; Easter; Flag day; Fourth of July; Hallowe'en; Lincoln's birthday; May day; Memorial day; New Year's day; Peace day; Thanksgiving day; Valentine's day; Washington's birthday

**Bibliography**

Olcott, F. J., ed. Reference lists for storytelling and collateral reading

*In Good stories for great holidays*, p429-43 (4-8)

**Holland, Rupert Sargent**

Boy scouts of Birch-bark island. Lippincott \*\$1.25

"A troop of Boy scouts go on a summer camping trip and in their sports and scouting 'hikes' prove their skill in wood and water craft." Pittsburgh

Boy scouts of Snow-shoe lodge. Lippincott \*\$1.25

"A troop of Scouts at an Adirondack camp in winter have interesting adventures on skates, skis, snowshoes and toboggans. A fairly good story, though somewhat didactic." Wis. bul.

Historic adventures. 1913 Jacobs \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Stories of thrilling events and of men who figured prominently in American history. Rather dull at times but will be useful because of the chapters on Lewis and Clark, Whitman, Perry in Japan, and the days of 'forty-nine.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Historic boyhoods. 1909 Jacobs \*\$1.50 (6-8)

Contents: Christopher Columbus; Michael Angelo; Walter Raleigh; Peter the Great; Frederick the Great; George Washington; Daniel Boone; John Paul Jones; Mozart; Lafayette; Horatio Nel-

son; Robert Fulton; Andrew Jackson; Napoleon Bonaparte; Walter Scott; James Fenimore Cooper; John Ericsson; Garibaldi; Abraham Lincoln; Charles Dickens; Otto von Bismarck

"The illustrations are fairly numerous and attractive. Most of the subjects are as well represented in other collections. Recommended only for libraries that need considerable biographical material." A. L. A. bkl.

Appeared in part in St. Nicholas  
Historic girlhoods. 1910 Jacobs \*\$1.50 (6-8)

Contents: Saint Catherine; Joan of Arc; Victoria Colonna; Catherine de' Medici; Lady Jane Grey; Mary, queen of Scots; Pocahontas; Priscilla Alden; Catherine the Great; Fanny Burney; Sarah Siddons; Marie Antoinette; Josephine; Dolly Madison; Louisa of Prussia; Charlotte Brontë; Victoria; Florence Nightingale; Jenny Lind; Rosa Bonheur; Louisa May Alcott

"Imagination is drawn on when information is lacking; otherwise the sketches are fairly accurate." A. L. A. sup.

Historic heroes of chivalry. 1914 Jacobs \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Rather dull, and duplicates material already in most libraries, but may be useful for reference." A. L. A. bkl.

"Interesting biographies for older boys and girls, including accounts of Roland and Oliver, the Cid, William Tell, Gustavus Vasa of Sweden, and others." Wis. bul.

Historic inventions. 1911 Jacobs \*\$1.50 (5-8)

Contents: Gutenberg; Palissy; Galileo; Watt; Arkwright; Whitney; Fulton; Davy; Stephenson; Morse; McCormick; Howe; Bell; Edison; Marconi; The Wrights

Historic poems and ballads. 1912 Jacobs \*\$1.50

"Such stirring verse as 'Horatius,' 'Ivry,' 'The Revenge,' 'Hervé Riel,' 'Hohenlinden,' 'Marco Bozzaris,' 'The charge of the Light Brigade,' Each of the 60 poems is preceded by a short account of the legendary or historical event upon which it is based. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Knights of the golden spur. 1912 Century \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Tells with spirit and enjoyment how a little modern English boy, by means of a magic amulet, was enabled to go back in the centuries and have an adventure typical of the times with each of his favorite heroes—Sir Launcelot, Richard Coeur de Lion, Little John and others." N. Y. state lib.

William Penn. (True stories of great Americans) 1915 Macmillan \*50c (6-8)

**Holland, William Jacob**

Butterfly book. 1898 Doubleday \*\$4 (7-8)

"Shows nearly all well-known species of butterflies in America north of Mexico." Olcott

"Said to be the best book for schools. Finely illustrated." Oregon

Butterfly guide. 1915 Doubleday \*\$1; lea \*\$1.25 (6-8)

Pocket manual for identification of the commoner species found in the United States and Canada. Two hundred and ninety-five colored figures.

Moth book. 1903 Doubleday \*\$4 (7-8)

"Up-to-date and with colored pictures." Hewins

**Holland.** See Netherlands**Holland stories.** Smith, M. E. E.**Hollow tree and deep woods book.** Paine, A. B.**Holmes, Oliver Wendell**

Chambered nautilus; poem

*In Riverside readers*, v7, p213-14  
Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p371-2 (5-7)

Complete poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed \*\$2; student's ed \*\$1.50 (8)

- Holmes, Oliver Wendell**—*Continued*  
Grandmother's story of Bunker-Hill battle  
In Riverside readers, v7, p190-202  
World's story, v12, p477-86  
—Same, and other poems. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*25c (7-8)  
Last leaf  
In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p314-16  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p291-3  
Riverside readers, v7, p211-13 (6-7)  
My hunt after "the captain"  
In Children's hour, v8, p100-64 (2-8)  
Old Ironsides.  
In Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p264-5  
Sudder's Children's book, p14-15  
—Same; with title Old Constitution  
In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p29-30  
One hoss shay, and companion poems; il. by Howard Pyle. Houghton \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
"How the old horse won the bet," and "The broomstick train," are the other poems." Arnold  
—Same; with title Deacon's masterpiece  
In Riverside readers, v7, p203-8  
Plowman  
In Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p205-6 (4-6)
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. K. Oliver Wendell Holmes  
In Famous American authors, p133-55 (7-8)  
Cody, S. Holmes  
In Four American poets, p195-253 (5-7)  
Oliver Wendell Holmes  
In Riverside readers, v7, p179-83  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Oliver Wendell Holmes  
In Days and deeds: prose, p319-21 (5-7)  
Wright, H. C. Oliver Wendell Holmes  
In Children's stories in American literature, v1, p234-49 (7-8)
- Poetry**
- Hayne, P. H. To O. W. Holmes  
In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p268 (5-7)  
Hayne, W. H. Oliver Wendell Holmes  
In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p269 (5-7)
- Holton, Martha Adelaide**  
Holton primer. Rand 25c (1-2)  
"Illustrated with charming pictures, some of them colored." Pittsburgh
- Holton, Susan**  
Little stories of little animals for little children. Phillips, Leroy, 29a Beacon st., Boston \*50c  
"Ten cheerful and pleasing stories for very little people." Jordan
- Holy Bible.** See Bible
- Holy Grail**  
Guerber, H. A. Titurel and the Holy Grail  
In Legends of the middle ages, p182-203 (8)  
Maitland, L. Heroes of chivalry. 1903 (8)
- Pyle, H. Story of the Grail and the passing of Arthur (6-8)  
See also Arthur, King; Lohengrin; Parsifal
- Holy Land.** See Palestine
- Home, Beatrice**  
Canada. (Peeps at history) 1911 Macmillan \*60c  
Ireland. (Peeps at history) 1914 Macmillan \*60c
- Home** aquarium and how to care for it. Smith, E.
- Home** book of verse for young folks. Stevenson, B. E., comp.
- Home** candy making. Rorer, S. T. H.
- Home-comers.** Kirkland, W. M.
- Home decoration.** See Decoration and ornament; House decoration
- Home** fairy tales. Macé, J.
- Home** fun. Bullivant, C. H.:
- Home** geography and the earth as a whole. See Tarr, R. S., and McMurry, F. M. New geographies, v1
- Home** geography for primary grades. Fairbanks, H. W.
- Home** life in all lands. Morris, C.:
- Home-made** toys for girls and boys. Hall, A. N.
- Home** mechanics for amateurs. Hopkins, G. M.
- Home** plays. Bullivant, C. H.; ed.
- Home, sweet home.** Payne, J. H.  
In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p85-6  
Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p56 (6-8)
- Homer**  
Stories from Homer, by A. J. Church. 1901 Dodd \$1.25 (7-8)  
"The stories of the Iliad and the Odyssey, illustrated with Flaxman's famous designs in colors." N. Y. city
- Iliad**
- Achilles and Hector, by Agnes C. Gale. Rand \*75c; 45c (4-5)  
"Short stories of the heroes of the Iliad." N. Y. city.
- Boy's Iliad, by W. C. Perry. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-8)  
"In simple, flowing language, which retains the Homeric ring and flavor. Narrative of the incidents which precede and follow the story of the Iliad a commendable feature." Nation
- Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers. Macmillan \*80c (7-8)  
"Full of the fire of the old Greek story." Pratt  
—Same [excerpt]; with title Battle of Menelaos and Paris  
In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p125-42 (8)
- Iliad; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant; il. by John Flaxman. 2v in 1 (Riverside popular ed.) Houghton \*\$1.50
- Iliad for boys and girls, told by A. J. Church, 1907 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-7)  
"An adaptation, told in simpler form than his 'Story of the Iliad.' Illustrated in delicate colors." Wis. free lib. com.



**Homer—Continued**

Stories from the Iliad, by Jeanie Lang.  
(Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c  
(4-6)

Story of the Iliad, by E: Brooks. 1910  
Penn \*\$1 (5-6)

Story of the Iliad, by A. J: Church; with  
il. after Flaxman. 1905 Macmillan  
\*\$1; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (7-8)  
"Not a translation, but a simple, dignified ren-  
dering of the narrative." Pittsburgh

Story of Troy; adaptation of the Iliad, by  
M. Clarke. 1897 Am. bk. \*60c (5-6)

**Odyssey**

Adventures of Odysseus; retold by F. S.  
Marvin and others; il. by Charles Rob-  
inson. Dutton \*\$1.50 (5-7)

"Best rendering of the Odyssey for children  
to read, on account of the illustrations, large type  
and short paragraphs." Hewins

Adventures of Ulysses; adapted from  
Chapman's translation of the Odyssey,  
by C: Lamb. Ginn \*30c (5-6)

—Same; ed. by W. P. Trent and il. by  
Flaxman. Heath 25c

—Same; with an introduction by Andrew  
Lang. Longmans 50c

Boy's Odyssey, by W. C. Perry. Mac-  
millan \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"Based on Butcher and Lang's translation."  
Oregon

Odysseus, the hero of Ithaca, by M. E.  
Burt, and Z. A. Ragozin. Scribner \*50c  
(4-5)

"Claims to be a careful translation of the  
reader in use in the schools of Greece, seems jus-  
tified by a fine appreciation of the Greek spirit,  
and the use of simple dignified phrase." G. M.  
Mills

Odyssey; done into English prose, by  
S: H: Butcher and Andrew Lang. Mac-  
millan \*80c (7-8)

Odyssey; tr. by G: H. Palmer. Houghton  
\*\$1 (7-8)

"Even Lamb's story of the wanderings of Odys-  
seus seldom stirs the little folk as does this trans-  
lation in which the poetry and swing of the great  
epic are preserved. (Field)" Wis. free lib. com.

—Same. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton  
abridged school ed \*75c

—Same; tr. into English verse by W: C.  
Bryant. Houghton \*\$2.50; 2v \*\$4; stu-  
dent's ed \*\$1

Odyssey for boys and girls; told by A. J:  
Church. 1906 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-7)  
Flaxman illustrations in color

"More simply and attractively told than his  
'Story of the Odyssey.'" A. L. A. bk.

Stories from the Odyssey, by Jeanie Lang.  
(Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c  
(5-6)

"Adventures of Ulysses and his warriors after  
the fall of Troy." Pittsburgh

Story of the Odyssey, by E: Brooks.  
1899 Penn \*\$1 (5-7)

Story of the Odyssey, by A. J: Church.  
1905 Macmillan \*\$1; (Standard school  
lib.) \*50c (7-8)

"A simple, dignified rendering of the narrative.  
Illustrations after Flaxman." Am. L. E.

Wanderings of Ulysses; Ulysses in Ithaca;  
Wanderings of the Trojan Aeneas

In Children's hour, v3, p275-496 (2-8)

**About Homer**

Guerber, H. A. Blind poet

In Story of the Greeks, p57-60 (6-8)

Tappan, E. M. Homer, the great story-  
teller

In Old world hero stories, pt1, p1-9  
(6-8)

**Honesty**

Cabot, E. L., and others

In Course in citizenship, p238-41 (1-8)

Garrison, W. P. Property; Personifica-  
tion

In Parables for school and home, p33-9,  
67-9 (6-7)

La Fontaine, J. de. Honest woodman;  
adapted

In Boston collection of kindergarten  
stories, p17-20

Poulsson's In the child's world, p22-4  
(2-3)

**Honey. See Bees**

**Honey-bee.** France, A.

**Hood, Thomas**

I remember, I remember

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
ame, v1, p83-4

Whittier's Child life, p168-9

Plain direction

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v3,  
p147-8 (3-4)

Queen Mab

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
ame, v1, p253-5 (3-5)

**Hook, Stella Louise**

Little people and their homes in mead-  
ows, woods and waters. Scribner \*\$1.35  
(4-5)

"About butterflies, beetles, ants, spiders and  
other insects." Utica

**Hoosier school-boy.** Eggleston, E:

**Hoosier school-master.** Eggleston, E:

**Hop-o'-my-thumb**

In Scudder's Children's book, p69-74

**Hope, Ascott Robert,** pseud. See Moncrieff,  
A. R. H.

**Hopi Indians**

Moran, G: N. Kwahu, the Hopi Indian  
boy. 1913 (5-6)

**Hopi,** the cliff dweller. Jewett, M.

**Hopkins, Albert Allis**

(ed.) Magic; stage illusions and scientific  
diversions. Munn \$2.50 (6-8)

"Contains accounts of ancient magic, and stage  
illusions of Kellar and Herrmann. Explains mys-  
terious disappearances, conjuring tricks, ventri-  
loquism, mind-reading, and thought-transference."  
Olcott

"Many of the best illusions of Robert Houdin,  
Heller, Herrmann and Kellar are explained."  
Pittsburgh

**Hopkins, George M.**

Experimental science. 2v 1906 Munn \$5  
(8)

"Ready guide to the general knowledge of  
physics by means of experiment." Pittsburgh

**Home mechanics for amateurs.** 1907  
Munn \$1.50 (7-8)

"Chapters on wood working, metal working,  
model engines and boilers, meteorological instru-  
ments, telescopes and microscopes, electrical ap-  
paratus, etc." N. Y. city

- Hopkins, William John**  
Doers. 1914 Houghton \*\$1; school ed  
\*40c (1-2)  
"Tells how David who was 'almost five years old' watched and helped the workmen build a house next door. Suitable for reading aloud to five and six year old children." Cleveland  
Indian book, 1911 Houghton \*\$1.25 (2-4)  
"Twenty-three brief stories describing in very simple language Mandan Indian life and customs. Illustrations from line drawings after Catlin. Good paper, print and binding." A. L. A. bkl.  
Sandman: his farm stories. Page \$1.50 (3-4)  
"Details of farm-life told with the many repetitions that little children love." Hewins  
"Sandman stories are intended for reading to children of from four to six years." N. Y. city  
Sandman: his sea stories. Page \$1.50  
Sandman: his ship stories. Page \$1.50  
"Contains much interesting information about building, launching, and sailing a ship. A book to give to adults to read aloud to children." A. L. A. bkl.  
Sandman: more farm stories. Page \$1.50
- Hoppin, Augustus**  
Two Compton boys. Houghton \*\$1.40  
"Amusing chronicles of family and boy-life seventy years ago." Hewins
- Horatius Cocles**  
Baldwin, J. Horatius at the bridge  
In Fifty famous stories retold. p91-4 (2-4)  
Dalkeith, L. Of Horatius  
In Stories from Roman history, p6-11 (4-5)  
Gilman, A., ed. Horatius at the bridge  
In Magna charta stories, p23-36 (6-8)  
Guerber, H. A. Defense of the bridge  
In Story of the Romans, p73-4 (6-8)  
Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Horatius  
In Famous men of Rome, p58-60 (4-6)  
Hale, E. E. Horatius Cocles  
In Boys' heroes, p26-39 (6-8)
- Poetry**
- Macaulay, T. B. Horatius at the bridge  
In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p208-25  
Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p168-77  
Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p121-7  
Scudder's Children's book, p415-20  
World's story, v4, p269-89
- Hornaday, William Temple**  
American natural history. 1904 Scribner \*\$3.50 (7-8)  
"A most valuable reference work." Wis.  
"Mr. Hornaday has charge of the Zoological gardens in the Bronx." Hewins  
Two years in the jungle. Scribner \*\$2.50 (7-8)  
"Description of hunting trips in India, Ceylon, Borneo, and Malay peninsula." N. Y. city
- Horne, Olive Brown, and Scobey, Kathrine Lois**  
Stories of great artists. 1903 Am. bk. \*40c (4-5)  
"Attempts to interest children in art through simple tales, founded on facts." N. Y. state lib.
- Horned toad.** See Lizards
- Hornets**  
Long, W. J. Temperance lesson for the hornets; story  
In Ways of wood folk, p161-6 (4-6)
- Hornbrook, Isabel**  
Scout of to-day. Houghton \*\$1 (6-8)  
"A boy scout from Philadelphia visits a cousin in a New England town. The boys there are rather scornful of him because he comes from the city, but when they are lost in the woods he assists them with great skill. Better than many scout stories." A. L. A. bkl.
- Horse-chestnut trees**  
Stokes, S. Horse-chestnut  
In Ten common trees, p37-46 (4-5)
- Horse fair.** Baldwin, J.
- Horsemen of the plains.** Altsheler, J. A.
- Horses**  
Book of horses: colored pictures (1)  
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Horse hides  
In Stories of industry, v2, p79-81 (5-7)  
Comstock, A. B. Pony; Colt  
In Pet book, p31-8 (5-8)  
Downes, A. M. About the fire-horse; Friends of the children  
In Fire fighters and their pets, p95-119 (5-7)  
Eddy, S. J., ed. Famous horses; Remarkable horse trainer; How to treat horses  
In Friends and helpers, p68-75, 79-80, 103-7 (3-5)  
Evans, L. B., and others  
In Farm life readers, bk5, p113-33 (4-6)  
Fraser, C. C. Horsemanship  
In Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p501-9 (6-8)  
Garrison, W. P. Kindness for living things; Kindness to animals  
In Parables for school and home, p3-10, 13-19 (6-7)  
Hamerton, P. G. Chapters on animals (6-8)  
Johonnot, J.  
In Book of cats and dogs, p56-78 (1-2)  
Johonnot, J. Our servants of stable and harness  
In Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p117-23 (5-6)  
Monteith, J. and C. Our horse  
In Some useful animals, p81-7 (2-3)  
Morris, C. Our single-hoofed helpers  
In Home life in all lands, v3, p61-86 (6-8)  
Owen, M. Chase for wild horses  
In Our country: West, p240-3 (4-6)  
Washburne, H. Breaking a bronco  
In Our country: West, p236-9 (4-6)  
Wood, C. D. Special study of the horse  
In Animals, p3-12 (4-7)
- Poetry**
- Brooks, C. T., tr. Blind steed  
In Coates's Children's book of poetry, p182-4 (3-5)  
Cook, E. Old Dobbin  
In Whittier's Child life, p81-3 (5-7)  
Douglass, M. Catching the colt  
In Eddy's Friends and helpers, p77-8  
Longfellow, H. W. Bell of Atri  
In Riverside readers, v6, p90-4  
—Same; with title Alarm-bell of Atri  
In Johonnot's Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p130-4 (5-6)

**Horses—Poetry—Continued**

- Lucas, E. V., comp. Dogs and horses  
*In* Book of verses, p67-75 (3-8)  
 Norton, C. Arab's farewell to his horse  
*In* Coates's Children's book of poetry,  
 p180-2 (3-5)  
 Taylor, B. Arab to his horse  
*In* Eddy's Friends and helpers, p81  
 (3-5)

**Stories**

- Alcott, L. M. Old Major  
*In* My girls, p87-100 (4-5)  
 Alcott, L. M. Rosa's tale  
*In* Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore, p67-  
 88 (4-5)  
 Baldwin, J. Bell of Atri  
*In* Fifty famous stories retold, p69-75  
 (2-4)  
 Baldwin, J. Horse fair (5-6)  
 Baldwin, J. Wonder book of horses (4-6)  
 Boyesen, H. H. Lady Clare  
*In* Boyhood in Norway, p142-78 (6-7)  
 Boyesen, H. H. Zuleika  
*In* Norseland tales, p1-42 (6-7)  
 Carter, E. Wise old horse  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world,  
 p151-4 (1-2)  
 Crommelin, E. G., ed. Bell of Atri  
*In* Famous legends, p153-6 (4-5)  
 Ford, S. Horses nine (6-7)  
 Hawkes, C. Piebald, king of the bron-  
 chos (7-8)  
 King, C. Kaweah's run  
*In* Johonnot's Neighbors with claws and  
 hoofs, p123-30 (5-6)  
 Lang, A., ed.  
*In* Animal story book, p68-70, 225-30  
 (5-7)  
 Lang, A., ed. Charley  
*In* Red book of animal stories, p357-63  
 (6-7)  
 Lindsay, M. Little gray pony  
*In* Mother stories, p37-44 (2-3)  
 Pierson, C. D. The bay colt learns to  
 mind  
*In* Among the farmyard people, p64-81  
 (3-4)  
 Pyle, K. Firefly  
*In* Stories of humble friends, p70-7  
 (3-4)  
 Seton, E. T. Coaly-Bay, the outlaw horse  
*In* Wild animal ways, p3-16  
 Seton, E. T. Pacing mustang  
*In* Wild animals I have known, p229-70  
 (5-7)  
 Sewell, A. Black Beauty (3-6)  
 Wise old Dobbin  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten  
 stories, p100-3 (2-3)

Horses nine. Ford, S.

**Horsford, Isabel M.**

- Stories of our holidays. 1913 Silver \*30c  
 (1-2)  
 "Takes up the various holidays celebrated  
 throughout the school year in this country." A. L.  
 A. bkl.

**Hortense, queen of Holland**

- Abbott, J.: S. C. History of Hortense  
 (6-8)

**Horton, Edith**

- Frozen North. 1904 Heath 50c (6-7)  
 "Accounts of the attempts made by many brave  
 men to explore the Arctic regions and discover  
 the North pole." Wis.  
 Group of famous women. 1914 Heath  
 \*50c (6-8)  
 "Brief biographies, intended for use in con-  
 nection with history in the grammar grades. Will  
 be specially helpful in work with foreign girls, as  
 presenting a standard of American womanhood."  
 A. L. A. bkl.

**Hosmer, Harriet Goodhue**

- Bolton, S. K. Harriet G. Hosmer  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous,  
 p141-57 (7-8)  
 Horton, E. Harriet Hosmer  
*In* Group of famous women, p173-81  
 (6-8)

**Hospitality**

- Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p98-102 (1-8)

**Hospitals**

- Jewett, F. G. Hospital, dispensary, and  
 ambulance  
*In* Town and city, p244-52 (7-8)  
*See also* Insane hospitals

**Hotchkiss, Caroline Woodbridge**

- Representative cities of the United States.  
 1913 Houghton \*65c (6-8)  
 San Francisco, Portland, Seattle, Denver, New  
 Orleans, Duluth, Minneapolis and St. Paul, Chi-  
 cago, Pittsburgh, Gary, Savannah, Boston and  
 New York

**Hottentots**

- Badlam, A. B. Hottentot customs  
*In* Views in Africa, p184-90 (6-7)  
 Starr, F:  
*In* Strange peoples, p146-50 (5-6)  
*See also* Bushmen

**Hough, Emerson**

- Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West  
 ser.) Appleton \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
 Young Alaskans. Harper \$1.25 (6-8)  
 "Relates the summer adventures of three boys  
 lost in Alaska where they learn much about the  
 curious life of the Indians, and have encounters  
 with animals. Author is a well known authority  
 on the West." Cleveland  
 Young Alaskans in the Rockies. (Young  
 Alaskans ser. v3) Harper \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "Uncle Dick, engineer, takes his Alaskan  
 nephews on an adventurous vacation trip through  
 the Canadian Rockies and along the Columbia  
 river. Good local color." N. Y. state lib.  
 Young Alaskans on the trail. (Young  
 Alaskans ser. v2) Harper \$1.25 (6-8)  
 "The three boys spend their summer vacation in  
 crossing the Rockies from west to east, following  
 the old Makezie trail. Two half-breed guides  
 accompany them. Excess of information occa-  
 sionally makes the story drag, and the French-  
 Indian dialect is not easy reading, but the ad-  
 ventures will interest boys." A. L. A. bkl.

**Houghton, Mrs. Louise (Seymour)**

- Russian grandmother's wonder tales.  
 Scribner \*\$1.35 (4-5)  
 "Excellent collection from authentic sources."  
 A. L. A. bkl.

**House boats**

- Adams, J. H.: House boats and rafts  
*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys,  
 p261-79 (5-8)  
 Beard, D. C.  
*In* Boat-building and boating, p163-83  
 (6-8)

**House boats—Continued**

- Beard, D. C. American boy's house-boat  
*In* Jack of all trades, p146-69 (5-7)  
 Davis, C. G., ed. House-boats and rafts  
*In* Harper's boating book for boys,  
 p103-19 (6-8)  
*See also* Boats and boating

**Stories**

- Stockton, F. R: Rudder Grange (7-8)

**House decoration**

- Paret, A. P., ed.  
*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p1-69  
 (7-8)  
 Warner, C. F. Home decoration. 1911  
 (6-8)  
*See also* Boys' rooms; Carpets; Deco-  
 ration and ornament; Furniture; Rugs

**House in the water.** Roberts, C. G. D.**House in the wood, and other old fairy stories.** Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K.**House of the heart, and other plays for children.** Mackay, C. D.**House of the seven gables.** Hawthorne, N.**House that Jack built**

- In* Caldecott's Collection of pictures and  
 songs, v1  
 Caldecott's Picture book, v1  
 O'Shea's Six nursery classics, p1-4  
 Wiltse's Folklore stories and prov-  
 erbs, p19-23

**House wagons**

- Beard, D. C. How to rig a house wagon  
 for boys  
*In* Boy pioneers, p64-75 (5-8)

**House with the silver door.** Tappan, E. M.**Houseboat on the St. Lawrence.** Tomlin-  
 son, E. T.**Household history of the United States.**  
*See* Eggleston, E: History of the  
 United States and its people**Household of Glen Holly.** Lillie, L. C. W.**Household stories.** Grimm, J. L. K. and  
 W. K.**Housekeeping**

- Benton, C. F. Saturday mornings; or,  
 How Margaret learned to keep house  
 (4-6)  
 Foster, O. H. Housekeeping for little  
 girls. 1912 (4-6)  
 Gilman, E. H. Housekeeping. 1911  
 Johnson, C. When mother lets us help.  
 1909 (4-6)  
 Kelley, L. E. Housewifery  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl  
 can do, p586-603 (7-8)

*See also* Cookery; Food; Furniture;  
 House decoration

**Housekeeping adventures of the junior  
 Blairs.** *See* Benton, C. F. Fun of cook-  
 ing**Housekeeping for little girls.** Foster, O. H.**Houses**

- Beard, D. C. How to build beaver-mat  
 huts, camps and cots, fagot houses,  
 roads and fences  
*In* Handicraft for outdoor boys, p196-  
 205  
 New ideas for out of doors, p196-205  
 (6-8)

- Beard, D. C. How to make wire kens  
 with thatched lipkins and a bow-ar-  
 row door  
*In* Boy pioneers, p115-24 (5-8)

- Beard, D. C. Shelters, shacks and shan-  
 ties. 1914 (6-8)

- Bond, A. R. House building  
*In* Scientific American boy, p124-37  
 (6-8)

- Brown, B. M. Health in home and town.  
 1912 (6-8)

- Carpenter, F. G: How the world is  
 housed. 1911 (5-7)

- Chamberlain, J. F. How we are shel-  
 tered. 1906 (4-5)

- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Story of your  
 house

- In* Stories of industry, v1, p118-20 (5-7)

- Faris, J. T. Houses of the colonists  
*In* Real stories from our history, p17-23  
 (6-8)

- Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L.  
*In* Commercial and industrial geogra-  
 phy, p291-340 (7-8)

- Morris, C: At home with the world's  
 people  
*In* Home life in all lands, v1, p136-87  
 (6-8)

- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Heat—Indian  
 homes and Colonial homes  
*In* American inventions and inventors,  
 p17-30 (5-8)

*See also* Animals—Houses; Bird  
 houses; Boat-houses; Boys' rooms;  
 Bungalows; Cave houses; Concrete;  
 Doll houses; Girls' rooms; House boats;  
 Log cabins; Play houses; Pole houses;  
 Poultry houses; Snow houses; Sod  
 houses; Summer houses; Tenement  
 houses; Tree houses

**Housman, Laurence**

- (ed.) Stories from the Arabian nights,  
 with [24] drawings by Edmund Dulac.  
 Doran \*\$1.50; with [50] drawings by  
 Edmund Dulac. \*\$5 (4-6)

"The pictures are strikingly Oriental in tone. . . .  
 Persia has suggested most of the dress and the  
 architecture with here and there a touch of  
 Cairo or Damascus. . . . The scenery belongs to  
 fairyland or Mr. Rackham's land. But the tri-  
 umph of the art lies in its suggestion of marvel,  
 of magic, in every line. The only criticism . . .  
 is that there is too much striving after the gro-  
 tesque. . . . This curious atmosphere of magic,  
 never more brilliantly suggested than in these de-  
 lightful drawings, enters especially into the scenes  
 in the 'Story of the king of the Ebony isles.'"  
 Athenaeum

**Houston, Edwin James**

- Wonder book of light. 1908 Stokes \*\$1.50  
 (8)

"Including chapters on color, X-rays and ra-  
 dioactivity, illumination, photography, rainbows,  
 polarized light." A. L. A. bkl.

- Wonder book of magnetism. 1908 Stokes  
 \*\$1.50 (7-8)

- Houston, Edwin James**—*Continued*  
Wonder book of the atmosphere. 1907 Stokes \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"Contains a good deal of information that is not included in school books, and is happy in getting the 'young' point of view." A. L. A. bkl.  
Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes. 1907 Stokes \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"Written in a way to attract young people." A. L. A. bkl.
- Houston, Samuel**  
Johnston, C. H. L. General Sam Houston: the savior of Texas  
*In Famous scouts*, p163-80 (6-8)  
Mowry, W. A. and B. S. Samuel Houston  
*In American pioneers*, p173-86 (5-7)
- Stories**
- Sabin, E. L. With Sam Houston in Texas (7-8)
- How I found Livingstone.** Stanley, H: M.  
**How it is done.** Williams, A.  
**How it is made.** Williams, A.  
**How it works.** Williams, A.  
**How New England was made.** Humphrey, F. A.  
**How our grandfathers lived.** Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds.  
**How plants behave.** Gray, A.  
**How plants grow.** Gray, A.  
**How the aristocrats sailed away.** Stockton, F. R:  
*In Floating prince*, p25-46 (4-6)  
**How the people rule.** Hoxie, C: D.  
**How the republic is governed.** Brooks, N.  
**How the United States became a nation.** Fiske, J:  
**How the world is clothed.** Carpenter, F. G:  
**How the world is fed.** See Carpenter, F. G: Foods  
**How the world is housed.** Carpenter, F. G:  
**How they brought the good news from Ghent to Aix.** See Browning, R.  
**How to amuse yourself and others.** See Beard, L. and A. B. American girl's handy book  
**How to attract the birds.** Doubleday, N. B. D.  
**How to do it.** Hale, E: E.  
**How to do it and How to live.** Hale, E: E.  
**How to dress a doll.** Morgan, M. E. H.  
**How to enjoy pictures.** Emery, M. S.  
**How to enjoy pictures.** Head, R.  
**How to know the ferns.** Parsons, F. T. S. D.  
**How to know the wild flowers.** Parsons, F. T. S. D.  
**How to make a wireless set.** Moreton, D: P.  
**How to make baskets.** White, M.
- How to make things.** Williams, A.  
**How to play baseball.** 1913 Crowell \*50c  
**How to play baseball.** McGraw, J: J.  
**How to produce children's plays.** Mackay, C. D.  
**How to show pictures to children.** Hurl, E. M.  
**How to understand electrical work,** Harper's. Onken, W: H:, jr., and Baker, J. B.  
**How two boys made their own electrical apparatus.** St. John, T: M:  
**How we are clothed.** Chamberlain, J. F.  
**How we are fed.** Chamberlain, J. F.  
**How we are sheltered.** Chamberlain, J. F.  
**How we travel.** Chamberlain, J. F.
- Howard, Blanche Willis**  
No heroes. Houghton \*75c (6-8)  
"Story of a boy's unconscious but genuine heroism." Pittsburgh
- Howard, Frank Ward**  
(ed.) Banbury Cross stories. Merrill \*25c (1-2)  
Contents: Titty mouse and Tatty mouse; Chicken-Licken; Half Chick; Old woman and her pig; Three bears; Lazy Jack; Story of Mr. Vinegar  
"Very simply told in words of one syllable and illustrated with line drawings. The type is large." A. L. A. bkl.
- Howard, John**  
Lang, L. B. Prisoners and captives  
*In Red book of heroes*, p25-42 (7-8)  
Warren, H: P., ed. John Howard, the reformer of the jails  
*In Stories from English history*, p412-14 (5-7)
- Howard, Leland Ossian**  
Insect book. 1905 Doubleday \*\$4 (7-8)  
"Dr. Howard, chief of the Division of entomology, United States Department of agriculture, and the foremost authority in this country, gives us full life-histories of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies, and other North American insects—exclusive of the butterflies, moths, and beetles. Sixteen pages of color plates, 32 pages of half tones, and about 300 black and white text illustrations." Arnold
- Howard, Margaret**  
Truly stories from the surely Bible. 1915 Margaret Howard. 60 Park st., Brookline, Mass. \*\$1; Lothrop \*\$1
- Howard, Oliver Otis**  
Famous Indian chiefs I have known. 1908 Century \$1.50 (6-8)  
"Spirited accounts of 23 chiefs who have been more or less prominent in our history." A. L. A. bkl.
- Howden, Joseph Russell**  
Boys' book of railways. 1909 Stokes \*\$1.75 (7-8)  
"Survey of railway history with full description of English and American railways and many illustrations." Oregon  
Boys' book of steamships. Stokes \*\$1.75 (7-8)  
"Comprehensive history of the steamboat, its evolution and construction, from Noah's ark to the S. S. Mauretania, and a detailed account of the world's present navigation service." A. L. A. bkl.

**Howden, Joseph Russell—Continued**

Boys' book of warships. 1910 Stokes  
\*\$1.75 (7-8)

"Opening chapter contains an interesting historical summary of the development of warships from earliest Egyptian galleys to the Armada. The rest deal with British ships. American ships of any period receive scant attention except when referred to for purposes of illustration and comparison, and the book makes no attempt to describe naval engagements. Of the 109 extremely good illustrations only 6 are from photographs of American ships." A. L. A. bkl.

**Howe, Elias**

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.

*In* Makers and defenders of America,  
p209-12 (4-8)

Holland, R. S. Howe and the sewing-machine

*In* Historic inventions, p206-14 (5-8)

Morris, C. Elias Howe, the inventor of the sewing machine

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p159-65 (7-8)

Towle, G. M. Elias Howe and the sewing-machine

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention,  
p180-9 (6-7)

**Howe, Mrs. Julia Ward**

Battle-hymn of the republic

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p170-1

Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war, p75-6

World's story, v13, p301-2

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Julia Ward Howe

*In* Famous leaders among women, p272-303 (7-8)

Horton, E. Julia Ward Howe

*In* Group of famous women, p115-21 (6-8)

Richards, L. E. H. When I was your age (4-7)

Wade, M. H. B. Julia Ward Howe

*In* Light-bringers, p142-71 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. New England women writers

*In* Children's stories in American literature, v2, p212-21 (7-8)

**Howe, Samuel Gridley**

Baldwin, J. Knight without reproach

*In* American book of golden deeds,  
p167-73 (4-6)

Mowry, W. A. and B. S. Samuel G. Howe

*In* American pioneers, p292-305 (5-7)

Richards, L. E. H. Samuel Gridley Howe; Modern Bayard

*In* Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p212-14, 225-7 (1-8)

**Howells, William Dean**

Boy's town. Harper \$1.25 (7-8)

"Account of the author's own boyhood in a country town in southern Ohio." N. Y. city

Christmas every day, and other stories. Harper \$1.25; Holiday ed \$1.75 (4-5)

Other stories: Turkeys turning the tables; The pony engine and the Pacific express; The pumpkin-glory; Butterflylutterby and Flutterbybutterfly

Flight of Pony Baker. Harper \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"How Pony Baker almost ran away from home and why he gave it up." Pittsburgh Stories of Ohio. 1898 Am. bk. \*60c (7-8)

"Dealing for the most part with border warfare and captivity among the Ohio Indians." Pittsburgh

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. William Dean Howells

*In* Famous American authors, p258-85 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. William Dean Howells

*In* Children's stories in American literature, v2, p106-24 (7-8)

**Howitt, Mary**

Spider and the fly

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p269-72

Lucas's Book of verses, p83-5

Norton's Heart of oak books, v2, p58-61

Scudder's Children's book, p146-7

**Howliston, Mary H.**

Cat-tails and other tales [nature stories and fables]. Flanagan 40c (2-3)

**Hoxie, Charles DeForest**

How the people rule. 1903 Silver \*40c (6-7)

"The young reader is introduced to civic features touching his own daily life and then to a consideration of village, town, city, state and national government." N. Y. city

**Hubbard, Charles D.**

(il.) Wiley, B. Mewanee, the little Indian boy

**Hubbard, Thomas O'Brien, and Turner, Charles Cyril**

Boys' book of aeroplanes. 1913 Stokes  
\*\$1.75 (7-8)

"Begins with the principles of flight. Then follows chapters on building the aeroplane and learning to fly, the aeroplane in war, the early history of flight, the Wrights and modern developments. Illustrations from photographs." Pittsburgh

Contains also a chapter "Model aeroplanes" by E. W. Twining

**Hubert, Philip Gengembre, jr.**

Inventors. Scribner \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Sketches of Bell, Edison, Ericsson, Franklin, Fulton, Goodyear, Howe, McCormick, Morse, Whitney." N. Y. city

**Huckleberry. Stockton, F. R.**

*In* Floating prince, p74-83 (4-6)

**Huckleberry Finn, Adventures of. Clemens, S. L.****Hudson, Henry**

Clay, O. Mystery of the Half Moon

*In* Treasure finders, p235-65 (5-7)

Coe, F. E. Story of Henry Hudson

*In* Founders of our country, p123-31 (3-5)

Coffin, C. C. Henry Hudson

*In* Johnnot's Stories of our country, p24-9 (4-6)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Henry Hudson's explorations

*In* Explorers and founders of America, p168-74 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F. Henry Hudson

*In* Stories of American explorers, p142-52 (5-6)

**Hudson, Henry**—*Continued*

Griffis, W: E. Orange, white, and blue in the Hudson river

*In* Romance of discovery, p233-6 (7-8)

Higginson, T: W. Henry Hudson and the New Netherlands

*In* Young folks' book of American explorers, p281-307 (6-8)

Johnson, W: H. Henry Hudson's voyages

*In* World's discoverers, p321-45 (7-8)

Laut, A. C. Last days of Henry Hudson

*In* World's story, v11, p19-27

McMurry, C: A. Henry Hudson

*In* Pioneers on land and sea, p35-46 (5-6)

Shaw, E: R. Henry Hudson

*In* Discoverers and explorers, p114-20 (4-6)

Wright, H. C. Henry Hudson and the Knickerbockers

*In* Children's stories in American history, p292-9 (5-7)

**Hudson Bay company**

Carpenter, F. G: The Hudson Bay company

*In* North America, p310-12 (5-6)

**Hugh Wynne.** Mitchell, S. W.**Hughes, Rupert**

Dozen from Lakerim. Century \$1.50 (6-7)

"Sequel to 'Lakerim athletic club,' and full of football, boxing, baseball, cross country running, etc." N. Y. city

Lakerim athletic club. Century \$1.50 (6-7)

"Lively story of a boy's club and football, polo, golf, and other sport." N. Y. city

**Hughes, Thomas**

Tom Brown's school days. Macmillan Cranford ed \*\$2; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c; Ginn \*50c (6-8)

"True picture of boy life at Rugby under the famous master, Dr. Arnold." Pittsburgh

"A story which often puzzles an American boy who does not understand English school-life. A boy who has books at home and general information enjoys it thoroughly." Hewins

—Same. Houghton (Riverside school lib.) \*60c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*50c

—Same; il. by Louis Rhead. Harper \*\$1.50

**Hugo, Victor**

Contest between a man and a cannon

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p66-75 (6)

Cosette

*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v4, p148-63 (4-5)

**Huguenots**

Dalkeith, L. Story in praise of and pity for the Huguenots

*In* Stories from French history, p78-96 (5-6)

Wright, H. C.

*In* Children's stories in American history, p228-53 (5-7)

**Hull, Eleanor**

(comp.) Boys' Cuchulain; heroic legends of Ireland. Crowell \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Thirty tales from the cycle of Cuchulain, who is to Ireland what King Arthur is to Wales and England. The stories are vividly and beautifully told, and will appeal to girls quite as much as to boys of twelve and older. Sixteen spirited illustrations in color by Stephen Reid." A. L. A. bkl.

**Hull, Isaac**

Morris, C: Isaac Hull and his work with "Old Ironsides"

*In* Heroes of the navy, p153-65 (6-8)

Seawell, M. E. Isaac Hull

*In* Twelve naval captains, p145-66 (6-8)

**Hulst, Cornelia Steketee**

Indian sketches. 1912 Longmans \*75c (5-7)

"Some of the most beautiful and heroic tales of the red men of the Northwest territory, emphasizing the biographical side. Though its interpretation of history may seem too romantic, it is true to fact." A. L. A. bkl.

**Humboldt, Alexander von**

Wright, H. C. Humboldt and nature in the new world

*In* Children's stories of the great scientists, p176-211 (6-7)

**Hume, David**

Wright, H. C. History in the 18th century

*In* Children's stories in English literature, v2, p294-8 (7-8)

**Humming-birds**

Bass, F. A humming bird

*In* Stories of animal life, p153-5 (2-3)

Johonnot, J. Fairies on the wing

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p144-50 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Humming family

*In* Second book of birds, p143-9 (5-7)

Miller, O. T. Living sunbeams

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p120-4 (3-5)

Partridge, J. H.

*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p211-14 (6-7)

Sharp, D. L.

*In* Watcher in the woods, p102-7 (7-8)

**Poetry**

Very, J. To the humming-bird

*In* Thacher's Listening child, p267 (5-7)

**Stories**

Richards, L. E. H. Mrs. Humming-bird

*In* Four feet, two feet and no feet, p104-5 (2-4)

Stowe, H. E. B. Hum, the son of Buz

*In* Queer little people, p67-79 (4-5)

**Humor**

Carroll, L: Alice's adventures in Wonderland (4-6)

Carroll, L: Through the looking-glass (4-6)

Clemens, S: L. Adventures of Huckleberry Finn (7-8)

Hale, L. P. Last of the Peterkins (5-8)

Hale, L. P. Peterkin papers (4-7)

Irving, W. Knickerbocker's history of New York (8)

Irving, W. Rip Van Winkle (6-8)

**Humor—Continued**

- Lear, E: Book of nonsense, and More nonsense. 1915 (3-6)  
 Lear, E: Jumbles, and other nonsense verses (1-5)  
 Lear, E: Nonsense books. 1891 (1-6)  
 Lear, E: Pelican chorus (1-5)  
 Newell, P: Pictures and rhymes. 1899  
 Olcott, F. J., and Pendleton, A., comps. Jolly book for boys and girls (5-8)  
 Raspé, R. E. Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen (5-8)  
 Thackeray, W: M. Rose and the ring (5-7)  
 Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Tales of laughter (4-6)  
*See also* Nonsense rimes; Nursery rimes

**Humperdinck, Engelbert**

- Chapin, A. A. Königskinder  
 Opera developed into a pretty fairy tale  
 McLaren, J. M., and Harvey, E. M. Hänsel and Gretel; play for little children; adapted from the opera (4-6)

**Humphrey, Mrs. Frances A.**

- How New England was made. 1890 Lothrop \$1.25 (3-5)  
 "Short history of the Pilgrims and the settlement of New England." N. Y. city

**Humphreys, Mary Gay**

- (ed.) Missionary explorers among the American Indians. 1913 Scribner \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
 "Brings together in convenient form the main facts of the lives of John Eliot, Samson Occum, David Brainerd, Marcus Whitman, Stephen Riggs and John Louis Dyer, taken, as far as possible, from their own diaries and letters. In many cases the lives are not available elsewhere." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Personal hygiene for girls. 1913 Funk \*75c (7-8)

**Hundred anecdotes of animals.** Billinghurst, P. J.**Hundred fables.** Aesop**Hundred years of warfare.** Dickson, M. S.**Hundred years' war****Stories**

- Doyle, A. C. White company (8)

**Hungary**

*See also* Austria-Hungary; National songs

**Description and travel**

- De Kövér, H. T. Hungary. 1911 (6-8)

**Folklore**

- Curtin, J. Fairy tales of eastern Europe (3-5)

**Social life and customs**

- Brace, C: L. Hungarian life  
*In* Lane's Under sunny skies, p123-31 (5-7)  
 Nixon-Roulet, M. F. Our little Hungarian cousin. 1909 (4-7)

**Huns.** *See* Attila**Hunt, Clara Whitehill**

- About Harriet. Houghton \*\$1.25 (2-4)  
 By one of the best known children's librarians. The object of this story is to make city children feel the interest and significance of the life that is passing around them, and to make country children understand better how the days of children in the city are passed

**Hunt, Mrs. Helen.** *See* Jackson, Mrs. Helen Hunt**Hunt, Leigh**

- About Ben Adhem; poem  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p32  
 Coates's Children's book of poetry, p521-2  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p279-80  
 Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p372  
 Thacher's Listening child, p185 (5-7)  
 Jaffar  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p248-9 (6-7)

**Hunt, Rockwell Dennis**

- California the golden. (Stories of the states ser.) 1911 Silver \*65c  
 "Especially full in the account of the days of Spanish dominion, useful for supplementary reading but not so arranged as to form a consecutive history of the state. The Chinese question is discussed without bias, the days of '49 dealt with in detail, and very slight mention made of the fire and earthquake of 1906." A. L. A. bkl.

**Hunter cats of Connorloa.** *See* Jackson, H. H. Cat stories**Hunting, Gardner**

- Sandsy's pal. Harper \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "The best boy's story that has come to me in many a moon." C. G. Leland, Bureau of libraries, N. Y. Board of education

**Hunting, Harold Bruce**

- Story of our Bible: how it grew to be what it is. Scribner \*\$1.50  
 "Particularly useful for reading at home or in the Sunday-school, where its general effect will be to convey a sense of the human reality of the Biblical writings while the higher spiritual teachings are brought prominently out." Nation

**Hunting**

- Beard, D. C. Home made hunting apparatus  
*In* American boy's handy book, p188-99, 414-16 (5-7)  
 Beard, D. C. Hunting without a gun  
*In* Jack of all trades, p19-32 (5-7)  
 Cleveland, L. B. Fox-hunting in New England  
*In* Our country: East, p251-6 (4-6)  
 Du Chailu, P. B. In African forest and jungle. 1903 (7-8)  
 Hornaday, W: T. Two years in the jungle (7-8)  
 King, C: F. Hunting in the Rockies  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v5, p112-23 (5-6)  
 Loring, J: A. African adventure stories. 1914 (7-8)  
 Miller, W. H. Boys' book of hunting and fishing. 1916  
 Morris, C: Hunting-field, pasture and farm  
*In* Home life in all lands, v1, p233-48 (6-8)  
 Roosevelt, T. Good hunting. 1907 (7-8)  
 Roosevelt, T. Ranch life and the hunting-trail. 1902 (7-8)  
 Thompson, M. Marvin and his boy hunters: Hints on trap-shooting  
*In* Boys' book of sports, p1-138 (6-7)



**Hunting—Continued**

Young, E. Adventures among hunters and trappers. 1912

See also Falconry; Fishing; Game; Shooting; Tracking; Trapping

**Stories**

Curwood, J. O. Wolf hunters (6-7)

Grey, Z. Young forester (7-8)

Grinnell, G. B., ed. Wolf hunters (7-8)

Hough, E. Young Alaskans in the Rockies (6-8)

Reid, M. Boy hunters (6-8)

Reid, M. Bruin, the grand bear hunt (6-8)

Reid, M. Cliff climbers (6-8)

Reid, M. Young voyageurs (6-8)

Seton, E. T. Trail of the Sandhill stag (6-8)

Wade, M. H. B. Ten Indian hunters

**Hunting clothes**

Beard, D. C. How to make a real hunter's clothes and moccasins

In *Handicraft for outdoor boys*, p186-95

New ideas for out of doors, p186-95 (6-8)

**Hunting of the cheviot**

In *Macleod's Book of ballad stories*, p396-405

**Huntington, Ellsworth**

Asia; a geography reader. 1912 Rand 75c (7-8)

"Will supplement Carpenter's 'Asia.' Most useful for the higher grades, though it has been found helpful in high-school work." A. L. A. bkl.

"Describes the life of the inhabitants of Asia and shows how the climate, topography and other characteristics of that great continent have influenced the distribution of man and have caused the people in different parts to acquire distinct habits and customs." Pittsburgh

**Huntington, H. S., pseud.**

His Majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. Houghton \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"The English occupation and defense by the French fleet of Diamond Rock which rises 600 feet from the sea at the port of Port-de-France in Martinique and guards the entrance. A good historical story which gives also, the tropical characteristics of Martinique." Cleveland

**Hurl, Estelle May**

How to show pictures to children. 1914 Houghton \*\$1

"How pictures are made; how they tell stories; how they may be utilized in tableaux, in the decoration of children's rooms and school rooms, and in school work; these are a few of the topics the author discusses with insight and good sense." School arts magazine

"Clear, practical, simple and distinctly useful for librarians, mothers, and teachers. Appendix has 3 page list of books for working library in art study." N. Y. state lib.

Riverside art series. 12v 1899-1902 Houghton ea \*75c; school ed \*50c (7-8)

Contents: Correggio, Greek sculpture; Jean Francis Millet; Landseer; Michelangelo; Murillo; Raphael; Rembrandt; Sir Joshua Reynolds; Titian; Tuscan sculpture; Van Dyck

Each volume contains 15 or 16 pictures, with introduction and interpretation

**Husted, Mary Hall**

Stories of Indian chieftains. 1900 Public school pub. co., Bloomington, Ill. 40c (3-4)

Tecumseh, Osceola, Pontiac, Logan, King Philip, Pocahontas, Red Jacket

Stories of Indian children. 1898 Public school pub. co., Bloomington, Ill. 40c (3-4)

"About the family life of the Indian before the coming of the white man." Oregon

**Hutchinson, Winifred Margaret Lambert**

Golden porch: a book of Greek fairy tales.

Longmans \*\$1.40 (3-5)

"Stories from Pindar. Full of color and exquisite descriptions." A. L. A. bkl.

Orpheus with his lute. Longmans \*\$1.40 (5-8)

"Story of Orpheus and Eurydice, with other stories from Greek mythology introduced, told with such purity of diction, simplicity and beauty as to make it a bit of real literature. Though written for children, and so modified to some extent from the older versions, young people and adults will enjoy it more than the average child. There are eight reproductions from famous paintings." A. L. A. bkl.

Sunset of the heroes. Dutton \$2 (7-8)

"A spirited retelling, in simple, dignified English, of the story from Hector's death to the return of Agamemnon. Eight black-and-white and delicately colored illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

**Hutchinson, Woods**

Child's day. 1912 Houghton \*40c (3-5)

"Following the boy or girl through the usual activities of a day, explains the need of fresh air, food and sleep, and tells about the work and play of children, what risks to avoid and how to keep well and grow strong." Pittsburgh

Community hygiene. 1916 Houghton \*60c (6-8)

"Useful as a textbook or supplementary reader. Gives definite information about public health, and suggestions of things children can do to promote community health and happiness." Wis. bul.

**Hutton, Laurence**

Boy I knew, four dogs, and some more dogs. 1898 Harper \$1.25 (6-7)

"True account of his own boy life in New York and of the doings of his pet dogs." N. Y. state lib.

**Huxley, Thomas**

Wright, H. C. Darwin and Huxley

In *Children's stories of the great scientists*, p347-50 (6-7)

**Hyacinths**

Morley, M. W. Hyacinth stories

In *Flowers and their friends*, p93-103 (4-5)

**Hyde, Lilian Stoughton**

Favorite Greek myths. Heath \*50c (4-5)

"One of the best versions for higher grades." Oregon

**Hydraulic engineering.** See **Water power****Hydroaeroplanes**

Johnson, V. E. Hydro-aeroplanes or water-planes

In *Modern inventions*, p112-27 (8)

Kelland, C. B., ed. How to build a model hydro-aeroplane

In *American boys' workshop*, p85-92 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Hydroaeroplanes and flying-boats

In *Harper's aircraft book*, p183-215 (7-8)

**Hydroplanes**

Davis, C. G., ed.

In *Harper's boating book for boys*, p287-93 (6-8)

Johnson, V. E. Latest triumphs in swift water travel

In *Modern inventions*, p103-11 (8)

**Hyenas**

- Lang, A., ed. Hyenas and children  
*In Red book of animal stories*, p252-6  
 (6-7)

**Hygiene**

- Brown, B. M. Health in home and town.  
 1912 (6-8)  
 Coleman, W. M. Handbook of the people's health. 1913 (7-8)  
 Dawson, J. Boys and girls of Garden city. 1914 (5-7)  
 Gulick, C. E. V. Emergencies. 1909 (5-8)  
 Humphreys, M. Personal hygiene for girls. 1913 (7-8)  
 Hutchinson, W. Child's day. 1912 (3-5)  
 Hutchinson, W. Community hygiene. 1916 (6-8)  
 Jackson, H. H. Our body  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v5, p121-4 (5)  
 Jewett, F. G. Body and its defenses. 1910 (6-8)  
 Jewett, F. G. Body at work. 1909 (6-8)  
 Jewett, F. G. Control of body and mind. 1908 (7-8)  
 Jewett, F. G. Good health. 1906 (5-7)  
 Jewett, F. G. Health and safety. 1916  
 Jewett, F. G. Physiology, hygiene and sanitation. 1916  
 O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Body in health. 1915 (5-8)  
 O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Health and cleanliness. 1915 (5-8)  
 O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Health habits. 1915 (5-8)  
 Ritchie, J. W., and Caldwell, J. S. Primer of hygiene. 1910 (5-6)  
*See also Cleanliness; First aid in illness and injury; Food; Physical education; Physiology; Sex hygiene; Soap; Temperance*

**Hygiene, Public**

- Brown, B. M. Health in home and town. 1912 (6-8)  
 Cabot, E. L., and others. Public health and public charity  
*In Course in citizenship*, p149-51 (1-8)  
 Coleman, W. M. Handbook of the people's health. 1913 (7-8)  
 Dawson, J. Boys and girls of Garden city. 1914 (5-7)  
 Dunn, A. W. How the community aids the citizen to satisfy his desire for health  
*In Community and the citizen*, p58-70 (6-8)  
 Du Puy, W. A. Teaching sanitation to the world  
*In Uncle Sam's modern miracles*, p213-31 (8)  
 Hutchinson, W. Community hygiene. 1916 (6-8)  
 Jewett, F. G. Physiology, hygiene and sanitation. 1916  
 Jewett, F. G. Town and city. 1906 (7-8)  
 O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Health and cleanliness. 1915 (5-8)

Richman, J., and Wallach, I. R.

- In Good citizenship*, p139-90 (5-8)  
 Ritchie, J. W. Primer of sanitation. 1915 (5-8)

*See also Health boards; Street cleaning; Water supply*

**Hymns**

- Ingpen, R., ed.  
*In One thousand poems for children*, p404-21  
 Wier, A. E., comp. Sacred songs and hymns  
*In Songs the children love to sing*, p75-98  
**Hynde Etin**  
*In Macleod's Book of ballad stories*, p294-302  
**Hynde Horn**  
*In Grierson's Children's tales from Scottish ballads*, p291-309

**Hypatia**

- Morris, C. Hypatia the maiden philosopher  
*In Historical tales: Greek*, p360-6 (7-8)

**I**

- I remember, I remember.** Hood, T:  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v1, p83-4  
 Whittier's Child life, p168-9  
**I wandered lonely as a cloud.** *See* Wordsworth, W: Daffodils  
**Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d'**  
 Mowry, W. A: and B. S. Pierre d'Iberville  
*In American pioneers*, p94-102 (5-7)  
**Ice**  
 Chamberlin, J. E. Winter harvest  
*In Lane's Industries of to-day*, p27-36  
 Our country: East, p238-43 (4-6)  
 Thompson, J. M. Ice and its formation  
*In Water wonders every child should know*, p169-97 (6-8)  
*See also Ice boats; Icebergs; Glaciers*  
**Ice, Artificial**  
 Doubleday, R. How heat produces cold—artificial ice-making  
*In Stories of inventors*, p211-21 (7-8)  
 Harris, T: C. In an ice factory  
*In Lane's Industries of to-day*, p111-18 (5-6)  
*See also Refrigeration*  
**Ice boats**  
 Adams, J. H. Ice-boats  
*In Harper's outdoor book for boys*, p249-60 (5-8)  
 Beard, D. C. How to make the Tom Thumb ice-boat and larger craft  
*In American boy's handy book*, p281-5 (5-7)  
 Bond, A. R.  
*In Scientific American boy*, p159-65 (6-8)

**Ice boats—Continued**

Dier, J. C., ed. Ice-motoring and ice-yachting

*In* Book of winter sports, p1-51 (6-8)

Hubbard, J. H. How to make an ice-boat  
*In* Thompson's Boys' book of sports, p309-13 (6-7)

Kelland, C. B., ed. How to build an ice boat

*In* American boys' workshop, p153-7 (6-8)

*See also* Boats and boating; Scooters

**Ice hockey**

Dier, J. C., ed. Ice hockey

*In* Book of winter sports, p109-24 (6-8)

**Ice queen.** Ingersoll, E.

**Icebergs**

Dana, R. H., jr. An iceberg

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p148-51 (6)

Harvey, M. Home of the icebergs

*In* Lane's Strange lands near home, p127-34 (5-6)

Hayes, I. I. What is an iceberg?

*In* World's story, v8, p469-77

**Iceland**

Browne, J. R. Reykiavik, the capital of Iceland

*In* Johannot's Geographical reader, p222-5 (7-8)

Iceland

*In* World's story, v8, p317-407

Kellogg, E. M. C. Pen picture of Iceland; The capitol, the council and the people

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p112-36 (6-7)

Leith, D. Iceland. 1908 (5-7)

Taylor, B. Jon of Iceland

*In* Boys of other countries, p47-125 (4-6)

*See also* Northmen

**Folklore**

Anderson, R. B., tr. Viking tales of the North

French, A. Heroes of Iceland (5-7)

*See also* Faroe islands; Northmen

**Icelandic literature**

French, A. Heroes of Iceland (5-7)

**Ideals****Stories**

Foulke, E. E.

*In* Braided straws, p66-70 (2-3)

**Idylls of the king.** Tennyson, A.

**Igorotes**

Jenks, A. E. Ba-long-long, the Igorot boy (4-5)

**Iliad.** *See* Homer

**Illumination of manuscripts and books**

Kelley, L. E. Illuminating

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p350-4 (7-8)

Stein, E. Gabriel and the hour book (4-6)

**Illustrated books.** *See* Illustration of books; Picture books

**Illustration of books**

Adams, J. H: Bookbinding and extra-illustration

*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p197-201 (5-8)

*See also* Boutet de Monvel, L. M.; Brooke, L. L.; Caldecott, R.; Dulac, Edmund; Dunlap, Hope; Greenaway, Kate; Hammond, G. D.; Onfroy de Bréville, J. M. G.; Parrish, Maxfield; Pedersen, V.; Rackham, Arthur; Rhead, Louis; Robinson, T.; Robinson, T. H.; Shaw, Byam; Smith, Jessie Willcox

**L'illustre dompteur.** Guïgou, P., and Vi-mar, A.

**Imlach, Gladys M.**

Story of Columbus. (Children's heroes ser.) 1906 Dutton \*50c (4-7)

**Immigrants**

Dunn, A. W: Making of Americans

*In* Community and the citizen, p36-46 (6-8)

Du Puy, W: A. Assimilating the immigrant horde

*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p256-68 (8)

Marriott, C. Uncle Sam, immigrant

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p91-6 (7-8)

*See also* United States—Foreign population

**Imprisoned midshipmen.** Seawell, M. E.

**In African forest and jungle.** Du Chaillu, P. B.

**In Arcady.** Syrett, N.

*In* Six fairy tale plays for children, p153-66

**In chimney corners.** MacManus, S.

**In circling camps.** Altsheler, J. A.

**In colonial times.** Freeman, M. E. W.

**In desert and wilderness.** Sienkiewicz, H.

**In eastern wonderlands.** Gibson, C. C.

**In field and pasture.** Dutton, M. B.

**In freedom's cause.** Henty, G: A.

**In God's garden.** Steedman, A.

**In His name.** Hale, E: E.

**In Leisler's times.** Brooks, E. S.

**In Lincoln green.** Gilliat, E:

**In Morgan's wake.** Verrill, A. H.

**In story-land.** Harrison, E.

**In sunny Spain with Pilarica and Rafael.** Bates, K. L.

**In the brave days of old.** Hall, R.

**In the camp of Cornwallis.** Tomlinson, E. T.

**In the camp of the Creeks.** Pendleton, L.

**In the child's world.** Poulsson, E.

**In the days of Alfred the Great.** Tappan, E. M.

**In the days of giants.** Brown, A. F.

**In the days of Queen Elizabeth.** Tappan, E. M.

**In the days of Queen Victoria.** Tappan, E. M.

- In the days of William the Conqueror. Tappan, E. M.
- In the golden East. See Gibson, C. C. In eastern wonderlands
- In the green forest. Pyle, K.
- In the High Valley. Coolidge, S.
- In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. Schwatka, F.
- In the land of make believe. Smith, E. B.
- In the line. Dudley, A. T.
- In the reign of coyote. Chandler, K.
- In the reign of old King Cole. See Gibson, J. M., ed. Old King Cole
- In the reign of terror. Henty, G. A.
- In times of peril. Henty, G. A.
- In Victorian times. Elias, E. L.
- Inaugurations of presidents**
- Gilder, R. W. Inauguration day; poem  
In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p192 (5-7)
- Howard, C. How a president is inaugurated  
In Our holidays, p141-52 (4-6)
- McMaster, J. B. First inauguration day  
In World's story, v13, p73-7
- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Inauguration of Washington  
In Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p36-52 (5-6)
- Incas**
- Stories of the Incas  
In World's story, v11, p281-313
- Inchcape rock**
- Baldwin, J.  
In Fifty famous stories retold, p137-40 (2-4)
- Southey, R. Inchcape rock; poem  
In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p274-6
- Thacher's Listening child, p128-30
- Incident at Ratisbon.** See Browning, R. Incident of the French camp
- Incident of the French camp.** Browning, R.
- Independence, Declaration of.** See Declaration of independence
- Independence day.** See Fourth of July
- Index to short stories.** Salisbury, G. E., and Beckwith, M. F.
- India**
- India  
In World's story, v2, p1-259
- Description and travel**
- Carpenter, F. G. India  
In Asia, p233-305 (6-7)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. India; Some Indian cities  
In Asia, p67-90 (5-7)
- Finnemore, J. India, 1907 (5-8)
- Gibson, C. C.  
In In eastern wonderlands, p90-163 (6-7)
- Hornaday, W. T. Two years in the jungle (7-8)
- MacDonald, E. A. B. Chandra in India (5-7)
- Moncrieff, A. R. H. India  
In World, p113-23 (6-8)
- Smith, M. C. Indian empire  
In Life in Asia, p18-105 (6-7)
- Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
In Around the world, v2, p58-85
- Winslow, I. O.  
In Distant countries, p35-53 (4-6)  
See also Ceylon
- Folklore**
- Group of folk-lore stories  
In World's story, v2, p65-79
- Jacobs, J., ed. Indian fairy tales (4-6)
- Kipling, R. Jungle book (4-6)
- Kipling, R. Second jungle book (4-6)
- Steel, F. A. W. Tales of the Punjab (6-8)
- History**
- Arnold, E. J. Hindus  
In Stories of ancient peoples, p183-98 (5-8)
- Church, A. J. Khyber pass; Cawnpore, Lucknow and Delhi  
In Stories from English history, p635-44, 657-69 (6-8).
- Johonnot, J., ed. Indian mutiny  
In Stories of other lands, p204-16 (4-6)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Plassey and how an empire was won  
In Ten great events in history, p220-43 (6-8)
- Marshall, H. E. India's story, 1912 (6-8)
- Same  
In Empire story, p347-484
- Warren, H. P., ed. British in India; Indian mutiny  
In Stories from English history, p347-57, 427-31 (5-7)  
See also Lucknow, Siege of; also Hastings, Warren; Havelock, Sir Henry
- Mythology**
- Myths of India  
In Children's hour, v2, p443-510 (2-8)
- Religion**
- Bulfinch, T. Hindu mythology  
In Age of fable (7-8)  
See also Vedas
- Social life and customs**
- Bulfinch, T. Castes  
In Age of fable (7-8)
- Chamberlain, J. F. An elephant ride  
In How we travel, p82-90 (4-5)
- Cotes, S. J. D. Housekeeping in East India  
In Lane's Toward the rising sun, p115-28 (3-5)
- King, C. F. A hot country  
In Picturesque geographical readers, v1, p202-26 (3)
- Mansfield, B. M. Our little Hindu cousin, 1907 (5-6)
- Shaw, E. R. India  
In Big people and little people of other lands, p46-52 (3-4)
- Starr, F.  
In Strange peoples, p101-12 (5-6)

**India**—Social life and customs—*Continued*  
 Wilkinson, H. Morning in Benares  
*In Lane's* Toward the rising sun, p9-15  
 (3-5)

**Stories**

Cotes, S. J. D. Story of Sonny Sahib  
 (6-8)  
 Henty, G. A. With Clive in India (6-8)  
 Kipling, R. Kim (8)  
 Perry, G. B. Uncle Peter's trust (6-7)  
 Steel, F. A. W. Adventures of Akbar  
 (5-7)

**India-rubber.** See Rubber

**Indian Bible.** See Bible (Indian)

**Indian book.** Hopkins, W: J:

**Indian boyhood.** Eastman, C: A.

**Indian child life.** Deming, T. O.

**Indian child life.** Eastman, C: A.

**Indian corn.** See Corn

**Indian days of the long ago.** Curtis, E: S.

**Indian fairy book.** Schoolcraft, H. R.

**Indian fairy tales.** Jacobs, J., ed.

**Indian fights and fighters.** Brady, C. T.

**Indian folk tales.** Nixon-Roulet, M. F.

**Indian history for young folks.** Drake,  
 F. S:

**Indian legends.** Washburne, M. F.

**Indian mutiny**

Henty, G: A. In times of peril (6-7)

**Indian names**

Eastman, C: A. Indian names and their  
 significance; Indian girls' names

*In* Indian scout talks, p112-25 (6-8)

Poast, F. M. Indian names, facts and  
 games. 1916

Seton, E. T.

*In* Book of woodcraft and Indian lore,  
 p141-4 (6-8)

Seton, E. T.

*In* Manual of the Woodcraft Indians,  
 p94-8 (4-8)

**Indian names, facts and games.** Poast,  
 F. M.

**Indian office.** See United States—Indian  
 office

**Indian primer.** Fox, F. C.

**Indian relics**

Verrill, A. H.

*In* Boy collector's handbook, p235-56  
 (5-8)

Verrill, A. H.

*In* Harper's book for young naturalists,  
 p263-89 (6-8)

**Indian scout talks.** Eastman, C: A.

**Indian sketches.** Hulst, C. S.

**Indian stories.** Newell, C.

**Indian stories for Camp fire girls.** See Par-  
 tridge, E. N. Joyful Star

**Indian stories, retold from St. Nicholas.**  
 (Historical stories) 1905 Century \*65c  
 (5-6)

"Contains stories of Indian life and gives an  
 account of Indian myths, games, sports and modes  
 of life. Excellent illustrations." N. Y. city

**Indian why stories.** Linderman, F. B.

**Indiana**

Baldwin, J. Territory of Indiana

*In* Conquest of the old Northwest,  
 p213-29 (6-8)

Thompson, M. Stories of Indiana. 1898  
 (6-7)

*See also* Gary, Indiana

**Stories**

Catherwood, M. H. Rocky Fork (5-7)

Eggleston, E: Hoosier school-boy (5-7)

Eggleston, E: Hoosier school-master  
 (7-8)

Eggleston, G: C. Jack Shelby (8)

**Indians and pioneers.** Hazard, B. E., and  
 Dutton, S: T.

**Indians of America**

Austin, M. H. Basket woman (4-5)

Brooks, E. S. Story of the American In-  
 dian (7-8)

Burton, A. H. Story of the Indians of  
 New England (5-7)

Carpenter, F. G: Among the Indians

*In* North America, p290-7 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G: Southern Chile and the  
 Araucanians

*In* South America, p137-44 (5-6)

Catherwood, M. H. Heroes of the middle  
 West: the French (5-6)

Catlin, G: Boy's Catlin. 1909 (6-8)

Chance, L. M. Yaba

*In* Little folks of many lands, p7-21  
 (2-4)

Dickson, M. S. First Americans; Valley  
 town in old New England

*In* Camp and trail in early American  
 history, p1-18; 86-109 (4-5)

Drake, F. S: Indian history for young  
 folks (5-8)

Drake, S: A. Border wars of New Eng-  
 land. 1897 (6-8)

Du Puy, W: A. Indian Hallowe'en

*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p198-213  
 (7-8)

Eastman, C: A. Indian scout talks. 1914  
 (6-8)

Eggleston, E: Stories of American life  
 and adventure. 1895 (3-5)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Indian  
 life

*In* Explorers and founders of America,  
 p126-35 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F. The Indians

*In* Stories of American explorers, p23-  
 50 (5-6)

Grinnell, G: B. Beyond the old frontier.  
 1913 (8)

Grinnell, G: B. Story of the Indian.  
 1904 (7-8)

Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds.  
 Indians

*In* How our grandfathers lived, p173-215  
 (6-8)

Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Big  
 Indians and little Indians

*In* Colonial children, p91-130 (5-7)

**Indians of America**—*Continued*

Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. *Indians In Camps and firesides of the revolution*, p71-116 (6-8)

Hazard, B. E., and Dutton, S: T. *The Indians*

*In* *Indians and pioneers*, p56-88 (6-7)

Holbrook, F. *Hiawatha primer* (2-3)

Howells, W: D. *Stories of Ohio*. 1898 (7-8)

*Indian stories, retold from St. Nicholas*. 1905 (5-6)

Johnston, C: H. L. *Famous scouts*. 1910 (6-8)

Johnston, E: *Ship and the Indians*

*In* *Hart and Hazard's Colonial children*, p28-30 (5-7)

Johonnot, J., ed. *Indian stories*

*In* *Stories of heroic deeds*, p25-49 (3-5)

Judson, K. B. *Montana*. 1909 (6-8)

King, C: F. *Indians*

*In* *Picturesque geographical readers*, v4, p197-208 (4-5)

Lang, A., ed.

*In* *True story book*, p1-15 (6-7)

Levis, M., and Clark, W: *Customs of the American Indians*

*In* *Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v7, p187-92 (7)

Lummis, C: F.

*In* *Some strange corners of our country*, p43-65, 75-89, 198-270 (6-8)

MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. *Indian children*

*In* *Child life*, v3, p44-8 (3-4)

McMurry, C: A. *Parkman's life in a village of Sioux Indians; Coronado's exploring trip in the Southwest*

*In* *Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West*, p165-200, 225-48 (5-6)

Mott, S. M., and Dutton, M. B. *In the woods with Red Feather; In Alaska with Ola*

*In* *Fishing and hunting*, p43-68, 93-118 (1-2)

Mowry, W: A: and B. S. *Father Marquette*

*In* *American pioneers*, p82-93 (5-7)

Parkman, F. *Boys' Parkman*. 1912 (6-8)

Parkman, F. *Oregon trail* (8)

Poast, F. M. *Indian names, facts and games*. 1916

Schwartz, J. A. *Little red child*

*In* *Five little strangers*, p7-39 (3-4)

Schwatka, F: *In the land of cave and cliff dwellers*. 1899 (7-8)

Seton, E. T. *Book of woodcraft, and Indian lore*. 1912 (6-8)

Shaler, N. S. *Aboriginal peoples of North America*

*In* *Story of our continent*, p153-65 (7-8)

Shaw, E: R: *The Indians*

*In* *Big people and little people of other lands*, p103-9 (3-4)

Spotswood, A. *Indian students at William and Mary college*

*In* *Hart and Hazard's Colonial children*, p216-17 (5-7)

Starr, F: *American Indians* (4-6)

Starr, F: *Wild Indians*

*In* *Strange peoples*, p13-16 (5-6)

*Stories of the western Indians*

*In* *World's story*, v13, p435-77

Wade, M. H. B. *Our little Indian cousin*. 1901 (4-6)

Wright, H. C. *Indian troubles in Florida*

*In* *Children's stories of American progress*, p199-208 (5-6)

Wright, H. C. *Red man*

*In* *Children's stories in American history*, p14-26 (5-7)

*See also* Aztecs; Cliff dwellers; Dakota Indians; Eskimos; Frontier life; Hiawatha; Hopi Indians; Indian names; Iroquois league; Lewis and Clark expedition; Mandan Indians; Micmac Indians; Mound builders; Pueblo Indians; Totem posts; United States—History—French and Indian war; Wampum; also Boone, Daniel; Crockett, David; Eliot, John

**Biography**

Eastman, C: A. *Indian boyhood*. 1902 (6-8)

Eastman, C: A. *Indian child life*. 1914 (5-8)

Eggleston, E.; and Seelye, E. E. *Brant and Red Jacket* (6-7)

Howard, O. O. *Famous Indian chiefs I have known*. 1908 (6-8)

Hulst, C. S. *Indian sketches*. 1912 (5-7)

Husted, M. H. *Stories of Indian chieftains*. 1900 (3-4)

Johnston, C: H. L. *Famous Indian chiefs*. 1909 (5-8)

Sweetser, K. D. *Book of Indian braves*. 1913 (5-7)

Sweetser, K. D. *Cofachiqui: an Indian princess of historic legend*

*In* *Ten girls from history*, p87-106 (6-8)

Wade, M. H. B. *Ten big Indians*. 1905 (4-5)

Whitney, E. L., and Perry, F. M. *Four American Indians*. 1904 (5-6)

*See also* Geronimo; Guess, George; Joseph, chief of the Nez Percés; Massasoit; Menominee; Osceola, Seminole chief; Philip, King; Pocahontas; Pokagon, Simon; Pontiac; Powhatan; Red Cloud; Red Jacket; Seattle, Indian chief; Sitting Bull; Tecumseh

**Captivities**

Booth, W: S., ed. *Leap for life; Freeing a captive; On the trail of the hunter; John Slover's story*

*In* *Wonderful escapes by Americans*, p20-5, 67-106 (6-8)

Faris, J: T. *Carried away by the Indians*

*In* *Real stories from our history*, p45-51 (6-8)

Holland, R. S. *Lost children*

*In* *Historic adventures*, p9-20 (6-8)

**Child life**

Curtis, E: S. *Indian days of the long ago*. 1914 (4-6)

Deming, T. O. *Indian child life*. 1899 (1-3)

**Indians of America—Child life—Continued**

- Deming, T. O. Red folk and wild folk. 1902 (1-3)  
 Eastman, C: A. Indian boyhood. 1902 (6-8)  
 Eastman, C: A. Indian child life. 1914 (5-8)  
 Fox, F. C. Indian primer. 1906 (1-2)  
 Husted, M. H. Stories of Indian children. 1898 (3-4)  
 Jenks, A. E. Childhood of Ji-shib, the Ojibwa (3-5)  
 Snedden, G. S. Docas, the Indian boy of Santa Clara. 1899 (3-5)  
 Strong, F. L., ed. Black Hawk  
*In All the year round*, v2, p81-3 (3-4)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Ten little Indians. 1904  
 Wiley, B. Mewanee, the little Indian boy. 1912 (2-3)

**Folklore**

- Austin, M. H. Basket woman (4-5)  
 Brooks, D. Stories of the red children (2-3)  
 Brown, A. F., and Bell, J. M. Tales of the red children (4-6)  
 Chandler, K. In the reign of coyote (4-5)  
 Compton, M. American Indian fairy tales  
 Eastman, C: A. Indian boyhood. 1902 (6-8)  
 Eastman, C: A. and E. G. Wigwam evenings (4-6)  
 Grinnell, G: B. Blackfeet Indian stories. 1913 (5-7)  
 Grinnell, G: B. Blackfoot lodge tales (8)  
 Hardy, M. E. Little Ta-wish (4-6)  
 Hopkins, W: J. Indian book. 1911 (2-4)  
 Judd, M. C., comp. Wigwam stories told by North American Indians (4-5)  
 Judson, K. B., ed. Myths and legends of the great plains. 1913 (6-8)  
 Judson, K. B., ed. Myths and legends of the Mississippi valley and the Great lakes. 1914 (6-8)  
 Judson, K. B., ed. Myths and legends of the Pacific northwest. 1910 (6-8)  
 Kennedy, H. A. New world fairy book (5-6)  
 Linderman, F. B. Indian why stories  
 Lummis, C: F. Pueblo Indian folk-stories (6-8)  
 Nixon-Roulet, M. F. Indian folk tales (3-5)  
 Partridge, E. N. Glooscap the great chief (4-6)  
 Partridge, E. N. Joyful Star  
 Roberts, G: E: T. Flying Plover  
 Schoolcraft, H. R. Indian fairy book  
 Washburne, M. F. Indian legends (4-5)  
 Wilson, G. L. Myths of the red children (2-4)  
 Zitkala-Sa. Old Indian legends (3-5)

**Government relations**

- Du Puy, W: A. Recompensing the Indian  
*In Uncle Sam's modern miracles*, p42-55 (8)

**Houses**

- Beard, D. C.  
*In Shelters, shacks and shanties*, p22-6, 31-5, 104-6, 132-4 (6-8)

**Missions**

- Humphreys, M. G., ed. Missionary explorers among the American Indians. 1913 (7-8)  
*See also Brainerd, David; Eliot, John*

**Occupations**

- Doubleday, N. B. D. What the basket means to the Indian  
*In White's How to make baskets*, p181-94 (5-8)  
 Dutton, M. B. White Cloud, the little Pueblo girl; Hare Track, the Navajo boy  
*In In field and pasture*, p9-31, 58-82 (2-3)

**Plays**

- Mackay, C. D. Vanishing race; Passing of Hiawatha  
*In Plays of the pioneers*, p71-91, 93-118 (6-8)  
 Tucker, L. E., and Ryan, E. L. Massasoit's illness; How the Indians planted powder; Indian gifts  
*In Historical plays of colonial days*, p34-8, 101-14 (4-6)

**Poetry**

- Longfellow, H: W. Song of Hiawatha (6-8)

**Stories**

- Adventures of Uncle Sam's soldiers. 1907 (5-8)  
 Alcott, L. M. Onawandah  
*In Spinning-wheel stories*, p71-90 (5-6)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Apache gold (6-8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Border watch (6-8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Forest runners (6-8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Horsemen of the plains (6-8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Last of the chiefs (6-8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Riflemen of the Ohio (6-8)  
 Baylor, F. C. Juan and Juanita (4-6)  
 Brooks, E. S. Master of the Strong Hearts: story of Custer's last rally (6-8)  
 Butterworth, H. Wampum belt (5-7)  
 Claudy, C. H: Partners of the forest trail (6-8)  
 Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer (7-8)  
 Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans (7-8)  
 Cooper, J. F. Pathfinder (7-8)  
 Cooper, J. F. Pioneers (7-8)  
 Cooper, J. F. Prairie (7-8)  
 Craddock, C: E. Story of old Fort Loudon (8)  
 Curtis, E: S. Indian days of the long ago (4-6)  
 Doubleday, R. Cattle-ranch to college (8)  
 Eastman, E. G. Yellow Star (6-8)  
 Eggleston, G: C. Big brother [Creek war] (6-7)  
 Ellis, E: S. Logan the Mingo (5-6)

**Indians of America—Stories—Continued**

- Ellis, E. S. Osceola, chief of the Seminoles (6-7)  
 Gregor, E. R. Red arrow (6-8)  
 Grinnell, G. B. Jack among the Indians (6-7)  
 Grinnell, G. B. Jack, the young ranchman (6-7)  
 Holder, C. F. Adventures of Torqua [Santa Catalina, 18th century] (6-7)  
 Indian stories, retold from St. Nicholas (5-6)  
 Kaler, J. O. Ezra Jordan's escape from the massacre at Fort Loyall, 1690 (5-6)  
 Kaler, J. O. Island refuge (5-7)  
 La Flesche, F. Middle live (6-7)  
 Lummis, C. F. New Mexico David, and other stories (7-8)  
 Moran, G. N. Kwahu, the Hopi Indian boy. 1913 (5-6)  
 Munroe, K. At war with Pontiac (6-7)  
 Munroe, K. Big cypress (6-7)  
 Munroe, K. Flamingo feather (5-7)  
 Munroe, K. Through swamp and glade (6-7)  
 Newell, C. Indian stories (5-7)  
 Norton, C. L. Soldier of the legion (8)  
 Palmer, F. S. Algonquin medicine-boy  
*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p103-12 (4-8)  
 Pendleton, L. In the camp of the Creeks (6-7)  
 Rolt-Wheeler, F. W. Boy with the U. S. Indians (6-8)  
 Schultz, J. W. Apauk, caller of buffalo (6-8)  
 Schultz, J. W. On the warpath (6-8)  
 Schultz, J. W. Quest of the fish-dog skin (6-8)  
 Schultz, J. W. Sinopah, the Indian boy (4-6)  
 Schultz, J. W. With the Indians in the Rockies (6-8)  
 Smith, M. P. W. Boy captive in Canada (6-7)  
 Smith, M. P. W. Boy captive of old Deerfield (6-7)  
 Stoddard, W. O. Chumley's post (6-7)  
 Stoddard, W. O. Little Smoke (5-7)  
 Stoddard, W. O. Lost gold of the Montezumas (6-7)  
 Stoddard, W. O. On the old frontier (6-7)  
 Stoddard, W. O. Red mustang (5-7)  
 Stoddard, W. O. Red patriot (6-7)  
 Stoddard, W. O. Talking leaves (5-6)  
 Stoddard, W. O. Two Arrows (5-7)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Marching against the Iroquois (7-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Red chief (7-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Tecumseh's young braves (6-8)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Ten Indian hunters  
 White, S. E. Magic forest (4-5)  
 Wood, C. S. On the frontier with St. Clair (6-7)

**Wars**

- Abbott, J. S. C. History of King Philip (6-8)

- Baird, G. W. Indian warfare  
*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p54-63 (4-8)  
 Brady, C. I. Border fights and fighters. 1902 (7-8)  
 Brady, C. I. Indian fights and fighters (7-8)  
 Custer, E. B. Boots and saddles. 1885 (7-8)  
 Custer, E. B. Boy general [G. A. Custer] (7-8)  
 Custer, E. B. Following the guidon. 1890 (7-8)  
 Drake, F. S. Indian history for young folks (5-8)  
 Drake, S. A. Border wars of New England. 1897 (6-8)  
 Eggleston, E. Earlier Indian wars  
*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p9-19 (4-8)  
 Godfrey, E. S. Custer's last battle  
*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p64-9 (4-8)  
 McMurry, C. A. Sioux massacre in Minnesota  
*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p185-201 (5-6)  
 Mowry, W. A. and B. S. Simon Kenton  
*In* American pioneers, p119-25 (5-7)  
 Parkman, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac (8)  
 Wars with the red men  
*In* World's story, v12, p295-338  
*See also* Black Hawk war; King Philip's war; King William's war; Osceola; Queen Anne's war; United States—History—French and Indian war

**Wars—Stories**

- Altsheler, J. A. Scouts of the valley (6-8)  
 Ellis, E. S. Osceola, chief of the Seminoles (6-7)  
 Kaler, J. O. Island refuge (5-7)  
 King, C. Campaigning with Crook (7-8)  
 King, C. To the front (7-8)  
 King, C. Trooper Ross, and Signal Butte (6-8)  
 Sabin, E. L. On the plains with Custer (6-8)

**Indians of America (playing Indian)**

- Beard, D. C. Indian games adapted for boys  
*In* Outdoor handy book, p419-27 (5-7)  
 Beard, L. and A. B. Indian encampment  
*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p111-32 (6-7)  
 Beard, L. and A. B. Playing Indians with costumes made of newspapers  
*In* Little folks' handybook, p98-105 (2-5)  
 Burton, C. P. Bob's Hill braves (6-7)  
*See also* Woodcraft Indians

**Indians** of New England. *See* Burton, A. H. Story of the Indians of New England

**India's story.** Marshall, H. E.

**Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls.** Beard, L. and A. B.

**Indoor games and socials for boys.** Baker, G. C.

**Indoor games for children.** Crozier, G. B.



- Industrial and social history series.** See Dopp, K. E.
- Industrial arbitration.** See Arbitration, Industrial
- Industrial arts.** See Handicraft; Industries
- Industrial primary reader.** See Grubb, M. B., and Taylor, F. L. Industrial primer
- Industrial primer.** Grubb, M. B., and Taylor, F. L.
- Industrial readers series**  
 Tappan, E. M. Diggers in the earth  
 —Farmer and his friends  
 —Makers of many things  
 —Travelers and traveling
- Industrial studies: Europe.** Allen, N. B.
- Industrial studies: United States.** Allen, N. B.
- Industries**  
 Adams, J. H.: Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908 (5-8)  
 Allen, N. B. Industrial studies: United States. 1910 (5-8)  
 Blaich, L. R.  
*In* Three industrial nations, p172-304 (6-8)  
 Chase, A., and Clow, E. Stories of industry. 1891 (5-7)  
 Coe, F. E. Great industries  
*In* Makers of the nation, p351-76 (4-6)  
 Hotchkiss, C. W. Representative cities of the United States. 1913 (6-8)  
 Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L.  
*In* Commercial and industrial geography, p46-100, 136-82, 224-65 (7-8)  
 Lane, M. A. L., ed. Industries of to-day. 1904 (5-6)  
 Morris, C.: Primitive arts of manufacture  
*In* Home life in all lands, v2, p208-38 (6-8)  
 Rocheleau, W. F. Great American industries. 4v 1900-1914 (5-7)  
 Valentine, L. J. Aunt Louisa's book of common things (3-4)  
*See also* Blacksmithing; Calico printing; Candy; Carpentry; Coppersmithing; England—Industries and resources; Engineering; Europe—Industries and resources; Farming; Fisheries; Fur trade; Germany—Industries and resources; Handicraft; Inventions; Lumber and lumbering; Machinery; Manufactures; Mechanics; Mines and mining; Occupations; Pottery; Printing; Shipbuilding; Soap; Tools; Weaving
- Industries of to-day.** Lane, M. A. L., ed.
- Industry**  
 Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p267-70 (1-8)  
**Stories**  
 Dendy, M. Thrifty squirrels  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p101-4 (1-2)  
 Kriege, A. L. Amy Stuart  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p11-14 (2-3)
- Not a busy bee  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p85-8 (2-3)
- Infectious diseases.** See Diseases
- Ingelow, Jean Anselmo**  
*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p112-19 (5-6)  
 Mopsa the fairy. Lippincott \*\$1.25; Little \*\$1.20; Crowell (Children's favorite classics) 35c (3-5)  
 "A little boy goes on the back of an albatross into Fairyland, through the land where horses and other animals, that have been abused in the world, are made happy." Sargent  
 —Same. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c  
 Seven times four  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p60-1  
 Seven times one  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p64-5  
 Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p68-9  
 Whittier's Child life, p43-4  
 Seven times two  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p209-10 (5-7)
- Three fairy tales.** Heath 20c (3-5)  
 The ouphe of the wood; The fairy who judged her neighbors; The prince's dream
- Biography**
- Bolton, S. K. Jean Ingelow  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p331-47 (7-8)
- Ingersoll, Ernest**  
 Book of the ocean. 1898 Century \$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Describes ocean currents, early voyages, naval battles, ships, rigging, polar regions, sea animals, etc." N. Y. state lib.  
 Ice queen. Harper 60c (5-7)  
 "In an attempt to skate across Lake Erie, three boys and a girl go adrift on an ice floe and reach Cleveland after many weeks of adventure." Cleveland  
 Wild neighbors. 1897 Macmillan \*\$1.50; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (5-7)  
 "Natural history notes on our gray squirrels, the puma, the coyote, the badger, the porcupine, the skunk, the woodchuck, and the raccoon." N. Y. city
- Ingersoll, Helen.** See Wiggin, K. D. S., jt. auth.
- Ingpen, Roger**  
 (ed.) One thousand poems for children. 1903 Jacobs \*\$1.25 (1-8)  
 "Contains many poems not usually found elsewhere. Rhymes for the little ones, cradle songs, fairy poems, fables and riddles, humorous verses for older children, hymns, ballads and poems for girls." Pittsburgh
- Ingres, Jean Auguste Dominique**  
 Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p288-9 (7-8)
- Inman, Henry**  
 Ranch on the Oxhide. Macmillan \*\$1.50; (Standard school lib.) \*50c; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-7)  
 "Boys' and girls' life on the Kansas frontier, 1865-69." N. Y. state lib.
- Insane hospitals**  
 Mowry, W.: A. and B. S. Dorothea Lynde Dix  
*In* American pioneers, p339-43 (5-7)

- Insect book.** Howard, L. O.
- Insect folk.** Morley, M. W.
- Insect life.** Comstock, J: H:
- Insect life in pond and stream.** Duncan, F. M. and L. T.
- Insect stories.** Kellogg, V. L.
- Insect world.** Weed, C. M., ed.
- Insects**
- Ballard, J. P. Among the moths and butterflies (5-6)
- Beard, D. C. American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. 1915 (6-8)
- Beard, D. C. Hints for collectors  
*In Outdoor handy book*, p222-33 (5-7)
- Beard, D. C. Preserving insects  
*In American boy's handy book*, p242-6 (5-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B. Little foes of the trailer; poisonous insects  
*In On the trail*, p165-71 (6-8)
- Buckley, A. B. Eyes and no eyes, v6. 1900
- Comstock, A. B. Ways of the six-footed. 1903 (7-8)
- Comstock, J: H: Insect life (8)
- Comstock, J: H: and A. B. Manual for the study of insects. 1909 (7-8)
- Cragin, B. S. Our insect friends and foes; how to collect, preserve and study them. 1899 (7-8)
- Doubleday, N. B. D. Nature's garden. 1900 (6-8)
- Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Insect life in pond and stream. 1914 (5-8)
- Du Puy, W: A. Trading bugs with the nations  
*In Uncle Sam, wonder worker*, p214-19 (7-8)
- Evans, L. B., and others  
*In Farm life readers*, bk5, p284-316 (4-6)
- Fairchild, D. G. and M. H. B. Book of monsters. 1914 (4-5)
- Gibson, W: H. Blossom hosts and insect guests (7-8)
- Gibson, W: H. Eye spy (6-8)
- Gould, A. W. How Mother Nature sets the table for the insects; How the insects lay up food  
*In Mother Nature's children*, p73-80, 193-200 (5-6)
- Hodge, C. F. Plan for insect study; Insects of the garden  
*In Nature study and life*, p45-89, 181-273 (6-8)
- Howard, L. O. Insect book. 1905 (7-8)
- Humboldt, A. v. Tropical insects  
*In Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p113-17 (7-8)
- Johonnot, J.  
*In Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers*, p90-142 (5-6)
- Kellogg, V. L. Insect stories. 1908 (6-8)
- Kelly, M. A. B.  
*In Short stories of our shy neighbors*, p72-5, 84-91, 131-9 (3-5)
- Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds.  
*In All the year round*, v4, p70-92 (3-4)
- Miller, O. T.  
*In Little folks in feathers and fur*, p141-229 (3-5)
- Morley, M. W. Grasshopper land. 1907 (5-6)
- Morley, M. W. Insect folk. 2v 1903-05 (3-4)
- Pierson, C. D. Among the meadow people (3-4)
- Pliny. Various kinds of insects  
*In White's Boys' and girls' Pliny*, p232-51 (7-8)
- Ramble round the garden  
*In Games book for boys and girls*, p370-6 (4-6)
- Richards, L. E. H. How insects make music  
*In Four feet, two feet and no feet*, p19-21 (2-4)
- Verrill, A. H.  
*In Boy collector's handbook*, p88-139 (5-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Enemies and diseases of flowers; Insect enemies and bird friends  
*In Harper's book for young gardeners*, p105-26, 318-25 (7-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Insect collections  
*In Harper's book for young naturalists*, p69-112 (6-8)
- Weed, C. M., ed. Insect world. 1899 (5-6)
- Weed, C. M. Life histories of American insects (7-8)
- Weed, C. M. Stories of insect life. 2v 1901-03 (4-5)
- Wood, C. D.  
*In Animals*, p157-81 (4-7)  
*See also Agricultural pests; Ants; Bees; Beetles; Butterflies; Caterpillars; Cicadas; Crickets; Dragon-flies; Flies; Grasshoppers; Locusts; Mosquitoes; Moths; Scorpions; Spiders; Walking-sticks; Wasps*
- Poetry**
- Cary, A. Three bugs  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v2, p32-3 (2)
- Hoyt, Mrs. J. W. Famous battle of Bumble-bug and Bumble-bee  
*In Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones*, p205-9 (2-4)
- Weed, C. M., ed. Day flies or May flies  
*In Insect world*, p43-4 (5-6)
- Stories**
- Candèze, E. Adventures of Grillo (3-5)
- Cooke, F. J.  
*In Nature myths*, p16-23 (2-4)
- Stowe, H. E. B. Miss Katy-did and Miss Cricket  
*In Queer little people*, p39-47 (4-5)
- Insular possessions of the United States.**  
See United States—Insular possessions
- Intemperance.** See Temperance

**International law**

- Cabot, E. L., and others. Growth of law as an agency for promoting good will  
*In* Course in citizenship, p359-62 (1-8)  
*See also* Arbitration, International

**International relations.** *See* Treaties; United States—Foreign relations**Introduction** to American history. Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T: F.**Introduction** to American history: European beginnings. Atkinson, A. M.**Invasion** of the Norsemen. Mackay, C:  
*In* World's story, v10, p258-68**Inventing** for boys. Collins, A. F.**Inventions**

- Atkinson, A. M. Discoveries and inventions

*In* Introduction to American history: European beginnings, p289-98 (6-7)

- Baker, R. S. Boy's book of inventions. 1899 (5-8)

- Baker, R. S. Boys' second book of inventions. 1903 (7-8)

- Burns, E. E. Story of great inventions. 1910 (6-8)

- Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p332-6 (1-8)

- Cochrane, C: H. Wonders of modern mechanism. 1899 (7-8)

- Collins, A. F. *Inventing* for boys. 1916 (7-8)

- Doubleday, R. Stories of inventors. 1904 (7-8)

- Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Wonders of physical science. 1910

- Holland, R. S. Historic inventions. 1911 (5-8)

- Johnson, V. E. Modern inventions. 1915 (8)

- Lane, M. A. L., ed. Triumphs of science. 1903 (5-6)

- Maule, H. E. Boy's book of new inventions. 1914 (6-8)

- Morris, C. Tool-makers of the world  
*In* Home life in all lands, v1, p269-90 (6-8)

- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. American inventions and inventors. 1900 (5-8)

- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Days and deeds a hundred years ago. 1906 (5-6)

- Williams, A. How it works. 1907 (7-8)  
 Williams, A. Wonders of modern invention. 1913. (7-8)

*See also* Industries; Inventors; Steamboats

**Inventors**

- Doubleday, R. Stories of inventors. 1904 (7-8)

- Faris, J: T.  
*In* Winning their way, p3-58 (7-8)

- Holland, R. S. Historic inventions. 1911 (5-8)

- Hubert, P. G. Inventors (7-8)

- Perry, F. M. Four American inventors. 1901 (4-5)

## Stevenson, B. E.

*In* Guide to biography for young readers; American—men of mind, p327-73 (7-8)

## Towle, G: M. Heroes and martyrs of invention (6-7)

*See also* Inventions; also Edison, Thomas Alva; Ericsson, John; Fulton, Robert; Jacquard, Joseph Marie; McCormick, Cyrus Hall; Marconi, Guglielmo; Morse, Samuel Finley Breese; Nasmyth, James; Santos-Dumont, Alberto; Stephenson, George; Watt, James; Whitney, Eli

**Invictus;** poem. Henley, W: E.

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p374 (5-7)

**Ionian islands**

Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p314-19 (6-7)

**Iphigenia**

Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds.  
 Iphigenia  
*In* Heroines that every child should know, p33-42 (6-7)

**Ireland**

Ireland  
*In* World's story, v10, p397-550  
 Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Ireland to be ruled by Irishmen; Ireland's freedom, etc.  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p224-30 (5-7)  
*See also* St. Patrick's day

**Description and travel**

Carpenter, F. G. Ireland  
*In* Europe, p15-32 (5-6)  
 Hinkson, K. T. Ireland. 1909 (6-7)  
 King, C: F. Through Ireland  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p29-53 (6-7)

Moncrieff, A. R. H. Ireland  
*In* World, p20-3 (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. *In* the Emerald Isle; From Dublin to the lakes of Killarney  
*In* Young Americans in the British Isles, p208-51 (6-7)

Whitcomb, C. E., and George, M. M. Little journey to Scotland and Ireland (5-6)

Williamson, M. John and Betty's Irish history visit. 1914 (6-8)

**Folklore**

Colum, P. King of Ireland's son  
 Crommelin, E. G., ed. Brian Boru  
*In* Famous legends, p91-8 (4-5)  
 Jacobs, J., ed. Celtic fairy tales (4-6)  
 Jacobs, J., ed. More Celtic fairy tales (4-6)  
 MacManus, S., comp. Donegal fairy stories (4-6)  
 MacManus, S. *In* chimney corners (5-7)

**History**

Home, B. Ireland. 1914  
 Johnston, C., and Spencer, C. Ireland's story. 1905 (7-8)

**Ireland**—History—*Continued*

Joyce, P. W. Concise history of Ireland. 1908 (7-8)

Williamson, M. John and Betty's Irish history visit. 1914 (6-8)

**History**—Poetry

Gayley, C. M., and Flaherty, M. C., comps. Poetry of the people. 1903 (7-8)

**Mythology**

Hull, E., comp. Boys' Cuchulain

**Social life and customs**

Colum, P. Boy in Eirinn (5-7)

MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J. Kathleen in Ireland (5-7)

Perkins, L. F. Irish twins (3-4)

Wade, M. H. B. Our little Irish cousin. 1904 (4-6)

**Stories**

Colum, P. Boy in Eirinn. 1913 (5-7)

Perkins, L. F. Irish twins (3-4)

Shaw, F. L. Castle Blair (6-7)

Smith, N. A. Three little Marys (5-6)

**Ireland's** story. Johnston, C., and Spencer, C.

**Irish** fairy book. Graves, A. P., comp.

**Irish** twins. Perkins, L. F.

**Iron**

Allen, N. B.

*In* Industrial studies: United States, p166-83 (5-8)

Bradish, S. P. Iron; Ore docks; Pig iron; Wrought iron

*In* Stories of country life, p134-43 (3-4)

Carpenter, F. G:

*In* How the world is housed, p142-72 (5-7)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Iron; Bits of king iron's history

*In* Stories of industry, v1, p67-85 (5-7)

Coe, F. E. Word about iron

*In* Makers of the nation, p372-6 (4-6)

Cooke, A. O. Day in an iron-works. 1912 (5-7)

Kelley, J. G:

*In* Boy mineral collectors, p157-9 (7-8)

King, C: F. Iron furnaces

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v4, p51-60 (4-5)

Rocheleau, W: F.

*In* Great American industries, v1, p75-112 (5-7)

Smith, J. R. Story of iron and steel. 1913

Tappan, E. M. Iron, the everyday metal

*In* Diggers in the earth, p57-64 (5-6)

Towle, G: M. Iron and its workers

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p190-202 (6-7)

Williams, A. Smelting of iron; Manufacture of wrought iron

*In* How it is made, p207-41 (7-8)

*See also* Ironwork; Metal work; Mines and mining; Steel

**Iron** mask. *See* Man with the iron mask

**Iron** star. True, J: P.

**Ironwork**

Bullivant, C. H: Bent-iron work

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p165-74 (7-8)

Kelley, L. E. Bent iron work

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p184-9 (7-8)

Sleffel, C: C. Ornamental iron work

*In* Working in metals, p359-419 (6-8)

**Iroquois** league

Drake, S: A.

*In* Making of Virginia and the middle colonies, p90-107 (6-7)

**Irrigation**

Du Puy, W: A. Transforming western deserts

*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p56-69 (8)

Fairbanks, H. W. Something about irrigation

*In* Western United States, p259-67 (6-8)

Mariott, C. Irrigating the desert

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p264-8 (7-8)

Smythe, W: E. Conquest of arid America

*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p36-50 (4-8)

Williams, A.

*In* How it is done, p340-6 (7-8)

**Irving, Washington**

Alhambra; il. by Joseph Pennell. Macmillan Cranford ed \*\$1.50; (Pocket classics) \*75c (7-8)

"Legends, traditions and fairy tales which time has woven around the ruins of the beautiful Moorish palace." Pittsburgh

—Same; with title Legends of the Alhambra; with an introd. by Hamilton W. Mabie; il. by G: H. Hood. Lippincott \*\$2.50 (6-8)

—Same [selection]

*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p309-18

The bobolink

*In* Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p20-6 (5-6)

Bracebridge hall; il. by Randolph Caldecott. Macmillan \*\$1.50; (Pocket classics) \*75c (7-8)

Dolph Heyliger; story from Bracebridge hall. Heath \*25c (5-6)

"Tale of a haunted house and hidden treasure."

Pittsburgh

Knickerbocker's history of New York. Putnam \*\$1.50 (8)

"We have been devoting some pleasant hours to that most excellently jocose history of New York. Our sides are actually sore with laughing." Sir Walter Scott

—Same. 1915 Dodd \*\$2

"Beautiful gift edition, bound in light covers, artistically printed in large type, and illustrated with 8 wash drawings by Maxfield Parrish, tipped in on colored mounts." A. L. A. bk1.

—Same; il. by Frank Dadd. Putnam \*\$2.50

Legend of Sleepy Hollow

*In* Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p223-61

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p130-67

Old Christmas; il. by R. Caldecott. Macmillan Cranford ed \*\$1.50; (Pocket classics) \*75c (7-8)

"Descriptions of an old English Christmas from the 'Sketch book.'" N. Y. city

Rip Van Winkle. (Stories we love ser.) 1914 Stokes \*50c

"Will attract children by its large clear type and amusing illustrations—4 in color, 8 in black

**Irving, Washington**—*Continued*

and white—by Charles Robinson. The light board covers and rather fragile binding are a drawback for library use." A. L. A. bkl.

—Same

*In* *Mabie's Legends that every child should know*, p191-211

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p44-66

—Same, and *The legend of Sleepy Hollow*; il. by G. H. Boughton. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Two legends of the Hudson valley; the one, of the man who slept for 20 years; the other, of the spectre which appeared to the schoolmaster, Ichabod Crane." Pittsburgh

Sketch book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. Putnam \*\$1.50; Student's ed \*60c (7-8)  
Contains Rip Van Winkle, Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Christmas, etc.

Stories and legends. Putnam \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
"Contains: Dolph Heyliger; Legend of Kidd the pirate; Tom Walker; Rip Van Winkle; Legend of Sleepy Hollow; Philip Pokanoket; Ralph Ringwood; Legend of the Phantom island." N. Y. city

Tales from *Tales of a traveller*; il. by G. Hood. Lippincott \*\$2.50 (7-8)

Tales from the Alhambra; adapted by J. Brower; il. in colour by C. E. Brock. Houghton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

Two old soldiers

*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's *Child life*, v5, p237-57 (5-6)

Washington and his country. 1887 Ginn \*60c (7-8)

"Abridged from Irving's 'Life of Washington,' for schools, with introd. and continuation, giving a brief outline of United States history from discovery of America to end of the civil war, by John Fiske." Title

**Biography**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. Washington Irving

*In* *Stepping stones to literature*, v6, p3-6 (6)

Bolton, S. K. Washington Irving

*In* *Famous American authors*, p58-81 (7-8)

Brooks, E. S. *Story of Washington Irving, of New York*

*In* *Historic Americans*, p263-76 (8)

Cody, S. Irving

*In* *Four famous American writers*, p11-70 (5-7)

Eggleston, E. *Washington Irving as a boy*

*In* *Stories of great Americans*, p101-4 (2-4)

Gilbert, A. *Sunny master of "Sunny-side"*

*In* *More than conquerors*, p89-116 (6-8)

Harris, A. B. Washington Irving

*In* *American authors for young folks*, p11-26 (7-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Washington Irving

*In* *Days and deeds: prose*, p322-4 (5-7)

Thackeray, W: M. *Nil nisi bonum*

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p320-5 (7-8)

Washington Irving

*In* *Riverside readers*, v8, p87-90

Wright, H. C. Washington Irving

*In* *Children's stories in American literature*, v1, p28-50 (7-8)

**Irwin, Louise Godfrey**

*Secret of old Thunderhead*. Holt \$1.50

"A New York city boy and girl pay a vacation visit to their country cousins in Vermont, join in farm work and play, and help discover treasure and papers which alter the family fortunes. Will interest both boys and girls." A. L. A. bkl.

**Isaacs, Abram Samuel**

*Step by step*, 1910 Jewish pub. 75c (8)

"Story of the early life and struggles of Moses Mendelssohn, written to inspire in Jewish youth a pride in their inheritance. Describes Jewish customs and life in the eighteenth century." A. L. A. bkl.

*Stories from the Rabbis of the Talmud*. 1898 Bloch pub. co., 40 E. 14th st., N. Y.

\*\$1 (6-7)

Isabel Carleton's year. Ashmun, M. E.

Island refuge. Kaler, J. O.

Island stories, retold from St. Nicholas. (Geographical stories) Century \*65c (5-7)

Island story. Marshall, H. E.

**Islands**

Carpenter, F. G. *Australia, our colonies, and other islands of the sea*. 1904 (5-8)

Du Puy, W: A. *Islands that come and go*.

*In* *Uncle Sam, wonder worker*, p71-83 (7-8)

Island stories, retold from St. Nicholas (5-7)

Kellogg, E. M. C. *Australia and the islands of the sea*. 1898 (6-7)

*See also* names of islands

**Isle of Man**

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* *Australia and the islands of the sea*, p276-9 (6-7)

**Isle of Wight**

George, M. M., ed. *Isle of Wight*

*In* *Little journey to England [and Wales]*, pt2, p6-8 (5-6)

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* *Australia and the islands of the sea*, p273-6 (6-7)

Isolde. *See* *Tristan and Isolde*

Italian child-life. *See* Ambrosi, M. *When I was a girl in Italy*

Italian fairy book. Macdonell, A., comp.

**Italy**

Italy

*In* *World's story*, v5, p1-139

**Description and travel**

Alcott, L. M.

*In* *Shawl straps*, p150-93 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G. Italy

*In* *Europe*, p392-428 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. *Sunny Italy; Venice*

*In* *Europe*, p176-208 (5-7)

Finnemore, J. Italy. 1907 (5-8)

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Italy

*In* *Under sunny skies*, p19-66 (5-7)

Moncrieff, A. R. H. Italy

*In* *World*, p63-9 (6-8)

Stockton, F. R. Italy

*In* *Personally conducted*, p20-118 (6-7)

**Italy**—Description and travel—*Continued*

- Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v5, p237-309  
 Whitcomb, C. E., and George, M. M.  
 Little journeys to Italy; and Spain and  
 Portugal (5-6)  
 Winslow, I. O.  
*In* Europe, p124-38 (4-6)  
*See also* Blue Grotto; Florence;  
 Genoa; Pompeii; Rome; Sardinia;  
 Sicily; Venice; Vesuvius, Mount

**History**

- Kirkland, E. S. Short history of Italy,  
 476-1878 (7-8)

*See also* Rome; also Garibaldi; Maz-  
 zini; Savonarola; Victor Emmanuel II

**Painting**

*See* Painting, Italian

**Social life and customs**

- Ambrosi, M. When I was a girl in Italy  
 (4-7)  
 MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.  
 Rafael in Italy (5-7)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Italian cousin.  
 1903 (4-6)

**Stories**

- Amicis, E. de. Cuore (Heart); an Italian  
 school-boy's journal (6-7)  
 Davis, K. W. Punchinello  
 Spyri, J. Lake Sils and Lake Garda  
*In* Heimatlos, p1-131 (4-5)  
 Rico and Wiseli

**Ivan IV, the Terrible, czar of Russia**

- Eggleston, G. C. Wickedest man in the  
 world

*In* Strange stories from history, p212-27  
 (4-5)

- Shaw, F. A. Ivan the Terrible

*In* World's story, v6, p45-51

**Ivanhoe.** Scott, W.**Ivar the viking.** Du Chaillu, P. B.**Ivimey, John W.**

- Complete version of Ye three blind mice.  
 Warne \*50c (1-3)

"Describes in verse several adventures of the  
 mice and illustrates them with vivacious drawings  
 (mainly in color)." A. L. A. sup.

**Ivory**

- Carpenter, F. G. Elephants and ivory

*In* Africa, p149-55 (6-7)

**Ivy**

- Bingham, M. Why the ivy is always  
 green

*In* Skinner's Emerald story book, p322-  
 8 (5-7)

**Ixtlilxochitl, king of Tezcuco**

- Brooks, E. S. Ixtlil' of Tezcuco: the boy  
 cacique

*In* Historic boys, p178-95 (6-7)

**J****Jack Alden.** Goss, W. L.**Jack among the Indians.** Grinnell, G: B.**Jack and Jill.** Alcott, L. M.**Jack and the beanstalk**

- In* Baldwin's Fairy stories and fables,  
 p60-72

Crane's Red Riding Hood's picture  
 book

Lansing's Tales of old England, p39-  
 52

Scudder's Book of fables and folk  
 stories, p44-56

Scudder's Book of folk stories, p91-  
 105

Scudder's Children's book, p122-7

**Jack Archer.** Henty, G: A.**Jack Benson's log.** Norton, C: L.**Jack Hall.** Grant, R.**Jack Hall at Yale.** Camp, W. C.**Jack Hazard and his fortunes.** Trowbridge,  
 J: T.**Jack in the bush.** Grant, R.**Jack-in-the-pulpit**

Smith, C. Jack in the pulpit; poem

*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p44-6

**Jack in the Rockies.** Grinnell, G: B.**Jack of all trades.** Beard, D. C.**Jack Shelby.** Eggleston, G: C.**Jack the giant-killer**

*In* Lang's Jack the giant killer, and  
 other stories

Lansing's Tales of old England, p58-  
 88

Norton's Heart of oak books, v3,  
 p80-99

Scudder's Children's book, p89-95

**Jack, the young canoeman.** Grinnell, G: B.**Jack, the young cowboy.** Grinnell, G: B.**Jack, the young explorer.** Grinnell, G: B**Jack, the young ranchman.** Grinnell, G: B.**Jack, the young trapper.** Grinnell, G: B.**Jackanapes.** *See* Ewing, J. H. G.**Jackson, Andrew**

Baldwin, J. Young scout

*In* Fifty famous people, p75-8 (1-3)

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.

"Old Hickory's" Christmas

*In* Hero stories from American history,  
 p185-98 (5-7)

Bolton, S. K. Andrew Jackson

*In* Famous American statesmen, p133-76  
 (7-8)

Brooks, E. S. *In* and around the Hermit-  
 age

*In* Century book of famous Americans,  
 p162-72 (4-6)

Brooks, E. S. Story of Andrew Jackson,  
 of the Hermitage.

*In* Historic Americans, p231-46 (8)

Burton, A. H. Story of Andrew Jackson  
*In* Four American patriots, p133-92  
 (4-5)

Eggleston, E: Andrew Jackson

*In* First book in American history,  
 p153-61 (3-5)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Andrew  
 Jackson—war hero and president

*In* Makers and defenders of America,  
 p168-77 (4-8)

**Jackson, Andrew—Continued**

Gordy, W. F. Andrew Jackson, the upholder of the Union

*In American leaders and heroes*, p253-62 (5-6)

Guerber, H. A. Jackson stories; Jackson's presidency

*In Story of the great republic*, p101-9 (5-7)

Holland, R. S. Andrew Jackson

*In Historic boyhoods*, p159-73 (6-8)

Mowry, W. A: and A. M. Andrew Jackson

*In First steps in the history of our country*, p201-9 (4-5)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Andrew Jackson

*In Days and deeds: prose*, p324-7 (5-7)

**Poetry**

Rice, W. Jackson at New Orleans

*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse*, p270-1 (5-7)

**Jackson, Mrs. Helen Hunt**

Bits of talk in verse and prose for young folks. 1904 Little \*\$1.25

Cat stories. Little \*\$1.80 (2-4)

Letters from a cat; Mammy Tittleback and her family; The hunter cats of Connorloa

Published also in 3 v, ca \*\$1

Mammy Tittleback and her family. Little \*\$1 (3-4)

"True story of 17 cats." Utica

Nelly's silver mine: story of Colorado life. Little \*\$1.35; new il ed \*\$2 (4-6)

Ramona. Little \*\$1.35 (8)

"A picturesque, sympathetic picture of Spanish and Indian life in southern California and a passionate appeal for justice to the red man." N. Y. city

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Helen Hunt Jackson.

*In Lives of girls who became famous*, p18-32 (7-8)

Harris, A. B. "H. H." and others

*In American authors for young folks*, p243-52 (7-8)

**Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, called Stonewall**

Coe, F. E. Thomas Jonathan Jackson

*In Makers of the nation*, p342-5 (4-6)

Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Stonewall Jackson as a man

*In Romance of the civil war*, p266-9 (6-8)

Roosevelt, T. Death of Stonewall Jackson

*In Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history*, p213-23 (7-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Thomas Jonathan Jackson

*In Days and deeds: prose*, p328-31 (5-7)

**Poetry**

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

*In Days and deeds: verse*, p272-6 (5-7)

**Stories**

Altsheler, J. A. Scouts of Stonewall (6-8)

Altsheler, J. A. Star of Gettysburg (6-8)

Jacobite exile. Henty, G: A.

**Jacobs, Mrs. Caroline Emilia**

Joan of Juniper Inn. Jacobs \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"How a plucky girl, with the help of her brothers and sisters, opened a tea-room." Washington

Patricia. Jacobs \*90c

"Story of a very real and lovable little girl whose good intentions lead her into many scrapes." A. L. A. bkl.

S. W. F. club. Jacobs \*\$1 (7-8)

"Cheerful, pretty story of three sisters, daughters of a minister in the small town of Winton, Vermont." N. Y. state lib.

Texas Blue Bonnet. (Blue Bonnet ser. v1) Page \$1.50 (7-8)

"Pleasant story of an impetuous, motherless girl of fifteen who goes to her grandmother and aunt near Boston to attend school. A wholesome book of special interest to older girls." A. L. A. bkl.

**Jacobs, Mrs. Caroline Emilia, and Read, Edyth Ellerbeck**

Blue Bonnet's ranch party. (Blue Bonnet ser. v2) Page \$1.50 (7-8)

"The seven girls have a fine summer outing for two months on a Texas ranch, including a camping trip." A. L. A. bkl.

**Jacobs, Joseph**

(ed.) Aesop's fables; selected, told anew, and their history traced. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (3-5)

(ed.) Celtic fairy tales. Putnam \*\$1.25; Burt \*\$1 (4-5)

"From the folk-lore of Wales, Scotland and Ireland." N. Y. city

(ed.) English fairy tales. Putnam \*\$1.25; Burt \*\$1 (3-5)

Europa's fairy book. Putnam \*\$1.25 (4-6)

"Assuming that all folk-tales emanated from one source, the author has combined the incidents common to all the variants of each story. The result, together with the notes affixed, is extremely interesting to the student of folklore, but distinctly disappointing to the child who knows the more familiar versions. Among the 20 stories are to be found 'Cinderella,' 'Puss-in-boots,' 'Beauty and the beast,' and 'Snow-white.'" A. L. A. bkl. Binder's title reads "Europa's fairy tales"

(ed.) Indian fairy tales. Putnam \*\$1.25; Burt \*\$1 (4-6)

"Drawn from the Jatakas or birth stories of Buddha, the fables of Bidpai and other Sanskrit folk tales." Pittsburgh

(ed.) More Celtic fairy tales. Putnam \*\$1.25 (4-6)

(ed.) More English fairy tales. Putnam \*\$1.25 (4-6)

"The former president of the English folk-lore society has unearthed for the children a perfect treasure-trove of fairy tales and has done for the British Isles a service similar to that of the brothers Grimm for Germany. Mr. J. D. Batten's illustrations are nearly as delightful as the stories themselves." Pittsburgh

Story of geographical discovery. (Library of useful stories) 1902 Appleton \*35c (8)

"Very interesting accounts of ancient, mediaeval, and modern discoveries." Baker

(ed.) Swift, J. Gulliver's travels

**Jacquard, Joseph Marie**

Bolton, S. K. Joseph Marie Jacquard

*In Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p130-7 (7-8)

**Jacqueline of Holland**

Brooks, E. S. Jacqueline of Holland: the girl of the land of fogs

*In Historic girls*, p114-33 (6-7)

Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Seaman, A. H.

- Jaffar.** Hunt, L.  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5,*  
p248-9
- Jamaica**  
Carpenter, F. G: Jamaica  
*In Australia, etc.,* p352-6 (6-7)  
Henderson, J: Jamaica. 1909 (6-7)  
Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In Australia and the islands of the sea,*  
p213-20 (6-7)  
Lang, J: Taking of Jamaica; Morgan, the  
buccaneer; Destruction of Port Royal  
*In Gibraltar and the West Indies,* p90-  
113, 130-9 (8)
- James I, king of Scotland**  
Stories  
Yonge, C. M. Caged lion (7-8)
- James II, king of England**  
Marshall, H. E. Story of James II of  
the fiery face  
*In Boy kings and girl queens,* p112-30  
(6-8)
- James, George Wharton**  
Little journey to some strange places and  
peoples in our southwestern land.  
(Lib. of travel) 1911 Flanagan 50c  
(5-8)  
"Author conducts an imaginary party of boys  
and girls through Arizona and New Mexico.  
They visit Indian villages, witness the Hopi snake  
dance and other ceremonies, and see the cliff  
dwellings, the pictured rocks, the petrified forest,  
the Grand canyon, the towns and cities of the  
southwest." Pittsburgh
- Jamestown.** See Smith, John, captain
- Jamison, Mrs. Cecilia Viets (Dakin)**  
Lady Jane. Century \$1.50 (5-6)  
"One of the most charming stories ever written  
for children. Pictures of life in New Orleans."  
N. Y. city  
Toinette's Philip. Century \$1.50 (5-6)  
"A romantic story of New Orleans life." E. A.  
Baker  
"Search for a wondrous treasure hidden more  
than a thousand years ago." Pittsburgh
- Jamison, Mrs. Samuel.** See Jamison, Cecilia  
Viets (Dakin)
- Jan and Betje.** Hall, M. E.
- Jan of the windmill.** Ewing, J. H. G.
- Janice Meredith.** Ford, P. L.
- Janvier, Thomas Allibone**  
Aztec treasure-house. Harper \$1.50  
(7-8)
- Japan**  
See also Ainos  
Description and travel  
Chamberlain, J. F. Journey in a jinriki-  
sha  
*In How we travel,* p55-71 (4-5)  
Chamberlain, J. F. Where the chrysan-  
themum grows  
*In How we are sheltered,* p47-58 (4-5)  
Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Land of  
the rising sun  
*In Asia,* p155-70 (5-7)  
George, M. M., ed. Little journey to  
China [and Japan]. 1901 (5-6)  
Gibson, C. C. Nippon; Tokio; Nikko;  
Kioto  
*In In eastern wonderlands,* p25-67 (6-7)
- Miller, O. T. Happiest baby of all: the  
little Japanese  
*In Little people of Asia,* p360-405 (3-5)  
Moncrieff, A. R. H. Japan  
*In World,* p90-7 (6-8)  
Smith, M. C. Sunrise kingdom  
*In Life in Asia,* p181-232 (6-7)  
Winslow, I: O. Japan  
*In Distant countries,* p84-97 (4-6)
- Folklore  
Ballard, S., tr. Fairy tales from far Japan  
Ozaki, Y. T. O., comp. Japanese fairy  
book (4-6)  
Whitehorn, A. L. Wonder tales of old  
Japan
- History  
Finnemore, J: Japan. 1912 (7-8)  
Griffis, W: E. Japan in history, folklore  
and art. 1906 (7-8)  
Japan  
*In World's story,* v1, p277-474  
Morris, C: Historical tales: Japan and  
China. 1908 (7-8)  
Van Bergen, R. Story of Japan. 1904  
(6-8)
- Mythology  
Myths of Japan  
*In Children's hour,* v2, p361-98
- Social life and customs  
Arnold, E. Japanese children and their  
games  
*In World's story,* v1, p465-74  
Ayrton, M. C. Child-life in Japan and  
Japanese child stories. 1901 (4-6)  
Bartruse, G. Children in Japan. 1915  
(2-4)  
Campbell, H. L. Story of little Metz, the  
Japanese boy. 1905 (4-5)  
Carpenter, F. G: Island empire of Japan  
*In Asia,* p23-94 (6-7)  
Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Daily life  
in Japan  
*In Asia,* p171-83 (5-7)  
Chance, L. M. Matsu  
*In Little folks of many lands,* p95-111  
(2-4)  
Finnemore, J: Japan. 1907 (5-8)  
Fisher, M. C. M. Jinrikisha of Japan  
*In Lane's Wide world,* p28-32 (4-5)  
Griffis, W: E. Fair lady of Japan  
*In Lane's Toward the rising sun,* p65-  
76 (3-5)  
Lane, M. A. L., ed. Home life in Japan  
*In Toward the rising sun,* p57-64 (3-5)  
MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F.,  
eds. Boys and girls of Japan  
*In Child life,* v3, p144-56 (3-4)  
MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.  
Umé San in Japan (5-7)  
Menpes, M. Japanese politeness  
*In World's story,* v1, p461  
Morse, E. O. Japanese home  
*In Lane's Wide world,* p33-8 (4-5)  
Perkins, L. F. Japanese twins (3-4)  
Shaw, E: R: Japan  
*In Big people and little people of other  
lands,* p15-24 (3-4)  
Shioya, S. When I was a boy in Japan  
(7-8)



- Japan**—Social life and customs—*Continued*  
 Some curious customs  
*In* World's story, v1, p389-424  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Japanese cousin. 1901 (4-6)
- Stories**
- Murai, G. Kibun Daizin (6-7)  
 Perkins, L. F. Japanese twins (3-4)
- Japan** in history, folklore and art. Griffis, W: E.
- Japanese** fairy book. Ozaki, Y. T. O., comp.
- Japanese** fairy tales retold. Williston, T. P.
- Japanese** language  
 Gordon, M. L. How to learn Japanese  
*In* World's story, v1, p447-51
- Japanese** poetry  
 Fenollosa, M. M. Blossoms from a Japanese garden. 1913
- Japanese** twins. Perkins, L. F.
- Jatakas**  
 Jataka tales; retold by Ellen C. Babbitt. Century \*\$1 (2-4)  
 "Fables, chiefly about animals, from one of the sacred books of the Buddhists. In many, kindness to animals is a favorite theme. Simply and acceptably told for children and illustrated with delightful silhouettes." A. L. A. bkl.
- Java**  
 Carpenter, F. G. Batavia, the Dutch capital; The natives of Java; Some industries of Java  
*In* Australia, etc., p228-48 (6-7)  
 Kellogg, E. M. C. Sumatra and Java  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p363-8 (6-7)
- Jay, John**  
 Brooks, E. S. Story of John Jay, of Bedford  
*In* Historic Americans, p146-60 (8)
- Jeanne d'Arc.** See Joan of Arc
- Jeb Hutton.** Connolly, J. B.
- Jed.** Goss, W. L.
- Jefferson, Thomas**  
 Ambassador's letters to his daughters  
*In* Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p317-20 (6-8)  
 Baldwin, J. Landlord's mistake  
*In* Fifty famous people, p54-7 (1-3)  
 Bolton, S. K. Thomas Jefferson  
*In* Famous American statesmen, p67-98 (7-8)  
 Brooks, E. S. Story of Thomas Jefferson, of Monticello  
*In* Historic Americans, p100-14 (8)  
 Brooks, E. S. With the Sage of Monticello  
*In* Century book of famous Americans, p117-35 (4-6)  
 Coe, F. E. Thomas Jefferson as a scientist  
*In* Makers of the nation, p213-16 (4-6)  
 Cooke, J. E. Thomas Jefferson, the "Pen of the revolution"  
*In* Stories of the Old Dominion, p189-92 (5-6)
- Eggleston, E: Thomas Jefferson  
*In* First book in American history, p127-33 (3-5)  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.  
*In* Makers and defenders of America, p117-28 (4-8)  
 Gordy, W. F. Thomas Jefferson and the Louisiana purchase  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p234-44 (5-6)  
 Merwin, H: C. Thomas Jefferson. 1901 (8)  
 Morris, C: Thomas Jefferson, author of the Declaration of independence  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p56-65 (7-8)  
 Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Thomas Jefferson  
*In* First steps in the history of our country, p176-85 (4-5)  
 Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Thomas Jefferson  
*In* American pioneers, p217-29 (5-7)
- Jellyfish**  
 Duncan, F. M. and L. T.  
*In* Dwellers in the rockpools, p16-24 (5-8)  
 Hardy, M. E.  
*In* Sea stories for wonder eyes, p37-40 (3-5)  
 Miller, O. T. Funny family  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p263-7 (3-5)
- Jenghiz Khan.** See Genghis Khan
- Jenkins, Frances.** See Van Sickle, J. H., jt. ed.
- Jenks, Albert Ernest**  
 Ba-long-long, the Igorot boy. Row, Peterson & Co. 45c (4-5)  
 "Illustrates primitive life and peoples." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Childhood of Ji-shib, the Ojibwa. Atkinson 35c (3-5)  
 "Singularly successful in revealing the real life and soul of an Indian boy." N. Y. state lib.
- Jenks, Tudor**  
 Boy's book of explorations. 1900 Doubleday \*\$2 (6-8)  
 "Deals chiefly with Africa. Will prove very interesting to boys." Wis.  
 Captain John Smith. 1904 Century \*\$1.20 (7-8)  
 "Quotes largely from Smith's own account of his adventures." Utica  
 Captain Myles Standish. 1905 Century \*\$1.20 (6-8)  
 "A history of the Pilgrims and Plymouth colony. Accurate to the sacrifice of many romantic traditions." N. Y. city  
 Chemistry for young people. 1909 Stokes \*\$1.25 (8)  
 "Comparatively simple general account of the science of chemistry, its relation to other sciences and applications to every-day life. Useful for the boy or girl already interested and somewhat informed." A. L. A. sup.  
 Electricity for young people. 1907 Stokes \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Tells in concise and simple language the progress of electricity, showing its discovery and its practical uses." Nation

**Jenks, Tudor**—*Continued*

- Fireman. (What shall I be? ser.) 1911 McClurg \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "Old and new methods of fire-fighting are described in clear, vigorous English, and the necessary qualifications of firemen, their training, the risks they run, the hardships they endure, and the heroic deeds they do set forth with brevity and simplicity." A. L. A. bkl.
- Our army for our boys. 1906 Moffatt \*\$2 (5-8)  
 "Brief story of its organization, development and equipment from 1775 to the present day." Title  
 Colored plates of the uniforms of the various periods, by H. A. Ogden
- Photography for young people. 1908 Stokes \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Readable, detailed and quite complete." A. L. A. bkl.
- Sailor. (What shall I be? ser.) 1911 McClurg \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "Account of a sailor's life and of his work on shipboard, with a brief history of the development of ships and a chapter on 'Books about the sailor.'" Pittsburgh
- When America won liberty. 1909 Crowell 75c  
 "Readable account of the revolutionary war, its causes and results." Jordan
- Jenny Wren's boarding-house.** Kaler, J. O.
- Jerome, Saint**  
 Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Jerome  
*In* Stories of the saints, p203-12 (5-6)
- Lang, A., ed. The lion and the saint  
*In* Red book of animal stories, p138-42 (6-7)
- Jerrold, Walter Copeland**  
 (ed.) Big book of fables; il. by Charles Robinson. Dodge \*\$2.50 (2-5)
- (ed.) Big book of nursery rhymes; il. by Charles Robinson. 1903 Dutton \$3
- (ed.) Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K. Fairy tales (3-5)
- (ed.) Reign of King Oberon. (True annals of fairyland) Dutton \$1.50; (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (3-5)
- Jerry Muskrat.** Burgess, T. W.
- Jersey boy in the revolution.** Tomlinson, E. T.
- Jerusalem**  
 Seward, W: H: Approach to Jerusalem  
*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p256-7 (7-8)
- Jester of St. Timothy's.** Pier, A. S.
- Jesuits**  
 Baldwin, J. Jesuit missionaries  
*In* Discovery of the old Northwest, p96-108 (6-8)
- Coe, F. E. Jesuit missionary in America  
*In* Founders of our country, p279-87 (3-5)
- Jesus Christ**  
 Gillie, R. C. Kinsfolk and friends of Jesus. 1908 (6-7)
- Gillie, R. C. Story of stories. 1907 (6-7)
- Hodges, G: When the King came: stories from the four gospels (5-6)
- Kelman, J. H. Stories from the life of Christ. 1906 (4-6)
- Mary Salome, Mother. Life of our Lord Tappan, E. M. Christ story (5-8)

Winter, N. O. Christ of the Andes

*In* World's story, v11, p341

See also Bible; Christmas; Easter

**Legends**

Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Christ legends. 1908 (7-8)

**Stories**

Stoddard, W: O. Swordmaker's son (7-8)

Tolstoi, L. N. Where love is, there God is also (7-8)

**Jewelry**

Carpenter, F. G:

*In* How the world is clothed, p261-309 (4-5)

Paret, A. P., ed. Hand-made jewelry  
*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p126-33 (7-8)

Pliny. Origin of gold rings  
*In* White's Boys' and girls' Pliny, p254-6 (7-8)

See also Beadwork; Diamonds; Emeralds; Paper jewelry; Pearls; Precious stones; Rubies; Sapphires

**Jewelweed**

Morley, M. W. Jewelweed stories

*In* Flowers and their friends, p65-73 (4-5)

**Jewett, Mrs. Frances (Gulick)**

Body and its defenses. (Gulick hygiene ser.) 1910 Ginn \*65c (6-8)

"Not one of the volumes in the original 'Gulick hygiene series' (complete in five volumes) but volume 2 in the 'Two-book series,' the first of which is 'Good health.' Largely composed of chapters from the first series, presenting the functions of the body, its diseases and the protective measures that can be used against them. Designed for a brief course in the grammar grades." A. L. A. bkl.

Body at work. (Gulick hygiene ser. v4) 1909 Ginn \*50c (6-8)

"Contains a more advanced discussion of the facts of physiology than was possible in the elementary volume 'Good health.' Illustrated with appropriate diagrams and photographs." A. L. A. bkl.

Control of body and mind. (Gulick hygiene ser. v5) 1908 Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (7-8)

"Elementary book on the nervous system, telling very simply and clearly what the nerves do, how they work, how they form habits, how they may be controlled, etc." A. L. A. bkl.

Good health. (Gulick hygiene ser. v1) 1906 Ginn \*50c; school ed \*40c (5-7)

"Sensible, interesting book for children of ten or twelve years." A. L. A. bkl.

See note under Jewett's "Health and safety"

Health and safety. (Gulick hygiene ser.) 1916 Ginn \*40c

"Jewett's 'Health and safety' is identical with 'Good health' except for the additional material on accidents and emergencies, and a few minor corrections and new illustrations." Publisher

Physiology, hygiene and sanitation. (Gulick hygiene ser.) 1916 Ginn \*65c

"The present volume is, in some respects, a readjustment of 'The body and its defenses.' Certain subjects treated there have been pressed into smaller compass here; while certain other subjects touched upon there have received more extended treatment here. To a large extent this new subject matter concerns itself with sanitation, hygiene, and the food requirements of the body." Preface

- Jewett, Mrs. Frances (Gulick)**—*Continued*  
 Town and city. (Gulick hygiene ser. v3)  
 1906 Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (7-8)  
 "A sensible book on public health, covering water supply and its safeguards, sewage, contagion, pure milk, clean streets, hospitals." A. L. A. bk1.
- Jewett, John Howard**  
 Bunny stories. Stokes \$1.50 (3-4)  
 "Adventures, fun and frolics of four rabbit-children. Stories collected from 'St. Nicholas.'" Pittsburgh  
 More bunny stories. Stokes \$1 (3-4)
- Jewett, Martha**  
 Hopi, the cliff dweller. 1909 Educational 30c (1-2)  
 "Description of the daily life of cliff dwelling Indians. The story is told in simple language with careful development of new ideas. Intended for supplementary reading, but would interest any child of six for home reading." A. L. A. bk1.
- Jewett, Sarah Orne**  
 Betty Leicester. Houghton \*\$1.20 (5-7)  
 "A girl of fifteen and her summer with two old aunts in a New England village." Utica  
 Betty Leicester's Christmas. Houghton \*\$1 (5-7)  
 "Christmas in an English castle kept by a great house party in the good old English way." Utica  
 "Appeared first in St. Nicholas, v23, Dec. 1895-Feb. 1896." Pittsburgh  
 Play days. Houghton \*\$1.40 (4-5)  
 "Stories about pets and dolls and outdoor life, with one about Christmas." N. Y. city
- Jewett, Sophie**  
 God's troubadour. 1910 Crowell \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "The lovely medieval story is told with a charm of literary distinction such as rarely goes into the making of a book for young readers." Dial  
 "Translations of Italian songs, photographic reproductions of Umbrian scenes and old paintings add attractiveness." N. Y. state lib.
- Jewish cemetery at Newport.** Longfellow, H: W.  
 In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p252-4
- Jewish fairy tales and fables.** Naomi, Aunt Jews  
 Arnold, E. J. Hebrews  
 In Stories of ancient peoples, p152-71 (5-8)  
 Gilman, A., ed. Hammer of the Gentiles  
 In Magna charta stories, p124-40 (6-8)  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the chosen people. 1896 (5-7)  
 Herbst, E. Tales and customs of the ancient Hebrews. 1903 (7-8)  
 Hosmer, J. K. Judas Maccabæus, the Hebrew William Tell  
 In Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p106-16 (6-7)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Jewish cousin. 1904 (4-6)  
 Walsh, W: S. Our young folks' Josephus (6-8)  
 See also Bible; Hebrew literature; Jesus Christ; Palestine; Solomon, King; Talmud; also Mendelssohn, Moses
- Stories**
- Cooper, S: W. Think and thank (6-7)  
 Henty, G: A. For the temple [fall of Jerusalem] (6-8)  
 Miller, S. Under the Eagle's wing [Maimonides] (7-8)
- Pendleton, L. Lost Prince Almon (5-7)  
 Solis-Cohen, E. David the giant killer, and other tales of Grandma Lopez. 1908 (5)  
 Stoddard, W: O. Swordmaker's son (7-8)  
 Wallace, L: Ben Hur (7-8)
- Jim** Bludso. Hay, J:  
 In Cabot's Ethics for children, p215-16 (1-6)
- Jim** Davis. Masefield, J:
- Jimmy's** cruise in the Pinafore. Alcott, L. M.
- Jingle** primer. Brown, C. L., and Bailey, C. S.
- Jinrikishas**  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Journey in a jinrikishasha  
 In How we travel, p57-63 (4-5)
- Joan of Arc**  
 Bangs, M. R. Jeanne d'Arc. 1910 (8)  
 Boutet de Monvel, L. M. Joan of Arc. 1907 (4-5)  
 Dalkeith, L. Story in praise of Jeanne d'Arc, the maid of Orleans  
 In Stories from French history, p53-77 (5-6)  
 Dutton, M. B. Maid of Orleans  
 In Little stories of France, p84-90 (5-6)  
 Green, J. R. Maid of Orleans  
 In Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p51-60 (4-6)  
 Guerber, H. A. Maid of Orleans  
 In Story of the English, p183-6 (5-6)  
 Haaren, J: H:, and Poland, A. B. Joan of Arc  
 In Famous men of the middle ages, p247-56 (4-6)  
 Henning, F: Maid of Orleans. 1904 (6-7)  
 Hoffman, A. S.  
 In Heroes and heroines of English history, p134-62 (6-8)
- Holland, R. S.  
 In Historic girlhoods, p26-40 (6-8)
- Horton, E.  
 In Group of famous women, p1-11 (6-8)
- Lang, A., ed. Life and death of Joan the maid  
 In Red true story book, p19-91 (5-7)  
 Lang, A. Story of Joan of Arc (5-6)  
 Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds.  
 Joan of Arc  
 In Heroines that every child should know, p57-100 (6-7)
- Morris, C:  
 In Historical tales: French, p114-29 (7-8)
- Pitman, L. W. Warrior maid  
 In Stories of old France, p15-52 (6-7)
- Steedman, A. Jeanne d'Arc  
 In When they were children, p27-35 (6-8)
- Sweetser, K. D. Jeanne d'Arc: the maid of France  
 In Ten girls from history, p11-39 (6-8)
- Tappan, E. M.  
 In Old world hero stories, pt2, p199-204 (6-8)

- Joan of Arc**—*Continued*  
 Warren, H: P., ed. Joan of Arc  
*In* Stories from English history, p133-7  
 (5-7)  
 Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Jeanne d'Arc.  
 1914 (7-8)
- Joan of Juniper Inn.** Jacobs, C. E.
- Job, Herbert Keightley**  
 Blue goose chase. Doubleday \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "Story of two boys' winter in Louisiana, where they rediscover the winter habitat of the blue goose. Encourages hunting with the camera, not the gun." A. L. A. sup.
- Job, pseud.** See Onfroy de Bréville, Jacques Marie Gaston
- Jock of the Bushveld.** Fitzpatrick, J. P.
- Joe Bently,** naval cadet. Clark, H: H.
- Jogging** round the world. Dunham, E.
- John, king of England**  
 Baldwin, J. King John and Prince Arthur; King John and the Magna charta  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p108-22 (3-5)  
 Jacobs, J., ed. King John and the abbot of Canterbury  
*In* More English fairy tales, p159-62 (4-6)  
 Lansing, M. F., ed. King John and the abbot  
*In* Tales of old England, p144-51 (3-4)  
 Skae, H. T. Boy who would be a king  
*In* Stories from English history, p76-90 (5-6)  
 Tappan, E. M. King John and the abbot  
*In* Old ballads in prose, p35-45 (4-6)
- Plays**
- Lansing, M. F. King John and the abbot  
*In* Dramatic readings for schools, p219-28 (5-8)
- Poetry**
- Percy, T: King John and the abbot  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p211-15  
 Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old, p117-22  
 Lucas's Book of verses, p223-7  
 Scudder's Children's book, p318-19
- John III, Sobieski, king of Poland**  
 Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Sobieski  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p215-22 (4-6)
- John and Betty's history visit.** Williamson, M.
- John and Betty's Irish history visit.** Williamson, M.
- John and Betty's Scotch history visit.** Williamson, M.
- John Barleycorn**  
*In* Scudder's Children's book, p310
- John Gilpin.** See Cowper, W:
- John Grumlic;** poem  
*In* Lansing's Tales of old England, p53-7 (3-4)
- John Halifax,** gentleman. Craik, D. M. M.
- John of the woods.** Brown, A. F.
- Johnny Appleseed.** See Chapman, Jonathan
- Johnny Blossom.** Zwilgmeyer, D.
- Johnny Chuck.** Burgess, T. W.
- Johnny Crow's garden.** Brooke, L. L., il.
- Johnny Crow's party.** Brooke, L. L., il.
- Johnson, Charles W.**  
 (ed.) Songs of the nation. Silver \*60c  
 "Good collection of patriotic songs." Wis.
- Johnson, Clifton**  
 (ed.) Oak-tree fairy book. Little \*\$1.35 (3-5)  
 "Favorite fairy tales with 'bad endings' eliminated." Baker
- Johnson, Constance**  
 When mother lets us cook. 1908 Moffat \*75c (4-7)  
 "Fifty simple recipes selected 'with a view to economy and a child's diet' which most girls of ten could understand and use." A. L. A. bkl.  
 When mother lets us help. 1909 Moffat \*75c (4-6)  
 "Simple directions for household tasks suited to young girls. Each chapter prefaced by a rule in rhyme. Useful though less practical than Burrell's 'Saturday mornings,' but has chapters on subjects not found in that—mending, the invalid's tray, care of house plants, taking out spots." Oregon  
 When mother lets us keep pets. 1911 Moffat \*75c (4-7)  
 "Simple, practical advice to children on the selection, feeding and general care of dogs, cats, guinea pigs, mice, squirrels, parrots, canaries, chickens, ponies, goats, and fish and tadpoles in an aquarium. The chapter on the aquarium is unusually valuable, and that on cats contains explicit directions for keeping a cat well and happy in a city flat." A. L. A. bkl.
- Johnson, Hugh Samuel**  
 Williams of West Point. Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Manly story of the work and play, defeats and victories of a West Point cadet, who stands for honor, steadfastness and truth." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Williams on service. Appleton \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
 "Though not so good as 'Williams of West Point' this story is fairly well written and will give a good idea of army life in the Philippines." A. L. A. bkl.
- Johnson, Margaret**  
 Bunch of keys. 1903 Dutton \*\$1 (1-3)  
 "Puzzle stories and pictures." Jordan
- Johnson, Owen McMahon**  
 Varmint. Little \*\$1.25 (8)  
 "Stories of Lawrenceville school, where a spoiled boy learns of how little importance he is." Hewins
- Johnson, Rossiter**  
 End of a rainbow. Scribner \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
 "'At the end of a rainbow there is always a crock of gold.' A story of some imaginative youngsters who looked for it and did many other interesting things." N. Y. city  
 Hero of Manila. (Young heroes of our navy) 1899 Appleton \*\$1 (7-8)  
 "Admiral Dewey's life to 1899." N. Y. state lib.  
 Phaeton Rogers. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Boy whose inventive genius leads him into and out of many scrapes." Prentice and Power  
 War of 1812 between the United States and Great Britain. Dodd \$1.25 (7-8)  
 Same as "History of the war of 1812-15"
- Johnson, Samuel**  
 Milton  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p15-31 (7-8)

**Johnson, Samuel**—*Continued*

On the death of Mr. Robert Levett  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p126-8 (7-8)

**Biography**

Baldwin, J. Dr. Johnson and his father  
In Thirty more famous stories retold,  
p54-61 (3-5)

Bolton, S. K. Dr. Samuel Johnson  
In Lives of poor boys who became famous,  
p83-9 (7-8)

Carlyle, T: Boswell's life of Johnson  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p97-119 (7-8)

Hawthorne, N. Lichfield and Uttoxeter  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p119-26 (7-8)

Hawthorne, N. Samuel Johnson's repentance  
In Hawthorne's Grandfather's chair,  
and Biographical stories

Hawthorne's True stories from history  
and biography

Johonnot's Stories of other lands  
[condensed], p184-90

Steedman, A. Samuel Johnson  
In When they were children, p79-85  
(6-8)

Wright, H. C. Johnson  
In Children's stories in English literature,  
v2, p310-35 (7-8)

**Johnson, Valentine Edward**

Modern inventions. (Romance of reality  
ser.) 1915 Stokes \*\$1.50 (8)

**Johnson, Sir William**

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Sir William  
Johnson  
In Explorers and founders of America,  
p296-306 (7-8)

**Johnson, William Henry**

World's discoverers. 1900 Little \*\$1.35  
(7-8)

"Enterprises and experiences of Marco Polo,  
Columbus, Vasco da Gama, Magellan, Verrazano,  
Frobisher, Davis, Drake, and Hudson, and recent  
Arctic adventures." Oregon

**Johnston, Charles, and Spencer, Carita**

Ireland's story. 1905 Houghton \*\$1.40;  
school ed \*\$1.10 (7-8)

"Comprehensive, well written, impartial. The  
first chapters, dealing with the myths and traditions  
are especially interesting. 'An excellent epitome  
of Irish history.'" Review of reviews

"Legendary and historical record of Ireland.  
Text-book in treatment, but interesting." Olcott

**Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd**

Famous cavalry leaders. 1908 Page \$1.50  
(6-8)

"Contents: Attila; Saladin; Genghis Khan;  
Chevalier Bayard; Count Pappenheim; Gustavus  
Adolphus; Prince Rupert; Old Father Zietzen;  
Frederick William, baron von Seydlitz; Francis  
Marion; Marshal Ney; Joachim Murat; Jeb Stuart;  
Phil Sheridan; George Armstrong Custer."  
A. L. A. bkl.

Famous Indian chiefs. 1909 Page \$1.50  
(5-8)

"Though lacking in interest and literary merit,  
and somewhat unreliable, it is fair to both sides  
and will be attractive to many boys over 12 years  
of age. Includes only 3 chiefs that are to be  
found in Howard's 'Famous Indian chiefs I have  
known.'" A. L. A. bkl.

"Accounts of the struggles between Indian and  
white man from the time when Powhatan met the  
first European settlers to the great Sioux uprising  
in 1876." Utica

Famous privateersmen and adventurers of  
the sea. 1911 Page \$1.50 (6-8)

"Thrilling stories of the roving, cruises, escapades  
and sea-battles of 15 privateersmen and buccaniers,  
excluding pirates. Spirited to the point of  
bloodthirstiness, and will be eagerly read.  
Though there are some inaccuracies, the collection  
has considerable historical value." A. L. A. bkl.

Famous scouts. 1910 Page \$1.50 (6-8)

"There are some historical inaccuracies but they  
are not of sufficient importance to detract from  
the usefulness of the book. Of special interest to  
Boy scouts." A. L. A. bkl.

"Includes trappers, pioneers, and soldiers of  
the frontier, giving among others the lives of  
Daniel Boone, David Crockett, Kit Carson, Lewis  
and Clark and Sam Houston." Oregon

Our little viking cousin of long ago.  
(Little cousins of long ago ser.) 1916  
Page 60c (5)

"Biarne, the hero of the story, comes to this  
land in the first viking ships with Leif Ericsson.  
The book gives the customs, some of the stories  
and description of the journey to Vinland and to  
Greenland. Nothing specially inspiring or interesting  
but the material is not so easily accessible in  
other books." A. L. A. bkl.

**Johnston, Emma L., and Barnum, Madalene Demarest**

Book of plays for little actors. 1907 Am.  
bk. \*30c (2-3)

"The plots are derived in the main from nursery  
classics. One play is provided for each of the  
holidays, Washington's birthday, Lincoln's  
birthday, Thanksgiving, Arbor day, and Fourth  
of July." A. L. A. bkl.

**Johnston, Lena E.**

China. (Peeps at many lands) 1909 Mac-  
millan \*60c (6-8)

"Interesting but rather unsympathetic narra-  
tive, devoted largely to Chinese child-life and the  
matters of every-day life. There are short ac-  
counts of Confucius, Chang Chi-Tung and the  
late dowager empress." A. L. A. bkl.

**Johnston, William Allen**

Deeds of doing and daring. 1916 Wilde  
\*\$1.25 (6-8)

**Johnstown flood**

Booth, W: S., ed. Between flood and fire  
In Wonderful escapes by Americans,  
p302-21 (6-8)

**Johonnot, James**

Book of cats and dogs, and other friends.  
(Natural history ser. v1) Am. bk. \*17c  
(1-2)

"Simple stories of the life and habits of familiar  
animals." Cincinnati

Friends in feathers and fur, and other  
neighbors. (Natural history ser. v2)  
1884 Am. bk. \*30c (3-4)

"Pictures, verses and stories of birds, squirrels,  
mice, toads, rabbits and other animals." Pitts-  
burgh

(ed.) Geographical reader. Am. bk. \*\$1  
(7-8)

"Selections from books of travel by such au-  
thors as Bayard Taylor, George William Curtis,  
Livingstone and Du Chaillu, and some good  
poems." Pittsburgh

(ed.) Glimpses of the animate world.  
(Natural history ser. v5) Am. bk. \*\$1  
(6-7)

"Plant life, sea life, insects, reptiles, birds and  
animals." N. Y. city

(ed.) Grandfather's stories. Am. bk. \*27c  
(3-4)

"Fables, myths, legends and true stories." Pitts-  
burgh

**Johonnot, James**—*Continued*

Neighbors with claws and hoofs, and their kin. (Natural history ser. v4) Am. bk. \*54c (5-6)

"Interesting descriptions and stories of many wild and domestic animals." Wis.

Neighbors with wings and fins, and some others. (Natural history ser. v3) Am. bk. \*40c (3-5)

"Simple stories and descriptions of birds and fishes." Pittsburgh

Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers. (Natural history ser. intermediate book) Am. bk. \*40c (5-6)

"Short studies of animals, birds, reptiles, insects, etc." N. Y. city

(ed.) Stories of heroic deeds. Am. bk. \*30c (3-5)

"Myths, Indian stories, stories of the revolution, Scottish stories, etc." N. Y. city

(ed.) Stories of other lands. Am. bk. \*40c (4-6)

"Stories from later European history." Pittsburgh

(ed.) Stories of our country. 1887 Am. bk. \*40c (4-6)

"From the period of discovery and exploration to the Mexican war." N. Y. city

(ed.) Stories of the olden time. Am. bk. \*54c (6-7)

"Myths, parables and fables, legends, old ballads and history, carefully edited from the best sources" Prentice and Power

(ed.) Ten great events in history. Am. bk. \*54c (6-8)

Battle of Thermopylae, Crusades, William Tell, Bruce, Columbus, Prince of Orange, Invincible Armada, Pilgrims, Battle of Plassey, and Lexington and Bunker Hill

**Joliet, Louis**

Baldwin, J.

*In* Discovery of the old Northwest, p125-30, 161-77 (6-8)

Catherwood, M. H. Discoverers of the upper Mississippi; Bearers of the Calumet

*In* Heroes of the middle West, p1-43 (5-6)

Drake, S. A.

*In* Making of the great West, p85-92 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F. Louis Joliet and Father Marquette

*In* Stories of American explorers, p174-83 (5-6)

McMurry, C. A. Explorations of Joliet and Marquette

*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p1-15 (5-6)

**Jolly** book for boys and girls. Olcott, F. J., and Pendleton, A., comps.

**Jolly** book of boxcraft. Beard, P.

**Jolly** book of playcraft. Beard, P.

**Jolly** Calle and other Swedish fairy tales. Nyblom, H.

**Jolly** fellowship. Stockton, F. R:

**Jolly** good summer. Smith, M. P. W.

**Jolly** good times. Smith, M. P. W.

**Jolly** good times at Hackmatack. Smith, M. P. W.

**Jolly** good times at school. Smith, M. P. W.

**Jolly** good times to-day. Smith, M. P. W.

**Jolly harper**

*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p303-9

**Jonckheere, Robert**

When I was a boy in Belgium. (Children of other lands ser.) 1915 Lothrop \*75c (7-8)

"The author, until recently a prosperous merchant in Contich, Belgium, writes interestingly about his school life, the games the boys played, the national holidays, and in telling the events of his life, describes much of the life and customs of the country. Forced to leave his home because of the war and start anew in the United States, he speaks knowingly of the tragedy and misery of the unfortunate country." A. L. A. bkl.

**Jones, John Paul**

Beebe, M. B. Story of Paul Jones

*In* Four American naval heroes, p17-68 (4-6)

Coe, F. E. John Paul Jones, the founder of the American navy

*In* Makers of the nation, p110-19 (4-6)

Dickson, M. S. Hero of the sea

*In* Pioneers and patriots in early American history, p140-57 (4-5)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. John Paul Jones—founder of the American navy

*In* Makers and defenders of America, p103-10 (4-8)

Frothingham, J. P.

*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p215-66 (7-8)

Holland, R. S. John Paul Jones

*In* Historic boyhoods, p99-108 (6-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Daring of Paul Jones

*In* Stories of heroic deeds, p66-71 (3-5)

Johonnot, J., ed. John Paul Jones

*In* Stories of our country, p115-22 (4-6)

Morris, C: John Paul Jones, America's most famous naval hero

*In* Heroes of the navy, p22-44 (6-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Commodore Paul Jones

*In* American heroes and heroism, p57-65 (5-7)

Seawell, M. E. Paul Jones (6-7)

Seawell, M. E. Paul Jones

*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p209-20 (4-8)

Seawell, M. E. Paul Jones

*In* Twelve naval captains, p1-27 (6-8)

Stories

Cooper, J. F. Pilot (7-8)

**Jones, V. S. Vernon**

(tr.) Aesop's fables. Doubleday \*52 (3-5)

"Thoroughly satisfactory edition as to text, type, paper and binding. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham with 13 delightful, grotesque, colored plates and many black and white drawings." N. Y. state lib.

**Jonson, Ben**

Ode to himself

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p128 (7-8)

**Jordan, David Starr**

Story of Matka and Kotek. 1909 Whittaker & R. library ed \$1; school ed 75c (5-7)

"Story of the fur seal, written from personal observation on the Privelov islands." Am. L. E.

- Jordan, David Starr**—*Continued*  
(comp.) True tales of birds and beasts. 1902 Heath \*40c (5-6)  
By Thoreau, Irving, Joaquin Miller and others
- Jordan, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren**  
American food and game fishes. 1902 Doubleday \*\$4 (8)  
"Ten lithographed plates in color, and 64 in black and white from photographs from life taken by Mr. Dugmore, these being the first really successful photographs of live fish ever secured." Arnold  
"Popular account of all species found in America north of the equator, with keys for ready identification, life histories and method of capture." Pittsburgh
- Jo's boys.** Alcott, L. M.
- Josefa in Spain.** MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.
- Joseph, the patriarch**  
Herbst, E. Story of Joseph  
*In Tales and customs of the ancient Hebrews*, p91-124 (7-8)  
Price, L. L. Joseph  
*In Wandering heroes*, p18-41 (3-5)  
*See also Bible.* Old Testament
- Joseph, chief of the Nez Percés**  
Sweetser, K. D. Joseph: patriot of the Nez Percés  
*In Book of Indian braves*, p105-28 (5-7)
- Josephine, empress of the French**  
Abbott, J. S. C. History of Josephine (6-8)  
Farmer, L. H. Empress Josephine  
*In Girls' book of famous queens*, p378-446 (7-8)  
Holland, R. S. Josephine  
*In Historic girlhoods*, p182-202 (6-8)
- Josephus, Flavius**  
Our young folks' Josephus; simplified by W: S. Walsh. Lippincott \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
"Story of the Jewish people from Abraham to the Jewish revolt in the time of the emperor Vespasian." Pittsburgh
- Journalism.** *See Newspapers*
- Joyce, Patrick Weston**  
Concise history of Ireland. 1908 Longmans \$1.25 (7-8)  
Same as "Child's history of Ireland"
- Joyful Star.** Partridge, E. N.
- Joyous story of Toto.** Richards, L. E. H.
- Juan and Juanita.** Baylor, F. C.
- Juan Fernandez island**  
Collins, F. A. Robinson Crusoe's island  
*In Island stories, retold from St. Nicholas*, p3-23 (5-7)
- Judas Maccabaeus**  
Gilman, A., ed. Hammer of the Gentiles  
*In Magna charta stories*, p124-40 (6-8)  
Hosmer, J. K. Judas Maccabaeus, the Hebrew William Tell  
*In Johonnot's Stories of the olden time*, p106-16 (6-7)
- Judd, Mary Catherine**  
Palmer Cox brownie primer. Century \*40c (1-3)  
"Arranged from Palmer Cox's Brownie books and illustrated with his humorous Brownie pictures." Pittsburgh
- (comp.) Wigwam stories told by North American Indians; il. by Angel de Cora. 1901 Ginn \*90c; school ed \*75c (4-5)  
"Indian customs, traits, name significations, traditions, myths. Popular style, pleasing and helpful illustrations; authorities often given." N. Y. state lib.
- Judson, Adoniram**  
House, E. M. Imprisonment of Adoniram Judson in Burmah  
*In Children's hour*, v8, p240-59 (2-8)
- Judson, Henry Pratt**  
Young American: a civic reader. 1908 Merrill 50c (5-6)  
"Outlines of our system of government with historical references and appropriate selections in prose and verse." Oregon
- Judson, Katharine Berry**  
Early days in old Oregon. 1916 McClurg \*\$1 (7-8)  
Montana, "the land of shining mountains." 1909 McClurg \*75c (6-8)  
"Historical reader, giving in simple, lively chapters the early history of Montana and the life of the Indians. Makes good use of the romantic and picturesque elements and furnishes good material for school work. Appendix gives a well annotated list of books." A. L. A. bkl.  
(ed.) Myths and legends of the great plains. 1913 McClurg \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
"Over 60 myths and legends, some in verse, compiled from the annual reports of the Bureau of American ethnology, the publications of the United States geographical survey, and from the works of other ethnologists. Told in the abrupt style of the Indian, interestingly illustrated by many Indian drawings." A. L. A. bkl.  
Myths and legends of the Mississippi valley and the Great lakes. 1914 McClurg \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
"Compiled from the works of Schoolcraft, A. E. Jenks, James Mooney, and George Catlin. Some of the stories are specially interesting in connection with the stories of Hiawatha and 'Brer Rabbit.' Illustrations are from reports of Bureau of American ethnology." A. L. A. bkl.  
(ed.) Myths and legends of the Pacific northwest. 1910 McClurg \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
"Collection from authoritative sources of such legends and myths as show no trace of the white man's influence, nor of the Indian's lower nature. Some are told in the simple direct manner of the Indians; others are literal translations from the ethnologic records of the government. The pictures from photographs of Indians and of the country, are exceptionally charming." A. L. A. bkl.
- Juggling.** *See Magic; Tricks and puzzles*
- Jumbies.** Lear, E:
- Jump at Corey's slip.** Davis, R: H.  
*In Stories for boys*, p166-76
- June**  
Poetry  
Colton, A. Victory  
*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse*, p341 (5-7)  
Lowell, J. R. Day in June  
*In MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life*, v5, p82-4
- June.** Delano, E. B.
- Jungle book.** Kipling, R.
- Jungman, Beatrix**  
Holland. (Peeps at many lands) 1907 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)  
"Selects the incidents of Dutch history and features of Dutch life that will most interest children." A. L. A. bkl.
- Junior cup.** French, A.

Just Patty. Webster, J.  
Just sixteen. Coolidge, S.  
Just so stories. Kipling, R.

**Justice**

Baldwin, J. Lesson in justice  
*In Fifty famous people*, p101-4 (1-3)

**Justinian I, the Great**

Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Jus-  
tinian the Great  
*In Famous men of the middle ages*,  
p71-9 (4-6)

Juvenile round table. 3v 1901-05 Benziger  
ea \$1 (5-6)

Twenty stories by the foremost Roman Catholic  
writers

**K****Kaleel, Mousa J.**

When I was a boy in Palestine. (Child-  
ren of other lands ser.) 1914 Lothrop  
\*75c (8)

"Life of a boy born within ten miles of Jeru-  
salem, who did not come to America until he  
was sixteen years old. For older children. Use-  
ful in connection with Bible study." A. L. A.  
bk.

**Kaler, James Otis**

Amateur fireman. Dutton \$1.50 (5-6)

"How a New York bootblack won the gold medal  
for bravery and became substitute fireman of  
'Ninety-four.' Describes the duties of the fire  
department." Pittsburgh

At the siege of Quebec [1775]. Penn \*\$1  
(6-7)

Boys of Fort Schuyler [1777]. Page \$1  
(6-7)

Ezra Jordan's escape from the massacre at  
Fort Loyall, 1690. Page 50c (5-6)

Island refuge. Page 50c (5-7)

"Story of the Indian fight at Casco bay, Maine,  
during King Philip's war, 1676." N. Y. city

Jenny Wren's boarding house. Page \$1.25  
(5-6)

"Story of a newsboys' lodging-house." Pitts-  
burgh

Left behind; or, Ten days a newsboy.  
Harper 60c (4-6)

"How two New York newsboys took care of a  
lost boy." Pittsburgh

Life savers: story of United States life-  
saving service. Dutton \$1.50 (6-7)

Light keepers: story of United States  
light-house service. Dutton \$1.50 (6-8)

"Combines an interesting story and a great deal  
of information, as does 'Life savers.'" A. L. A.  
bk.

Lobster catchers. Dutton \$1.50 (6-7)

"How a boy earned his own living. Contains  
considerable information on lobster catching."  
Pittsburgh

Mr. Stubbs's brother. Harper 60c (4-6)

A monkey story. Sequel to "Toby Tyler"

Silent Pete; or, The stowaways. Harper  
60c (5-6)

"A little street musician and his sturdy friend,  
Jerry, stow away on a brig from New Orleans to  
New York." N. Y. city

Appeared in "Harper's young people," v7,  
April-June, 1886

Stephen of Philadelphia; a story of Penn's  
colony. (Colonial ser.) Am. bk. \*35c  
(3-5)

"This and the other volumes of the series give  
the customs, home and child life, occupations, etc.,  
and interesting facts in the early history of the  
colonies as told by a child. They are well

printed and quite attractively bound. Though a  
bit prosy and not in any way comparable to Tap-  
pan's 'Letters from colonial children,' they may  
be useful as supplementary reading in history."  
A. L. A. bk.

Teddy and Carrots. Page \$1.25 (5-6)

"Trials of two newsboys in their efforts to es-  
tablish themselves in business in New York." N.  
Y. city

Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus.  
Harper 60c (4-6)

"A wholesome story. Toby is a most lovable  
little fellow and Mr. Stubbs, the monkey, is in-  
imitable." Wis.

With Lafayette at Yorktown. Burt 60c  
(7-8)

With Perry on Lake Erie. Wilde \*50c  
(6-7)

**Kalevala**

Baldwin, J. Sampo. 1912 (6-8)

**Kane, Elisha Kent**

Adrift in the Arctic ice pack; ed. by Hor-  
ace Kephart. 1915 Outing pub. co. \*\$1  
(7-8)

"Chapters from Dr. Kane's work 'The U. S.  
Grinnell expedition.' Vivid account, chiefly in  
diary form, of an Arctic relief expedition in  
1849." Wis. bul.

Dr. Kane to the rescue

*In Children's hour*, v8, p264-74

**Biography**

Baldwin, J. *In Arctic seas*

*In American book of golden deeds*,  
p201-9 (4-6)

Bolton, S. K.

*In Famous voyagers and explorers*,  
p290-303 (7-8)

Eggleston, E: Doctor Kane in the frozen  
sea

*In Stories of great Americans*, p132-40  
(2-4)

Horton, E.

*In Frozen North*, p32-58 (6-7)

Kingsley, N. F. Story of Elisha Kent  
Kane

*In Four American explorers*, p202-71  
(4-5)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Elisha Kent  
Kane

*In American heroes and heroism*,  
p132-8 (5-7)

Scandlin, C. Hans the Eskimo. 1903  
(3-4)

Yonge, C. M. Rescue party

*In Johnnot's Stories of other lands*,  
p220-32 (4-6)

**Kangaroos**

Johonnot, J. Pouched 'possum and its  
kin

*In Some curious flyers, creepers and  
swimmers*, p185-9 (5-6)

Miller, O. T. Baby that lives in a bag

*In Little folks in feathers and fur*, p21-4  
(3-5)

Wright, J. M. New fashion of papoose

*In Seaside and wayside*, v4, p181-8  
(5-6)

**Stories**

Lang, A., ed. Kanny, the kangaroo

*In Red book of animal stories*, p261-5  
(6-7)



- Kansas**  
     **Stories**  
 Brooks, N. Boy settlers (6-7)  
 Inman, H: Ranch on the Oxhide (6-7)
- Karnak, Temple of**  
 Taylor, B. Karnak  
*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader,  
 p266-70 (7-8)
- Kashmir**  
 Bruce, F. M. J. C. Kashmir. 1911 (7-8)
- Kathleen in Ireland.** MacDonald, E. A. B.,  
 and Dalrymple, J.
- Katrina.** Deland, E. D.
- Katrinka.** Haskell, H. E.
- Katydids**  
 Holmes, O. W. Katydid  
*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate  
 world, p140-1 (6-7)  
 Hook, S. L. Musical elves  
*In* Little people, p33-6 (4-5)  
 Morley, M. W., ed.  
*In* Insect folk, v1, p94-8 (3-4)  
 Pierson, C. D. Katydids' quarrel  
*In* Among the meadow people, p183-7  
 (3-4)  
 Weed, C. M. Songs of the katydids  
*In* Stories of insect life, v2, p6-10 (4-5)
- Kearsarge (ship)**  
 Alabama and the Kearsarge; by the sur-  
 geon of the "Kearsarge"  
*In* Barstow's Civil war, p161-72  
 Civil war stories, retold from St.  
 Nicholas, p156-77 (5-6)
- Kearton, Richard**  
 Our bird friends. Funk \*\$1.75 (5-6)
- Keary, Annie**  
 A York and a Lancaster Rose. Macmil-  
 lan \*\$1 (7-8)  
 "English girls' school-life." Hewins
- Keary, Annie, and Keary, Eliza**  
 Heroes of Asgard: tales from Scandina-  
 vian mythology. Macmillan \*50c (5-6)
- Keary, Eliza.** See Keary, A., jt. auth.
- Keats, John**  
 La Belle Dame sans Merci  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
 p224-5 (7-8)  
 Ode on a Grecian urn  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
 ame, v3, p129-31  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p94-6 (7-8)  
 Ode to a nightingale  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p63-6 (7-8)  
 Poetical works. Houghton Cambridge  
 ed \*\$2; Macmillan \*\$1.75; (Golden  
 treasury ser.) \*\$1 (8)  
 Poetry of earth is never dead  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p288 (7-8)
- Biography**  
 Wright, H. C. Nineteenth century poetry  
*In* Children's stories in English litera-  
 ture, v2, p419-27 (7-8)
- Keeler, Harriet L.**  
 Our native trees and how to identify  
 them. 1900 Scribner \*\$2 (7-8)  
 "Scientifically accurate with a distinct literary  
 flavor. 340 illustrations." Prentice and Power
- Keene, John Harrington**  
 Boy's own guide to fishing, tackle-making  
 and fish-breeding. Lothrop \$1.50
- Keepers of the trail.** Altsheler, J. A.
- Keffer, Charles Albert**  
 Nature studies on the farm; soils and  
 plants. 1907 Am. bk. \*40c (5-7)  
 "Lessons are all simple—a few in story form—  
 and fairly successful. Contains suggestions to  
 teachers." A. L. A. bkl.
- Kelland, Clarence Budington**  
 (ed.) American boys' workshop. 1914  
 McKay \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "Most of the material has appeared in the  
 American boy as articles written by experts, but  
 has been rewritten and edited. Contains a large  
 amount of suggestive material for boys of some  
 experience. Rather fully illustrated, but inad-  
 equately indexed." A. L. A. bkl.
- Keller, Albert Galloway, and Bishop, Avard  
 Longley**  
 Commercial and industrial geography.  
 1912 Ginn \*\$1 (7-8)  
 "Explains the influence of location and climatic  
 conditions upon the occupations and productions  
 of the people and describes three typical indus-  
 tries: the manufacture of rubber, flour and cot-  
 ton. Photographic illustrations." Pittsburgh  
 "A geographical reader—into which is con-  
 densed all of the material found in the Carpenter  
 series on food, clothing, shelter, etc." Cleveland
- Keller, Helen Adams**  
 Story of my life. 1903 Doubleday \*\$1.50;  
 Grosset 75c (7-8)  
 "How Helen Keller, the little blind and deaf  
 girl, learned to read and speak, made many  
 friends, and afterward went through college." Pratt
- Wade, M. H. B. The magician of touch  
*In* Wonder-workers, p34-53 (6-8)
- Kelley, Jay George**  
 Boy mineral collectors. 1898 Lippincott  
 \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
 "Mineralogy in very interesting story form."  
 N. Y. city
- Kelley, Lilla Elizabeth**  
 Three hundred things a bright girl can  
 do. 1903 Page \$1.75; 1911 Lippincott  
 \*\$2 (7-8)  
 "Instruction in bead, worsted and thread work,  
 joinery, wood carving, pyrography, basketry, rug  
 making, clay modeling, paper flowers, athletics,  
 taxidermy, bee keeping; suggestions for entertain-  
 ments, girls' club, etc." Oregon
- Kellogg, Mrs. Eva Mary (Crosby)**  
 Australia and the islands of the sea.  
 (World and its people ser. v8) 1898  
 Silver \*68c (6-7)  
 "Includes all important islands and groups of  
 islands, except British Isles and Japan." Pitts-  
 burgh
- Kellogg, John Harvey.** See O'Shea, M. V.,  
 jt. auth.
- Kellogg, Vernon Lyman**  
 Insect stories. (American nature ser.)  
 1908 Holt \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Short studies of common insects told in read-  
 able, story form and without sentimentality."  
 A. L. A. bkl.

**Kelly, Margaret Duncan**

Story of Sir Walter Raleigh. (Children's heroes ser.) 1906 Dutton \*50c (5-6)  
 "Of his boyhood, exploits in Ireland, search for new lands and gold, and his conquest of the Spaniards." Pittsburgh

**Kelly, Mrs. Meriba Ada (Babcock)**

Short stories of our shy neighbors. 1896  
 Am. bk. \*50c (3-5)  
 "Describing in story fashion the form, color, and habits of various animals, birds and insects." Pittsburgh

**Kelly, R. Talbot**

Burma. (Peeps at many lands) 1908  
 Macmillan \*60c (5-7)

"One of the most interesting volumes in the series." A. L. A. bkl.

Egypt. (Peeps at many lands) 1908

Macmillan \*60c (5-7)  
 "Admirable presentation of the country, people, and life." A. L. A. bkl.

**Kelman, Janet Harvey**

Stories from Chaucer told to the children. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (6-7)

Stories of Dorigen, Emilia, Griselda, Constance  
 "Excellent adaptation, bringing out much of the poetic and moral beauty of the original." Am. L. E.

Stories from the crusades. (Stories from history ser.) 1907 Dutton \*50c (4-5)

"Best known stories connected with the crusades are told in a clear, simple fashion." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories from the life of Christ. (Told to the children ser.) 1906 Dutton \*50c (4-6)

"Told in Bible language, except for omissions and occasional changes for clearness." A. L. A. bkl.

**Ken Ward series.** See Grey, Z.

**Kenilworth.** Scott, W.

**Kenton, John**

Fires and fire-fighters. 1913 Doran \*\$2.50 (6-8)

"Chief of the New York fire department writes a review of the development of fire fighting from the earliest times and in all countries, giving special attention to modern practice in America. He classifies fires, shows how they may be avoided, calls attention to the peril of wooden buildings and skyscrapers and enlivens his work with personal experiences." A. L. A. bkl.

**Kennan, George**

Tent life in Siberia. 1910 Putnam \*\$1.75 (7-8)

"Gives a clear picture of the inhabitants, customs and general features of the country." Pittsburgh

**Kennedy, Howard Angus**

New world fairy book. Dutton \*\$1.50 (5-6)

"Tales of Indian magic and of brave warriors and chiefs, of Indian maidens and youths and of fairies and enchanted animals." Pittsburgh

**Kent Hampden.** Davis, R. H.

**Kenton, Simon**

Beard, D. C.  
 In Boy pioneers, p34-8 (5-8)

Johnston, C. H.: L. Simon Kenton: the pluckiest woodsman upon the Ohio frontier

In Famous scouts, p75-96 (6-8)

Mowry, W. A.: and B. S. Simon Kenton  
 In American pioneers, p117-26 (5-7)

**Kentucky**

Abbott, J.: S. C. Daniel Boone, pioneer of Kentucky (6-8)

See also Boone, Daniel; Kenton, Simon; Mammoth cave

**Stories**

Altsheler, J. A. Border watch (6-8)

Altsheler, J. A. Forest runners (6-8)

Altsheler, J. A. Free rangers (6-8)

Altsheler, J. A. Young trailers (6-8)

**Keokuk dam**

Bond, A. R. Setting the river to work  
 In Pick, shovel and pluck, p111-22 (6-8)

**Kephart, Horace**

Camp cookery. 1911 Outing pub. co. \*70c (6-8)

(ed.) Kane, E. K. Adrift in the Arctic ice pack (7-8)

**Kepler, Johann**

Wright, H. C. Kepler and the pathways of the planets

In Children's stories of the great scientists, p35-48 (6-7)

**Kerosene.** See Petroleum

**Key, Francis Scott**

Star-spangled banner

In Barstow's New nation, p68-71

Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p198-200

Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p249-51

Johannot's Stories of our country, p187-92

Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p229-30

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p154-5

World's story, v13, p151-2

Watterson, H.: Star-spangled banner

In Stevenson's Days and deeds: prose, p335-9 (5-7)

**Key West extension.** See Florida east coast railway

**Keyes, Angela Mary**

When mother lets us play. 1911 Moffat \*75c (3-5)

"Games, charades, conundrums and riddles with suggestions for shadow plays, toy theatres and traveling shows." Utica

**Keyser, Jennie Ellis**

Great artists. 5v Educational ea 50c (5-8)

v1, Raphael, Rubens, Murillo, Dürer; v2, Van Dyck, Rembrandt, Reynolds, Bonheur; v3, Angelo, Da Vinci, Titian, Correggio; v4, Turner, Corot, Millais, Leighton; v5, Giotto, Angelico, Guido Reni, Italian painting

**Khartoum**

Taylor, B. Pasha's son; story

In Boys of other countries, p25-44 (4-6)

**Kibun Daizin.** Murai, G.

**Kidd, Dudley**

South Africa. (Peeps at many lands)  
 1908 Macmillan \*60c (6-8)

"Interesting chapters on diamonds, gold, a Dutch farm, the veld, South African rivers, the Kafir kraal, Kafir sport, etc." A. L. A. bkl.

**Kidd, William, Captain**

Frothingham, J. P. The pirate paramount; A pirate in the making

*In* Sea-wolves of seven shores, p275-300 (7-8)

Paine, R. D.

*In* Book of buried treasure, p26-128 (7-8)

Price, L. L. Adventure with Captain Kidd

*In* Lads and lassies of other days, p20-38 (4-6)

**Stories**

Poe, E. A. Gold-bug (7-8)

**Kidnapped.** Stevenson, R. L.: B.

**Kidnapped** campers. Canfield, F. A. C.

**Kieffer, Henry Martyn**

Recollections of a drummer-boy. Houghton \*\$1.40 (6-8)

"In camp and field with the army of the Potomac during the civil war." N. Y. city

"First published in St. Nicholas." Wis.

**Kilauea**

Brassey, A. Visit to Kilauea, Sandwich Islands

*In* Johnnot's Geographical reader, p337-45 (7-8)

**Kilbon, George B.**

Carpentry for boys: elementary woodwork. 1893 Lothrop \*75c (6-8)

Also published under title "Manual training: elementary woodwork"

"Useful to boy seeking to instruct himself." Educ. r.

**Killdeers**

Wilson, A.

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p91-3 (5-8)

**Kim.** Kipling, R.**Kindergarten**

Boston collection of kindergarten stories. 1897 (2-3)

Headland, I: T. Block games

*In* Chinese boy and girl, p115-30 (4-5)

Poulsso, E. Finger plays. 1893 (1-2)

Poulsso, E. In the child's world (1-2)

*See also* Finger plays; Froebel,

Friedrich

**Kindergarten Bible stories.** Cragin, L. E.**Kindness**

Cabot, E. L. Kindness; Kindness to animals; The golden rule

*In* Ethics for children, p25-8, 34-8, 52-4 (1-6)

Cabot, E. L., and others

*In* Course in citizenship, p1-46 (1-8)

**Poetry**

Howitt, M. Mabel on midsummer day

*In* Poulsso's In the child's world, p384-90 (1-2)

Rand, W: B. Dream of little Christel. Extracts from

*In* Poulsso's In the child's world, p111-13 (1-2)

**Stories**

Poulsso, E. Little deeds of kindness

*In* In the child's world, p27-30 (1-2)

**Kindness to animals.** *See* Animals—Treatment

**Kindred of the wild.** Roberts, C: G: D.

**King, Charles**

Between the lines. Harper \$1.25 (8)

"Civil war romance. Contains one of the best descriptions of the cavalry fight at Gettysburg ever written." N. Y. city

**Cadet days:** a story of West Point.

Harper \$1.25 (6-8)

"A spirited description of life at West Point." Wis.

**Campaigning with Crook,** and stories of army life. Harper \$1.25 (7-8)

"General George Crook's campaign against the Sioux after the Custer massacre, 1876." N. Y. city

**From school to battlefield.** Lippincott \*90c (7-8)

"Friendship of two boys in a New York Latin school just before the opening of the civil war and their adventures with the army of Gen. McClellan." Pittsburgh

**To the front.** Harper \$1.25 (7-8)

Sequel to "Cadet days"

A young West Point graduate quells a mine riot and fights Indians in the Bad Lands

"Lively picture of soldiers' life." A. L. A. bkl.

**Trooper Ross, and Signal Butte.** Lippincott \*90c (6-8)

"Two stories of frontier life and Indian warfare." Pittsburgh

**King, Charles Francis**

Picturesque geographical readers. 6v 1889-1898 Lothrop v1 50c; v2 72c; v3-5 56c; v6 60c (3-7)

Contents: v1, At home and at school; v2, This continent of ours; v3, The land we live in: New England and middle states; v4, The land we live in: Southern, middle and central states; v5, The land we live in: Rocky mountains and Pacific slope; v6, Northern Europe

Volume 6 is also published under title "Roundabout rambles in northern Europe"

**Roundabout rambles in northern Europe.** 1898 Lothrop \$1.25 (7-8)

"Gives a conversational account of a trip through Great Britain, Ireland, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, and Russia. Very fully illustrated."

Arnold

Same as v6 of his "Picturesque geographical readers"

**King, Dorothy**

Stories of Scotland in days of old. (In days of old ser.) 1914 Stokes \*75c

(6-8)

**King Alfred and the shepherd**

*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p371-6

**King Arthur.** *See* Arthur, King**King Arthur's knights.** Gilbert, H:**King Cophetua and the beggar-maid**

*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p365-70

**King Estmere**

*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p46-55

**King George's war, 1744-1748**

Drake, F. S:

*In* Indian history for young folks, p203-6 (5-7)

**Stories**

Oxley, J. M. Fife and drum at Louisbourg (6-7)

**King Henry and the miller of Mansfield**

*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p26-35

**King Horn**

Ebbutt, M. I.

*In* Hero-myths and legends of the British race, p286-313 (6-8)

Mabie, H. W., ed. Childe Horn

*In* Legends that every child should know, p22-40 (6-7)**King John and the abbot.** See John, king of England**King Lear and his three daughters***In* Lucas's Book of verses, p217-23

Macleod's Book of ballad stories [prose version], p350-7

**King Luckieboy.** See Crane, W., il. This little pig, his picture book**King Mombo.** Du Chaillu, P. B.**King of Ireland's son.** Colum, P.**King of the broncos.** Lummis, C: F.**King of the flying sledge.** Hawkes, C.**King of the golden mountain***In* Scudder's Children's book, p27-30**King of the Golden river.** Ruskin, J:**King of the Mamozekel.** See Roberts, C: G: D. Kindred of the wild**King of the plains.** Tilford, T., and others**King Philip's war, 1675-1676**

Coffin, C: C. King Philip's war

*In* Old times in the colonies, p241-50 (6-8)

Drake, F. S:

*In* Indian history for young folks, p145-63 (5-7)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. King Philip's war

*In* Explorers and founders of America, p243-52 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F.

*In* Colonial days, p126-38 (5-7)

See also Philip, King

**King Robert of Sicily.** Longfellow, H: W.*In* Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p165-73 (6-7)**King Tom and the runaways.** Pendleton, L.**King William's war, 1689-1697**

Coffin, C: C. King William's war

*In* Old times in the colonies, p271-88 (6-8)

Drake, F. S:

*In* Indian history for young folks, p179-93 (5-7)

Drake, S: A. Border wars of New England. 1897 (6-8)

**Stories**

Kaler, J. O. Ezra Jordan's escape from the massacre at Fort Loyall, 1690 (5-6)

**Kingbirds**

Audubon, J: J. Kingbird or tyrant fly-catcher

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p56-9 (5-8)**Kingdom of the winding road.** Meigs, C.**Kingfishers**

Bendire, C: Belted kingfisher

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p69-73 (5-8)

Du Chaillu, P. B. Ntungoolooya, or kingfisher

*In* World of the great forest, p293-6 (5-7)

Johonnot, J. Divers of the air

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p136-41 (3-5)

Long, W: J. Kingfisher's kindergarten

*In* Little brother to the bear, p108-15 (5-7)

Long, W: J. Koskomenos the outcast

*In* Secrets of the woods, p54-72 (4-6)

Miller, O. T. Bed of fish bones

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p73-6 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Kingfisher family

*In* Second book of birds, p170-3 (5-7)**Poetry**

Thaxter, C. Kingfisher

*In* Stories and poems for children, p208-10 (4-5)**Kings and rulers**

Farmer, L. H. Boys' book of famous rulers. 1906 (7-8)

Marshall, H. E. Boy kings and girl queens. 1914 (6-8)

Morris, C: Kings and their courts and customs

*In* Home life in all lands, v2, p11-46 (6-8)

See also Princes and princesses; also names of kings and rulers

**Kings in exile.** Roberts, C: G: D.**Kingsford, quarter.** Barbour, R. H:**Kingsley, Charles**

Hereward, the Wake. Macmillan \*\$1 (8)

"The outlawing of Hereward of Leofricson and the berserker deeds that he did." Pittsburgh

Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children; il. by T. H. Robinson. Dutton \$2.50 (4-6)

Contents: Perseus; Argonauts; Theseus

"An excellent reprint of this edition, on thin paper with illustrations slightly reduced in size is obtainable in library binding, Everyman's library, \*50c." Wis. free lib. com.

"Kingsley's versions of Greek myths, where they parallel Hawthorne's, are vastly to be preferred. For the fanciful prettiness and playfulness of Hawthorne, Kingsley gives us plain strength and seriousness, courage, steadfastness and beauty." J. R. Colby

—Same. Macmillan \*\$1.25; \*\$1; Ginn school ed \*30c

—Same: told to the children by Mary Macgregor, with pictures by Rose LeQueune. Dutton \*50c (2-4)

**Lost doll***In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v2, p25

Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p29-30

Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p11-12

**Kingsley, Charles**—*Continued*

Madam How and Lady Why. Macmillan

\*\$1; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (5)

"Teaches children to look for the causes of geological changes by observing mud-puddles and brooks." Hewins

—Same [excerpt]; with title Coral reef

In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p196-218 (5)

Sands of Dee

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p167-8 (7-8)

Three fishers

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p296

Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p104-5

Water-babies; a fairy tale for a land baby.

Macmillan \*\$1.75 (5-6)

"A classic story teaching nature lessons and ethics under the guise of a fairy tale. Should be read aloud to be enjoyed." Olcott

"With 16 delicately drawn and coloured illustrations by Warwick Goble. The printing of the text is agreeably simple and clear." Athenaeum, 1910.

—Same; il. by T. H. Robinson. Dutton \$2.50

—Same; il. by W. Heath Robinson. Houghton \*\$2

"One of the most satisfactory illustrated editions, either for library use or personal ownership. Illustrations are delicately done, imaginative, and sympathetic." A. L. A. bkl.

—Same; il. by Linley Sambourne. Macmillan \*\$1.50; \*\$1

—Same; il. by Jessie Willcox Smith. Dodd \*\$3

—Same; told to the children by Amy Steedman. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (2-3)

"Excellent abridgment with pleasing illustrations in color." N. Y. state lib.

Westward ho! il. by C. E. Brock. Macmillan \*\$1.25; \*\$1 (8)

"Story of adventure and sea fights with the Spaniards in the time of Queen Elizabeth. Gives an account of the Great Armada, and introduces Hawkins, Drake and other British naval heroes." N. Y. city

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Charles Kingsley

In Norton's leaders among men, p261-87 (7-8)

**Kingsley, Nellie F.**

Four American explorers. 1902 Am. bk. \*50c (4-5)

Lewis and Clark, Frémont, Kane

Story of Captain Meriwether Lewis and Captain William Clark. 1900 Am. bk. \*25c (4-5)

The same sketch is in her "Four American explorers"

**Kinsfolk and friends of Jesus.** Gillie, R. C.

**Kipling, Rudyard**

Ballad of east and west

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p211-16 (6-7)

Captains courageous. Century \$1.50 (6-8)

"Life on a fishing schooner on the Newfoundland banks." Wis.

"Shows how a spoiled boy was made manly." Baker

L'Envoi

In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p376 (5-7)

Jungle book; il. by M. and E. Detmold.

Century \*\$2.50 (4-6)

"The one human creature portrayed is Mowgli, the foster child of the wolves, and the friend and comrade of all the jungle folk." Baker

Just so stories. Doubleday \*\$1.35 (4-5)

"Answer fully such questions as, Where the elephant got his trunk, How the camel got its hump, etc." Wis.

Kim. Doubleday \*\$1.35; il. in color \*\$3.50 (8)

"Story of an orphan, the son of a soldier, brought up among the Hindus, sent to school by his father's regiment, and trained to use his powers of keen observation as an agent of the British government. Recommended in a list for Boy scouts." Hewins

Kipling stories and poems every child should know; ed. by Mary E. Burt and W. T. Chapin. 1909 Doubleday \*\$1.20 (4-8)

"Excellent selection of stories and poems from 12 of Kipling's works, the poems being especially well chosen. There is a good biographical sketch of Kipling by Charles Eliot Norton." Jordan

Puck of Pook's Hill; il. by Arthur Rackham. Doubleday \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"The average child will better enjoy hearing them read aloud, as they presuppose a fuller knowledge of English history than most American children are likely to possess." Arnold

Recessional

In Riverside readers, v8, p54-5

Rewards and fairies. Doubleday Pocket ed \*\$1.65; Seven seas ed \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"More of the history fairy stories Puck of Pook's Hill told Dan and Una. Between the stories are characteristic verses, and footnotes refer to characters in the earlier book." A. L. A. bkl.

"Range in period from prehistoric times to Napoleon." N. Y. state lib.

"Stories with a fairy setting that delight children who are familiar with Shakespeare and English history, but are entirely meaningless to those who have not the keys that unlock them." Hewins

Second jungle book; decorated by John Lockwood Kipling. Century \$1.50 (4-6)

"Stories of animal life in the East Indian forest, where the animals talk together and tell the secrets of the jungle." Pittsburgh

Wee Willie Winkie, "an officer and a gentleman"

In Children's hour, v10, p242-56 (2-8)

**Biography**

Norton, C. E. Biographical sketch

In Kipling stories and poems every child should know, pxix-xxviii (4-8)

See also Fletcher, C. R. L., jt. auth.

**Kipling** stories and poems every child should know. Kipling, R.

**Kirby, Mary, and Kirby, Elizabeth**

Aunt Martha's corner cupboard. Educational 40c (3-5)

"About tea, coffee, sugar, salt, currants, rice and honey." N. Y. city

**Kirchhoff, Gustav Robert**

Wright, H. C. Kirchhoff and the story told by sunbeam and starbeam

In Children's stories of the great scientists, p320-32 (6-7)

**Kirk, Mrs. Ellen Warner (Olney)**

Dorothy and her friends. Houghton \*\$1.20 (6-7)

"Telling about her new home by the sea, a children's clam-bake. Fourth of July celebration, birthday party, etc." N. Y. state lib.

Sequel to "Dorothy Deane"

- Kirk, Mrs. Ellen Warner (Olney)**—*Cont.*  
Dorothy Deane. Houghton \*\$1.20 (6-7)  
"Home story of a little New England girl and her friends." Utica
- Kirk, Mrs. Florence (Hewitt)**  
Rhythmic games and dances for children.  
1914 Longmans pa \*60c  
"Very simple games and rhythmical exercises for little children. Diagrams and photographs are given when needful and the directions are clear." Cleveland
- Kirkland, Elizabeth Stansbury**  
Dora's housekeeping. McClurg \*75c (4-6)  
Contains many simple recipes  
Short history of England. 1891 McClurg \*\$1 (7-8)  
To Queen Victoria's jubilee  
Short history of English literature. 1892 McClurg \*\$1 (7-8)  
Short history of France [to 1880]. 1896 McClurg \*\$1 (7-8)  
Short history of Italy, 476-1878. McClurg \*\$1 (7-8)  
Chiefly of 19th century  
Six little cooks. 11th ed 1905 McClurg \*75c (5-7)  
"Recipes tried by girls from 9 to 12." N. Y. state lib.
- Kirkland, Winifred Margaretta**  
Boy editor. Houghton \*\$1 (6-7)  
"Unhackneyed school story, the interest centering about the editing of the high school paper and the attempts of a clever girl to rouse a brilliant but selfish boy to a sense of responsibility towards his schoolmates, the school and the town. Suggests high ideals of public service and loyalty." N. Y. state lib.  
Home-comers. Houghton \*\$1.20  
"Story of home and school life." Olcott
- Kisington town.** Brown, A. F.
- Kitchener, Lord**  
Wheeler, H. F. B. Boys' life of Lord Kitchener. 1916 (8)
- Kitecraft and kite tournaments.** Miller, C: M.
- Kites**  
Adams, J. H: Kites and aeroplanes  
In Harper's outdoor book for boys, p120-43 (5-8)  
Baker, R. S. Tailless kites  
In Boy's book of inventions, p205-47 (5-8)  
Beard, D. C.  
In American boy's handy book, p3-27, 383-6 (5-7)  
Beard, D. C.  
In Outdoor handy book, p46-94 (5-7)  
Beard, D. C. How to make a tailless Filipino; Airships, broom straw flying machines, and kites  
In Handicraft for outdoor boys, p3-24  
New ideas for out of doors. p3-24 (6-8)  
Bond, A. R.  
In Scientific American boy, p229-39 (6-8)  
Bond, A. R. Kite photography  
In Scientific American boy at school, p242-9 (6-8)  
Foster, E. W.  
In Carpentry and woodwork, p84-96 (6-8)
- Fraser, C. C.  
In Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p663-95 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Handy boy kites  
In Handy boy, p296-311 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Home-made kites  
In Home-made toys for girls and boys, p9-20 (5-8)
- Hodgson, F: T. Kites  
In Mechanics indoors and out, p185-98 (6-8)
- Kelland, C. B., ed.  
In American boys' workshop, p104-11 (6-8)
- Miller, C: M. Construction and flying of kites. 1914
- Miller, C: M. Kitecraft and kite tournaments. 1914
- Williams, A.  
In How to make things, p267-89 (7-8)  
See also Water kites
- Klickmann, Mrs. Flora**  
Little girl's knitting and crochet book. 1916 Stokes \*75c  
(ed.) Little girl's sewing book. 1915 Stokes \*75c (3-6)
- Kling-klang gloria.** Lefler, H., and Urban, J.
- Klondike gold fields**  
Stories  
Garland, H. Long trail (6-7)  
London, J. Call of the wild (8)  
Thompson, A. R. Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail (7-8)
- Klondike region**  
Holland, R. S. Story of Alaska  
In Historic adventures, p264-74 (6-8)
- Knapp, Adeline**  
Boy and the baron. Century \$1 (6-7)  
"Robber barons' and Germany during the time of the crusades." N. Y. city  
Story of the Philippines. (World and its people ser.) 1902 Silver \*60c (6-7)  
"Both historical and geographical." Wis.
- Kneeland, Clarissa A.**  
Smugglers' Island. Houghton \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
"A resourceful girl of sixteen or eighteen years and her four small brothers and sisters, live for seven years on a desert island in the Gulf of California. Well written and intensely interesting." Wis. bul.
- Knickerbocker's history of New York.** Irving, W.
- Knight errant and his doughty deeds.** Davidson, N. J., ed.
- Knights.** See Chivalry; Crusades
- Knights of art.** Steedman, A.
- Knights of the golden spur.** Holland, R. S.
- Knights of the Round Table.** See Arthur, King; Galahad, Sir; Gawaine, Sir; Lancelot of the Lake
- Knights of the silver shield.** See Alden, R. M. Why the chimes rang

**Knipe, Alden Arthur**

Captain of the eleven. Harper \$1.25

"Lively story of school athletics, summer sports and adventures, telling how a motherless boy proved his pluck to a rather skeptical and neglectful father. Has some fresh and thrilling incidents and rather more human interest than the average boy's story." N. Y. state lib.

Last lap. Harper \$1.25

"Continues the school career of Bunny Reeves, hero of the 'Captain of the eleven.' Track athletics and an experience at a Barnegat life-saving station sustain the interest, and Bunny's manly attitude toward teachers, betting and professionalism in athletics distinguish this among recent school stories." N. Y. state lib.

See also Knipe, E. B., jt. auth.

**Knipe, Mrs. Emilie (Benson), and Knipe, Alden Arthur**

Beatrice of Denewood. Century \*\$1.25

"Sequel to 'Lucky sixpence.'" A. L. A. bk.

Lucky sixpence. Century \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"An English girl's adventures in coming alone to America at the time of the revolution, her capture and escape from a British man-of-war and her experiences with British and American notables while the head of her cousin's house in Philadelphia. The heroine's rôle is overdrawn, but the book has some value as a story of adventure and for its historical interest." Cleveland

Maid of '76. Macmillan \*\$1.25 (6-8)

Peg o' the ring; a maid of Denewood.

Century \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Sequel to 'Beatrice of Denewood,' but inferior to it. A tale of adventure and exciting escapes in Washington's time. Appeared in 'St. Nicholas.'" A. L. A. bk.

**Knitting**

Archer, E. A.

*In* Needlecraft, p351-71 (6-8)

Carpenter, F. G:

*In* How the world is clothed, p135-40 (4-5)

Kelley, L. E. Worsted

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p41-3, 66-81 (7-8)

Klickmann, F. Little girl's knitting and crochet book. 1916

Knitting and netting

*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p233-7

Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Crocheting and knitting

*In* Occupations for little fingers, p119-24

See also Crocheting

**Knives**

Bullivant, C. H: Wonders of a jack-knife; how to make mechanical toys and novel inventions

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p132-45 (7-8)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Little things made from iron

*In* Stories of industry, v1, p86-7 (5-7)

Williams, A. Knives and razors

*In* How it is made, p442-50 (7-8)

See also Whittling

**Knots**

Adams, J. H: Marline-spike seamanship

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p280-92 (5-8)

Beard, D. C. Knots, bends and hitches

*In* American boy's handy book, p71-82

Boat-building and boating, p123-38 (6-8)

Beard, L. and A. B. Useful knots and how to tie them

*In* On the trail, p233-43 (6-8)

Bullivant, C. H: Some knotty points

*In* Home fun, p169-73 (5-8)

Davis, C. G., ed. Marlin-spike seamanship

*In* Harper's boating book for boys, p206-16 (6-8)

Hasluck, P. N., ed. Knotting and splicing ropes and cordage. 1905 (6-8)

Kelland, C. B., ed.

*In* American boys' workshop, p307-32 (6-8)

**Knots**

*In* Games book for boys and girls, p401-5 (4-6)

Moffat, S. A. Knots every scout should know

*In* Boy scouts of America. Official handbook, p71-5 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Ropes, knots and splices

*In* Boys' outdoor vacation book, p200-26 (5-8)

**Knotting and splicing ropes and cordage.**

Hasluck, P. N., ed.

**Knox, Thomas Wallace**

Boy's life of General Grant. 1907 Saalfield \$1.25 (6-7)

"Complete biography . . . interesting and well written." N. Y. city

Life of Robert Fulton. 1886 Putnam \*\$1.25 (8)

"Gives the history of steam navigation with the life of this inventor" Utica

(ed.) Travels of Marco Polo. Putnam \*\$1.75 (7-8)

**Koch, Felix John**

Little journey to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece; ed. by M. M. George. (Lib. of travel) Flanagan 50c (5-6)

"Little journey to Greece" is by M. M. George

Little journey to our western wonderland [California]; ed. by M. M. George. (Lib. of travel) Flanagan 50c (5-6)

Little journey to Russia and Austria Hungary; ed. by M. M. George. (Lib. of travel) Flanagan 50c (5-6)

"Little journey to Russia" is by M. M. George

**Königskinder. Chapin, A. A****Korea**

Carpenter, F. G: Korea and its army

*In* Lane's Toward the rising sun, p45-52 (3-5)

**Korea**

*In* World's story, v1, p263-75

**Description and travel**

Carpenter, F. G: Korea, the hermit nation; Business among the Koreans

*In* Asia, p94-111 (6-7)

Coulson, C. J. D. Korea. 1910 (6-7)

Smith, M. C. Hermit kingdom

*In* Life in Asia, p232-41 (6-7)

**Folklore**

Griffis, W: E. Unmannerly tiger (4-6)

**History**

Coulson, C. J. D. Korea. 1910 (6-7)

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: Japan and China, p330-8 (7-8)

## Korea—Continued

## Social life and customs

- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.:  
*In Asia*, p184-9 (5-7)
- Lane, M. A. L., ed. Korean ways  
*In Toward the rising sun*, p53-6 (3-5)
- Pike, H. L. M. Our little Korean cousin.  
 1905 (4-5)
- Shaw, E. R.: Korea  
*In Big people and little people of other lands*, p37-45 (3-4)
- Starr, F.: Koreans  
*In Strange peoples*, p76-81 (5-6)

## Kosciusko

- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. E. Thaddeus Kosciusko  
*In Famous men of modern times*, p310-15 (4-6)
- Morris, C.: Kosciusko and the fall of Poland  
*In Historical tales: Russian*, p226-30 (7-8)

Krag and Johnny Bear. Seton, E. T.

## Kremlin

- Taylor, B. The Kremlin of Moscow  
*In World's story*, v6, p75-83

## Krilof, Ivan Andreevitch

- Russian fables  
*In Aesop's Fables*; ed. by J. H. Stickney, p201-14 (2-3)

Kristy's queer Christmas. Miller, O. T.

Kristy's rainy day picnic. Miller, O. T.

Kristy's surprise party. Miller, O. T.

## Krout, Caroline Virginia

- Bold Robin and his forest rangers. Dutton \$1.25 (5-6)  
 "Supplements Pyle's 'Merry adventures of Robin Hood.'" N. Y. state lib.

## Krout, Mary H.

- Alice's visit to the Hawaiian islands.  
 1900 Am. bk. \*45c (5-7)  
 Their people, country, and history

Kryloff, Ivan Andreevitch. See Krilof, Ivan Andreevitch

## Ku Klux Klan

- Wilson, D. L. Ku Klux Klan  
*In Barstow's Progress of a united people*, p16-25 (4-8)

## Kubla Khan

- Stories of the great Khan  
*In World's story*, v1, p99-128

## Poetry

- Coleridge, S. T. Kubla Khan  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v3, p76-8  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p297-9

## Kühn, Franz

- Barbarossa; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) 1906 McClurg \*50c (6-7)  
 Sketches the life of Frederick I of Germany, his campaigns in Italy and the third crusade in which he took part

Kwahu, the Hopi Indian boy. Moran, G. N.

## L

## La Bédollière, Émile Gigault de

- Story of a cat [humorous]. Houghton \*\$1 (4-5)  
 Published also under the titles "Mother Michel and her cat," and "The countess and the cat"

## Labor day

- Horsford, I. M.  
*In Stories of our holidays*, p3-6 (1-2)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Labor day  
*In Days and deeds: prose*, p57-66 (5-7)  
 Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Labor day  
*In Days and deeds: verse*, p47-58 (5-7)

## Laboulaye, Édouard René Lefebvre

- Fairy book: fairy tales of all nations.  
 Harper \$2 (5-7)  
 "Large and excellent collection." Wis.

Last fairy tales. Harper \$2 (5-7)  
 Quest of the four-leaved clover; a story of Arabia, adapted from the French by W. T. Field. 1910 Ginn \*40c (8)

"Successful adaptation of Laboulaye's 'Abdallah,' telling the story of the two foster brothers' search for happiness. A book for the intermediate department rather than the children's room." A. L. A. bk1.  
 "Gives a picture of Bedouin life among the tents, of city life and the bazars, and of the mysterious desert with its half obliterated trails and its passing caravans." Pittsburgh

## Labrador

- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.:  
*In North America*, p264-6 (5-7)
- Collins, E. Lost among bubbles  
*In Lane's Strange lands near home*, p107-14 (5-6)
- Fairford, F.  
*In Newfoundland*, p80-8 (6-7)
- Grenfell, W. T. Adrift on an ice-pan.  
 1909 (7-8)

## Stories

- Duncan, N. Billy Topsail and Company (5-8)  
 Wallace, D. Gaunt gray wolf (7-8)  
 Wallace, D. Ungava Bob (8)

## Lace

- Archer, E. A. Easy lace stitches; Irish crochet lace  
*In Needlecraft*, p227-41, 333-50 (6-8)
- Carpenter, F. G.: Among the lace makers  
*In How the world is clothed*, p141-7 (4-5)
- Kelley, L. E.  
*In Three hundred things a bright girl can do*, p92-103, 135-44 (7-8)  
 See also Crocheting

## Lacrosse

- Gustafson, P.  
*In Withington's Book of athletics*, p457-72 (5-8)

Lad of Kent. Harrison, H.

## Ladd, Horatio Oliver

- History of the war with Mexico. 1883  
 Dodd \$1.25 (8)

Lads and lassies of other days. Price, L. L.

Lady Betty Stair, History of. Seawell, M. E.



**Lady-bird, lady-bird.** Southey, C. B.  
In *Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v1, p103-4

**Lady Green-Satin.** Martineau des Chesnez, E. L.

**Lady Hollyhock and her friends.** Walker, M. C.

**Lady Jane.** Jamison, C. V. D.

**Lady of the lake.** See Scott, W.

**Lafayette, Adrienne de**  
Sweetser, K. D. *Adrienne de Lafayette: a young patriot's wife*  
In *Ten girls from history*, p205-28 (6-8)

**Lafayette, Marquis de**  
Baldwin, J. *Boy and the wolf*  
In *Fifty famous people*, p43-7 (1-3)  
Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. *Hero's welcome*  
In *Hero stories from American history*, p199-216 (5-7)

Brooks, E. S. *True story of Lafayette*. 1899 (4-6)

Burton, A. H. *Lafayette, the friend of American liberty* (4-5)

Coe, F. E. *Lafayette, the servant of mankind*

In *Makers of the nation*, p120-30 (4-6)

Crow, M. F. *Lafayette*

Everett, E: *How Lafayette came to America*

In *World's story*, v12, p511-18

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. *Lafayette—a loyal friend to the United States*

In *Makers and defenders of America*, p162-7 (4-8)

Hale, E: E. *General Lafayette*  
In *Boys' heroes*, p137-49 (6-8)

Hodge, E. M. *La Fayette*  
In *Barstow's Colonists and the revolution*, p194-200

*Revolutionary stories, retold from St. Nicholas*, p144-56 (5-6)

Holland, R. S. *Lafayette*  
In *Historic boyhoods*, p122-35 (6-8)

Partridge, E. S. *How grandmother met the Marquis de la Fayette*

In *Revolutionary stories, retold from St. Nicholas*, p157-65 (5-6)

Pitman, L. W. *Versailles—the people versus the court*

In *Stories of old France*, p285-310 (6-7)

#### Stories

Kaler, J. O. *With Lafayette at Yorktown* (7-8)

**La Flesche, Francis**  
Middle five. Small \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
"Life of five Indian boys at school, told by one of them." Hewins

**La Fontaine, Jean de**  
Fables; choisies pour les enfants et illustrées par Boutet de Monvel. Brentano \$2.35

"The pictures tell the tales so cleverly that they do not need the aid of text." Olcott

Fables; rendered into English prose by F. C. Tilney. (Tales for children from many lands) Dutton \*50c

#### Biography

Adams, O. F. *La Fontaine "the Good"*  
In *Dear old story-tellers*, p108-24 (6-8)

**Lagerlöf, Selma Otttiliana Lovisa**  
*Christ legends*; tr. from the Swedish by Velma S. Howard. 1908 Holt \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Scarcely suited to the children's room, but of special value to the story teller." Wis. free lib. com.

"Suitable for young Catholic readers, though some are beyond the average child's comprehension." A. L. A. bkl.

**Further adventures of Nils.** Doubleday \*\$1.35 (4-5)

"Continues 'The wonderful adventures of Nils' in 22 freshly and vividly imagined stories. Nils, once an idle, cruel boy, is finally restored to his family, his character transformed by his flight with wild geese over Sweden. Reflects love of country and Swedish life and customs." N. Y. state lib.

"A knowledge of the earlier book is necessary to the full enjoyment of this. Fair paper and illustrations, clear print and poor binding." A. L. A. bkl.

**Wonderful adventures of Nils**; tr. from the Swedish by V. S. Howard. Doubleday \*\$2.50 (4-5)

"An idle cruel boy, reduced to elfin size for malicious mischief, migrates north with the wild geese and learns lessons of love and helpfulness. Combines Swedish natural history and travel with a charming fairy story." N. Y. state lib.

"A most attractive edition, with large paper, clear print and beautiful colored illustrations . . . which have caught the charm of the story. The illustrations were printed for lantern slides to supplement the story as told in the story-hour of the Public library of Houghton, Michigan." A. L. A. bkl.

**Laird of Glentyre.** Green, E. M.

**Lake dwellers**

Helps, A. *Siege of the lake-dwellers*

In *World's story*, v7, p467-70

Holbrook, F.

In *Cave, mound, and lake dwellers*, p17-24 (4-5)

Ragozin, Z. A.

In *History of the world*, v1, p11-18 (7-8)

#### Stories

Wiley, B., and Edick, G. W. *Lodrix, the little lake dweller* (3)

**Lake Erie, Battle of.** See *Erie, Lake, Battle of*, 1812

**Lakerim athletic club.** Hughes, R.

**Lakes**

King, C: F. *Some of our lakes and a way to them*

In *Picturesque geographical readers*, v2, p129-39 (4)

See also *Great lakes*; *Lake dwellers*; also *Tahoe, Lake*; *Titicaca, Lake*

**Lamb, Charles**

*Adventures of Ulysses*; adapted from Chapman's translation of the *Odyssey*. Ginn \*30c (5-6)

—Same; ed. by W. P. Trent and il. by Flaxman. Heath 25c

—Same; with an introduction by Andrew Lang. Longmans 50c (5-6)

—Same

In *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v4, p113-220 (5-6)

—Same [excerpt]

In *Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v6, p242-78

**Lamb, Charles—Cont.**

Hester

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p167-8 (7-8)Memories of child life [autobiographical]  
*In* Whittier's Child life in prose, p276-80 (5-6)

Modern gallantry

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p261-5 (7-8)

Recollections of Christ's Hospital

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p237-52 (7-8)**Biography**

Charles and Mary Lamb

*In* Riverside readers, v7, p111-24

Frank, M. M. Charles Lamb

*In* Great authors in their youth, p245-63 (7-8)

Gilbert, A. Partners in pluck

*In* More than conquerors, p27-53 (6-8)**Lamb, Charles, and Lamb, Mary**

Lamb Shakespeare for the young; ed. by I. Gollancz

Charles and Mary Lamb's "Tales from Shakespeare" in which have been inserted the famous passages which the young reader ought to know. Attractive illustrated edition. Songs from the plays set to music for school use

Mrs. Leicester's school. Dutton \*\$1.60; Macmillan \*\$1.50 (4-5)

"The 'young ladies' at Amwell school, aged about seven, relate in turn stories of their own lives." Pittsburgh

Poetry for children. 1903 Dutton \*\$1.50 (4-5)

"Quaint and old-fashioned verses. Colored illustrations by Winifred Green." Pittsburgh

Tales from Shakespeare. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton \*40c; lib binding \*50c (6-8)

"Designed for nursery and school room, these tales have taken their place as an English classic. They have never been superseded nor are they likely to be." Alfred Angier

—Same. Houghton \*\$1; (Riverside school lib.) \*60c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*50c

—Same; il. by N. M. Price. new ed Scribner \*\$1.50

"Twenty illustrations, richer in coloring, more sumptuous and more elaborate in design than Rackham's." Wis. free lib. com.

—Same; il. by Arthur Rackham. Dutton ton \*\$2.50

—Same; il. in colour and black-and-white by Walter Paget. Dutton \$2.50

**Lamb, Mary**

Choosing a name

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p75-6

Norton's Heart of oak books, v2, p110-11

Whittier's Child life, p12

**Biography**

Charles and Mary Lamb

*In* Riverside readers, v7, p111-24*See also* Lamb, C.; jt. auth.**Lambs**

Comstock, A. B. Cosset lamb

*In* Pet book, p48-50 (5-8)*See also* Sheep**Poetry**

Wordsworth, W.: Pet lamb

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p39-42

Scudder's Children's book, p403-4 (2-5)

**Stories**

Harris, W. S. The lost lamb

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p50-4 (2-3)

Mann, Mrs. Little lammie

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p117-21 (2-3)

Pierson, C. D. Lamb with the longest tail; Twin lambs

*In* Among the farmyard people, p12-19, 82-95 (3-4)

Pyle, K. Pet lamb

*In* Stories of humble friends, p171-8 (3-4)**La Motte-Fouqué, Baron de**

Sintram and his companions; tr. by A. M. Richards; il. by Anna Richards. Lippincott \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Weird and fantastic tale of a knight of old who battles with the powers of evil. The story was suggested by Dürer's famous picture 'The knight, Death and the Devil.'" Pittsburgh

—Same; tr. by A. C. Farquharson; il. by E. J. Sullivan. Lippincott \*\$2.50

—Same, and Undine; il. by Gordon Browne. Stokes \*\$1.50

Undine. Doubleday \*\$2 (7-8)

"Undine, the water-sprite, loved a mortal and through love and suffering acquired a soul." N. Y. city

—Same. Heath school ed 36c

—Same; told to children by Mary Macgregor. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c

"The best edition for children, omitting undesirable portions and telling the story in much simpler language than the older editions." Wis. free lib. com.

—Same

*In* Mabie's Famous stories, p57-139 (6-8)**Biography**

Adams, O. F. La Motte Fouqué "the Valiant

*In* Dear old story-tellers, p178-92 (6-8)**Lamp shades**Adams, J. H.: Gas and electric shades  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p133-8 (5-8)Paret, A. P., ed. Candle and lamp shades  
*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p178-85 (7-8)**Lampblack. De la Ramée, L.***In* Bimbi

Moufflou

**Lamps**

Carpenter, F. G.: Lamps and burners

*In* How the world is housed, p307-13 (5-7)**Lance of Kanana. French, H: W.**

**Lancelot of the Lake**

Higginson, T. W. Sir Lancelot of the Lake

*In Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic, p63-73 (6-7)*

Pyle, H. Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions (6-8)

*See also Arthur, King*

**Lances of Lynwood.** Yonge, C. M.

**Land of pluck.** Dodge, M. M.

**Land of song.** Shute, K. H., comp.

**Land of the long night.** Du Chaillu, P. B.

**Land of the midnight sun.** Du Chaillu, P. B.

**Land office.** *See United States—Land office*

**Land we live in.** *See King, C. F. Picturesque geographical readers, v3-5*

**Land we live in.** Price, O. W.

**Landor, Arnold Henry Savage**

Explorer's adventures in Tibet. 1910 Harper \$1.50 (7-8)

"Capture, torture and escape of the author while in the forbidden land of Tibet. Adventures from the explorer's 'In the forbidden land.' Very popular." Cleveland

**Lands.** *See Public lands*

**Landscape gardening**

Shaw, E. E.

*In Gardening and farming, p351-67 (6-8)*

**Landseer, Sir Edwin Henry**

Clement, C. E.

*In Stories of art and artists, p335-44 (7-8)*

Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Sir Edwin Landseer

*In Stories of great artists, p93-110 (4-5)*

Hurl, E. M. Landseer. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 (7-8)

**Lane, Mrs. Martha Allen (Luther)**

(ed.) Industries of to-day. (Youth's companion ser.) 1904 Ginn \*30c; school ed \*25c (5-6)

"The growing of raisins and peanuts, making of matches, soap, pins, fireworks, ice, printing of newspapers, etc." Wis.

Stories for children. Am. bk. \*25c (1-2)  
"Stories and poems. Very good." Wis.

(ed.) Strange lands near home. (Youth's companion ser.) 1902 Ginn \*30c; school ed \*25c (5-6)

"Accounts of interesting things and places in Mexico, South America, and of the West Indies." Baker

(ed.) Toward the rising sun. (Youth's companion ser.) 1902 Ginn \*30c; school ed \*25c (3-5)

"Life in India, China, Japan, Korea, and East Indies." Wis. free lib. com.

(ed.) Triumphs of science. (Youth's companion ser.) 1903 Ginn \*30c; school ed \*25c (5-6)

"Discusses laying of the cables, building of tunnels, wells, subways, etc." Wis. free lib. com.

(ed.) Under sunny skies. (Youth's companion ser.) Ginn \*30c; school ed \*25c (5-7)

(ed.) Wide world. (Youth's companion ser.) 1902 Ginn \*30c; school ed \*25c (4-5)

"Child life in Japan, Egypt, Holland, France, Switzerland, Sweden, South America, and Alaska." Oregon

**Lane, Mrs. Martha Allen (Luther), and Hill, Mabel**

(comps.) American history in literature. 1905 Ginn \*50c

"Selections from literature illustrating leading events in U. S. history." A. L. A. bkl.

**Lane, Mrs. Martha Allen (Luther), and Lane, Margaret**

(eds.) All the year round, v4: Summer. 1905 Ginn \*30c (3-4)

**Lang, Andrew**

(ed.) Aladdin and the wonderful lamp, and other stories. Longmans \*75c (4-5)

"One of twelve volumes reprinted from the Fairy book stories, varying in merit but preferable to the original volumes. Books are lighter in weight, smaller in size, less expensive, and well printed. Colored plates add to their attractiveness. Prices vary from 60 to 75 cents." Wis. free lib. com.

(ed.) Animal story book. 1896 Longmans \*\$1 (5-7)

"Collection of famous animal stories." Baker

(ed.) Arabian nights' entertainments. Longmans \*\$1 (4-6)

"Twenty-six stories, including Aladdin, Sindbad the sailor, Fisherman, etc., well edited, printed and illustrated." N. Y. state lib.

(ed.) Blue fairy book. new ed Longmans \*\$1 (3-5)

"Favorite collection of standard fairy tales. The fairy tale books prepared for the use of schools from the 'Blue fairy book' are well made and the stories simply told. Some of the best are: Cinderella, History of Dick Whittington, Jack the giant killer, Little Red Riding Hood, Princess on the glass hill, Prince Darling." Wis. free lib. com.

(ed.) Blue poetry book. 1896 Longmans \*\$1; school ed 60c (5-6)

"The verse chosen for this collection is full of melody and action. The Scotch poets are well represented. Many old ballads, spirited narrative poems, with a few lyrics and poems of reflection are included." Utica

(ed.) Blue true story book. Longmans 50c

Contents: Story of Grace Darling; An artist's adventure; Tale of Isandula and Rorke's drift; Worthy enterprise of John Fox; Chevalier Johnstone's escape from Culloden; Conquest of Montezuma's empire

"Stories from 'The true story book' written for younger readers." Pittsburgh

(ed.) Book of romance. Longmans \*\$1 (5-7)

"Some of the King Arthur stories, The battle of Roncevalles, the tales of Wayland the Smith and Grettir the Strong, and a few of Robin Hood's adventures." Hewins

(ed.) Brown fairy book. Longmans \*\$1 (4-5)

"From Indian, Australian, African, Caledonian, Persian, Brazilian and other sources." Pittsburgh

(ed.) Cinderella, and other stories. Longmans 20c (2-3)

"Contains also: Rumpelstiltskin; The master cat; Why the sea is salt; Little Thumb." Utica

(ed.) Crimson fairy book. Longmans \*\$1 (4-5)

**Lang, Andrew**—*Continued*

(ed.) Elf maiden, and other stories.

Longmans \*60c (3-5)

Contents: Elf maiden; Story of the Yara; Cunning hare; Turtle and his bride; How Gerald, the coward, was punished; Little hare; Sparrow with the split tongue; Story of Ciccu; Don Giovanni de la Fortuna; Little green frog; Dragon of the North

(ed.) Golden mermaid, and other stories.

Longmans \*60c (3-5)

Contents: Golden mermaid; Three robes; Snowman; Shirt-collar; Peter Bull; Princess Minon-Minette; Snowflake; I know what I have learned; Cunning shoemaker; King who would have a beautiful wife; Catherine and her destiny; Water of life; Man without a heart; Two brothers; Master and pupil

(ed.) Green fairy book. Longmans \*\$1 (3-5)

"Drawn principally from the Grimm brothers and Madame d'Aulnoy." N. Y. city

(ed.) History of Whittington. Longmans 30c (2-3)

Contains also: The goose-girl; Trusty John; The forty thieves; The master-maid; Aladdin and the wonderful lamp

(ed.) Jack the giant killer, and other stories. Longmans 20c (2-3)

Contains also: Prince Hyacinth, Beauty and the beast

(ed.) Little Red Riding Hood. Longmans 20c (2-3)

Contains also: Toads and diamonds; Snow-white and Rose-red; Hansel and Grettel; The brave little tailor

(ed.) Magic ring, and other stories. Longmans \*60c (4-5)

Chiefly from the "Yellow fairy book"

(ed.) Nursery rhyme book; il. by L. Leslie Brooke. 1897 Warne \*\$1.50 (1-3)

"A feast of pictures, Mother Goose verses, old tales, proverbs, lullabies, games and jingles." Pittsburgh

(ed.) Pretty Goldilocks, and other stories. Longmans \*60c (4-5)

Prince and the three fates; Three little pigs; Heart of ice; Enchanted ring; Snuff-box; Puss in boots; Magic swan, etc.

(ed.) Prince Darling, and other stories. Longmans 40c (2-3)

"Five stories based on the tales in the 'Blue fairy book.'" N. Y. city

(ed.) Princess on the glass hill, and other stories. Longmans 30c (2-3)

Based on the tales in the "Blue fairy book"

(ed.) Red book of animal stories. Longmans \*\$1 (6-7)

"Compilation of true stories and legends." N. Y. state lib.

(ed.) Red fairy book. Longmans \*\$1 (3-5)

"Some less familiar fairy tales from the Norse, French and German." Utica

(ed.) Red true story book. 1895 Longmans \*\$1 (5-7)

"Stories from general history including stories of Joan of Arc, Molly Pitcher, Prince Charlie, the conquest of Peru, etc." Utica

(ed.) Sleeping beauty. Longmans 20c (2-3)

Contains also: The bronze ring; East of the sun and west of the moon

(ed.) Snow man, and other stories. Longmans 36c (1-2)

"Fairy tales from the Lang collections put into very easy English. Colored plates." N. Y. city

(ed.) Snow queen, and other stories. Longmans \*75c (4-5)

Contents: Snow-queen; Story of the seven Simons; Treasure seeker; Cottager and his cat; Stone-cutter; Colony of cats; How to find out a

true friend; Magic kettle; Cat's elopement; Goblin and the grocer; House in the wood; Uraschimataro and the turtle; Princess in the chest; Hans, the mermaid's son; Fir-tree; Three brothers; Hermit and the king's daughter; How a fish swam in the air

Story of Joan of Arc. Dutton (Children's heroes ser.) \*50c; (Told to the children ser.) \*40c (5-6)

"Tells her life very simply and clearly." Wis. tree lib. com.

(ed.) Tales of romance. Longmans \*50c (4-6)

"Based on the tales in the 'Book of romance.' More desirable than the larger book because less bulky, more simply told, less expensive, and printed from larger, clearer type. Does not supplant the larger book, however, in a good collection." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Tales of the Round Table; based on the tales in the Book of romance. Longmans \*50c (5-7)

Practically the same material is published in Longmans' Class-books of English literature series, at \*30c

(ed.) Tales of Troy and Greece. Longmans \*\$1 (4-5)

"Delightfully told in the fairy-tale manner." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) True story book. 1893 Longmans \*\$1 (6-7)

"Collection of remarkable adventures, escapes, explorations and expeditions by master storytellers." Pittsburgh

(ed.) Violet fairy book. Longmans \*\$1 (4-5)

"Another collection of folk tales gathered from the four corners of the earth." N. Y. city

(ed.) Yellow fairy book. Longmans \*\$1 (4-5)

"From Russian, German, French, Icelandic and Indian folklore tales." Pittsburgh

"One of the best of the series." Athenaeum

See also Butcher, S; H.; jt. tr.

**Lang, Andrew; Leaf, Walter, and Myers, Ernest**

(trs.) Iliad. Macmillan \*80c (7-8)

**Lang, Jeanie**

Book of myths; il. in color by Helen Stratton. Putnam \*\$2.50 (8)

"The best known and some of the less known legends of Greek mythology with a number of the northern myths. Suitable for work with high-school pupils." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories from the Faerie queen. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (4-6)

Stories from the Iliad. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (4-6)

Stories from the Odyssey. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (4-6)

Story of General Gordon. (Children's heroes ser.) 1907 Dutton \*50c (5-6)

"Really delightful biography for children." A. L. A. bkl.

Story of Robert the Bruce. (Children's heroes ser.) 1907 Dutton \*50c (5-6)

"Most of the stories that are associated with the Scottish hero's life and adventures." A. L. A. bkl.

**Lang, John**

(ed.) Defoe, D. Robinson Crusoe. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (2-3)

Gibraltar and the West Indies. (Romance of hist. ser.) 1909 Stokes \*\$2 (8)

Story of Captain Cook. (Children's heroes ser.) 1906 Dutton \*50c (5-6)

"Filled with strange adventures and discoveries in the South Sea islands." N. Y. city

**Lang, Mrs. Leonora Blanche**

All sorts of stories book; ed. by Andrew

Lang. Longmans \*\$1 (7-8)

"With the exception of the first story, a rather brutal German folktale, the collection is excellent, and will interest children of twelve and older. 'The story of the gold beetle' is an abridgment of Poe's 'Gold bug.' The other tales are taken from 'Three musketeers,' 'Count of Monte Cristo,' 'Drake's Indian captivities,' from mythology, folklore and history. Among the historical stories are accounts of Alexander Selkirk, Charles II and the oak tree, Loretta Velasquez, who served as a Confederate soldier, and other persons whose adventures were exciting in the extreme. Attractive illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

Book of princes and princesses; ed. by Andrew Lang. 1908 Longmans \*\$1 (6-8)

"True stories of the youth of 14 princes and princesses, attractively told and illustrated with 17 colored and half-tone plates." Wis. free lib. com.

Book of saints and heroes; ed. by Andrew Lang. 1912 Longmans \*\$1 (6-8)

"Stories of St. Jerome, St. Simeon, St. Francis of Assisi, St. Margaret of Scotland, St. Elizabeth of Hungary, St. George of England and others. In pleasing narrative form. Favorably reviewed in the Catholic world, November, 1912, p. 242." Cleveland

Red book of heroes; ed. by Andrew Lang. 1909 Longmans \*\$1 (7-8)

Contents: The lady-in-chief [Florence Nightingale]; Prisoners and captives [John Howard]; Hannibal; Apostle of the lepers [Father Damien]; Constant prince [Fernando, prince of Portugal]; Marquis of Montrose; A child's hero [Henry Havelock]; Conscience or king [Thomas More]; The little abbeys [Angélique Arnauld]; Gordon; The crime of Theodosius; Palissy the potter

Red romance book; ed. by Andrew Lang. Longmans \*\$1 (5-6)

"Stories from 'The faerie queene,' from 'Don Quixote' and from other old tales." Pratt

Strange story book; ed. by Andrew Lang. Longmans \*\$1 (7-8)

"Thirty-five stories gathered from mythology and other sources, of mysterious happenings among ghosts, pirates, witches, etc. For older children." N. Y. state lib.

**Langland, William**

Wright, H. C. Langland

In Children's stories in English literature, v1, p131-8 (7-8)

**Language**

Clodd, E.

In Childhood of the world. p60-5 (5-6)

See also Chinese language; English language; Japanese language; Sign language

**Lanier, Sidney**

(ed.) Boys' Froissart. 1879 Scribner \*\$1.80 (7-8)

(ed.) Boy's King Arthur. Scribner \*\$1.80 (6-7)

"Rearranged and simplified, but preserving the form and language of the original. For older children." Am. L. E.

(ed.) Boy's Percy: old ballads of war, adventure and love. 1882 Scribner \*\$1.80 (6-8)

(ed.) Knightly legends of Wales; or, The boy's Mabinogion. Scribner \*\$1.80 (6-8)

"Welsh legends of King Arthur belonging to an earlier period than Malory. The language of the original text preserved, except for occasional excision and condensation." Am. L. E.

**Biography**

Long, W: J. Sidney Lanier, the hero-poet, who fought death

In Young and Field literary readers, v5, p278-84

**Lankester, Edwin Ray**

Extinct animals. 1905 Holt \$1.75 (8)

"Elementary description, in interesting language. Many photographs." Pittsburgh

**Lansing, Mrs. J. H. See Stickney, Jennie H.****Lansing, Marion Florence**

Barbarian and noble. (Mediaeval builders of the modern world) 1911 Ginn \*50c; \*40c (6-8)

"First of a new series on the middle ages. Sketches cover the period between Drusus and Richard Coeur-de-Lion. More carefully prepared than those in Haaren and Poland's 'Famous men of the middle ages,' but the book is not so attractive in type or illustration." A. L. A. bkl.

Dramatic readings for schools. 1914 Macmillan \*50c (5-8)

"Folk tales, story poems and selections from standard fiction, arranged in order of their difficulty with suggestions for their dramatization. Suggestive and helpful to teachers in aiding children to prepare their own dramatic versions." Cleveland

(comp.) Fairy tales. (Open road lib.) 2v Ginn ea \*35c (3-5)

"Careful selection of the favorite old tales, told with beautiful simplicity and in clear, forceful language." A. L. A. bkl.

Life in the greenwood. (Open road lib.) Ginn \*45c; school ed \*35c (4-5)

"Stories of Robin Hood, interspersed with the old ballads. Shorter and simpler than Pyle's 'Merry adventures of Robin Hood,' but less successful in preserving the charm and humor of the original. The style is direct and clear, the language a curious mixture of old and modern English." A. L. A. bkl.

Page, esquire, and knight. (Open road lib.) Ginn \*45c; \*35c (4-6)

"Tales of King Arthur, Charlemagne, and other heroes of the eleventh, fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth centuries, well told and effectively illustrated. There are many quotations from old ballads." A. L. A. bkl.

(comp.) Quaint old stories to read and act. (Open road lib.) Ginn \*45c; \*35c

"Collection of simple, dramatic stories, mainly folk tales. The material is well chosen and the versions suitable for reading or dramatization." Cleveland

(ed.) Rhymes and stories. (Open road lib.) Ginn \*45c; \*35c (1-2)

"Contains Mother Goose rhymes and some of the children's favorite nonsense stories and nursery tales, such as Three billy goats gruff, Chicken little, etc." Pittsburgh

(ed.) Tales of old England in prose and verse. Ginn \*45c; school ed \*35c (3-4)

"Among them are such favorites as Tom Thumb, Children in the wood, Jack and the beanstalk, Dick Whittington and his cat, Robin Goodfellow, Sir Patrick Spens." A. L. A. bkl.

**Laocoön**

Clement, C. E.

In Stories of art and artists, p28-29 (7-8)

**Lapland**

Chamberlain, J. F. Riding behind reindeer

In How we travel, p109-13 (4-5)

Du Chaillu, P. B. Land of the long night (6-8)

Du Chaillu, P. B. Life in Lapland

In Johnnot's Geographical reader, p401-7 (7-8)

**Lapland—Continued**

- Mockler-Ferryman, A. F. How the Laplanders live  
*In* World's story, v8, p102-6
- Shaw, E. R: Lapland  
*In* Big people and little people of other lands, p53-61 (3-4)
- Starr, F: Lapps  
*In* Strange peoples, p53-9 (5-6)
- La Ramée, L. de.** See De la Ramée, L.
- Larcom, Lucy**  
 Childhood songs. Houghton \*\$1 (4-6)  
 "The nature poems are especially good." Wis.  
 New England girlhood. Houghton \*\$1.20;  
 (Riverside lib. for young people) \*75c;  
 (Riverside school lib.) \*60c (8)  
 "Experiences of a girl in a New England factory town half a century ago." N. Y. city  
 Plant a tree  
*In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p144-5  
 Riverside readers, v7, p99-100
- Larks**  
 MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Lark and her little ones  
*In* Child life, v2, p95-8 (2-3)
- Miller, O. T. Lark family  
*In* Second book of birds, p131-4 (5-7)
- Wilson, A. Meadow lark  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p14-15 (5-8)  
 See also Skylarks
- Larned, Josephus Nelson**  
 History of England [to 1902]. Houghton \*\$1.25 (8)
- La Salle, Robert Cavalier, sieur de**  
 Baldwin, J.  
*In* Discovery of the old Northwest, p131-40, 184-203, 222-36 (6-8)
- Catherwood, M. H. La Salle  
*In* Heroes of the middle West, p44-105 (5-6)
- Coe, F. E. Down the Mississippi  
*In* Founders of our country, p266-78 (3-5)
- Dickson, M. S. Story of New France  
*In* Camp and trail in early American history, p110-28 (4-5)
- Drake, S: A. Robert Cavalier de La Salle  
*In* Making of the great West, p93-117 (6-8)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. La Salle—French exploration of the Mississippi  
*In* Explorers and founders of America, p208-18 (7-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Cavalier de La Salle  
*In* Stories of American explorers, p185-201 (5-6)
- Gordy, W. F. Cavalier de La Salle and the French in the Mississippi valley  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p108-14 (5-6)
- Griffis, W: E. La Salle seeks China and discovers the Mississippi  
*In* Romance of discovery, p275-82 (7-8)
- Hasbrouck, L. S. La Salle. 1916 (7-8)
- McMurry, C: A. La Salle on the upper lakes and in Illinois; La Salle's trip on the lower Mississippi  
*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p16-53 (5-6)

- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Cavalier de La Salle  
*In* First steps in the history of our country, p101-5 (4-5)
- Parkman, F. Boys' Parkman.. 1912 (6-8)
- Wright, H. C. La Salle  
*In* Children's stories in American history, p316-30 (5-7)

**Stories**

- Catherwood, M. H. Story of Tonty (7-8)
- Lass of the silver sword. Du Bois, M. C.
- Last days of Pompeii. Lytton, E: G: E. L.
- Last fairy tales. Laboulaye, E. R. L.
- Last lap. Knipe, A. A.
- Last leaf. See Holmes, O. W.
- Last of the barons. Lytton, E: G: E. L.
- Last of the chiefs. Altsheier, J. A.
- Last of the flatboats. Eggleston, G: C.
- Last of the Mohicans. Cooper, J. F.
- Last of the Peterkins. Hale, L. P.
- Last of the plainmen. Grey, Z.
- Latches**  
 Beard, D. C. How to make jack-knife door latches  
*In* New ideas for out of doors, p310-16 (6-8)
- Later cave-men. Dopp, K. E.
- Later magic. Hoffmann, Professor
- Lathes**  
 Adams, J. H:  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p67-70 (5-8)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. The lathe  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p113-17 (5-7)
- Fraser, C. C.  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p99-108
- Hopkins, G: M. Inexpensive turning lathe  
*In* Home mechanics, p1-14 (7-8)
- Latin literature**  
 Church, A. J: Stories from Livy. 1883 (7-8)
- Church, A. J: Stories from Virgil. 1903 (7-8)
- Clarke, M. Story of Aeneas (6-7)
- Launcelot of the Lake.** See Lancelot of the Lake
- Laundry**  
 Chamberlain, J. F. The laundry  
*In* How we are clothed, p204-8 (4-5)
- Laut, Agnes Christina**  
 Story of the trapper. (Story of the West ser.) 1902 Appleton \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Development of the fur trade in the West and Northwest." Baker
- Law**  
 Dole, C: F. Laws of the land  
*In* Young citizen, p67-72 (5-7)
- Hoxie, C: D. Why we have laws; How laws are made and enforced; Going to law  
*In* How the people rule, p11-24, 132-9 (6-7)

**Law**—*Continued*

- Morris, C: Laws and penalties among savage peoples  
*In* Home life in all lands, v2, p47-74 (6-8)  
*See also* International law; United States—Justice, Department of

**Lawler, Thomas Bonaventure**

- Story of Columbus and Magellan. 1905  
 Ginn \*50c; school ed \*40c (5-6)  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Columbus, the Italian sailor, and what he found  
*In* Young and Field literary readers, v5, p167-84

**Lawn tennis.** *See* Tennis**Lawrence, James**

- Morris, C: James Lawrence, whose dying words were "Don't give up the ship"  
*In* Heroes of the navy, p174-84 (6-8)  
 Sewall, M. E. James Lawrence  
*In* Twelve naval captains, p208-33 (6-8)

**Lawrence, John Laird Mair, 1st Lord Lawrence**

- Elias, E. L.  
*In* In Victorian times, p109-15 (7-8)

**Lawrence, Lillian Nixon.** *See* Skinner, A. M., jt. auth.**Lawrence, Mary Stebbins**

- Old time Hawaiians and their work. 1912  
 Ginn \*60c (4-5)  
 "Describes primitive customs of the Hawaiians, their grass houses, their dress, food and games. Some of the famous Hawaiians of whom the book tells are Kamehameha the Great, who united the islands; Kalanimoku, called the 'Iron cable of Hawaii'; Kamehameha II, who overthrew idolatry; and Bernice Pauahi, the princess who might have been queen. Pictures of Hawaiian canoes, fire sticks, gourds, calabashes, baskets, mats, etc." Pittsburgh

**Lawrence, Sir Thomas**

- Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p324-30 (7-8)

**Lawrence, William Mangan, and Blackman, O.**

- (comps.) Riverside song book. 2v 1904  
 Houghton ea \*40c  
 "Excellent to supplement McCaskey. More advanced." Oregon

**Lay of the last minstrel.** Scott, W.**Lays of ancient Rome.** Macaulay, T: B.**Lays of the Scottish cavaliers.** Aytoun, W: E.**Lead**

- Carpenter, F. G: Lead, copper, and brass  
*In* How the world is housed, p180-2 (5-7)

- Chase, A., and Clow, E.  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p59-62 (5-7)

**Lead pencils.** *See* Pencils**Leading facts of American history.** Montgomery, D: H:**Leading facts of English history.** Montgomery, D: H:**Leaf, Walter.** *See* Lang, Andrew, jt. auth.**League of the signet ring.** Du Bois, M. C.**Leak in the dike**

- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Leak in the dike  
*In* Child life, v3, p90-5  
 Poulsson, E. Little hero of Haarlem  
*In* In the child's world, p232-4  
 Sweetser, K. D. Peter of Haarlem, the boy who saved his country  
*In* Ten boys from history, p45-52

**Poetry**

- Cary, P. Leak in the dike  
*In* Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p22-6

**Leamy, Edmund**

- Fairy minstrel of Glenmalure, and other stories for children. Warne \*75c (4-5)  
 —Same [dramatized]  
*In* Lütkenhaus' Plays for school children, p141-52 (5-8)  
 Golden spears, and other fairy tales. Warne \*\$1 (4-5)  
 "Seven graceful little fairy tales, poetically but simply related in the direct style used in telling them to the author's children. The central ideas are taken from Irish folk tales. Fairly well illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.

**Lear, Edward**

- Book of nonsense and More nonsense. new ed 1915 Warne \*\$2 (3-6)

- "Surely the most beneficent and innocent of all [children's nonsense] books yet produced." John Ruskin

- Jumbles, and other nonsense verses; il. by Leslie Brooke. Warne \*\$1 (1-5)

- Nonsense books; with all the original illustrations. 1891 Little \*\$1.60 (1-6)

- Contents: A book of nonsense; Nonsense songs, stories, botany and alphabets; More nonsense pictures, rhymes, botany, etc.; Laughable lyrics  
 Four parts published separately

**Owl and the pussy-cat**

- In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p145-6

- Whittier's child life, p145-6

- Pelican chorus; il. by L. L. Brooke. Warne \*\$1 (1-5)

- "Selections from 'Nonsense songs' delightfully illustrated in color." Wis. free lib. com.

**Leather****Carpenter, F. G:**

- In* How the world is clothed, p147-75 (4-5)

**Chamberlain, J. F. Leather and its uses**

- In* How we are clothed, p99-105 (4-5)

**Chase, A., and Clow, E.**

- In* Stories of industry, v2, p67-74 (5-7)

**Monteith, J: and C. How skins are tanned**

- In* Some useful animals, p59-63 (2-3)

**Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Leather**

- In* American inventions and inventors, p164-71 (5-8)

**Rocheleau, W: F.**

- In* Great American industries, v3, p75-9 (5-7)

*See also* Shoes

**Leather work**

- Archer, E. A. What can be done with one skin; cut leather bags, belts, book covers, etc; Tooled leather and tools necessary

- In* Needlecraft, p83-97 (6-8)

**Leather**—*Continued*

- Campbell, H. L. What may be done with leather  
*In American girl's home book*, p299-317 (5-7)
- Kelley, L. E. Leather tooling and illuminating  
*In Three hundred things a bright girl can do*, p368-78 (7-8)
- Paret, A. P., ed. Leather-working  
*In Harper's handy-book for girls*, p106-18 (7-8)
- Leatherstocking tales. Cooper, J. F.

**Leaves**

- Campbell, H. L. Preserving autumn leaves  
*In American girl's home book*, p294-8 (5-7)
- How to use leaves  
*In Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do*, p136-44
- Mathews, F. S. Familiar trees and their leaves. 1911 (7-8)
- Parsons, F. T. S. D.  
*In Plants and their children*, p135-85 (4-6)
- Strong, F. L., ed. Autumn leaves  
*In All the year round*, v1, p95-6 (3-4)
- Verrill, A. H.  
*In Boy collector's handbook*. p64-8 (5-8)
- See also Botany; Buds; Flowers; Trees

**Poetry**

- Coolidge, S. How the leaves came down  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v4, p255-6  
 Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p205-6  
 McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones, p24-5
- Cooper, G. Autumn leaves  
*In Evans and others. Farm life readers*, bk4, p92 (4-6)
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Autumn leaves, etc.  
*In Nature in verse*, p203-6 (4-7)

**Le Brun, Madame**

- Bolton, S. K. Madame Le Brun  
*In Famous leaders among women*, p92-122 (7-8)
- Clement, C. E.  
*In Stories of art and artists*, p275-81 (7-8)

**Lechler, Cornelia**

- Blatt für blatt; il. by Oscar Pletsch. Schreiber 2m 50pf

**Lee, Albert**

- (comp.) Track athletics in detail. Harper \$1.25 (8)  
 "Intended to aid those who cannot have personal instruction. Chapters on bicycling." Pittsburgh

**Lee, Mrs. Frank. See Lee, Mary C. Skeel**

- Lee, Mary C. Skeel  
 Redmond of the Seventh [school story]. Pilgrim press \*25c (6-7)

**Lee, Robert Edward**

- Southern officer to his boys  
*In Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war*, p192-6 (6-8)

- Baldwin, J. Another bird story  
*In Fifty famous people*, p11-13 (1-3)
- Coe, F. E. Robert E. Lee, commander of the Confederate armies  
*In Makers of the nation*, p325-37 (4-6)
- Faris, J. T. Robert E. Lee  
*In Winning their way*, p188-94 (7-8)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Robert E. Lee, the captain of the boys in gray  
*In Makers and defenders of America*, p274-87 (4-8)

- Gilman, B. Robert E. Lee. 1915 (6-8)
- Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 (6-8)

- Mabie, H. W., ed. Robert E. Lee  
*In Heroes every child should know*, p289-308 (6-7)

- Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Robert E. Lee  
*In First steps in the history of our country*, p257-64 (4-5)

- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Robert Edward Lee  
*In Days and deeds: prose*, p339-41 (5-7)

**Poetry**

- Preston, M. J. "Gone forward"  
*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse*, p279-80 (5-7)

**Stories**

- Barnes, J. Son of Lighthorse Harry (6-8)

**Lee, William**

- Towle, G. M. William Lee, the inventor of the stocking-frame  
*In Heroes and martyrs of invention*, p52-61 (6-7)

**Lee, Yan Phou**

- When I was a boy in China. Lothrop \*75c (6-8)  
 "Description of home life in China by a Chinaman." Pittsburgh
- Same [excerpt]; with title When I went to school in China  
*In World's story*, v1, p214-21

**Leeches**

- Kelly, M. A. B. Dr. Leech  
*In Short stories of our shy neighbors*, p139-42 (3-5)
- Miller, O. T. Comical fisherman  
*In Little folks in feathers and fur*, p245-7 (3-5)

**Lefèvre, Félicité**

- Cock, the mouse, and the little red hen. Jacobs \*90c (1-3)  
 "An old folk-tale retold. Illustrated in color by Tony Sarg. One of the best liked of little children's books." Olcott

**Lefler, H., and Urban, J.**

- Kling-klang gloria; deutsche volks und kinderlieder. Brentano \$1  
 "Beautifully illustrated book of German folk and child songs, with music." Jordan

**Left behind. Kaler, J. O.**

- Legend of Bregenz. Procter, A.  
*In Johonnot's Stories of other lands*, p79-87

**Legend of Kidd, the pirate. See Irving, W. Stories and legends****Legend of Sleepy Hollow. See Irving, W.**



**Legend** of the Phantom island. See Irving, W. Stories and legends

### Legends

- Baldwin, J. Fifty famous stories retold. 1896 (2-4)  
 Brown, A. F. Book of saints and friendly beasts (5-6)  
 Bulfinch, T.: Bulfinch's mythology (7-8)  
 Bulfinch, T.: Legends of Charlemagne (7-8)  
 Canton, W.: Child's book of warriors. 1912 (6-8)  
 Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner. 1898 (6-8)  
 Church, A. J.: Heroes of chivalry and romance. 1898 (7-8)  
 Church, A. J.: Stories of Charlemagne and the twelve peers of France. 1902 (7-8)  
 Crommelin, E. G., ed. Famous legends. 1904 (4-5)  
 Darton, F. J. H. Wonder book of old romance (6-8)  
 Ebbutt, M. I. Hero-myths and legends of the British race. 1910 (6-8)  
 Forbes, C. B. Elizabeth's charm-string. 1903 (5-6)  
 Greenwood, G. Stories from famous ballads. 1906 (5-8)  
 Grierson, E. W. Children's book of Edinburgh. 1906 (7-8)  
 Guerber, H. A. Legends of Switzerland (7-8)  
 Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages (8)  
 Guerber, H. A. Legends of the Rhine (7-8)  
 Herbertson, A. G. Heroic legends (5-8)  
 Higginson, T. W. Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. 1898 (6-7)  
 Johannot, J., ed. Legends  
*In* Stories of the olden time, p33-58 (6-7)  
 Kipling, R. Just so stories (4-5)  
 Lang, A., ed. Tales of romance (4-6)  
 Mabie, H. W., ed. Legends that every child should know. 1906 (6-7)  
 Scudder, H. E., comp. Book of legends told over again (3-5)  
 Skinner, A. M. and E. L., comps. Emerald story book (5-7)  
 Stories of legendary heroes  
*In* Children's hour, v4 (2-8)  
 Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories of Persian heroes. 1908 (6-7)  
*See also* Animals—Stories; Arthur, King; Ballads; Beowulf; Charlemagne; Cid, The; Fables; Fairy tales; Guy of Warwick; Holy Grail; Indians of America—Folklore; Jesus Christ—Legends; Lancelot of the Lake; Mythology; Nibelungenlied; Reynard the fox; Robin Hood; Roland; Sagas; Saints; Siegfried; Tell, William; Wayland the Smith
- Legends** of Charlemagne. Bulfinch, T:  
**Legends** of King Arthur and his court. Greene, F. N.  
**Legends** of Switzerland. Guerber, H. A.  
**Legends** of the Alhambra. Irving, W.

**Legends** of the middle ages. Guerber, H. A.

**Legends** of the Rhine. Guerber, H. A.

**Legends** that every child should know. Mabie, H. W., ed.

**Lehmann, Rudolph Chambers**

To Rufus, a spaniel, on New Year's day  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p48-51 (5-6)

**Leighton, Sir Frederick**

Keyser, J. E. Leighton  
*In* Great artists, v4, p185-231 (5-8)

**Leighton, Robert**

Golden galleon. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-7)  
 "Adventures of Master Gilbert Oglander and of how, in 1591, he fought under Sir Richard Grenville in the great sea-fight off Flores." Pittsburgh  
 Olaf, the glorious. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-7)  
 "Historical story of Olaf, king of Norway, A. D. 995, and the viking age." N. Y. city  
 Wreck of the Golden Fleece. Scribner \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
 "English fisher boy's adventures on the North sea during the French revolution." N. Y. city

**Leisler, Jacob**

### Stories

Brooks, E. S. *In* Leisler's times (6-7)

**Leith, Mrs. Disney**

Iceland. (Peeps at many lands) 1908  
 Macmillan \*60c (5-7)  
 "Discovery and early history, and Iceland today, her manners and customs, language, industries and exports, government, etc." A. L. A. bk1.

**Lem. Brooks, N.**

**Le Mair, H. Willebeck**

(il.) Children's corner; rhymes by R. H. Elkin. 1915 McKay \*\$1.25 (1-3)  
 (il.) Little songs of long ago; "more old nursery rhymes," the original tunes harmonized by Alfred Moffat. McKay \*\$1.75 (1-3)  
 "Contains 30 full-page colored pictures." Pittsburgh  
 (il.) Old nursery rhymes. 4v McKay ea \*35c (1-2)  
 Contents: Graunie's little rhyme book; Mother's little rhyme book; Auntie's little rhyme book; Nurse's little rhyme book  
 "These small volumes contain the same illustrations found in the two larger books: 'Little songs of long ago' and 'Our old nursery rhymes.' M. B. C." St. Louis  
 (il.) Our old nursery rhymes; the original tunes harmonized by Alfred Moffat. McKay \*\$1.75 (1-3)

**Lemmon, Robert Stell**

Training the dog. 1914 McBride \*75c  
 "Clear and practical suggestions for training a dog 'so that he will be obedient, cheerful and master of all the accomplishments' which are usually demanded." Cleveland

**Lenses**

Williams, A. Optics  
*In* How it works, p230-52 (7-8)

**Leo X, pope of Rome**

Brooks, E. S. Giovanni of Florence: the boy cardinal  
*In* Historic boys, p154-77 (6-7)

**Leonardo da Vinci.** See Vinci, Leonardo da

**Leonidas, king of Sparta**

Baldwin, J. Brave three hundred  
*In* Fifty famous stories retold, p110-12 (2-4)

**Leonidas, king of Sparta—Continued**

Church, A. J.:

*In Pictures from Greek life and story,*  
p41-9 (7-8)

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Leonidas at Thermopylae

*In Famous men of Greece,* p133-8 (5-7)

Hall, J. Leonidas

*In Men of old Greece,* p11-87 (4-6)**Leopards**

Du Chaillu, P. B.

*In World of the great forest,* p51-72  
(5-7)

Johannot, J. Cats of desert and jungle

*In Neighbors with claws and hoofs,*  
p17-19 (5-6)**Le Row, Caroline Bigelow**(comp.) Pieces for every occasion. 1901  
Hinds \$1.25 (6-8)**Lessons for beginners in reading.** Bass, F.**Lessons for junior citizens.** Hill, M.**Lettering**Day, L. F. Alphabets old and new. 1911  
(7-8)**Letters**Colson, E., and Chittenden, A. G., comps.  
Children's letters (6-8)**Letters from a cat.** See Jackson, H. H.  
Cat stories**Letters from Brother Bill,** 'varsity sub.  
Towers, W. K.**Letters from colonial children.** Tappan,  
E. M.**Letters to the farm boy.** Wallace, H.:**Lever, Charles James**Charles O'Malley. Macmillan \*\$1.25; Dut-  
ton \$1 (8)"Irish dragoon in the Peninsular campaign un-  
der Wellington." Pittsburgh**Lewis, Angelo John.** See Hoffmann, Pro-  
fessor, pseud.**Lewis and Clark.** Lighton, W: R.**Lewis and Clark expedition**Brooks, N. First across the continent.  
1901 (7-8)

Coe, F. E. Exploration of Louisiana

*In Makers of the nation,* p206-12 (4-6)

Drake, S: A.

*In Making of the great West,* p184-97  
(6-8)

Faris, J: T. When the West was new

*In Real stories from our history,* p98-  
103 (6-8)Holland, R. S. Great journey of Lewis  
and Clark*In Historic adventures,* p21-58 (6-8)Johnston, C: H. L. Lewis and Clark: the  
first bold explorers to reach the Pa-  
cific by the northern route*In Famous scouts,* p123-39 (6-8)Judson, K. B. Lewis and Clark in Mon-  
tana*In Montana,* p22-38 (6-8)Kingsley, N. F. Story of Captain Meri-  
weather Lewis and Captain William  
Clark. 1900 (4-5)

—Same

*In Four American explorers*Lighton, W: R. Lewis and Clark. 1901  
(7-8)McMurry, C: A. Lewis and Clark: up  
the Missouri river and across the  
mountains to Oregon*In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains  
and the West,* p1-39 (5-6)Roosevelt, T. Lewis and Clark and the  
exploration of the far West*In Stories of the great West,* p69-94  
(6-7)Tappan, E. M. Pathfinders, Lewis and  
Clark*In Children's hour,* v8, p40-6 (2-8)Wright, H. C. Expedition of Lewis and  
Clark to the Pacific ocean*In Children's stories of American prog-  
ress,* p86-103 (5-6)*See also West***Lexington, Battle of, 1775**

Clark, J. Battle of Lexington

*In Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides  
of the revolution,* p257-60 (6-8)

Dodge, N. S. Battle of Lexington

*In Stories of American history,* p79-92  
(3)Johannot, J., ed. Lexington and Bunker  
Hill*In Ten great events in history,* p244-64  
(6-8)Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Patriot's day*In Days and deeds: prose,* p218-22  
(5-7)**Poetry**

Holmes, O. W. Lexington

*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse,*  
p203-5 (5-7)**Libby prison**Booth, W: S., ed. Tunneling out of  
Libby prison*In Wonderful escapes by Americans,*  
p200-28 (6-8)

Colonel Rose's tunnel at Libby prison

*In Famous adventures and prison es-  
capes,* p184-242 (6-8)

Morris, C:

*In Historical tales: American,* v1, p292-  
306 (7-8)**Stories**

Goss, W. L. Jack Alden (7-8)

**Liberty, Statue of**

Owen, M. Statue of liberty

*In Our country: East,* p179-81 (4-6)Singleton, E. A trip to the Statue of  
liberty*In Children's city,* p248-60 (5-8)**Liberty bell**

Brooks, E. S. Home of the liberty bell

*In Century book of famous Americans,*  
p76-8 (4-6)

Hadley, J. T. Liberty bell

*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: prose,*  
p48-9 (5-7)

Johannot, J., ed. Liberty-bell

*In Stories of heroic deeds,* p80-3 (3-5)

**Libraries**

Faris, J. T. Oldest library in America  
*In Real stories from our history, p66-70*  
 (6-8)

*See also* Library of Congress

**Library of Congress**

Mariott, C. Fostering art and science  
*In Uncle Sam's business, p308-12* (7-8)

**Library of travel**

"Illustrated accounts of journeys. Contain less on social and economic conditions, and customs than do the Carpenter readers." Oregon

George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Alaska and Canada

—Little journey to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece

—Little journey to China [and Japan]

—Little journey to Cuba [and Porto Rico]

—Little journey to England [and Wales]

—Little journey to France and Switzerland

—Little journey to Germany

—Little journey to Hawaii and the Philippine Islands

—Little journey to Holland, Belgium and Denmark

—Little journey to Italy; and Spain and Portugal

—Little journey to Mexico [and Central America]

—Little journey to Norway and Sweden

—Little journey to our western wonderland [California]

—Little journey to Russia and Austria-Hungary

—Little journey to Scotland and Ireland

—Little journey to some strange places and peoples in our southwestern land

—Little journey to South Africa and up the east coast

**Library of work and play.** *See* Work and play books

**Liddle, William, and Liddle, Mrs. William** Sweden. (Peeps at many lands) 1911

Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

"Compares favorably with other volumes of this series, containing interesting accounts of manners and customs, Christmas customs and the mid-summer fete. The chapter 'Some well known Swedes' gives biographical information on Linnaeus, Berzelius, Alfred Nobel, Sven Hedin and Jennie Lind. Illustrations too gaudily colored." A. L. A. bk1.

**Life at West Point.** Hancock, H. I.

**Life histories of American insects.** Weed, C. M.

**Life in the deep sea.** Duncan, F. M. and L. T.

**Life in the greenwood.** Lansing, M. F.

**Life of a wooden doll.** Saxby, L.

**Life of an elephant.** Eardley-Wilmot, S.

**Life of St. Paul for young people.** Grier-son, E. W.

**Life savers.** Kaler, J. O.

**Life saving**

Coe, F. E. Life-saver  
*In Heroes of everyday life, p74-103*  
 (6-8)

Corsan, G. H.

*In* At home in the water, p117-38 (7-8)

Doubleday, R. Life-savers and their apparatus

*In* Stories of inventors, p99-112 (7-8)

Kobbé, G. Life-savers, old and young

*In* Stories of the Great lakes, retold from St. Nicholas, p40-56 (5-7)

Mowry, W.: A. and A. M. Life-saving service

*In* American heroes and heroism, p86-93 (5-7)

O'Connor, W.: D. Heroes of the storm. 1904

Rolt-Wheeler, F. W.: Boy with the U. S. life-savers (6-8)

Ross, W. G. Life-saver's ride of a hundred miles

*In* Stories of the Great lakes, retold from St. Nicholas, p72-85 (5-7)

*See also* Buoys; Darling, Grace; Fire service; Lighthouses; Lightships; Pulmotor; Shipwrecks

**Stories**

Drysdale, W.: Beach patrol (6-7)

Kaler, J. O. Life savers (6-7)

**Life stories for young people**

Höcker, G. Joseph Haydn

Hoffmann, F. Little dauphin

—Ludwig van Beethoven

—Mozart's youth

Kühn, F. Barbarossa

Merz, H.: Louise, queen of Prussia

Moosmüller, O. Erik the Red, Leif the Lucky, and other pre-Columbian discoverers of America

Schmidt, F. Frithjof saga

—Gudrun

—Herman and Thusnelda

—Nibelungs

—William Tell

Schrader, F. Frederick the Great and the seven years' war

Schupp, O. William of Orange

Ziémssen, L.: Johann Sebastian Bach

**Light**

Holden, E. S.

*In* The sciences, p96-109 (6-7)

Houston, E. J. Wonder book of light. 1908 (8)

*See also* Phosphorescence

**Light Brigade, Charge of**

Morris, C.

*In* Historical tales: Russian, p267-75 (7-8)

Wood, E. Balaclava

*In* Boys' book of battles, p174-81 (6-8)

**Poetry**

Tennyson, A. Charge of the Light Brigade

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p192-4

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p80-2

World's story, v10, p193-5

**Light-bringers.** Wade, M. H. B.

**Light keepers.** Kaler, J. O.

**Light princess.** Macdonald, G.

**Lighthouses**

- Baker, R. S. Sea-builders  
*In* Boys' second book of inventions,  
p254-91 (7-8)
- Ellicott, J: M. Lights that guide in the  
night  
*In* Sea stories, retold from St. Nicholas,  
p86-103 (5-8)
- Gould, F: J. Skerryvore  
*In* Victors of peace, p32-7 (5-8)
- Ingersoll, E.  
*In* Book of the ocean, p212-16 (6-8)
- Johnston, W: A. Deep sea lighthouse  
builder  
*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p205-18  
(6-8)
- King, C: F. Among the lighthouses  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v4,  
p120-39 (4-5)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Lighthouses  
*In* American inventions and inventors,  
p90-6 (5-8)
- Munroe, K. Lights of the Florida reefs  
*In* Our country: East, p86-90 (4-6)
- Rocheleau, W: F.  
*In* Great American industries, v4, p99-  
109 (5-7)
- Sibley, L: L. Lighting of our coast  
*In* Lane's Triumphs of science, p49-56  
(5-6)
- Thoreau, H: D: Night at the Highland  
light  
*In* Children's hour, v7, p393-400 (2-8)
- Towle, G: M. Builders of the Eddystone  
*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention,  
p62-70 (6-7)
- See also* Lightships

**Stories**

- Kaler, J. O. Light keepers (6-8)
- Richards, L. E. H. Captain January  
(4-6)

**Lighting**

- Carpenter, F. G: Lighting the house  
*In* How the world is housed, p278-82  
(5-7)
- Chamberlain, J. F. Light  
*In* How we are sheltered, p168-77 (4-5)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Light  
*In* American inventions and inventors,  
p61-96 (5-8)
- See also* Candles; Electric lighting;  
Gas; Lamps; Matches; Natural gas;  
Ships' lights

**Lighton, William Rheem**

- Lewis and Clark. 1901 Houghton (River-  
side biog. ser.) \*65c; school ed \*50c  
(7-8)  
"Short, well-written account of the famous ex-  
ploring expedition of 1804-1806 into the great  
northwest." N. Y. city

**Lightships**

- Ingersoll, E.  
*In* Book of the ocean, p216-19 (6-8)

**Lilacs****Poetry**

- Bates, C. D. The lilac  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p69 (4-7)

**Lilies****Poetry**

- Macdonald, G: Little white lily  
*In* Whittier's Child life, p88-9 (5-7)
- Lillie, Mrs. Lucy Cecil (White)**  
Household of Glen Holly. Harper 60c  
(6)  
"A home and school story, Catholic." Wis.  
free lib. com.
- Nan. Harper 60c (5-6)  
"Deals with Nan's visit to her wealthy rela-  
tives." N. Y. city
- Rolf house. Harper 60c (5-6)  
Sequel to "Nan"
- Story of music and musicians. 1899 Har-  
per 60c (6-8)  
"Short and interesting biographies." Wis.

**Lincoln, Abraham**

- Early speeches [and other addresses].  
(Little masterpieces of literature)  
Doubleday \*50c (7-8)
- Emancipation proclamation  
*In* Schaffler's Lincoln's birthday, p378-  
80 (5-8)
- First inaugural address, March 4, 1861  
*In* Schaffler's Lincoln's birthday, p371-  
6 (5-8)
- Gettysburg address  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature, v7, p247
- Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
ame, v2, p8-9
- Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p343
- Schaffler's Lincoln's birthday, p382-3
- Stevenson's Days and deeds: prose,  
p210 (5-8)
- World's story, v13, p388-9
- Passages from Lincoln  
*In* Barstow's Civil war, p142-9 (4-8)
- Second inaugural address  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
ame, v3, p155-7
- Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p344-6
- Schaffler's Lincoln's birthday, p384-  
6 (5-8)
- See also* Emancipation day

**Biography**

- Baldwin, J. Abraham Lincoln. 1904  
(5-7)
- Baldwin, J. Saving the birds  
*In* Fifty famous people, p7-11 (1-3)
- Baldwin, J. Story of Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Four great Americans, p186-246 (4-6)
- Bass, F. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Stories of pioneer life, p79-90 (3-4)
- Beecher, H: W. Death of Lincoln  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
ame, v3, p161-2 (7-8)
- Bolton, S. K. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became  
famous, p342-67 (7-8)
- Brooks, E. S. At Lincoln's home  
*In* Century book of famous Americans,  
p193-210 (4-6)
- Brooks, E. S. Story of Abraham Lin-  
coln, of Springfield  
*In* Historic Americans, p335-53 (8)
- Brooks, E. S. True story of Abraham  
Lincoln. 1896 (4-6)

- Lincoln, Abraham**—Biography—*Continued*  
 Brooks, N. Abraham Lincoln, and the downfall of American slavery. 1901 (8)  
 Coe, F. E. Abraham Lincoln, the man of the hour  
*In* Makers of the nation, p303-24 (4-6)  
 Coffin, C: C. Abraham Lincoln (7-8)  
 Coffin, C: C. Election of Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Building the nation, p468-75 (6-7)  
 Cravens, F. Story of Lincoln; for children. 1898 (3-5)  
 Eggleston, E: Abraham Lincoln  
*In* First book in American history, p171-81 (3-5)  
 Faris, J: T. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Winning their way, p218-25 (7-8)  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.  
*In* Makers and defenders of America, p230-57 (4-8)  
 Gallaher, J. E. Best Lincoln stories tersely told. 1898 (5-7)  
 Gilbert, A. Matterhorn of men  
*In* More than conquerors, p375-423 (6-8)  
 Gordy, W. F. Abraham Lincoln the liberator of the slaves  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p282-300 (5-6)  
 Grierson, F. Great Lincoln-Douglas debate  
*In* World's story, v13, p276-83  
 Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p316-25 (4-6)  
 Hill, F: T. Lincoln-Douglas debates  
*In* Barstow's New nation, p186-98 (4-8)  
 Holland, R. S. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Holland's Historic boyhoods, p238-50  
 Young and Field literary readers, v5, p261-77  
 Horsford, I. M. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Stories of our holidays, p47-53 (1-2)  
 Lodge, H: C. Lincoln  
*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p324-35 (7-8)  
 Mabie, H. W., ed. The youth of Lincoln  
*In* Heroes every child should know, p309-19 (6-7)  
 Mace, W: H. Lincoln, the man of the people. 1912 (4-5)  
 McMurry, C: A. Lincoln's early life in Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois  
*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p170-84 (5-6)  
 Moores, C: W. Life of Abraham Lincoln for boys and girls. 1909 (8)  
 Morris, C: Abraham Lincoln, the emancipator of the slave  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p260-9 (7-8)  
 Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* First steps in the history of our country, p245-56 (4-5)  
 Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* American pioneers, p239-55 (5-7)

- Nicolay, H. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Our holidays, p87-96 (4-6)  
 Nicolay, H. Boys' life of Abraham Lincoln. 1906 (7-8)  
 Nicolay, H. Early life of Lincoln  
*In* Barstow's New nation, p166-80 (4-8)  
 Norton, C: E., ed. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Heart of oak books, v7, p331-8 (7-8)  
 Putnam, M. L. Children's life of Abraham Lincoln. 1905 (5-6)  
 Quiller-Couch, A. T:  
*In* Roll call of honour, p90-131 (8)  
 Schurz, C: Abraham Lincoln (7-8)  
 Sparhawk, F. C. Life of Lincoln for boys. 1907 (7-8)  
 Steedman, A. Abraham Lincoln  
*In* When they were children, p205-18 (6-8)  
 Stoddard, W: O. Boy Lincoln. 1905 (6-7)  
 Sweetser, K. D. Tyrant Tad: the boy in the White House  
*In* Ten boys from history, p145-65 (6-8)  
 Watterson, H: Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Riverside readers, v8, p243-52  
*See also* Lincoln's birthday

## Plays

- Mackay, C. D. Abraham Lincoln episode; Abraham Lincoln: rail-splitter  
*In* Patriotic plays and pageants, p88-97, 156-72 (5-8)  
 Merington, M. Abe Lincoln and little A. D.  
*In* Holiday plays, p107-30 (7-8)  
 Walker, A. J. Four scenes from the time of Lincoln  
*In* Little plays from American history, p121-55 (6-8)

## Poetry

- Schauffler, R. H., ed. Lincoln's birthday. 1909 (5-8)  
 Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Lincoln's birthday  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p193-8 (5-7)  
 Taylor, T: Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p338-41  
 Schauffler's Lincoln's birthday, p153-6  
 Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature [abridged], v8 p204-6  
 Cabot's Ethics for children [abridged], p205-6  
 Whitman, W. O captain! my captain!  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p163-4  
 Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war, p340-1  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p342  
 Our holidays, p101-2  
 Schauffler's Lincoln's birthday, p127-8 (5-8)  
 Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p193-4 (5-8)

## Stories

- Andrews, M. R. S. Perfect tribute (7-8)  
**Lincoln, Mrs. Jeanie (Gould)**  
 Marjorie's quest. Houghton \$1.35 (5-7)  
 "Search for a lost father." Olcott

- Lincoln** conscript. Greene, H.
- Lincoln**, the man of the people. Mace, W: H.
- Lincoln's birthday**  
 Schaufler, R. H., ed. *Lincoln's birthday*. 1909 (5-8)  
 Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. *Lincoln's birthday*  
*In Days and deeds: prose*, p199-210 (5-7)
- Lind, Jenny**  
 Holland, R. S. *Jenny Lind*  
*In Historic girlhoods*, p265-77 (6-8)  
 Steedman, A. *Jenny Lind*  
*In Chisholm's Stories for the nine-year-old*, p57-65  
 Steedman's *When they were children*, p315-23 (6-8)  
 Sweetser, K. D. *Jenny Lind: the Swedish nightingale*  
*In Ten girls from history*, p107-20 (6-8)
- Linderman, Frank B.**  
*Indian why stories; il. by Charles M. Russell*. Scribner \*\$2
- Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie Forbes-**  
 See Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie
- Lindsay, Maud**  
*Mother stories*. 1900 Bradley, M. \$1 (2-3)  
 "Illustrating some of the truths of Froebel's 'Mother play.'" Pittsburgh  
 Story-teller, The. 1915 Lothrop \*\$1 (2-4)
- Lindsey, Benjamin Barr**  
 Wade, M. H. B. *The magician of faith*  
*In Wonder-workers*, p178-96 (6-8)
- Linen**  
 Chamberlain, J. F. *Field of flax*  
*In How we are clothed*, p80-4 (4-5)  
 Chase, A., and Clow, E. *Linen*  
*In Stories of industry*, v2, p30-5 (5-7)  
 Very, E. *Warp and woof*. 1912 (6-7)  
*See also Flax*
- Linnæus, Carolus.** See Linné, Carl von
- Linné, Carl von**  
 Riis, J. A. *Carl Linné, king of the flowers*  
*In Hero tales of the far North*, p277-303 (7-8)  
 Wright, H. C. *Charles Linnæus and the story of the flowers*  
*In Children's stories of the great scientists*, p90-113 (6-7)
- Linscott, Robert Newton**  
 (ed.) *Boys' book of battles*. 1914 Houghton \*\$2 (7-8)  
 "From a victory of Rameses II to an aeroplane battle of the present war, describes about 40 world battles. Selections are taken from contemporary records, great histories, novels and poems. They emphasize for the most part heroic and manly virtues; something of the suffering entailed by war on the people is also shown. Illustrated from famous paintings." A. L. A. bk.
- Lion and the mouse**  
*In McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones*, p31-4 (2-3)
- Lion and tiger stories.** Carter, M. H., ed.
- Lion of St. Mark.** Henty, G: A.
- Lion of the North.** Henty, G: A.
- Lions**  
 Badlam, A. B. *Lion hunting*  
*In Views in Africa*, p279-82 (6-7)  
 Bostock, F. C. *How to train a lion*  
*In Children's hour*, v7, p333-46 (2-8)  
 Johonnot, J. *King of the tropical wilds*  
*In Neighbors with claws and hoofs*, p22-7 (5-6)  
 Moffett, C.  
*In Careers of danger and daring*, p293-7, 304-22, 328-9 (7-8)  
 Wood, C. D.  
*In Animals*, p56-60 (4-7)
- Stories**  
 Carter, M. H., ed. *Lion and tiger stories*. 1904 (5-6)  
 Eddy, S. J., ed. *Lion stories*  
*In Friends and helpers*, p57-61 (3-5)  
 Lang, A., ed.  
*In Animal story book*, p295-306, 333-7 (5-7)  
 Lang, A., ed. *Adventure of Gérard, the lion hunter; The lion and the saint; Recollections of a lion-tamer; Lion-hunting and lions*  
*In Red book of animal stories*, p61-83, 138-42, 154-70, 285-303 (6-7)  
 Livingstone, D: *Lion and the missionary*  
*In Children's hour*, v8, p236-9 (2-8)  
 Pyle, K. *Flora and her cat*  
*In Stories of humble friends*, p118-24 (3-4)
- Lippi, Filippino**  
 Steedman, A. *Filippino Lippi*  
*In Knights of art*, p72-7 (5-8)
- Lippi, Fra Filippo**  
 Steedman, A. *Fra Filippo Lippi*  
*In Knights of art*, p24-51 (5-8)
- Lippincott, Mrs. Sara Jane (Clarke).** See Greenwood, G., pseud.
- Liquid air**  
 Baker, R. S. *Liquid air*  
*In Boy's book of inventions*, p43-76 (5-8)
- Liquors.** See Temperance
- Lisbeth Longfrock.** Aanrud, H.
- Listening child.** Thacher, L. W., comp.
- Liszt, Franz**  
 Smith, H. *Chopin and Liszt—pianoforte playing*  
*In Founders of music*, p121-32 (7-8)
- Literary readers.** Young, E. F., and Field, W. T.
- Literature**  
 Champlin, J: D., ed. *Young folks' cyclo-pedia of literature and art*. 1901  
*See also American literature; Authors; Ballads; Children in literature; Chinese literature; Dialogs; English literature; Fables; Fairy tales; Folklore; Greek literature; Hindu literature; Humor; Icelandic literature; Latin literature; Legends; Orations; Poetry; Readers; Sagas; Spanish literature*

## Literature—Continued

## Collections

- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. Stepping stones to literature. 10v (1-8)
- Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds. Open sesame: poetry and prose for school-days. 3v 1895 (3-8)
- Children's hour; ed. by E. M. Tappan. 10v 1907 (2-8)
- Coe, I., and Christie, A. J. Story hour readers. 4v 1913 (1-3)
- Dickinson, A. D., and Skinner, A. M., eds. Children's book of Christmas stories (4-8)
- Dier, J. C., comp. Children's book of Christmas. 1911 (5-8)
- Lang, L. B. Strange story book (7-8)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Essays that every child should know. 1908 (7-8)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Famous stories every child should know. 1907 (6-8)
- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Child life readers. 5v (1-6)
- Murray, C., comp. Story land (2-4)
- Norton, C. E., ed. Heart of oak books. 7v (1-8)
- Olcott, F. J., ed. Good stories for great holidays (4-8)
- Our holidays, their meaning and spirit; retold from St. Nicholas
- Riverside readers; ed. by J. H. Van Sickle and others. 9v 1911-13 (1-8)
- Scudder, H. E., ed. Children's book. 1910 (3-8)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: prose. 1907 (5-7)
- Young, E. F., and Field, W. T., eds. Young and Field literary readers. 6v 1914-16 (1-6)
- Little Ann.** Taylor, A. and J.
- Little beasts of field and wood.** Cram, W: E.
- Little black boy.** Blake, W:  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p285-6*
- Little black Sambo,** Story of. Bannerman, H.
- Little Bridget.** Syrett, N.  
*In Six fairy tale plays for children, p45-67*
- Little brother to the bear.** Long, W: J.
- Little brothers of the air.** Miller, O. T.
- Little captive lad.** Dix, B. M.
- Little Claus and Big Claus**  
*In Scudder's Children's book, p179-86*
- Little colonial dame.** Sage, A. C.
- Little cook book for a little girl.** Benton, C. F.
- Little count of Normandy.** Stein, E.
- Little country girl.** Coolidge, S.
- Little cousin series**  
"Child-life in many countries, treated in story form." Pratt  
"Most volumes of the series are useful, few can be recommended with any enthusiasm, all are very popular with children. The large number give fairly accurate information in a style without distinction. The illustrations are of little merit." Am. L. E.
- Butler, E: C. Our little Mexican cousin
- Coburn, C. M. Our little Swedish cousin
- Headland, I: T. Our little Chinese cousin
- MacDonald, E. R. Our little Canadian cousin
- Mansfield, B. M. Gerard, our little Belgian cousin
- Our little Arabian cousin
- Our little Dutch cousin
- Our little Egyptian cousin
- Our little English cousin
- Our little French cousin
- Our little Hindu cousin
- Our little Scotch cousin
- Mendel, F. E. Our little Austrian cousin
- Nixon-Roulet, M. F. Our little Alaskan cousin
- Our little Australian cousin
- Our little Brazilian cousin
- Our little Grecian cousin
- Our little Hungarian cousin
- Our little Spanish cousin
- Pike, H: L. M. Our little Korean cousin
- Our little Panama cousin
- Sawyer, E. A. Our little Portuguese cousin
- Shedd, E. C. Our little Persian cousin
- Wade, M. H. B. Our little African cousin
- Our little Armenian cousin
- Our little Cuban cousin
- Our little Eskimo cousin
- Our little German cousin
- Our little Hawaiian cousin
- Our little Indian cousin
- Our little Irish cousin
- Our little Italian cousin
- Our little Japanese cousin
- Our little Jewish cousin
- Our little Malayan cousin
- Our little Norwegian cousin
- Our little Philippine cousin
- Our little Porto Rican cousin
- Our little Russian cousin
- Our little Siamese cousin
- Our little Swiss cousin
- Our little Turkish cousin
- Winlow, C. V. Our little Bulgarian cousin
- Little Daffydowndilly,** and other stories. Hawthorne, N.
- Little daughter of the revolution.** Sage, A. C.
- Little dauphin.** Hoffmann, F.
- Little dog Trusty.** See Edgeworth, M. Early lessons
- Little dramas for primary grades.** Skinner, A. M., and Lawrence, L. N.
- Little duke.** Yonge, C. M.
- Little flower people.** Hale, G. E.
- Little-folk lyrics.** Sherman, F. D.
- Little folks' Christmas stories and plays.** Skinner, A. M., ed.
- Little folks' handy book.** Beard, L. and A. B.
- Little folks in feathers and fur.** Miller, O. T.
- Little folks of many lands.** Chance, L. M.

- Little garden calendar for boys and girls.** Paine, A. B.
- Little gardens for boys and girls.** Higgins, M. M.
- Little girl blue.** Gates, J. S. P.
- Little girl of long ago.** White, E. O.
- Little girl's knitting and crochet book.** Klickmann, F.
- Little girl's sewing book.** Klickmann, F., ed.
- Little Goody Two Shoes.** See Goldsmith, O. History of little Goody Two Shoes
- Little grey house.** Taggart, M. A.
- Little Jarvis.** Scavell, M. E.
- Little journey to Alaska and Canada.** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to Balkans, European Turkey and Greece.** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to China [and Japan].** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to Cuba [and Porto Rico].** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to England [and Wales].** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to France and Switzerland.** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to Germany.** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to Hawaii and the Philippine Islands.** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to Holland, Belgium and Denmark.** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to Italy; and Spain and Portugal.** Whitcomb, C. E., and George, M. M.
- Little journey to Mexico and Central America.** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to Norway and Sweden.** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to our western wonderland.** Koch, F. J.
- Little journey to Russia and Austria-Hungary.** George, M. M., ed.
- Little journey to Scotland and Ireland.** Whitcomb, C. E., and George, M. M.
- Little journey to some strange places and peoples in our southwestern land.** James, G. W.
- Little journey to South Africa and up the east coast.** White, J. R., and Smith, A.
- Little lame prince.** Craik, D. M. M.
- Little Light (Lucita).** Gaines, R.
- Little lives of great men**  
Hathaway, E. V. Napoleon, the little Corsican  
Mace, W: H. Lincoln, the man of the people  
—Washington, a Virginia cavalier
- Little Lord Fauntleroy.** Burnett, F. H.
- Little maid of Massachusetts colony.** Curtis, A. T.
- Little maid of Narragansett bay.** Curtis, A. T.
- Little maid of Province Town.** Curtis, A. T.
- Little maids' historical series.** See Curtis, A. T.
- Little match girl.** See Andersen, H. C. New Year's eve
- Little men.** Alcott, L. M.
- Little men play.** Gould, E. L.
- Little minister.** Barrie, J. M.
- Little Miss Phoebe Gay.** Brown, H. D.
- Little Mr. Thimblefinger and his queer country.** Harris, J. C.
- Little Mitchell.** Morley, M. W.
- Little Nell, Story of.** Dickens, C.
- Little One-eye, little Two-eyes and little Three-eyes.** Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K.  
*In* Scudder's Book of fables and folk stories, p13-23  
Scudder's Book of folk stories, p35-47  
Scudder's Children's book, p43-7
- Little orphan Annie.** Riley, J. W.  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p136-8
- Little people and their homes.** Hook, S. L.
- Little people everywhere series.** See MacDonald, E. A. B.; MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.
- Little people of Asia.** Miller, O. T.
- Little plays.** Dalkeith, L.
- Little plays for little people.** Noyes, M. I. O., and Ray, B. H.
- Little plays from American history for young folks.** Walker, A. J.
- Little princess.** Burnett, F. H.
- Little prospector.** Baylor, E. M. H.
- Little Prudy series.** See Clarke, R. S.
- Little Pussy Willow.** Stowe, H. E. B.
- Little Red Riding Hood**  
*In* Baldwin's Fairy stories and fables, p38-44  
Crane's Red Riding Hood's picture book  
Lang's Little Red Riding Hood, and other stories  
MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v2, p39-44  
McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones, p13-18  
Scudder's Book of fables and folk stories, p25-8  
Scudder's Book of folk stories, p149-52  
Scudder's Children's book, p103-4
- Little Red Riding Hood; play.** Merington, M.  
*In* Fairy tale plays, p1-71
- Little royalties.** McDougall, I.
- Little runaways.** Curtis, A. T.
- Little runaways and mother.** Curtis, A. T.
- Little Saint Elizabeth.** Burnett, F. H.
- Little schoolmate series**  
Bates, K. L. *In* sunny Spain with Pilarica and Rafael  
Colum, P. Boy in Eirinn



- Little schoolmate series**—*Continued*  
 Dragoumis, J. D. Under Greek skies  
 Green, E. M. Laird of Glentyre  
 Müller, M. Elsbeth  
 Portor, L. S. Genevieve
- Little shepherd of Provence.** Stein, E.
- Little Smoke.** Stoddard, W: O.
- Little songs of long ago.** Le Mair, H. W.,  
 il.
- Little stories of France.** Dutton, M. B.
- Little stories of Germany.** Dutton, M. B.
- Little stories of little animals for little children.** Holton, S.
- Little Ta-wish.** Hardy, M. E.
- Little wanderers.** Morley, M. W.
- Little water-folks.** Hawkes, C.
- Little wizard of White Cloud hill.** Crichton, F. E.
- Little women.** Alcott, L. M.
- Little women play.** Gould, E. L.
- Littlest one of the Browns.** Swett, S. M.
- Lively adventures of Gavin Hamilton.** Seawell, M. E.
- Lively city o' Ligg.** Burgess, G.
- Livermore, Mrs. Mary Ashton**  
 Bolton, S. K. Mary A. Livermore  
*In Lives of girls who became famous,*  
 p50-67 (7-8)  
 Horton, E. Mary A. Livermore  
*In Group of famous women,* p151-62  
 (6-8)
- Lives of girls who became famous.** Bolton, S. K.
- Lives of poor boys who became famous.** Bolton, S. K.
- Lives of the hunted.** Seton, E. T.
- Livingstone, David**  
 Bolton, S. K. David Livingstone  
*In Famous voyagers and explorers,*  
 p336-411 (7-8)  
 Elias, E. L.  
*In In Victorian times,* p156-64 (7-8)  
 Faris, J: T. David Livingstone  
*In Winning their way,* p85-93 (7-8)  
 Gilbert, A. Torch-bearer of the dark  
 continent  
*In More than conquerors,* p199-221  
 (6-8)  
 Golding, V. Story of David Livingstone.  
 1906 (6-7)  
 Jenks, T. David Livingstone's journeys  
*In Boy's book of explorations,* p85-182  
 (6-8)  
 Mathews, B. Livingstone the pathfinder  
 (5-8)  
 Quiller-Couch, A. T: David Living-  
 stone  
*In Roll call of honour,* p167-205 (8)  
 Stanley, H: M. How I found Living-  
 stone. 1872 (7-8)  
 —Same [excerpt]  
*In World's story,* v3, p393-8
- Steedman, A. David Livingstone  
*In Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-  
 old,* p110-17  
 Steedman's When they were chil-  
 dren, p254-61 (6-8)
- Synge, M. B. David Livingstone; Liv-  
 ington traces Lake Shirwa and  
 Nyassa; Livingstone's last journey  
*In Book of discovery,* p440-9, 456-9,  
 474-85
- Warren, H: P., ed. Story of David Liv-  
 ington  
*In Stories from English history,* p417-  
 22 (5-7)
- Livy**  
 Stories from Livy, by A. J: Church. 1883  
 Dodd \$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Historical tales of the Romans from the  
 founding of the city to the war with the Sam-  
 nites." N. Y. city  
 Stories from Livy; adapted by A. J:  
 Church  
*In Children's hour,* v3, p29-64 (2-8)
- Lizards**  
 Comstock, A. B. Horned lizard  
*In Pet book,* p278-80 (5-8)  
 Johonnot, J. Scaly tenants of the wild  
*In Some curious flyers, creepers and  
 swimmers,* p36-45 (5-6)  
 Wright, J. M. Some merry little friends  
*In Seaside and wayside,* v4, p252-60  
 (5-6)
- Stories**  
 Lang, A., ed. Joseph, whose proper name  
 was Josephine  
*In Red book of animal stories,* p102-7  
 (6-7)
- Llamas**  
 Lang, A., ed. Guanacos: living and dying  
*In Red book of animal stories,* p112-16  
 (6-7)
- Llewellyn and his dog.** See Spencer, W: R.  
 Beth Gelert
- Lob Lie-by-the-fire.** Ewing, J. H. G.
- Lobo, Rag, and Vixen.** Seton, E. T.
- Lobster and his relations.** Duncan, F. M.  
 and L. T.
- Lobster catchers.** Kaler, J. O.
- Lobsters**  
 Duncan, F. M. and L. T.  
*In The lobster and his relations,* p7-22  
 (5-8)  
*See also Crustacea*
- Local government**  
 Dunn, A. W: Government of rural com-  
 munities: township and county  
*In Community and the citizen,* p217-28  
 (6-8)  
 Hoxie, C: D.  
*In How the people rule,* p42-82 (6-7)  
 Nida, W: L: The state  
*In City, state, and nation,* p211-57 (7-8)
- Lochinvar.** See Scott, W. Marmion
- Lockhart, John Gibson**  
 (tr.) Ancient Spanish ballads. Putnam  
 \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Stirring translations, including the ballads of  
 the Cid. Good to read aloud." Olcott

**Locks**

- Beard, D. C.  
*In Shelters, shacks and shanties*, p145-60 (6-8)
- Bond, A. R. Combination lock  
*In Scientific American boy*, p181-2 (6-8)
- Williams, A.  
*In How it works*, p430-8 (7-8)

**Locomotive chase in Georgia.** See Pittenger, W: Great locomotive chase

**Locomotives**

- Bond, A. R. In the locomotive cab of the "Starlight limited"  
*In Pick, shovel and pluck*, p140-54 (6-8)
- Doubleday, R. How a fast train is run  
*In Stories of inventors*, p53-65 (7-8)
- Faris, J. T. Testing early steam locomotives: Building of "Old ironsides"  
*In Real stories from our history*, p256-61, 269-75 (6-8)
- Moffett, C. Locomotive engineer  
*In Careers of danger and daring*, p377-419 (7-8)
- Warren, H: P., ed. George Stephenson and the locomotive  
*In Stories from English history*, p401-5 (5-7)
- Williams, A. Cradle of a locomotive  
*In How it is made*, p345-68 (7-8)  
*See also Railroads; Steam engines; Stephenson, George*

**Locusts**

- Johonnot, J. Locusts in the East  
*In Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers*, p136-42 (5-6)
- Riley, C. V. Rocky mountain locust  
*In Weed's Insect world*, p62-6 (5-6)
- Wright, J. M. The robber cousin  
*In Seaside and wayside*, v3, p100-5 (4-5)  
*See also Cicadas; Grasshoppers*

**Lodge, Henry Cabot**

- How foreign treaties are made  
*In Ship of state*, p201-19 (7-8)
- Life of a senator  
*In Ship of state*, p23-40 (7-8)
- Story of the revolution. 1898 Scribner \*\$3 (8)  
 "Begins with the assembling of the first Continental congress and ends with a chapter on the consequences of the revolution. Fully illustrated by Howard Pyle, F. C. Vohn and others." Cleveland  
 "One of the most readable and graphically written histories of the American revolution." N. Y. city

**Lodge, Henry Cabot, and Roosevelt, Theodore**

Hero tales from American history. Century \$1.50 (7-8)

**Lodrix, the little lake dweller.** Wiley, B., and Edick, G. W.

**Lofoden islands**

- Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In Australia and the islands of the sea*, p156-9 (6-7)

**Log cabins**

- Beard, D. C. How to build a real log house  
*In New ideas for out of doors*, p317-24 (6-8)
- Beard, D. C. How to build and how to furnish a Daniel Boone cabin  
*In Jack of all trades*, p116-38 (5-7)
- Beard, D. C. Shelters, shacks, and shanties. 1914 (6-8)
- Beard, L. and A. B. "Abe" Lincoln log-cabin  
*In What a girl can make and do*, p194-214 (5-7)
- Bond, A. R. Log cabin  
*In Scientific American boy*, p254-72 (6-8)
- Boy scouts of America. Building a log cabin  
*In Official handbook*, p79-84 (6-8)
- Chamberlain, J. F. Life in a log house  
*In How we are sheltered*, p82-8 (4-5)
- Hall, A. N. How to build a log-cabin  
*In Boy craftsman*, p186-200 (6-8)
- Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. Building a log cabin  
*In How our grandfathers lived*, p143-6 (6-8)
- Kelland, C. B., ed. How to build a log cabin  
*In American boys' workshop*, p19-25 (6-8)

**Logan, John, Indian chief**

- Ellis, E. S. Logan the Mingo (5-6)
- Johnston, C: H. L. Logan: the mighty orator and warrior of the Mingoes  
*In Famous Indian chiefs*, p209-29 (5-8)

**Logan the Mingo.** Ellis, E: S.

**Lohengrin**

- Chapin, A. A.  
*In Wonder tales from Wagner*, p67-100 (6)
- Frost, W: H: Knight of the swan  
*In Wagner story book*, p97-114 (7-8)
- Guerber, H. A.  
*In Legends of the middle ages*, p201-3 (8)
- McSpadden, J. W.  
*In Stories from Wagner*, p141-68 (6-8)

**Lohmeyer, Julius**

Was willst du werden; il. by Oscar Pletsch. Hessler Schade, Leipzig 2m 50pf

**Lohmeyer, Julius, and Oldenberg, F.**

Der Alte bekannte; il. by Oscar Pletsch. Brentano 75c

**Lolami, the little cliff-dweller.** Bayliss, C. K.

**London, Jack**

- Call of the wild. Macmillan \*\$1.50; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (8)  
 "Dog story of the Klondike." Pratt
- Cruise of the Dazzler. Century \$1 (6-7)  
 "School trials, street fighting, San Francisco harbor pirates and shipwreck." N. Y. state lib.

**London**

- Alcott, L. M.  
*In Shawl-straps*, p194-226 (5-6)

**London—Continued**

- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: *Metropolis of the world*  
*In Europe*, p28-35 (5-7)
- George, M. M., ed.  
*In Little journey to England [and Wales]*, pt1, p18-82 (5-6)
- Greenwood, G. *London and the Tower*  
*In Merrie England*, p91-148 (5-7)
- King, C. F. *London*  
*In Picturesque geographical readers*, v6, p107-77 (6-7)
- Mitton, G. E. *Book of London*. 1913
- Mitton, G. E. *London*. 1911
- Stockton, F. R.: *King London*  
*In Personally conducted*, p158-80 (6-7)  
*See also Christ's Hospital; Tower of London; Westminster abbey*

**London fire, 1666**

- Church, A. J.: *Great fire of London*  
*In Stories from English history*, p496-503 (6-8)

- Warren, H. P., ed. *Fire of London*  
*In Stories from English history*, p303-7

**Stories**

- Henty, G.; A. *When London burned [great fire, 1666]* (6-8)

**Londonderry, Siege of, 1689**

- Macaulay, T. B. *Siege of Londonderry*  
*In World's story*, v10, p481-93

**Lonesomest doll. Brown, A. F.****Long, Augustus White**

- (comp.) *American poems, 1776-1900*; with notes and biographies. 1906 Am. bk. \*90c

"Useful collection to illustrate the growth and spirit of American life as expressed in its literature." Am. L. E.

**Long, John Andrew**

- (comp.) *Old English ballads; selected and arranged for use in elementary schools*. 1912 Heath \*50c (7-8)

Eight Robin Hood ballads; also Adam Bell, Clyn of the Clough; and William of Cloudeley; Hunting of the Cheviot; Chevy Chase; King John and the abbot of Canterbury; King Edward and the tanner; Bailiff's daughter of Islington; Johnnie Armstrong; Sir Patrick Spens; Sir Andrew Barton

"Introductory notes for each ballad, a map of the royal forests of early England, and illustrations." Pittsburgh

**Long, John D.**

- How Jack lives*  
*In Ship of state*, p93-120 (7-8)
- Naval war college*  
*In Ship of state*, p123-48 (7-8)

**Long, William Joseph**

- Little brother to the bear, and other animal stories*. 1904 (Wood folk ser.) Ginn \*60c; holiday ed \*\$1.50; school ed \*50c (5-7)

"Coon, woodcock, lynx, toad, black bear, king-fisher, wild cat and other wood folk." N. Y. city

- Secrets of the woods*. 1902 (Wood folk ser.) Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (4-7)
- "Sketches of the wood-mouse, the otter, the king-fisher, the red squirrel, the partridge, the deer and other wood folk." N. Y. city

- Ways of wood folk*. 1899 (Wood folk ser.) Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (4-7)

"Fox-ways; Br'er rabbit; a wild duck; the oriole; crow-ways; the moose; chickadee; owl; hornets; Mooween, the bear and other folk." N. Y. city

- Wilderness ways*. 1900 (Wood folk ser.) Ginn \*60c; school ed \*45c (4-7)

"Studies of the caribou, the white-throated sparrow, the weasel, the great horned owl, the bull-frog, the eagle, the Canada lynx and the loon." N. Y. city

- Wood folk at school*. 1913 (Wood folk ser.) Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (5-7)

"Personal observations of animals and birds." N. Y. state lib.

- Long ago in Greece.** Carpenter, E. J.

- Long Knives.** Eggleston, G. C.

- Long trail.** Garland, H.

**Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth**

- Arrow and the song*  
*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse*, p373 (5-7)

- Beleaguered city*  
*In Mabie's Legends that every child should know*, p140-1 (6-7)

- Bell of Atri*  
*In Riverside readers*, v6, p90-4

- Same; with title *Alarm bell of Atri*  
*In Johannot's Neighbors with claws and hoofs*, p130-4 (5-6)

- Birds of Killingworth*  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6, p9-17 (7-8)

- Building of the ship*  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v7, p66-74

- Children's hour*  
*In Whittier's Child life*, p185-7

- Same, and other poems. Houghton \*40c (5-8)

"Excellent selection of the shorter poems." Prentice and Power

- Children's Longfellow; il. in color*. 1908 Houghton \*\$3 (5-8)  
 More than 80 poems selected especially for children

- Children's own Longfellow*. 1912 Houghton \*\$1.25 (5-8)

"Includes: Wreck of the Hesperus; Village blacksmith; Evangeline: part one; Song of Hiawatha; Building of the ship; Castle-builder; Paul Revere's ride; Building of the Long Serpent." Utica

- Complete poetical works*. Houghton Cambridge ed \*\$2; Household ed \*\$1.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (6-8)

- Courtship of Miles Standish*. Houghton il ed \*\$1.50; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*25c (7-8)

—Same

*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature*, v7, p74-89

- Evangeline*. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*25c (7-8)

"Best edition for schoolroom use." Oregon

- Same; il. by Violet Oakley and Jessie Willcox Smith. Houghton \*\$2.50 (7-8)

- Same. *The song of Hiawatha. The courtship of Miles Standish*. (Riverside school lib.) Houghton \*60c (7-8)

**Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth**—*Continued*  
 Jewish cemetery at Newport

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p252-4 (7-8)*

King Robert of Sicily

*In Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p165-73 (6-7)*

Paul Revere's ride

*In Riverside readers, v6, p111-16  
 Scudder's Children's book, p406-9*

Skeleton in armor

*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p176-83*

Scudder's Children's book, p420-3

Song of Hiawatha. (Riverside lit. ser.)

Houghton \*40c (6-8)

"This Indian Edda—if I may so call it—is founded on a tradition prevalent among North American Indians, of a person of miraculous birth, who was sent among them to clear their rivers, forests and fishing grounds, and to teach them the arts of peace." Longfellow

—Same; 400 text il. by Frederic Remington. Houghton \*\$2.50

—Same. Rand Player's ed \*\$2

"Added for the pictures, many of which are probably from Catlin and are broader in scope and have more action than the Remington illustrations." Cleveland

—Same [excerpt]; with title Hiawatha's childhood

*In Lucas's Book of verses, p177-82*

Whittier's Child life, p117-20

—Same [excerpt]; with title Hiawatha's sailing

*In Lucas's Book of verses, p182-6*

Young and Field literary readers, v5, p185-97

Hiawatha primer, by F. Holbrook (2-3)

Tales of a wayside inn. Houghton \*\$1; \*75c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*50c (7-8)

Paul Revere's ride; The legend of Rabbi Ben Levi; King Robert of Sicily; The saga of King Olaf; The birds of Killingworth; The hell of Atri; The legend beautiful; etc.

Wreck of the Hesperus

*In Scudder's Children's book, p425-7*

#### Biography

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
 Henry Wadsworth Longfellow

*In Stepping stones to literature, v4, p29-31 (4)*

Beebe, K. Story of Longfellow (5-6)

Bolton, S. K. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow

*In Famous American authors, p28-57 (7-8)*

Brooks, E. S. Story of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow

*In Historic Americans, p354-68 (8)*

Cody, S. Longfellow

*In Four American poets, p71-130 (5-7)*

Curtis, G. W.: Longfellow

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p267-8 (7-8)*

Faris, J. T. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow

*In Winning their way, p301-8 (7-8)*

Larcom, L. Longfellow and the children

*In Our holidays, p125-38 (4-6)*

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Henry Wadsworth Longfellow

*In Days and deeds: prose, p341-7 (5-7)*

Wright, H. C. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow

*In Children's stories in American literature, v1, p156-73 (7-8)*

#### Poetry

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

*In Days and deeds: verse, p281-2 (5-7)*

Longman's ship historical readers. 7v

Longman's bk1 25c; bk2-3 ea 30c; bk4-6 ea 50c; bk7 56c

"Tales from English history very simply told."

Hewins

Looms. See Weaving

Lopouloff, Prascovia

Yonge, C. M. Petitioners for pardon

*In Children's hour, v8, p317-40 (2-8)*

Lord Beichan

*In Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p340-9*

Lord of the air. Roberts, C. G. D.

Lord Ullin's daughter. Campbell, T:

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p218-20*

Scudder's Children's book, p424-5

Lorelei

Crommelin, E. G., ed. The Lorelei

*In Famous legends, p174-7 (4-5)*

Heine, H. The Lorelei; poem

*In Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p180 (6-7)*

Lorenzini, Carlo

Pinocchio, the adventures of a marionette, by C. Collodi; tr. from the Italian. Ginn holiday ed \*\$1; school ed \*40c (8)

"Capers and wonderful adventures of a wooden marionette." N. Y. state lib.

—Same. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c; il. by C. Folkard \*\$2.50

—Same; il. by Maria L. Kirk. Lippincott \*\$1.25

Loring, John Alden

African adventure stories; with a foreword by Theodore Roosevelt. 1914 Scribner \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Author was one of the field naturalists of the Roosevelt expedition. These narratives, in part literally true, in part merely based on fact, recount adventures which befell members of the party, or experiences of travelers and big-game hunters whom they met. Reprinted from 'Outing magazine,' 'St. Nicholas,' 'Youth's companion,' etc." A. L. A. bk1.

Lorna Doone. Blackmore, R. D.

Lorrain, Claude. See Claude Lorrain

Lossing, Benson John

Story of the United States navy for boys. Harper \$1.75 (7-8)

"Endorsed as to accuracy by the Navy department of the United States." Pittsburgh

"From the revolution through the civil war, with a chapter on the naval training system, and an appendix containing sailor songs and ballads." N. Y. city

Two spies: Nathan Hale and John André. 1886 Appleton \*\$2 (7-8)

Lost gold of the Montezumas. Stoddard, W. O.

Lost in the jungle. Du Chaillu, P. B.

- Lost leader.** Browning, R.  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p207-8  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p233-4
- Lost prince.** Burnett, F. H.
- Lost Prince Almon.** Pendleton, L.
- Lost word.** Van Dyke, H:
- Lothrop, Mrs. Harriet Mulford (Stone).**  
See Sidney, Margaret, pseud.
- Lotta Embury's career.** Peattie, E. W.
- Loughead, Flora Haines**  
Abandoned claim. Houghton \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"Story of three young people who took up a claim of public land in California." Utica
- Louis IX, Saint, king of France**  
Dalkeith, L. Story in praise of St. Louis the Ninth, king of France  
*In* Stories from French history, p35-52 (5-6)  
Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Louis the Ninth  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p198-205 (4-6)  
Holland, R. S. St. Louis of France and the seventh crusade  
*In* Historic heroes of chivalry, p94-117 (7-8)  
Kelman, J. H. How Louis thought death a little thing  
*In* Stories from the crusades, p92-110 (4-5)  
Mabie, H. W., ed. Saint Louis  
*In* Heroes every child should know, p208-26 (6-7)  
Steedman, A. S. Louis of France  
*In* When they were children, p6-12 (6-8)
- Louis XI, king of France**  
Stories  
Scott, W. Quentin Durward (8)
- Louis XIII, king of France**  
Marshall, H. E. Story of Louis XIII  
*In* Boy kings and girl queens, p294-324 (6-8)  
Steedman, A.  
*In* When they were children, p62-72 (6-8)
- Louis XIV, king of France**  
Baldwin, J. Charcoal man and the king  
*In* Fifty famous people, p166-75 (1-3)  
Birkhead, A. Grand monarch  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p128-36 (7-8)  
Brooks, E. S. Louis of Bourbon: the boy king  
*In* Historic boys, p196-217 (6-7)  
Farmer, L. H. Louis XIV of France  
*In* Boys' book of famous rulers, p334-66 (7-8)  
Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B.  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p185-95 (4-6)  
Marshall, H. E. Story of Louis XIV  
*In* Boy kings and girl queens, p326-62 (6-8)
- Orpen, A. E. The boyhood of Louis XIV  
*In* Stories of royal children, retold from St. Nicholas, p28-41 (5-8)
- Pitman, L. W. Louvre and Fontainebleau  
*In* Stories of old France, p246-82 (6-7)
- Louis XV, king of France**  
Marshall, H. E. Story of Louis XV  
*In* Boy kings and girl queens, p364-80 (6-8)
- Louis XVI, king of France**  
Pitman, L. W. Versailles—the people versus the court  
*In* Stories of old France, p283, 287-310 (6-7)
- Louis XVII, titular king of France**  
Hoffmann, F. Little dauphin (5-6)  
Sweetser, K. D. Louis Seventeenth; the boy king who never reigned  
*In* Ten boys from history, p91-127 (6-8)
- Wilde, A. D. The last dauphin  
*In* Stories of royal children, retold from St. Nicholas, p111-27 (5-8)
- Stories  
Martineau, H. Peasant and the prince [French revolution] (7-8)  
Seaman, A. H. When a cobbler ruled the king (7-8)
- Louisa, queen of Prussia**  
Holland, R. S. Louisa of Prussia  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p217-28 (6-8)  
Merz, H: Louise, queen of Prussia. 1909 (7-8)
- Louisburg, Siege of, 1745**  
Stories  
Oxley, J. M. Fife and drum at Louisbourg (6-7)
- Louisiana**  
See also Louisiana purchase; New Orleans  
Stories  
Cable, G: W. Cable story book (5-6)
- Louisiana purchase**  
Coe, F. E. Purchase of Louisiana  
*In* Makers of the nation, p198-205 (4-6)  
Coffin, H. L. How we bought Louisiana  
*In* Southern stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p28-35 (5-7)  
Drake, S: A. Acquisition of Louisiana  
*In* Making of the great West, p171-83 (6-8)  
Faris, J: T. When Louisiana was bought from France  
*In* Real stories from our history, p104-9 (6-8)  
Wright, H. C. Purchase of Louisiana  
*In* Children's stories of American progress, p55-85 (5-6)  
See also Lewis and Clark expedition; United States—History
- Lounsberry, Alice**  
Frank and Bessie's forester. Stokes \*\$1.25  
"The children make friends with the forester who has charge of the woods near their home and learn from him about trees and the care of them."  
Pittsburgh

**Lounsberry, Alice**—*Continued*

Garden book for young people. 1908  
Stokes \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Useful especially because of a good index to flowers. Style too diffuse." A. L. A. bkl.

"Story in which some young people earn money by means of their garden. Tells how to prepare soil, plant seeds, transplant, combat insects, and cultivate the flowers. Illustrated." Olcott

Guide to the trees. 1900 Stokes \*\$2.50; popular ed \*\$1.90 (8)

"Descriptions of nearly 200 trees and a number of shrubs." Pittsburgh

Wild flower book for young people. 1906  
Stokes \*\$1.25 (5-6)

"Describes many flowers and their habits, through a slight story." N. Y. state lib.

Lovable tales of Janey and Josey and Joe. Smith, G.

Love-songs of childhood. Field, E.

**Lovejoy, Amos Lawrence**

Mowry, W. A. and B. S. Amos Lawrence Lovejoy

*In* American pioneers, p196-204 (5-7)

**Lovejoy, Elijah Parrish**

Holland, R. S. Fate of Lovejoy's printing-press

*In* Historic adventures, p113-34 (6-8)

**Lovejoy, Mary Isabelle**

(comp.) Nature in verse, a poetry reader. 1895 Silver \*60c (4-7)

"Well selected from the best English and American authors." Pittsburgh

(comp.) Poetry of the seasons. 1898  
Silver \*60c (4-7)

**Lovelace, Richard**

Grasshopper

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p274-6

Thacher's Listening child [excerpt], p51

To Althea—from prison

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p130-1 (7-8)

To Lucasta, on going to the wars

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p160-1 (7-8)

**Lovell, Isabel**

Stories in stone from the Roman forum. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (8)

"Interesting history material." Wis. free lib. com.

**Lovering, Anna Temple**

Stories of New York. 1896 Educational 60c (5-7)

"Legends, poems and historical sketches of famous people and places in city and state." N. Y. city

Lovey Mary. Rice, A. C. H.

**Lowell, Charles Russell****Biography**

Lodge, H. C. Charles Russell Lowell

*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p263-78 (7-8)

**Lowell, James Russell**

Birch-tree

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p274-5 (7-8)

Complete poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed \*\$2; Household ed \*\$1.50 (8)

**Courtin'**

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p17-20 (7-8)

Epistle to George William Curtis

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p340-1 (7-8)

*In* an album

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p332-3 (7-8)

Mr. Hosea Biglow to the editor of the Atlantic monthly

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p314-19 (7-8)

On a bust of General Grant

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p136-8 (7-8)

Slavery

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p177-8 (7-8)

To the dandelion

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p267-8

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p167-9 (5-7)

Vision of Sir Launfal, and other poems. Houghton (Riverside school lib.) \*60c;

(Riverside lit. ser.) \*25c (8)

—Same [excerpt]: with title Day in June

*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p82-4

Walton

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p74-80 (7-8)

Yussouf

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p7-8 (6-7)

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. James Russell Lowell

*In* Famous American authors, p156-81 (7-8)

Cody, S. Lowell

*In* Four famous American writers, p135-94 (5-7)

Harris, A. B. James Russell Lowell, and other critics

*In* American authors for young folks, p263-72 (7-8)

James Russell Lowell

*In* Riverside readers, v8, p199-203

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. James Russell Lowell

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p347-9 (5-7)

Wright, H. C. James Russell Lowell

*In* Children's stories in American literature, v1, p203-18 (7-8)

**Poetry**

Holmes, O. W. From "James Russell Lowell"

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p283-4 (5-7)

Whittier, J. G. James Russell Lowell

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p283 (5-7)

**Lowell, Robert**

Relief of Lucknow

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p66-9

Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p216-20

World's story, v2, p180-3

- Loyal little red-coat.** Ogden, R.
- Loyal traitor.** Barnes, J.
- Loyalty**  
Cabot, E. L.  
*In* Ethics for children, p118-47 (1-6)
- Lubbock, John.** See Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron
- Lucas, Edward Verrall**  
Anne's terrible good nature, and other stories for children. Macmillan \*\$1.75 (5-7)  
"Eleven stories about children, told to children with a certain buttonholing familiarity and directness, which both captures their attention and diverts it from the story-teller's evident enjoyment of child nature." N. Y. state lib.  
(comp.) Another book of verses for children. 1907 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (3-8)  
"Admirable selections, chosen partly with view to reading aloud, a large proportion not being found in other children's anthologies. They range from Shakespeare, Blake, Tennyson, to modern nonsense rhymes. Attractively illustrated." N. Y. state lib.  
(comp.) Book of verses for children. Holt \*\$2; popular ed \*\$1 (3-8)  
"About 200 selections, ranging from Robert Browning's Pippa's song to Edward Lear's Nonsense rhymes." N. Y. state lib.  
(comp.) Forgotten tales of long ago. 1906 Stokes \*\$1.50 (4-5)  
"Twenty stories from early writers—1790 to 1830—with three later contributions. Interesting to the occasional child who fancies quaint tales, and to all students of children's literature. Well printed and illustrated, and attractively bound." A. L. A. bkl.
- Four and twenty toilers.** McDevitt-Wilson \$1.75  
"Verses celebrating the powers and attractions, or lack of them, of twenty-four homely English callings—shipbuilding, cobbling, gardening, building, farming, dairying, etc.—as seen through the child's eyes, and illustrations, on opposite page, picturing the man at his work. The verses are very simple and direct, and full of humor, the colored drawings by F. D. Bedford delightful both in conception and execution." A. L. A. bkl.  
(comp.) Old fashioned tales. Stokes \*\$1.50 (4-5)  
"Nineteen charmingly printed and illustrated moral classics." N. Y. state lib.
- Slowcoach.** Macmillan \*\$1.50; (Juvenile lib.) \*50c (6-8)  
"Jolly story of the adventures of seven interesting children on their travels in a caravan through the Shakespeare country. Colored by a whimsical humor that will appeal to adults as well as to children. Published in the Outlook. Happily illustrated." N. Y. state lib.
- Lucas, Edward Verrall, and Lucas, Mrs. Elizabeth (Griffin)**  
Three hundred games and pastimes; or, What shall we do now? 1910 Macmillan \*\$2 (5-7)  
"Suggests games to play at home or in the country, out of doors or in, alone or in company." Utica
- Lucas, Frederic Augustus.** See Champlin, John Denison, jt. ed.
- Lucia, Rose**  
Peter and Polly in spring. Am. bk. \*36c (1-3)  
Peter and Polly in summer. Am. bk. \*35c (1-3)  
Peter and Polly in winter. Am. bk. \*35c (1-3)  
"Stories of the home life and open-air frolics of a little brother and sister who live on a farm. Interesting, and attractively illustrated." St. Louis
- Stories of American discoverers for little Americans. 1910 Am. bk. \*40c (2-4)  
"Simple stories that admirably fulfil their aim—so to deal with the adventurers and adventures that the first touch of history shall come to the pupil in the form of tales as amazing as those in the well-loved fairy books." A. L. A. bkl.  
"Tells of Spanish, English and French explorers, from Columbus to Henry Hudson." Pittsburgh
- Luck of the Dudley Grahams.** Haines, A. C.
- Lucknow, Siege of, 1857-1858**  
Lowell, R. Relief of Lucknow; poem  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p66-9  
Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p216-20  
World's story, v2, p180-3
- Lucky sixpence.** Knipe, E. B. and A. A.
- Lucullus**  
Plutarch. Battle-fields and gardens  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p84-92  
Plutarch. Luxury of Lucullus  
*In* White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p401-5
- Lucy Gray.** Wordsworth, W.  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p138-40  
Scudder's Children's book, p413-14
- Ludington, M. I.**  
How the army is clothed  
*In* Ship of state, p171-80 (7-8)
- Lugard, Lady.** See Shaw, F. L.
- Lullaby-land.** Field, E.
- Lulu's library.** Alcott, L. M.
- Lumber and lumbering**  
Allen, N. B. Lumbering and allied industries  
*In* Industrial studies: United States, p253-86 (5-8)  
Bassett, S. W. Story of lumber. 1912 (6-8)  
Bradish, S. P. The new floor; Logging camp; Going down the river; At the sawmills  
*In* Stories of country life, p35-49 (3-4)  
Carpenter, F. G. Life in the lumber regions  
*In* North America, p184-9 (5-6)  
Carpenter, F. G. Our logging industry; From log to lumber; Woodworking in other lands  
*In* How the world is housed, p73-98 (5-7)  
Chamberlain, J. F. Lumbering  
*In* How we are sheltered, p89-109 (4-5)  
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Lumber  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p121-5 (5-7)  
Coe, F. E. Lumberman's life  
*In* Our American neighbors, p120-31 (4-6)  
Foster, E. W.  
*In* Carpentry and woodwork, p510-66 (6-8)  
Gould, F. J. Down the Wisconsin  
*In* Heroes of peace, p48-53 (5-8)  
Johnston, W. A. Log driver  
*In* Deeds of doing and darning, p75-86 (6-8)

**Lumber and lumbering**—*Continued*

Johannot, J., ed. Slide at Alpnach  
*In* Geographical reader, p282-5 (7-8)

King, C. F. Lumbering and farming  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v5,  
 p123-9 (5-6)

Rocheleau, W. F.  
*In* Great American industries, v2, p7-36  
 (5-7)

Rowe, H. G. Among the pines  
*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p59-67  
 Our country: East, p233-7 (4-6)

Tappan, E. M. In a logging-camp  
*In* Farmer and his friends, p98-106 (5-6)  
*See also* Forestry; Trees

**Stories**

Dimock, A. W. Dick among the lumber-  
 jacks (5-8)

**Lummis, Charles Fletcher**

King of the broncos, and other stories of  
 New Mexico. Scribner \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Other stories: Bugged down; Bite of the picu-  
 cuate; Poh-hlaik, the cave boy; Jawbone tele-  
 graph; Penitente flower-pot; Bravo's day off;  
 Bonifacio's horse-thief; Green's bear-trap; My  
 smallest sitter; Our worst snake; Kelly's ground-  
 sluice; The old Sharpe; My friend Will." Pitts-  
 burgh

New Mexico David, and other stories and  
 sketches of the Southwest. Scribner  
 \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Other stories: How I lost my shadow; Quito's  
 nugget; Enchanted mesa; Pueblo rabbit-hunt;  
 Pablo Apodaca's bear; Box S round-up; The Co-  
 manche's revenge; In the Pueblo Alto; Little Lo-  
 lita; Three live witches; How to throw the lasso;  
 'Old Surely'; The gallo race; On the pay-  
 streak; The miracle of San Felipe; A new old  
 game; A New Mexican hero." Pittsburgh

Pueblo Indian folk-stories; il. by G. W.  
 Edwards. Century \$1.50 (6-8)

New edition of his "Man who married the  
 moon"

"Author lived for five years among the Pueblo  
 Indians of New Mexico." Pittsburgh

Some strange corners of our country.  
 1892 Century \$1.50 (6-8)

"The grand cañon of the Colorado; the petri-  
 fied forest of Arizona; manners and customs of  
 the Indians of the Southwest." N. Y. city

Spanish pioneers. 1893 McClurg \*\$1  
 (7-8)

New sketches and studies of Columbus, Cortez,  
 Magellan, Cabeza de Vaca, Pizarro

Tramp across the continent. Scribner  
 \*\$1.25 (6-8)

From Ohio to California on foot, thru Colo-  
 rado, New Mexico, Arizona

**Luther, Agnes Vinton**

Trading and exploring. 1912 Am. bk. \*40c  
 (4-5)

"Little stories of child life among peoples of  
 the past who have been famous in trade and ex-  
 ploration: Babylonians, Phoenicians, Venetians,  
 Norsemen, Portuguese, Dutch. Excellently illus-  
 trated. Designed for reading preliminary to the  
 study of history and geography." A. L. A. bkl.

**Luther, Martin**

Birkhead, A. Martin Luther, reformer of  
 the church

*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p52-62  
 (7-8)

Charles, E. R. Martin Luther, as a boy  
*In* World's story, v7, p129-39

Dutton, M. B. Martin Luther and the  
 German reformation

*In* Little stories of Germany, p87-94  
 (5-6)

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: German, p212-25  
 (7-8)

**Lütkenhaus, Mrs. Anna May (Irwin)**

Plays for school children. 1915 Century  
 \*\$1.25 (5-8)

"Useful collection of 20 plays, prepared and  
 presented in one of the New York public schools.  
 Contains a helpful introduction, suggestions for  
 costumes, and outlines of programs for all the  
 special days of the year." A. L. A. bkl.

**Lycidas**

Milton, J:

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p301-7

**Lycurgus**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B.

*In* Famous men of Greece, p110-16  
 (5-7)

Kaufman, R.

*In* Children's hour, v8, p373-92 (2-8)

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: Greek, p50-9 (7-8)

Plutarch

*In* White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch,  
 p49-72

Plutarch. Hardy men of Sparta

*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales  
 of the Greeks, p1-8

Tappan, E. M. Lycurgus, who made his  
 countrymen into soldiers

*In* Old world hero stories, pt1, p9-16  
 (6-8)

**Lyell, Charles**

Wright, H. C. Charles Lyell and the  
 story of the rocks

*In* Children's stories of the great sci-  
 entists, p238-60 (6-7)

**Lynxes**

Long, W. J. Pekompf's cunning

*In* Little brother to the bear, p116-31  
 (5-7)

Long, W. J. Upweekis, the shadow

*In* Wilderness ways, p108-32 (4-7)

Long, W. J. When Upweekis goes hunt-  
 ing

*In* Little brother to the bear, p64-74  
 (5-7)

**Stories**

Seton, E. T. Boy and the lynx

*In* Animal heroes, p167-204 (5-8)

**Lyon, Mary**

Baldwin, J. Story of Mary Lyon

*In* American book of golden deeds,  
 p174-80 (4-6)

Bolton, S. K. Mary Lyon

*In* Lives of girls who became famous,  
 p122-40 (7-8)

Horton, E. Mary Lyon

*In* Group of famous women, p49-59  
 (6-8)

Mowry, W. A. and B. S. Mary Lyon

*In* American pioneers, p279-91 (5-7)

Lyra heroica. Henley, W. E., comp.



**Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron**

Harold, the last of the Saxon kings. Little \*\$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (8)

"Overthrow of the Saxon dynasty and the beginning of the Norman conquest of England, 1052-1066." N. Y. city

Last days of Pompeii. Crowell \$1.50; Little \*\$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (8)

"Not only a charming novel, but an accurate and interesting picture of Roman life in the first century." N. Y. city

Last of the barons. 2v Little \*\$2; 2v in 1 Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (8)

"Tale of the War of the Roses and of Warwick, the 'King-maker.'" Pittsburgh

**Biography**

Wright, H. C. Nineteenth century prose  
*In* Children's stories in English literature, v2, p375-8 (7-8)

**M**

Mabel on midsummer day. Howitt, M.  
*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*. p384-90 (1-2)

**Mabie, Hamilton Wright**

(ed.) Book of Christmas. 1909 Macmillan \*\$2; \*\$1.25; (Juvenile lib.) \*50c; \*35c (6-8)

"Songs, essays, short stories, legends, and descriptions of Christmas festivities in other lands and ages." Olcott

(comp.) Book of old English ballads. Macmillan \*\$1.25 (7-8)

Decorative drawings by G. W. Edwards

(ed.) Essays that every child should know. 1908 Grosset \*50c (7-8)

(ed.) Fairy tales every child should know. Grosset \*50c (4-6)

—Same; *il.* by Mary Hamilton Frye. Doubleday \*\$2.50

Contents: One Eye, Two Eyes, Three Eyes; Magic mirror; Enchanted stag; Hansel and Gretel; Story of Aladdin, or, The wonderful lamp; History of Ali Baba and of the forty robbers killed by one slave; Second voyage of Sinbad the sailor; White cat; Golden goose; Twelve brothers; Fair one with the golden locks; Tom Thumb; Blue Beard; Cinderella, or, The little glass slipper; Puss in boots; Sleeping beauty in the wood; Jack and the beanstalk; Little Red Riding Hood; Three bears; Princess on the pea; Ugly duckling; Light princess; Beauty and the beast

(ed.) Famous stories every child should know. Grosset \*50c (6-8)

Contents: Child's dream of a star, by C. Dickens; King of the Golden river, by J. Ruskin; Snow image, by Nathaniel Hawthorne; Undine, by La Motte-Fouqué; Story of Ruyh, from the Book of Ruth; Great stone face, by Nathaniel Hawthorne; Diverting history of John Gilpin, by W. Cowper; Man without a country, by E. E. Hale; Nürnberg stove, by Louise de la Ramée; Rab and his friends, by J. Brown; Peter Rugg, the missing man, by W. Austin

"Well-selected collection of masterpieces of literature." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Heroes every child should know. 1906 Grosset \*50c; Houghton school ed \*40c (6-7)

Contents: Perseus; Hercules; Daniel; David; St. George; King Arthur; Sir Galahad; Siegfried; Roland; King Alfred; The Cid; Robin

Hood; Richard the Lion-hearted; Saint Louis; William Tell; Robert Bruce; George Washington; Robert E. Lee; Abraham Lincoln; Father Damien  
"Adaptations from Kingsley, Church, Lang, E. S. Brooks, and others usually found in libraries." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Legends that every child should know. 1906 Grosset \*50c (6-7)

Contents: Hiawatha; Beowulf; Childé Horn; Sir Galahad; Rusem and Sorah; Seven sleepers of Ephesus; Guy of Warwick; Chevy Chase; Fate of the children of Lir; Beleagured city; Prester John; Wandering Jew; King Robert of Sicily; Life of the Beato Torello da Poppi; Lorelei; Passing of Arthur; Rip Van Winkle; Gray champion; Legend of Sleepy Hollow

"The book is of value for the sake of one legend alone if for no other, Lady Gregory's charming version of the Fate of the children of Lir. It contains a few other splendid legends not commonly found in collections." Pittsburgh

(ed.) Myths that every child should know. Grosset \*50c (5-7)

"Greek and Norse myths, chosen from well-known authors." Baker

—Same; *il.* by Mary Hamilton Frye. Doubleday \*\$2.50

Norse stories retold from the Eddas; ed. by K. L. Bates. Rand 40c (5-7)

"The most literary retelling of the Norse myths." Oregon

—Same; *il.* by George Wright. Dodd \*\$2

**Mabie, Hamilton Wright, and Stephens, Kate**

(eds.) Heroines that every child should know. 1908 Grosset \*50c (6-7)

Contents: Alcestis; Antigone; Iphigenia; Paula; Joan of Arc; Catherine Douglas; Lady Jane Grey; Pocahontas; Flora MacDonald; Madame Roland; Grace Darling; Sister Dora; Florence Nightingale

"Chapters on Flora MacDonald, Madame Roland, and Florence Nightingale are especially interesting." A. L. A. bkl.

**Mabinogion**

Mabinogion; *tr.* by Lady Charlotte Guest; ed. by Prof. R. Williams. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton \*40c; lib binding \*50c

Brooks, E.: Wonder stories from the Mabinogion. Penn \*\$1 (5-7)

"Includes the 12 tales in Lanier's 'Knightly legends of Wales; or, The boys' Mabinogion' and 'Sir Gawaine and the Green knight.' Stories are shortened slightly, and there is occasional modernizing of expression. Better illustrated and cheaper in price, and also in appearance, than Lanier's. The latter is preferable for a library that can have but one." A. L. A. bkl.

Bulfinch, T.: Mabinogion

*In* Age of chivalry, p209-313

Bulfinch's mythology, p527-633 (7-8)

Lanier, S., ed. Knightly legends of Wales; or, The boy's Mabinogion. Scribner \*\$1.80 (6-8)

"Welsh legends of King Arthur belonging to an earlier period than Malory. The language of the original text preserved, except for occasional excision and condensation." Am. L. E.

Marks, J. A. Welsh magic

*In* Early English hero tales, p9-17

**Macaroni**

Allen, N. B. Italy and macaroni

*In* Industrial studies: Europe, p337-49 (5-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. Macaroni and vermicelli

*In* How we are fed, p99-103 (4-5)

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Macaroni country  
*In* Under sunny skies, p47-54 (5-7)

- Macaulay, Thomas Babington, lord**  
 Battle of Naseby  
*In* World's story, v10, p42-6  
 Horatius at the bridge  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p208-25  
 Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p168-77  
 Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p121-7  
 Scudder's Children's book, p415-20  
 World's story, v4, p269-89  
 Lays of ancient Rome. Longmans \$1.25; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) \*25c (7-8)  
 —Same; il. by Norman Ault. Dodge \*\$2  
 —Same, and other poems, and Lays of Scottish cavaliers, by W: E. Aytoun. Houghton school ed \*40c  
   Contents: Horatius; Battle of the Lake Regillus; Virginia; Prophecy of Capys; Ivry, a song of the Huguenots; Armada, a fragment  
 —Same, The Armada, Ivry and The battle of Naseby. Ginn \*30c  
 —Same; with Ivry and The Armada; il. by J. R. Weguelin. Longmans \*\$1.25  
 Trial of Warren Hastings  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p141-54 (7-8)  
 Virginius  
*In* Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p144-9 (6-7)  
   Biography  
 Thackeray, W: M. Nil nisi bonum  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p325-30 (7-8)
- Macbeth**  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of Macbeth  
*In* Story of the English, p70-3 (5-6)  
 Haaren, J: H.; comp.  
*In* Ballads and tales, p99-114 (4-5)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Legend of Macbeth;  
 True story of Macbeth  
*In* Stories of the olden time, p52-8, 206-10 (6-7)  
 Scott, W. Story of Macbeth  
*In* Tales of a grandfather (7-8)
- Macbeth.** See Shakespeare, W:
- Maccabaeus, Judas.** See Judas Maccabaeus
- McCall, Sidney,** pseud. See Fenollosa, Mary (McNeil)
- MacClintock, Samuel**  
 Philippines: a geographical reader. 1903  
 Am. bk. \*40c (5-6)
- McCormick, Cyrus Hall**  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Cyrus Hall McCormick and the reaper  
*In* Makers and defenders of America, p305-8 (4-8)  
 Holland, R. S. McCormick and the reaper  
*In* Historic inventions, p189-205 (5-8)  
 Morris, C: Cyrus H. McCormick, the benefactor of the farmer  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p166-70 (7-8)
- MacDonald, Elizabeth Roberts**  
 Our little Canadian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c (4-6)  
 "Camping out, hunting, canoeing, snow-shoeing, outdoor life, and home life in the Dominion." N. Y. city
- MacDonald, Mrs. Etta Austin Blaisdell**  
 Chandra in India. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c; school ed \*45c (5-7)  
 "Story of a peasant boy of the gardener caste. Interesting story pictures of daily life, of the Taj Mahal, of the great durbar." Wis. bul.  
 Colette in France. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)  
 "Colette and her friends learn much about the history of Paris, at Rouen hear again the story of Jeanne d'Arc, and through a little peasant girl of Normandy find out many things about the interesting life in the country. Photographic illustrations and a pronouncing vocabulary and dictionary." A. L. A. bkl.
- MacDonald, Mrs. Etta Austin Blaisdell, and Blaisdell, Mary Frances**  
 Boy Blue and his friends. Little \*50c (1-2)  
 "Short, easy stories written around some of the Mother Goose rhymes, for children just learning to read." N. Y. city  
 (eds.) Child life primer. Macmillan \*25c (1-2)  
 "Attractive primer with colored pictures." Pittsburgh  
 (eds.) Child life readers. 5v Macmillan v1 \*25c; v2 \*35c; v3 \*36c; v4 \*40c; v5 \*45c (1-6)  
 Contents: v1, Child life; v2, Child life in tale and fable; v3, Child life in many lands; v4, Child life in literature; v5, Child life fifth reader
- MacDonald, Mrs. Etta Austin Blaisdell, and Dalrymple, Julia**  
 Betty in Canada. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)  
 "Betty, whose home is on a large farm in Ontario, and her two boy cousins from British Columbia visit Ottawa, Montreal, Quebec and Halifax." Pittsburgh  
 Boris in Russia. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)  
 "Boris is a Russian peasant, and travels to see the annual fair at Nijni Novgorod, to Moscow and to St. Petersburg to see the blessing of the waters of the Neva. One of the most interesting of the series." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Donald in Scotland. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)  
 "Donald Fraser, a boy of 14, is sent to spend a few weeks on a lonely Highland croft. When he returns to his home in the city the Highland lad and lassie go with him and the children visit Edinburgh and Glasgow and have a motor trip to the Trossachs and Loch Katrine." Pittsburgh  
 Fritz in Germany. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)  
 "Fritz leaves the old castle in Bavaria which has been the home of his family for generations and goes to Berlin to study music and live with his aunt, who takes him to many parts of Germany. Contains considerable information about German history and home life." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Gerda in Sweden. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)  
 "Story of the travels of two Stockholm children with their father, a lighthouse inspector, conveying unobtrusively much information about scenery, customs, sports, festivals, Swedish gymnastics, etc." A. L. A. sup.  
 Hassan in Egypt. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)  
 "A journey to Cairo, a sail up the Nile river and visits to ruins, to the Assouan dam and to the Pyramids are some of the events in the life of this lively Egyptian boy. Story contains more real information that some others in the series." A. L. A. bkl.

**MacDonald and Dalrymple**—*Continued*

Josefa in Spain. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)

"In this tale of the gypsy child, finally adopted by a rich Spanish family, stories from history and descriptions of the most distinctive and picturesque aspects of national life are interestingly given. Nine illustrations from photographs." N. Y. state lib.

Kathleen in Ireland. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)

"Story of two little Irish peasant girls who make visits in different parts of Ireland and hear stories of its history and tradition." A. L. A. bkl.

Manuel in Mexico. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)

"Story of a little Mexican boy living on a hacienda who becomes a page in a rich family in the city of Mexico, and finds that he belongs there by right of birth. A simple and entertaining story." A. L. A. bkl.

Marta in Holland. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)

"A little girl visits her aunt in Amsterdam and takes a canal-trip—events which give opportunity for simple descriptions and conversations about the country and people." A. L. A. bkl.

Rafael in Italy. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)

"Story-description of the life and something of the history of familiar Italian cities, with a chapter on country life and the vintage." A. L. A. bkl.

Umé San in Japan. (Little people everywhere) Little \*50c (5-7)

"Record of a little Japanese girl's daily life, giving details of home life, descriptions of the year's festivals, etc." A. L. A. bkl.

**Macdonald, Flora**

Lossing, B. J.: Flora Macdonald

*In* *Johonnot's Stories of other lands*, p191-4 (4-6)

Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds.  
Flora Macdonald

*In* *Heroines that every child should know*, p174-89 (6-7)

**Macdonald, George**

At the back of the north wind. Burt \*\$1 (5-6)

"An unusually beautiful fairy story in which is told the affection of a dreamy little boy for the north wind." Washington

—Same; il. by M. L. Kirk. (Stories all children love) Lippincott \*\$1.35

Lippincott also publishes a simplified edition, \*50c

—Same; il. by F. C. Papé and Arthur Hughes. Dodge \*\$1.50

Baby; poem

*In* *Cabot's Ethics for children*, p33 (1-6)

Light princess, and other fairy tales. Putnam \*\$1.25 (4-6)

Contents: Light princess; Giant's heart; Shadows; Cross purposes; Golden key; The carasoy; Little Daylight

"What happened to a little princess who weighed nothing and floated as easily as a feather." Utica

Princess and Curdie. Burt \*40c (4-6)

Sequel to "The princess and the goblin"

—Same. Lippincott \*90c; il. by M. L. Kirk \*\$1.25; simplified ed \*50c

—Same; il. by Helen Stratton. Dodge \*\$1.50

Princess and the goblin. Burt \*40c (4-6)

"How the princess and Curdie overcame the wicked goblins of the mountain." Pittsburgh

—Same. Lippincott \*90c; il. by M. L. Kirk \*\$1.25; simplified ed \*50c

—Same; il. by Helen Stratton and Arthur Hughes. Dodge \*\$1.50

Ranald Bannerman's boyhood. Lippincott \*90c (7-8)

"Story of a boy living in the north of Scotland, and the lesson he learned from his father, who was a clergyman." Jordan

**Macdonell, Amice**

Historical plays for children. Sv 1910

Musson bk. co. ea 25c (6-8)

Contents: Alfred the Great; Robin Hood; Story of the Armada; Enterprise of the "Mayflower"; Saxon and Norman; Magna carta, and Edward III; Caedmon, Burghers of Calais [and] The good queen; The crusaders

**Macdonell, Anne**

(comp.) Italian fairy book. Stokes \*\$1.35 (5-7)

"Excellent selection from Italian fairy and folk tales of thirty-seven stories, skillfully adapted by the author for English speaking children. A few have familiar motives." N. Y. state lib.

**Macdonough, Thomas**

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Thomas MacDonough

*In* *Heroic deeds of American sailors*, p96-109 (5-8)

Seawell, M. E. Thomas Macdonough

*In* *Twelve naval captains*, p192-207 (6-8)

**McDougall, Isabel**

Little royalties. 1904 Revell \*\$1.25 (5-6)

"Well founded, biographic stories of Edward VI, Richard II's child wife, Napoleon's little son, and other royal children. Illustrated from paintings." N. Y. state lib.

**Macé, Jean**

History of a mouthful of bread. Harper \$1.50 (6-7)

"Tells not only all about the digestive organs of man, but about animals, birds and insects and the nourishment of plants." Pittsburgh

Home fairy tales. Harper \$1.50 (4-5)

"Collection of quaint old-fashioned fairy tales, some of them humorous." Pittsburgh

**Mace, William Harrison**

Lincoln, the man of the people. (Little lives of great men) 1912 Rand 35c (4-5)

"For the younger children. Many pictures." Pittsburgh

Primary history; stories of heroism. 1909 Rand 65c (4-5)

"Brief accounts of the early explorers of the North American continent, the men who fought for American independence in the time of the revolution, the heroes of the war of 1812 and the men who, later, helped to make the nation great." Pittsburgh

Washington, a Virginia cavalier. (Little lives of great men) 1916 Rand 35c (5-6)

"Intimate little biography which aims to picture Washington as 'the plain, simple-minded, dignified man, whom relatives, neighbors, and friends all loved.' Numerous illustrations, some rather quaint." A. L. A. bkl.

**Macedonia****History**

*See* Alexander the Great; Demetrius I; Philip II, king of Macedon

**McFadden, Elizabeth Apthorp**

Why the chimera rang; a play in one act. 1915 S: French, 28 W. 38th st., N. Y. pa 25c

"Dramatization of the popular story by Raymond Macdonald Alden, which can be kept in mind for the Christmas season. Very full stage directions, detailed descriptions of scenery, lighting, music, costumes and properties make possible its production in a hall or Sunday school room. Costumes and scenery are illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.

**McFarlane, Arthur E.**

Redney McGaw. Little \$\*1.30; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)  
"Story of circus life." Boy scouts

**McFee, Mrs. Inez Nellie (Canfield)**

Story of Idylls of the king, adapted from Tennyson. 1912 Stokes \*\$2

**McGraw, John J.**

How to play baseball. 1914 Harper \*60c (6-8)

"Makes no pretense of literary excellence or advanced technique, but is full of wholesome advice and well-thought-out suggestions within the understanding of even grammar-school players. Each position is discussed separately, besides batting, base running, training, and general team work." A. L. A. bkl.

**Macgregor, Mary**

Netherlands. (Romance of history ser.) 1907 Stokes \*\$2 (7-8)

"Readable history adapted from Motley and Prescott, ending with the death of William the Silent. The lurid details of the Inquisition and general style make it less suitable for children's than for young people's reading." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories of the vikings. 1908 Dutton (Stories from history ser.) \*50c (4-5)

"Short chapters, each describing some side of viking life—vikings in England at home, in battle; their beliefs, customs, sea fights, and ships; contains, also, short biographical sketches of Harald Fairhair, King Hakon, Olaf Trygvason, and other vikings." Olcott

Stories of three saints. (Told to the children ser.) 1908 Dutton \*50c (4-5)

"St. Francis, St. Columba, and St. Cuthbert." Washington

Story of France. 1911 Stokes \*\$2.75 (6-8)

"Simply written, interesting history from earliest times to establishment of present republic. 20 effective colored illustrations." N. Y. state lib.

Story of Greece told to boys and girls. 1914 Stokes \*\$2.75 (6-8)

"Well written and interesting, devoting over one-fifth of the space to the stories of gods and heroes, and covering pure history from the earliest times to the Roman conquest. Rather expensive but good for the library that can afford it; small libraries will find Tappan sufficient for ordinary needs." A. L. A. bkl.

Story of Rome. 1913 Stokes \*\$2.75 (6-8)

"Will be enjoyed by children as a story and useful to those in the upper grades as a vivid history from the earliest times down to the death of Augustus." A. L. A. bkl.

**Machinery**

Adams, J. H: Harper's machinery book for boys. 1909 (6-8)

Cochrane, C: H: Wonders of modern mechanism. 1899 (7-8)

Rocheleau, W: F. Tools and machinery  
*In* Great American industries, v1, p101-4 (5-7)

Williams, A. How to make things. 1913 (7-8)

*See also* Agricultural machinery; Cotton gin; Excavating machinery; Mechanical drawing; Tools; Water supply; Windmills

**McIlvaine, Charles**

Outdoors, indoors and up the chimney. 1906 Sunday school times co. 75c (5-7)

Contents: If I came from the moon; Why the stove smokes; What dust does for us; Our friends, the toadstools; Only a lump of coal; Our indoor neighbors, mice; Only an egg; On the seashore; Under creek waters; Scares that are useless; Beginning of plants; Plants that poison; Study of flies; Fireflies; Busiest of insects; Jack Frost; In the dark; Our underground neighbors

"Not 'written down' in the least, but clear, simple and easily understood by children of ten years of age and older." A. L. A. bkl.

**McIntyre, Margaret A.**

Cave boy of the age of stone. 1907 Appleton \*40c (3-4)

"Story of the life of primitive man, the making of crude tools and the discovery of fire." Wis. free lib. com.

**Mackay, Charles**

Invasion of the Norsemen  
*In* World's story, v10, p258-68

**Mackay, Constance D'Arcy**

Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 Holt \*\$1.75 (6-8)

"The first part contains descriptions of costumes not frequently used, with references to where pictures may be found and general suggestions for scenery, and the last has a series of forty-seven plates, picturing costumes frequently used, and fourteen scene plates with detailed information and descriptions. Does not duplicate the 'Bankside costume book for children' by Stone, which has little or nothing on scenery, but is much fuller and more definite on costumes for the various historical periods." A. L. A. bkl.

House of the heart, and other plays for children. 1909 Holt \*\$1.10 (5-8)

"Ten one-act plays, each conveying a lesson of courage, gentle manners, or contentment. Accompanied by directions for stage-settings, costumes, and acting." Olcott

How to produce children's plays. 1915 Holt \*\$1.20 (7-8)

"Practical and helpful suggestions for 'general stage-directing, costuming, and setting of a children's play,' for children between six and fourteen. A graded list of plays, and special lists for occasions and groups, are valuable." Wis. free lib. com.

Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. 1912 Holt \*\$1.35 (5-8)

"Contains three pageants, two of patriots (one for indoor and one for outdoor) and a Hawthorne pageant, and eight one-act plays: Abraham Lincoln, Benjamin Franklin, Boston tea party, Daniel Boone, George Washington's fortune, In witchcraft days, Merrymount, Princess Pocahontas. Each play deals with events in the youth of the hero. Directions are given for costumes, dances and music. Teachers have found this a very useful collection." A. L. A. bkl.

Plays of the pioneers; a book of historical pageant-plays. 1915 Harper \*\$1 (6-8)

Contents: Pioneers; Fountain of Youth; May-day; Vanishing race; Passing of Hiawatha; Dame Greel of Portland town; Costuming the plays; Music; Bibliography; Producing outdoor pageants and plays

- Mackay, Constance D'Arcy**—*Continued*  
Silver thread, and other folk plays for young people. 1910 Holt \*\$1.10 (5-8)  
"Eight charming plays from the folklore of Cornwall, Ireland, England, France, Norway, Germany, Italy and Russia, arranged for use in grammar grades. A note on its source and directions for costumes and simple stage settings precede each. All the plays have been produced with success." A. L. A. bkl.
- Mackenzie, Donald A.**  
Finn and his warrior band. (Romance and legend ser.) Dodge \*50c
- Mackie, R. L.**  
Story of King Robert, the Bruce. 1913 Crowell \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"For the older children." A. L. A. bkl.  
"In its atmosphere of chivalry and adventure seems to belong not to the gray province of history, but to the golden realm of romance. The reader may accompany Bruce in his perilous exploits, see him fighting, not only against men, but against hunger, weariness and despair, and watch him develop from a selfish adventurer to a high-souled patriot, from an outlaw to the sovereign of a powerful and united kingdom." Pittsburgh
- McKilliam, Annie E.**  
Alfred the Great. (Heroes of all time) 1914 Stokes \*75c (7-8)  
"Usable in connection with history classes in the upper grammar grades and high school. A life for younger children is that by Tappan." A. L. A. bkl.
- McKinley, William**  
Mowry, W: A: and A. M.  
In First steps in the history of our country, p319-22 (4-5)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Carnation day  
In Days and deeds: prose, p132-5 (5-7)
- Poetry
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Carnation day  
In Days and deeds: verse, p131-2 (5-7)
- McLaren, Jane Minerva, and Harvey, Edith Mary**  
Hänsel and Gretel; play for little children adapted from the opera by Humperdinck; il. from photographs. 1915 Stokes \*\$1 (4-6)
- Maclean, J. Kennedy**  
Heroes of the farthest North and the farthest South. 1914 Crowell \*50c (6-8)  
"A good adaptation of the author's 'Heroes of the Polar seas' intended for young people. Extends from the time of Alfred the Great to Scott's last expedition in 1912." A. L. A. bkl.
- Macleod, Mary**  
Book of ballad stories. 1906 Stokes \*\$1.50 (4-6)  
"Prose versions of 34 old English and Scotch ballads. Attractive illustrations." A. L. A. sup.
- Book of King Arthur and his noble knights; il. by A. G. Walker. Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-7)  
"Follows Malory closely and is more readable and popular than Lanier's 'Boys' King Arthur.'" Oregon
- The robins. (Children's lib.) Stokes \*50c (2-4)  
"What happened to four little robin red-breasts who lived in an old wall." Pittsburgh  
Adaptation of S. K. Trimmer's "History of the robins"
- Shakespeare story book. 1905 Barnes \*\$1.75 (6-8)  
"Charming stories of 16 plays, with dialogues in words of drama." A. L. A. bkl.
- Stories from the Faerie queene. Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-8)  
(ed.) Taylor, A. and J. Ann and Jane Taylor (3-5)
- McManus, Blanche.** See Mansfield, Mrs. Blanche McManus
- MacMus, Seumas**  
(comp.) Donegal fairy stories. Doubleday \*\$1.20 (4-6)  
In chimney corners. Doubleday \*\$1.50 (5-7)  
"Irish folk-tales, artistically rendered, strong in native qualities and humor." E. A. Baker
- McMaster, John Bach**  
Primary history of the United States. 1901 Am. bk. \*60c (5-6)  
School history of the United States. Am. bk. \*\$1
- McMurry, Charles Alexander**  
Pioneers of the Mississippi valley. (Pioneer history ser. v2) 1904 Macmillan \*40c (5-6)  
Joliet and Marquette; La Salle; Hennepin; Boone; Robertson; Sevier; Clark; Lincoln; De Soto  
Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. (Pioneer history ser. v3) 1904 Macmillan \*40c (5-6)  
Travels of Lewis and Clark, Fremont, Powell, Parkman, Drake, and Coronado  
Pioneers on land and sea. (Pioneer history ser. v1) 1904 Macmillan \*40c (5-6)  
Champlain; Hudson; Raleigh; John Smith; Columbus; Magellan; Cortes; Ponce de Leon; Washington
- McMurry, Frank Morton.** See Tarr, R. S., jt. auth.
- McMurry, Mrs. Lida Brown**  
(ed.) Classic stories for the little ones. Public school pub. co., Bloomington, Ill. 35c (2-3)  
Adapted from Andersen, Grimm and others
- McMurry, Mrs. Lida Brown, and Cook, Agnes Spofford**  
(comps.) Songs of the treetop and meadow. Public school pub. co., Bloomington, Ill. 40c (3-5)  
"Delightful poems for young children." Wis.  
Stories from Wagner. 1914 Crowell new ed \*\$1.50; (Children's favorite classics) 35c (6-8)  
"Told with excellent simplicity and clearness." N. Y. state lib.
- McSpadden, Joseph Walker**  
Stories from Wagner. Crowell \*\$1.50; (Children's Favorite classics) 35c (6-8)  
Stories of Robin Hood. (Children's favorite classics) Crowell 35c (4-6)  
"Good selection for home reading." Minn.
- Madagascar**  
Carpenter, F. G: Madagascar  
In Australia, etc., p274-89 (6-7)  
Johannot, J. Animal life in Madagascar  
In Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p45-50 (5-6)

**Madagascar—Continued**

- Kellogg, E. M. C. Islands on the East African coast  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p330-6 (6-7)

**Madam How and Lady Why.** Kingsley, C:**Madeira islands**

- Kellogg, E. M. C. Canary and Madeira islands  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p261-6 (6-7)
- Tribon, D. H. What a boy saw in Madeira  
*In* Island stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p108-14 (5-7)

**Madison, Mrs. Dorothy (Payne)**

- Bolton, S. K. Dolly Madison  
*In* Famous leaders among women, p123-58 (7-8)
- Dolly Madison and the burning of Washington  
*In* Children's hour, v8, p75-88 (2-8)
- Holland, R. S. Dolly Madison  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p203-16 (6-8)
- Horton, E. Dorothy Payne Madison  
*In* Group of famous women, p13-24 (6-8)
- Tappan, E. M. Dolly Madison, who guarded the nation's treasures  
*In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p202-5 (1-6)

**Madison, James**

- Brooks, E. S. Story of James Madison, of Montpelier  
*In* Historic Americans, p175-87 (8)
- Mowry, W. A: and B. S. James Madison  
*In* American pioneers, p230-8 (5-7)

**Maeterlinck, Madame Georgette (Leblanc)**

- Maeterlinck, M. Children's Blue bird

**Maeterlinck, Maurice**

- Children's Blue bird, by Georgette Leblanc (Madame Maurice Maeterlinck). 1913 Dodd \*\$2.50  
 "Story of the play told in prose. Well done though with rather more explaining of the moral than one might wish. Beautiful cover and illustrations. Good for a gift book and special collections." A. L. A. bkl.

—Same; with title Blue bird for children; ed. and arranged for schools by F. O. Perkins. Silver \*68c; printed on lighter weight paper \*50c

**Magellan, Ferdinand**

- Atkinson, A. M. First voyage around the world  
*In* Introduction to American history: European beginnings, p226-34 (6-7)
- Bolton, S. K. Ferdinand Magellan  
*In* Famous voyagers and explorers, p120-53 (7-8)
- Butterworth, H. Story of Magellan and the discovery of the Philippines. 1899 (5-6)
- Clay, O. Man who sailed around the world  
*In* Treasure finders, p106-24 (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. Story of Magellan  
*In* Founders of our country, p63-74 (3-5)

- Draper, J. W. Ferdinand Magellan  
*In* Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p15-20 (4-6)

- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Magellan—circumnavigation of the globe  
*In* Explorers and founders of America, p81-6 (7-8)

- Griffis, W: E.  
*In* Romance of discovery, p121-5 (7-8)

- Hale, E: E., ed. Magalhaens and the Pacific  
*In* Stories of discovery, p59-76 (6-8)

- Johnson, W: H: Magellan's voyages  
*In* World's discoverers, p119-65 (7-8)

- Lawler, T: B. Story of Columbus and Magellan. 1905 (5-6)

- McMurry, C: A. Ferdinand Magellan  
*In* Pioneers on land and sea, p161-85 (5-6)

- Shaw, E: R: Magellan  
*In* Discoverers and explorers, p62-7 (4-6)

- Synge, M. B. Magellan sails around the world  
*In* Book of discovery, p195-204

- Tappan, E. M. Ferdinand Magellan  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p179-84 (6-8)

- Towle, G: M. Magellan; or, The first voyage round the world (7-8)

**Maggie McLanehan.** Zollinger, G.**Magic**

- Bond, A. R.  
*In* Scientific American boy at school, p279-96 (6-8)

- Boy as magician  
*In* Three hundred things a bright boy can do, p208-27 (6-8)

- Bullivant, C. H:  
*In* Home fun, p158-219 (5-8)

- Bullivant, C. H: How to make a wily wizard's table  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p58-62 (7-8)

- Collins, A. F: Book of magic. 1915

- Good, A. Magical experiments (5-6)

- Hall, A. N. Handy boy magician  
*In* Handy boy, p220-44 (6-8)

- Hatton, H:, and Plate, A. Magicians' tricks. 1910

- Hoffmann, Professor. Later magic. 1911

- Hoffmann, Professor. Modern magic. 1904

- Hopkins, A. L., ed. Magic (6-8)

- Lummis, C: F. Magicians  
*In* Some strange corners of our country, p75-89 (6-8)

- Neil, C. L. Modern conjurer and drawing-room entertainer. 1902 (5-8)

- See also* Tricks and puzzles; Witchcraft

- Magic casement.** Noyes, A., comp.

- Magic casements.** Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.

- Magic fishbone.** Dickens, C:

- Magic forest.** White, S. E:

- Magic lantern**  
Adams, J. H.: Magic lanterns and stereopticons  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p203-21 (5-8)  
Williams, A.  
*In* How it works, p263-9 (7-8)
- Magic ring.** Lang, A., ed.
- Magical experiments.** Good, A.
- Magician's daughter and the high-born boy.**  
Stockton, F. R:  
*In* Floating prince, p129-52 (4-6)
- Magicians' tricks.** Hatton, H.; and Plate, A.
- Magna charta**  
Atkinson, A. M. King John and the charter  
*In* Introduction to American history: European beginnings, p 154-9 (6-7)  
Baldwin, J. King John and the Magna charta  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p118-22 (3-5)  
Church, A. J:  
*In* Stories from English history, p187-91 (6-8)  
Gilman, A., ed. The great paper  
*In* Magna charta stories, p7-22 (6-8)  
Green, J. R.: King John and the charter  
*In* Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p230-6 (6-7)  
Guerber, H. A. Great charter  
*In* Story of the English, p119-24 (5-6)  
Tappan, E. M.  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p111-17 (6-8)
- Plays**
- Macdonell, A. Magna carta  
*In* Historical plays for children, v6 (6-8)
- Magna charta stories.** Gilman, A.
- Magnetism**  
Holden, E.: S.  
*In* The sciences, p128-33 (6-7)  
Houston, E. J. Wonder book of magnetism. 1908 (7-8)  
Meadowcroft, W.: H:  
*In* Scholar's A B C of electricity, p28-36 (5-8)  
Morgan, A. P.: Magnets and magnetism  
*In* Boy electrician, p1-15 (6-8)  
St. John, T.: M.: About magnets and magnetism.  
*In* Things a boy should know about electricity, p21-31 (6-8)  
*See also* Compass; Electricity
- Magpies**  
Comstock, A. B.  
*In* Pet book, p170-1 (5-8)  
Miller, O. T.  
*In* Second book of birds, p126-30 (5-7)
- Mahan, Alfred Thayer**  
Admiral Farragut. (Great commanders ser.) Appleton \*\$1.50 (8)  
"Life of the man and a study of his great naval battles by the foremost naval writer of the day." N. Y. city
- Mahomet.** *See* Mohammed
- Mahoney, Francis Sylvester**  
Bells of Shandon  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p294-5  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p307-8
- Maid of Orleans.** *See* Joan of Arc
- Maid of Orleans.** Henning, F:
- Maid of '76.** Knipe, E. B. and A. A.
- Maida's little shop.** Gillmore, I. H.
- Mail.** *See* Postal service
- Maimonides, Moses**  
Stories  
Miller, S. Under the Eagle's wing (7-8)
- Maine**  
Description and travel  
Thoreau, H.: D.: Canoeing in the wilderness. 1916 (8)  
Stories  
Coolidge, S. Eyebright (5-6)
- Maine (ship)**  
Boud, A. R. Baring the mystery of the "Maine"  
*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p74-83 (6-8)
- Mainsail haul.** Masefield, J:
- Maintenon, Madame de**  
Bolton, S. K. Madame de Maintenon  
*In* Famous leaders among women, p1-54 (7-8)
- Maitland, Louise**  
Heroes of chivalry. 1903 Silver \*50c (4-5)  
The story of Arthur; The quest of the Holy Grail; The story of Roland
- Maitland major and minor.** Turley, C:
- Maize.** *See* Corn
- Makers and defenders of America.** Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.
- Makers of many things.** Tappan, E. M.
- Makers of the nation.** Coe, F. E.
- Making good in the village.** Stoddard, W.: O.
- Making of an American.** Riis, J. A.
- Making of New England.** Drake, S.: A.
- Making of the American nation.** Gilman, A.
- Making of the great West.** Drake, S.: A.
- Making of the Ohio valley states.** Drake, S.: A.
- Making of Virginia and the middle colonies.** Drake, S.: A.
- Making the nine.** Dudley, A. T.
- Malay peninsula**  
Carpenter, F. G.: Singapore and the Malays  
*In* Asia, p203-10 (6-7)  
Hornaday, W.: T. Two years in the jungle (7-8)
- Malays**  
Starr, F:  
*In* Strange peoples, p150-6 (5-6)  
Wade, M. H. B. Our little Malayan cousin. 1901 (4-6)

**Malays—Continued**

Wildman, R. Malayan child life  
*In Lane's Toward the rising sun*, p92-103 (3-5)

**Malleville.** Abbott, J.**Malory, Sir Thomas**

Book of King Arthur and his noble knights; stories from Morte d'Arthur, by Mary Macleod Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-7)  
 "Follows Malory closely, and is more readable and popular than Lanier's 'Boys' King Arthur.'" Oregon

Boy's King Arthur; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner \*\$1.80 (6-7)

"Rearranged and simplified, but preserving the form and language of the original. For older children." Am. L. E.

**Death of King Arthur**

*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v5, p64-8 (6-7)

King Arthur stories; by L. O. Stevens and E. F. Allen. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*40c (6-7)

"An admirable and attractive cheap version. Omits some archaisms, but follows the form and diction of original, preserving its fine simplicity of style. Eight halftone illustrations, five reproduced from Abbey paintings." N. Y. state lib.

**Malta**

Kellogg, E. M. C. Sicily and Malta  
*In Australia and the islands of the sea*, p309-13 (6-7)

Lang, J.

*In Gibraltar and the West Indies*, p65-84 (8)

**Malvern.** Deland, E. D.**Mammals**

Hornaday, W. T.  
*In American natural history*, p3-168 (7-8)

Wright, J. M. The early mammals  
*In Seaside and wayside*, v4, p145-51 (5-6)

**Mammoth cave**

Child, L. M. Mammoth cave  
*In Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p125-36 (7-8)

Hovey, H. C.  
*In Our country: East*, p57-64 (4-6)

Smith, M. C.  
*In Our own country*, p118-20 (4-6)

**Mammoths**

Lang, A., ed. When the world was young  
*In Red book of animal stories*, p177-83 (6-7)

See also Animals—Extinct; Fossils

**Mammy** Tittleback and her family. Jackson, H. H.**Man**

Darwin, C.  
*In What Mr. Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship "Beagle,"* p91-140 (5-8)

Holden, E. S. Early history of mankind

*In Real things in nature*, p349-443 (7)

Johonnot, J., ed.

*In Geographical reader*, p226-44 (7-8)

Pliny. Man, his birth and his organization

*In White's Boys and girls' Pliny*, p37-59 (7-8)

Starr, F.: Strange peoples. 1901 (5-6)

See also Dwarfs; Manners and customs; Physiology; also names of races

**Poetry**

Herbert, G.: Man

*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v7, p299-301

**Man, Prehistoric**

Clodd, E.: Childhood of the world. 1914 (5-6)

Dopp, K. E. Early cave-men. 1904 (2-3)

Dopp, K. E. Early sea people. 1912 (2-3)

Dopp, K. E. Later cave-men. 1906 (2-3)

Dopp, K. E. Tree dwellers. 1903 (2-3)

Hall, H. R. Days before history. 1907

Holbrook, F. Cave, mound, and lake dwellers. 1911 (4-5)

Perkins, L. F. Cave twins (3-4)

Shaler, N. S. Aboriginal peoples of North America

*In Story of our continent*, p153-65 (7-8)

See also Cave dwellers; Cliff dwellers

Man in the moon. See Brooke, L. L., il. Nursery rhyme picture book

Man-of-war life. Nordhoff, C:

Man who married the moon. See Lummis, C: F. Pueblo Indian folk-stories

Man with the iron hand. Parish, J: C.

Man with the iron mask

Baldwin, J. Man in the iron mask  
*In Thirty more famous stories retold*, p132-5 (3-5)

Morris, C:  
*In Historical tales: French*, p247-52 (7-8)

Man without a country. See Hale, E: E.

**Manatees**

Johonnot, J. Sea-monster of the Amazon

*In Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers*, p198-203 (5-6)

Wright, J. M. Real live mermaid  
*In Seaside and wayside*, v4, p291-6 (5-6)

Wright, M. O.  
*In Four-footed Americans*, p321-3 (7-8)

**Manchester ship canal**

Williams, A.  
*In Romance of modern engineering*, p245-66 (7-8)

**Mandan Indians**

Hopkins, W: J: Indian book. 1911 (2-4)

**Mandeville, Sir John**

Hale, E: E. Sir John Mandeville and the crusades

*In Stories of adventure*, p31-44 (6-8)

Pollard, J. Travels of Sir John Mandeville

*In Stories from old English romances*, p92-103 (6-8)

Wright, H. C. Sir John Mandeville  
*In Children's stories in English literature*, v1, p142-61 (7-8)



**Manila**

Carpenter, F. G:  
*In* Australia, etc., p161-77 (6-7)

**Manila bay, Battle of, 1898**

Barstow, C. L., ed. *Battle of Manila bay*  
*In* Progress of a united people, p93-106  
 (4-8)

Morris, C: *George Dewey and the battle  
 of Manila bay*  
*In* Heroes of the navy, p302-11 (6-8)  
*See also* Dewey, George

**Poetry**

W., H. E., jr. *Manila bay*  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse,  
 p246-7 (5-7)

**Mann, Horace**

Baldwin, J. *School children's friend*  
*In* American book of golden deeds,  
 p157-66 (4-6)

Brooks, E. S. *Horace Mann, of Boston*  
*In* Historic Americans, p320-34 (8)

Morris, C: *Horace Mann, the promoter  
 of public education*  
*In* Heroes of progress in America,  
 p214-18 (7-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. *Horace Mann*  
*In* First steps in the history of our  
 country, p280-91 (4-5)

Mowry, W: A: and B. S. *Horace Mann*  
*In* American pioneers, p266-78 (5-7)

**Manners**

Baldwin, J. *Lesson in manners*  
*In* Fifty famous people, p57-60 (1-3)

Burgess, G. *Goops and how to be them.*  
 1900 (1-3)

Burgess, G. *More goops and how not  
 to be them.* 1900 (1-3)

Cabot, E. L., and others. *Kindness  
 shown by good manners*

*In* Course in citizenship, p35-9 (1-8)

Hall, F. M. H. *Boys, girls and manners.*  
 1913 (6-8)

Lamb, C: *Modern gallantry*  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
 p261-5 (7-8)

*See also* Conduct; Courtesy

**Stories**

Coolidge, S. *Little country girl* (5-6)

**Manners and customs**

Chamberlain, J. F. *How we are sheltered.* 1906 (4-5)

Chance, L. M. *Little folks of many lands.*  
 1904 (2-4)

Dutton, M. B. *In field and pasture.* 1905  
 (2-3)

Johonnot, J., ed. *National characteristics;  
 Peculiar customs*  
*In* Geographical reader, p193-219 (7-8)

Morris, C: *Home life in all lands, v1-2.*  
 1907-09 (6-8)

Shaw, E: R: *Big people and little people  
 of other lands.* 1900 (3-4)

*See also* names of countries subheads  
 Description and travel, as England—  
 Description and travel; and Social life  
 and customs, as France—Social life and  
 customs

**Manors (colonial)**

Smith, H. E. *Life on a colonial manor*  
*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution,  
 p70-82 (4-8)

**Mansfield, Mrs. Blanche McManus**

Gerard, our little Belgian cousin. (Little  
 cousin ser.) 1911 Page 60c (4-5)

Our little Arabian cousin. (Little cousin  
 ser.) 1907 Page 60c (5-6)

"About two Bedouin children, their homes in  
 the desert, their games, an ostrich hunt, and a  
 visit to the city of Medina." A. L. A. bkl.

Our little Dutch cousin. (Little cousin  
 ser.) 1906 Page 60c (5-6)

"Child life in the quaint land of dikes and  
 windmills." N. Y. city

Our little Egyptian cousin. (Little cousin  
 ser.) 1908 Page 60c (5-6)

Our little English cousin. (Little cousin  
 ser.) 1905 Page 60c (5-6)

Excursions on the Thames, a day at Eton, a  
 visit to the Tower, descriptions of the Lord  
 Mayor's show and sight-seeing around London

Our little French cousin. (Little cousin  
 ser.) 1905 Page 60c (5-6)

"Daily life and some happy journeys of a  
 daughter of a well-to-do farmer of Normandy."  
 N. Y. state lib.

Our little Hindu cousin. (Little cousin  
 ser.) 1907 Page 60c (5-6)

"About home life in India, the bazaars, the  
 holidays, a wedding, travelling in an ox-wagon,  
 a visit to Benares, riding elephants, and hunting  
 tigers." A. L. A. bkl.

Our little Scotch cousin. (Little cousin  
 ser.) 1906 Page 60c (5-6)

"Describing excursions to Edinburgh, Abbot-  
 ford, and the highlands, with much about Scotch  
 manners and customs." N. Y. city

**Mantegna, Andrea**

Keyser, J. E. *Andrea Mantegna*  
*In* Great artists, v5, p125-35 (5-8)

**Manual** for the study of insects. Comstock,  
 J: H: and A. B.

**Manual** of the Woodcraft Indians. Seton,  
 E. T.

**Manual training**

Foster, E. W. *Elementary woodwork-  
 ing.* 1903 (7-8)

Kelley, L. E. *Three hundred things a  
 bright girl can do* (7-8)

Kilbon, G: B. *Carpentry for boys.* 1893  
 (6-8)

Wheeler, C: G. *Woodworking for be-  
 ginners.* 1900 (7-8)

*See also* Carpentry; Drawing; Handi-  
 craft; Woodcarving

**Manual** training toys for the boy's work-  
 shop. Moore, H. W.

**Manuel** in Mexico. MacDonald, E. A. B.,  
 and Dalrymple, J.

**Manufactures**

Lane, M. A. L., ed. *Industries of to-day.*  
 1904 (5-6)

Rocheleau, W: F. *Great American in-  
 dustries.* v1-3, 1900-06 (5-7)

Tappan, E. M. *Diggers in the earth.*  
 1916 (5-6)

**Manufactures—Continued**

- Tappan, E. M. Makers of many things. 1916 (5-6)  
 Williams, A. How it is made. 1908 (7-8)  
*See also* Calico printing; Candles; Carpets; Clocks and watches; Cloth; Clothing; Factories; Flour; Furniture; Glass; Industries; Iron; Matches; Needles; Paper; Perfumery; Pins; Pottery; Rubber; Shoes; Steel

**Maoris**

- Carpenter, F. G. Among the Maoris  
*In* Australia, etc., p89-90 (6-7)

**Maple sugar**

- Bass, F. Sugar making  
*In* Stories of plant life, p6-8 (2-3)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Maple sugar  
*In* How we are fed, p87-90 (4-5)  
 Hopkins, W. J.  
*In* Sandman: his farm stories, p96-109 (3-4)  
 Rocheleau, W. F.  
*In* Great American industries, v2, p68-76 (5-7)  
 Russ, R. Maple-sugar camp  
*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p54-8  
 Our country: East, p225-8 (4-6)  
 Warner, C. D. Making maple sugar  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p268-72 (5)

**Maple trees**

- Bass, F. Maple-seeds; Story of a maple leaf  
*In* Stories of plant life, p30-4, 101-6 (2-3)  
 Stokes, C. Red maple; Native maples  
*In* Ten common trees, p94-104 (4-5)
- Stories**
- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
 The maple  
*In* Stepping stones to literature, v3, p190-3 (3)  
 Mann, F. E. Maple tree's surprise  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p259-62 (1-2)

**Maps**

- Benezet, L. P. Story of the map of Europe. 1916

**Marathon, Battle of, 490 B. C.**

- Wood, E.  
*In* Boys' book of battles, p1-6 (6-8)

**Marble**

- Carpenter, F. G. Visit to the quarries—marble, granite, and slate  
*In* How the world is housed, p114-22 (5-7)  
 Chase, A., and Clow, E. Marble and granite  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p134-8 (5-7)  
 Rocheleau, W. F.  
*In* Great American industries, v1, p113-34 (5-7)

**Marbles (game)**

- Beard, D. C.  
*In* Outdoor handy book, p3-36 (5-7)

**Marcellus**

- Plutarch. Roman undismayed  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p55-62

**March****Poetry**

- Bryant, W. C. March  
*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p30  
 Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p333-4  
 Wordsworth, W. March  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p136  
 Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p335 (5-7)  
 —Same; with title After the rain  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p245

**Marching against the Iroquois. Tomlinson, E. T.****Marching to victory. Coffin, C. C.**

- Marco Bozzaris. Halleck, F.-G.  
*In* World's story, v4, p223-7

**Marco Polo. See Polo, Marco****Marconi, Guglielmo**

- Holland, R. S. Marconi and the wireless telegraph  
*In* Historic inventions, p261-72 (5-8)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Guglielmo Marconi.  
*In* Light-bringers, p172-95 (6-8)

**Marcosson, Isaac Frederick**

- Autobiography of a clown. 1910 Moffat \*\$1 (7-8)

**Marcus Aurelius, emperor of Rome**

- Brooks, E. S. Marcus of Rome: the boy magistrate  
*In* Historic boys, p1-24 (6-7)  
 Guerber, H. A. Model pagan  
*In* Story of the Romans, p248-51 (6-8)  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Marcus Aurelius  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p242-53 (4-6)  
 Lewis, E. C. The noblest of Roman emperors  
*In* Stories of Greece and Rome, retold from St. Nicholas, p129-46 (5-8)  
 Tappan, E. M. Marcus Aurelius, philosopher emperor  
*In* Old World hero stories, pt1, p118-24 (6-8)

**Margaret, Saint**

- Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Margaret  
*In* Stories of the saints, p195-9 (5-6)

**Margaret Montfort. Richards, L. E. H.****Margaret of Anjou, queen of England**

- Abbott, J. History of Margaret of Anjou (6-8)  
 Farmer, L. H. Margaret of Anjou  
*In* Girls' book of famous queens, p120-36 (7-8)

**Maria Theresa, empress of Austria**

- Abbott, J. S. C. How Maria Theresa of Austria became king; Command of Maria Theresa  
*In* World's story, v6, p321-33  
 Farmer, L. H. Maria Theresa  
*In* Girls' book of famous queens, p283-301 (7-8)

**Marie Antoinette, queen of France**

- Abbott, J. S. C. History of Maria Antoinette (6-8)

**Marie, Antoinette, queen of France—Cont.**

Dalkeith, L. Story in praise of freedom and in pity for Marie Antoinette  
*In* Stories from French history, p97-110 (5-6)

Farmer, L. H. Marie Antoinette  
*In* Girls' book of famous queens, p321-77 (7-8)

Holland, R. S. Marie Antoinette  
*In* Historic girlhoods, p165-81 (6-8)

Pitman, L. W. Versailles—the people versus the court  
*In* Stories of old France, p289-310 (6-7)

**Marigold garden.** Greenaway, K.**Marine animals**

Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Dwellers in the rockpools (5-8)

Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Starfish and his relations (5-8)

Hardy, M. E. Sea stories for wonder eyes. 1904 (3-5)

Ingersoll, E. Animal life in the sea  
*In* Book of the ocean, p259-74 (6-8)

McIlvaine, C. On the seashore  
*In* Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, p69-77 (5-7)

Miller, O. T.  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p230-341 (3-5)

Verrill, A. H. Marine animals  
*In* Boy collectors' handbook, p150-90 (5-8)

Verrill, A. H. Marine invertebrates  
*In* Harper's book for young naturalists, p193-228 (6-8)

Wright, J. M.  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v2, p127-50 (3)

*See also* Animals—Water; Marine life; Marine plants

**Marine life**

Arnold, A. F. Sea beach at ebb tide. 1901 (7-8)

Duncan, F. M. Seashore. 1912 (5-8)

Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Wonders of the shore (5-8)

*See also* Marine animals; Marine plants

**Marine plants**

Ingersoll, E. Plants of the sea and their uses

*In* Book of the ocean, p249-57 (6-8)

*See also* Marine life; Seaweeds

**Mariner's compass.** *See* Compass**Marion, Francis**

Coe, F. E. Francis Marion, the swamp will o' the wisp

*In* Makers of the nation, p104-9 (4-6)

Dickson, M. S. "Swamp fox" of the Carolinas

*In* Pioneers and patriots in early American history, p64-78 (4-5)

Gordy, W. F.  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p217-20 (5-6)

Johnston, C. H. L. Francis Marion, the Swamp fox

*In* Famous cavalry leaders, p197-219 (6-8)

**Morris, C:**

*In* Historical tales: American, v1, p220-32 (7-8)

**Weems, M. L. General Marion**

*In* Johonnot's Stories of our country, p126-30 (4-6)

**Poetry**

Bryant, W. C. Song of Marion's men  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p185-7

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p284-6 (5-7)

**Simms, W. G. Swamp fox**

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p286-7 (5-7)

**Marionettes**

Theatre for marionettes; Pugilistic clothes pegs

*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p188-96

*See also* Puppet plays

**Marius, Caius**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Marius  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p148-61 (4-6)

**Plutarch. Caius Marius**

*In* Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls, p233-76

Plutarch. General who ate dry bread  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p69-77

**Marjorie and her papa.** Fletcher, R. H.**Marjorie Daw.** Aldrich, T. B.

**Marjorie's almanac.** Aldrich, T. B.  
*In* Riverside readers, v4, p100-3

**Marjorie's quest.** Lincoln, J. G.

**Mark Twain,** pseud. *See* Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

**Market gardening**

Chamberlain, J. F. Market gardening

*In* How we are fed, p32-8 (4-5)

Evans, L. B., and others. Home vegetable garden

*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p224-34 (4-6)

Shaw, E. E.

*In* Gardening and farming, p296-314, 123-33, 142-50 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Market garden

*In* Harper's book for young gardeners, p44-104 (7-8)

**Markets**

Brown, A. A Boston market

*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p119-26 (5-6)

*See also* Market gardening

**Marks, Jeanette A.**

Early English hero tales. 1915 Harper \*50c

"Masterpieces chosen from the earliest English literature from the 7th to the 14th century; stories which are not readily accessible." Publisher

**Marks, Mrs. Josephine Preston (Peabody).**

*See* Peabody, Josephine Preston

**Marks, Mrs. Lionel S.** *See* Peabody, Josephine Preston

- Markwick, William Fisher, and Smith, William A.**  
South American republics. (World and its people ser. v10) 1901 Silver \*60c (5-7)  
Trustworthy geographical reader
- Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of**  
Green, J. R. Marlborough at Blenheim  
*In* *Johannot's Stories of other lands*, p95-102 (4-6)
- Warren, H: P., ed. *Story of Marlborough*  
*In* *Stories from English history*, p326-34 (5-7)
- Marlowe, Christopher**  
Shepherd to his love  
*In* *Norton's Heart of oak books*, v7, p7-8 (7-8)
- Marmion.** Scott, W.
- Marmots**  
Miller, O. T. Little haymaker  
*In* *Little folks in feathers and fur*, p33-4 (3-5)
- Marooned in the forest.** Verrill, A. H.
- Marquesas islands**  
Melville, H. Typee. 1907 (8)
- Marquette, Jacques**  
Baldwin, J. On the upper lakes; The hidden river  
*In* *Discovery of the old Northwest*, p149-57, 161-80 (6-8)
- Bass, F.  
*In* *Stories of pioneer life*, p21-8 (3-4)
- Catherwood, M. H. Discoveries of the upper Mississippi; Bearers of the Calumet  
*In* *Heroes of the middle West*, p1-43 (5-6)
- Drake, S: A.  
*In* *Making of the great West*, p85-92 (7-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Louis Joliet and Father Marquette  
*In* *Stories of American explorers*, p174-83 (5-6)
- Hulst, C. S. Mission of Père Marquette  
*In* *Indian sketches*, p1-39 (5-7)
- McMurry, C: A. Explorations of Joliet and Marquette  
*In* *Pioneers of the Mississippi valley*, p1-15 (5-6)
- Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Father Marquette  
*In* *American pioneers*, p81-93 (5-7)
- Marriott, Crittenden**  
Uncle Sam's business. 1908 Harper \$1.25 (7-8)  
Popular account of various activities of our government. Gives information not found in other books of its kind
- Marryat, Frederick**  
Children of the New Forest; il. by E. B. Smith. Holt \*\$1.35  
"Fortunes of a Royalist family near Lymington." E. A. Baker  
—Same. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c lib binding \*50c (7-8)
- Masterman Ready. Dutton \$1.25; (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (6-8)  
"One of the best desert-island stories." Hewins
- Same. Macmillan \*\$1.25; Burt \*\$1; \*40c  
Mr. Midshipman Easy. Macmillan \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c  
"Full of thrilling episodes, rich in salt-water character, full also of yarns which Munchausen might have fathered." Baker
- Marseillaise**  
Lisle, C. J. R. de. *Marseillaise*  
*In* *World's story*, v5, p304-5
- Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth**  
Australasia's story; pictures in colour by J. R. Skelton and G. W. Lambert. 1912 Stokes \*50c (6-8)  
Contents: Australia; New Zealand  
"Also included in the author's 'An empire story.'" Pittsburgh
- Boy kings and girl queens. 1914 Stokes \*\$2 (6-8)  
Contents: Story of Otto III; Story of Henry IV; Story of Margaret, queen of Scotland; Story of Isabella of Valois; Story of Henry VI; Story of James II; Story of Magdalene of France; Story of Edward V; Story of Edward VI; Story of Mary Stuart; Story of Francis II; Story of Charles IX; Story of Louis XIII; Story of Louis XIV; Story of Louis XV
- Canada's story. 1912 Stokes \*50c
- Empire story. 1909 Stokes \*\$2.75 (6-8)  
Contents: Canada; Australia; New Zealand; South Africa; India  
"Stories of the beginnings and growth of the great English colonies—Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa and India—written with pride in England's achievements, but in a spirit of fairness. It is evidently intended for a juvenile, but the treatment is too mature for any but older young people. The style is sufficiently simple and clear, however, to make it useful for reading aloud to children and the illustrations are attractive." A. L. A. bkl.
- English literature for boys and girls. 1909 Stokes \*\$2.75 (5-8)  
"Tells the story of the development of literature from Caedmon to Tennyson, adapting with remarkable success both style and selection to children's interests, and quoting freely. Attractively printed. Excellent colored plates." N. Y. state lib.
- History of Germany. 1913 Doran \*\$2.50 (6-8)  
"Events are grouped around central characters—Hermann the hero who saved the Germans from the yoke of the Romans, Winifred who felled the Thunder Oak, Charlemagne, Frederick Redbeard, and others—the whole forming a continuous narrative from legendary times to the reign of William II. Two maps." Pittsburgh  
"Of value because of its timeliness and the scarcity of books on the German empire for children." A. L. A. bkl.
- India's story. 1912 Stokes \*50c (6-8)
- Island story: a child's history of England. 1906 Stokes \*\$2.75 (6-7)  
"Stories include legendary as well as historical events." A. L. A. bkl.
- Scotland's story. 1907 Stokes \*\$2.75 (6-8)  
"Enriched with legend and poetry; of uncommon charm and value." A. L. A. bkl.
- South Africa's story. 1912 Stokes \*50c (6-8)
- Stories of Beowulf. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (4-6)  
"These simplified stories are very well told and retain to a considerable degree the beauty and quaintness of the original. They are better adapted for young children than other versions. Some of the colored illustrations are too gruesome for a timid child to enjoy." A. L. A. bkl.
- Stories of Roland. (Told to the children ser.) 1908 Dutton \*50c (4-6)  
"Ten illustrated stories from the song of Roland, simply but effectively told." A. L. A. bkl.

**Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth**—*Continued*

Stories of William Tell and his friends.  
(Told to the children ser.) 1907 Dut-  
ton \*50c (5-6)

"Thirteen short stories of the struggle for  
Swiss freedom." A. L. A. bkl.

"How they fought for Swiss freedom. Ends  
with the victory of Morgarten. For the younger  
children." Pittsburgh

Story of Napoleon. (Children's heroes)  
1908 Dutton \*50c (5-6)

"A particularly interesting account of Napoleon  
the soldier, with little reference to political mat-  
ters." A. L. A. bkl.

Story of Oliver Cromwell. (Children's  
heroes ser.) 1908 Dutton \*50c (5-8)

"Good account of Cromwell's life in story form,  
well and attractively written. Eight colored pic-  
tures and 5 maps." A. L. A. bkl.

Through Europe with Napoleon. 1912  
Stokes \*75c (6-8)

"Binder's title reads 'Through Europe and  
Egypt with Napoleon.' Interesting account of  
Napoleon's life and military conquests." Pitts-  
burgh

**Marshall, John, chief justice**

Baldwin, J. Why he carried the turkey

*In* Fifty famous people, p143-6 (1-3)

Brooks, E. S. Story of John Marshall, of  
Richmond

*In* Historic Americans, p161-74 (8)

Cooke, J. E. John Marshall, the chief-  
justice

*In* Stories of the Old Dominion, p257-  
66 (5-6)

Morris, C. John Marshall, the ex-  
pounder of the constitution

*In* Heroes of progress in America,  
p115-19 (7-8)

**Marta** in Holland. MacDonald, E. A. B.,  
and Dalrymple, J.

**Martel, Charles**

Gilman, A., ed. Hammer of the Sara-  
cens

*In* Magna charta stories, p170-82 (6-8)

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. Charles  
Martel, 714-741 A. D.

*In* Famous men of the middle ages,  
p95-8 (4-6)

Tappan, E. M. Charles Martel

*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p38-47  
(6-8)

*See also* Tours, Battle of

**Martin, Saint**

Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Martin

*In* Stories of the saints, p187-91 (5-6)

Steedman, A. Saint Martin

*In* In God's garden, p110-18 (4-5)

**Martin, Edward A.**

Story of a piece of coal. (Library of  
useful stories) Appleton \*50c (7-8)

"Geology, history and use of coal." Baker

**Martin, Edwin C.**

Our own weather. 1913 Harper \*\$1.25  
(8)

"Interesting explanation of the air-currents, the  
winds and clouds; storms and how they are fore-  
told." Pratt

**Martin, George Madden**

Abbie Ann. Century \$1.50 (5-7)

"About the motherless daughter of a mine  
owner, an unruly, hot tempered, but lovable little  
girl, who runs wild until she is nine when she  
is sent to boarding school." A. L. A. bkl.

Warwickshire lad. Appleton \*\$1

**Martin, Martha Evans**

Friendly stars. 1907 Harper \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Untechnical, really delightful descriptions of  
the twenty brightest stars and the great constel-  
lations, their locations, colors, distances, move-  
ments, their rising and setting." A. L. A. bkl.

**Martin Hyde. Masefield, J.****Martineau, Harriet**

Crofton boys. Dutton il ed 75c; Heath  
30c (5-6)

"Life at an English school in the stage coach  
days." N. Y. city

Feats on the fiord. Dutton 75c; (Every-  
man's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (7-8)

"Romance of Erika, a Nordland peasant maid."  
Pittsburgh

Peasant and the prince. Dutton 75c; Ginn  
\*40c; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.)  
\*40c (7-8)

"Describes graphically the conditions in France  
which brought the revolution, and tells the story  
of Louis XVII." N. Y. city

**Martineau des Chesnez, E. L., baronne**

Lady Green-Satin. Winston \*40c (6-7)

**Martinique****Stories**

Huntington, H. S. His Majesty's sloop  
Diamond Rock (6-8)

**Marvell, Andrew**

The garden

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
p271-3 (7-8)

Horatian ode

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p43-7 (7-8)

**Marvin, F. S., and others**

Adventures of Odysseus; retold in Eng-  
lish. Dutton \*\$1.50 (5-7)

**Mary. Molesworth, M. L. S.**

Mary Bell. Abbott, J.

Mary Erskine. Abbott, J.

Mary Frances cook-book. Fryer, J. E.

**Mary Salome, Mother**

Life of our Lord. Benziger \*\$1.10

Saints and festivals: a cycle of the year  
for young people. 1913 Benziger \*\$1.25

**Mary Stuart, queen of Scots**

Abbott, J. History of Mary, queen of  
Scots (7-8)

Farmer, L. H. Queen Elizabeth and  
Mary, queen of Scots

*In* Girls' book of famous queens,  
p156-231 (7-8)

Grierson, E. W.

*In* Children's book of Edinburgh,  
p339-79 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Mary, queen of Scots

*In* Story of the English, p238-43 (5-6)

Holland, R. S. Mary, queen of Scots

*In* Historic girlhoods, p78-92 (6-8)

Marshall, H. E. Story of Mary Stuart

*In* Boy kings and girl queens, p223-45  
(6-8)

Steedman, A. Mary, queen of Scots

*In* When they were children, p52-61  
(6-8)

Warren, H. P., ed. Story of Mary, queen  
of Scots

*In* Stories from English history, p222-8  
(5-7)

**Mary Stuart, queen of Scots**—*Continued***Stories**

Yonge, C. M. Unknown to history (7-8)

**Maryland****History**Drake, S: A. English in Maryland  
*In* Making of Virginia and the middle colonies, p66-89 (6-7)*See also* Baltimore, Cecil Calvert, baron**Maryland yellow-throat.** *See* Warblers**Mary's garden and how it grew.** Duncan, F.**Mary's lamb.** Hale, Mrs.*In* Scudder's Children's book, p136**Mary's meadow.** Ewing, J. H. G.**Masefield, John****Book of discoveries.** Stokes \*\$1.75 (6-8)

"Two English boys of inquiring mind explore the country, often in company with a man friend, who tells them about ancient Britain and in other ways supplements their own meager knowledge. Very well told and will interest some boys of ten, and older. Pleasing illustrations by Gordon Browne." A. L. A. bkl.

**Jim Davis.** Stokes \*\$1.25; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)

"A story of the Devonshire coast and smugglers a hundred years ago." Hewins

"Correct historical atmosphere." A. L. A. bkl.

**Mainsail haul.** Macmillan \*\$1.25

"Sailor's yarns of piracy and other sea stories. Two of the best are, 'The seal man' and 'Western islands.' Highly imaginative, humorous and terse. Will be enjoyed by adults and young people." Cleveland

**Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger.** Little \*\$1.30 (7-8)

"The boy hero enlists in the service of the duke of Monmouth and thereafter shares in the stirring events of the rebellion of 1685. Story ends with the battle of Sedgemoor." Pittsburgh

"Will appeal to older boys and girls who have some knowledge of English history." A. L. A. bkl.

**Mason, Alfred Bishop****Tom Strong, boy-captain.** Holt \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Sequel to 'Tom Strong, Washington's scout,' An Indian raid, a flat-boat voyage from Pittsburgh to New Orleans, and Shay's rebellion are among the incidents. Ends with the inauguration of Washington." Pittsburgh

**Tom Strong, junior.** Holt \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Sequel to 'Tom Strong, Washington's scout,' and 'Tom Strong, boy-captain.' Not as good as the first, but gives much information about the war of 1812, the first steamboat, and the early nineteenth century in the United States." Wis. bul.

**Tom Strong, Washington's scout.** Holt \*\$1.25; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

"As Washington's scouts, 'Plucky Tom' and Zed the trapper take part in the Long Island campaign, the crossing of the Delaware, the battle of the Cowpens and other events of the American revolution. Washington, Hale, André, Arnold and Cornwallis are among the characters of the story." Pittsburgh

"Historical details correctly given. Illustrations from famous historical paintings and old engravings. Six maps." A. L. A. bkl.

**Mason, Daniel Gregory****Guide to music.** 1910 Doubleday \*\$1.25 (8)

"Of value to adults and to children of marked musical taste and ability. Explains rhythm, phrase and phrase balance, key, etc., with the

minimum of technical language and with happy illustrations, and reviews briefly field of piano, symphonic and vocal music." N. Y. state lib.

Formerly published under title "Child's guide to music"

**Mason, Sir Josiah**

Bolton, S. K. Sir Josiah Mason

*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p46-53 (7-8)**Massachusetts**

Drake, S: A. On Plymouth rock. 1897 (4-5)

Williams, H. Young people's story of Massachusetts. 1916 (6-8)

*See also* Boston; Deerfield; Massachusetts Bay colony; Plymouth**Massachusetts Bay colony**

Paris, J: T. Coming to the colonies

*In* Real stories from our history, p3-16 (6-8)

Higginson, T: W. Massachusetts Bay colony

*In* Young folks' book of American explorers, p341-61 (6-8)**Massasoit**

Johnston, C: H. L. Massasoit: the great sachem of the Wampanoags and friend of the Puritans

*In* Famous Indian chiefs, p79-105 (5-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Massasoit

*In* Stories of our country, p29-32 (4-6)**Mason, Rosaline**

Edinburgh. (Peeps at great cities) 1910 Macmillan \*60c

"Lively, enthusiastic narrative concerning the romantic history of Edinburgh, its famous men, its university and the streets and closes of the modern city." A. L. A. bkl.

**Master of the Strong Hearts.** Brooks, E. S.**Master Skylark.** *See* Bennett, J:**Master Will of Stratford.** Garnett, L. A.**Masterman Ready.** Marryat, F:**Masters of music.** Chapin, A. A.**Mastersingers of Nuremberg.** *See* Meistersingers**Matches**Carpenter, F. G: How matches are made  
*In* How the world is housed, p314-16 (5-7)Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Matches  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p51-7 (5-8)Stockwell, G. A. How matches are made  
*In* Lane's Industries of today, p68-76 (5-6)

Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Kindling a fire

*In* Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p103-11 (5-6)Tappan, E. M. Little friction match  
*In* Makers of many things, p1-5 (5-6)Williams, A. How matches are made  
*In* How it is made, p46-55 (7-8)**Maté**

Carpenter, F. G: Mate: the tea of Paraguay

*In* South America, p234-7 (5-6)

- Mather, Cotton**  
Hawthorne, N. Cotton Mather; Rejected blessing  
*In* Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories, p86-100  
True stories from history and biography (6-8)
- Matheson, Annie**  
Story of Florence Nightingale. 1914 Sully & Kleinteich \*\$1.50 (8)  
"Based largely on the biographies of others and quoting frequently from them and from Miss Nightingale's own writings. Fuller than Richards and more suitable for older boys and girls." A. L. A. bkl.
- Mathews, Basil**  
Livingstone the pathfinder. Missionary education movement, 156 5th av., N. Y. 60c (5-8)
- Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler**  
Familiar trees and their leaves. 1911 Appleton \*\$1.75 (7-8)  
"Attractive, clear and untechnical." Pittsburgh  
Field book of American wild flowers. 1902 Putnam \*\$2 (7-8)  
"About 800 species described. Well illustrated." Wis.
- Mathewson, Christopher**  
Catcher Craig. Dodd \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"Second book in series, and as good as 'Pitcher Pollock.' First-rate story, with camping experiences, plenty of clean sport and interesting, manly boys." Wis. bul.  
First base Faulkner. Dodd \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"Wholesome natural story of a boy who has the right stuff in him. (P. B.)" St. Louis  
Pitcher Pollock. Dodd \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"Story of a boy who works his way through high school, and because of his pitching skill is baseball is presented as useful and entertaining, secondary even in boy life to lessons and work." A. L. A. bkl.  
wanted on the team. The villain is lacking and Pitching in a pinch. Putnam \*\$1; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)  
"A series of gripping stories of the big leaguers, told by 'Matty,' the star pitcher of the New York Giants." Boy scouts
- Matilda of Flanders, queen of England**  
Farmer, L. H. Matilda of Flanders  
*In* Girls' book of famous queens, p110-19 (7-8)
- Matilda of Scotland, queen of England.** See Maud, queen of England
- Matthews, Brander**  
(ed.) Poems of American patriotism. 1899 Scribner \*\$1.50; school ed \*50c (5-8)  
"Poems which depict feelings as well as those which describe actions. Chronologically arranged." Oregon  
Tom Paulding. Century \$1.50 (6-7)  
"Search for treasure lost at the time of the battle of Harlem Heights." Utica
- Matthews, Franklin**  
Our navy in time of war (1861-1898). 1899 Appleton \*75c (6-7)  
"Concise and interesting. Devoted mainly to combats of civil war." L. A. H.
- Maud, queen of England**  
Brooks, E. S. Edith of Scotland: the girl of the Norman abbey  
*In* Historic girls, p98-113 (6-7)
- Maud, Constance Elizabeth**  
Wagner's heroines. Longmans \$1.75 (7-8)  
Parsifal; Hans Sachs; Tannhäuser; Lohengrin
- Wagner's heroines. Longmans \$1.75 (7-8)  
Brunhilda; Senta; Isolde
- Maud Muller.** Whittier, J. G.  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p31-5
- Maule, Harry Edward**  
Boy's book of new inventions. 1914 Doubleday \*\$1.75; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)  
"Scientist talks to an interested boy about the inventions developed for general use within the last ten years—airplanes, Tesla's wireless transmission of power, motion pictures, thermite process, Tesla turbine, uses of concrete, gasoline engines, wireless telegraphy, etc. Supplements author's 'Stories of invention', Baker's 'Boy's book of inventions', and 'Second boy's book of inventions.'" N. Y. state lib.
- Maximilian I, duke of Bavaria**  
Baldwin, J. Maximilian and the goose boy  
*In* Fifty famous stories retold, p132-7 (2-4)
- May, Mrs. A. W.** See Craik, Georgiana Marion
- May, Sophie,** pseud. See Clarke, Rebecca Sophia
- May**  
Poetry  
Alden, R. M. May  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p54-5 (4-7)  
Curtis, H. B. May  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p53-4 (4-7)  
Milton, J.: Song on May morning  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p93-4  
Thacher's Listening child, p56
- May day**  
Beard, L. and A. B.  
*In* American girl's handy book, p71-80 (5-7)  
Beard, L. and A. B. May day amusements  
*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p237-53 (6-7)  
Johnson, C. May day in England  
*In* Lane's Wide world, p126-33 (4-5)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
May day  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p211-17 (5-7)  
Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. May day journey  
*In* Every day life in the colonies, p94-102 (3-4)  
See also Maypole dancing
- Plays**  
Mackay, C. D.  
*In* Plays of the pioneers, p53-69 (6-8)  
Strauss, R. "In bells and motley;" or, The May queen  
*In* Bullivant's Home plays, p380-7 (4-6)
- Poetry**  
Herrick, R. Corinna's going a-Maying  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p50-1 (7-8)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
May day  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p199-202 (5-7)

**May day**—Poetry—*Continued*

Tennyson, A. May queen  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
 same, v1, p232-5

*See also* May—Poetry

**Stories**

Coolidge, S. Queen Blossom  
*In* Round dozen, p93-114 (4)  
 Dodge, M. M. Two May-queens  
*In* Land of pluck, p269-78 (4-7)

May queen. Tennyson, A.

**Mayflower (ship)**

Everett, E. The Mayflower  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: prose,  
 p182-4 (5-7)

Stanton, E. C. Christmas on the May-  
 flower  
*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers,  
 p206-9 (4-8)

*See also* Pilgrim fathers

**Plays**

Macdonell, A. Enterprise of the "May-  
 flower." (Historical plays for children,  
 v4) (6-8)

**Maynard, Colton**

Elliott Gray, jr. Revell \*\$1; Grosset  
 (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)

"School story of a new and attractive type in  
 which the theme is the 'tone of the school.' The  
 young hero, whose father is a graduate of this  
 New England school, has inherited its traditions  
 and high standard of character and faces seri-  
 ously his responsibilities to help maintain them,  
 while remaining natural and fun-loving." N. Y.  
 state lib.

**Maypole dancing**

On the green  
*In* Three hundred and one things a  
 bright girl can do, p63-8

*See also* May day

**Mazepa, Ivan**

Morris, C.  
*In* Historical tales: Russian, p149-54  
 (7-8)

**Mazzini, Giuseppe**

Birkhead, A. "God and the people"  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p183-94  
 (7-8)

**Meadowcroft, William Henry**

Boy's life of Edison. 1911 Harper \$1.25  
 (6-8)

"Intimate, stimulating and extremely interest-  
 ing account of Edison's life and inventions, writ-  
 ten by a member of his staff. Has received Mr.  
 Edison's approval. Many amusing anecdotes are  
 told in his own words." A. L. A. bkl.

Scholar's A B C of electricity. rev ed  
 1912 Hinds 50c (5-8)

"Outlines the principles of electrical science  
 in simple language and explains their applica-  
 tion in telegraph, telephone, electric light and  
 motive power." Pittsburgh  
 "Endorsed by Thomas A. Edison." N. Y. city

**Meal worms**

Comstock, A. B. Meal worms as food  
 for pets  
*In* Pet book, p301 (5-8)

**Meat**

Carpenter, F. G. On a western cattle  
 ranch: Visit to a great packing cen-  
 ter; Hogs and pork packing; Mutton  
*In* Foods, p73-106 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. O. Meats

*In* Foods and their uses, p109-25 (5-8)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. How our meat is sup-  
 plied

*In* How we are fed, p18-31 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E.

*In* Stories of industry, v2, p108-13 (5-7)

Rocheleau, W. F. Dressed meat

*In* Great American industries, v3, p99-  
 123 (5-7)

**Mechanical drawing**

Foster, E. W.

*In* Carpentry and woodwork, p23-39,  
 381-98 (6-8)

**Mechanics**

Boy mechanic. 2v 1913-15 (6-8)

Hodgson, F. T. Mechanics indoors and  
 out. 1911 (6-8)

Hopkins, G. M. Home mechanics for  
 amateurs. 1907 (7-8)

*See also* Aeroplanes; Airships; Auto-  
 mobiles; Electric motors; Electric toys;  
 Handicraft; Mechanical drawing; Mo-  
 tor boats; Steam engines

Mechanics indoors and out. Hodgson, F. T.

Medal of honor man. Norton, C. L.

**Medici, Giovanni de, called Giovanni delle  
Bande Nere**

Holland, R. S. Cavalier of the Black  
 Band, Giovanni dei Medici

*In* Historic heroes of chivalry, p178-92  
 (7-8)

**Medici, Lorenzo de', surnamed the Magnifi-  
cent**

Birkhead, A. Lorenzo the Magnificent  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p30-40  
 (7-8)

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Lo-  
 renzo the Magnificent

*In* Famous men of modern times, p7-15  
 (4-6)

**Medicines**

Carpenter, F. O. Medicines

*In* Foods and their uses, p182-3 (5-8)

**Meigs, Cornelia**

Kingdom of the winding road. Macmil-  
 lan \*\$1.25 (4-6)

"Twelve modern fairy tales for the older chil-  
 dren who like them. Each is a story in itself  
 although the same quaint beggar with bright blue  
 eyes, limps through them all, playing upon his  
 silver pipe. Many pleasing illustrations, some in  
 color." A. L. A. bkl.

Steadfast princess. Macmillan \*50c (6-8)

"Won the Drama League prize for the best play  
 for children submitted in 1915. Could be used  
 for a Christmas play, because of the first act in  
 the toymaster's cottage." Wis. bul.

**Meissonier, Jean Louis Ernest**

Bolton, S. K. Meissonier

*In* Lives of poor boys who became fa-  
 mous, p303-12 (7-8)

**Meistersinger**

Chapin, A. A.

*In* Wonder tales from Wagner, p141-89  
 (6)

Frost, W. H. Prize of a song

*In* Wagner story book, p117-41 (7-8)

McSpadden, J. W.

*In* Stories from Wagner, p201-35 (6-8)



- Melanesia**  
Abbott, J. H. M. South seas (Melanesia). 1908 (5-7)
- Meleager**  
Lang, A.  
*In* Tales of Troy and Greece (4-5)
- Meleagris Gallopavo.** De la Ramée, L.  
*In* Bimbi
- Melodic readers.** Ripley, F: H., and Tapper, T:
- Melville, Herman**  
Typee; life in the south seas. 1907 Page \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (8)  
"Actual experiences of two American sailors on the Marquesas islands." N. Y. city
- Memorial day**  
Schauffler, R. H., ed. Memorial day. 1911 (5-8)  
Wells, C. How to celebrate Memorial day  
*In* Rainy day diversions, p182-7 (5-8)
- Plays**
- Merington, M. Dulce et decorum club  
*In* Holiday plays, p131-64 (7-8)
- Poetry**
- Baldwin, J., ed.  
*In* Harper's school speaker, v1, p119-218 (5-7)
- Bradley, M. The boy in gray  
*In* Our holidays, p187-91 (4-6)
- Finch, F. M. Decoration day  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p371-3 (5-6)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Memorial day: blue and gray  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p19-34 (5-7)
- Stories**
- Harrison, E. Story of Decoration day for the little children of to-day  
*In* In story-land, p178-86 (3-4)
- Men of iron.** Pyle, H.
- Men of old Greece.** Hall, J.
- Menageries**  
Bostock, F. C. Training of wild animals. 1903 (5-8)  
Carter, M. H., ed. Winter at the zoo; Babies of the zoo  
*In* About animals, p125-48 (5-6)  
*See also* Circus
- Mendel, Mrs. Florence Emma**  
Our little Austrian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1913 Page 60c (3-5)  
"This little cousin, who lives in Vienna, visits a farm in upper Austria, travels through the Tyrol and the border provinces, and hears many Austrian and Tyrolese legends." Pittsburgh
- Mendelssohn, Moses**  
Isaacs, A. S. Step by step. 1910 (8)
- Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Jacob Ludwig Felix**  
Cather, K. D. A bit o' pink verbena  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p117-36 (6-8)  
Lillie, L. C. W. Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy  
*In* Story of music and musicians, p197-208 (6-8)
- Smith, H. Mendelssohn  
*In* Founders of music, p96-110 (7-8)
- Menendez, Pedro**  
Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Pedro Menendez  
*In* American pioneers, p13-20 (5-7)
- Menominee**  
Hulst, C. S. Last of the Pottawatomic chiefs  
*In* Indian sketches, p40-77 (5-7)
- Merchant marine**  
Ingersoll, E. Merchants of the sea  
*In* Book of the ocean, p155-70 (6-8)
- Stories**
- Drysdale, W: Young supercargo (6-7)
- Merchant of Venice.** *See* Shakespeare, W:
- Merchant vessel.** Nordhoff, C:
- Merchant's daughter of Bristol**  
*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p146-57
- Merck, Friederike**  
Unser liederbuch; die beliebtesten kinderlieder, mit bildern von Ludwig von Zumbusch, für kinderstimmen gesetzt von Fritz Vollbach. 2v 1900-2 Brentano ea \$1.50
- Mercury**  
Kelley, J. G:  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p188-93 (7-8)
- Merington, Marguerite**  
Fairytale plays. 1916 Duffield \*\$1.25  
Contents: Red Riding Hood; Cinderella; Bluebeard  
Festival plays. 1913 Duffield \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"One-act pieces for New Year's day, St. Valentine's day, Easter, All Hallowe'en, Christmas and a child's birthday." Subtitle  
"Will prove useful where play material for the older children is in great demand." A. L. A. bkl.  
Holiday plays. 1910 Duffield \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"Five one-act pieces for Washington's birthday, Lincoln's birthday, Memorial day, Fourth of July and Thanksgiving." Subtitle
- Merlin**  
Guerber, H. A.  
*In* Legends of the middle ages, p204-13 (8)  
Herbertson, A. G. Sword in the stone  
*In* Heroic legends, p96-115 (5-8)  
Higginson, T: W. Merlin the enchanter  
*In* Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic, p48-62 (6-7)  
*See also* Arthur, King
- Mermaid, and other fairy tales.** Andersen, H. C.
- Merriam, Florence Augusta**  
Birds through an opera glass. Houghton \*75c (7-8)  
"Details of appearance and habits of over seventy American birds, with hints for young people in learning the common birds about them." Sargent
- Merrie England.** Greenwood, G.
- Merrimac (collier)**  
Holland, R. S. How the "Merrimac" was sunk in Santiago harbor  
*In* Historic adventures, p275-88 (6-8)

**Merrimac (frigate)**

- Badeau, A. Merrimac and the Monitor  
*In* Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p33-59 (5-6)
- Roosevelt, T. Hampton Roads  
*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p186-95 (7-8)
- Wise, J. S. Merrimac and the Monitor  
*In* World's story, v13, p315-31
- Wood, J. T. First fight of iron-clads  
*In* Barstow's Civil war, p84-97 (4-8)
- Worden, J. L. Monitor and the Merrimac. 1912

**Merry adventures of Robin Hood.** Pyle, H.

**Merrylips.** Dix, B. M.

**Merryweathers.** Richards, L. E. H.

**Merwin, Henry Childs**

- Thomas Jefferson. 1901 Houghton (Riverside biog. ser.) \*65c; school ed \*50c (8)

**Merz, Heinrich**

- Louise, queen of Prussia; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) 1909 McClurg \*50c (7-8)
- "Story of her youth and life as crown princess and queen is largely told in interesting anecdotes, but there is a connected account of her misfortunes, sacrifices and humiliations during Napoleon's campaign against Prussia. The point of view is sufficiently childlike, and the language fairly simple." A. L. A. bk1.

**Meschianza**

- Watson, J. F. Meschianza at Philadelphia  
*In* World's story, v13, p39-44

**Metacomet, sachem of the Wampanoags.**  
 See Philip, King

**Metal work**

- Adams, J. H. Metal-working  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p79-147 (5-8)
- Bullivant, C. H. Repoussé work: the art of ornamenting metal  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p202-6 (7-8)
- Fraser, C. C. Metal-working  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p122-49 (6-8)
- Hopkins, G. M. Metal working  
*In* Home mechanics, p89-168 (7-8)
- Sleffel, C. C. Working in metals. 1911 (6-8)
- See also Brass; Ironwork

**Metals**

- Chase, A., and Clow, E.  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p34-77 (5-7)
- Clodd, E. Discovery of metals  
*In* Childhood of the world, p46-52 (5-6)
- Kelley, J. G.  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p51-74 (7-8)
- Pliny. Natural history of metals  
*In* White's Boys' and girls' Pliny, p252-71 (7-8)
- See also Aluminum; Brass; Copper; Gold; Iron; Lead; Minerals; Platinum; Silver; Zinc

**Meteorology.** See Weather

**Meteors**

- Ball, R. S. Meteors  
*In* Star-land, p284-317 (6-8)
- Holden, E. S.  
*In* The sciences, p44-6 (6-7)

**Methods of attracting birds.** Trafton, G. H.

**Mewanee, the little Indian boy.** Wiley, B.

**Mexican twins.** Perkins, L. F.

**Mexican war.** See United States—History  
 —War with Mexico

**Mexico****Description and travel**

- Carpenter, F. G. Spanish North America  
*In* North America, p327-45 (5-6)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Mexico  
*In* North America, p194-208 (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. Mexico  
*In* Our American neighbors, p151-93 (4-6)
- George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Mexico and Central America (5-6)
- King, C. F. Off to Mexico  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p252-85 (4)
- Lane, M. A. L., ed. In the grand plaza of Mexico; Mexican city  
*In* Strange lands near home, p16-35 (5-6)
- Plummer, M. W. Roy and Ray in Mexico. 1907 (5-7)
- Schwatka, F. In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. 1899 (7-8)
- Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v3, p47-76
- Winslow, I. O.  
*In* Our American neighbors, p48-60 (4-6)

**History**

- Abbott, J. S. C. History of Hernando Cortez (6-8)
- Bonner, J. Mexico  
*In* Child's history of Spain, p202-26 (7-8)
- Coxhead, M. D. Mexico. 1909 (7-8)
- Eggleston, E., and Seelye, E. E. Montezuma and the conquest of Mexico. 1908 (6-7)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Cortez—the conquest of Mexico  
*In* Explorers and founders of America, p63-71 (7-8)
- Lang, A., ed. Conquest of Montezuma's empire  
*In* True story book, p224-325 (6-7)  
 Blue true story book [adapted for younger readers], p76-136
- McMurry, C. A. Hernando Cortes  
*In* Pioneers on land and sea, p186-221 (5-6)

**Mexico**

- In* World's story, v11, p477-535
- Morris, C. Historical tales: Spanish-American. 1908 (7-8)

**Mexico**—History—*Continued*

Prescott, W: H. Boys' Prescott, 1916 (8)  
 Wright, H. C. Hernando Cortez and the conquest of Mexico  
*In* Children's stories in American history, p103-13 (5-7)

*See also* Alamo, Siege of the; Alvarado, Pedro; Buena Vista, Battle of; Cortes, Hernando; Diaz, Porfirio; Incas; Montezuma II

**Social life and customs**

Butler, E: C. Our little Mexican cousin. 1905 (5-6)  
 Gaines, R. Little Light (Lucita) (4-6)  
 MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J. Manuel in Mexico (5-7)  
 Perkins, L. F. Mexican twins (3-4)  
 Starr, F: Mexicans  
*In* Strange peoples, p17-25 (5-6)  
 Van Dyke, T. S. Boys of Mexico  
*In* Lane's Wide world, p108-13 (4-5)

**Stories**

Baylor, F. C. Juan and Juanita (4-6)  
 Gaines, R. Little Light (Lucita) (4-6)  
 Henty, G: A. By right of conquest; or, With Cortez in Mexico (6-8)  
 Janvier, T: A. Aztec treasure-house (7-8)  
 Munroe, K. White conquerors (6-7)  
 Perkins, L. F. Mexican twins (3-4)  
 Smith, N. A. Under the cactus flag (7-8)

**Meyer, Josephine Amelia**

Green C; a high school story. Harper \$1.25 (6-8)

**Micah** Clarke. Doyle, A. C.**Mice**

Burroughs, J: Wild mice  
*In* Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p111-24 (4-7)  
 Comstock, A. B. Mice; Fancy mice; Japanese waltzing mice  
*In* Pet book, p102-10 (5-8)  
 Eddy, S. J., ed. Mouse's story  
*In* Friends and helpers, p128 (3-5)  
 Johnnot, J.  
*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p74-7, 89-90 (3-4)  
 Kelly, M. A. B. Four pink babies  
*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p92-8 (3-5)  
 Lockwood, S: Musical mice  
*In* Johnnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p352-4 (6-7)  
 McIlvaine, C: Our indoor neighbors, mice  
*In* Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, p51-6 (5-7)  
 Miller, O. T. Babies that live in a ball  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p7-10 (3-5)  
 Monteith, J: and C. Mice as pets  
*In* Some useful animals, p165-7 (2-3)  
 Sharp, D. L.  
*In* Watcher in the woods, p23-31 (7-8)  
 Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In* All the year round, v1, p88-9 (3-4)  
 Verrill, A. H. Rats and mice  
*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p72-81 (5-8)

Westell, W. P. Fancy, jumping and waltzing mice  
*In* Boys' book of pets, p79-89

**Poetry**

Morrison, M. J. W. Muff and Tuff  
*In* Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p164-7 (2-4)

**Stories**

Coloma, L. de. Perez the mouse (1-2)  
 Coolidge, S. World within the wall  
*In* Mischief's Thanksgiving, and other stories, p47-66 (4)  
 Johnnot, J. White-paw starts to see the world  
*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p78-86 (3-4)  
 Long, W: J. Tookhees the 'fraid one  
*In* Secrets of the woods, p3-22 (4-7)  
 MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Country mouse and the city mouse  
*In* Child life, v2, p74-7 (2-3)  
 Pierson, C. D. Very short story of the foolish little mouse  
*In* Among the farmyard people, p96-105 (3-4)  
 Potter, B. Tailor of Gloucester (1-2)  
 Potter, B. Tale of Mrs. Tittlemouse (1-2)  
 Potter, B. Tale of two bad mice (1-2)

**Michelangelo Buonarroti**

Black, A. The boyhood of Michael Angelo  
*In* Stories of the middle ages, retold from St. Nicholas, p167-77 (5-8)  
 Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p58-66 (7-8)  
 Cyr, E. M.  
*In* Cyr graded art readers, bk3, p80-147  
 Story of three great artists, p80-147 (4-5)  
 Eggleston, G: C. How a boy was hired out and what became of it  
*In* Strange stories from history, p206-11 (4-5)  
 Head, R. Michelangelo  
*In* How to enjoy pictures, p38-47 (7-8)  
 Holland, R. S. Michael Angelo  
*In* Historic boyhoods, p21-34 (6-8)  
 Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Michael Angelo  
*In* Stories of great artists, p27-44 (4-5)  
 Hurl, E. M. Michelangelo. (Riverside art ser.) 1900 (7-8)  
 Johnnot, J., ed. Michael Angelo Buonarroti  
*In* Stories of other lands, p130-42 (4-6)  
 Keyser, J. E. Michael Angelo  
*In* Great artists, v3, p3-64 (5-8)  
 Steedman, A. Michelangelo  
*In* Knights of art, p121-30  
 When they were children [condensed], p36-42 (6-8)

**Michigan.** See Detroit**Mickle, William Julius**

There's nae luck about the house  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p162-4 (7-8)

**Micmac Indians**

Partridge, E. N. Glooscap the great chief (4-6)

**Microscope**

Hopkins, G. M. The microscope  
*In* Home mechanics, p218-25 (7-8)

Verrill, A. H. Use and value of the microscope  
*In* Boy collector's handbook, p218-32 (5-8)

Williams, A.

*In* How it works, p253-8, 260-3 (7-8)

**Midas, King.** See Golden touch**Middle ages**

Atkinson, A. M. Country people, the church and towns and business in the middle ages

*In* Introduction to American history: European beginnings, p160-205 (6-7)

Froissart, J. Boys' Froissart. 1879 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages (8)

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Famous men of the middle ages. 1904 (5-7)

Harding, S. B. Story of the middle ages. 1901 (6-7)

Johonnot, J., ed. Mediæval record

*In* Stories of the olden time, p169-90 (6-7)

Lansing, M. F. Barbarian and noble. 1911 (6-8)

Stein, E. Our little Norman cousin of long ago. 1915 (5-8)

Stories of the middle ages, retold from St. Nicholas. 1909 (5-8)

Tappan, E. M. Life in the middle ages

*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p118-35 (6-8)

Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold. 1911 (6-8)

*See also* Charlemagne, emperor of the West; Chivalry; Crusades; Feudal system; Justinian I, the Great; Peter the Hermit; Reformation; Tamerlane

**Stories**

Bouvet, M. M. Sweet William (4-5)

Knapp, A. Boy and the baron (6-7)

Pyle, H. Otto of the silver hand (5-7)

Stein, E. Gabriel and the hour book (4-6)

Stein, E. Troubadour tales (5-6)

Stockton, F. R. Story of Viteau (6-8)

Van Dyke, H. First Christmas tree (7-8)

**Middle five.** La Flesche, F.**Midshipman** Farragut. Barnes, J.**Midshipman** in the Pacific. Brady, C. T.**Midshipman** Jack. Norton, C. L.**Midshipman** Paulding. Seawell, M. E.**Midshipmen's** mess. See Seawell, M. E.  
Through thick and thin**Midsummer** night's dream. See Shakespeare, W.**Midsummer** pirates. Davis, R. H.

*In* Stories for boys, p88-116

**Mighty** animals. Mix, J. I.**Military art and science**

Austin, O. P. Uncle Sam's soldiers; a study of the war with Spain. 1899 (5-7)

Maule, H. E. New engines of war  
*In* Boy's book of new inventions, p375-99 (6-8)

Morris, C. How men fight for home and country  
*In* Home life in all lands, v2, p180-207 (6-8)

*See also* Battles; Guns; Naval battles; Submarine boats; Torpedoes

**Military history**

Ogden, H. A., and Hitchcock, H. A. Boy's book of famous regiments. 1914 (6-8)

*See also* Battles; also names of battles, countries, generals, wars, etc.

**Military hygiene**

Jewett, F. G. Preventable disease and the Japanese army

*In* Town and city, p133-40 (7-8)

**Military training**

Rook, C. How Switzerland defends herself

*In* World's story, v7, p594-600

*See also* National defense; West Point military academy

**Milk**

Carpenter, F. G. Milk, butter, and cheese  
*In* Foods, p107-18 (5-6)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Milk, butter, and cheese

*In* Stories of industry, v2, p100-3 (5-7)

Coleman, W. M. Clean milk and the prevention of disease

*In* Handbook of the people's health, p56-73 (7-8)

Evans, L. B., and others. Care of milk  
*In* Farm life readers, bk5, p356-61 (4-6)

Jewett, F. G. Food inspection

*In* Town and city, p149-63 (7-8)

McIlvaine, C. How milk is marketed

*In* Our country: East, p174-8 (4-6)

*See also* Butter; Cheese; Cows; Dairying

**Milkweed**

Dewey, M. How the milkweed seed took wings

*In* Strong's All the year round, v1, p21-6 (3-4)

**Millais, Sir John Everett**

Keyser, J. E. Millais

*In* Great artists, v4, p119-83 (5-8)

Steedman, A. Sir John Everett Millais

*In* When they were children, p347-55 (6-8)

**Miller, Charles M.**

Construction and flying of kites. 1914  
Manual arts press 25c

Kitecraft, and kite tournaments. 1914  
Manual arts press \$1

"Diagrams and pictures of kites, from the simplest kind to model aeroplanes. Of value to the teacher and the older boy." Cleveland

**Miller, Cincinnatus Heine.** See Miller, Joaquin, pseud.

**Miller, Claude H.**

Outdoor sports and games. (Work and play books) 1911 Doubleday \*\$1 (6-8)  
 Contents: Introductory; The Boy scouts of America; Camps and camping; Camp cooking; Woodcraft; Use of fire-arms; Fishing; Nature study; Water life; Care of pets; Care of chickens; Winter sports; Horsemanship; How to swim and to canoe; Baseball; How to play football; Lawn tennis; Photography; Outdoor sports for girls; 100 outdoor games

**Miller, Ellen Bell (Robertson)**

Butterfly and moth book. 1912 Scribner \*\$1.50 (5-8)

**Miller, Emily Huntington**

Bluebird

In Eddy's Friends and helpers, p194  
 Whittier's Child life, p76-7

**Miller, Mrs. Harriet Mann.** See Miller, Olive Thorne, pseud.**Miller, Hugh**

Memories of child life [autobiographical].  
 In Whittier's Child life in prose, p281-5 (5-6)

**Miller, Joaquin, pseud.**

Columbus

In Barstow's Explorers and settlers, p2  
 Riverside readers, v7, p1-2  
 World's story, v12, p9-10

True bear stories. Rand \*\$1 (6-7)

"Dug up out of his boyhood" for the edification and delight of every boy who loves adventure and out-door life." N. Y. city

Twin babies

In Children's hour, v7, p3-9

Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p91-9 (5-6)

**Miller, Mrs. Mary (Rogers)**

Brook book. 1902 Doubleday \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Follows brook's course, describing animal and vegetable life near it throughout year. Specially beautiful photographs and excellent drawings. Author lecturer on nature study at Cornell." N. Y. state lib.

Outdoor work. (Work and play books) 1911 Doubleday \*\$1 (6-8)

Contents: The best ways of earning money; Harvesting nature's crops; Raising domestic animals; Raising animals for pets; Work and play with trained animals; Making brooks and springs useful; Keeping bees; Raising silkworms; Making collections; Odd jobs; Making the country a better place to live in; Free printed matter, how to get it

**Miller, Olive Thorne, pseud.**

Bird-ways. 1885 Houghton \*\$1.20; (Riverside school lib.) \*60c (7-8)

"Collection of pleasing stories of birds." Baker  
 Children's book of birds. 1915 Houghton \*\$2 (4-6)

"Combines in one volume 'The first book of birds' and 'The second book of birds.' Many illustrations, colored ones tipped in." A. L. A. bkl.

First book of birds. 1899 Houghton \*\$1; school ed \*60c (4-6)

"Talks about their homes, clothes, schooling, food, how they behave and how to study them. Black and white and colored illustrations." N. Y. state lib.

Four-handed folk. 1896 Houghton \*\$1.20; \*75c (5-6)

"Stories and studies on monkey life." Baker  
 Kristy's queer Christmas. Houghton \*\$1.20 (4-6)

"Christmas party. Stories told by each of

the guests, 'of the oddest, most miserable, or most agreeable Christmas he ever knew about.'" N. Y. city

Kristy's rainy day picnic. Houghton \*\$1.20 (4-6)

"Fairly interesting tales told to a little girl on a rainy day." A. L. A. bkl.

Kristy's surprise party. Houghton \*\$1.20 (4-6)

"Another story-telling party." N. Y. city

Little brothers of the air. 1901 Houghton \*\$1.20 (6-7)

"Home life and family manners of many New England birds." Nation

Little folks in feathers and fur. 1910 Dutton \*\$2.50 (3-5)

"About animals, birds and insects." Pittsburgh

Little people of Asia. 1883 Dutton \$2.50 (3-5)

"Curious stories of little people from babyhood up." Pittsburgh

Our home pets. Harper \$1.25 (6-8)

"Practical suggestions on the care of cat and dog pets, canaries, etc." N. Y. city

Second book of birds: bird families. Houghton \*\$1 (5-7)

"Attractive to beginners and useful to advanced students because of careful personal observations recorded. Admirable colored plates by L. A. Fuertes, and black and white illustrations." N. Y. state lib.

True bird stories; il. by Louis Agassiz Fuertes. Houghton \*\$1; school ed \*60c (4-5)

"Short, interesting studies and sketches of bird life and bird character." N. Y. city

**Miller, Sara**

Under the Eagle's wing. Jewish pub. 50c (7-8)

"Story of a Jewish boy, and how he became the favorite disciple of Maimonides." Pittsburgh

**Miller, Warren H.**

Boys' book of hunting and fishing. 1916 Doran \*\$1.25

"Practical camping-out, game-fishing and wing-shooting." Subtitle

**Millers and their new home.** Pierson, C. D.**Millers and their playmates.** Pierson, C. D.**Millers at Pencroft.** Pierson, C. D.**Millet, Jean François**

Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Jean François Millet

In Stories of great artists, p110-36 (4-5)

Hurl, E. M. Jean François Millet. (Riverside art ser.) 1900 (7-8)

Steedman, A. Jean-François Millet

In When they were children, p272-8 (6-8)

**Millinery.** See Hats**Milly and Olly.** Ward, M. A. A.**Milton, John**

L'Allegro

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p83-8

Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p31-6 (7-8)

Epitaph on Shakespeare

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p338 (7-8)

Lycidas

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p301-7 (7-8)

**Milton, John**—*Continued*

- O nightingale that on yon bloomy spray  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p63 (7-8)
- On the morning of Christ's nativity  
*In World's story, v2, p585-95*
- Il penseroso  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p36-41 (7-8)
- Song on May morning  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p93-4
- Thacher's Listening child, p56
- Sonnet on his blindness  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p7 (7-8)
- Sonnet to Cyriac Skinner  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p42 (7-8)
- Sonnet to the Lord General Cromwell  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p48 (7-8)

**Biography**

- Johnson, S: Milton  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p15-31 (7-8)
- Warren, H: P., ed. Story of John Milton  
*In Stories from English history, p297-*  
 301 (5-7)
- Wright, H. C. Milton  
*In Children's stories in English litera-*  
 ture, v2, p100-42 (7-8)

**Minerals**

- Dana, E: S. Minerals and how to study them
- Fairbanks, H. W. Stories of the rocks and minerals. 1903 (7-8)
- Kelley, J. G. Boy mineral collectors. 1898 (7-8)
- Rocheleau, W: F. Great American industries, v1, 1902 (5-7)
- Verrill, A. H. Rocks and minerals  
*In Boy collector's handbook, p20-34*  
 (5-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Rocks, minerals, and fossils  
*In Harper's book for young natural-*  
 ists, p235-50 (6-8)
- See also* Coal; Geology; Metals; Mines and mining; Precious stones; Rocks; Salt

**Minerals and how to study them.** Dana, E: S.

**Mines and mining**

- Bradish, S. P.  
*In Stories of country life, p105-30* (3-4)
- Carpenter, F. G: Iron and copper mines of Lake Superior; Coal regions; Gold mine; Silver mine  
*In North America, p179-84, 211-18,*  
 241-55 (5-6)
- Carpenter, F. G: Kimberley and the diamond mines; Gold mines of South Africa—Johannesburg  
*In Africa, p295-309* (6-7)
- Carpenter, F. G: Mining iron  
*In How the world is housed, p150-5*  
 (5-7)

- Cooke, A. O. Visit to a coal mine. 1912 (5-7)
- Greene, H. Coal and the coal mines (7-8)
- Husband, J. Learning coal-mining  
*In World's story, v13, p506-15*
- Kelley, J. G: Visit to the Fairplay mine  
*In Boy mineral collectors, p242-59*  
 (7-8)
- King, C: F. Among the silver and gold mines  
*In Picturesque geographical readers, v5,*  
 p38-50 (5-6)
- Martin, E: A.  
*In Story of a piece of coal, p84-101*  
 (7-8)
- Price, O. W. Treasures underground  
*In Land we live in, p139-55* (6-8)
- Tappan, E. M. Diggers in the earth. 1916 (5-6)
- Williams, A.  
*In How it is done, p437-66* (7-8)
- Wyatt, E., and others. Miner  
*In Coe's Heroes of everyday life,*  
 p150-69 (6-8)
- See also* Coal; Gold; Iron; Metals; Minerals; Salt; Silver

**Stories**

- Greene, H. Blind brother (5-6)
- Munroe, K. Derrick Sterling (5-7)
- Stanley, C. A. Imprisoned in a mine  
*In Stories of strange sights, retold from*  
 St. Nicholas, p148-65 (5-7)
- Stevenson B. E. Tommy Remington's battle (6-7)

**Miniature theaters.** *See* Theaters, Miniature

**Ministers (of the gospel)**

- Faris, J: T.  
*In Winning their way, p311-81* (7-8)
- See also* Beecher, Henry Ward; Brooks, Phillips; Damien, Joseph, Father; Moody, Dwight Lyman; Spurgeon, Charles Haddon

**Minister's watermelons.** Stowe, H. E. B.  
*In Little Pussy Willow, p129-61* (4-6)

**Minks**

- Burroughs, J:  
*In Squirrels and other fur-bearers,*  
 p90-3 (4-7)
- Cram, W: E. Swimmers  
*In Little beasts of field and wood,*  
 p107-36 (4-6)
- Wright, M. O.  
*In Four-footed Americans, p184-6* (7-8)

**Minneapolis, Minnesota**

- Hotchkiss, C. W. Minneapolis and St. Paul: the twin cities  
*In Representative cities of the United*  
 States, p87-102 (6-8)

**Minnesota.** *See* Duluth; Minneapolis; St. Paul

**Minstrel shows**

- Bullivant, C. H: Nigger minstrelsy; Some suggestions in black  
*In Home fun, p56-67* (5-8)

- Mints**  
Williams, A. Money-making [Royal mint]  
*In* How it is made, p2-28 (7-8)  
*See also* United States—Mint
- Miracle plays**  
Tappan, E. M. Mystery plays  
*In* World's story, v9, p375-9  
Wright, H. C. Rise of the drama  
*In* Children's stories in English literature, v1, p321-30 (7-8)
- Miraculous pitcher.** *See* Baucis and Philemon
- Mirage**  
Jenks, T. Mirrors of air  
*In* Stories of strange sights, retold from St. Nicholas, p3-9 (5-7)
- Mischief's Thanksgiving.** Coolidge, S.
- Miss Mouse and her boys.** Molesworth, M. L. S.
- Miss Muffet's Christmas party.** Crothers, S: M.
- Missionaries**  
Humphreys, M. G., ed. Missionary explorers among the American Indians. 1913 (7-8)  
*See also* Brainerd, David; Damien, Joseph, Father; Eliot, John; Judson, Adoniram; Livingstone, David
- Missionary explorers among the American Indians.** Humphreys, M. G., ed.
- Mississippi river**  
Bond, A. R. Keeping the Mississippi in check  
*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p92-102 (6-8)  
Carpenter, F. G. Up the Mississippi river to St. Louis  
*In* North America, p150-9 (5-6)  
Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Father of waters  
*In* North America, p99-114 (5-7)  
Du Puy, W. A. Shackling the Mississippi  
*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p70-82 (8)  
Gould, F. J. Bixby's duel with the river  
*In* Victors of peace, p52-6 (5-8)  
Tappan, E. M. Men who explored the Mississippi  
*In* Children's hour, v8, p14-22 (2-8)  
*See also* Joliet, Louis; La Salle, Robert Cavalier, sieur de; Porter, David Dixon; Soto, Hernando de
- Stories**
- Eggleston, G. C. Last of the flatboats (6-7)  
Munroe, K. Raftmates (5-7)
- Mississippi valley**  
Catherwood, M. H. Heroes of the middle West: the French (5-6)  
McMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley. 1901 (5-6)  
Parish, J. C. Man with the iron hand (7-8)
- Missouri.** *See* St. Louis
- Mr. Midshipman Easy.** Marryat, F:
- Mr. Mocker.** Burgess, T. W.
- Mr. Rabbit at home.** Harris, J. C.
- Mr. Stubbs's brother.** Kaler, J. O.
- Mr. Wind and Madam Rain.** Musset, P. E. de
- Mrs. Leicester's school.** Lamb, C: and M.
- Mrs. Mary Blaize**  
*In* Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v2  
Caldecott's Panjandrum picture book  
Caldecott's Picture book, v4
- Mrs. Wiggs of the cabbage patch.** Rice, A. C. H.
- Mitchell, Donald Grant**  
About old story-tellers. Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
"Chapters about the first printers, the Arabian nights, Goldsmith, Swift, St. Pierre, the Grimm brothers, Scott, Defoe, Bunyan and other famous storytellers." Pittsburgh  
Biography  
Harris, A. B. Donald Grant Mitchell  
*In* American authors for young folks, p225-39 (7-8)
- Mitchell, Maria**  
Bolton, S. K. Maria Mitchell  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p87-103 (7-8)  
Horton, E. Maria Mitchell  
*In* Group of famous women, p99-104 (6-8)
- Mitchell, Silas Weir**  
Hugh Wynne. Century \$1.50 (7-8)  
"The scene of this novel of the revolution is laid principally in Philadelphia. The battle of Germantown, the winter at Valley Forge and the siege of Yorktown are described. Washington, Hamilton, André, Lafayette, Sir William Howe appear as characters." N. Y. city  
Venture in 1777. Venture \*\$1 (6-7)  
"Charming short story, relating the exploit of a small boy in getting a valuable map through the British lines near Philadelphia during the revolution." A. L. A. bkl.
- Mitton, Geraldine Edith**  
Book of London. 2d ed 1913 Macmillan \*\$1.25  
"Describes London, tells some well known stories connected with the history of the city, and takes the young reader to visit some of the places of greatest interest. A reprint of 'Children's book of London.'" A. L. A. bkl.  
Book of stars for young people. 1913 Macmillan \*\$1.40 (6-8)  
"Cheaper reprint of 'Children's book of stars.'" A. L. A. bkl.  
"Approved by well-known astronomers. Clear and interesting." A. L. A. bkl.  
London. (Peeps at great cities) 1911 Macmillan \*60c  
"An unusually good chapter on 'London from the river' precedes a readable description of the chief places of interest, with some account of their history. Eleven color plates." A. L. A. bkl.  
Round the wonderful world. 1914 Putnam \*\$2.50 (7-8)  
"Imaginary journey from London eastward to Egypt, the Holy Land and the far East, then across the Pacific ocean to Vancouver and via the Canadian Pacific to Montreal and back to England again." St. Louis
- Scotland.** (Peeps at history) 1911 Macmillan \*60c (7-8)  
"Anecdotal, picturesque history from Columba to the house of Hanover, not absolutely accurate, but entertaining throughout." A. L. A. bkl.

**Mix, Jennie Irene**

Mighty animals. 1912 Am. bk. \*40c (4-6)

"Describes in simple language the more important prehistoric animals, their probable appearance and habits, how their bones have been preserved and discovered and how skeletons are put together for museums. Interestingly illustrated from photographs and drawings." N. Y. state lib.

"Suitable in style and make-up for younger readers than either Lankester's 'Extinct animals', or Lucas' 'Animals of the past.'" Cleveland

**Moccasins**

Verrill, A. H.

*In* Boys' outdoor vacation book, p167-75 (5-8)

**Mocking birds**

Audubon, J. J.

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p74-80 (5-8)

Miller, O. T. Cave-dwelling family

*In* Second book of birds, p34-7 (5-7)

Wilson, A.

*In* Johnnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p194-8 (6-7)

**Mockler-Ferryman, Augustus Ferryman-Norway.** (Peeps at many lands) 1909

Macmillan \*60c (7-8)

"Clear, sympathetic description of the people, myths, natural history and scenery of Norway, with chapters on the Laplanders, sports, industries, and school and farm life. One of the most interesting of the series. Illustrated by 13 excellent color-prints." A. L. A. bkl.

—Same [excerpt]; with title How the Laplanders live

*In* World's story, v8, p102-6

**Modeling.** See Clay modeling; Plaster casts**Modern conjurer and drawing-room entertainer.** Neil, C. L.**Modern Europe.** Coe, F. E.**Modern inventions.** Johnson, V. E:**Modern magic.** Hoffmann, Professor**Modern stories.** See Children's hour, v10**Modern vikings.** Boyesen, H. H.**Moe, Jørgen Engebretsen**

Viggo and Beate

*In* Thorne-Thomsen's Birch and the star, and other stories

**Moffat, Alfred**

Little songs of long ago; "more old nursery rhymes," the original tunes harmonized by Alfred Moffat; il. by H. Willebeck Le Mair. (1-3)

Our old nursery rhymes; the original tunes harmonized by Alfred Moffat; il. by H. W. Le Mair (1-3)

**Moffett, Cleveland**

Careers of danger and daring. 1903 Century \$1.50 (7-8)

"Vivid accounts of the courage and achievements of steeple-climbers, deep-sea divers, balloonists, ocean and river pilots, bridge-builders, firemen, acrobats, wild-beast trainers, locomotive engineers, and the men who handle dynamite." Pittsburgh

**Mohammed**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Mohammed

*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p80-92 (4-6)

**Mokrievitch, Vladimir de Bogory.** See De Bogory Mokrievich, Vladimir Karpovich**Moles**

Burroughs, J: An excavator

*In* Johnnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p314-16 (6-7)

Johnnot, J.

*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p114-17 (3-4)

Wright, J. M. Order out of confusion

*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p321-8 (5-6)

Wright, M. O.

*In* Four-footed Americans, p390-3 (7-8)

**Stories**

Cooke, F. J. Indian story of the mole

*In* Nature myths, p77-8 (2-4)

Pierson, C. D. Quarrelsome mole

*In* Among the forest people, p163-74 (4-5)

**Molesworth, Mrs. Mary Louisa (Stewart)**

Brown bull of Norrowa

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p1-40 (5-6)

Carrots, just a little boy. Crowell (Children's favorite classics) 35c; Macmillan (Boy's and girl's) \*75c (4-5)

"Love and care of a motherly little girl for her younger brother." Pittsburgh

—Same, A Christmas child, Carved lions, and The oriel window. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-6)

Christmas-tree land, and Christmas posy. Macmillan \*\$1 (5-6)

"Play of two children in a magic forest of fir trees." Utica

Cuckoo clock. Macmillan \*\$1; (Boy's and girl's) \*75c; Burt \*40c (5-6)

—Same. (Stories all children love) Lip-pincott \*\$1.35

"Beautifully illustrated by Maria L. Kirk. This edition should be in every children's room." Wis. bul.

Grandmother dear, and Two little waifs. Macmillan \*\$1 (5-6)

"About three English children who went to live with their grandmother in France and the stories she told them." Utica

Mary, and My new home. Macmillan \*\$1 (4-5)

"My new home' is the story of a rather lonely little girl and her dear grandmother told by the little girl herself." Jordan

Miss Mouse and her boys. Burt \*40c (4-5)

"English story of five boys and a girl." Pittsburgh

Nurse Heatherdale's story. Burt \*40c

"The finding of a secret room and the treasure of old Sir David." Pittsburgh

Rosy. Burt \*40c (4-5)

"How a little girl learns to a love a friend of whom she had been jealous." Pittsburgh

Tell me a story, and other stories. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (4-5)

Other stories: Adventures of Herr Baby; Little Miss Peggy; Nurse Heatherdale's story

Us. Macmillan \*75c (4-5)

"Us' tells the adventures of a twin brother and sister who run away from home." Hewins

**Mollusks**

Duncan, F. M. Shell-dwellers

*In* Seashore, p108-62 (5-8)

Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Oyster; Cockles and other shell-fish; Univalves

*In* Wonders of the shore, p37-62 (5-8)



**Mollusks—Continued**

- Gould, A. W. How Mother Nature clothes the mollusks  
*In* Mother Nature's children, p105-12 (5-6)
- Miller, O. T.  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p321-41 (3-5)
- Rogers, J. E. Shell book. 1908 (8)
- Wright, J. M. Shell-fish  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v1, p90-111 (2)  
*See also* Oysters; Pearls

**Molokai island.** *See* Damien, Joseph, Father

**Monaco**

- Rae, W. F. Monaco  
*In* *Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p235-7 (7-8)

**Monarch**, the big bear of Tallac. Seton, E. T.

**Moncrieff, Ascott Robert Hope**

- World. (Peeps at many lands) 1908  
 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 "A vivid impression of the different lands is absorbed from the colored pictures." Arnold

**Money**

- Austin, O. P.  
*In* Uncle Sam's secrets, p6-14, 31-40, 83-98, 123-9, 137-72 (5-7)
- Dole, C. F. People's money  
*In* Young citizen, p121-5 (5-7)
- Marriott, C. Making money; Handling the money  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p97-108, 165-71 (7-8)  
*See also* Banks and banking; Coins; Gold; Pine tree shillings; Silver; Wampum

**Mongols**

- Abbott, J. History of Genghis Khan (6-8)

**Moni**, the goat boy. Spyri, J.

**Monitor (ship)**

- Badeau, A. Merrimac and the Monitor  
*In* Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p33-59 (5-6)
- Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: American, v1, p270-8 (7-8)
- Roosevelt, T. Hampton Roads  
*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p192-5 (7-8)
- Wise, J. S. Merrimac and the Monitor  
*In* World's story, v13, p315-31
- Wood, J. T. First fight of iron-clads  
*In* Barstow's Civil war, p84-97 (4-8)
- Worden, J. L. Monitor and the Merrimac. 1912

**Monitor and the Merrimac.** Worden, J. L.

**Monkey** that would not kill. Drummond, H:

**Monkeys**

- Comstock, A. B. Monkeys; Marmoset  
*In* Pet book, p58-64 (5-8)
- Downes, A. M. More dogs and a few monkeys  
*In* Fire fighters and their pets, p146-58 (5-7)

Du Chaillu, P. B.

*In* World of the great forest, p30-50 (5-7)

Johonnot, J.

*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p233-56 (5-6)

Johonnot, J., ed. Household pets in Trinidad; Living bridge

*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p381-6 (6-7)

Miller, O. T. Four-handed folk. 1896 (5-6)

Morris, C: Our cousin the monkey

*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p247-82 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Monkeys and monkey-like creatures

*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p133-52 (5-8)

*See also* Apes; Baboons

**Stories**

Buckland, F. Jacko

*In* *Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world*, p387-93 (6-7)

Drummond, H: Monkey that would not kill (3-5)

Kaler, J. O. Mr. Stubb's brother (4-6)

Kaler, J. O. Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus (4-6)

Lang, A., ed. History of Jacko I

*In* Animal story book, p338-47 (5-7)

Lang, A., ed. Story of Jacko II

*In* Red book of animal stories, p128-34 (6-7)

Seton, E. T. Jinny; the taming of a bad monkey

*In* Wild animal ways, p223-43

**Monmouth's rebellion**, 1685

**Stories**

Blackmore, R: D. Lorna Doone (8)

Doyle, A. C. Micah Clarke (8)

**Monroe, James**

Brooks, E. S. Story of James Monroe, of Westmoreland

*In* Historic Americans, p188-201 (8)

**Monroe doctrine**

Barrett, J: Pan-American union

*In* Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p300-2 (1-8)

Wilson, W. United States and the American continent

*In* Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p311-14 (1-8)

**Montana**

Judson, K. B. Montana. 1909 (6-8)

**Monteith, John, and Monteith, Caroline**

Some useful animals and what they do for us. 1903 Am. bk. \*50c (2-3)

The sheep, cow, horse, pig, dog, bear, ferret, cat, squirrel, ostrich, oyster, sponge, earthworm, etc.

**Montenegro**

Trevor, R. Montenegro, a land of warriors. 1913 (6-7)

**Montezuma II, emperor of Mexico**

Eggleston, E., and Seelye, E. E. Montezuma and the conquest of Mexico. 1908 (6-7)

- Montezuma II, emperor of Mexico** —*Cont.*  
Lang, A., ed. Conquest of Montezuma's empire  
*In* Blue true story book, p76-116  
Wade, M. H. B.  
*In* Ten big Indians, p11-44 (4-5)
- Montfort, Simon de**  
Warren, H: P., ed. Earl Simon of Montfort  
*In* Stories from English history, p96-106 (5-7)
- Montgomery, David Henry**  
(ed.) Heroic ballads. Ginn \*50c (5-8)  
"Sixty-eight poems of war and patriotism."  
Pittsburgh  
Leading facts of American history. 1910  
Ginn \*\$1 (8)  
Leading facts of English history. rev ed  
1912 Ginn \*\$1.20 (8)
- Montgomery, Lucy Maud**  
Anne of Avonlea. Page \$1.50 (7-8)  
"Sequel to 'Anne of Green Gables' ending just before Anne enters college. Has much of the charm of the earlier book." A. L. A. bkl.  
Anne of Green Gables. Page \$1.50 (7-8)  
"Daily doings and dreams from her 10th to 17th year of a lively, imaginative child, adopted by an elderly brother and sister on a Prince Edward island farm. Has called forth praise from Mark Twain." N. Y. state lib.
- Months**  
*See also* Seasons  
**Poetry**  
Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Dance of the months  
*In* Nature in verse, p284 (4-7)  
Lucas, E: V., comp. The months; Farmer's round  
*In* Book of verses, p12, 33-6 (3-8)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
The months  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p317-18 (5-7)  
*See also* names of months, subhead  
Poetry; as November—Poetry  
**Stories**  
Coolidge, S. New-year's bargain (3-4)
- Montorgueil, Georges, pseud.**  
Bonaparte [texte de Georges Montorgueil, aquarelles de Job, pseud. de Jacques Onfroy de Bréville]. 1912 Ancienne librairie, Furme, Boivin & cie, 5 Rue Palatine, Paris  
"Large volume. Text, which is in French, gives an account of Napoleon's life to the time when he became emperor. The full-page pictures in color depict realistically important scenes and dramatic events." Pittsburgh
- Montrose, Marquis of**  
Holland, R. S. Scottish cavalier, the Marquis of Montrose  
*In* Historic heroes of chivalry, p259-79 (7-8)  
Lang, L. B. Marquis of Montrose  
*In* Red book of heroes, p135-68 (7-8)  
**Poetry**  
Aytoun, W: E. Execution of Montrose  
*In* World's story, v10, p373-4
- Moody, Dwight Lyman**  
Bolton, S. K. Dwight L. Moody  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p323-41 (7-8)
- Faris, J: T. Dwight L. Moody  
*In* Winning their way, p342-9 (7-8)
- Moon**  
Ball, R. S. The moon  
*In* Star-land, p74-133 (6-8)  
Holden, E: S.  
*In* The sciences, p11, 34-8 (6-7)  
McIlvaine, C. If I came from the moon  
*In* Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, p3-8 (5-7)  
Wright, J. M. Queen of the night  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p72-8 (5-6)  
*See also* Astronomy; Tides  
**Poetry**  
Follen, Mrs. New moon  
*In* Whittier's Child life, p143-4 (5-7)  
Porter, J. G.  
*In* Stars in song and legend, p13-21 (6-7)  
**Stories**  
Holbrook, F.  
*In* Book of nature myths, p179-200 (2-3)  
Wright, M. O. Man of the moon  
*In* Stories of earth and sky, p43-64 (5-6)
- Moons of Balbanca.** Davis, M. E. M.
- Moore, Arthur, pseud.** *See* Moreton, David Penn
- Moore, Clement Clarke**  
'Twas the night before Christmas; a visit from St. Nicholas; with pictures by Jessie Willcox Smith. Houghton \*\$1 (1-2)  
"Charming edition, excellent for a table copy at holiday time but not very practical for circulation. Twelve attractive colored plates. Short introduction about the author written for children." A. L. A. bkl.  
—Same; with title Visit from St. Nicholas  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v4, p72-5  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p159-60  
Scudder's Children's book, p147-8  
Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p89-90  
Whittier's Child life, p147-8
- Moore, Harris W.**  
Manual training toys for the boy's workshop. 1912 Manual arts press \$1  
"Plates and working directions for making darts, flying tops, kites, windmills and many other toys." Pittsburgh
- Moore, Sir John**  
Johonnot, J., ed. Sir John Moore  
*In* Stories of other lands, p124-7 (4-6)  
Wolfe, C. Burial of Sir John Moore; poem  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p60-1  
Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p128-9  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p38-9  
Scudder's Children's book, p423-4  
Thacher's Listening child, p220-1  
World's story, v10, p173-4
- Moore, Mrs. N. Hudson**  
Children of other days. 1905 Stokes \*\$1.25 (3-5)  
"Notable pictures with short stories of famous baby princes and princesses, dukes and duchesses." Pittsburgh

**Moore, Thomas**

- Harp that once through Tara's halls  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6,  
 p20-1  
 World's story, v10, p507

**Moores, Charles Washington**

- Life of Abraham Lincoln, for boys and girls. 1909 Houghton \*60c: (Riverside lit. ser.) \*25c (8)

"Gives an excellent insight into the character and personality of Lincoln." A. L. A. bkl.

- Story of Christopher Columbus for boys and girls. 1912 Houghton \*75c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*25c (5-7)

"A well written, sympathetic retelling of the life of Columbus, full of life and the vision that led to the discovery of the new world. Illustrated largely with reproductions of paintings and old cuts." A. L. A. bkl.

**Moors**

- Bonner, J:  
*In Child's history of Spain*, p16-148 (7-8)

- Draper, J: W. Moors in Spain  
*In Johonnot's Stories of the olden time*, p179-83 (6-7)

See also Algeria; Alhambra; Morocco

**Moose**

- Long, W: J. Moose calling  
*In Long's Ways of wood folk*, p121-34  
 Our country: East, p244-50 (4-6)

- Long, W: J. Umquenawis the Mighty;  
 At the sound of the trumpet  
*In Wood folk at school*, p151-86 (5-7)

- Wright, M. O. Nez' big moose  
*In Four-footed Americans*, p309-19 (7-8)

**Moosmüller, Oswald**

- Erik the Red, Leif the Lucky, and other pre-Columbian discoverers of America; tr. by G: P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) 1911 McClurg \*50c (7-8)

"The style is somewhat mature, and the chief use of the book will be to furnish accurate data for story-telling." A. L. A. bkl.

**Mopsa the fairy.** Ingelow, J.**Moral pirates.** Alden, W: L.**Moral tales for young people.** Edgeworth, M.**Morales, Luis de**

- Clement, C. E.  
*In Stories of art and artists*, p237-8 (7-8)

**Moran, George Newell**

- Kwahu, the Hopi Indian boy. 1913 Am. bk. \*50c (5-6)

"This brave son of an Indian chief is supposed to have lived just before the coming of the white men. The story attempts to give, as far as possible, a true account of the Hopi Indian life of the time. Contains pictures of baskets, prayer sticks, medicine boxes, eating bowls, dance rattles and other objects of Hopi handiwork." Pittsburgh

**More, Sir Thomas**

- Church, A. J: The great chancellor  
*In Stories from English history*, p355-64 (6-8)

- Lang, L. B. Conscience or king  
*In Red book of heroes*, p222-45 (6-8)

**Warren, H: P., ed. Story of Sir Thomas More**

- In Stories from English history*, p199-205 (5-7)

**More baskets and how to make them.** White, M.**More bed-time stories.** Moulton, L. C.**More bunny stories.** Jewett, J: H.**More Celtic fairy tales.** Jacobs, J., ed.**More English fairy tales.** Jacobs, J., ed.**More five minute stories.** Richards, L. E. H.**More good times at Hackmatack.** Smith, M. P. W.**More goops and how not to be them.** Burgess, G.**More little beasts of field and wood.** Cram, W: E.**More Russian picture tales.** Carrick, V.**More tales from the Arabian nights.** Olcott, F. J., ed.**More than conquerors.** Gilbert, A.**Moreton, David Penn**

- How to make a wireless set. 1911 Popular mechanics co., 6 N. Michigan boulevard, Chicago 50c (7-8)

**Morgan, Alfred Powell**

- Boy electrician. 1913 Lothrop \*\$2 (6-8)

"Covers much the same ground and is the same type of book as 'Harper's electricity book for boys'. Includes a few subjects such as microphones, wireless telephones, transformers, etc., which the older book does not cover; is well illustrated with sketches and line drawings." A. L. A. bkl.

"Most up-to-date book on electricity for boys." Wis. bul.

- Wireless telegraphy and telephony simply explained. 1913 Henley \$1 (7-8)

"Written in such simple language and so well illustrated that boys can easily understand it." A. L. A. bkl.

**Morgan, Daniel**

- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. From teamster to major general

- In Hero stories from American history*, p105-22 (5-7)

**Morgan, Henry**

- Frothingham, J. P. The sea-king of the West Indies; The wonderful exploits of Captain Morgan; Southward ho, to Panama!

- In Sea-wolves of seven shores*, p199-240 (7-8)

- Lang, J: Morgan, the buccaneer; Morgan at Maracaybo; Sack of Panama  
*In Gibraltar and the West Indies*, p103-29 (8)

**Morgan, Mrs. Mary Ella (Hughes)**

- How to dress a doll. 1908 Altemus 50c (4-6)

**Morgan's men.** True, J: P.**Morley, Margaret Warner**

- Bee people. 1899 McClurg \*\$1.10 (4-5)

Illustrated by the author

"Tells about their 12,603 eyes, how they get honey, how they comb their hair, and how they feed their babies." N. Y. state lib.

"One of the most successful nature-books ever written for children." Prentice and Power

**Morley, Margaret Warner**—*Continued*

Donkey John of the toy valley. McClurg

\*\$1.10 (4-6)

"Story of a little boy who wins a prize for carving donkeys and goes to a city fair to sell them. Gives a good picture of the life of the toy-carvers in a valley of the Tyrol and of the goat-herders on the surrounding mountains." A. L. A. bkl.

Flowers and their friends. 1897 Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (4-5)

"Interesting stories about flowers." Wis.

Grasshopper land. 1907 McClurg \*\$1.10 (5-6)

"Report of careful observations of grasshoppers, locusts, crickets, etc." Oregon

Insect folk. 2v 1903-05 Ginn v1 \*55c; school ed \*45c; v2 \*75c; school ed \*60c (3-4)

"Will help children to observe carefully. Accurate, interesting, and well illustrated." Oregon

Title of v 2 reads "Butterflies and bees"

"Volume 2 is for younger children than would read Comstock's 'How to know the butterflies,' Appleton, \*\$2.25, or Dickerson's 'Moths and butterflies,' Ginn, \*\$1.25. Attractive in illustration and appearance." Wis. free lib. com.

Little Mitchell; story of a mountain squirrel. 1904 McClurg \*\$1.10 (4-6)

Little wanderers. 1899 Ginn \*30c (4-5)

"Tells how seeds travel and why." Utica

Seed-babies. 1896 Ginn \*30c; school ed \*25c (2-4)

Beans, peas, melons, nuts and eggs

Song of life. 1891 McClurg \*\$1.10 (6-7)

"The beginnings of life in all living things. Suggestive for mothers to read aloud or tell to children." Hewins

Wasps and their ways; il. by the author. 1900 Dodd \*\$1.50 (8)

Will o' the wasps. 1913 McClurg \*\$1.10

"Uncle Will and little Theodore watch hornets, yellow-jackets and other wasps, learning about their appearance and habits and the way they build their nests." Pittsburgh

**Mormons**

Coffin, C. C. The Mormons

*In* Building the nation, p440-9 (6-7)

Drake, S. A. Mormons in Utah

*In* Making of the great West, p264-8 (6-8)

Holland, R. S. How the Mormans came to settle Utah

*In* Historic adventures, p165-80 (6-8)

**Morning-glories**

Eytngc, M. Story of the morning-glory seed

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p43-5 (2-3)

Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. The morning-glory

*In* All the year round, v4, p4-6 (3-4)

Morley, M. W. Morning-glory stories

*In* Flowers and their friends, p1-46 (4-5)

**Poetry**

Evans, L. B., and others. Morning-glory

*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p153 (4-6)

**Morocco**

Amicis, E. de. Morocco law; One day in Morocco

*In* World's story, v3, p319-33

Badlam, A. B. Empire of Morocco

*In* Views in Africa, p351-67 (6-7)

Carpenter, F. G. Morocco; Through interior Morocco; In Fez, the capital of Morocco

*In* Africa, p14-33 (6-7)

Finnemore, J. Morocco. 1908 (5-8)

**Morris, Charles**

Heroes of progress in America. 1906

Lippincott \*\$1.25 (7-8)

Stories of statesmen, scientists, inventors, philanthropists, and reformers

Heroes of the navy in America. 1907

Lippincott \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Twenty-eight naval heroes from the time of the revolution. Patriotic and dramatic treatment." Olcott

Historical tales: American. 2v. 1908 Lippincott (7-8)

"Twenty-five tales extending in time from the voyage of the vikings to Vineland," to the sinking of the *Albatross* in the civil war." Pittsburgh

This set [Historical tales, 15v] is sold by subscription only and is made up in various bindings at various prices. For complete information, address the publisher

Historical tales: English. 1908 Lippincott (7-8)

Saxon times to 19th century

Historical tales: French. 1908 Lippincott (7-8)

From 4th century to Napoleon's downfall

Historical tales: German. 1908 Lippincott (7-8)

First to the 19th century

Historical tales: Greek. 1908 Lippincott (7-8)

"Very useful." Pittsburgh

Historical tales: Japan and China. 1908 Lippincott (7-8)

Historical tales: Roman. 1908 Lippincott (7-8)

"From mythical times to the downfall of the western Roman empire." Pittsburgh

Historical tales: Russian. 1908 Lippincott (7-8)

"Stirring and romantic true stories of Russia from 9th century." N. Y. state lib.

Historical tales: Spanish. 1908 Lippincott (7-8)

"Stories of kings, knights, discoverers, battles, and sieges from 600 to the Cuban war." N. Y. state lib.

Historical tales: Spanish-American. 1908 Lippincott (7-8)

Home life in all lands. 3v 1907-11 Lippincott ea \*\$1; school ed ca \*60c (6-8)

Contents: v 1, How the world lives; v 2, Manners and customs of uncivilized peoples; v 3, Animal friends and helpers

Volume 3 gives "interesting information on domestic animals in many countries and their relation to man, with a final chapter on wild animals in man's service. Good illustrations from well known paintings and photographs of living animals. Paper, printing and binding are excellent." A. L. A. bkl.

**Morris, Gouverneur**

Lodge, H. C. Gouverneur Morris

*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p92-9 (7-8)

**Morris, Robert**

Baldwin, J. Unappreciated patriot

*In* American book of golden deeds, p189-94 (4-6)

Brooks, E. S. Story of Robert Morris, of Philadelphia

*In* Historic Americans, p130-45 (8)

**Morris, Robert**—Continued

Morris, C: Robert Morris, the financier of the revolution  
*In Heroes of progress in America*, p66-75 (7-8)

**Morris, William**

Story of Sigurd the Volsung written in verse; with portions condensed into prose by Winifred Turner and Helen Scott. 1910 Longmans \$2; school ed 50c (7-8)

"A poetic version for young people and adults."  
 Olcott

"Not a wholly satisfactory edition for children, but is the best available." Cleveland

**Morris dance**

Morris dance; Staines dance  
*In Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do*, p68, 74-6

**Morrison, Mrs. Mary J. (Whitney)**

(ed.) Songs and rhymes for the little ones. 1898 Page \$1 (2-4)  
 "Help to fill the gap between Mother Goose and the great poets." Prentice and Power

**Morrison, Sarah Elizabeth**

Chilhowee boys. Crowell 75c (6-7)  
 "From the Carolinas to Tennessee in 1811. Introduces small boys, bears and Indians." Pittsburgh

**Mors lilla Olle och andra visor av A. T. Beskow, E.****Morse, Samuel Finley Breese**

Brooks, E. S. Story of Samuel Finley Breese Morse, of New York  
*In Historic Americans*, p305-19 (8)

Faris, J: T. Samuel Finley Breese Morse  
*In Winning their way*, p17-24 (7-8)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Morse and other inventors  
*In Makers and defenders of America*, p309-16 (4-8)

Gordy, W. F. Samuel Finley Breese Morse and the electric telegraph  
*In American leaders and heroes*, p273-81 (5-6)

Holland, R. S. Morse and the telegraph  
*In Historic inventions*, p168-88 (5-8)

**Morris, C:**

*In Historical tales: American*, v1, p255-69 (7-8)

Morris, C: Samuel F. B. Morse, the discoverer of electric telegraphy  
*In Heroes of progress in America*, p145-52 (7-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Samuel F. B. Morse  
*In First steps in the history of our country*, p237-44 (4-5)

Perry, F. M. Story of Samuel F. B. Morse  
*In Four American inventors*, p132-201 (4-5)

**Moses**

Herbst, E. Story of Moses  
*In Tales and customs of the ancient Hebrews*, p46-72 (7-8)

Price, L. L. Moses  
*In Wandering heroes*, p42-67 (3-5)

See also Bible. Old Testament

**Moses, Belle**

Charles Dickens and his girl heroines. 1911 Appleton \*\$1.25 (8)

"Eulogistic and uncritical biography. The emphasis is put on his youth. The discussion of his work is not confined to his heroines, and the estimate of most of his novels and sketches embodies the modern attitude." A. L. A. bkl.

Lewis Carroll in Wonderland and at home; the story of his life. 1910 Appleton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Gives many anecdotes of the author of 'Alice's adventures in Wonderland' and of his child friends. Tells how the stories came to be written and includes many of the nonsense verses, also a chapter on the riddles and odd games and puzzles in which Lewis Carroll delighted." Pittsburgh

Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker. 1909 Appleton \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Pictures Miss Alcott's home life and its relation to her stories, quoting largely from her journals and letters. Will interest younger readers than does Mrs. Cheney's standard biography." N. Y. state lib.

Paul Revere, the torch bearer of the revolution. 1916 Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)

**Mosquitoes**

Bass, F.  
*In Stories of animal life*, p56-60 (2-3)

Coleman, W. M. Prevention of infection; insect carriers

*In Handbook of the people's health*, p133-44 (7-8)

Dawson, J. Enemy; Team work  
*In Boys and girls of Garden city*, p20-8, 38-43 (5-7)

Evans, L. B., and others  
*In Farm life readers*, bk5, p311-16 (4-6)

Howard, L. O. Habits of mosquitoes  
*In Weed's Insect world*, p154-61 (5-6)

Jewett, F. G. Why mosquitoes should go; What New Orleans and Brookline did

*In Town and city*, p228-43 (7-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. How mosquitoes manage

*In Glimpses of the animate world*, p123-7 (6-7)

Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Mosquito's story

*In All the year round*, v4, p73-4 (3-4)

O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J: H. Disease carrier—the mosquito

*In Health and cleanliness*, p153-73 (5-8)

Ritchie, J: W.  
*In Primer of sanitation*, p110-16 (5-8)

**Stories**

Pierson, C. D. Mosquito tries to teach his neighbors

*In Among the meadow people*, p171-6 (3-4)

**Moth book.** Holland, W: J.

**Mother Carey's chickens.** Wiggin, K. D. S.

**Mother Goose**

Big book of nursery rhymes: ed. by Walter Jerrold, and il. by Charles Robinson. 1903 Dutton \$3 (1-3)

Book of nursery rhymes: comp. by Charles Welsh. Heath \*30c (1-2)

"Verses arranged in four groups: Mother play, Mother stories, Child play, Child stories." Utica

**Mother Goose—Continued**

Complete Mother Goose; il. by Ethel F. Betts. 1909 Stokes \$1.50 (1-3)

"Collection of about 280 rhymes, illustrated with 11 full-page colored plates and 12 black and white drawings. Very pretty but over-elaborate and wholly modern in conception. Paper and type are excellent and binding substantial." A. L. A. bk.

Stokes also publishes "Familiar nursery jingles" and "Favorite nursery rhymes," il. by E. F. Betts, at \$1 each

Jessie Willcox Smith Mother Goose. 1914 Dodd \*\$2.50 (1-3)

Too heavy and unwieldy for use with children except as a table book

"Very full collection. The first 51 rhymes with their morals, are taken from a facsimile of the first English edition by Isaiah Thomas; the rest have been carefully selected from previous publications with the idea of retaining only those that have the 'traditional Mother Goose spirit.' Seventeen full page illustrations." A. L. A. bk.

Jolly Mother Goose annual; il. by B. F. Wright. Rand \$1.25 (1-3)

"One of the most charming Mother Goose picture books. 'Our child's favorites,' Rand \*50c, is also an attractive collection of verses and stories. Miniature editions are published in the Bye-lo series, 8v, \*25c each, and Mother Goose series, 0v, \*25c each." Wis. free lib. com.

Little songs of long ago; "more old nursery rhymes"; il. by H. Willebeck Le Mair; the original tunes harmonized by Alfred Moffat. McKay \*\$1.75 (1-3)

"Contains 30 full-page colored pictures." Pittsburgh

Mother Goose; or, The old nursery rhymes; il. in colour by Kate Greenaway. Warne \*60c (1-3)

"Contains 44 rhymes." Eaton

Mother Goose in silhouettes cut by Katharine G. Buffum. Houghton \*75c (1-3)

Mother Goose melodies; or, Songs for the nursery; ed. by W. A. Wheeler. Houghton \*\$1.50 (1-3)

"Delightful old-fashioned woodcuts." Eaton  
"Music given for only nine melodies." Wis. free lib. com.

Mother Goose's nursery rhymes and nursery songs, set to music by J. W. Elliott. McLoughlin 50c (2-5)

"Simple melodies. Many pictures." Pittsburgh

National rhymes of the nursery; collected by George Saintsbury, and il. by Gordon Browne. Stokes \*\$1.50 (1-3)

"A splendid introduction for a teacher to read." Lowe

Nursery rhyme picture book; il. by L. L. Brooke. Warne \*\$1 (1-2)

Nursery rhymes; il. by Mabel Chadburn. Dutton \$2.50 (1-3)

"Admirable selection. Illustrations in color and in black and white make the book unusually attractive." Wis. free lib. com.

Old nursery rhymes; il. by H. Willebeck Le Mair. 4v McKay ea \*35c (1-2)

Contents: Grannie's little rhyme book; Mother's little rhyme book; Auntie's little rhyme book; Nursie's little rhyme book

Old nursery rhymes; il. by Arthur Rackham. Century \*\$2.50 (1-3)

"Nearly 300 rhymes handsomely printed in large type on serviceable paper. More than sixty black and white illustrations, and 12 colored plates." N. Y. state lib.

"Its selection is excellent—the old verses that the child delights in and remembers—and the illustrations fit them, being much more like the child's thought than the extremely pretty elaborations of Willebeck Le Mair in 'Our old nursery rhymes.'" N. Y. state lib.

Only true Mother Goose melodies. Lothrop 60c (1-3)

Exact reproduction of the first Boston edition, 1833, with an introduction by Edward Everett Hale

Our old nursery rhymes; the original tunes harmonized by Alfred Moffat; il. by H. Willebeck Le Mair. McKay \*\$1.75 (1-2)

"A fascinating book. Contains 30 Mother Goose rhymes with music; and as many full-page plates in which children, toys and animals are represented in delicate colors with great imaginative insight by H. Willebeck Le Mair. A companion volume, 'Little songs of long ago,' presents 30 different rhymes in the same charming manner. Most of the same pictures, on much smaller scale but still good may be had (McKay 35c each) in the little Nursery rhyme series of 4 volumes, each of which contains 12 of the rhymes from the larger books without the music." N. Y. state lib.

Real Mother Goose; with pictures by Blanche Fisher Wright. 1916 Rand \$1.50

Bigham, M. A. Stories of Mother Goose village (1-2)

Brown, C. L., and Bailey, C. S. Jingle primer (1)

Chisholm, L. Nursery rhymes. 1908 (1-3)

Grover, E. O. Folk lore readers primer (1-3)

Tileston, M. W. F., comp.

In Sugar and spice and all that's nice, p3-36 (1-4)

Wiley, B. Mother Goose primer (1-2)

**Biography**

Adams, O. F.

In Dear old story-tellers, p55-73 (6-8)

**Mother Holle**

In MacDonal and Blaisdell's Child life, v3, p129-36

**Mother Hubbard**

In Crane's Mother Hubbard, her picture book

Crane's Three bears and Mother Hubbard

O'Shea's Six nursery classics, p5-8

**Mother Michel and her cat.** See La Bédollière, E. G. de. Story of a cat

**Mother Nature's children.** Gould, A. W.

**Mother stories.** Lindsay, M.

**Mother West Wind "how" stories.** Burgess, T. W.

**Mother West Wind "why" stories.** Burgess, T. W.

**Mother West Wind's animal friends.** Burgess, T. W.

**Mother West Wind's children.** Burgess, T. W.

**Mother West Wind's neighbors.** Burgess, T. W.

**Mother's little rhyme book.** Le Mair, H. W., il.

**Mother's son.** Dix, B. M.

**Moths**

Ballard, J. P. Among the moths and butterflies (5-6)

Bass, F.

In Stories of animal life, p50-2, 102-5. 110-11, 158-60 (2-3)

**Moths—Continued**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Luna moth  
*In* What a girl can make and do, p377-8 (5-7)
- Dickerson, M. C. Moths and butterflies. 1905 (7-8)
- Gibson, W: H. Awakening mummies; Cocoon harvest  
*In* Sharp eyes, p96-8, 253-6 (7-8)
- Holland, W: J. Moth book. 1903 (7-8)
- Hook, S. L. Flower-fairies  
*In* Little people, p16-30 (4-5)
- Johonnot, J. Wings of gossamer and gold  
*In* Some curious flyers, creepers, and swimmers, p90-9 (5-6)
- Kelly, M. A. B.  
*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p7-14, 36-40, 61-7, 76-9 (3-5)
- Lintner, J. A. Promethea moth  
*In* Weed's Insect world, p136-42 (5-6)
- Miller, E. B. R. Butterfly and moth book. 1912 (5-8)
- Miller, O. T. Object of terror  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p223-6 (3-5)
- Monteith, J. and C. Clothes moth and silk moth  
*In* Some useful animals, p173-8 (2-3)
- Morley, M. W.  
*In* Insect folk, v2, p45-86 (3-4)
- Pierson, C. D. Night moth with a crooked feeler.  
*In* Among the forest people, p52-61 (4-5)
- Weed, C. M. Io moths  
*In* Stories of insect life, v2, p18-23 (4-5)
- Westell, W. P. Rearing butterflies and moths  
*In* Boys' book of pets, p222-8
- Wright, J. M.  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v3, p136-46 (4-5)  
*See also* Butterflies; Caterpillars; Silkworms
- Moths and butterflies.** Dickerson, M. C.
- Motion pictures.** *See* Moving pictures
- Motley, John Lothrop**  
 Boys' Motley; by Helen Ward Banks. 1914 Stokes \*\$2 (6-8)  
 "Simple adaptation of Motley's 'Rise of the Dutch republic,' covering period of life of William of Orange. Style is interesting and physical make-up unusually good. Large type and colored plates. For younger children than those who will read Dawson's 'Stories from Dutch history.'" Pittsburgh
- Siege of Leyden; condensed from The rise of the Dutch republic; ed. by W. E. Griffiths. Heath \*20c (6-8)
- Biography**
- Wright, H. C. John Lothrop Motley  
*In* Children's stories in American literature, v1, p174-87 (7-8)
- Motor boating for boys.** Davis, C: G.
- Motor boats**  
 Beard, D. C.  
*In* Boat-building and boating, p184-90 (6-8)
- Davis, C: G. Motor boating for boys. 1913 (6-8)
- Davis, C: G., ed. Motor-boats and motor-boating  
*In* Harper's boating book for boys, p217-93 (6-8)
- Fraser, C. C.  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p510-18 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Home-made toy motor boat  
*In* Home-made toys for girls and boys, p33-7 (5-8)
- Hodgson, F: T. Making a gasoline launch; Talk about engines; Propeller and other screws  
*In* Mechanics indoors and out, p84-157 (6-8)
- Hopkins, G: M. Design for an electric launch motor  
*In* Home mechanics, p298-318 (7-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Book of the motor boat. 1916 (6-8)
- Motor cars.** *See* Automobiles
- Motor cycles**  
 Bullivant, C. H. Motor cycling; hints on selecting and managing a machine.  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p368-78 (7-8)
- Fraser, C. C. Motorcycling  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p489-93 (6-8)
- Motors**  
 Verrill, A. H. Harper's gasoline engine book. 1914 (8)  
*See also* Alcohol motors; Electric motors; Motor boats; Motor cycles; Solar motors
- Mott, Mrs. Lucretia (Coffin)**  
 Bolton, S. K. Lucretia Mott  
*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p33-49 (7-8)
- Horton, E. Lucretia Mott  
*In* Group of famous women, p35-46 (6-8)
- Morris, C: Lucretia Mott, the Quakeress advocate of reform  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p219-25 (7-8)
- Mott, Sarah Minnie, and Dutton, Maude Barrows**  
 Fishing and hunting. (World at work ser.) 1905 Am. bk. \*30c (1-2)  
 "Excellent stories in few simple words of Hans an Eskimo boy, Red Feather, the Indian, Tondo, a Filipino, and Ola, an Alaskan Indian." N. Y. city
- Moufflou.** *See* De la Ramée, L.
- Moulton, Mrs. Louise Chandler**  
 Bed-time stories. Little \*\$1.20 (4-5)  
 "About all sorts and conditions of children." N. Y. city
- More bed-time stories. Little \*\$1.20 (4-5)  
 "More stories which teach wholesome lessons in a very attractive manner." N. Y. city
- New bed-time stories. Little \*\$1.20 (5-6)
- Biography**
- Wright, H. C. New England women writers  
*In* Children's stories in American literature, v2, p221-5 (7-8)

**Moulton, Richard Green**

- (ed.) Bible stories: New Testament. (Modern reader's Bible. Children's ser.) Macmillan \*50c (6-7)  
 (ed.) Bible stories: Old Testament. (Modern reader's Bible. Children's ser.) Macmillan \*50c (6-7)  
 (ed.) Select masterpieces of Biblical literature. (Modern reader's Bible) 1897 Macmillan \*50c (6-8)

**Mound builders**

- Hazard, B. E.; and Dutton, S: T. Mound-builders  
*In* Indians and pioneers, p31-43 (6-7)  
 Henshaw, H. W.  
*In* Our country: East, p50-6 (4-6)  
 Holbrook, F.  
*In* Cave, mound, and lake dwellers, p28-32 (4-5)  
 Ragozin, Z. A.  
*In* History of the world, v1, p25-34 (7-8)  
 Starr, F: Mounds and their builders  
*In* American Indians, p98-107 (4-6)  
 Wright, H. C.  
*In* Children's stories in American history, p5-13 (5-7)

**Mount Holyoke college.** See Lyon, Mary**Mount Vernon, Virginia**

- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. The home of Washington  
*In* Short stories from American history, p104-10 (4-6)  
 Spofford, H. P.  
*In* Our country: East, p137-40 (4-6)  
 Warville, B. de. Visit to Mount Vernon  
*In* Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p45-7 (6-8)

**Mountain and the squirrel.** See Emerson, R. W.**Mountaineering**

- Booth, W: S., ed. *In* the jaws of a crevasse  
*In* Wonderful escapes by Americans, p322-35 (6-8)  
 Funston, F: Storm bound above the clouds  
*In* Western stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p163-85 (5-8)  
 Grinnell, G: B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Mountaineering as a sport  
*In* Harper's camping and scouting, p349-64 (6-8)

**Mountains**

- Holden, E: S.  
*In* The sciences, p200-9 (6-7)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Mountains and glaciers; Mountain roads and passes  
*In* Geographical reader, p1-19, 91-100 (7-8)  
 King, C: F. Lofty mountains  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p32-43 (4)  
*See also* Mountaineering; Volcanoes; also Alps; Himalaya mountains; Rocky mountains; White mountains

**Mouse tower**

- Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: German, p57-62 (7-8)

**Moving pictures**

- Doubleday, R. Moving pictures  
*In* Stories of inventors, p115-30 (7-8)  
 Fraser, C. C. Home-made entertainment apparatus: motion picture projector  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p298-304 (6-8)  
 Hall, A. N.  
*In* Handicraft for handy boys, p270-8 (6-8)  
 Hall, A. N. Handy boy's moving-picture theater  
*In* Handy boy, p208-19 (6-8)  
 Johnson, V. E: Cinematography, its origin, growth, and marvels  
*In* Modern inventions, p1-29 (8)  
 Maule, H. E: Motion-picture machine; Adventures with motion pictures  
*In* Boy's book of new inventions, p164-223 (6-8)

**Mowry, Arthur May.** See Mowry, W: A; jt. auth.**Mowry, Blanche Swett.** See Mowry, W: A; jt. auth.**Mowry, William Augustus, and Mowry, Arthur May**

- American heroes and heroism. (America's great men and their deeds) 1903 Silver \*60c (5-7)  
 "Soldiers and sailors and heroes of the fire and police departments, life-saving service, etc., as well as those heroes who display true moral courage."  
 N. Y. city

**American inventions and inventors.** (America's great men and their deeds)

- 1900 Silver \*65c (5-8)  
 "Heat, light, food, clothing, travel, printing, telegraph." Wis.  
 First steps in the history of our country. (America's great men and their deeds) rev ed 1914 Silver \*60c (4-5)  
 "A few characters are made prominent and leading events grouped about them." Wis.

**Mowry, William Augustus, and Mowry, Blanche Swett**

- American pioneers. (America's great men and their deeds) 1905 Silver \*65c (5-7)  
 Explorers, statesmen, educators, philanthropists

**Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus**

- Bolton, S. K. Mozart  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p72-82 (7-8)  
 Cather, K. D. When Mozart raced with Marie Antoinette  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p23-39 (6-8)  
 Hoffmann, F. Mozart's youth. 1904 (6-7)  
 Holland, R. S. Mozart  
*In* Historic boyhoods, p109-21 (6-8)  
 Lillie, L. C. W. Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart  
*In* Story of music and musicians, p134-49 (6-8)  
 Rau, H. Unwritten overture of Mozart  
*In* World's story, v7, p196-207



**Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus**—*Continued*

- Smith, H. Mozart—the wonder-child  
*In* Founders of music, p44-59 (7-8)
- Steedman, A. Mozart  
*In* When they were children, p130-8  
 (6-8)
- Sweetser, K. D. Mozart: the boy musician  
*In* Ten boys from history, p197-210  
 (6-8)
- Mucius, Caius**  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Mucius the left-handed  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p61-3 (4-6)

**Mud turtles.** See Turtles

**Muffin shop.** Garnett, L. A.

**Muir, John**

- Boyhood of a naturalist. 1913 (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*25c (7-8)  
 Selected chapters from the author's "The story of my boyhood and youth"
- Our national parks. Houghton \*\$1.75; new il ed \*\$3 (7-8)  
 "Written by a genuine lover of nature who knew more about the forests and streams, the mountains and glaciers, the flowers and animals of the Pacific slope than any other living being."  
 Nation
- Stickeen. Houghton \*60c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*25c (6-7)  
 "Story of a dog's adventure on a glacier."  
 Hewins
- Same [excerpt]; with title Adventure with Stickeen  
*In* Riverside readers, v7, p33-45
- Story of my boyhood and youth. 1913 Houghton \*\$2 (8)  
 "A Scotch boy who came to this country, worked on his father's farm, invented machines, later went to school and the state university; and became a famous geologist and explorer."  
 Hewins

**Biography**

- Wade, M. H. B. John Muir, a pilgrim from Scotland  
*In* Pilgrims of today, p1-53 (6-8)
- Müller, Margarethe**  
 Elsbeth. 1914 (Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton \*\$1.25 (5-6)  
 "A story giving insight into German home life. Many German poems are interwoven and an appendix gives translations and several German songs, with music. For every library." Wis. bul.
- Mulock, Dinah Maria.** See Craik, Mrs. Dinah Maria (Mulock)

**Munchausen, Baron.** See Raspé, R. E.

**Munroe, Kirk**

- At war with Pontiac. Scribner \*\$1.25; (Ser. for young people) \*60c (6-7)  
 "Story of the siege of Detroit by Pontiac in 1763 and of the fortunes of a boy who seeks his sister, a captive among the Indians." N. Y. city
- Big cypress. Wilde \*80c (6-7)  
 "Shows the wrongs of the Seminole Indians."  
 Pittsburgh
- Cab and caboose; the story of a railroad boy. Putnam \*\$1.25 (5-6)  
 "Railroad Blake' works his way up in the railroad business, through some exciting experiences with tramps, train-robbers and wrecks."  
 Pittsburgh
- Campanates. Harper \$1.25 (5-7)  
 "Boy's adventures with an engineering party on the western plains." Pittsburgh

- Canoemates; a story of the Florida reef and Everglades. Harper \$1.25 (5-7)  
 "Adventures with terrible storms, wild animals, thieves and Seminole Indians." Pittsburgh
- Derrick Sterling. Harper 60c (5-7)  
 "Story of a breaker boy in a Pennsylvania coal mine."  
 Pittsburgh
- Dorymates. Harper \$1.25 (5-7)  
 "Life of a boy among the bold fishermen of the Newfoundland fishing banks."  
 Pittsburgh
- Flamingo feather. Harper 60c (5-7)  
 "French boy's adventures among Florida Indians in the 10th century." Pittsburgh
- Fur-seal's tooth. Harper \$1.25 (5-7)  
 Story of Alaskan adventure  
 "Gives a good idea of the cruelties of the 'seal fishing.'" Pittsburgh
- Painted desert; story of northern Arizona. Harper \$1.25 (6-7)
- Prince Dusty. Putnam \*\$1.25 (4-5)  
 "Story of the Pennsylvania oil regions." N. Y. city
- Raftmates. Harper \$1.25 (5-7)  
 "Chase after a runaway raft on the Mississippi and adventures with counterfeiters and river boats." Olcott
- Snow-shoes and sledges. Harper \$1.25 (5-7)  
 Sequel to "Fur-seal's tooth"  
 "Hunting, sledging and camping adventures among the Eskimos." Pittsburgh
- Through swamp and glade. Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
 "Adventures during the Seminole war." Pittsburgh
- Wakulla; a story of adventure in Florida. Harper 60c (5-6)
- White conquerors. Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
 "A story of the conquest of Mexico by Cortez." N. Y. city
- With Crockett and Bowie. Scribner \*\$1.15 (6-7)  
 "Story of the Texan revolution of 1835." N. Y. city
- Murai, Gensai**  
 Kibun Daizin. Century \$1.25 (6-7)  
 "How a beggar lad became the leading merchant of Japan." Pittsburgh
- Murat, Joachim**  
 Johnston, C. H. L. Joachim Murat, the great Napoleonic leader of horse  
*In* Famous cavalry leaders, p248-76  
 (6-8)
- Murillo**  
 Cather, K. D. Bartolome's velvet hat  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, p85-97 (6-8)
- Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p247-63  
 (7-8)
- Head, R. Murillo  
*In* How to enjoy pictures, p193-6 (7-8)
- Hurll, E. M. Murillo. (Riverside art ser.) 1900 (7-8)
- Keysor, J. E. Murillo and Spanish art  
*In* Great artists, v1, p49-96 (5-8)
- Murray, Clara**  
 (comp.) Story land. Little \*50c (2-4)  
 "A good collection of about fifty stories and poems for children of eight and nine, many by well known authors, as Laura E. Richards, Helen Hunt Jackson, Mary E. Wilkins and Emily Dickinson. Numerous and attractive illustrations; type, paper and binding good." A. L. A. bkl.
- Murres**  
**Stories**  
 Keeler, C. Family of murrees  
*In* Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p111-22 (5-6)

**Murtfeldt, Mary E.** See Weed, Clarence  
Moore's, jt. auth.

### Museums

Singleton, E. Visit to the Natural history museum; Visit to the Metropolitan museum

*In Children's city*, p163-231 (5-8)

Verrill, A. H. Boys' museum

*In Harper's book for young naturalists*, p1-22 (6-8)

*See also* Collectors and collecting

### Mushrooms

Gibson, W: H. Mushroom spore-prints  
*In Eye spy*, p136-44 (6-8)

Gibson, W: H. Wonderful fungus tribe  
*In Sharp eyes*, p187-91 (7-8)

Mellvaine, C: Our friends, the toad-stools

*In Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney*, p31-6 (5-7)

Miller, M. R.

*In Outdoor work*, p83-92 (6-8)

Seton, E. T. Mushrooms, fungi, or toad-stools

*In Book of woodcraft*, p391-410 (6-8)

### Music

Lillie, L. C. W. Story of music and musicians. 1899 (6-8)

Ripley, F: H., and Tapper, T: Melodic readers. 4v (1-4)

Smith, H. Founders of music. 1903 (7-8)

Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of music. 1908 (7-8)

*See also* Bands; Musical instruments; Operas, Stories from; Operettas; Pianos; Singing

### Musical instruments

Beard, L. and A. B. Home-made musical instruments

*In What a girl can make and do*, p227-35 (5-7)

Fraser, C. C. Our musical instruments  
*In Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements*, p277-92 (6-8)

Morris, C: Primitive musical instruments  
*In Home life in all lands*, v2, p260-6 (6-8)

Williams, A.

*In How it works*, p277-309 (7-8)

*See also* Pianos

### Musicians

Chapin, A. A. Masters of music; their lives and works. 1901 (8)

Lillie, L. C. W. Story of music and musicians. 1899 (6-8)

Scobey, K. L., and Horne, O. B. Stories of great musicians. 1905 (4-6)

Smith, H. Founders of music. 1903 (7-8)

*See also* Bach; Beethoven; Bull, Ole; Mendelssohn-Bartholdy; Mozart

### Muskrats

Burroughs, J:  
*In Birds and bees*, p84-7 (6-8)

Burroughs, J:  
*In Squirrels and other fur-bearers*, p43-7 (4-7)

Cram, W: E.

*In Little beasts of field and wood*, p153-92 (4-6)

Kelly, M. A. B. The muskrat

*In Short stories of our shy neighbors*, p209-11 (3-5)

Sharp, D. L. Mus'rattin'

*In Watcher in the woods*, p37-49 (7-8)

**Musset, Paul Edme de**

Mr. Wind and Madam Rain. Putnam \*\$1.75; \*75c; Harper 60c (4-5)

"Fairy tale founded on old Breton legends. Excellent drawings. First published about 1860." N. Y. state lib.

### Mutius

Plutarch

*In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans*, p21-3

**My Apingi kingdom.** Du Chaillu, P. B.

**My boys.** Alcott, L. M.

**My days and nights on the battle-field.** Coffin, C: C.

**My girls.** Alcott, L. M.

**My Kalulu.** Stanley, H: M.

**My mind to me a kingdom is.** Dyer, E:  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6, p300-2

**My mother.** See Crane, W., il. Buckle my shoe picture book

**My new home.** See Molesworth, M. L. S. Mary

**My pussy-cat book.** Dutton 75c  
"Fine pictures that babies love." Jordan

**My wonderful visit.** Hill, E.

**Myers, Ernest.** See Lang, Andrew, jt. auth.

**Myers, Philip Van Ness**

General history. 1906 Ginn \*\$1.50 (8)  
"One of the best world histories for young people." Preface

"Text brings the narration of events down to the Peace of Portsmouth, and the elections to the first Russian parliament." Arnold

**Mysterious island.** Verne, J.

**Mystery plays.** See Miracle plays

### Mythology

Baldwin, J. Wonder book of horses (4-6)

Bulfinch, T: Bulfinch's mythology (7-8)

Clarke, H. A. Child's guide to mythology (6-7)

Clodd, E: Myths about the earth and man, sun and moon, eclipses, stars

*In Childhood of the world*, p109-19 (5-6)

Farmer, F. V. Nature myths of many lands (2-5)

Holbrook, F. Book of nature myths (2-3)

Lang, J. Book of myths (8)

Mabie, H. W., ed. Myths that every child should know (5-7)

*See also* Animals—Stories; Argonauts; Fairy tales; Folklore; Indians of America—Folklore; Legends; Sagas; also names of mythological characters

### Egyptian

Bulfinch, T: Egyptian deities

*In Age of fable* (7-8)

## Mythology—Continued

## Greek and Roman

- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
Greece and the Greeks  
*In* Stepping stones to literature, v4,  
p256-95 (4)
- Baker, E. K. Stories of old Greece and  
Rome (5-8)
- Baldwin, J.  
*In* Hero tales told in school, p1-75  
(5-6)
- Baldwin, J. Golden fleece; more old  
Greek stories (4-6)
- Baldwin, J. Old Greek stories (3-5)
- Baldwin, J. Story of the golden age  
(5-7)
- Buckley, E. F. Children of the dawn  
(5-7)
- Bulfinch, T: Age of fable (7-8)
- Bulfinch, T: Golden age of myth and  
legend (7-8)
- Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds.  
Herakles, the hero of Thebes, and other  
heroes of the myth (4-5)
- Carpenter, E. J. Long ago in Greece.  
1906 (6-7)
- Church, A. J: Aeneid for boys and girls.  
1908 (5-8)
- Church, A. J: Stories from the Greek  
tragedians (8)
- Church, A. J: Stories of the old world.  
1905 (5-7)
- Church, A. J: Story of the Iliad (7-8)
- Clarke, M. Story of Troy. 1897 (5-6)
- Cox, G. W: Tales of ancient Greece  
(8)
- Francillon, R. E: Gods and heroes (4-5)
- Gayley, C. M., ed. Classic myths in Eng-  
lish literature (7-8)
- Griffith, A. M. M. Stars and their stories.  
1913 (6-8)
- Guerber, H. A. Myths of Greece and  
Rome (7-8)
- H. F. Pegasus; Vulcan, the mighty  
smith; Neptune; Story of Echo  
*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*,  
p154-5, 206-8, 236-7, 257-9 (1-2)
- Hall, J. Four old Greeks (4-6)
- Harding, C. H. and S. B. Stories of  
Greek gods, heroes and men. 1898  
(3-4)
- Hawthorne, N. Tanglewood tales (4-6)
- Hawthorne, N. Wonder book and Tan-  
glewood tales for girls and boys (5-8)
- Hawthorne, N. Wonder book for girls  
and boys (5-8)
- Hutchinson, W. M. L. Golden porch  
(3-5)
- Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his  
lute (5-8)
- Hutchinson, W. M. L. Sunset of the he-  
roes (7-8)
- Hyde, L. S. Favorite Greek myths (4-5)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Myths  
*In* Stories of heroic deeds, p7-16 (3-5)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Myths  
*In* Stories of the olden time, p7-20  
(6-7)
- Kingslev, C: Heroes (4-6)
- Lang, A., ed. Tales of Troy and Greece  
(4-5)
- Lang, J. Book of myths (8)
- Myths of Greece and Rome  
*In* Children's hour, v2, p1-250 (2-8)
- Niebuhr, B. G. Greek hero-stories (4-5)
- Peabody, J. P. Old Greek folk stories  
told anew (3-5)
- Shaw, C. D. Stories of the ancient  
Greeks (5-7)
- Stories from the classics  
*In* Children's hour, v3 (2-8)
- Stories of classic myths, retold from St.  
Nicholas. 1909 (5-8)
- Storr, F., ed. Half a hundred hero tales  
of Ulysses and the men of old (6-8)

## Hindu

- Myths of India  
*In* Children's hour, v2, p443-510 (2-8)
- See also* India—Religion

## Indians

- See* Indians of America—Folklore

## Irish

- Hull, E., comp. Boys' Cuchulain (6-8)

## Japanese

- Myths of Japan  
*In* Children's hour, v2, p361-98 (2-8)

## Norse

- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
Our Northern forefathers [and their  
myths]  
*In* Stepping stones to literature, v5,  
p144-76 (5)
- Baldwin, J.  
*In* Wonder book of horses, p20-6, 38-52  
(4-6)
- Brown, A. F. In the days of giants  
(4-5)
- Bulfinch, T: Golden age of myth and  
legend (7-8)
- Bulfinch, T: Northern mythology  
*In* Age of fable (7-8)
- Cartwright, T: One for Wod and one  
for Lok (3-6)
- Field, W. T. Stories of the Northland  
*In* Young and Field literary readers, v3,  
p104-36
- Foster, M. H., and Cummings, M. H.  
Asgard stories. 1901 (3-4)
- French, A. Story of Grettir the Strong  
(7-8)
- Guerber, H. A. Myths of northern lands  
(7-8)
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. God of  
the Teutons  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages,  
p7-15 (4-6)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Thor's visit to Jotun-  
heim  
*In* Stories of the olden time, p20-3  
(6-7)
- Keary, A. and E. Heroes of Asgard  
(5-6)
- Lang, J. Freya, queen of the northern  
gods; Death of Baldr  
*In* Book of myths p227-43 (8)
- Mabie, H. W. Norse stories retold from  
the Eddas (5-7)
- Myths of Scandinavia  
*In* Children's hour, v2, p251-359 (2-8)

**Mythology—Norse—Continued**

- Schmidt, F. Frithjof saga (6-7)  
 Stories from Scandinavian mythology  
*In World's story*, v8, p1-28  
 Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories of Norse  
 heroes told by the Northmen (5-7)

**Persian**

See Persia—Religion

**Slavic**

- Myths of the Slavs  
*In Children's hour*, v2, p399-442 (2-8)  
**Myths** and legends of the great plains. Jud-  
 son, K. B., ed.  
**Myths** and legends of the Mississippi val-  
 ley and the Great lakes. Judson, K. B.,  
 ed.  
**Myths** and legends of the Pacific northwest.  
 Judson, K. B., ed.  
**Myths** from many lands. See Children's  
 hour, v2  
**Myths** of northern lands. Guerber, H. A.  
**Myths** of the red children. Wilson, G. L.  
**Myths** that every child should know. Ma-  
 bic, H. W., ed.

**N****Nails**

- Bradish, S. P. Nails  
*In Stories of country life*, p53-5 (3-4)  
 Carpenter, F. G. Nails and screws, locks  
 and hinges  
*In How the world is housed*, p164-9  
 (5-7)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Nails  
*In How we are sheltered*, p143-5 (4-5)  
**Name** of old glory. Riley, J. W.  
*In Riverside readers*, v5, p211-13

**Names**

- Leith, Mrs. D. How Icelandic children  
 get their surnames  
*In World's story*, v8, p406-7  
 See also Indian names

**Poetry**

- Coleridge, S: T. Names  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6,  
 p228  
 Lamb, M. Choosing a name  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
 ame*, v1, p75-6  
*Norton's Heart of oak books*, v2,  
 p110-11  
 Whittier's Child life, p12

**Names, Geographical**

- Kingery, H. M. Language of the map.  
*In Stories of strange sights, retold from  
 St. Nicholas*, p105-13 (5-7)  
**Nan**. Lillie, L. C. W.  
**Nan** at Camp Chicopee. Hamlin, M. S.  
**Nan** in the city. Hamlin, M. S.  
**Nan** Nobody. Waggaman, M. T.  
**Nancy** Rutledge. Pyle, K.  
**Nan's** Chicopee children. Hamlin, M. S.

**Nansen, Fridtjof**

- Farthest North. 2v Harper \$4 (6-8)  
 "Record of a voyage of exploration of the ship  
 'Fram,' 1893-96, and of a 15-months' sleigh jour-  
 ney by Dr. Nansen and Lieut. Johansen." Jor-  
 dan

**Biography**

- Bull, J. B. Fridtjof Nansen. 1899 (5-7)  
 Horton, E. Nansen crosses Greenland,  
 1888; Voyage of the Fram, 1893-1896  
*In Frozen North*, p104-32 (6-7)  
 Maclean, J. K. Nansen at the 'farthest  
 North'  
*In Heroes of the farthest North and  
 farthest South*, p131-44 (6-8)  
 Synge, M. B. Nansen reaches farthest  
 North  
*In Book of discovery*, p521-9

**Naomi, Aunt, pseud.**

- Jewish fairy tales and fables. Bloch \*\$1  
 (4-5)  
 "Most of these stories, retold in language suited  
 to children, are based on the parables of the Tal-  
 mud and Midrash. Their interest is by no means  
 limited to Jewish children." N. Y. state lib.

**Napoleon I, emperor of the French**

- Abbott, J: S. C. Return of Napoleon  
 Bonaparte from Elba, and his recep-  
 tion at Grenoble  
*In Children's hour*, v8, p275-90 (2-8)  
 Birkhead, A. Man from Corsica  
*In Heroes of modern Europe*, p168-82  
 (7-8)  
 Bolton, S. K. Napoleon Bonaparte  
*In Famous leaders among men*, p1-86  
 (7-8)  
 Dalkeith, L. Story in praise of Napoleon  
 Bonaparte  
*In Stories from French history*, p111-20  
 (5-6)  
 Dutton, M. B. The little corporal; Em-  
 peror Napoleon; Back from exile  
*In Little stories of France*, p136-51  
 (5-6)  
 Farmer, L. H. Napoleon I  
*In Boys' book of famous rulers*, p433-77  
 (7-8)  
 Foa, E. Boy life of Napoleon. 1895  
 (5-6)  
 Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Na-  
 poleon Bonaparte  
*In Famous men of modern times*, p286-  
 98 (4-6)  
 Hale, E: E. Napoleon the First  
*In Boys' heroes*, p150-63 (6-8)  
 Hathaway, E. V. Napoleon, the little  
 Corsican. 1906 (7-8)  
 Holland, R. S. Napoleon Bonaparte  
*In Historic boyhoods*, p174-87 (6-8)  
 Marshall, H. E. Story of Napoleon. 1908  
 (5-6)  
 Marshall, H. E. Through Europe with  
 Napoleon. 1912 (6-8)  
 Montorgueil, G: Bonaparte. 1912  
 Napoleon Bonaparte  
*In World's story*, v5, p344-87  
 Steedman, A. Napoleon Bonaparte  
*In When they were children*, p151-9  
 (6-8)  
 Tappan, E. M. Napoleon Bonaparte  
*In Old world hero stories*, pt2, p226-33  
 (6-8)

- Napoleon I, emperor of the French—Cont.**  
Wheeler, H. F. B. Boy's Napoleon. 1910 (7-8)
- Stories**
- Brooks, E. S. Boy of the first empire (6-7)
- Napoleon III, emperor of the French**  
Birkhead, A. Third Napoleon  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p207-15 (7-8)  
Briffault, F. T. Escape of Louis Napoleon from the fortress of Ham  
*In* Children's hour, v8, p291-307 (2-8)
- Narcissus**  
Carpenter, E. J. Narcissus and his shadow  
*In* Long ago in Greece, p105-12 (6-7)  
Cox, G. W. Narcissus  
*In* Tales of ancient Greece, p140-1 (8)
- Narvaez, Panfilo**  
Gordy, W. F.  
*In* Stories of American explorers, p89-93 (5-6)
- Naseby, Battle of, 1645**  
Macaulay, T. B. Battle of Naseby. See Macaulay, T. B.
- Nash, Mrs. Harriet A.**  
Polly's secret. Little \*\$1.30 (7-8)  
"Quaint story of a brave and lovable New England girl who kept a secret." Pittsburgh
- Nasmyth, James**  
Faris, J. T. James Nasmyth  
*In* Winning their way, p54-8 (7-8)  
Towle, G. M. James Nasmyth and the steam-hammer  
*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p132-40 (6-7)
- Nasturtiums**  
Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Geraniums and nasturtiums  
*In* All the year round, v4, p17-19 (3-4)  
Morley, M. W. Tropaeolum stories  
*In* Flowers and their friends, p49-64 (4-5)
- Natal**  
Carpenter, F. G. Natal, the garden of South Africa  
*In* Africa, p310-16 (6-7)
- National characteristics**  
Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p328-32 (1-8)
- National defense**  
Dunn, A. W. How the community aids the citizen to protect his life and property  
*In* Community and the citizen, p80-5 (6-8)  
*See also* Military training; United States—Army; United States—Navy
- National parks and reserves**  
Muir, J. Our national parks. 1903 (7-8)  
*See also* Yellowstone national park; Yosemite valley
- National rhymes of the nursery.** Saintsbury, G.; ed.
- National songs**  
Petrofi, A. National song of Hungary  
*In* World's story, v6, p408-10
- Wier, A. E., comp. Songs of our country  
*In* Songs the children love to sing, p204-14  
*See also* names of songs; as America; Marseillaise; Star spangled banner; Watch on the Rhine
- Natural bridge, Arizona**  
Lummis, C. F. Greatest natural bridge on earth  
*In* Some strange corners of our country, p142-60 (6-8)
- Natural bridge, Virginia**  
Chastellux, Marquis de. Visit to the natural bridge  
*In* Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p81-3 (6-8)  
Strother, D. H. Natural bridge, Virginia  
*In* Jounnot's Geographical reader, p122-5 (7-8)
- Natural gas**  
Carpenter, F. G.  
*In* North America, p208-10 (5-6)  
Munroe, K. Use of natural gas  
*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p90-7  
Our country: East, p41-5 (4-6)  
Rocheleau, W. F.  
*In* Great American industries, v1, p69-74 (5-7)
- Natural history**  
Andrews, J. Stories Mother Nature told her children. 1888 (3-5)  
Buckley, A. B. Eyes and no eyes. 1900  
Campbell, H. L. Hints on making small collections  
*In* American girl's home book, p204-14 (5-7)  
Champlin, J. D., and Lucas, F. A.; eds. Young folks' cyclopedia of natural history. 1905  
Darwin, C. What Mr. Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship "Beagle." 1904 (5-8)  
Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 (7-8)  
Gould, A. W. Mother Nature's children. 1901 (5-6)  
Hornaday, W. T. American natural history. 1904 (7-8)  
Johannot, J., ed. Natural history series. 5v  
Parker, F. W., and Helm, N. L. Uncle Robert's geography. 4v (2-7)  
Pliny. Boys' and girls' Pliny; ed. by J. S. White (7-8)  
Seton, E. T.  
*In* Book of woodcraft, p334-90 (6-8)  
Sharp, D. L. Fall of the year. 1911 (6-8)  
Sharp, D. L. Spring of the year. 1912 (6-8)  
Sharp, D. L. Summer. 1914 (6-8)  
Sharp, D. L. Whole year round. 1915 (6-8)  
Sharp, D. L. Winter. 1912 (6-8)  
Wood, J. G. Popular natural history (7-8)  
Wood, T. Natural history for young people. 1905 (4-6)

**Natural history**—*Continued*

- Wright, J. M. Seaside and wayside. 4v 1896 (2-6)  
*See also* Animals; Aquariums; Botany; Fossils; Man; Menageries; Nature study; Ocean; Plants; Taxidermy; Trees; Zoology
- Natural history for young people.** Wood, T.
- Natural resources.** *See* Conservation
- Nature.** *See* Animals; Birds; Botany; Flowers; Natural history; Nature poetry; Nature stories; Nature study; Outdoor life; Plants; Science; Seasons; Trees; Zoology
- Nature in verse.** Lovejoy, M. I., comp.
- Nature myths and stories for little children.** Cooke, F. J.
- Nature myths of many lands.** Farmer, F. V.
- Nature poetry**  
 Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds.  
*In* Open sesame, v1, p89-130; v2, p335-49; v3, p135-47 (3-8)  
 Bryant, W: C. Gladness of nature  
*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p29  
 Strong's All the year round, v1, p32-3  
 Coates, H: T., comp. Nature  
*In* Children's book of poetry, p295-352 (3-5)  
 Howitt, M. Summer woods  
*In* Thacher's Listening child, p224-6 (5-7)  
 Ingpen, R., ed.  
*In* One thousand poems for children, p139-86  
 Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Nature in verse. 1895 (4-7)  
 Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Poetry of the seasons. 1898 (4-7)  
 McMurry, L. B., and Cook, A. S., comps. Songs of the tree-top and meadow (3-5)  
 Poems of nature  
*In* Children's hour, v9, p327-90 (2-8)  
 Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. *In* Golden numbers, p27-122 (6-8)  
 Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. *In* Posy ring, p25-122 (2-5)  
*See also* Animals—Poetry; Arbor day; Birds—Poetry; Flowers—Poetry; also names of animals, birds, flowers, months, subhead Poetry
- Nature songs and stories.** Creighton, K.
- Nature stories**  
 Cooke, F. J. Nature myths and stories for little children (2-4)  
 Farmer, F. V. Nature myths of many lands (2-5)  
 Holbrook, F. Book of nature myths (2-3)  
 Howliston, M. H. Cat-tails and other tales (2-3)  
 Skinner E. L. and A. M., comps. Emerald story book (5-7)  
 Wright, M. O. Stories of earth and sky. 1904 (5-6)  
 Wright, M. O. Stories of plants and animals. 1904 (5-6)
- Nature stories for young readers: animal life.** *See* Bass, F. Stories of animal life
- Nature stories for young readers: plant life.** *See* Bass, F. Stories of plant life
- Nature studies on the farm.** Keffer, C: A.
- Nature study**  
 Boy scouts of America  
*In* Official handbook, p101-63 (6-8)  
 Burroughs, J: Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers (6-8)  
 Chase, A. Buds, stems and roots (2-3)  
 Creighton, K. Nature songs and stories. 1914 (1-3)  
 Frye, A. E. Brooks and brook basins. 1902 (4-6)  
 Gibson, W: H. Eye spy (6-8)  
 Gibson, W: H. Secrets out of doors. 1913 (6-8)  
 Gibson, W: H. Sharp eyes. 1892 (7-8)  
 Hodge, C. F. Nature study and life. 1902 (6-8)  
 Miller, M. R. Brook book. 1902 (6-8)  
 Sharp, D. L. Beyond the pasture bars (4-6)  
 Sharp, D. L. Fall of the year. 1911 (6-8)  
 Sharp, D. L. Roof and meadow. 1904 (8)  
 Sharp, D. L. Spring of the year. 1912 (6-8)  
 Sharp, D. L. Summer. 1914 (6-8)  
 Sharp, D. L. Whole year round. 1915 (6-8)  
 Sharp, D. L. Winter. 1912 (6-8)  
 Strong, F. L., ed. All the year round. 4v: 1905 (3-4)  
 Wright, J. M. Seaside and wayside. 4v 1896 (2-6)  
*See also* Animals; Birds; Botany; Flowers; Insects; Plants; Rocks
- Nature study and life.** Hodge, C. F.
- Nature worship**  
 Clodd, E:  
*In* Childhood of the world, p120-45
- Nature's garden.** Doubleday, N. B. D.
- Navajo blankets.** *See* Blankets
- Naval battles**  
 Abbot, W. J: Naval history of the United States. 1896 (6-8)  
 Barnes, J. Commodore Bainbridge. 1897 (6-7)  
 Barnes, J. Hero of Erie: Oliver Hazard Perry. 1898 (6-7)  
 Barnes, J. Midshipman Farragut. 1896 (6-7)  
 Barnes, J. Yankee ships and Yankee sailors (7-8)  
 Dale, R: Capture of the Serapis  
*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p285-9 (6-8)  
 Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1902 (7-8)  
 Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. *In* Romance of the civil war, p352-79 (6-8)

**Naval battles**—*Continued*

Ingersoll, E. War-ships and naval battles

*In* Book of the ocean, p107-40 (6-8)

Johnson, R. War of 1812 between the United States and Great Britain (7-8)

Matthews, F. Our navy in time of war (1861-1898). 1899 (6-7)

Newbolt, H: J: Book of the blue sea. 1914 (6-8)

Raleigh, W. Report of the truth of the fight about the Isles of Azores

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p88-99 (7-8)

Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains. 1897 (6-8)

Soley, J. R. Boys of 1812, and other naval heroes. 1888 (6-8)

Soley, J. R. Sailor boys of '61 (6-8)

*See also* Battles; Constitution (ship); Erie, Lake, Battle of; Merrimac (frigate); Naval stories; Pirates; Serapis (ship); Spanish Armada; Submarine boats; Tourville, Comte de; Trafalgar, Battle of, 1805; United States—Navy; also names of commanders

**Stories**

Leighton, R. Golden galleon (6-7)

**Naval biography**

Barnes, J. Commodore Bainbridge. 1897 (6-7)

Barnes, J. Hero of Erie: Oliver Hazard Perry. 1898 (6-7)

Barnes, J. Midshipman Farragut. 1896 (6-7)

Beebe, M. B. Four American naval heroes. 1899 (4-6)

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Heroic deeds of American sailors. 1915 (5-8)

Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1902 (7-8)

Johnson, R. Hero of Manila. 1899 (7-8)

Morris, C. Heroes of the navy in America. 1907 (6-8)

Seawell, M. E. Decatur and Somers (6-7)

Seawell, M. E. Midshipman Paulding (6-7)

Seawell, M. E. Paul Jones (6-7)

Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains. 1897 (6-8)

*See also* Sailors; also names of commanders

**Naval history of the United States.** Abbot, W. J:

**Naval life**

Doubleday, R. Gunner aboard the "Yankee" (7-8)

Newbolt, H: J: Book of the blue sea. 1914 (6-8)

Tisdale, W. D. Three years behind the guns (7-8)

*See also* United States—Navy

**Naval stories**

Abbot, A. B. Frigate's namesake (5-6)

Adventures of Uncle Sam's sailors (5-8)

Allen, W. B. Cleared for action (6-8)

Barnes, J. Loyal traitor (7-8)

Barnes, J. With the flag in the channel (6-7)

Brady, C. T. Reuben James (7-8)

Clark, H: H. Boy life in the U. S. navy (6-7)

Clark, H: H. Joe Bently, naval cadet (7)

Cooper, J. F. Pilot [adventures of Paul Jones] (7-8)

Drysdale, W. Cadet Standish of the "St. Louis" (6-7)

Kaler, J. O. With Perry on Lake Erie (6-7)

Nordhoff, C. Man-of-war life (6-8)

Norton, C: L. Jack Benson's log (7-8)

Norton, C: L. Medal of honor man (7-8)

Norton, C: L. Midshipman Jack (7-8)

Seawell, M. E. Little Jarvis (4-6)

Seawell, M. E. Midshipman Paulding (6-7)

Seawell, M. E. Quarterdeck and fok'sle (6-7)

Seawell, M. E. Rock of the lion (7-8)

Seawell, M. E. Through thick and thin (6-7)

Stoddard, W: O. Noank's log (6-7)

*See also* Sea stories

**Naval war college at Newport**

Long, J: D. Naval war college

*In* Ship of state, p123-48 (7-8)

**Navies.** *See* Naval battles; Naval biography; Naval life; Naval stories; United States—Navy; Warships

**Navigation**

Davis, C: G., ed. Rules of the board

*In* Harper's boating book for boys, p300-4 (6-8)

Howden, J. R. Boys' book of steamships (7-8)

*See also* Boats and boating; Sailing; Steering

**Navy, United States.** *See* United States—Navy

**Navy blue.** Allen, W. B.

**Nearing, Scott.** *See* Field, Jessie, jt. auth.

**Needlecraft.** Archer, E. A.

**Needles**

Carpenter, F. G:

*In* How the world is clothed, p322-8 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. Needles

*In* How we are clothed, p157-60 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Needles

*In* Stories of industry, v1, p88-9 (5-7)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Needles

*In* American inventions and inventors, p172-3 (5-8)

Rocheleau, W: F. Pins and needles

*In* Great American industries, v3, p124-9 (5-7)

Williams, A. In needle town

*In* How it is made, p383-97 (7-8)

**Needlework**

Sewing

*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p253-66

*See also* Drawn work; Embroidery; Lace; Sewing

**Negroes**

- Andrews, J. Little dark girl  
*In* Seven little sisters, p71-84 (3-4)
- Andrews, J. Long journey through a strange land  
*In* Each and all, p23-50 (3-4)
- Carpenter, F. G.: Home of the Negro  
*In* Africa, p191-9 (6-7)
- Schwartz, J. A. Little black child  
*In* Five little strangers, p72-102 (3-4)
- Starr, F.:  
*In* Strange peoples, p128-34 (5-6)
- Washington, B. T. Up from slavery. 1901 (7-8)
- See also* Emancipation day; Slavery; also Douglass, Frederick; Garrison, W.: L.; Toussaint L'Ouverture; Washington, Booker T. L'iaferro

**Folk-lore**

*See* Folklore—Negroes; Negroes—Stories

**Stories**

- Harris, J. C. Aaron in the wildwoods (5-7)
- Harris, J. C. Daddy Jake, the runaway (4-7)
- Harris, J. C. Little Mr. Thimblefinger and his queer country (4-6)
- Harris, J. C. Mr. Rabbit at home (4-6)
- Harris, J. C. Nights with Uncle Remus (5-8)
- Harris, J. C. On the plantation (6-7)
- Harris, J. C. Plantation pageants (6-8)
- Harris, J. C. Story of Aaron (5-7)
- Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and his friends (4-8)
- Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus and the little boy (3-4)
- Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings (5-8)
- Ovington, M. W. Hazel
- Stowe, H. E. B. Uncle Tom's cabin (7-8)
- Stuart, R. M. Solomon Crow's Christmas pockets (6-7)

**Neidlinger, William Harold**

Small songs for small singers. 1896 Schirmer \$1.50 (2-4)

**Neighbors with claws and hoofs, and their kin. Johonnot, J.****Neighbors with wings and fins, and some others. Johonnot, J.****Neil, C. Lang**

Modern conjurer and drawing-room entertainer. 1902 Lippincott \*\$2 (5-8)

"Directions for doing a great variety of tricks."  
 Pittsburgh

**Nelly's silver mine. Jackson, H. H.****Nelson, Horatio**

Blaisdell, A. F., ed. Brave Lord Nelson  
*In* Stories from English history, p157-60 (4-6)

Bolton, S. K. Horatio Nelson  
*In* Famous leaders among men, p87-122 (7-8)

Church, A. J.: Greatest sailor since the world began  
*In* Stories from English history, p594-603 (6-8)

**Frothingham, J. P.**

*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p269-331 (7-8)

**Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Horatio Nelson**

*In* Famous men of modern times, p299-309 (4-6)

**Hoffman, A. S. Horatio Nelson**

*In* Heroes and heroines of English history, p271-97 (6-8)

**Holland, R. S. Horatio Nelson**

*In* Historic boyhoods, p136-47 (6-8)

**Morris, C.**

*In* Historical tales: English, p320-8 (7-8)

**Sellar, E. F. Story of Nelson. 1907 (6-7)**

Southey, R. Life of Lord Nelson (7-8)  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Battle of Trafalgar, victory and death of Nelson

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5 p224-44

**Steedman, A. Horatio Nelson**

*In* When they were children, p139-46 (6-8)

**Warren, H: P., ed. Story of Lord Nelson**

*In* Stories from English history, p377-82 (5-7)

*See also* Trafalgar, Battle of

**Neltje Blanchan**, pseud. *See* Doubleday, Mrs. Nellie Blanchan (de Graff)

**Neptune****H. F. Neptune**

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p236-7 (1-2)

**Nero, emperor of Rome**

Abbott, J. History of Nero (6-8)

**Guerber, H. A. Nero**

*In* Story of the Romans, p218-27 (6-8)

Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Nero  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p219-29 (4-6)

**Stories**

Henty, G: A. Beric the Briton (6-8)

**Nervous system**

Jewett, F. G. Control of body and mind. 1908 (7-8)

**Nests****Beard, D. C. Birds' nests**

*In* American boy's handy book, p169-70 (5-7)

Burroughs, J.: Rare and beautiful nests  
*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p218-20 (6-7)

**Chapman, F. M. Birds' homes**

*In* Eddy's Friends and helpers, p170-3 (3-5)

**Gibson, W: H. Bird-nest materials; Winter bird's-nest**

*In* Sharp eyes, p219-25, 230-3 (7-8)

**Gibson, W: H. Dandelion burglar**

*In* Eye spy, p171-7 (6-8)

**Gould, A. W.**

*In* Mother Nature's children, p1-32 (5-6)

**White, M. Birds' nests**

*In* How to make baskets, p113-23 (5-8)

**Wright, J. M. Nest building**

*In* Seaside and wayside, v3, p173-9 (4-5)



**Nests—Continued****Poetry**

- Howitt, M. The sparrow's nest  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p225-6  
 Poulsson's In the child's world, p300-1
- Kelly, M. A. B. Real culprit  
*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p129-30 (3-5)
- Percy, F. Bird's nest  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p703-5

**Stories**

- Poulsson, E. Nest of many colors  
*In* In the child's world, p297-300 (1-2)
- Wiggin, K. D. S. Oriole's nest  
*In* Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p29-37 (2-4)

**Netherlands****Netherlands**

*In* World's story, v7, p279-463

**Description and travel**

- Carpenter, F. G. Country below the sea  
*In* Europe, p133-56 (5-6)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Land of canals  
*In* Europe, p67-82 (5-7)
- Dodge, M. M. Contrary land  
*In* World's story, v7, p433-9
- Dodge, M. M. Land of pluck (4-7)
- George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Holland, Belgium and Denmark. 1902 (5-6)
- Hall, M. E. Dutch days. 1914 (5-7)
- Jungman, B. Holland. 1907 (6-7)
- Stockton, F. R.: Low countries and the Rhine  
*In* Personally conducted, p201-8 (6-7)
- Winslow, I.: O.  
*In* Europe, p55-63 (4-6)

**History**

- Dawson, A. H. Stories from Dutch history. 1913 (7-8)
- Griffis, W.: E. Brave little Holland. 1894 (7-8)
- Griffis, W.: E. Young people's history of Holland. 1903 (7-8)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Defense of freedom on Dutch dikes  
*In* Ten great events in history, p145-65 (6-8)
- Macgregor, M. Netherlands. 1907 (7-8)
- Motley, J.: L. Boy's Motley. 1914 (6-8)
- Motley, J.: L. Siege of Leyden (6-8)
- Sweetser, K. D. Peter of Haarlem, the boy who saved his country  
*In* Ten boys from history, p45-52 (6-8)  
*See also* Dikes; Hague, The; Leak in the dike; also Hortense, queen of Holland; Ruyter, Michael Adriaanszoon de; Wilhelmina, queen of Holland; William of Orange, called the Silent

**Painting**

*See* Painting, Dutch; Painting, Flemish

**Social life and customs**

- Campbell, H. L. Story of little Jan (4-5)
- Chamberlain, J. F. By the dikes  
*In* How we are clothed, p21-4 (4-5)

- Chamberlain, J. F. Traveling on the ice  
*In* How we travel, p114-21 (4-5)
- Chance, L. M. Mina  
*In* Little folks of many lands, p37-52 (2-4)
- Grover, E. O. Sunbonnet babies in Holland. 1915 (2-3)
- Hall, M. E. Jan and Betje (3-4)
- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Boys and girls of Holland  
*In* Child life, v3, p86-9 (3-4)
- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J. Marta in Holland (5-7)
- Mansfield, B. M. Our little Dutch cousin. 1906 (5-6)
- Northern Europe, p18-38, 129-34 (5-7)
- Patterson, E. H. Dutch children  
*In* Lane's Wide world, p57-64 (4-5)
- Perkins, L. F. Dutch twins (3-4)
- Shaw, E.: R.: Holland  
*In* Big people and little people of other lands, p83-91 (3-4)
- Smith, M. E. E. Holland stories. 1913 (3-4)

**Stories**

- Dodge, M. M. Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates (5-7)
- Hall, M. E. Jan and Betje (3-4)
- Henty, G.: A. By England's aid; or, The freeing of the Netherlands (6-8)
- Henty, G.: A. By pike and dyke [rise of the Dutch republic] (6-8)
- Parkinson, E. Dutchie doings (1)
- Perkins, L. F. Dutch twins (3-4)
- Seaman, A. H. Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons (6-8)

**Netting****Netting**

*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p237-45

**Nevada****Stories**

- Baylor, E. M. H. Little prospector (3-5)

**New Amsterdam.** *See* New York (city)

**New baby world.** Dodge, M. M., comp.

**New bed-time stories.** Moulton, L. C.

**New boy.** Pier, A. S.

**New Caledonia**

Carpenter, F. G.: New Caledonia

*In* Australia, etc., p91-4 (6-7)

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p399-402 (6-7)

**New century history of the United States.**

Eggleston, E.:

**New chronicles of Rebecca.** Wiggin, K. D. S.

**New dialogues and plays.** Gunnison, B., ed.

**New England**

*See also* names of New England states; also Boston; New Haven colony; Pilgrim fathers; Puritans; United States—History—Colonial period; White mountains

**Description and travel**

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.:

*In* North America, p11-27 (5-7)

Chamberlin, J. E., and others

*In* Our country: East, p193-256 (4-6)

**New England**—Desc. and travel—*Continued*  
King, C. F.

*In Picturesque geographical readers,*  
v3, p6-141; v4, p106-19 (4-5)

Smith, M. C. **New England**

*In Our own country,* p47-61 (4-6)

#### History

Drake, S. A. **Border wars of New England.** 1897 (6-8)

Drake, S. A. **Making of New England.** 1896 (6-8)

Hawthorne, N. **Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories** (6-8)

"Such an introduction to New England history as perhaps can never be surpassed." L. A. H.

Hawthorne, N. **True stories from history and biography** (6-8)

Same as "Grandfather's chair and Biographical stories"

Humphrey, F. A. **How New England was made.** 1890 (3-5)

McMurry, C. A. **Popham's settlement; John Smith's description of New England**

*In Pioneers on land and sea,* p103-21 (5-6)

Pausch, G. **Crossing New England**

*In Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution,* p200-4 (6-8)

Tiffany, N. M. **Pilgrims and Puritans** (4-6)

*See also Pilgrim fathers; Puritans*

#### Social life and customs

Coffin, C. C. **Social life in New England**

*In Building the nation,* p78-92 (6-7)

Dickson, M. S. **Valley town in old New England**

*In Camp and trail in early American history,* p86-109 (4-5)

Hale, E. E. **New England boyhood** (8)

Larcom, L. **New England girlhood** (8)

#### Stories

Aldrich, T. B. **Story of a bad boy** (6-8)

Brooks, N. **Lem: a New England village boy** (7-8)

Freeman, M. E. W. **Green door** (4-8)

Jewett, S. O. **Betty Leicester** (5-7)

Kirk, E. W. O. **Dorothy Deane** (6-7)

Smith, M. P. W. **Their canoe trip** (5-6)

Vaile, C. M. W. **Orcutt girls** (7-8)

Vaile, C. M. W. **Sue Orcutt** (7-8)

Whitney, A. D. T. **Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life** (7-8)

**New England boyhood.** Hale, E. E.

**New England girlhood.** Larcom, L.

**New geographies.** Tarr, R. S., and McMurry, F. M.

#### New Guinea

Kellogg, E. M. C. **Timor and New Guinea**

*In Australia and the islands of the sea,* p369-74 (6-7)

#### New Haven colony

##### Plays

Walker, A. J. **Hiding the regicides**

*In Little plays from American history,* p1-56 (6-8)

**New ideas for American boys.** See Beard, D. C. **Jack of all trades**

**New ideas for out of doors.** Beard, D. C.

**New ideas for work and play.** See Beard, L. and A. B. **What a girl can make and do**

#### New Jersey

##### History

Drake, S. A.

*In Making of Virginia and the middle colonies,* p161-75 (6-7)

##### History—Stories

Stockton, F. R. **Stories of New Jersey.** 1896 (6-7)

Tomlinson, E. T. **Jersey boy in the revolution** (7-8)

#### New Mexico

Griffis, W. E. **Coronado and exploration of New Mexico**

*In Romance of discovery,* p168-80 (7-8)

James, G. W.

*In Little journey to some strange places and peoples in our southwestern land,* p5-202 (5-8)

Lummis, C. F. **Witches' corner; Stone autograph-album**

*In Some strange corners of our country,* p66-74, 162-82 (6-8)

##### Stories

Lummis, C. F. **King of the broncos** (7-8)

Lummis, C. F. **New Mexico David** (7-8)

**New Mexico David.** Lummis, C. F.

**New nation.** Barstow, C. L., ed.

#### New Orleans, Louisiana

Cable, G. W. **Children's New Orleans; New Orleans before the capture**

*In Cable story book,* p1-25, 106-23 (5-6)

Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. **First attempt on New Orleans**

*In How our grandfathers lived,* p284-91 (6-8)

Harwood, W. S. **City that lives out-doors**

*In Southern stories, retold from St. Nicholas,* p34-51 (5-7)

Hotchkiss, C. W. **New Orleans, the crescent city**

*In Representative cities of the United States,* p57-73 (6-8)

Smith, M. C. **New Orleans**

*In Our own country,* p145-50 (4-6)

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.

*In Great cities of the United States,* p245-64 (6-8)

Spofford, H. P.

*In Our country: East,* p67-72 (4-6)

##### Stories

Jamison, C. V. D. **Lady Jane** (5-6)

Jamison, C. V. D. **Toinette's Philip** (5-6)

Stuart, R. M. **Story of Babette** (6-8)

#### New Orleans, Battle of, 1814

Parton, J. **Battle of New Orleans**

*In Johnnot's Stories of our country,* p192-8 (4-6)

Roosevelt, T. **Battle of New Orleans**

*In Barstow's New nation,* p62-7 (4-8)

- New primer.** Cyr, E. M.  
**New Robinson Crusoe.** Alden, W: L.  
**New senior at Andover.** Ward, H. D.  
**New Testament.** See Bible  
**New world fairy book.** Kennedy, H. A.  
**New world health series**  
 Ritchie, J: W. Primer of sanitation  
 —and Caldwell, J. S. Primer of hygiene

**New-year's bargain.** Coolidge, S.

### New Year's day

- Beard, L. and A. B. New Year's and a leap year party  
*In American girl's handy book*, p347-52 (5-7)

Child, L. M. New Year's day in New York  
*In Hart and Chapman's How our grand-fathers lived*, p36-8 (6-8)

Jackson, H. H. Chinese New Year's in California  
*In Our holidays*, p82-4 (4-6)

Wells, C. How to celebrate New Year's day  
*In Rainy day diversions*, p159-64 (5-8)

### Plays

- Merington, M. Father Time and his children  
*In Festival plays*, p7-24 (7-8)  
 Varney, A. S. Welcoming the New Year  
*In Story plays, old and new*, v3, p162-72 (2-5)

### Poetry

- Andersen, H. C. New Year's eve  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v1, p223-8 (3-4)  
 Dodge, M. M. How the New Year came  
*In Rhymes and jingles*, p213-15 (2-3)  
 Dodge, M. M. New Year  
*In When life is young*, p47 (3-4)  
 Richards, L. E. H. New Year song; New Year thoughts  
*In Five minute stories*, p19, 45-6, 144-5 (1-3)  
 Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 New Year's day  
*In Days and deeds: verse*, p1-10 (5-7)

Tennyson, A. New Year  
*In MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life*, v5, p200-1 (5-6)  
 —Same; with title Christmas  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v5, p282-3

Thaxter, C. New year  
*In Stories and poems for children*, p254-5 (4-5)

### Stories

Poulsso, E. All-the-year-round story: Fairy's New Year gift  
*In In the child's world*, p133-9 (1-2)

### New York (city)

- Brooks, E. S. In the nation's first capital  
*In Century book of famous Americans*, p49-63 (4-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Travel in New York city  
*In How we travel*, p24-30 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Metropolis of the world

*In North America*, p28-36 (5-7)  
 Coe, F. E. New Netherland: old New York  
*In Founders of our country*, p220-32 (3-5)

Dickson, M. S. Peter the Headstrong  
*In Camp and trail in early American history*, p129-48 (4-5)

Hawthorne, H. New York. 1911 (6-8)  
 Hemstreet, C. Story of Manhattan. 1901 (5-6)

Hotchkiss, C. W.  
*In Representative cities of the United States*, p177-97 (6-8)

Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Peter Stuyvesant  
*In American pioneers*, p58-67 (5-7)

Singleton, E. Children's city. 1910 (5-8)

Smith, M. C. In New York  
*In Our own country*, p28-33 (4-6)

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*In Great cities of the United States*, p3-40 (6-8)

Todd, C: B. Story of the city of New York. 1888 (7-8)

Van Rensselaer, Mrs. S. Mother city of greater New York

*In Barstow's Explorers and settlers*, p185-8 (4-8)

White, R: G. Old New York and its buildings

*In Barstow's New nation*, p160-5 (4-8)  
*See also Stuyvesant, Peter*

### Stories

- Barr, A. E. H. Bow of orange ribbon (8)  
 Barr, A. E. H. Trinity bells (6-7)  
 Blatchford, M. E. Story of little Jane and me (4-5)  
 Brooks, E. S. In Leisler's times: Knickerbocker New York (6-7)  
 Matthews, B. Tom Paulding (6-7)  
 Ogden, R. Loyal little red-coat (4-5)  
 Sage, A. C. Little colonial dame (5-6)  
 Stoddard, W: O. Battle of New York (6-7)

### New York (state)

#### History

- Abbott, J: S. C. Peter Stuyvesant (6-8)  
 Brooks, E. S. Story of New York (8)  
 Coe, F. E. New Netherland: old New York  
*In Founders of our country*, p218-32 (3-5)  
 Drake, S: A. Dutch on Manhattan  
*In Making of Virginia and the middle colonies*, p108-60 (6-7)  
 Higginson, T: W. Old Dutch times in New York  
*In Barstow's Explorers and settlers*, p171-84 (4-8)  
 Irving, W. Knickerbocker's history of New York (8)  
 Lovering, A. T. Stories of New York. 1896 (5-7)  
 Southworth, G. V. Story of the Empire state. 1902 (6-7)

**New York (state)**—Continued**Stories**

Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer (7-8)  
 Cooper, J. F. The spy (7-8)

**New Zealand**

Carpenter, F. G:  
*In* Australia, etc., p73-90 (6-7)  
 Horsley, R. Missionary and the cannibals  
*In* World's story, v1, p494-502  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea,  
 p82-95 (6-7)  
 Marshall, H. E. Australasia's story. 1912  
 (6-8)  
 —Same  
*In* Empire story, p183-242  
 Vaile, P. A. New Zealand. 1909 (6-7)

**Newbolt, Sir Henry John**

Book of the blue sea. 1914 Longmans  
 \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Pictures of real naval life in the days of Nelson. Only one of the six stories deals with the United States navy. Contains a very good account of the Battle of Trafalgar. Many pen and ink sketches and eight good full-page illustrations in color." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Book of the thin red line. 1915 Longmans \*\$1.50

"Companion volume to the 'Book of the blue sea,' telling of the same wars, but picturing the strife on land instead of on the sea. Describes the military career and heroic deeds of four well known men—John Colborne, Sir Harry Smith, James Outram, Stonewall Jackson—and of two lesser known, Robert and George Blakeney. Will be interesting to the older boys." A. L. A. bkl.

Vitai lampada; poem

*In* Cabot, and others. Course in citizenship, p136 (1-8)

**Newcomb, Simon**

Faris, J. T.  
*In* Winning their way, p75-81 (7-8)

**Newell, Cicero**

Indian stories. 1912 Silver \*45c (5-7)  
 "Traditions, life and customs of the Dakota Indians. Mr. Newell was a United States Indian agent, lived among the Dakotas and knew them well." Pittsburgh

**Newell, Peter**

(il.) Carroll, L: Alice's adventures in Wonderland  
 (il.) Carroll, L: Through the looking glass  
 Pictures and rhymes. 1899 Harper \*\$1.25

**Newfoundland**

Fairford, F. Newfoundland. 1912 (6-7)  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea,  
 p160-5 (6-7)  
 King, C. F.  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2,  
 p207-21 (4)

**Stories**

Duncan, N. Adventures of Billy Topsail (5-8)  
 Duncan, N. Billy Topsail and Company (5-8)  
 Duncan, N. Billy Topsail, M. D. (5-8)

**Newport****Stories**

Coolidge, S. Little country girl (5-6)

**Newsboys****Stories**

Kaler, J. O. Jenny Wren's boarding-house (5-6)  
 Kaler, J. O. Left behind; or, Ten days a newsboy (4-6)  
 Kaler, J. O. Teddy and Carrots (5-6)

**Newspapers**

Frederic, H. Morning paper  
*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p127-37 (5-6)  
 Marriott, C. Sending out the news [from Washington]  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p222-6 (7-8)  
 Rocheleau, W: F.  
*In* Great American industries, v3, p184-207 (5-7)  
 Stone, M. E. Associated press  
*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p141-5 (4-8)  
*See also* Greeley, Horace; Newsboys; Reporting

**Newton, Caroline Clifford**

Once upon a time in Connecticut. 1916  
 Houghton \*60c (6-7)  
 "Picturesque episodes of early Connecticut history, from the hiding of the charter to Nathan Hale, told in an interesting manner. References to authorities after each chapter." A. L. A. bkl.

**Newton, Sir Isaac**

Baldwin, J. Sir Isaac Newton and the apple  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p37-9 (3-5)  
 Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Sir Isaac Newton  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p196-204 (4-6)  
 Hawthorne, N. Sir Isaac Newton  
*In* Hawthorne's Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories  
 Hawthorne's True stories from history and biography  
 Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p151-60  
 Steedman, A. Sir Isaac Newton  
*In* When they were children, p73-8 (6-8)  
 Wright, H. C. Newton and the finding of the world secret  
*In* Children's stories of the great scientists, p49-65 (6-7)

**Ney, Marshall**

Johnston, C: H. L. Marshal Ney, the bravest of the brave  
*In* Famous cavalry leaders, p220-47 (6-8)

**Niagara falls**

Brown, C. Harnessing Niagara  
*In* Lane's Triumphs of science, p120-31  
 Our country: East, p3-8 (4-6)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Visit to Niagara Falls  
*In* North America, p195-202 (5-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:  
*In* North America, p92-8 (5-7)  
 Cochrane, C: H: Chaining of Niagara falls  
*In* Wonders of modern mechanism, p165-73 (7-8)

**Niagara falls**—*Continued*

Coe, F. E.

*In* Our American neighbors, p79-83 (4-6)

Kalm, P: Saved from Niagara

*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p63-6 (6-8)

Smith, M. C. Lake Ontario and Niagara

*In* Our own country, p83-7 (4-6)

Van Rensselaer, Mrs. S. Niagara

*In* Stories of the Great lakes, retold from St. Nicholas, p59-71 (5-7)

Williams, A. Harnessing of the Niagara

*In* Romance of modern engineering, p11-33 (7-8)

Williams, A. Power from falling water

*In* How it is done, p467-84 (7-8)**Poetry**

Buckingham, J. S. To the Falls of Niagara

*In* King's Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p157-8 (4)**Nibelungenlied**

Baldwin, J.

*In* Hero tales told in school, p76-129 (5-6)

Baldwin, J. Story of Siegfried (5-7)

Barber, G. E.

*In* Wagner opera stories, p19-152 (6-8)

Chapin, A. A. Story of the Rhinegold (7-8)

Church, A. J: Treasure of the Nibelungs

*In* Heroes of chivalry and romance, p215-342 (7-8)

Frost, W: H:

*In* Wagner story book, p3-94 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A.

*In* Legends of the middle ages, p53-85 (8)

Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. The Nibelungs

*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p16-26 (4-6)

McSpadden, J. W. Stories from Wagner. 1914 (6-8)

Ragozin, Z. A. Siegfried, the hero of the North (7-8)

Schmidt, F. Nibelungs (6-7)

*See also* Wagner, Richard**Nibelungs.** Schmidt, F.**Nicholas, Saint**

Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Nicholas

*In* Stories of the saints, p89-97 (5-6)

Steedman, A. Saint Nicholas

*In* In God's garden, p84-96 (4-5)**Nicholas Nickleby.** Dickens, C:**Nicolay, Helen**

Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. 1906 Century \$1.50 (7-8)

"Well written, absorbing and inspiring." N. Y. state lib.

Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. 1909 Century \$1.50 (6-8)

"Based on Grant's 'Personal memoirs,' supplemented by other standard biographies and histories. The style is simple, direct and eloquent. Best life of Grant for children." A. L. A. bkl.

**Nida, Stella Humphrey**

Panama and its "bridge of water." 1915 Rand \*50c (6-8)

"Simply written record, giving some information about the early discoveries of the Isthmus and the early efforts at building a canal, devoting more than half of the book to American accomplishments and problems telling briefly about the leaders and even touching on the Panama-Pacific exposition. Well illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.

**Nida, William Lewis**

City, state, and nation. 1914 Macmillan \*75c (7-8)

"Textbook on constructive citizenship for elementary schools and junior high schools. Thorough and interesting treatment of subjects such as city planning and health, city institutions and government, federal and national government departments, elections. Well illustrated with photographs." Wis. bul.

**Niebuhr, Barthold Georg**

Greek hero-stories. Longmans 60c (4-5)

Contents: Voyage of the Argonauts; Stories of Hercules; The Herakleidae and Orestes

**Nighthawks**

Bendire, C:

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p60-3 (5-8)**Nightingale, Florence**

Bolton, S. K. Florence Nightingale

*In* Lives of girls who became famous, p278-99 (7-8)

Cabot, E. L. Florence Nightingale

*In* Ethics for children, p230-2 (1-6)

Carey, R. N. Florence Nightingale

*In* Children's hour, v8, p467-95 (2-8)

Elias, E. L.

*In* Victorian times, p202-12 (7-8)

Freeman, V. W. Florence Nightingale, the heroic nurse

*In* Young and Field literary readers, v5, p285-94

Hoffman, A. S. Florence Nightingale

*In* Heroes and heroines of English history, p316-34 (6-8)

Holland, R. S. Florence Nightingale

*In* Historic girlhoods, p253-64 (6-8)

Horton, E. Florence Nightingale

*In* Group of famous women, p133-40 (6-8)

Lang, L. B. Lady-in-chief

*In* Red book of heroes, p1-24 (7-8)

Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds. Florence Nightingale

*In* Heroines that every child should know, p266-81 (6-7)

Matheson, A. Story of Florence Nightingale. 1914 (8)

Quiller-Couch, A. T: Florence Nightingale

*In* Roll call of honour, p206-39 (8)

Richards, L. E. H. Florence Nightingale. 1909 (7-8)

Steedman, A. Florence Nightingale

*In* Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old, p209-16

When they were children, p309-14

**Poetry**

Longfellow, H: W. Santa Filomena

*In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p232-4 World's story, v10, p196-8**Nightingale, and other stories.** Andersen, H. C.

**Nightingales****Poetry**

- Arnold, M: *Philomela*  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p66-7 (7-8)
- Keats, J: *Ode to a nightingale*  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p63-6 (7-8)
- Milton, J: *O nightingale, that on yon*  
*bloomy spray*  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p63 (7-8)
- Thaxter, C. *Nightingale*  
*In Stories and poems for children*  
 p201-2 (4-5)
- Wordsworth, W: *O nightingale! thou*  
*surely art*  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,*  
 p236-7 (7-8)

**Nights with Uncle Remus.** Harris, J. C.

**Nile river**

- Badlam, A. B. *The Nile, the most ancient*  
*of rivers; Nile delta*  
*In Views in Africa, p41-50, 404-6 (6-7)*
- Carpenter, F. G: *Land of the Nile*  
*In Africa, p81-7 (6-7)*
- Ragozin, Z. A.  
*In History of the world, v2, p11-20*  
 (7-8)
- Warner, C: D. *Up the cataracts of the*  
*Nile*  
*In World's story, v3, p250-64*
- Williams, A. *Taming of the Nile*  
*In Romance of modern engineering,*  
 p34-54 (7-8)

**Nile valley**

- Dutton, M. B. *Pepy and Athor*  
*In In field and pasture, p32-57 (2-3)*

**Nine little goslings.** Coolidge, S.

**Niobe's children**

- In Cox's Tales of ancient Greece, p9-12*

**Nitrogen**

- Baker, R. S. *Inventor and the food problem*  
*In Boy's second book of inventions,*  
 p173-204 (7-8)

**Nixon, Lillian Edith**

- Fairy tales a child can read and act.*  
*Doubleday \*75c (2-3)*  
 Contents: *Little Red Riding Hood; Peter and*  
*the magic goose; Bluebeard; Ant and the cricket;*  
*Hansel and Gretel; Scenes from Pinocchio;*  
*Scenes from Alice in Wonderland; Scenes from*  
*Through the looking glass*

**Nixon-Roulet, Mary F.**

- Indian folk tales. Am. bk. \*40c (3-5)*
- Our little Alaskan cousin. (Little cousin*  
*ser.) 1907 Page 60c (3-5)*  
 "Describes the country, the people, and their  
 customs, by recounting the experiences and con-  
 versation of an Alaskan and an American boy,  
 who became great friends." A. L. A. bkl.
- Our little Australian cousin. (Little cousin*  
*ser.) 1908 Page 60c (3-5)*  
 "Gives a view of country life and the native  
 black people." A. L. A. bkl.
- Our little Brazilian cousin. (Little cousin*  
*ser.) 1907 Page 60c (3-5)*  
 "Describes the tropical vegetation, the great  
 forests, the birds of brilliant plumage and wild  
 beasts that live in them, the gathering of rub-  
 ber, the coffee plantations, etc." A. L. A. bkl.

*Our little Grecian cousin. (Little cousin*  
*ser.) 1908 Page 60c (3-5)*

"Facts about both ancient and modern Greece  
 are included in these experiences of a little  
 Greek girl." A. L. A. bkl.

*Our little Hungarian cousin. (Little cousin*  
*ser.) 1909 Page 60c (4-7)*

"Presents Hungarian life in the form of a story  
 of two children adopted by a band of gypsies,  
 later abandoned, and rescued by people of the  
 upper class. Interesting and instructive, but the  
 plot has some melodramatic features and infor-  
 mation about the country is meager. For older  
 children than most of the series." A. L. A. bkl.

*Our little Spanish cousin. (Little cousin*  
*ser.) 1906 Page 60c (3-5)*

"Tells of the lives of a little Spanish girl and  
 boy, describing a christening, their school days,  
 visits to the country and to the Alhambra, the  
 celebration of the Christmas, New Year, and  
 Easter holidays." A. L. A. bkl.

**Njals saga**

- Heroes of Iceland. Little \*\$1.30 (5-7)*  
 Adapted from Dasent's translation of "The  
 story of Burnt Njal" by Allen French

**No heroes.** Howard, B. W.

**Noank's log.** Stoddard, W: O.

**Nobel prize**

- Thompson, V. *Nobel prize*  
*In World's story, v8, p209-21*

**Noel, Maurice**

- Buz; or, The life and adventures of a*  
*honey bee. 1898 Holt \$1 (3-5)*  
 "Good considered purely as a story, besides  
 having value as natural history." Prentice and  
 Power

**Nonsense books.** Lear, E:

**Nonsense rimes**

- Francis, J. G. *Book of cheerful cats and*  
*other animated animals (1-3)*
- Lear, E: *Book of nonsense and More*  
*nonsense (3-6)*
- Lear, E: *Jumblies, and other nonsense*  
*verses (1-5)*
- Lear, E: *Nonsense books (1-6)*
- Lear, E: *Pelican chorus (1-5)*
- Newell, P: *Pictures and rhymes*  
*Nonsense verse*  
*In Children's hour, v9, p263-76 (2-8)*
- Richards, L. E. H. *Five minute stories*  
 (1-3)  
*See also Humor; Lear, Edward; Nur-*  
*sery rimes*

**Nordenskjöld, Adolph Erik, baron**

- Horton, E. *Nordenskjöld and the north-*  
*east passage. 1878-1879*  
*In Frozen North, p59-71 (6-7)*
- Johnson, W: H:  
*In World's discoverers, p364-410 (7-8)*

**Nordhoff, Charles**

- Man-of-war life. Dodd 40c (6-8)*  
 "A boy's experience in the United States navy  
 during a voyage around Cape Horn to China,  
 1845." N. Y. city
- Merchant vessel. 1903 Dodd 40c (7-8)*  
 "Picture of a merchant seaman's life. Contains  
 numerous genuine sailors' 'yarns.'" Pittsburgh

**Normandy**

- Stein, E. *Our little Norman cousin of*  
*long ago. 1915 (5-8)*  
*See also Rollo, duke of Normandy;*  
*Richard the Fearless, duke of Nor-*  
*mandy*

**Norse mythology.** See *Mythology*—Norse

- Norse stories.** See Mythology—Norse
- Norse stories** retold from the Eddas. Ma-  
bie, H. W.
- Norseland tales.** Boyesen, H. H.
- Norsemen.** See Northmen
- North Africa.** See Africa, North
- North America**
- Higginson, T. W. Young folks' book of  
American explorers. 1898 (6-8)  
See also America; Canada; Mexico;  
Northwest, Old; United States
- Description and travel**
- Carpenter, F. G. North America. 1898  
(5-8)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. North  
America. 1911 (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. Our American neighbors.  
1897 (4-6)
- Geography**
- Shaler, N. S. Story of our continent. 1892  
(7-8)
- Geology**
- Shaler, N. S. Story of our continent. 1892  
(7-8)
- North American Indians.** See Indians of  
America
- North pole.** See Arctic regions
- Northern Europe.** (Youth's companion ser.)  
Ginn \*30c (5-7)  
"Short interesting sketches of people and places  
in Norway, Russia, the Netherlands, France, Ger-  
many and Switzerland." N. Y. city
- Northern Europe.** See King, C. F. Pic-  
turesque geographical readers, v6
- Northern lights.** See Aurora borealis
- Northland heroes.** Holbrook, F.
- Northmen**
- Anderson, R. B., tr. Viking tales of the  
North
- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
Our Northern forefathers [and their  
myths]  
In Stepping stones to literature, v5,  
p144-76 (5)
- Atkinson, A. M. Vikings  
In Introduction to American history:  
European beginnings, p99-112 (6-7)
- Bulfinch, T. Northern mythology  
In Age of fable (7-8)
- Clay, O. Sea rovers  
In Treasure finders, p1-25 (5-7)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Leif the  
Lucky, son of Eric  
In Explorers and founders of America,  
p11-17 (7-8)
- Griffis, W. E. Blond sailors and their  
raven pilots; The Norsemen dash out  
into the deep sea  
In Romance of discovery, p28-44 (7-8)
- Hall, J. Viking tales (3-5)
- Hazard, B. E., and Dutton, S. T. Pio-  
neers of the Northern continent  
In Indians and pioneers, p112-13 (6-7)
- Higginson, T. W.  
In Tales of the enchanted islands of the  
Atlantic, p168-85 (6-7)
- Higginson, T. W. Legends of the North-  
men  
In Young folks' book of American ex-  
plorers, p3-15 (6-8)
- Jewett, S. O. The Norsemen  
In Johonnot's Stories of the olden time,  
p191-9 (6-7)
- Johnston, C. H. L. Our little viking  
cousin of long ago. 1916 (5)
- Lang, A., ed.  
In Red true story book, p125-31, 191-4,  
252-64, 346-53 (5-7)
- Lang, A., ed.  
In True story book, p153-60 (6-7)
- Macgregor, M. Stories of the vikings.  
1908 (4-5)
- Morris, C.  
In Historical tales: American, v1, p9-25  
(7-8)
- Tales of the sea-rovers  
In World's story, v8, p29-88
- Wright, H. C. The Northmen  
In Children's stories in American his-  
tory, p27-37 (5-7)  
See also Mythology—Norse; Olaf II,  
king of Norway; Sagas
- Poetry**
- Longfellow, H. W. Skeleton in armor  
In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature, v5, p176-83
- Mackay, C. Invasion of the Norsemen  
In World's story, v10, p258-68
- Stories**
- Du Chaillu, P. B. Ivar the viking (8)
- French, A. Story of Rolf and the viking's  
bow (6-7)
- Leighton, R. Olaf, the glorious (6-7)
- Northwest, Old**
- Baldwin, J. Conquest of the old North-  
west and its settlement by Americans.  
1901 (6-8)
- Baldwin, J. Discovery of the old North-  
west and its settlement by the French.  
1901 (6-8)  
See also Clark, George Rogers
- Norton, Caroline**  
King of Denmark's ride  
In World's story, v8, p276-7
- Norton, Charles Eliot**  
(ed.) Heart of oak books. 7v 1895-1903  
Heath v1 25c; v2 35c; v3 40c; v4 45c;  
v5 50c; v6 55c; v7 60c (1-8)  
v. 1, Rhymes, jingles, and fables (1-2)  
v. 2, Fables and nursery tales (2-3)  
v. 3-4, Fairy tales, narratives and poems (3-6)  
v. 5-7, Masterpieces of literature (6-8)
- Norton, Charles Ledyard**  
Jack Benson's log. (Fighting for the  
flag ser. v1) Wilde \*\$1 (7-8)  
"Boy's life in the navy during the early civil  
war." N. Y. state lib.
- Medal of honor man. (Fighting for the  
flag ser. v2) Wilde \*\$1 (7-8)
- Midshipman Jack. (Fighting for the flag  
ser. v3) Wilde \*\$1 (7-8)  
"Service with the Gulf squadron under Rear-  
admiral Farragut." Pittsburgh
- Soldier of the legion. Wilde \*\$1.25 (8)  
"Story of Pres. William Henry Harrison's life  
as boy and man." N. Y. state lib.

**Norway**

## Norway

*In* World's story, v8, p1-110

**Description and travel**

Carpenter, F. G.: Where the sun shines at midnight

*In* Europe, p163-80 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Land of fiords

*In* Europe, p115-27 (5-7)

Du Chaillu, P. B.: Land of the long night. 1899 (6-8)

George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Norway and Sweden. 1904-06 (4-7)

King, C. F.: Norway

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p269-96 (6-7)

Mockler-Ferryman, A. F.: Norway. 1909 (7-8)

Tolman, S. W. C., and others

*In* Around the world, v3, p78-128

Winslow, I.: O.

*In* Europe, p82-90 (4-6)

**Folklore**

Asbjørnsen, P.: C. Fairy tales from the far North (4-6)

Asbjørnsen, P.: C. Norse fairy tales; tr. by G.: W. Dasent (5-6)

Dasent, G.: W. East o' the sun and west o' the moon, and other Norse fairy tales

Thorne-Thomsen, G., comp. and tr. East o' the sun and west o' the moon, with other Norwegian tales (2-5)

**History**

*See* Olaf I; Olaf II

**Mythology**

*See* Mythology—Norse

**Social life and customs**

Corey, W. H.: Life in Norway

*In* Northern Europe, p11-17 (5-7)

Dutton, M. B.: Children of the land of the midnight sun

*In* In field and pasture, p138-57 (2-3)

Wade, M. H. B.: Our little Norwegian cousin. 1903 (4-6)

**Stories**

Aanrud, H.: Lisbeth Longfrock (4-5)

Boyesen, H. H.: Against heavy odds (6-7)

Boyesen, H. H.: Boyhood in Norway (6-7)

Boyesen, H. H.: Norseland tales (6-7)

Martineau, H.: Feats on the fiord (7-8)

Zwilmeyer, D.: Johnny Blossom (4-5)

**Nos enfants.** France, A.

**Nose and eyes.** *See* Cowper, W:

**Noses**

Brearley, H. C.: Noses

*In* Animal secrets told, p22-50 (6-8)

**Not quite eighteen.** Coolidge, S.

**Nova Scotia.** *See* Cape Breton island

**Nova Zembla**

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p150-1 (6-7)

**November****Poetry**

Cary, A.: November

*In* Cary's Ballads for little folks

Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p235-6 (4-7)

Cleaveland, C. L.: November

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p357-8 (5-7)

Coleridge, H.: November

*In* Thacher's Listening child, p167 (5-7)

Stoddard, R.: H.: November

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p358 (5-7)

**Noyes, Alfred**

(comp.) Magic casement, an anthology of fairy poetry. 1909 Dutton \*\$2 (5-8)

**Noyes, Mrs. Marion Ingalls Osgood, and Ray, Blanche H.**

Little plays for little people. 1910 Ginn \*42c; \*35c (3-4)

Contents: Mistress Mary's rosebush; Sunbonnet babies; Country mouse and the city mouse; Easter lily; Washington's birthday; Cinderella; Tortoise and the hare; Miss Pansy's May party; Hiawatha's boyhood; Pied piper of Hamelin; Rheocus; Little Red Riding Hood; Three bears; Playing house; Piccola; Christmas eve

"With clear directions for stage settings and costumes. Clearly printed on good paper and well bound. A useful volume for school libraries." A. L. A. bk.

**Nubia**

Carpenter, F. G.: Nubia

*In* Africa, p114-21 (6-7)

**Numa Pompilius, king of Rome**

Plutarch. What the forest lady said

*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p8-16

**Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar.** *See* Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez

**Nürnberg stove.** *See* De la Ramée, L.

**Nurse Heatherdale's story.** Molesworth, M. L. S.

**Nursery comedies.** Bell, F. E. E. O.

**Nursery rhyme book.** Lang, A., ed.

**Nursery rhyme picture book.** Brooke, L. L., il.

**Nursery rhymes.** Chisholm, L.

**Nursery rimes**

Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds. Nursery rhymes

*In* Open sesame, v1, p287-316 (3-5)

Brooke, L. L., il. Johnny Crow's garden (1-2)

Brooke, L. L., il. Nursery rhyme picture book (1-2)

Brooke, L. L., il. Tailor and the crow (1-2)

Burgess, G.: Goops and how to be them (1-3)

Burgess, G.: More goops and how not to be them. 1900 (1-3)

Caldecott, R.: Caldecott's collection of pictures and songs. 2v (1-3)

Caldecott, R.: Hey diddle diddle picture book (1-3)

Caldecott, R.: Panjandrum picture book (1-3)

Caldecott, R.: Picture book. 4v (1-3)



**Nursery rhymes**—*Continued*

- Chisholm, L., comp. Nursery rhymes (1-3)  
 Crane, W., il. Baby's bouquet. 1900 (1-2)  
 Crane, W., il. Baby's opera. 1900 (1-2)  
 Dodge, M. M., comp. New baby world (1-3)  
 Dodge, M. M. Rhymes and jingles (2-3)  
 Elkin, R. H. Children's corner. 1915 (1-3)  
 Fable, L. Gingerbread man. 1915 (2-3)  
 Garnett, L. A. Muffin shop (2-3)  
 Garnett, L. A. Rhyming ring  
 Greenaway, K. Marigold garden (1-2)  
 Greenaway, K. Under the window (1-2)  
 Haaren, J. H.; comp. Rhymes and fables (1-2)  
 Headland, I: T., tr. Chinese Mother Goose rhymes. 1900 (4-5)  
 Headland, I: T. Nursery and its rhymes  
*In* Chinese boy and girl, p9-30 (4-5)  
 Hoffmann, H. Slovenly Peter (1-2)  
 Ingpen, R., ed.  
*In* One thousand poems for children, p88-108  
 Jerrold, W. C., ed. Big book of nursery rhymes. 1903  
 Lang, A., ed. Nursery rhyme book (1-3)  
 Lansing, M. F., ed. Rhymes and stories (1-2)  
 Le Mair, H. W., il. Little songs of long ago; harmonized by Alfred Moffat (1-3)  
 Le Mair, H. W., il. Old nursery rhymes. 4v (1-2)  
 Le Mair, H. W., il. Our old nursery rhymes (1-3)  
 Norton, C: E., ed. Heart of oak books, v1 (1-2)  
 Poulsson, E. Child stories and rhymes (1-3)  
 Poulsson, E. Runaway donkey, and other rhymes (1-3)  
 Poulsson, E. Through the farmyard gate (1-2)  
 Pyle, K. Careless Jane, and other tales (2-3)  
 Rossetti, C. G. Sing-song (1-3)  
 Scudder, H. E., ed. Verse and prose for beginners in reading (2-3)  
 Tileston, M. W. F., comp. Sugar and spice and all that's nice (1-4)  
 Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Pinafore palace (1)  
 Young, E. F., and Field, W. T., eds. Young and Field literary readers, v1. 1916  
*See also* Mother Goose; Nonsense rhymes; Poetry
- Nurses and nursing.** *See* Nightingale, Florence; Pattison, Dorothy Wyndlow (Sister Dora); Red Cross society
- Nursie's little rhyme book.** Le Mair, H. W., il.
- Nut-brown maid**  
*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p377-85

**Nuts and nutting**

- Bass, F. Chestnut burr; Beech nuts; Walnuts  
*In* Stories of plant life, p112-15, 119-20 (2-3)  
 Beard, L. and A. B. Nutting parties  
*In* American girls' handy book, p217-23 (5-7)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Nuts  
*In* Foods, p290-7 (5-6)  
 Carpenter, F. O. Nuts  
*In* Foods and their uses, p75-9 (5-8)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Nutting, etc.  
*In* How we are fed, p184-205 (4-5)  
 Morley, M. W. Nuts  
*In* Seed-babies, p29-44 (2-4)  
 Rogers, J. E.  
*In* Book of useful plants, p98-117  
*See also* Peanuts

**Poetry**

- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Chestnut burr; Nutting; Little nut people; Gossip of the nuts  
*In* Nature in verse, p210-15 (4-7)

**Nyblom, Helena**

- Jolly Calle and other Swedish fairy tales; il. in colors by C. Folknin. Dutton \$2.50 (4-6)  
 "The spirit of these tales is good, and encourages a child to find happiness in little things."  
 Hewins

**O**

- O captain! my captain!** *See* Whitman, W.
- Oak-tree fairy book.** Johnson, C., ed.
- Oak trees**  
 Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Oaks  
*In* All the year round, v4, p42-3 (3-4)  
 Stokes, S. White oak  
*In* Ten common trees, p55-66 (4-5)  
*See also* Acorns; Charter oak
- Stories**  
 Gault, B. H. How the oak tree became king  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p74-7 (3)
- Oakleigh.** Deland, E. D.
- Oats**  
 Carpenter, F. O. Oats  
*In* Foods and their uses, p60-1 (5-8)
- Obedience**  
 Cabot, E. L.  
*In* Ethics for children, p21-4, 81-4 (1-6)  
 Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p52-5 (1-8)  
 Cary, P. Chicken's mistake; poem  
*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p98-9 (2-4)  
 Dodge, M. M.  
*In* Land of pluck, p287-98 (4-7)  
 Ewing, J. H. G. Just as well  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v4, p15-22 (4)  
 La Fontaine, J. de. Three gold fishes  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p32-4 (2-3)

**Obedience—Continued**

Macé, J.

*In* Home fairy tales, p15-47 (4-5)**Observation**

Aikin, J.: Eyes and no eyes (3-5)

Beecher, H.: W. Object lessons

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p239-41 (6)**Obstinate maid.** Rhoden, E. v.**Occupations**

Lucas, E.: V. Four and twenty toilers

**Occupations, Dangerous**

Gould, F.: J. Work: its foes and its battles

*In* Heroes of peace, p30-9 (5-8)

Johnston, W.: A. Deeds of doing and daring. 1916 (6-8)

Kaler, J. O. Life savers (6-7)

Moffett, C. Careers of danger and daring. 1903 (7-8)

*See also* Diving; Fire service; Sailors**Occupations for children**

Beard, L. and A. B. Little folks' handy book. 1910 (2-5)

Grubb, M. B., and Taylor, F. L. Industrial primer. 1912 (1-2)

Lucas, E.: V. and E. G. Three hundred games and pastimes. 1910 (5-7)

**Occupations***In* Games book for boys and girls, p312-41 (4-6)

Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Occupations for little fingers. 1905

*See also* Amusements; Games; Handicraft; Spools; String work**Occupations for little fingers.** Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M.**Ocean**

Book of the sea

Holden, E.: S.

*In* The sciences, p185-9 (6-7)

Ingersoll, E. Book of the ocean. 1898 (6-8)

*See also* Marine animals; Marine plants; Sailors; Sea poetry; Sea stories; Seashore; Seaweeds; Ships; Shipwrecks; Tides; Voyages; Waves**Ocean life.** *See* Marine life**Oceanica**

Carpenter, F. G.: Australia, our colonies, and other islands of the sea. 1904 (5-8)

**O'Connor, William Douglas**

Heroes of the storm; ed. by C. W. Eldridge. 1904 Houghton \*\$1.50

"Account of the life-saving service." Jordan

**O'Connor, Norreys Jephson**

Fairy bride; a play in three acts; with music by Elliott Schenck. 1916 Lane \*\$1

Delightful

"The play comes within the acting range of high school pupils; directions for the stage settings are given in an appendix, and acting rights may be obtained from the publishers." Bk. rev. digest

**Octavius Caesar.** *See* Augustus, emperor of Rome**October****Poetry**

Jackson, H. H. October's bright blue weather

*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p206-7 (4-7)

Lovejoy, M. I., comp. October's party

*In* Nature in verse, p208 (4-7)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p356-7 (5-7)**Ode on a distant prospect of Eton college.** Gray, T.:*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p268-72**Ode on a Grecian urn.** Keats, J.:*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p129-31

Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,

p94-6 (7-8)

**Ode to duty.** Wordsworth, W.:*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p327-9**Odysseus.** *See* Ulysses**Odyssey.** *See* Homer**Off side.** Heyliger, W.:**Official handbook for boys.** Boy scouts of America**Ogden, Henry Alexander, and Hitchcock, Harry Alton**

Boy's book of famous regiments. 1914

McBride \*\$1.60 (6-8)

"Brief histories of famous regiments of all countries with a description of their more picturesque feats, according about equal space to British, French, American, and German regiments, and less to other countries. Illustrations by the author, some in color, show various kinds of uniforms in detail." A. L. A. bk1.

**Ogden, Ruth, pseud.**

Loyal little red-coat. Stokes \$1.50 (4-5)

"About the little daughter of a Tory who lived in New York in revolutionary times." Pittsburgh

**Oglethorpe, James Edward**

Coe, F. E. Father of Georgia

*In* Founders of our country, p251-65 (3-5)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Oglethorpe and the settlement of Georgia

*In* Explorers and founders of America, p235-42 (7-8)

Morris, C.: James Oglethorpe and the debtors' refuge

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p27-32 (7-8)**Ohio**

Baldwin, J. Settlers on the Ohio

*In* Conquest of the old Northwest, p187-94 (6-8)

Howells, W.: D. Stories of Ohio. 1898 (7-8)

McMurry, C.: A. Marietta and Cincinnati: forts and settlements

*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p150-69 (5-6)*See also* Ohio valley; Putnam, Rufus**Ohio valley**

Drake, S.: A. Making of the Ohio valley states. 1894 (6-8)

**Ohio valley**—Continued**Stories**

Altshefer, J. A. Rifleman of the Ohio (6-8)

**Oil engines.** See Gas and oil engines

**Oils**

Martin, E. A.

*In* Story of a piece of coal, p125-34 (7-8)

See also Petroleum

**O'Keefe, Adelaide.** See Taylor, A., jt. auth.

**Olaf I (Olaf Trygvesson), king of Norway**  
Leighton, R. Olaf, the glorious (6-7)

**Olaf II, king of Norway**

Brooks, E. S. Olaf of Norway: the boy viking

*In* Historic boys, p44-64 (6-7)

**Olaf, the glorious.** Leighton, R.

**Olcott, Frances Jenkins**

(ed.) Arabian nights' entertainments; based on a translation by E. W. Lane. Holt \*\$1.50 (4-6)

"A selection of stories, chosen from the Lane edition except the last two, Ali Baba and Aladdin, which are from the translation by Scott. The illustrations are less interpretive of the spirit of the stories than those by Robinson and Parrish." Cleveland

"Best edition for a children's library." A. L. A. bk1.

**Bible stories to read and tell;** il. by Willy Pogány. 1916 Houghton \*\$2

"One hundred and fifty stories from the Old Testament in the language of the King James version. The arrangement gives an outline history of Israel." Publisher

(ed.) Good stories for great holidays. Houghton \*\$2 (4-8)

"Collection of 120 stories, taken from many sources and arranged for the children's own reading, reading aloud, and specially for story-telling. Collections for seventeen holidays are given. Reference lists for story-telling and collateral reading and indexes, subject, title, author, are included." A. L. A. bk1.

(ed.) More tales from the Arabian nights; il. by Willy Pogány. Holt \*\$1.50 (4-6)

"Supplements her other volume. 33 tales (exclusive of settings) based on the translation by Lane except two, the 'Story of Ahmed' and 'Story of the Princess Periezade', which are from Scott's translation of Galland's version. Some stories are familiar and some are not." N. Y. state lib.

(comp.) Story-telling poems. 1913 Houghton \*\$1.25 (4-8)

"Excellent collection of narrative poems, arranged under subjects and graded. Specially adapted, because of their lively interest, humorous, imaginative and ethical values and literary form, for children's reading, and for use with children. Indexes of subjects, first lines, titles and authors." N. Y. state lib.

**Olcott, Frances Jenkins, and Pendleton, Amena**

(comps.) Jolly book for boys and girls. Houghton \*\$2 (5-8)

"Most are selections from very familiar authors: Shakespeare, Dickens, Hans Andersen, Arabian nights, Alice in Wonderland, Uncle Remus, Peterkin papers, Poe, Irving, Thackeray, Charles Lamb, Cervantes. The less familiar are chiefly fairy tales and fables." N. Y. state lib.

**Old age**

Cabot, E. L., and others. Helpfulness to the old and feeble

*In* Course in citizenship, p72-6 (1-8)

**Old ballads in prose.** Tappan, E. M.

**Old Christmas.** Irving, W.

**Old curiosity shop.** Dickens, C:

**Old English ballads.** Long, J: A., comp.

**Old English history for children.** Freeman, E: A:

**Old-fashioned fairy book.** Harrison, C. C.

**Old-fashioned girl.** Alcott, L. M.

**Old-fashioned rhymes and poems.** Road-knight, Mrs., comp.

**Old-fashioned stories and poems.** See Children's hour, v6

**Old-fashioned tales.** Lucas, E: V., comp.

**Old-fashioned Thanksgiving.** Alcott, L. M.

**Old glory.** Ross, G: A.

**Old Greek folk stories told anew.** Peabody, J. P.

**Old Greek stories.** Baldwin, J.

**Old Indian legends.** Zitkala-Sa

**Old Ironsides.** See Holmes, O. W.

**Old Man Coyote.** Burgess, T. W.

**Old Mr. Toad.** Burgess, T. W.

**Old Mother West Wind.** Burgess, T. W.

**Old nursery rhymes.** Le Mair, H. W., il.

**Old nursery rhymes.** Rackham, A., il.

**Old oaken bucket.** Woodworth, S:

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p84-5

**Old, old fairy tales.** Valentine, L. J.

**Old, old story book.** Tappan, E. M.

**Old, old tales from the old, old Book.** Smith, N. A.

**Old Pipes and the Dryad.** Stockton, F. R:

*In* Bee-man of Orn, p38-62

Fanciful tales, p1-31

Queen's museum, p63-85 (4-6)

**Old sergeant.** Willson, F.

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p223-8

**Old songs and rounds for little children.**

Widor, C: M., comp.

**Old stories of the East.** Baldwin, J.

**Old Testament.** See Bible

**Old time Hawaiians and their work.** Lawrence, M. S.

**Old times in the colonies.** Coffin, C: C.

**Old woman and her pig**

*In* O'Shea's Six nursery classics, p20-6

**Old world hero stories.** Tappan, E. M.

**Old world wonder stories.** O'Shea, M. V., ed.

**Oldenberg, F.** See Lohmeyer, J., jt. auth.

**Olfers, Sibylle von**

Etwas von den würcelkindern. Schreiber \$1

"Charmingly illustrated German verses." Wis. free lib. com.

**Was Marilnchen erlebte? ein neues bilderbuch.** Brentano \$3c

"Marilnchen goes with the snowflake children to visit the castle of the snow queen. The verses are in German, but the colored pictures tell the story." Pittsburgh

**Windchen.** Schreiber \$1

"The wind plays all day with Hans Jörgen, sailing his boats and taking him to ride on a cloud. Rhymes in German. Full-page colored pictures." Pittsburgh

**Oliver Twist.** Dickens, C:

**Olives**

- Allen, N. B. Spain and olives  
*In Industrial studies: Europe*, p297-316  
 (5-8)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Olives and vegetable  
 oils  
*In Foods*, p274-8 (5-6)  
 Rogers, J. E.  
*In Book of useful plants*, p249-53

**Ollivant, Alfred**

- Bob, son of Battle. Doubleday \*\$1.35  
 (8)  
 "One of the best dog stories ever written."  
 N. Y. city

**Olympic games**

- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds.  
 Olympian games  
*In Stepping stones to literature*, v4,  
 p296-8 (4)  
 Craig, R. C. Olympic games of 1912  
*In Withington's Book of athletics*, p233-  
 49 (5-8)  
 Diehl, C: At the Olympic games  
*In World's story*, v4, p62-72  
 Ferris, G. T. The Olympian games  
*In Stories of Greece and Rome*, retold  
 from St. Nicholas, p55-74 (5-8)  
 Guerber, H. A.  
*In Story of the Greeks*, p77-81 (6-8)  
 Morris, C:  
*In Historical tales: Greek*, p315-23 (7-8)  
 Scoville, S. A boy of Galatia  
*In Stories of Greece and Rome*, re-  
 told from St. Nicholas, p3-39 (5-8)

**Omond, George William Thomson**

- Belgium. (Peeps at many lands) 1909  
 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

**On guard!** True, J: P.

**On holy ground.** Worcester, W: L.

**On Plymouth rock.** Drake, S: A.

**On the battle front of engineering.** Bond,  
 A. R.

**On the farm.** See Parker, F. W., and Helm,  
 N. L. Uncle Robert's geography, v2

**On the frontier with St. Clair.** Wood, C: S.

**On the old frontier.** Stoddard, W: O.

**On the plains with Custer.** Sabin, E. L.

**On the plantation.** Harris, J. C.

**On the school team.** Earl, J: P.

**On the trail.** Beard, L. and A. B.

**On the trail of Grant and Lee.** Hill, F: T.

**On the trail of Washington.** Hill, F: T.

**On the warpath.** Schultz, J. W.

**Once upon a time.** Freeman, M. E. W.

**Once upon a time in Connecticut.** Newton,  
 C. C.

**One for Wod and one for Lok.** Cart-  
 wright, T:

**One hoss shay.** See Holmes, O. W.

**One thousand poems for children.** Ingpen,  
 R., ed.

**O'Neil, Elizabeth**

- Story of the world; a simple history for  
 boys and girls. 1914 Putnam \*\$2.50  
 (5-8)  
 Illustrated in color and black and white

**Onfroy de Bréville, Jacques Marie Gaston**  
 (il.) Hill, F: T. Washington, the man of  
 action

(il.) Montorgueil, G. Bonaparte. 1912  
**Onken, William Henry, jr., and Baker, Jo-  
 seph Black**

- Harper's how to understand electrical  
 work. 1908 Harper \$1.75 (8)  
 Supplements "Harper's electricity book for  
 boys"

**Only child.** White, E. O.

**Only true Mother Goose melodies.** Lothrop  
 60c (1-3)

**Open sesame.** Bellamy, B. W., and Good-  
 win, M. W., eds.

**Opera stories from Wagner.** Akin, F.

**Operas, Stories from**

- Akin, F. Opera stories from Wagner,  
 1915 (3-4)  
 Barber, G. E. Wagner opera stories. 1901  
 (6-8)  
 Chapin, A. A. Königskinder; or, The  
 royal children. 1911 (5-8)  
 Chapin, A. A. Stories from the Rhine-  
 gold (7-8)  
 Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wag-  
 ner. 1898 (6-8)  
 Frost, W: H: Wagner story book (7-8)  
 Guerber, H. A. Stories from the Wagner  
 operas (8)  
 McSpadden, J. W. Stories from Wagner.  
 1914 (6-8)  
 Maud, C. E. Wagner's heroes (7-8)  
 Maud, C. E. Wagner's heroines (7-8)

**Operettas**

- Hogate, E. M., and Grover, E. O. Sun-  
 bonnets and overalls  
*In Sunbonnets and overalls*, p45-83 (2-3)  
 Richards, L. E. H. Fairy operettas. 1916  
 (3-6)  
 St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas.  
 1900 (5-7)  
 St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas;  
 second series. 1916 (6-8)

**Opossums**

- Burroughs, J:  
*In Squirrels and other fur-bearers*, p106-  
 10 (4-7)  
 Comstock, A. B.  
*In Pet book*, p111-13 (5-8)  
 Goulding, F. R. Hunting opossums  
*In Evans and others. Farm life readers*,  
 bk4, p163-7 (4-6)  
 Johonnot, J. Pouched 'possum and its  
 kin  
*In Some curious flyers, creepers and  
 swimmers*, p180-3 (5-6)  
 Sharp, D. L. "The longest way round"  
*In Roof and meadow*, p199-212 (8)  
 Sharp, D. L. On the 'possum's trail  
*In Beyond the pasture bars*, p83-95  
 (4-6)  
 Wright, J. M. Opossum hunt  
*In Seaside and wayside*, v4, p174-80  
 (5-6)

**Opossums**—Continued

Wright, M. O.

*In* Four-footed Americans, p381-6 (7-8)**Stories**

Pyle, K. Opossum family

*In* Stories of humble friends, p157-63 (3-4)**Orangeman.** See Edgeworth, M. Early lessons**Oranges**

Chamberlain, J. F. Orange groves of southern California

*In* How we are fed, p165-73 (4-5)

Rogers, J. E. The orange and its kin

*In* Book of useful plants, p195-9

Tappan, E. M. How to raise oranges

*In* Farmer and his friends, p45-50 (5-6)**Oranges and lemons.** See Brooke, L. L., il. Nursery rhyme picture book**Orang-outangs.** See Apes**Orations**

Persons, E. A., comp. Our country in poem and prose. 1899 (4-6)

**Orcutt girls.** Vaile, C. M. W.**Order and disorder.** Barbauld, A. L. A.*In* Edgeworth's Waste not, want not, and other stories**Ordnance.** See Guns**Oregon**

Coffin, C.: C. Oregon

*In* Building the nation, p363-86 (6-7)

Judson, K. B. Early days in old Oregon. 1916 (7-8)

*See also* Portland; also Lovejoy, Amos L.; Whitman, Marcus**Oregon (battleship)**

Eberle, E.: W. Oregon's great voyage

*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p78-92 (4-8)**Oregon trail.** Parkman, F.**Oriel window.** Molesworth, M. L. S.*In* Carrots; etc., 197p (5-6)**Original poems for infant minds.** Taylor, A. and J.**Orinoco river**

Carpenter, F. G.: On the Orinoco and the llanos

*In* South America, p327-34 (5-6)**Orioles**

Aldrich, T.: B. Our new neighbors at Ponkapog

*In* Children's hour, v7, p484-90 (2-8)

Bendire, C.: Baltimore oriole

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p50-4 (5-8)

Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Orioles' bath

*In* All the year round, v4, p49-51 (3-4)

Miller, O. T. Oriole branch

*In* Second book of birds, p104-9 (5-7)

Nuttall, T.: Orchard oriole

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p42-4 (5-8)**Poetry**

Whittier, J. G., ed. The orioles

*In* Child life, p64-5 (5-7)**Stories**

Long, W.: J. Oriole's nest

*In* Ways of wood folk, p69-76 (4-6)

Poulsson, E. Nest of many colors

*In* In the child's world, p297-300 (1-2)

Wiggin, K. D. S. Oriole's nest

*In* Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p29-37 (2-4)**Orkney islands**

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p141-5 (6-7)**Stories**

Scott, W. Pirate (8)

**Ornithology.** See Birds**Oroya railway**

Williams, A. Loftiest railway in the world

*In* Romance of modern engineering, p183-9 (7-8)**Orpheus**

Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds. Orpheus

*In* Herakles and other heroes, p78-82 (4-5)

Carpenter, E. J. Orpheus and Eurydice

*In* Long ago in Greece, p181-9 (6-7)

Cox, G.: W. Orpheus

*In* Tales of ancient Greece, p141-6 (8)

Francillon, R. E. Orpheus

*In* Gods and heroes, p163-9 (4-5)

Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his lute (5-8)

**Orpheus with his lute.** Hutchinson, W. M. L.**Ortoli, Frédéric**

Evening tales; tr. by J. C. Harris. Scribner \*\$1 (4-6)

"Wonder stories of animals and fairy tales." Pittsburgh

**Osceola, Seminole chief**

Ellis, E.: S. Osceola, chief of the Seminoles (6-7)

Howard, O. O. Osceola

*In* Barstow's New nation, p130-7 (4-8)

Johnston, C. H. L. Osceola: the snake of the Florida everglades

*In* Famous Indian chiefs, p368-78 (5-8)

Perry, F. M. Story of Osceola

*In* Whitney and Perry's Four American Indians, p179-240 (5-6)

Sweetser, K. D. Osceola: war-chief of the Seminoles

*In* Book of Indian braves, p33-52 (5-7)

Wade, M. H. B.

*In* Ten big Indians, p175-98 (4-5)**O'Shea, Michael Vincent**

(ed.) Old world wonder stories. Heath 20c (2-3)

Contents: Whittington and his cat; Jack the giant killer; Tom Thumb; Jack and the beanstalk

(ed.) Six nursery classics. Heath 20c (1-3)

Cock Robin; Three bears; Mother Hubbard; House that Jack built; Dame Wiggins of Lee; Old woman and her pig

- O'Shea, Michael Vincent, and Kellogg, John Harvey**  
 Body in health. (Health series of physiology and hygiene, v3) 1915 Macmillan \*65c (5-8)  
 Health and cleanliness. (Health series of physiology and hygiene, v2) 1915 Macmillan \*55c (5-8)  
 Health habits. (Health series of physiology and hygiene, v1) 1915 Macmillan \*45c (5-8)  
 "This volume, with the second of the series, 'Health and cleanliness,' presents popularly the most important points on personal hygiene and its relation to the health of the community. They are more complete than the first two of the Gulick series, though they are not so simple, are not so well written, and exaggerate considerably the evil effects of alcohol, tobacco, and coffee. Book 3, 'The body in health,' covers about the same ground as part 2 of 'The human mechanism' by Hough and Sedgwick, but is inferior in presentation, accuracy of statement, and completeness. The last of the series, 'Making the most of life,' aims to show the relation between health and efficiency. The whole series shows the lack of a thorough scientific or medical knowledge of the subject of physiology, but it is possibly the best series for the grades yet published." A. L. A. bkl.
- Ossian**  
 Bulfinch, T: Legendary poets and poetry  
*In* Age of chivalry, p315-98 (7-8)
- Ossoli, Marchesa d'**. See Fuller, Margaret
- Ostriches**  
 Badlam, A. B. Ostrich in a wild state; Ostrich farming at Cape Colony  
*In* Views in Africa, p288-304 (6-7)  
 Carpenter, F. G. Ostrich and its feathers  
*In* How the world is clothed, p230-40 (4-5)  
 Carpenter, F. G. Visit to an ostrich farm  
*In* Africa, p288-95 (6-7)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Ostrich farm  
*In* How we are clothed, p212-21 (4-5)  
 Johonnot, J. Giants of desert and plain  
*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p55-7 (3-5)  
 Miller, O. T. African nine feet high  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p98-102 (3-5)  
 Monteith, J; and C. Ostrich farms  
*In* Some useful animals, p203-7 (2-3)  
 Morris, C. Ostrich and its splendid plumes  
*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p213-16 (6-8)  
 Strong, F. L., ed. Jack and the ostrich  
*In* All the year round, v3, p83-6 (3-4)  
 Wood, C. D.  
*In* Animals, p125-9 (4-7)
- Other wise man**. See Van Dyke, H: Story of the other wise man
- Otis, James**  
 Brooks, E. S. Story of James Otis, of Boston  
*In* Historic Americans, p34-45 (8)
- Otis, James, pseud.** See Kaler, James
- Otters**  
 Cram, W: E. Swimmers  
*In* Little beasts of field and wood, p136-50 (4-6)  
 Lang, A., ed. Taming of an otter  
*In* Animal story book, p88-90 (5-6)
- Long, W: J. Keeonekh the fisherman  
*In* Secrets of the woods, p29-53 (4-6)  
 Wright, M. O.  
*In* Four-footed Americans, p177-80 (7-8)
- Otto** of the silver hand. Pyle, H.
- Ouida, pseud.** See De la Ramée, Louise
- Ouphe** of the wood. Ingelow, J.  
*In* Three fairy tales (3-5)
- Our American holidays**  
 Schaffler, R. H., ed. Arbor day  
 —Christmas  
 —Flag day  
 —Independence day  
 —Lincoln's birthday  
 —Memorial day  
 —Thanksgiving  
 —Washington's birthday
- Our American neighbors**. Winslow, I: O.
- Our army for our boys**. Jenks, T.
- Our bird friends**. Kearton, R:
- Our birds and their nestlings**. Walker, M. C.
- Our children's songs**. 1905 Harper \$1.25 (1-8)  
 "Carefully chosen collection—in which American poets are well represented. One of the divisions is devoted to hymns." Arnold
- Our country: East**. 1911 Mason, Perry 50c (4-6)  
 Contents: Great Lake country; On the Gulf; Along the Atlantic; In New England
- Our country: West**. 1912 Mason, Perry 50c (4-6)  
 Contents: In Alaska; Among the Rockies; On the plains  
 Geographic reader comprising no. 10-13 of "Selections from the Youth's companion"
- Our country in poem and prose**. Persons, E. A., comp.
- Our country's flags and the flags of foreign countries**. Holden, E: S.
- Our country's story**. See Tappan, E. M. Elementary history of our country
- Our first century**. Eggleston, G: C.
- Our holidays, their meaning and spirit; retold from St. Nicholas**. (Historical stories) Century \*65c (4-6)  
 "Stories, sketches, poems for Halloween, Thanksgiving day, Christmas, Lincoln's and Washington's birthdays, Arbor day, Memorial day, etc." Oregon
- Our home pets**. Miller, O. T.
- Our insect friends and foes**. Cragin, B. S.
- Our little African cousin**. Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Alaskan cousin**. Nixon-Roulet, M. F.
- Our little Arabian cousin**. Mansfield, B. M.
- Our little Armenian cousin**. Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Australian cousin**. Nixon-Roulet, M. F.
- Our little Austrian cousin**. Mendel, F. E.
- Our little Brazilian cousin**. Nixon-Roulet, M. F.
- Our little brown cousin**. See Wade, M. H. B. Our little Malayan cousin
- Our little Bulgarian cousin**. Winlow, C. V.

- Our little Canadian cousin.** MacDonald, E. R.
- Our little Chinese cousin.** Headland, I: T.
- Our little Cuban cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Dutch cousin.** Mansfield, B. M.
- Our little Egyptian cousin.** Mansfield, B. M.
- Our little English cousin.** Mansfield, B. M.
- Our little Eskimo cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little French cousin.** Mansfield, B. M.
- Our little German cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Grecian cousin.** Nixon-Roulet, M. F.
- Our little Hawaiian cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Hindu cousin.** Mansfield, B. M.
- Our little Hungarian cousin.** Nixon-Roulet, M. F.
- Our little Indian cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Irish cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Italian cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Japanese cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Jewish cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Korean cousin.** Pike, H: L. M.
- Our little Malayan cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Mexican cousin.** Butler, E: C.
- Our little Norman cousin of long ago.** Stein, E.
- Our little Norwegian cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Panama cousin.** Pike, H: L. M.
- Our little Persian cousin.** Shedd, E. C.
- Our little Philippine cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Porto Rican cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Portuguese cousin.** Sawyer, E. A.
- Our little Russian cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Scotch cousin.** Mansfield, B. M.
- Our little Siamese cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Spanish cousin.** Nixon-Roulet, M. F.
- Our little Swedish cousin.** Coburn, C. M.
- Our little Swiss cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little Turkish cousin.** Wade, M. H. B.
- Our little viking cousin of long ago.** Johnston, C: H. L.
- Our national parks.** Muir, J:
- Our nation's flag in history and incident.** Smith, N:
- Our native trees.** Keeler, H. L.
- Our navy in time of war.** Matthews, F.
- Our old nursery rhymes.** Le Mair, H. W., il.
- Our own country.** Smith, M. C.
- Our own weather.** Martin, E. C.
- Our young folks' Josephus.** Walsh, W: S.
- Out-of-door book.** See Children's hour, v7
- Outdoor games for children.** Crozier, G. B.
- Outdoor handy book.** Beard, D. C.
- Outdoor life**  
 Beard, D. C. American boy's handy book. 1910 (5-7)  
 Beard, D. C. Boy pioneers, Sons of Daniel Boone. 1909 (5-8)  
 Beard, D. C. New ideas for out of doors. 1906 (6-8)  
 Beard, D. C. Outdoor handy book, for playground, field and forest. 1900 (5-7)  
 Kelland, C. B., ed.  
*In American boys' workshop, p7-186 (6-8)*  
 Seton, E. T. Book of woodcraft. 1912 (6-8)  
 Verrill, A. H. Boys' outdoor vacation book. 1915 (5-8)  
*See also Boy scouts; Camping; Country life; Fishing; House boats; Hunting; Sports; Tents*
- Stories**  
 Grinnell, G: B. Jack, the young explorer (6-7)  
 Sandys, E. W: Trapper "Jim" (7-8)  
 Seton, E. T. Two little savages (5-7)  
 Smith, M. P. W. Jolly good summer (5-6)
- Outdoor sports and games.** Miller, C. H.
- Outdoor work.** Miller, M. R.
- Outdoors, indoors and up the chimney.** McIlvaine, C:
- Oven-birds**  
 Nuttall, T:  
*In Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p31-2 (5-8)*
- Over in the meadow; poem.** Wadsworth, O. A.  
*In Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p154-7 (2-3)*
- Overall boys.** Grover, E. O.
- Overland journeys to the Pacific**  
 Bidwell, J: First emigrant train to California  
*In Barstow's Westward movement, p119-39 (4-8)*  
 Brooks, N. "The plains across"  
*In Barstow's Westward movement, p103-18 (4-8)*  
 Faris, J: T. Across the plains in 1846  
*In Real stories from our history, p169-90 (6-8)*
- Overton, Jacqueline Marion**  
 Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. 1915 Scribner \*\$1 (6-8)  
*"A book for older boys and girls. The story is partly told by many and well chosen paragraphs from Stevenson's books and the letters of his friends, and is well illustrated. A bibliography of books written by R. L. S. and others (6p.)"*  
 A. L. A. tk1.
- Ovid**  
 Stories from Ovid, by N. Hawthorne  
*In Children's hour, v3, p65-154 (2-8)*
- Ovington, Mary White**  
 Hazel. Crisis pub. co., 70 Fifth av., N. Y. \$1  
*"Story of a little colored girl who goes from her Boston home to spend a winter in Alabama."*  
 Pittsburgh

**Owl and the pussy-cat.** Lear, E:

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p145-6

Whittier's Child life, p145-6

**Owls**

Audubon, J: J. Screech-owl or mottled owl

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p71-2 (5-8)

Comstock, A. B.

*In* Pet book, p172-5 (5-8)

Eddy, S. J., ed. Farmer's friend

*In* Friends and helpers, p195-6 (3-5)

Johonnot, J. Cats in feathers

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p112-20 (3-5)

Lockwood, S.: Bird of night

*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p236-40 (6-7)

Miller, O. T. Owl family; Barn owl family

*In* Second book of birds, p178-87 (5-7)

Miller, O. T. Who! Who!

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p84-8 (3-5)

Strong, F. L., ed.

*In* All the year round, v3, p87-9 (3-4)

**Poetry**

Cornwall, B. The owl

*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p110-11 (5-6)

Fields, J. T. Owl critic

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p29-32

Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p240-3

Lucas's Book of verses, p98-100

Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p51-3

Procter, B. W. The owl

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p121-2

Thacher's Listening child, p200-1 (5-7)

Thaxter, C. Great white owl

*In* Stories and poems for children, p142-4 (4-5)

**Stories**

Long, W: J. Kookooskoos, who catches the wrong rat

*In* Wilderness ways, p59-74 (4-7)

Long, W: J. Snowy visitors

*In* Ways of wood folk, p167-80 (4-6)

Pierson, C. D. Why Mr. Great Horned

Owl hatched the eggs

*In* Among the forest people, p21-30 (4-5)

**Oxen.** See Cattle

**Oxford** book of ballads. Quiller-Couch,

**Oxford** industrial readers. See Cooke, A. O.

**Oxford** university

King, C: F. Through the heart of England

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p189-94 (6-7)

**Oxley, James MacDonald**

Pie and drum at Louisbourg [1745].

Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)

**Oysters**

Carpenter, F. G: Baltimore and our oyster beds

*In* North America, p47-9, 101 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G: Oysters

*In* Foods, p171-8 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. Oyster farming

*In* How we are fed, p64-9 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Oyster industry

*In* North America, p46-52 (5-7)

Duncan, F. M. and L. T.

*In* Wonders of the shore, p37-41 (5-8)

Marriott, C. Uncle Sam, fish-culturist

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p241-5 (7-8)

Miller, O. T. Oyster farms

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p252-6 (3-5)

Monteith, J: and C. Pearl makers; Oyster and sponge

*In* Some useful animals, p215-21 (2-3)

Strong, F. L., ed.

*In* All the year round, v2, p30-2 (3-4)

**Ozaki, Yei Theodora (Ozaki)**

(comp.) Japanese fairy book. Dutton

\$1.50 (4-6)

"Fairy stories from far Japan told by a Japanese and illustrated by a Japanese artist." Pittsburgh

**P****Packard, Winthrop**

Young ice whalers. Houghton \*\$1.20 (7-8)

"Adventures among the Eskimos and in the Alaskan gold fields." N. Y. city

"Information about arctic life and conditions really valuable and interesting." N. Y. state lib.

**Packing**

Beard, D. C. How to pack and unpack in the woods

*In* New ideas for out of doors, p257-99 (6-8)

**Page, Thomas Nelson**

Among the camps; or, Young people's stories of the war. Scribner \*\$1.35 (4-6)

Contents: A captured Santa Claus; Kittykin, and the part she played in the war; "Nancy Pansy"; "Jack and Jake"

Captured Santa Claus. Scribner \*75c (4-5)

"Confederate officer risks his life to bring presents to his babies between the lines." N. Y. city

Santa Claus's partner. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)

A lonely bachelor helps a little girl buy Christmas presents

Tommy Trot's visit to Santa Claus. Scribner \*\$1 (1-3)

"Telling of Tommy's dream visit to the polar regions, where he sees Santa Claus' shop and has many adventures." A. L. A. bkl.

—Same, and A captured Santa Claus. (Ser. for young people) Scribner \*60c

Two little confederates. Scribner \*\$1.35 (4-6)

"Adventures with confederates and unionists of two small boys left on a Virginia plantation during the war." N. Y. state lib.



**Page, Thomas Nelson—Continued**

Two prisoners. Harper \$1 (5-6)  
 An inquisitive puppy brings happiness to two little girls, one in the slums, and the other in a home of luxury

**Biography**

Wright, H. C. Southern story writers  
*In Children's stories in American literature*, v2, p172-7 (7-8)

**Page**, esquire, and knight. Lansing, M. F.

**Pageant** of English literature. Parrott, J. E.

**Pageants**

Mackay, C. D. Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. 1912 (5-8)

Mackay, C. D. Plays of the pioneers. 1915 (6-8)

Perry, S. G. S.  
*In When mother lets us act*, p127-34 (3-4)

**Paine, Albert Bigelow**

Arkansaw bear; il. by Frank Ver Beck. Altemus \$1 (3-5)

"Strange adventures of a small boy and a big black bear." Pittsburgh

Boys' life of Mark Twain. 1916 Harper \*\$1.25

"Interesting to boys and girls of high school age. A repetition of parts of the author's official biography." A. L. A. bkl.

Hollow tree and deep woods book; il. by J. M. Condé. Harper \$1.50 (4-6)

"Very amusing stories of a crow, a 'coon and a 'possum." Wis.

Harper published in 1915, 6 vols. of "Hollow tree stories" at 50c each, all taken from Paine's "Hollow tree and deep woods book" and "Hollow tree snowed-in book"

Little garden calendar for boys and girls. 1905 Altemus \*\$1

"Hints from Davy's and Prue's garden, occasional simple botany, short stories about flowers, one or two poems, all told in a delightful manner and with literary merit." Cleveland

**Paine, Ralph Delahaye**

Book of buried treasure. 1911 Sturgis & Walton \*\$2.50 (7-8)

"The real history of Captain Kidd, the fortune of Governor Phips, the Spanish Armada treasure, the lost plate fleet of Vigo, and stories of treasure and treasure hunting in many parts of the world. Illustrated with facsimiles of old records, photographs and quaint old wood-cuts." A. L. A. bkl.

Cadet of the Black Star line. Scribner \*\$1 (6-8)

"A boy who learns the principles of seamanship in a great Atlantic steamer." Hewins

Campus days. Scribner \*\$1.35 (7-8)

College years. Scribner \*\$1.35; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (8)

"Stories of life at Yale." Boy scouts

Wrecking master. Scribner \*\$1; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

"The thrilling and not improbable adventures of a Key West boy, whose uncle is owner of a wrecking-tug, and his chum, the son of a rival wrecker. Much information on marine law and wrecking practice is given unobtrusively." A. L. A.

**Paint**

Carpenter, F. G. Paints, oils, and varnishes

*In How the world is housed*, p221-9 (5-7)

**Painted** desert. Munroe, K.

**Painters**

Barstow, C. L. Famous pictures. 1912 (7-8)

Clement, C. E. Stories of art and artists (7-8)

Cyr, E. M. Cyr graded art readers. 3bks (1-5)

Cyr, E. M. Story of three great artists. 1908 (4-5)

Head, R. How to enjoy pictures. 1914 (7-8)

Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Stories of great artists. 1903 (4-5)

Hurl, E. M. Riverside art series. 12v 1899-1902 (7-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of artists  
*In Stories of other lands*, p130-50 (4-6)

Keyser, J. E. Great artists. 5v (5-8)

Pliny. Earliest painters: Artists who painted with the pencil

*In White's Boys' and girls' Pliny*, p292-311 (7-8)

Steedman, A. Knights of art. 1907 (5-8)

Stevenson, B. E.  
*In Guide to biography for young readers; American—men of mind*, p85-124 (7-8)

Stories of the Italian artists

*In World's story*, v5, p75-109

*See also* Bonheur, Rosa; Claude Lorrain; Correggio; Dürer, Albrecht; Giottto di Bondone; Landseer; Michelangelo; Millet, Jean François; Murillo; Raphael; Rembrandt; Reni, Guido; Reynolds, Sir Joshua; Rubens, Peter Paul; Sarto, Andrea del; Tintoretto; Titian; Turner, J. M. W.; Van Dyck, Anton; Velasquez; Vinci, Leonardo da; West, Benjamin; Zeuxis

**Painting**

Beard, L. and A. B. How to paint in water colors; How to paint in oil colors

*In American girl's handy book*, p238-56 (5-7)

Kelley, L. E.  
*In Three hundred things a bright girl can do*, p316-49 (7-8)

Pliny  
*In White's Boys' and girls' Pliny*, p289-91, 311-13 (7-8)

Water-colour painting; Painting in oils

*In Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do*, p106-21

*See also* Art; China painting; Design; Drawing; Painters; Paintings; Pictures

**Painting, British**

Head, R. English school of painters

*In How to enjoy pictures*, p235-94 (7-8)

Hurl, E. M. Rembrandt. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 (7-8)

Hurl, E. M. Sir Joshua Reynolds. (Riverside art ser.) 1900 (7-8)

*See also* Turner, Joseph Mallord William

**Painting, Dutch**

Head, R. Dutch painters

*In How to enjoy pictures*, p133-69 (7-8)

**Painting, Dutch—Continued**

Hurll, E. M. Rembrandt. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 (7-8)

**Painting, Flemish**

Head, R. Early Flemish painters; Later Flemish painters  
*In* How to enjoy pictures, p85-95, 115-31 (7-8)

Hurll, E. M. Van Dyck. (Riverside art ser.) 1902 (7-8)

**Painting, French**

Head, R. French painters  
*In* How to enjoy pictures, p201-34 (7-8)

Hurll, E. M. Jean François Millet. (Riverside art ser.) 1900 (7-8)

**Painting, German**

Head, R. German painters  
*In* How to enjoy pictures, p97-114 (7-8)

**Painting, Italian**

Head, R. Italy and her painters  
*In* How to enjoy pictures, p9-83 (7-8)

Hurll, E. M. Correggio. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 (7-8)

Hurll, E. M. Michelangelo. (Riverside art ser.) 1900 (7-8)

Hurll, E. M. Raphael. (Riverside art ser.) 1899 (7-8)

Hurll, E. M. Titian. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 (7-8)

Keysor, J. E. Great artists, v5 (5-8)  
*See also* Michelangelo; Raphael; Vinci, Leonardo da

**Painting, Spanish**

Head, R. Spanish painters  
*In* How to enjoy pictures, p171-200 (7-8)

Hurll, E. M. Murillo. (Riverside art ser.) 1900 (7-8)

**Paintings****Reproductions**

*See* Pictures

**Palestine**

Carpenter, F. G: In Palestine and Mesopotamia

*In* Asia, p347-59 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Holy Land  
*In* Asia, p24-45 (5-7)

Curtis, G: W. Valley of desolation  
*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p345-52 (7-8)

Finneimore, J: Holy Land. 1908 (5-8)

Hale, E: E. Bertrandon in Palestine  
*In* Stories of adventure, p45-68 (6-8)

Kaleel, M. J. When I was a boy in Palestine. 1914 (8)

**Palestine**

*In* World's story, v2, p527-631

Salmon, P. R. Book of modern Palestine. 1914

Smith, M. C. Lands of the Bible

*In* Life in Asia, p287-310 (6-7)

*See also* Dead sea; Jerusalem

**Palestrina, Giovanni Pierluigi da**

Lillie, L. C. W. Palestrina

*In* Story of music and musicians, p157-60 (6-8)

Smith, H. Palestrina—polyphonic music  
*In* Founders of music, p1-5 (7-8)

**Palgrave, Francis Turner**

(comp.) Children's treasury of English song. 1906 (Standard school lib.) Macmillan \*50c (4-8)

"Nothing has been admitted which does not reach a high rank in poetical merit." Am. L. E.  
"This is the best collection that has yet been made for children." Lowe

(comp.) Children's treasury of lyrical poetry. Macmillan \*\$1 (7-8)

"One of the best and most popular collections." Oregon

(comp.) Golden treasury; il. in color by Maxfield Parrish. Duffield \*\$2.25 (7-8)

(comp.) Golden treasury of the best songs and lyrical poems in the English language. Macmillan 2 ser ea \*\$1; 2v in 1 \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Every older boy or girl should be familiar with this classic collection of English sonnets, lyrics, and songs." Olcott

**Palissy, Bernard**

Bolton, S. K. Bernard Palissy

*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p54-64 (7-8)

Holland, R. S. Palissy and his enamel

*In* Historic inventions, p42-52 (5-8)

Lang, L. B. Palissy the potter

*In* Red book of heroes, p352-68 (6-8)

Towle, G: M. Palissy the potter

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p43-51 (6-7)

**Palliser, John**

Grinnell, G: B. Solitary hunter

*In* Beyond the old frontier, p277-321 (8)

**Palm trees**

Rogers, J. E.

*In* Book of useful plants, p337-44

Strong, F. L., ed. The palms

*In* All the year round, v2, p76-8 (3-4)

**Palmer, George Herbert**

(tr.) *Odyssey*. Houghton \*\$1 (7-8)

"This beautiful prose translation is enjoyed by quite young children, if read to them, while the older boys and girls will read it themselves with pleasure." Jordan

—Same. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton abridged school ed \*75c

**Palmistry**

Palmyristy

*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p174-83

**Pan-pipes.** Crane, W., il.**Panama**

Bishop, F. Panama, past and present. 1913 (7-8)

Browne, E. A. Panama. 1913

Carpenter, F. G: Isthmus of Panama; Across Panama to the Pacific

*In* South America, p16-29 (5-6)

Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L. Panama and the canal. 1910 (7-8)

Lang, J: Sack of Panama

*In* Gibraltar and the West Indies, p124-9 (8)

Nida, S. H. Panama and its "bridge of water." 1915 (6-8)

Pike, H: L. M. Our little Panama cousin. 1906 (4-5)

**Panama** and its "bridge of water." Nida, S. H.

**Panama** and the canal. Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L.

### Panama canal

Bishop, F. Panama, past and present. 1913 (7-8)

Bond, A. R. Conquest of the Chagres; Severing the isthmus

*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p20-38 (6-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Great American ditch

*In* North America, p215-21 (5-7)

Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L.

*In* Panama and the canal, p156-271 (7-8)

Nida, S. H. Panama and its "bridge of water." 1915 (6-8)

Parsons, W. B. Panama canal

*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p115-24 (4-8)

Walsh, G. E. Cutting a hemisphere in two

*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p107-14 (4-8)

Weir, H. C. Steam shovel at Panama

*In* World's story, v13, p335-41

Williams, A.

*In* How it is done, p333-40 (7-8)

Williams, A.

*In* Romance of modern engineering, p267-91 (7-8)

**Panama**, past and present. Bishop, F.

### Pandora

Carpenter, E. J. Pandora's curiosity

*In* Long ago in Greece, p223-9 (6-7)

Cox, G. W.: Epimetheus and Pandora

*In* Tales of ancient Greece, p64-6 (8)

**Panjandrum** picture book. Caldecott, R.

### Pansies

Wallis, J. Foolish pansy

*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p142-4 (2-4)

**Panther stories.** Carter, M. H., ed.

### Panthers

Ingersoll, E. Father of game

*In* Wild neighbors, p33-58 (5-7)

Johonnot, J. Sultana of the desert

*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p27-34 (5-6)

Wright, M. O. Cousins of cats

*In* Four-footed Americans, p234-7 (7-8)

#### Stories

Audubon, J. J. Panther hunt

*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers. bk5, p176-82 (4-6)

Carter, M. H., ed. Panther stories (5-6)

Couret, Louis du. Girl and the panther

*In* Children's hour, v7, p424-9 (2-8)

Lang, A., ed. Pumas and jaguars in South America

*In* Red book of animal stories, p84-97 (6-7)

Lang, A., ed. Sai, the panther

*In* Animal story book, p14-24 (5-7)

### Pantomime

Baldwin, H.: Modern and medieval ballad of Mary Jane

*In* St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas, p1-14 (5-7)

Birney, H. H. Shadow-pantomimes

*In* St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas, p81-92 (5-7)

*See also* Shadow plays

### Paper

Carpenter, F. G.: Paper—wood pulp; Story of paper

*In* How the world is housed, p204-21 (5-7)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Paper and printing

*In* Stories of industry, v2, p156-63 (5-7)

Rocheleau, W.: F.

*In* Great American industries, v3, p138-55 (5-7)

Tappan, E. M. How rags and trees become paper

*In* Makers of many things, p25-35 (5-6)

Williams, A. How paper is made

*In* How it is made, p29-45 (7-8)

*See also* Paper dolls; Paper flowers; Paper jewelry; Paper work; Water marks

### Paper dolls

Beard, L. and A. B. New race of dolls; Marvel pictures

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p103-10, 215-23 (6-7)

### Paper flowers

Beard, L. and A. B. Nature study with tissue-paper

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p86-102 (6-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Roof picnic

*In* Things worth doing, p127-31 (6-7)

Kelley, L. E. Directions for making paper flowers of crepe and tissue

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p240-62 (7-8)

### Paper jewelry

Beard, L. and A. B.

*In* Little folks handybook, p19-27 (2-5)

### Paper work

Beard, D. C. Fun with scissors and paste-board and paper

*In* Jack of all trades, p210-21 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B.

*In* Little folks' handybook, p1-4, 9-18, 47-54, 90-7, 130-44 (2-5)

Beard, L. and A. B. Modelling in tissue-paper; Nature study with tissue-paper; Little paper houses of Japan

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p75-102, 162-74 (6-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. New Christmas decorations; Doll house of pasteboard; Little paper Columbus and his paper ship.

*In* Things worth doing, p303-25, 405-17 (6-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Paper Easter

*In* What a girl can make and do, p45-56 (5-7)

**Paper work—Continued**

- Beard, P. Jolly book of boxcraft. 1914 (5-8)
- Boyd, I. E. When mother lets us cut out pictures. 1912 (4-5)
- Bullivant, C. H.: Papergraphy  
In Home fun, p220-4 (5-8)
- Campbell, H. L. What can be done with tissue-paper; Cardboard and its uses  
In American girl's home book, p283-93 (5-7)
- Hall, A. N. Newspaper playhouses for handy boys  
In Handy boy, p245-51 (6-8)
- Kelley, L. E. Cardboard construction; Directions for making paper flowers of crêpe and tissue  
In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p231-77 (7-8)
- Rich, G. E. When mother lets us make paper box furniture. 1914 (4-6)
- Rich, G. E. When mother lets us make toys. 1914 (4-6)
- Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Paper cutting and folding  
In Occupations for little fingers, p46-59
- Parables for school and home.** Garrison, W. P.
- Parables from nature.** Gatty, M. S.
- Paraguay**  
Carpenter, F. G:  
In South America, p218-41 (5-6)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.:  
In South America, p88-100 (5-7)
- Markwick, W. F., and Smith, W. A.  
In South American republics, p272-86 (5-7)
- Paraguay and Uruguay  
In World's story, v11, p399-411
- Pratt, C. H. Life in Asuncion  
In Lane's Strange lands near home, p60-8 (5-6)
- Parent's assistant.** Edgeworth, M.
- Paret, Anna Parmly**  
(ed.) Harper's handy-book for girls. 1910 Harper \$1.75 (7-8)  
"Compilation covering a wide range of things for girls to make, but giving most space to details of home decoration and furnishing. More up to date than Beard's 'What a girl can make and do' and also better suited to older girls." A. L. A. bkl.
- Paris**  
Blake, M. E. Boys and girls of Paris  
In Lane's Wide world, p65-72 (4-5)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: French capital  
In Europe, p50-9 (5-7)
- Stockton, F. R.: Queen Paris  
In Personally conducted, p138-57 (6-7)
- Williams, M. Paris. 1910  
See also Eiffel tower
- Parish, John Carl**  
Man with the iron hand. (True tales of the Great Valley) Houghton \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"The story of the French exploration of the Mississippi, the interest of which is centered about the character of Henry de Tonty, the man with the iron hand. The fact that it is history some-
- what in disguise makes it worth trying with young people, although its story treatment is somewhat labored and the greater dramatic events are passed over too casually." Cleveland
- Park, Mungo**  
Jenks, T. Mungo Park  
In Boy's book of explorations, p45-57 (6-8)
- Park, Francis Wayland, and Helm, Nellie Lathrop**  
Uncle Robert's geography. 4v 1897-1904  
Appleton v1 \*32c; v2 \*42c; v3 \*50c; v4 \*60c (2-7)  
v1, Playtime and seedtime (2-3)  
v2, On the farm (4-5)  
v3, Uncle Robert's visit (5-6)  
v4, A river journey (6-7)
- Parkinson, Ethel**  
Dutchie doings. Dodge \$1 (1)
- Parkman, Francis**  
Boy's Parkman; comp. by Louise S. Hasbrouck. 1912 Little \*\$1 (6-8)  
Contents: Indian tribes and traditions; Discovery of the Mississippi; La Salle's winter journeys; Tonty's adventures with the Indians; La Salle finds the mouth of the Mississippi; Assassination of La Salle; The French, the English and the Indians; Fall of Quebec; Henry's adventures with the Indians; The siege of Detroit  
Life of Parkman, p5-9; "Notes," p167-87
- Conspiracy of Pontiac. 2v Little \*\$2.70; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) ea \*40c; lib binding ea \*50c (8)  
"One of the most brilliant and fascinating books that has ever been written by any historian since the days of Herodotus." John Fiske
- Heights of Abraham; Discovery of Lake Champlain  
In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p90-108 (7)
- Oregon trail; il. by Frederic Remington. Little \*\$2; popular ed \*\$1.35; author's ed \*90c (8)  
"Of great value as a picture of the true Indian of the plains." Pittsburgh
- Rivals for America; comp. by Louise S. Hasbrouck. 1915 Little \*60c (6-8)  
"Selections from 'France and England in North America.'" Wis. bul.
- Biography**
- Harris, A. B. Francis Parkman  
In American authors for young folks, p183-204 (7-8)
- Lodge, H. C. Francis Parkman  
In Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p162-70 (7-8)
- McMurry, C. A. Parkman's life in a village of Sioux Indians  
In Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West, p165-200 (5-6)
- Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Francis Parkman  
In American heroes and heroism, p219-23 (5-7)
- Wright, H. C. Francis Parkman  
In Children's stories in American literature, v1, p219-33 (7-8)
- Parks**  
Singleton, E.  
In Children's city, p54-162, 232-47 (5-8)  
See also National parks and reserves; also names of parks, as Yellowstone national park
- Parliament.** See England—Parliament

**Parrish, Maxfield**

- (il.) *Arabian nights*; ed. by K. D. S. Wiggins and N. A. Smith  
 (il.) Field, E. *Poems of childhood*  
 (il.) Hawthorne, N. *Wonder book and Tanglewood tales*

**Parrots**

- Comstock, A. B. *Parrots; Cockatoos; Love-birds*  
*In Pet book*, p150-62 (5-8)  
 Dodge, N. S. *Talking birds and their ways*  
*In Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world*, p252-7 (6-7)  
 Du Chaillu, P. B. *Ngozos, or gray parrots with red tails*  
*In World of the great forest*, p16-29 (5-7)  
 Johonnot, J.  
*In Friends in feathers and fur*, p60-5 (3-4)  
 Johonnot, J. *Polly and her kin*  
*In Neighbors with wings and fins*, p121-6 (3-5)  
 Verrill, A. H. *Parrots and talking birds*  
*In Pets for pleasure and profit*, p216-36 (5-8)  
 Westell, W. P. *Parrots and parakeets*  
*In Boys' book of pets*, p170-5

**Stories**

- Pyle, K. *Polly*  
*In Stories of humble friends*, p163-71 (3-4)  
 Thaxter, C. *Almost a tragedy*  
*In Stories and poems for children*, p97-106 (4-5)

**Parrott, James Edward**

- Pageant of English literature*. 1915 Sully & Kleinteich \*\$3 (7-8)

**Parsifal**

- Frost, W. H. *King of the Grail*  
*In Wagner story book*, p215-39 (7-8)  
 McSpadden, J. W.  
*In Stories from Wagner*, p111-38 (6-8)  
 Sterling, M. B. *Story of Parsifal* (6-8)  
*See also Wagner, R:*

**Parsons, Mrs. Frances Theodora (Smith) Dana**

- According to season; talks about the flowers*. 1902 Scribner \*\$1.75 (8)  
 "Talks about the flowers in the order of their appearance in the woods and fields." Title  
*How to know the ferns*. 1899 Scribner \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
*How to know the wild flowers*. new ed 1900 Scribner \*\$2 (7-8)  
 "Describes briefly more than 400 varieties common east of Chicago, grouping them by color." N. Y. state lib.  
*Plants and their children*. Am. bk. \*65c (4-6)  
 "A series of easy lessons or readings on fruits and seeds, roots and stems, buds, leaves and flowers." Pittsburgh

**Parsons, Henry Griscom**

- Children's gardens for pleasure, health and education*. 1910 Sturgis & Walton \*\$1  
 "Shows the value of school gardens, discusses equipment and care of tools and gives detailed directions for carrying on the work. Illustrated.

Author is (1910) director of the Department of school gardens, New York university." Pittsburgh

**Parthenon**

- Hall, J. *Phidias and the Parthenon*  
*In Men of old Greece*, p171-217 (4-6)

**Parties**

- Crozier, G. B. *Children's parties*. 1914  
 Crozier, G. B. *Indoor games for children*. 1914  
 Davison, G. L. *Games and parties for children*. 1916  
 Glover, E. H., ed. "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children. 1914 (3-8)  
 Lucas, E. V. and E. G. *Games for a party*  
*In Three hundred games and pastimes*, p3-36 (5-7)  
 White, M. and S. *Book of children's parties*. 1903  
 Yale, E. D. *When mother lets us give a party*. 1909 (3-5)  
*See also Amusements; Picnics*

**Partners of the forest trail. Claudy, C. H:****Parton, James**

- Captains of industry*. 2v Houghton ea \*\$1.25; (Riverside school lib.) ea \*60c (7-8)  
 "Short, spirited biographical sketches of men of business who did something besides making money." N. Y. city

**Partridge, Emelyn Newcomb**

- Glooscap, the great chief, and other stories*. Sturgis & Walton \*\$1.25 (4-6)  
 "Micmac legends and folk tales excellently retold for children chiefly from S. T. Rand's 'Legends of the Micmaes.' Interesting and novel. Illustrations are chiefly from photographs and Indian drawings." N. Y. state lib.  
*Joyful Star: Indian stories*. Sturgis & Walton \*\$1.25  
 Stories of courage, patriotism, sacrifice, devotion, patience, etc., gathered from the legends of the Indians of both North and South America, which best illustrate the ideals and laws of the Camp fire girls

**Partridges**

- Long, W. J. *Ol' beech partridge*  
*In Secrets of the woods*, p103-27 (4-6)  
 Long, W. J. *One touch of nature*  
*In Ways of wood folk*, p117-20 (4-6)  
 Long, W. J. *Partridges' roll call*  
*In Wood folk at school*, p134-50 (5-7)  
 Pierson, C. D. *Ruffed grouse's story*  
*In Among the forest people*, p198-207 (4-5)  
 Pyle, K. *Partridges*  
*In Stories of humble friends*, p134-8 (3-4)  
 Richards, L. E. H. *Clever Mrs. Partridge*  
*In Four feet, two feet and no feet*, p61-2 (2-4)  
 Seton, E. T. *Redruff; the story of the Don valley partridge*  
*In Lobo, Rag and Vixen*, p31-73  
 Wild animals I have known, p307-58

**Parsival. See Parsifal****Pasteur, Louis**

- Cabot, E. L. *Loyal worker*  
*In Cabot's Ethics for children*, p123-4 (1-6)  
 Gilbert, A. *Great life-saver*  
*In More than conquerors*, p225-49 (6-8)

**Pasteur, Louis**—*Continued*

- Jewett, F. G. Epidemics and the discovery of disease microbes  
*In Town and city*, p165-73 (7-8)  
 Quiller-Couch, A. T.: Pasteur  
*In Roll call of honour*, p240-71 (8)

**Patagonia**

- Carpenter, F. G.:  
*In South America*, p167-73 (5-6)  
 Shaw, E. R.:  
*In Big people and little people of other lands*, p92-7 (3-4)

**Patents**

- Hodgson, F. T. Kites, sundials, patents  
*In Mechanics indoors and out*, p200-8 (6-8)

**Pathfinder.** Cooper, J. F.**Patience**

- Jarvis, J. Wait and see; story  
*In Poulsson's In the child's world*, p7-9 (1-2)  
 Southey, R. Little rooster; story  
*In Boston collection of kindergarten stories*, p25-9 (2-3)

**Patient Griselda**

- In Macleod's Book of ballad stories*, p1-7

**Patmore, Coventry**

- (comp.) Children's garland from the best poets. 1901 Macmillan \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "Excludes 'nearly all verse written expressly for children and most of the poetry about children for grown people.' Includes 'nearly all the genuine poetry in our language fitted to please children.'" Am. L. E.

**Patricia.** Jacobs, C. E.**Patrick, Saint**

- Chenoweth, C. V. Saint Patrick  
*In Stories of the saints*, p75-86 (5-6)  
 Guerber, H. A. Great Irish saint  
*In Story of the English*, p29-31 (5-6)  
 Joyce, P. W. Story of Saint Patrick  
*In World's story*, v10, p421-9  
 Tappan, E. M. Saint Patrick  
*In Old world hero stories*, pt2, p64-8 (6-8)  
*See also St. Patrick's day*

**Patriotic plays and pageants for young people.** Mackay, C. D.**Patriotism**

- Cabot, E. L.  
*In Ethics for children*, p182-220 (1-6)  
 Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In Course in citizenship*, p219-23, 250-8 (1-8)  
 Dole, C. F.  
*In Young citizen*, p34-45 (5-7)  
 Garrison, W. P. Patriotism  
*In Parables for school and home*, p83-9 (6-7)  
 Judson, H. P. Young American. 1908 (5-6)  
*See also Citizenship; Flags; Joan of Arc; Patriots' day*  
 Plays  
 Mackay, C. D. Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. 1912 (5-8)

**Poetry**

- Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds.  
*In Open sesame*, v1, p171-3, 185-205 (3-5)  
 Gayley, C. M., and Flaherty, M. C.; comps. Poetry of the people. 1903 (7-8)  
 Matthews, B., ed. Poems of American patriotism. 1899 (5-8)  
 Montgomery, D. H.; ed. Heroic ballads. 1902 (5-8)  
 Poems of our country  
*In Children's hour*, v9, p391-409 (2-8)  
 Scollard, C., ed. Ballads of American bravery. 1900 (6-8)

**Stories**

- Hale, E. E. Man without a country (6-8)

**Patriots' day**

- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Patriots' day  
*In Days and deeds: verse*, p203-8 (5-7)

**Patterson, Alice Jean**

- Spinner family. 1903 McClurg \*\$1.10 (5-7)  
 "A beautifully illustrated study of spiders."  
 Prentice and Power

**Patteson, John Coleridge**

- Steedman, A. John Coleridge Patteson  
*In When they were children*, p335-46 (6-8)

**Pattison, Dorothy Wyndlow (Sister Dora)**

- Lonsdale, M. Sister Dora  
*In Cabot's Ethics for children*, p242-5 (1-6)  
 Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds.  
 Sister Dora  
*In Heroines that every child should know*, p241-65 (6-7)

**Paul, Saint**

- Grierson, E. W. Life of St. Paul for young people. 1911

**Paul and Virginia.** Saint-Pierre, B. de**Paul Jones.** Seawell, M. E.**Paul Revere's ride.** See Longfellow, H: W.**Paula**

- Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds.  
 Paula  
*In Heroines that every child should know*, p43-56 (6-7)

**Paulding, Hiram**

- Seawell, M. E. Midshipman Paulding (6-7)

**Paulus, Aemilius**

- Dalkeith, L. Of Paulus Aemilius  
*In Stories from Roman history*, p48-55 (4-6)

**Plutarch. Triumph**

- In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans*, p47-54

**Payne, John Howard**

- Home, sweet home  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v1, p85-6  
 Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p56

**Peabody, George**

Baldwin, J. Princely merchant  
*In* American book of golden deeds,  
 p195-200 (4-6)

Bolton, S. K. George Peabody  
*In* Lives of poor boys who became  
 famous, p1-12 (7-8)

Morris, C: George Peabody, the banker  
 philanthropist  
*In* Heroes of progress in America,  
 p245-52 (7-8)

**Peabody, Josephine Preston**

Book of the little past; il. by Elizabeth  
 Shippen Greene. 1908 Houghton \*\$1.50  
 (3-5)

"Charming poems for and about children." A.  
 L. A., bk1.

Old Greek folk stories told anew. (River-  
 side lit. ser.) Houghton \*25c (3-5)

"Tells the stories omitted from Hawthorne's  
 'Wonder-book' and 'Tanglewood tales.'" Oregon

**Peace**

Cabot, E. L., and others. United States  
 and the world brotherhood

*In* Course in citizenship, p318-22 (1-8)  
 Gould, F: J. Heroes of peace. 1915  
 (5-8)

Gould, F: J. Victors of peace. 1915  
 (5-8)

Gulliver, L. Friendship of nations. 1912  
 (5-8)

*See also* Arbitration, International;  
 Hague peace conference; Peace day;  
 War

**Peace day**

Horsford, I. M.

*In* Stories of our holidays, p87-93 (1-2)

**Peace plow.** See Columbian peace plow**Peach trees**

Bass, F. Peach tree

*In* Stories of plant life, p40-5 (2-3)

**Peaches**

Carpenter, F. G: Peaches

*In* Foods, p237-42 (5-6)

**Peacocks**

Comstock, A. B.

*In* Pet book, p203-6 (5-8)

Morris, C: Proud and gaudy peacock

*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p204-7  
 (6-8)

**Stories**

Pierson, C. D. Bragging peacock

*In* Among the farmyard people, p199-  
 212 (3-4)

**Peanuts**

Carpenter, F. G: Odd foods from trees  
 and vines

*In* Foods, p223-5 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. Bag of peanuts

*In* How we are fed, p195-200 (4-5)

Spear, G: B. Peanut growing

*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p19-26  
 Our country: East, p160-4 (4-6)

**Pearls**

Carpenter, F. G:

*In* How the world is clothed, p299-309  
 (4-5)

Carpenter, F. G: Queensland—the pearl  
 fisheries

*In* Australia, etc., p57-60 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. Pearls

*In* How we are clothed, p230-5 (4-5)

Du Puy, W: A. Growing acres of pearls

*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p136-47  
 (7-8)

Kelley, J. G:

*In* Boy mineral collectors, p84-92 (7-8)

**Pearson, Edmund Lester**

Voyage of the Hoppergrass. Macmillan  
 \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Highly diverting yarn of the adventures of  
 three boys, a cat-boat and the friends and foes  
 made on a summer cruise." N. Y. state lib.

**Peary, Mrs. Josephine (Diebitsch)**

Children of the Arctic. 1903 Stokes  
 \*\$1.25 (3-5)

"Interesting things with many pictures of  
 them, that little Marie Peary saw and did during  
 two winters among the Eskimos." N. Y. state  
 lib.

Snow baby. 1902 Stokes \*\$1.25; lib ed  
 \*\$1.35 (2-4)

"True story of the little American Marie Peary,  
 born in Greenland. Many pictures." N. Y. state  
 lib.

**Peary, Robert Edwin****Biography**

Borup, G: Tenderfoot with Peary. 1915  
 (7-8)

Horton, E. Peary crosses Greenland,  
 1891-1897

*In* Frozen North, p133-48 (6-7)

Maclean, J. K. Peary's twenty years of  
 Arctic struggle; The pole at last!

*In* Heroes of the farthest North and  
 farthest South, p154-73 (6-8)

Synge, M. B. Peary reaches the North  
 Pole, 1909

*In* Book of discovery, p530-5

Wade, M. H. B. Robert Edwin Peary

*In* Light-bringers, p1-63 (6-8)

**Peary, Robert Edwin, and Peary, Marie  
Ahnighito**

Snowland folk. 1904 Stokes \*\$1.25 (4-5)

"True stories told by Lt. Peary and his little  
 daughter about people and animals of the frozen  
 North." N. Y. state lib.

**Peas****Stories**

Andersen, H. C. Pea blossom

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
 to literature, v3, p17-21

Evans and others. Farm life readers,  
 bk4, p120-5

Strong's All the year round, v3, p22-6

—Same; with title Five peas in a pod

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p53-  
 7

Boston collection of kindergarten  
 stories [adapted], p115-17 (2-3)

Ten peas in a pod

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten  
 stories, p82-5 (2-3)

**Peasant and the prince.** Martineau, H.**Peat**

Martin, E: A.

*In* Story of a piece of coal, p68-71 (7-8)

**Peattie, Mrs. Elia (Wilkinson)**

Lotta Embury's career. Houghton \*\$1  
 (6-8)

**Pebbles**

- Bullivant, C. H: Pebbles, and how to polish them  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p240-4 (7-8)

**Pedersen, V., and Stone, M. L.**

- (ils.) Andersen, H. C. Stories and tales  
 (ils.) Andersen, H. C. Wonder stories told for children

**Peep-in-the-world.** Crichton, F. E.**Peeps at great cities**

- Genn, C. T. Rome  
 Hawthorne, H. New York  
 Masson, R. Edinburgh  
 Mitton, G. E. London  
 Siepen, E. Berlin  
 Williams, M. Paris

**Peeps at great men**

- Grierson, E. W. Sir Walter Scott

**Peeps at history**

- Finnemore, J: Germany  
 —Japan  
 Home, B. Canada  
 —Ireland  
 Mitton, G. E. Scotland

**Peeps at industries**

- Browne, E. A. Tea

**Peeps at many lands**

"Descriptive sketches and colored pictures introducing the child to the life, history and folk lore of various countries. The colored illustrations are taken from beautiful books of travel published by Black. In some books of the series the language and treatment is too mature for all but high school children and adults." Am. L. E.  
 "The books are written by English authors, naturally from the English point of view, and use comparisons with English conditions, customs, and ideas. Those written by Mr. Finnemore usually make excellent selections as to the features of the country, characteristics of the people, customs, occupations, amusements, and historic incidents he describes. Child life is given especial emphasis." A. L. A. bkl.

**Abbott, J. H. M.** South seas (Melanesia)

- Bealby, J: T. Canada  
 Browne, E. A. Greece  
 —Panama  
 —South America  
 —Spain

- Bruce, F. M. J. C. Kashmir  
 Clark, A. Ceylon  
 Coulson, C. J. D. Korea  
 De Kóvër, H. T. Hungary  
 Fairford, F. Cuba  
 —Newfoundland

- Finnemore, J: England  
 —France  
 —Holy Land  
 —India  
 —Italy  
 —Japan  
 —Morocco

- Fox, F. Australia  
 Goodall, A. M. Portugal  
 Grierson, E. W. Scotland  
 Henderson, J: Jamaica  
 Hinkson, K. T. Ireland  
 Johnston, L. E. China  
 Jungman, B. Holland  
 Kelly, R. T. Burma  
 —Egypt  
 Kidd, D. South Africa

**Leith, D.** Iceland

- Mockler-Ferryman, A. F.- Norway  
 Moncrieff, A. R. H. World  
 Omond, G: W: T. Belgium  
 Sidgwick, C. U. Germany  
 Thomson, M. P. Denmark  
 —Finland

**Trevor, R.** Montenegro

- Vaile, P. A. New Zealand  
 Van Millingen, J. R. Turkey  
 Walter, L. E. Russia  
 Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Wales  
 Young, E. Corsica  
 —Siam

**Peeps at the heavens.** Baikie, J.**Peers, Mrs. Charles R.**

- Saints in story. 1910 Macmillan \*\$1.40  
 "Legends of St. Jerome and the lion, St. George and the dragon, St. Francis, St. Margaret, and minor stories chiefly concerning Westminster abbey, told in a direct and simple style that is very pleasing. They are treated as folklore and have no religious atmosphere which will make them objectionable to Catholic readers. Ten pictures by Carpaccio, Giotto and Sassetta and some from illuminated manuscripts are well reproduced." A. L. A. bkl.

**Peg o' the ring.** Knipe, E. B., and A. A.**Pegasus**

- H., F. Pegasus  
*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p154-5 (1-2)

**Peggy.** Richards, L. E. H.

- Johonnot, J., ed. Peking  
*In* Geographical reader, p245-7 (7-8)

**Peking, Siege of, 1900**

- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Siege of Peking  
*In* American heroes and heroism, p160-7 (5-7)

**Pelham and his friend Tim.** French, A.**Pelican chorus.** Lear, E:**Pelicans**

- Johonnot, J. Oar-footed sea-fliers  
*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p73-5 (3-5)  
 Miller, O. T. What I can say for myself  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p107-9 (3-5)  
 Richards, L. E. H. Greedy pelican  
*In* Four feet, two feet and no feet, p23-4 (2-4)

**Pelopidas**

- Plutarch. Pelopidas  
*In* Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls, p45-68  
 Plutarch. Valiant helper  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p80-8

**Pelops**

- Carpenter, E. J. How Pelops won his bride  
*In* Long ago in Greece, p69-78 (6-7)

**Pencils**

- Rocheleau, W: F. Lead pencils  
*In* Great American industries, v3, p129-33 (5-7)  
 Tappan, E. M. From goose quills to fountain pens and lead pencils  
*In* Makers of many things, p51-5 (5-6)



**Pendleton, Amena.** See Olcott, F. J., jr. comp.

**Pendleton, Louis**

In the camp of the Creeks. Penn \*\$1 (6-7)

"Capture of a young girl by the Creek Indians, and the attempt of two young men to rescue her. In the time of the war of 1836 with the Creeks. Brings out tribal customs, such as the moon festival." Cleveland

King Tom and the runaways. Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-7)

"Life in the South before the war." Hewins  
Lost Prince Almon. Jewish pub. 50c (5-7)

"Jehoash, son of Ahaziah, was for six years hidden by Jehoiada, the high priest, from Athaliah, the usurper." Pittsburgh

**Penelope**

Baldwin, J. Penelope's web

In Thirty more famous stories retold, p157-76 (3-5)

**Penelope's progress.** Wiggin, K. D. S.

**Penguins**

Johonnot, J. Swimmers and divers

In Neighbors with wings and fins, p83-4 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Bird without wings

In Little folks in feathers and fur, p114-16 (3-5)

**Peninsular war, 1808-1814**

**Stories**

Lever, C. J. Charles O'Malley (8)

**Penitentes**

Lummis, C. F. Self-crucifiers

In Some strange corners of our country, p90-3 (6-8)

**Penlake, Richard,** pseud. See Salmon, P. R.

**Penn, William**

Coe, F. E. Quaker in the new world

In Founders of our country, p233-43 (3-5)

Eggleston, E. William Penn

In First book in American history, p59-67 (3-5)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. William Penn and the Quakers

In Explorers and founders of America, p225-34 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F. William Penn and the settlement of Pennsylvania

In American leaders and heroes, p92-101 (5-6)

Hodges, G. William Penn. 1901 (8)

Holland, R. S. William Penn. 1915 (6-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. William Penn and the Indians

In Stories of our country, p72-7 (4-6)

Morris, C. William Penn, the friend of the red men

In Heroes of progress in America, p21-6 (7-8)

Mowry, W. A. and A. M. William Penn

In First steps in the history of our country, p88-94 (4-5)

Mowry, W. A. and B. S. William Penn

In American pioneers, p68-80 (5-7)

**Stories**

Butterworth, H. Wampum belt (5-7)

**Pennsylvania**

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Keystone state

In North America, p37-45 (5-7)

Drake, S.: A.

In Making of Virginia and the middle colonies, p188-219 (6-7)

Guerber, H. A.

In Story of the thirteen colonies, p147-52 (5-7)

Walton, J. S., and Brumbaugh, M. G. Stories of Pennsylvania. 1898 (6-8)

Wheeler, G.: Walking purchase

In Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p37-64 (4-8)

See also Penn, William; Philadelphia; Pittsburgh; Quakers

**Stories**

Butterworth, H. Wampum belt (5-7)

Kaler, J. O. Stephen of Philadelphia (3-5)

Munroe, K. Prince Dusty (4-5)

Price, L. L.

In Lads and lassies of other days, p11-38, 52-63, 85-99 (4-6)

Singmaster, E. When Sarah saved the day (5-7)

Singmaster, E. When Sarah went to school (6-8)

**Pens**

Rocheleau, W. F.

In Great American industries, v3, p133-7 (5-7)

Tappan, E. M. From goose quills to fountain pens and lead pencils

In Makers of many things, p46-51 (5-6)

Williams, A.

In How it is made, p369-82 (7-8)

**People's health,** Handbook of. Coleman, W. M.

**Pepper and salt.** Pyle, H.

**Percy, Thomas**

(comp.) Boy's Percy; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1882 Scribner \*\$1.80 (6-8)

"Stirring ballads of the days of English border warfare and chivalry." Pittsburgh

**Percy Wynn.** Finn, F. J.

**Perez** the mouse. Coloma, L. de

**Perfect** tribute. Andrews, M. R. S.

**Perfumery**

Allen, N. B. Gardens and perfumes

In Industrial studies: Europe, p377-93 (5-8)

**Pericles**

Church, A. J.

In Pictures from Greek life and story, p127-35 (7-8)

Plutarch. Man who made Athens beautiful

In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p38-45

Plutarch. Pericles

In Clough's Plutarch's Lives, p38-66

White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p136-67

**Perkins, Frederick Orville**

(ed.) Barrie, J. M. Peter Pan. Silver \*50c  
Retold from the play

**Perkins, Mrs. Lucy (Fitch)**

Cave twins. Houghton \*\$1; school ed  
\*50c (3-4)

Dutch twins. Houghton \*\$1; school ed  
\*50c (3-4)

"Delightful book for very little children, giving with extreme simplicity a good idea of the everyday life of a Dutch brother and sister. Attractive illustrations." A. L. A. sup.

Eskimo twins. Houghton \*\$1; school ed  
\*50c (3-4)

"Daily doings of the twins, Menie and Monnie, aged five, their dogs, Nip and Tup, their parents, and the rest of the village. Attractive sketches by the author. The 50c edition is a reprint of the first edition with same illustrations, narrower margins." A. L. A. bkl.

Irish twins. Houghton \*\$1; school ed  
\*50c (3-4)

Japanese twins. Houghton \*\$1; school ed  
\*50c (3-4)

"The twins are just five years old and they live in a dear little house in a queer little town in the middle of the Happy islands. The stories tell of the festival of dolls and of the feast of flags, etc. Illustrated by the author." Pittsburgh

Mexican twins. Houghton \*\$1 (3-4)

"Everyday life of eight-year old twins in Mexico. Instructive and interesting." Wis. bul.

(il.) Pumphrey, M. B. Stories of the Pilgrims

(il.) Shakespeare, W: Midsummer night's dream (6-7)

**Perkins, Raymond**

(comp.) Thé dansant for little folks; il. by Paul Woodroffe. 1914 Hearst's int. lib. \*50c

"Old time game-songs, such as 'Here we go round the mulberry bush,' 'Farmer in the dell,' with new, simple piano pieces for children's dancing parties, and Goethe's 'Fisherman' arranged as a musical recitation." Cleveland

**Perrault, Charles**

Tales of Mother Goose as first collected in 1696; tr. by Charles Welsh. Heath 20c (1-3)

Contents: Cinderella; Sleeping beauty; Little Thumb; Puss in boots; Riquet of the turf; Blue Beard; The fairy; Little Red Riding Hood

**Biography**

Adams, O. F.

In Dear old story-tellers. p74-88 (6-8)

**Perry, Frances Melville**

Four American inventors. 1901 Am. bk. \*50c (4-5)

Fulton, Whitney, Morse, and Edison

**Perry, Frances Melville, and Beebe, Katherine**

Four American pioneers. 1900 Am. bk. \*50c (4-5)

Boone, Crockett, Carson, and George Rogers Clark

See also Whitney, E. L., jt. auth.

**Perry, George B.**

Uncle Peter's trust. Harper 60c (6-7)

A young soldier in India during the mutiny

**Perry, Lawrence**

Fullback. Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-8)

**Perry, Matthew Calbraith**

Japanese reception

In Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived. p265-70 (6-8)

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Matthew Calbraith Perry In Famous voyagers and explorers, p412-41 (7-8)

Faris, J. T. Matthew Calbraith Perry In Winning their way, p161-70 (7-8)

Hawks, F. L., comp. When Commodore Perry landed in Japan

In World's story, v1, p427-37

Holland, R. S. How the United States made friends with Japan

In Historic adventures, p203-21 (6-8)

Morris, C. Matthew Calbraith Perry and the opening of Japan to the world

In Heroes of the navy, p261-72 (6-8)

**Perry, Nora**

Three little daughters of the revolution. Houghton \*75c (4-5)

"Three short stories of three patriotic girls of '76." N. Y. city

**Perry, Oliver Hazard**

Beebe, M. B. Story of Oliver Hazard Perry

In Four American naval heroes, p71-130 (4-6)

Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. Perry's victory

In How our grandfathers lived, p241-2 (6-8)

Morris, C. Oliver Hazard Perry, the hero of Lake Erie

In Heroes of the navy, p210-25 (6-8)

Seawell, M. E. Oliver Hazard Perry

In Twelve naval captains, p182-91 (6-8)

**Stories**

Barnes, J. Hero of Erie (6-7)

Kaler, J. O. With Perry on Lake Erie (6-7)

**Perry, Stella George Stern**

When mother lets us act. 1913 Moffat \*75c (3-4)

"For children who like to act out their favorite stories and poems and who enjoy tableaux, shadow plays, pantomimes and pageants. Suggests subjects, not too difficult, and tells how to make simple costumes and 'properties.'" Pittsburgh

**Perry, Walter Copeland**

Boy's Iliad. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-8)

Boy's Odyssey. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-8)

**Perry, Walter Scott**

With Azir Girges in Egypt. 1913 Atkinson, Mentzer & co. 40c (4-5)

"With Azir Girges, the donkey boy, one may see something of the village and home life of Egyptian children of to-day. Many pictures. Author is (1914) director of School of fine and applied arts, Pratt institute." Pittsburgh

**Perseus**

Baldwin, J. Quest of Medusa's head

In Old Greek stories, p88-114 (3-5)

Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds. Perseus and Andromeda

In Herakles and other heroes, p95-9 (4-5)

Cox, G. W: Perseus

In Tales of ancient Greece, p82-102 (8)

Guerber, H. A.

In Myths of Greece and Rome, p240-9 (7-8)

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B.

In Famous men of Greece, p30-40 (5-7)

**Perseus**—*Continued*

Kingsley, C: Perseus

*In* Heroes, p15-93 (4-6)

—Same [excerpt]; with title Perseus the Greek, and how he slew the Gorgon

*In* Young and Field literary readers, v5, p85-100

Lang, A.

*In* Tales of Troy and Greece (4-5)

Mabie, H. W., ed. Perseus

*In* Heroes every child should know, p3-25 (6-7)**Perseverance**

Baldwin, J. "Try, try again!"

*In* Fifty famous people, p142-3 (1-3)

Cabot, E. L.

*In* Ethics for children, p51-2, 78-80, 239-41, 249-52 (1-6)

Cabot, E. L., and others

*In* Course in citizenship, p93-8 (1-8)**Stories**

Boyesen, H. H. Against heavy odds (6-7)

Harrison, E. Strange story of a wonderful sea-god

*In* In story-land, p113-23 (3-4)**Perseverance island.** Frazar, D.**Persia**

Persia

*In* World's story, v2, p283-460**Description and travel**

Smith, M. C. Land of the lion and the sun

*In* Life in Asia, p253-69 (6-7)**Folklore**

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories of Persian heroes. 1908 (6-7)

**History**

Abbott, J. History of Xerxes the Great (6-8)

Arnold, E. J. Medes and Persians

*In* Stories of ancient peoples, p172-82 (5-8)

Church, A. J:

*In* Stories of the East from Herodotus, p175-275 (7-8)

Church, A. J: Story of the Persian war, from Herodotus (7-8)

*See also* Cyrus; Retreat of the ten thousand; Xerxes the Great**Religion**

Bulfinch, T: Eastern mythology

*In* Age of fable (7-8)**Social life and customs**

Andrews, J. Story of Darius, the Persian boy

*In* Ten boys, p22-44 (3-5)

Benjamin, S. G. W. Fire worshippers

*In* Lane's Toward the rising sun, p129-34 (3-5)

Carpenter, F. G: Persia

*In* Asia, p321-33 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Persia

*In* Asia, p56-62 (5-7)

Miller, O. T. Bundled-up baby: the little Persian

*In* Little people of Asia, p98-116 (3-5)

Shedd, E. C. Our little Persian cousin. 1909 (2-4)

Stories of modern Persia; How things are done in Persia

*In* World's story, v2, p391-460**Persimmons**

Du Puy, W: A. Stealing the persimmon's pucker

*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p98-104 (7-8)**Personal** hygiene for girls. Humphreys, M.**Personally** conducted. Stockton, F. R:**Persons, Eleanor A.**

(comp.) Our country in poem and prose. 1899 Am. bk. \*50c (4-6)

**Peru***See also* Pizarro. Francisco**Description and travel**

Carpenter, F. G: Peru

*In* South America, p50-86 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Peru

*In* South America, p138-50 (5-7)

Markwick, W: F. and Smith, W: A. Peru

*In* South American republics, p117-53 (5-7)**History**Bonner, J: Pizarro; Conquest of Peru  
*In* Child's history of Spain, p227-35 (7-8)

Lang, A., ed. Conquest of Peru

*In* Red true story book, p371-419 (5-7)

Lummis, C: F. Greatest conquest: Pizarro and Peru

*In* Spanish pioneers, p221-92 (7-8)

Towle, G: M. Pizarro: his adventures and conquests (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Pizarro and the conquest of Peru

*In* Children's stories in American history, p114-71 (5-7)**Social life and customs**

Wetmore, M. L. Carnival in Lima

*In* Lane's Strange lands near home, p69-74 (5-6)**Perugino**

Steedman, A. Pietro Perugino

*In* Knights of art, p78-93 (5-8)**Pescara, Marchesa di.** *See* Colonna, Vittoria**Pet** book. Comstock, A. B.**Pete,** cowpuncher. Ames, J. B.**Peter I, the Great,** czar of Russia

Abbott, J. History of Peter the Great (6-8)

Baring, M. Supposed letter from an English architect

*In* World's story, v6, p100-8

Birkhead, A.

*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p137-44 (7-8)

Farmer, L. H. Peter the Great

*In* Boys' book of famous rulers, p367-97 (7-8)

Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Peter the Great

*In* Famous men of modern times, p223-32 (4-6)

**Peter I, the Great, czar of Russia—Cont.**

Holland, R. S. Peter the Great

*In* Historic boyhoods, p48-58 (6-8)

Merejkowski, D. Morning with Peter the Great

*In* World's story, v6, p87-96

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: Russian, p114-83 (7-8)

Schuyler, E. First ship of Peter the Great

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p131-7 (5)

Tappan, E. M. Peter the Great

*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p220-5 (6-8)**Peter and Polly in spring.** Lucia, R.**Peter and Polly in summer.** Lucia, R.**Peter and Polly in winter.** Lucia, R.**Peter and Wendy.** Barrie, J. M:**Peter Cottontail.** Burgess, T. W.**Peter Klaus the goatherd***In* Baldwin's Thirty more famous stories retold, p225-35**Peter Pan.** Barrie, J. M.**Peter Pan in Kensington gardens.** Barrie, J. M:**Peter Rabbit series.** See Potter, B.**Peter Rugg, the missing man.** Austin, W:*In* Mable's Famous stories, p288-300 (6-8)**Peter Schlemihl.** Chamisso, A. v.**Peter the Hermit**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Peter the Hermit

*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p173-9 (4-6)

Kelman, J. H. How Peter preached of Jerusalem

*In* Stories from the Crusades, p1-16 (4-5)

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: French, p68-78 (7-8)

Tappan, E. M. Peter the Hermit leads the first crusade

*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p136-41 (6-8)**Peterkin papers.** Hale, L. P.**Petrels****Poetry**

Cornwall, B. Stormy petrel

*In* Johonnot's Neighbors with wings and fins, p71-2 (3-5)**Petrified forest of Arizona**

Lummis, C. F. Forest of agate

*In* Some strange corners of our country, p20-7 (6-8)**Petroleum**

Carpenter, F. G: Lighting the house; Our great oil industry

*In* How the world is housed, p282-90 (5-7)

Carpenter, F. G: Travels in the oil regions

*In* North America, p203-7 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. Petroleum

*In* How we are sheltered, p178-84 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Petroleum

*In* Stories of industry, v1, p31-4 (5-7)

Eaton, E. H. Oil-country crater

*In* Our country: East, p46-9 (4-6)

King, C. F. Oil fields

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v4, p61-70 (4-5)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Light—kerosene

*In* American inventions and inventors, p77-80 (5-8)

Rocheleau, W: F.

*In* Great American industries, v1, p45-68 (5-7)

Tappan, E. M. Oil in our lamps

*In* Diggers in the earth, p84-94 (5-6)

Williams, A. Romance of petroleum

*In* Romance of modern engineering, p349-65 (7-8)**Stories**

Munroe, K. Prince Dusty (4-5)

**Pets**

Adams, J. H: Pet shelters

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p29-51 (5-8)

Bullivant, C. H: Keeping of pets

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p379-448 (7-8)

Carter, M. H., ed. Pets in the navy

*In* About animals (5-6)

Comstock, A. B. Pet book. 1914 (5-8)

Fraser, C. C. Our pets

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p442-67 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Houses for pets

*In* Handicraft for handy boys, p389-403 (6-8)

Home pets

*In* Games book for boys and girls, p341-64 (4-6)

Johnson, C. When mother lets us keep pets. 1911 (4-7)

Lucas, E: V. and E. G.

*In* Three hundred games and pastimes, p295-321 (5-7)

Miller, C. H. Care of pets

*In* Outdoor sports and games, p170-92 (6-8)

Miller, M. R. Raising animals for pets

*In* Outdoor work, p203-40 (6-8)

Miller, O. T. Our home pets (6-8)

Morris, C:

*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p13-60, 217-316 (6-8)**Pets***In* Three hundred things a bright boy can do, p228-54 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Pets for pleasure and profit. 1915 (5-8)

Westell, W. P. Boys' book of pets. 1915  
*See also* Aquariums; also names of animals**Pets for pleasure and profit.** Verrill, A. H.**Peveril of the Peak.** Scott, W.

**Pewees**

- Nuttall, T: Pewee or phoebe  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p55-7  
 (5-8)

**Phaethon**

- Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds.  
 Phaethon  
*In* Herakles and other heroes, p136-44  
 (4-5)
- Carpenter, E. J. Celestial runaway  
*In* Long ago in Greece, p55-67 (6-7)
- Cooke, F. J. Phaethon  
*In* Nature myths, p39-42 (2-4)
- Cox, G: W: Phaethon  
*In* Tales of ancient Greece, p33-4 (8)
- Francillon, R. E. Phaethon  
*In* Gods and heroes, p71-6 (4-5)

**Phaeton** Rogers. Johnson, R.

**Pheasants**

- Comstock, A. B.  
*In* Pet book, p194-9 (5-8)
- Kelley, L. E.  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl  
 can do, p570-3 (7-8)

**Phebe**, her profession. Ray, A. C.

**Phidias**

- Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p10-13  
 (7-8)
- Hall, J. Phidias and the Parthenon  
*In* Men of old Greece, p171-217 (4-6)

**Philadelphia**

- Brooks, E. S. Home of the liberty bell  
*In* Century book of famous Americans,  
 p65-81 (4-6)
- Faris, J: T. Beginnings of a great city  
*In* Real stories from our history, p52-70  
 (6-8)
- King, C: F.  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v3,  
 p195-214 (4-5)
- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*In* Great cities of the United States,  
 p67-88 (6-8)
- Williams, T. Philadelphia  
*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution,  
 p47-56 (4-8)
- See also* Bartram, John

**Philadelphia (ship)**

- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Decatur  
 burns the Philadelphia  
*In* Heroic deeds of American sailors,  
 p39-52 (5-8)
- Lodge, H: C. Burning of the Philadelphia  
*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales  
 from American history, p101-13  
 (7-8)
- See also* Decatur, Stephen

**Philanthropists**

- Faris, J: T.  
*In* Winning their way, p119-50 (7-8)
- See also* names of philanthropists

**Philemon** and Baucis. *See* Baucis and Philemon

**Philip, King**

- Abbott, J: S. C. History of King Philip  
 (6-8)

Coe, F. E. Philip, chief of the Wampanoags  
*In* Founders of our country, p187-201  
 (3-5)

Johnston, C: H. L. King Philip, or Metacomet

- In* Famous Indian chiefs, p106-50 (5-8)
- Sweetser, K. D. King Philip: hero of the Wampanoags  
*In* Book of Indian braves, p75-102 (5-7)
- Thatcher, B: B. King Philip  
*In* Johnnot's Stories of our country,  
 p37-44 (4-6)

Wade, M. H. B.

- In* Ten big Indians, p91-123 (4-5)
- Whitney, E. L. Story of King Philip  
*In* Whitney and Perry's Four American  
 Indians, p9-50 (5-6)

*See also* King Philip's war, 1675-1676

**Philip II, king of Macedon**

- Guerber, H. A. Philip of Macedon  
*In* Story of the Greeks, p217-26 (6-8)
- Haaren, J: H:, and Poland, A. B.  
*In* Famous men of Greece, p210-14  
 (5-7)

**Philip II, king of Spain**

- Farmer, L. H. Philip II of Spain  
*In* Boys' book of famous rulers, p291-311  
 (7-8)
- Tappan, E. M. Troubles of Philip II,  
 king of Spain  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p204-9  
 (6-8)

**Philip**, my king. Craik, D. M. M.

- In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame,  
 v1, p79-80
- Whittier's Child life, p13-14

**Philip** Pokanoket. Irving, W.

- In* Stories and legends

**Philippa** at Halcyon. Brown, K. H.

**Philippine islands****Description and travel**

- Burks, F. W. Barbara's Philippine journey.  
 1913 (3-4)
- Butterworth, H.  
*In* Story of Magellan, p182-235 (5-6)
- Carpenter, F. G: The Philippines  
*In* Australia, etc., p153-213 (6-7)
- Du Puy, W: A. Awakening the Filipino  
*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p15-27  
 (8)
- George, M. M., ed. Little journey to  
 Hawaii and the Philippine islands. 1901  
 (5-6)
- Kaufman, R. Little talk about the Philippine  
 islands  
*In* Island stories, retold from St. Nicholas,  
 p24-43 (5-7)
- Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea,  
 p378-83 (6-7)
- Knapp, A. Story of the Philippines. 1902  
 (6-7)
- MacClintock, S: Philippines. 1903 (5-6)
- Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v3, p196-207 (1-6)

**Philippine islands**—Desc. and travel—*Cont.*

Winslow, I. O.

*In* Our American neighbors, p99-111 (4-6)*See also* Manila**History**

Bullard, R. L. Preparing our Moros for government

*In* World's story, v1, p542-62*See also* Aguinaldo**Social life and customs**

Chance, L. M. Tona

*In* Little folks of many lands, p83-93 (2-4)

Howard, C. B. Life in Manila before the war

*In* Lane's Toward the rising sun, p104-14 (3-5)

Jenks, A. E. Ba-long-long, the Igorot boy (4-5)

Mott, S. M., and Dutton, M. B. *In* the Philippines with Tondo*In* Fishing and hunting, p69-92 (1-2)

Schwartz, J. A. Little brown child

*In* Five little strangers, p137-76 (3-4)

Shaw, E. R. Philippine islands

*In* Big people and little people of other lands, p110-17 (3-4)

Starr, F. Peoples of the Philippines

*In* Strange peoples, p156-63 (5-6)

Wade, M. H. B. Our little Philippine cousin. 1902 (4-6)

**Phillips, Wendell**

Alcott, A. B. Wendell Phillips

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p289 (5-7)

Bolton, S. K. Wendell Phillips

*In* Famous leaders among men, p175-216 (7-8)

Morris, C. Wendell Phillips, silver tongued orator and reformer

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p199-204 (7-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Wendell Phillips

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p354-8 (5-7)**Phillpotts, Eden**

Flint heart; a fairy story. Dutton \$1.50 (5-6)

"The astonishing effects of a talisman handed down from the lively dwellers in the new stone age and the adventures of two Dartmoor children and an old hot water bottle among the fairies." N. Y. state lib.

**Philopena.** Stockton, F. R.*In* Bee-man of Orn, p168-93

Queen's museum, p173-97 (4-6)

**Philopoemen**

Plutarch. Last of the Greeks

*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p157-63

Plutarch. Philopoemen

*In* Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls, p149-67**Philosopher's scales.** Taylor, J.*In* Edgeworth's Waste not, want not, and other stories**Phips, Sir William**

Paine, R. D. Wondrous fortune of William Phips

*In* Book of buried treasure, p129-58 (7-8)**Phocion**

Plutarch. Servant of the city

*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p129-35**Phoenicia**

Arnold, E. J. Phoenicians

*In* Stories of ancient peoples, p141-51 (5-8)**Phoenix**

Lang, A., ed. The phoenix

*In* Red book of animal stories, p1-3 (6-7)

Phoenix and the carpet. Bland, E. N.

**Phonograph**

Baker, R. S. Story of the phonograph

*In* Boy's book of inventions, p249-80 (5-8)

Williams, A.

*In* Wonders of modern invention, p54-71 (7-8)

Williams, A. Talking-machines

*In* How it works, p310-17 (7-8)**Phosphorescence**

Gibson, W. H. Fox-fire

*In* Eye spy, p11-23 (6-8)**Photographophone**

Williams, A.

*In* Wonders of modern invention, p67-8 (7-8)**Photography**

"The best late information on photography is in the 'Photo-miniature,' nominally published monthly, really at irregular intervals, at 25c a number." Hewins

Black, A. Amateur camera

*In* Thompson's Boy's book of sports, p291-301 (6-7)

Black, A. Photography indoors and out. 1894 (8)

Bond, A. R. Hole in the sea

*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p62-73 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. Kite photography

*In* Scientific American boy at school, p242-9 (6-8)

Bullivant, C. H. Photo pastimes

*In* Home fun, p341-53 (5-8)

Bullivant, C. H. Photography

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p214-30 (7-8)

Claudy, C. H. First book of photography. 1912 (7-8)

Fraser, C. C. Using our camera

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p423-41 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Boy's dark-room

*In* Boy craftsman, p153-68 (6-8)

Jenks, T. Photography for young people. 1908 (7-8)

Johnston, W. A. War photographer

*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p44-62 (6-8)

Miller, C. H.

*In* Outdoor sports and games, p301-17 (6-8)

**Photography—Continued**

Taylor, C. M. Why my photographs are bad. 1902 (7-8)

Williams, A. Making of a photographic plate

*In* How it is made, p132-8 (7-8)

Young, C. A. Astronomical photography  
*In* Lane's Triumphs of science, p33-48 (5-6)

*See also* Color photography; Moving pictures

**Animals**

Beard, L. and A. B.

*In* On the trail, p192-200 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. Hunting with a camera

*In* Scientific American boy at school, p167-86 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Photographing wild things  
*In* Boy collector's handbook, p193-217 (5-8)

**Birds**

Job, H. K. Blue goose chase (6-8)

**Photography** for young people. Jenks, T.

**Photography** indoors and out. Black, A.

Phronsis Pepper. Sidney, M.

Phyllis. Daviess, M. T.

Phyllis Browne. Shaw, F. L.

**Physical education**

Beard, L. and A. B. Physical culture

*In* American girl's handy book, p526-35 (5-7)

Kelley, L. E. Athletics

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p379-522 (7-8)

*See also* Fencing; Games; Gymnastics; Hygiene; Sports

**Physical geography**

Fairbanks, H. W. Western United States. 1904 (6-8)

Frye, A. E. Brooks and brook basins. 1902 (4-6)

Holden, E. S. Physiography

*In* The sciences, p185-224 (6-7)

Kingsley, C. Madam How and Lady Why (5)

Parker, F. W., and Helm, N. L. Uncle Robert's geography, v4 (6-7)

*See also* Climate; Coast changes; Deserts; Earth; Geysers; Glaciers; Volcanoes; Weather

**Physics**

Boys, C. V. Soap-bubbles and the forces which mould them (5-6)

Holden, E. S. Physics

*In* Real things in nature, p44-106 (7)

Holden, E. S. Physics

*In* The sciences, p73-147 (6-7)

Hopkins, G. M. Experimental science. 1906 (8)

*See also* Electricity; Gravitation; Gyroscope; Heat; Light; Magnetism; Mechanics; Radium; Sound; Steam; Thermometer; Water; Weather

**Physiology**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. Language [organs used in speaking]

*In* Stepping stones to literature, v4, p75-9 (4)

Holden, E. S. Human body

*In* Real things in nature, p285-348 (7)

Jewett, F. G. Body and its defenses. 1910 (6-8)

Jewett, F. G. Body at work. 1909 (6-8)

Jewett, F. G. Control of body and mind. 1908 (7-8)

Jewett, F. G. Good health. 1906 (5-7)

Jewett, F. G. Physiology, hygiene and sanitation. 1916

Macé, J. History of a mouthful of bread (6-7)

O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Body in health. 1915 (5-8)

O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Health habits. 1915 (5-8)

*See also* Hygiene; Nervous system; Physical education

**Poetry**

Morrison, M. J. W., ed. Rattle of the bones

*In* Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p176-8 (2-4)

**Physiology**, hygiene and sanitation. Jewett, F. G.

**Pianos**

Williams, A. Building of a piano

*In* How it is made, p60-71 (7-8)

**Picciola**. Saintine, J. X. B.

**Piccola**

Noyes, M. I. O., and Ray, B. H.

*In* Little plays for little people, p104-11 (3-4)

**Pick**, shovel and pluck. Bond, A. R.

**Pickett's gap**. Greene, H.

**Picnics**

Beard, D. C. How to have fun at a picnic

*In* Jack of all trades, p105-15 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Picnics, burgoos and corn-roasts

*In* American girl's handy book, p131-7 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Roof picnic with brook to cross and flowers to pick

*In* Things worth doing, p127-35 (6-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Straw-ride picnic

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p333-44 (6-7)

Lucas, E. V. and E. G. Picnic games

*In* Three hundred games and pastimes, p113-20 (5-7)

**Picture book**. Caldecott, R.

**Picture books**

Adelborg, O. Clean Peter and the children of Grubbylea (1-2)

Beskow, E. Blondchen in Blüten

Beskow, E. Hänschen im Blaubeerenwald

Beskow, E. Hänschens skifahrt

Beskow, E. Mors lilla Olle och andra visor av A. T.

Beskow, E. Tommelise

Book of horses (1)

Book of ships (1)

Book of the sea

Boutet de Monvel, L. M., il. La civilté

Picture books—*Continued*

- Boutet de Monvel, L: M., il. Joan of Arc. 1907 (4-5)
- Boutet de Monvel, L: M., il. Vieilles chansons pour les petits enfants
- Brooke, L. L., il. Golden goose book (2-3)
- Brooke, L. L., il. Johnny Crow's garden (1-2)
- Brooke, L. L., il. Johnny Crow's party (1-2)
- Brooke, L. L., il. Nursery rhyme picture book (1-2)
- Buffum, K. G., il. Mother Goose in silhouettes (1-3)
- Caldecott, R. Caldecott's collection of pictures and songs. 2v (1-3)
- Caldecott, R. Hey diddle diddle picture book (1-3)
- Caldecott, R. Panjandrum picture book (1-3)
- Caldecott, R. Picture book. 4v (1-3)
- Carrick, V. More Russian picture tales
- Carrick, V. Picture tales
- Carrick, V. Still more Russian picture tales
- Cowper, W: Diverting history of John Gilpin (1-2)
- Cox, P. Brownie books. 9v (1-3)
- Crane, W., il. Baby's bouquet. 1900 (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Baby's opera. 1900 (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Baby's own Aesop (1-3)
- Crane, W., il. Beauty and the beast picture book (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Blue Beard and The sleeping beauty (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Bluebeard's picture book (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Buckle my shoe picture book
- Crane, W., il. Cinderella's picture book (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Goody Two Shoes picture book (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Mother Hubbard, her picture book (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Pan-pipes
- Crane, W., il. Puss in boots and The forty thieves (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Red Riding Hood's picture book (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Song of sixpence picture book (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. This little pig, his picture book (1-2)
- Crane, W., il. Three bears and Mother Hubbard (1-2)
- Deming, T. O. Indian child life. 1899 (1-3)
- Deming, T. O. Red folk and wild folk. 1902 (1-3)
- Dodge, M. M., ed. Baby days. 1903 (1-3)
- Elkin, R. H. Children's corner; il. by H. Willebeck Le Mair. 1915 (1-3)
- France, A. Girls and boys (1-4)
- France, A. Nos enfants; il. by Boutet de Monvel (1-4)
- Francis, J. G. Book of cheerful cats and other animated animals (1-3)
- Greenaway, K. Marigold garden (1-2)
- Greenaway, K. Under the window (1-2)
- Guigou, P. Animal trainer. 1910 (1-3)
- Guigou, P. Animals in the ark
- Guigou, P., and Vimar, A. L'illustre dompteur
- Hall, M., il. Giddy-go-round (1-3)
- Headland, I: T., tr. Chinese Mother Goose rhymes (4-5)
- Hoffmann, H. Slovenly Peter (1-2)
- Holton, M. A. Holton primer (1-2)
- Howard, F. W., ed. Banbury Cross stories (1-2)
- Ivimey, J: W. Complete version of Ye three blind mice (1-3)
- La Fontaine, J. de. Fables; il. by Boutet de Monvel
- Lechler, C. Blatt für blatt
- Lefler, H., and Urban, J. Kling-klang gloria
- Le Mair, H. W., il. Little songs of long ago; harmonized by Alfred Moffat (1-3)
- Le Mair, H. W., il. Old nursery rhymes. 4v (1-2)
- Le Mair, H. W., il. Our old nursery rhymes (1-3)
- Lohmeyer, J. Was willst du werden?
- Lohmeyer, J., and Oldenberg, F. Der Alte bekannte
- Lucas, E: V. Four and twenty toilers
- Merck, F. Unser liederbuch
- Moore, N. H. Children of other days. 1905 (3-5)
- My pussy-cat book
- Newell, P: Pictures and rhymes
- Offers, S. v. Etwas von den wurzelkindern
- Offers, S. v. Was Marilenchén erlebte!
- Offers, S. v. Windchen
- Pletsch, O., il. Hausmütterchen
- Pletsch, O., il. Wie's im hause geht nach dem alphabet
- Potter, B. Ginger and Pickles (1)
- Potter, B. Pie and the patty pan (1-2)
- Pretty bunny pets (1)
- Pretty pussies (1)
- Pyle, K. Childhood (2-3)
- Sage, B. Rhymes of real children; il. by Jessie Willcox Smith (2-3)
- Smith, E. B. Chicken world (1-3)
- Smith, E. B. Farm book (2-4)
- Smith, E. B. In the land of make believe (1-3)
- Smith, E. B. Pocahontas and Captain John Smith. 1914 (2-4)
- Smith, E. B. Railroad book (2-3)
- Smith, E. B. Santa Claus and all about him (2-3)
- Smith, E. B. Seashore book (2-3)
- Smith, J. W., il. Dickens's children. 1912 (6-8)
- Smith, J. W., il. Jessie Willcox Smith Mother Goose (1-3)
- Weatherly, F: E. Book of gnomes (1-2)
- Widor, C: M., comp. Old songs and rounds for little children. 1912 (2-3)
- See also* Scrap-books

## Picture frames

- Adams, J. H: Picture mounting and framing
- In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p71-8 (5-8)



**Picture frames—Continued**

Beard, L. and A. B. Chapter on frames  
In American girl's handy book, p295-301  
(5-7)

Warner, C. F. Pictures  
In Home decoration, p64-78 (6-8)

**Picture tales.** Carrick, V.**Picture writing**

Eastman, C: A. Indian picture-writing  
In Indian scout talks, p159-67 (6-8)

Edwards, A. B. Early Egyptian picture-writing  
In World's story, v3, p7-9

Seton, E. T.  
In Book of woodcraft, p239-44 (6-8)

**Pictures**

Barstow, C: L. Famous pictures. 1912  
(7-8)

Beard, L. and A. B. Collections  
In What a girl can make and do, p69-74  
(5-7)

Caffin, C: H: Guide to pictures. 1908  
(7-8)

Conway, A. E. and M. Children's book  
of art. 1909 (6-8)

Cyr, E. M. Cyr graded art readers. 3 bks  
(1-5)

Emery, M. S. How to enjoy pictures.  
1898 (8)

Grover, E. O., and Chutter, F. E. Art  
literature readers. 6v. (1-3)

Head, R. How to enjoy pictures. 1914  
(7-8)

Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Stories  
of great artists. 1903 (4-5)

Hurl, E. M. How to show pictures to  
children. 1914

Hurl, E. M. Riverside art series. 12v  
1899-1902 (7-8)

Moore, N. H. Children of other days.  
1905 (3-5)

Paret, A. P., ed. Pictures and photo-  
graphs  
In Harper's handy-book for girls, p32-48  
(7-8)

See also Animals—Pictures; Art; Child-  
ren—Pictures; Drawing; Etching;  
Moving pictures; Photography; Picture  
books; Pictures frames; Picture writing

**Pictures and rhymes.** Newell, P:**Pictures from Greek life and story.** Church,  
A. J:**Picturesque geographical readers.** King,  
C: F:**Pie and the patty pan.** Potter, B.**Piebald, king of bronchos.** Hawkes, C.**Pieces for every occasion.** Le Row, C. B.,  
comp.**Pied piper of Hamelin****Plays**

Pringle, G: C. Pied Piper  
In Bullivant's Home plays, p301-11  
(4-6)

**Poetry**

Browning, R. Pied piper of Hamelin.  
See Browning, R.

**Stories**

In Chisholm's Stories for the eight-  
year-old, p16-22

Crommelin's Famous legends, p163-  
70

Jacobs's More English fairy tales,  
p1-6

MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life,  
v2, p145-50

**Pier, Arthur Stanwood**

Boys of St. Timothy's. (St. Timothy ser.  
v1) Scribner \*\$1.25; (Ser. for young  
people) \*60c (7-8)

"School athletics, football, hockey, baseball,  
tennis, and rowing." N. Y. city

Crashaw brothers. (St. Timothy ser. v4)  
Houghton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Athletic and boarding school life of two  
brothers, one rowing and playing football for St.  
Timothy's, the other for St. John's. A whole-  
some, virile story permeated with the spirit of  
fair play." A. L. A. bkl.

Grannis of the fifth. (St. Timothy ser.  
v6) Houghton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Interesting, has much about school athletics,  
and more than usual about study. Part appeared  
in the Youth's companion as 'His father's son.'"  
A. L. A. bkl.

Harding of St. Timothy's. (St. Timothy  
ser. v2) Houghton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Another story of wholesome sports and honest  
rivalries at St. Timothy's, a preparatory school  
for boys." N. Y. state lib.

Jester of St. Timothy's. (St. Timothy ser.  
v5) Houghton \*\$1; Grosset (Every  
boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)

"The jester is a prankish, impudent, clever boy  
who makes the life of an inexperienced young  
teacher in a boys' school a burden, but proves in  
the end to be a very manly and likable lad. A  
well written story, with a good school atmosphere  
and an agreeable absence of slang." A. L. A.  
bkl.

New boy. (St. Timothy ser. v3) Hough-  
ton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Another story of St. Timothy's, the young  
western hero introducing an entirely fresh element  
in the school." A. L. A. bkl.

**Piers**

Bond, A. R. Building piers for 1000-foot  
ships

In On the battle front of engineering,  
p211-28 (7-8)

**Pierson, Clara Dillingham**

Among the farmyard people. Dutton \*\$1  
(3-4)

"Stories of chickens, pigs, lambs and other do-  
mestic animals." N. Y. city

Among the forest people. Dutton \*\$1  
(4-5)

"The woodpecker, the squirrel, the ground hog,  
the wild turkeys and other people of the wild  
wood." N. Y. city

Among the meadow people. Dutton \*\$1;  
school ed \*50c (3-4)

"About birds, insects, and other small crea-  
tures." Oregon

Millers and their new home. (Three lit-  
tle Millers ser. v4) Dutton \*\$1 (3-4)

"Describes a second vacation at Pencroft." A.  
L. A. bkl.

Millers and their playmates. (Three little  
Millers ser. v3) Dutton \*\$1 (3-4)

Millers at Pencroft. (Three little Millers  
ser. v2) Dutton \*\$1 (3-4)

"Thoroughly wholesome story of home and  
school life and vacation at a cottage on a lake."  
A. L. A. bkl.

Three little Millers. Dutton \*\$1 (3-4)

**Pig** brother, and other fables and stories.  
Richards, L. E. H.

**Pig** brother play book. Richards, L. E. H.

### Pigeons

Bullivant, C. H:

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p421-6  
(7-8)

Comstock, A. B.

*In* Pet book, p176-87 (5-8)

Johonnot, J. Doves and pigeons

*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p42-4  
(3-4)

Johonnot, J. Messenger-bird and its  
cousins

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p84-  
90 (3-5)

Morris, C: Dove-like pigeon

*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p207-13  
(6-8)

Nuttall, T: Mourning-dove

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p73-5  
(5-8)

Verrill, A. H. Doves and pigeons

*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p308-20  
(5-8)

Westell, W. P. Pigeons; Hardy and  
indoor doves

*In* Boys' book of pets, p116-36, 176-86

### Poetry

Johonnot, J. Three little doves

*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p45  
(3-4)

Thaxter, C. Constant dove

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p80  
(1-2)

Willis, N. P. Belfry pigeon

*In* Johonnot's Neighbors with wings  
and fins, p90-1 (3-5)

### Stories

Lindsay, M. Fleet Wing and Sweet Voice

*In* Mother stories, p17-26 (2-3)

Poulsson, E.

*In* In the child's world, p76-81 (1-2)

Seton, E. T. Arnaux

*In* Animal heroes, p71-107 (5-8)

**Pigmies.** See Dwarfs

### Pigs

Comstock, A. B.

*In* Pet book, p55-7 (5-8)

Johonnot, J. Swine and their forest  
cousins

*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs,  
p134-9 (5-6)

Monteith, J: and C. Our pig

*In* Some useful animals, p87-93 (2-3)

Morris, C: In the pig-sty

*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p165-74  
(6-8)

Smith, A. H. Robert visits the pigs

*In* Eddy's Friends and helpers, p99-102  
(3-5)

Wood, C. D.

*In* Animals, p94-8 (4-7)

### Stories

Lamb, C: Origin of roast pig

*In* Evans and others. Farm life read-  
ers, bk5, p170-5 (4-6)

Pierson, C. D. Lonely little pig

*In* Among the farmyard people, p106-  
15 (3-4)

### Pike, Henry Lee Mitchell

Our little Korean cousin. (Little cousin  
ser.) 1905 Page 60c (4-5)

Our little Panama cousin. (Little cousin  
ser.) 1906 Page 60c (4-5)

"Tells about a little boy and his home in the  
city of Panama . . . of an earthquake, a journey  
to Colon and up the Chagres river, and the story  
of Balboa." A. L. A. bk1.

### Pike, Zebulon Montgomery

Drake, S: A. Pike explores the Arkansas  
valley

*In* Making of the great West, p198-204  
(6-8)

### Pike's peak

Among the Rockies

*In* Our country: West, p121-8 (4-6)

### Pilgrim fathers

Abbott, J: S. C. Miles Standish (6-8)

Ames, A. How the Pilgrims came to  
Plymouth

*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers,  
p189-205

Colonial stories, retold from St.  
Nicholas, p27-55 (5-7)

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.

*In* Short stories from American history,  
p1-21 (4-6)

Bradford, W: When the Pilgrim fathers  
went to Holland

*In* World's story, v7, p361-8

Brown, E. C. Freedom's voyage to Amer-  
ica

*In* Johonnot's Ten great events in his-  
tory, p196-214 (6-8)

Coe, F. E. Pilgrim and Puritan life

*In* Founders of our country, p202-17  
(3-5)

Coffin, C: C. The Pilgrims; First years  
at Plymouth

*In* Old times in the colonies, p111-40  
(6-8)

Drake, S: A. On Plymouth rock. 1897  
(4-5)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Miles  
Standish and the Pilgrims

*In* Explorers and founders of America,  
p136-49 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F. Miles Standish and the Pil-  
grims

*In* American leaders and heroes, p64-79  
(5-6)

Gordy, W. F. Pilgrims at Plymouth

*In* Colonial days, p53-72 (5-7)

Griffis, W: E.

*In* Brave little Holland, p192-209 (7-8)

Hazard, B. E., and Dutton, S: T.

*In* Indians and pioneers, p167-93 (6-7)

Higginson, T: W. Pilgrims at Plymouth

*In* Young folks' book of American ex-  
plorers, p311-37 (6-8)

Jenks, T. Captain Myles Standish. 1905  
(6-8)

Jenks, T. Miles Standish and the Indians

*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers,  
p210-19 (4-8)

**Pilgrim fathers**—*Continued*

- O'Reilly, J. B. Pilgrim fathers  
*In* Cabot and others. Course in citizenship, p284. (1-8)
- Pratt, M. L. Stories of colonial children. 1908 (3-4)
- Pumphrey, M. B. Stories of the Pilgrims. 1910 (3-5)
- Schwartz, J. A. Little white child  
*In* Five little strangers, p40-71 (3-4)
- Stanton, E. C. Christmas on the Mayflower  
*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers, p206-9 (4-8)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Forefathers' day  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p181-93 (5-7)
- Wright, H. C. Pilgrims and the settlement of New England  
*In* Children's stories in American history, p300-15 (5-7)
- See also* Plymouth; Puritans; Thanksgiving day; United States—History—Colonial period; also Standish, Miles

**Plays**

- Varney, A. S. Pilgrims  
*In* Story plays, old and new, v3, p129-40 (2-5)
- See also* Mayflower (ship)—Plays; Thanksgiving day—Plays

**Poetry**

- Hemans, F. B. Landing of the Pilgrim fathers in New England  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p83-5
- Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p223-4
- Young and Field literary readers, v5, p227-31
- Sprague, C. The Pilgrim fathers  
*In* Johonnot's Ten great events in history, p217-19 (6-8)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Forefathers' day  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p177-86 (5-7)

**Stories**

- Dix, B. M. Soldier Rigdale (7-8)
- Hall, R. Boys of Scrooby (6-7)

**Pilgrims and Puritans.** Tiffany, N. M.

**Pilgrims of today.** Wade, M. H. B.

**Pilgrim's progress.** *See* Bunyan, J:

**Pillars of the house.** Yonge, C. M.

**Pilot.** Cooper, J. F.

**Pilots and piloting**

- Ingersoll, E.  
*In* Book of the ocean, p219-27 (6-8)
- Johnston, W. A. Pilot  
*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p290-300 (6-8)
- Moffett, C. The pilot  
*In* Careers of danger and daring, p130-72 (7-8)

**Pinafore palace.** Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.

**Pine-tree shillings**

- Hawthorne, N. Pine-tree shillings  
*In* Hawthorne's Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories, p29-34
- Hawthorne's True stories from history and biography
- Johonnot's Stories of our country, p77-81
- MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life [adapted], v3, p39-43

**Pine trees**

- Bass, F. Pine twig  
*In* Stories of plant life, p137-9 (2-3)
- Stokes, S. Cone bearers  
*In* Ten common trees, p80-93 (4-5)
- Strong, F. L., ed. The pines  
*In* All the year round, v2, p44-5 (3-4)

**Poetry**

- Bumstead, E. S. Discontented pine  
*In* Strong's All the year round, v2, p36-9 (3-4)
- Poulssoon, E. Pine-tree's secret  
*In* McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones, p69 (2-3)

**Stories**

- Cooke, F. J. Secret of fire  
*In* Nature myths and stories, p61-5 (2-4)
- McMurry, L. B., ed. Unhappy pine-tree  
*In* Classic stories for the little ones, p63-8 (2-3)

**Pineapples**

- Carpenter, F. G. Pineapples and bananas  
*In* Foods, p267-70 (5-6)
- Munroe, K.  
*In* Our country: East, p106-10 (4-6)

**Ping pong**

- Beard, L. and A. B.  
*In* What a girl can make and do, p334-9 (5-7)
- Kelley, L. E. Ping pong, or table tennis  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p448-51 (7-8)

**Pinocchio.** Lorenzini, C.

**Pinocchio in Africa.** Cherubini, E.

**Pins**

- Carpenter, F. G:  
*In* How the world is clothed, p316-22 (4-5)
- Platt, H. How pins are made  
*In* Lane's Industries of today, p84-9 (5-6)
- Rocheleau, W. F. Pins and needles  
*In* Great American industries, v3, p124-9 (5-7)
- Williams, A.  
*In* How it is made, p408-16 (7-8)

**Pinzon, Vicente Yañez**

- Shaw, E. R: Great river Amazon and El Dorado  
*In* Discoverers and explorers, p92-101 (4)

**Pioneer life.** *See* Frontier life; Pioneers

**Pioneers**

- Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p187-93 (1-8)
- McMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley. 1901 (5-6)

**Pioneers—Continued**

- McMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. 1904 (5-6)
- McMurry, C. A. Pioneers on land and sea. 1904 (5-6)
- Mowry, W. A. and B. S. American pioneers. 1905 (5-7)
- See also Frontier life; also names of pioneers, as Boone, Daniel; Clark, George Rogers; Crockett, David
- Plays**
- Mackay, C. D. Plays of the pioneers. 1915 (6-8)
- Pioneers.** Cooper, J. F.
- Pioneers and patriots in early American history.** Dickson, M. S.
- Pioneers of the Mississippi valley.** McMurry, C. A.
- Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West.** McMurry, C. A.
- Pioneers on land and sea.** McMurry, C. A.
- Pipes of Clovis.** Boylan, G. D.
- Piping down the valleys wild.** Blake, W.  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p135
- Pirate.** Scott, W.
- Pirates**
- Booth, W. S., ed. Pirate's blunder  
In Wonderful escapes by Americans, p107-25 (6-8)
- Coe, F. E. Blackbeard, the last of the pirates  
In Founders of our country, p244-50 (3-5)
- Frothingham, J. P. Sea-wolves of seven shores. 1904 (7-8)
- Ingersoll, E. Robbers of the seas  
In Barstow's New nation, p72-85  
Ingersoll's Book of the ocean, p171-85 (4-8)
- Johnston, C. H. L. Famous privateersmen and adventurers of the sea. 1911 (6-8)
- Lang, A., ed.  
In True story book, p326-37 (6-7)
- Paine, R. D. Book of buried treasure. 1911 (7-8)
- Stockton, F. R. Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898 (7-8)
- Stories**
- Cooper, J. F. Red Rover (7-8)
- London, J. Cruise of the Dazzler (6-7)
- Masefield, J. Mainsail haul
- Pyle, H. Story of Jack Bailister's fortunes (7-8)
- Scott, W. Pirate (8)
- Stevenson, R. L. B. Treasure island (6-8)
- Pitcairn island**
- Lang, A., ed. Pitcairn islanders  
In Red true story book, p238-46 (5-7)
- Story of Pitcairn island  
In World's story, v1, p503-9
- Pitcher, Mollie**
- Lang, A., ed. Story of Molly Pitcher  
In Red true story book, p137-40 (5-7)
- Pitcher Pollock.** Mathewson, C.
- Pitching in a pinch.** Mathewson, C.
- Pitman, Leila Webster**
- Stories of old France. 1902 Am. bk. \*60c (6-7)
- "About the great châteaux, intrigues and battles, and great events in the days of the old monarchy." Pittsburgh
- Pitt, William**
- Warren, H. P., ed. William Pitt, the younger  
In Stories from English history, p369-76 (5-7)
- Pitt, William, earl of Chatham**
- Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. William Pitt  
In Famous men of modern times, p256-63 (4-6)
- Warren, H. P., ed. William Pitt, earl of Chatham  
In Stories from English history, p362-6 (5-7)
- Pittenger, William**
- Great locomotive chase. Penn \$1.25 (8)
- "Thrilling account of the attempt to capture a Georgia railroad during the civil war." Pittsburgh
- Same; with title Locomotive chase in Georgia  
In Booth's Wonderful escapes by Americans, p146-70 (6-8)
- Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania**
- Hotchkiss, C. W. Pittsburgh, the world's workshop  
In Representative cities of the United States, p118-33 (6-8)
- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
In Great cities of the United States, p171-88 (6-8)
- Pizarro, Francisco**
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Pizarro and the conquest of Peru  
In Explorers and founders of America, p72-80 (7-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Francisco Pizarro  
In Stories of American explorers, p72-85 (5-6)
- Lummis, C. F. Greatest conquest: Pizarro and Peru  
In Spanish pioneers, p67-9, 203-92 (7-8)
- Prescott, W. H. Francisco Pizarro  
In Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p28-40 (4-6)
- Shaw, E. R. Francisco Pizarro  
In Discoverers and explorers, p78-83 (4-6)
- Towle, G. M. Pizarro: his adventures and conquests (7-8)
- Wright, H. C. Pizarro and the conquest of Peru  
In Children's stories in American history, p114-71 (5-7)
- Plague**
- Church, A. J. Great plague  
In Stories from English history, p483-95 (6-8)
- Defoe, D. In the days of the plague  
In World's story, v10, p77-83
- Planets**
- Ball, R. S. Inner planets; Giant planets  
In Star-land, p134-254 (6-8)
- See also Astronomy
- Plant a tree.** See Larcom, L.

- Plant** and animal children. Torelle, E.
- Plant** baby and its friends. Brown, K. L.
- Plant** hunters. Reid, M.
- Planting** pageants. Harris, J. C.
- Planting** of the apple tree. See Bryant, W: C.
- Plants**
- Bailey, L. H. First lessons with plants. 1898 (6-7)
- Bass, F. Stories of plant life (2-3)
- Beard, L. and A. B. Botany as applied to art  
*In* American girl's handy book, p139-49 (5-7)
- Buckley, A. B. Eyes and no eyes, v3. 1900
- Evans, L. B., and others  
*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p129-34, 139-44, 155-7 (4-6)
- Frye, A. E. Plant life in the valley  
*In* Brooks and brook basins, p95-103 (4-6)
- Gould, A. W. How the plants cradle their babies; How Mother Nature sets the table for the plants; How Mother Nature clothes the plants; How the plants lay up food  
*In* Mother Nature's children, p25-32, 81-8, 113-20, 201-8 (5-6)
- Gray, A. How plants behave (6)
- Gray, A. How plants grow (5-6)
- Hodge, C. F. Lessons with plants; Propagation of plants; Flowerless plants  
*In* Nature study and life, p91-101, 155-80, 435-77 (6-8)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Home plants and their ways; Strange plants and their ways  
*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p1-53 (6-7)
- Keffer, C: A. Nature studies on the farm. 1907 (5-7)
- Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds.  
*In* All the year round, v4, p3-41 (3-4)
- Parsons, F. T. S. D. Plants and their children (4-6)
- Rogers, J. E. Book of useful plants. 1913
- Verrill, A. H. Plant and vegetable specimens  
*In* Boy collectors' handbook, p48-58 (5-8)
- Wright, J. M.  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v3, p4-83 (4-5)  
*See also* Botany; Buds; Climbing plants; Flowers; Galls; Gardening; Herbariums; Leaves; Marine plants; Poisonous plants; Seeds; Tendrils; Weeds
- Poetry**
- Poulsøn, E. Plant household  
*In* In the child's world, p373-4 (1-2)
- Shelley, P. B. Sensitive-plant  
*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p52-3 (6-7)
- Plants** and their children. Parsons, F. T. S. D.
- Plaster casts**
- Adams, J. H: Clay-modelling and plaster-casting  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p151-69 (5-8)
- Beard, L. and A. B. How to make plaster casts  
*In* American girl's handy book, p267-71 (5-7)
- Plate, Adrian.** See Hatton, H.; jt. auth.
- Platinum**
- Kelley, J. G:  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p193-5 (7-8)
- Platt, S.**
- Stories from the Old Testament. (Told through the ages) 1909 Dodge \$1.50 (5-8)  
"For older children. Beautifully illustrated."  
Olcott
- Play.** See Amusements
- Play days.** Jewett, S. O.
- Play houses**
- Beard, D. C. How to build indoor play houses, secret castles; and how to make mysterious treasure chests  
*In* Handicraft for outdoor boys, p166-75  
New ideas for out of doors, p166-75 (6-8)
- Plays**
- Alcott, L. M. Comic tragedies. 1893 (6-8)
- Alcott, L. M. Norma; Greek slave; Captive of Castile  
*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p355-435
- Bell, F. E. E. O. Nursery comedies (4-6)
- Bird, G. E., and Starling, M. Historical plays for children. 1912 (4-6)
- Browne, E. G. Pot, smoke and fire; or The visit of the brownies  
*In* Songs and stories for the little ones, p121-43 (2-4)
- Bryce C. T. Child-lore dramatic reader. 1908 (2-3)
- Bullivant, C. H: Amateur theatricals; Mysteries of make-up  
*In* Home fun, p11-33 (5-8)
- Bullivant, C. H.; ed. Home plays. 1912 (4-6)
- Burrill, E. W. Master Skylark; or, Will Shakespeare's ward. 1916
- Dalkeith, L. Little plays (4-5)
- Edgeworth, M. Eton montem; Old Poz  
*In* Parent's assistant, p135-72, 208-18 (5-6)
- Frank, M. M. Short plays about famous authors. 1915 (8)
- Garnett, L. A. Master Will of Stratford. 1916
- Gould, E. L. Little men play; adapted from L. M. Alcott's "Little men" (6-8)
- Gould, E. L. Little women play; adapted from L. M. Alcott's "Little women" (6-8)
- Gunnison, B., ed. New dialogues and plays. 1900 (5-8)
- Harper's book of little plays. 1910 (5-6)
- Harvey, K. Courage  
*In* Bullivant's Home plays, p136-50  
Chisholm's Stories for the nine-year-old, p125-39 (4-6)
- Hogate, E. M., and Grover, E. O. Sunbonnets and overalls. 1914 (2-3)

## Plays—Continued

- Johnston, E. L., and Barnum, M. D. Book of plays for little actors. 1907 (2-3)
- Lansing, M. F. King John and the abbot *In Dramatic readings for schools*, p219-28 (5-8)
- Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Plays for school children. 1915 (5-8)
- Macdonell, A. Historical plays for children. 8v 1910 (6-8)
- Mackay, C. D. Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 (6-8)
- Mackay, C. D. House of the heart, and other plays for children. 1909 (5-8)
- Mackay, C. D. How to produce children's plays. 1915 (7-8)
- Mackay, C. D. Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. 1912 (5-8)
- Mackay, C. D. Plays of the pioneers. 1915 (6-8)
- Mackay, C. D. Silver thread, and other plays for young people. 1910 (5-8)
- McLaren, J. M., and Harvey, E. M. Hänsel and Gretel; play for little children, adapted from the opera by Humperdinck. 1915 (4-6)
- Meigs, C. Steadfast princess. 1916 (6-8)
- Merington, M. Festival plays. 1913 (7-8)
- Merington, M. Holiday plays (7-8)
- Noyes, M. I. O., and Ray, B. H. Little plays for little people. 1910 (3-4)
- Paret, A. P., ed. Private theatricals *In Harper's handy-book for girls*, p321-36 (7-8)
- Perry, S. G. S. When mother lets us act. 1913 (3-4)
- Richards, L. E. H. Pig brother play book. 1915 (2-3)
- St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas. 1900 (5-7)
- St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas; second series. 1916 (6-8)
- Stevenson, A. Children's classics in dramatic form. 5v 1908-12 (4-8)
- Stevenson, A. Dramatized scenes from American history. 1916 (6-8)
- Stevenson, A. Emperor's test *In Riverside readers*, v4, p40-52
- Stevenson, A. Puppet princess. 1915 (5-7)
- Tucker, L. E., and Ryan, E. L. Historical plays of colonial days. 1912 (4-6)
- Varney, A. S. Story plays, old and new. 3v 1915 (2-5)
- Walker, A. J. Little plays from American history. 1914 (6-8)
- See also Charades; Christmas—Plays; Dialogs; Fairy tales—Plays; Miracle plays; Moving pictures; Puppet shows; Readers, Dramatic; Shadow plays; Tableaux; Theatres, Miniature; Waxworks*
- Plays for school children.** Lütkenhaus, A. M. I.
- Plays of the pioneers.** Mackay, C. D.
- Playtime and seedtime.** See Parker, F. W., and Helm, N. L. Uncle Robert's geography, v1
- Pletsch, Oscar**
- (il.) Hausmütterchen. Brentano 75c  
"The illustrator presents with sympathy the charm and quaintness of German peasant life, and of little children's plays. A good picture book in spite of its German text. Some other books illustrated by Pletsch are 'Was willst du werden,' and 'Der Alte bekannte.'" Olcott
- (il.) Lechler, C. Blatt für blatt
- (il.) Lohmeyer, J. Was willst du werden?
- (il.) Lohmeyer, J., and Oldenberg, F. Der Alte bekannte
- (il.) Wie's im hause geht nach dem alphabet. Schreiber Im 50pf
- Pliny, the elder**
- Boys' and girls' Pliny; ed. by John Stuart White. Putnam \*\$1.75 (7-8)  
"Parts of Pliny's 'Natural history,' giving his ideas of the earth, of man, of animals, plants and metals and the history of art." Pittsburgh
- Ploetz, Carl**
- Outline of universal history  
*In World's story*, v14
- Plowman.** Holmes, O. W.  
*In Evans and others. Farm life readers*, bk4, p205-6 (4-6)
- Pluck on the long trail.** Sabin, E. L.
- Plummer, Mary Wright**
- Roy and Ray in Canada. 1908 Holt \*\$1.20 (5-7)  
"Roy and Ray learn much from their father about Canadian government, history, Indians, Jesuits, missionaries, etc. Clear, well-written and accurate, the book will prove especially useful in connection with school work." A. L. A. bkl.
- Roy and Ray in Mexico. 1907 Holt \*\$1.20 (5-7)  
"A record of a journey recently taken to eight Mexican cities. Full of information about customs, history and characteristics of the country." A. L. A. bkl.
- Stories from the Chronicle of the Cid. 1910 Holt \*90c (6-8)  
"Retold from Southey's 'Chronicle of the Cid' and Lockhart's 'Spanish ballads' with quotations from the latter. A simple and spirited version conforming to modern standards of morality." N. Y. state lib.
- Plutarch**
- Boys' and girls' Plutarch; ed. by J. S. White. Putnam \*\$1.75 (6-8)  
"Retells in simple and condensed form the most interesting portion of Plutarch's Lives, following Clough's translations." Am. L. E.
- Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks by F. J. Gould. 1910 Harper 75c; school ed 50c (5-7)  
Binder's title reads "Plutarch's tales; Greeks"  
"Stories of the hardy men of Sparta and of the brave warriors of Athens; of Aristides, the just man; Cimon, the admiral of the fleet, and Alcibiades, the man of many faces; of Demosthenes the orator, Alexander the Great and other famous men of Greece." Pittsburgh  
Ethical index, p165-7
- Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans by F. J. Gould. 1910 Harper 75c; school ed 50c (5-7)  
Binder's title reads "Plutarch's tales; Romans"  
"A version intended for children of ten to fourteen, with an ethical index for the use of teachers." Cleveland
- Death of Caesar**  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v5, p92-104 (6-7)

**Plutarch—Continued**

Plutarch's Lives; Clough's translation; abridged and annotated for schools by Edwin Ginn. Ginn \*65c; school ed \*45c (6-7)

Life of Plutarch, Themistocles, Pericles, Alexander, Coriolanus, Fabius, Sertorius, Caesar

Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls; retold by W. H. Weston. 1914 Stokes \$1.60 (6-8)

"Slightly smaller in size than the 1912 edition, bound more satisfactorily for library use." A. L. A. bkl.

"A free but consistent rendering. Includes: Aristides, Themistocles, Pelopidas, Timoleon, Alexander, Philopoemen, Coriolanus, The Gracchi, Caius Marius, Julius Caesar, Brutus. Sixteen good colored illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

**Biography**

Life of Plutarch

In Clough's Plutarch's Lives, pref. p. vii-xiv

**Plymouth**

Tiffany, N. M. Pilgrims and Puritans (4-6)

See also Pilgrim fathers; Standish, Miles

**Plymouth rock**

Chamberlin, J. E.

In Our country: East, p195-9 (4-6)

**Poast, Florence Maude**

Indian names, facts and games for Camp fire girls. 1916 James William Bryan press, Woodward bldg., Washington, D. C. 75c

**Pocahontas**

Brooks, E. S. Ma-ta-oka of Pow-ha-tan; the girl of the Virginia forests

In Brooks's Historic girls, p208-25

Colonial stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p3-26

Eggleston, E.: Story of Pocahontas

In First book in American history, p35-41 (3-5)

Eggleston, E.; and Seelye, E. E. Pocahontas (6-7)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Pocahontas the Powhatan's daughter

In Explorers and founders of America, p126-35 (7-8)

Fox, F. C. Child of the river

In Indian primer, p96-113 (1-2)

Hamor, R.

In Hart and Hazard's Colonial children, p98-104 (5-7)

Holland, R. S.

In Historic girlhoods, p93-106 (6-8)

Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds. Pocahontas

In Heroines that every child should know, p146-73 (6-7)

MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Pocahontas

In Child life, v3, p49-51 (3-4)

Smith, E. B. Pocahontas and Captain John Smith. 1914 (2-4)

Wade, M. H. B. Pocahontas, the little Powhatan

In Ten little Indians, p77-103

Wright, H. C. Story of Pocahontas, the Indian princess

In Children's stories in American history, p259-68 (5-7)

**Plays**

Mackay, C. D. Princess Pocahontas

In Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p12-26 (5-8)

**Poetry**

Thackeray, W: M. Pocahontas

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p52-3

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p290-1 (5-7)

Pocahontas and Captain John Smith. Smith, E. B.

Pocketful of posies. Brown, A. F.

**Poe, Edgar Allen**

Annabel Lee

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p111-12 (7-8)

Bells, The

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p40-4

Gold-bug. (Golden classics) Rand 25c (7-8)

"Mysterious tale of the finding of Captain Kidd's buried treasure." Pittsburgh

Raven

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p293-7

Riverside readers, v8, p166-73 (7-8)

**Biography**

Cody, S. Poe

In Four famous American writers, p73-132 (5-7)

Edgar Allen Poe

In Riverside readers, v8, p145-8 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Edgar Allen Poe

In Children's stories in American literature, v1, p137-48 (7-8)

**Poetry**

Whitman, S. H. To Edgar A. Poe

In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p291 (5-7)

Poems by grades. Harris, A. V., and Gilbert, C. B.

Poems children love. Coussens, P. W., ed.

Poems of American history. Stevenson, B. E., comp.

Poems of American patriotism. Matthews, B., ed.

Poems of childhood. Field, E.

Poems that every child should know. Burt, M. E., ed.

**Poetry**

Bates, K. L. and Coman, K. comps. English history told by English poets. 1902 (7-8)

Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds. Open sesame: poetry and prose for school days. 3v (3-8)

Blake, K. D., and Alexander, G., eds. Graded poetry readers, 7v 1905-06 (1-8)

Brackett, A. C., and Eliot, I. M., eds. Poetry for home and school (3-6)

Burt, M. E., ed. Poems that every child should know. 1909 (4-6)

Chisholm, L., comp. Golden staircase. 1907 (3-8)

Coates, H: T., comp. Children's book of poetry. 1879 (3-5)

*Poetry—Continued*

- Coussens, P. W., ed. Poems children love. 1908 (1-8)
- Cumnock, R. M., comp. School speaker (5-8)
- Edgar, M. G. Treasury of verse for little children. 1908 (1-4)
- Eggleston, G. C., comp. American war ballads and lyrics (5-8)
- Eliot, S., ed. Poetry for children (4-8)
- English, T. D., comp. Boy's book of battle lyrics. 1895 (6-8)
- Gayley, C. M., and Flaherty, M. C., comps. Poetry of the people. 1903 (7-8)
- Gilder, J. L., comp. Heart of youth. 1911 (6-8)
- Grahame, K., ed. Cambridge book of poetry for children. 1916
- Haaren, J. H., comp. Songs and stories (2-3)
- Harris, A. V., and Gilbert, C. B., comps. Poems by grades
- Hazard, B., comp. Three years with the poets. 1904 (1-3)
- Henley, W. E., comp. Lyra heroica (6-8)
- Holland, R. S. Historic poems and ballads. 1912
- Ingpen, R., ed. One thousand poems for children. 1903 (1-8)
- Lang, A., ed. Blue poetry book. 1896 (5-6)
- Long, A. W., comp. American poems, 1776-1900. 1906
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Nature in verse. 1895 (4-7)
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Poetry of the seasons. 1898 (4-7)
- Lucas, E. V., comp. Another book of verses for children. 1907 (3-8)
- Lucas, E. V., comp. Book of verses for children (3-8)
- McMurry, L. B., and Cook, A. S., comps. Songs of the tree-top and meadow (3-5)
- Matthews, B., ed. Poems of American patriotism, 1899 (5-8)
- Montgomery, D. H., ed. Heroic ballads. 1902 (5-8)
- Morrison, M. J. W., ed. Songs and rhymes for the little ones. 1898 (2-4)
- Noyes, A., comp. Magic casement. 1909 (5-8)
- Olcott, F. J., comp. Story-telling poems. 1913 (4-8)
- Palgrave, F. T., comp. Children's treasury of English song. 1906 (4-8)
- Palgrave, F. T., comp. Children's treasury of lyrical poetry (7-8)
- Palgrave, F. T., comp. Golden treasury (7-8)
- Palgrave, F. T., comp. Golden treasury of the best songs and lyric poems in the English language (7-8)
- Patmore, C., comp. Children's garland from the best poets. 1910 (6-8)
- Poems and rhymes. See Children's hour, v9 (2-8)
- Quiller-Couch, M. and L., eds. Treasure book of children's verse. 1911
- Repplier, A., comp. Book of famous verse. 1892 (6-8)
- Roadknight, Mrs., comp. Old-fashioned rhymes and poems. 1906 (1-2)
- Scollard, C., ed. Ballads of American bravery. 1900 (6-8)
- Scudder, H. E., ed. American poems (6-8)
- Scudder, H. E., ed. Children's book. 1910 (3-8)
- Scudder, H. E., ed. Verse and prose for beginners in reading (2-3)
- Shute, K. H., comp. Land of song. 3v 1898-99 (2-7)
- Smith, J. W., comp. and il. Child's book of old verses. 1910 (2-4)
- Stedman, E. C., ed. American anthology, 1787-1899
- Stedman, E. C., ed. Victorian anthology, 1837-1895
- Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of verse for young folks. 1915
- Stevenson, B. E., comp. Poems of American history. 1908 (6-8)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: a book of verse (5-7)
- Thacher, L. W., comp. Listening child. 1906 (5-7)
- Thompson, D. V., ed. British verse for boys. 1916
- Tileston, M. W. F., comp. Child's harvest of verse. 1910 (3-7)
- White, M., comp. Collection of poetry for school reading. 1899 (4-8)
- Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Golden numbers. 1902 (6-8)
- Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Pinafore palace. 1907 (1)
- Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Posy ring. 1903 (2-5)
- Young, E. F., and Field, W. T., eds. Young and Field literary readers. 6v 1914-16 (1-6)
- See also Ballads; German poetry; Hymns; National songs; Nonsense rimes; Nursery rimes; Readers; Songs; War poetry; also various subjects, sub-head Poetry; as Animals—Poetry; Christmas—Poetry; also Allingham, W.; Arnold, M.; Aytoun, W. E.; Blake, W.; Brown, A. F.; Browning, R.; Bryant, W. C.; Burns, R.; Byron, G.; G. N.; Campbell, T.; Cary, A.; Cary, P.; Dekker, T.; Donne, J.; Dyer, E.; Fenollosa, M. M.; Field, E.; Freeman, M. E. W.; Garnett, L. A.; Gray, T.; Harte, B.; Hemans, F. B.; Hogg, J.; Holmes, O. W.; Hood, T.; Ingelow, J.; Jonson, B.; Keats, J.; Lamb, C. and Lamb, M.; Larcum, L.; Longfellow, H. W.; Lovelace, R.; Lowell, J. R.; Macaulay, T. B.; Marlowe, C.; Marvell, A.; Milton, J.; Moore, T.; Peabody, J. P.; Poe, E. A.; Prior, M.; Pyle, K.; Riley, J. W.; Rossetti, C. G.; Sage, B.; Scott, Sir W.; Shelley, P. B.; Sherman, F. D.; Stevenson, R. L.; Tabb, J. B.; Taylor, A., and Taylor, J.; Thaxter, C.; Whittier, J. G.; Wither, G.; Wordsworth, W.



**Poetry**—Continued**Criticism**

- Shelley, P. B. Defence of poetry  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v7,  
 p4-6 (7-8)

- Poetry** for children. Eliot, S.; ed.  
**Poetry** for children. Lamb, C; and M.  
**Poetry** for home and school. Brackett,  
 A. C., and Eliot, I. M., eds.  
**Poetry** of the people. Gayley, C; M., and  
 Flaherty, M. C.; comps.  
**Poetry** of the seasons. Lovejoy, M. I.,  
 comp.

**Poets**

- Cody, S. Four American poets (5-7)  
*See also* names of poets; subhead Bi-  
 ography, as Longfellow, Henry Wads-  
 worth—Biography

**Pogány, Willy**

- (il.) Elias, E. L. Cinderella  
 (il.) Fable, L. Gingerbread man  
 (il.) Olcott, F. J. Bible stories to read  
 and tell. 1916

**Poisonous plants**

- Beard, L. and A. B.  
*In On the trail*, p179-86 (6-8)  
 Fraser, C. C.  
*In Every boy's book of handicraft,*  
*sports and amusements*, p382-4  
 (6-8)

Graham, P. A.

- In Country pastimes for boys*, p337-60  
 (6-8)  
 McIlvaine, C: Plants that poison  
*In Outdoors, indoors, and up the chim-  
 ney*, p113-19 (5-7)

**Poisons.** See Anti-toxins; Poisonous plants

**Pokagon, Simon**

- Hulst, C. S. Last of the Pottawatomie  
 chiefs: Chief Simon Pokagon  
*In Indian sketches*, p40-111 (5-7)

**Poland, Addison B.** See Haaren, J: H.; jt.  
 auth.

**Poland****History**

- Morris, C:  
*In Historical tales: Russian*, p226-30,  
 248-57 (7-8)  
 Poland  
*In World's story*, v6, p133-58  
*See also* John III, Sobieski, king of  
 Poland; Kosciuszko

**Polar regions.** See Antarctic regions; Arc-  
 tic regions

**Pole houses**

- Beard, D. C.  
*In Shelters, shacks and shanties*, p122-5,  
 183-90 (6-8)

**Polevoi, Peter Nikolaevich**

- Russian fairy tales from the Skazki; tr.  
 by R. N. Bain. Stokes \*\$2.75 (4-5)

**Police**

- Cabot, E. L., and others. Fire and police  
 department  
*In Course in citizenship*, p154-60 (1-8)

- Dole, C: F. Policemen and what they are  
 for  
*In Young citizen*, p73-7 (5-7)  
 Fitz-Gerald, W. G. Canadian Northwest  
 mounted police  
*In World's story*, v11, p230-41  
 Richman, J., and Wallach, I. R.  
*In Good citizenship*, p55-102 (5-8)

**Pollard, Joyce**

- Stories from old English romance. Stokes  
 \*75c (6-8)

**Pollen**

- Gibson, W: H. Queer fruits from the bee's  
 basket  
*In Sharp eyes*, p112-16 (7-8)

**Polly and Dolly.** Blaisdell, M. F.

**Polly** Cologne. Diaz, A. M.

**Polly** Oliver's problem. Wiggin, K. D. S.

**Polly** Page ranch club. Forrester, I. L.

**Polly** Page yacht club. Forrester, I. L.

**Polly's** secret. Nash, H. A.

**Polo, Marco**

- Tartars and their customs; Stories of the  
 great Khan  
*In World's story*, v1, p79-84, 99-117,  
 119-28, 321-4  
 Travels of Marco Polo; ed. by T: W.  
 Knox. Putnam \*\$1.75 (7-8)  
 "Condensed from the best edition of the Trav-  
 els, and well illustrated." Hewins

**Biography**

- Bolton, S. K. Marco Polo  
*In Famous voyagers and explorers*, p73-  
 119 (7-8)  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Marco  
 Polo  
*In Explorers and founders of America*,  
 p18-23 (7-8)  
 Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Marco  
 Polo  
*In Famous men of the middle ages*,  
 p213-18 (4-6)  
 Hale, E: E. Marco Polo  
*In Stories of adventure*, p11-19 (6-8)  
 Jenks, T. Marco Polo  
*In Boy's book of explorations*, p340-4  
 (6-8)  
 Johnson, W: H. Marco Polo and his in-  
 fluence in stimulating exploration  
*In World's discoverers*, p3-13 (7-8)  
 Shaw, E: R. Marco Polo  
*In Discoverers and explorers*, p16-23  
 (4-6)  
 Synge, M. B. Marco Polo  
*In Book of discovery*, p115-25  
 Tappan, E. M. Marco Polo  
*In Old world hero stories*, pt2, p152-7  
 (6-8)  
 Towle, G: M. Marco Polo: his travels  
 and adventures (7-8)

**Pompeii**

- Carpenter, F. G:  
*In Europe*, p422-3, 426-8 (5-6)  
 Guerber, H. A. Buried cities  
*In Story of the Romans*, p231-4 (6-8)  
 Silliman, B. Pompeii  
*In Johnnot's Geographical reader*,  
 p30-5 (7-8)

**Pompeii**—Continued

## Stories

- Lytton, E. G. E. L. Last days of Pompeii (8)
- Pompey, the Great**
- Dalkeith, L. Of Pompey the Great  
In Stories from Roman history, p80-5 (4-5)
- Guerber, H. A.  
In Story of the Romans, p165-84 (6-8)
- Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Pompey the Great  
In Famous men of Rome, p171-80 (4-6)
- Plutarch. Conqueror of pirates  
In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p107-14
- Plutarch. Pompey  
In White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p326-69
- Ponce de Leon, Juan**
- Baldwin, J. Fountain of youth  
In Thirty more famous stories retold, p23-8 (3-5)
- Coe, F. E. Quest for a fountain  
In Founders of our country, p36-40 (3-5)
- Dickson, M. S. In quest of eternal youth  
In Camp and trail in early American history, p36-49 (4-5)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Ponce de Leon—the discovery of Florida  
In Explorers and founders of America, p42-6 (7-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Ponce de Leon  
In Stories of American explorers, p87-8 (5-6)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Ponce de Leon  
In Stories of our country, p7-9 (4-6)
- McMurry, C. A. Ponce de Leon  
In Pioneers on land and sea, p222-6 (5-6)
- Morris, C.  
In Historical tales: American, v2, p7-12 (7-8)
- Shaw, E. R. Ponce de Leon  
In Discoverers and explorers, p54-5 (4-6)
- Wright, H. C. Ponce de Leon  
In Children's stories in American history, p71-5 (5-7)

## Plays

- Mackay, C. D. Fountain of youth  
In Plays of the pioneers, p31-51 (6-8)

## Poetry

- Butterworth, Hezekiah. Fountain of youth  
In Barstow's Explorers and settlers, p97-100 (4-8)

**Pontiac, chief of the Ottawas**

- Baldwin, J. Napoleon of the wilderness  
In Conquest of the old Northwest, p92-116, 120-4 (6-8)
- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.  
In Short stories from American history, p30-7 (4-6)
- Catherwood, M. H. Last great Indian  
In Heroes of the middle West, p117-41 (5-6)

- Johnston, C. H. L. Pontiac: the red Napoleon  
In Famous Indian chiefs, p151-208 (5-8)
- Perry, F. M. Story of Pontiac  
In Whitney and Perry's Four American Indians, p53-114 (5-6)
- Sweetser, K. D. Pontiac: conspirator of the Ottawas  
In Book of Indian braves, p155-84 (5-7)
- Wade, M. H. B.  
In Ten big Indians, p125-51 (4-5)
- Wright, H. C. Story of Pontiac  
In Children's stories in American history, p337-47 (5-7)

**Pontiac's war**

- Drake, F. S.  
In Indian history for young folks, p263-88 (5-7)
- Gordy, W. F.  
In Colonial days, p235-46 (5-7)
- Parkman, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac (8)

## Stories

- Munroe, K. At war with Pontiac (6-7)
- Pony engine and the Pacific express.**  
Howells, W. D.  
In Christmas every day
- Pony express**
- Bailey, W. F. Pony express  
In Barstow's Westward movement, p46-55 (4-8)
- Faris, J. T. Pony express  
In Real stories from our history, p196-200 (6-8)

**Pony tracks.** Remington, F:

- Poor boys who became famous.** Bolton, S. K.

**Popes.** See Leo X**Poplar trees**

## Stories

- Story of the poplar tree  
In Cooke's Nature myths, p56-8  
Lane's All the year round, v4, p47-8 (3-4)

**Poppies**

- Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Poppy and the cornflower; story  
In All the year round, v4, p34-6 (3-4)

**Popular girl.** Baldwin, M.**Popular natural history.** Wood, J. G:**Popular stories.** Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K.**Population.** See United States—Population**Porcelain.** See Pottery**Porcelain stove.** See De la Ramée. L. Nürnberg stove**Porcupines**

- Burroughs, J:  
In Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p98-105 (4-7)
- Comstock, A. B.  
In Pet book, p123-5 (5-8)
- Du Chaillu, P. B. Ngombas, or porcupines  
In World of the great forest, p91-6 (5-7)

**Porcupines—Continued**

- Ingersoll, E. Woodland codger  
*In* Wild neighbors, p186-206 (5-7)  
 Johannot, J.  
*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p118-19  
 (3-4)  
 Miller, O. T. A warrior  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p43-5  
 (3-5)

**Stories**

- Long, W: J. Unk Wunk the porcupine;  
 A lazy fellow's fun  
*In* Wood folk at school, p111-33 (5-7)

**Porter, David**

- Morris, C: David Porter and the noble  
 defence of the "Essex"  
*In* Heroes of the navy, p195-209 (6-8)

**Porter, David Dixon**

- Morris, C: David Dixon Porter and the  
 opening of the Mississippi  
*In* Heroes of the navy, p286-93 (6-8)

**Porter, Eleanor Hodgman**

- Six Star ranch. Page \*\$1.25

**Porter, Jane**

- Scottish chiefs. Dutton \$2.50; Crowell  
 Luxembourg ed \$1.50; (Astor lib.)  
 60c (7-8)  
 "Bruce and Wallace and the Scottish struggle  
 for independence in the 12th and 13th centuries."  
 Utica

**Porter, Jermain Gildersleeve**

- Stars in song and legend. Ginn \*60c;  
 school ed \*50c (5-7)  
 "Legends connected with the stars and constel-  
 lations." Oregon

**Portland, Oregon**

- Hotchkiss, C. W. Portland, the rose  
 city  
*In* Representative cities of the United  
 States, p18-31 (6-8)

**Porto Rico****Description and travel**

- Carpenter, F. G: General view of Porto  
 Rico  
*In* Australia, etc., p329-44 (6-7)  
 Du Puy, W: A. Rejuvenating Porto Rico  
*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p105-  
 17 (8)  
 George, M. M., ed. Little journey to  
 Cuba [and Porto Rico] (5-6)  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea,  
 p220-5 (6-7)  
 Seabury, J. B. Porto Rico. 1903 (6-7)  
 Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v3, p188-95

**History**

- Dinwiddie, W: How freedom came to  
 Porto Rico  
*In* World's story, v11, p570-6

**Social life and customs**

- Wade, M. H. B. Our little Porto Rican  
 cousin. 1902 (4-6)

**Portor, Laura Spencer**

- Genevieve. (Little schoolmate ser.)  
 Dutton \*\$1.25 (5-8)  
 "Picture of French school life, with more story  
 than some of the series, exhibiting the kindly

warmth and courtesy of the French people, re-  
 vealing also their patriotism and love for their  
 heroes." A. L. A. bkl.

*See also* Pyle, K., jt. auth.

**Portugal**

- Carpenter, F. G: Kingdom of Portugal  
*In* Europe, p445-52 (5-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:  
*In* Europe, p170-5 (5-7)  
 George, M. M. Little journey to Spain  
 and Portugal  
*In* Whitcomb, C. E. Little journey to  
 Italy (5-6)  
 Goodall, A. M. Portugal. 1909  
 Portugal  
*In* World's story, v5, p551-635  
 Sawyer, E. A. Our little Portuguese  
 cousin. 1911 (4-5)

*See also* Peninsular war

**Postage stamps**

- Armstrong, D. B. Boys' book of stamp  
 collecting. 1914 (6-8)  
 Austin, O. P.  
*In* Uncle Sam's secrets, p104-6 (5-7)  
 Burroughs, W: D. Wonderland of  
 stamps. 1910 (5-8)  
 Scott stamp and coin co. Standard post-  
 age stamp catalogue. 1914 (5-8)  
 Verrill, A. H. Stamps, coins, postcards,  
 etc.  
*In* Boy collector's handbook, p267-85  
 (5-8)

**Postal service**

- Austin, O. P.  
*In* Uncle Sam's secrets, p22-7, 104-13  
 (5-7)  
 Brooks, E. S.  
*In* Century book for young Americans,  
 p134-42 (5-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. How the mail is de-  
 livered  
*In* How we travel, p188-203 (4-5)  
 Du Puy, W: A. Daily mail in the coun-  
 try  
*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p177-  
 87 (8)  
 Marriott, C. Carrying the mails  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p281-96 (7-8)  
 Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Postal system  
*In* American inventions and inventors,  
 p258-64 (5-8)  
 Rocheleau, W: F. Carrying the mails  
*In* Great American industries, v4,  
 p238-63 (5-7)  
 Rolt-Wheeler, F. W: Boy with the  
 U. S. mail  
 Tappan, E. M. How the railroads carry  
 mail and people  
*In* Travelers and traveling, p15-21  
 (5-6)  
 Walsh, G: E. Some mail-carriers and  
 their ways  
*In* Stories of strange sights, retold  
 from St. Nicholas, p50-67 (5-7)  
 Wilson, W. L. American post office  
*In* Ship of state, p243-64 (7-8)

*See also* Postage stamps

- Posy ring.** Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith,  
 N. A., eds.

**Pot of gold**

Story of the poplar tree

*In* Cooke's Nature myths, p56-8

Lane's All the year round, v4, p47-8  
(3-4)

**Pot of gold, and other stories.** Freeman,  
M. E. W.

**Potatoes**

Carpenter, F. G: Potatoes

*In* Foods, p203-8 (5-6)

Tappan, E. M. Our humble friend, the  
potato

*In* Farmer and his friends, p9-14 (5-6)

**Potter, Beatrix**

Peter Rabbit series. Warne ea \*50c (1-2)

Contents: Tale of Peter Rabbit; Tale of Squirrel Nutkin; Tailor of Gloucester; Tale of Benjamin Bunny; Tale of two bad mice; Tale of Mrs. Tiggy-Winkle; Tale of Mr. Jeremy Fisher; Tale of Tom Kitten; Tale of Jemima Puddle-Duck; Tale of the Flopsy Bunnies; Tale of Mrs. Tittlemouse; Tale of Timmy Tiptoes; Tale of Mr. Todd; Tale of Pigling Bland

Pie and the patty pan. Warne \*50c  
(1-2)

Roly-poly pudding. Warne \*\$1 (1-2)

Little readers will simply revel in the telling of the further adventures of their favorite Tom Kitten

**Pottery**

Beard, L. and A. B. Pottery without a  
potter's wheel

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for  
girls, p185-92 (6-7)

Chase, A., and Clow, E.

*In* Stories of industry, v1, p162-72 (5-7)

Kirby, M. and E. Story of the tea-cup

*In* Aunt Martha's corner cupboard,  
p14-43 (3-5)

Tappan, E. M. Dishes on our tables

*In* Makers of many things, p56-63  
(5-6)

Warner, C. F.

*In* Home decoration, p280-320 (6-8)

Williams, A. Chinaware and pottery

*In* How it is made, p96-116 (7-8)

*See also* China painting; Clay modeling;  
Palissy, Bernard

**Poulssoon, Emilie**

Child stories and rhymes. 1898 Lothrop  
\$1.25 (1-3)

"Chiefly about pets and animals." Wis.

Finger plays for nursery and kindergar-  
ten. 1893 Lothrop \$1.25 (1-2)

"Interesting kindergarten exercises with music  
and illustrations." N. Y. city

*In* the child's world. Bradley, M. \$2  
(1-2)

"Morning talks and stories for kindergartens,  
primary schools and homes." N. Y. city

Runaway donkey, and other rhymes.  
1905 Lothrop \$1.25 (1-3)

"Rimes about animals." Pittsburgh

Songs of a little child's day; music by  
Eleanor Smith. 1910 Bradley, M.  
\$1.50 (2-4)

"Songs for fair days and stormy, for Christmas  
and other occasions, for home and playtime.  
Words and music are simple enough for young  
children." Pittsburgh

Through the farmyard gate. Lothrop  
\$1.25 (1-2)

"Rimes and stories for children to read, mainly  
about animals." N. Y. city

**Poulssoon, Emilie, and Poulssoon, Laura  
Elizabeth**

(trs.) Top-of-the-world stories for boys  
and girls; tr. from the Scandinavian  
languages. Lothrop \*\$1 (5-8)

"Stories of magic and adventure. Most of  
them were written by Z. Topelius, a renowned  
Finnish author, who wrote his books in Swedish,  
about fifty years ago." Publisher

**Poultry**

Bullivant, C. H: Poultry keeping and  
rearing

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p427-  
38 (7-8)

Campbell, H. L. Rearing of poultry

*In* American girl's home book, p376-9  
(5-7)

Carpenter, F. G: Poultry

*In* Foods, p126-38 (5-6)

Comstock, A. B. Chickens; Bantams

*In* Pet book, p188-93 (5-8)

Johonnot, J.

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p11-  
21 (3-5)

Kelley, L. E.

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl  
can do, p573-5 (7-8)

Miller, C. H. Care of chickens

*In* Outdoor sports and games, p193-207  
(6-8)

Miller, M. R.

*In* Outdoor work, p132-202, 217-22 (6-8)

Monteith, J: and C. Fowls of the farm

*In* Some useful animals, p196-203  
(2-3)

Morris, C: Birds of the poultry yard

*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p175-99  
(6-8)

Westell, W. P. Bantam poultry

*In* Boy's book of pets, p90-115

*See also* Chickens; Ducks; Eggs;  
Geese; Pigeons; Turkeys

**Poultry houses**

Beard, D. C. Pigeon-lofts and bantam-  
coops

*In* Jack of all trades, p54-62 (5-7)

Foster, E. W.

*In* Carpentry and woodwork, p441-50  
(6-8)

Williams, A. Poultry house and run

*In* How to make things, p39-48 (7-8)

**Powell, John Wesley**

McMurry, C: A. Powell's journey through  
the Grand Cañon

*In* Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and  
the West, p114-64 (5-6)

**Powhatan, Indian chief**

Johnston, C: H. L. Powhatan: the  
great sachem of Virginia

*In* Famous Indian chiefs, p1-40 (5-8)

Sweetser, K. D. Powhatan: emperor of  
thirty tribes

*In* Book of Indian braves, p3-30 (5-7)

Wade, M. H. B.

*In* Ten big Indians, p65-89 (4-5)

Poyer, E. K. Little journey to Alaska. *See*  
George, M. M., ed.

Practical things with simple tools. Gold-  
smith, M.

- Practical track and field athletics.** Graham, J.; and Clark, E. H.
- Prairie.** Cooper, J. F.
- Prairie dogs**  
Comstock, A. B. *Prairie dog*  
*In* Pet book, p96-8 (5-8)  
Seton, E. T. *Prairie-dog and his kin*  
*In* Wild animals at home, p17-28 (5-8)
- Prairie fires**  
Coolidge, S. *Story of a little spark*  
*In* New-year's bargain, p114-28 (3-4)  
Kellogg, F. H. *In a ring of fire*  
*In* Western stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p132-42 (5-8)
- Prairie Rose.** Bush, B. E.
- Prairie schooner**  
Beard, D. C.  
*In* Boy pioneers, p41-6 (5-8)
- Prairie schooner.** Barton, W: E.
- Prairies**  
Garland, H. *Prairie signs; Boy-life on the prairie*  
*In* Our country: West, p197-202, 212-16 (4-6)  
*See also* Prairie fires
- Pratt, Mara Louise**  
*America's story for America's children.*  
5v 1900-01 Heath ea \*40c (4-5)  
Contents: v1, *Beginner's book*; v2, *Exploration and discovery*; v3, *Early colonies*; v4, *Later colonial period*; v5, *Foundations of the republic*  
"Many incidents arranged chronologically."  
Pittsburgh
- Dame Wiggins of Lee and her seven wonderful cats*; ed. by J: Ruskin; made into a primer by M. L. P. Chadwick. Educational 30c
- Stories of colonial children.* 1908 Educational 60c (3-4)  
*Child life in New England*
- Praxiteles**  
Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p16-17 (7-8)
- Prayer**  
Taylor, J. *Prayer*  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p288-9 (7-8)
- Preble, Edward**  
Morris, C: *Edward Preble and the war with the bashaw of Tripoli*  
*In* Heroes of the navy, p104-12 (6-8)  
Seawell, M. E. *Edward Preble*  
*In* Twelve naval captains, p83-101 (6-8)
- Prezious stones**  
Carpenter, F. G:  
*In* How the world is clothed, p274-309 (4-5)  
*See also* Diamonds; Emeralds; Jewelry; Pearls; Rubies; Sapphires
- Superstitions**  
Kelley, J. G: *Superstitions about precious stones*  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p222-41 (7-8)
- Prehistoric man.** *See* Man, Prehistoric
- Preparing for citizenship.** Guitteau, W: B.
- Prescott, Richard**  
Johannot, J., ed. *General Prescott; Prescott and the Yankee boy*  
*In* Stories of heroic deeds, p56-62 (3-5)
- Prescott, William Hickling**  
*Boys' Prescott: the conquest of Mexico*; by Helen Ward Banks; il. by T. H. Robinson. 1916 Stokes \*\$2 (8)
- Biography**  
Bolton, S. K. *William Hickling Prescott*  
*In* Famous American authors, p82-103 (7-8)  
Harris, A. B. *William Hickling Prescott*  
*In* American authors for young folks, p47-65 (7-8)  
Wright, H. C. *William H. Prescott*  
*In* Children's stories in American literature, v1, p82-95 (7-8)
- Presents.** *See* Gifts
- Presidents (United States)**  
Roosevelt, T. *The presidency*  
*In* Ship of state, p3-19 (7-8)  
*See also* Inaugurations; also names of presidents
- Prester John**  
Fiske, J: *Search for Prester John*  
*In* World's story, v5, p587-90  
Mabie, H. W., ed. *Prester John*  
*In* Legends that every child should know, p142-51 (6-7)
- Pretty bunny pets.** Dutton \$1 (1)  
"Colored illustrations are mounted on heavy pasteboard, bound on linen strips at back, making a serviceable picture book." Wis. free lib. com.
- Pretty Goldilocks.** Lang, A., ed.
- Pretty pussies.** Dutton \$1 (1)
- Pribilof islands**  
Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p442-4 (6-7)
- Price, Lillian Louise**  
*Lads and lassies of other days.* 1906 Silver \*48c (4-6)  
"Stories of the colonial and revolutionary periods." Oregon  
*Wandering heroes.* 1902 Silver \*50c (3-5)  
Abraham; Joseph; Moses; Prince Siddartha; Cyrus; Khan of the silver crown (Tewfik); Clovis; Attila; Saga of the land of grapes; Godwin and Knut
- Price, Overton Westfeldt**  
*Land we live in.* 1911 Small \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
"I have never seen so good a statement of the great conservation problem as this. Mr. Price's experience has been exactly what he needed to fit him for the task. He has been associated with the conservation movement from its very beginning. His scientific accuracy is the guarantee for the accuracy of this book." Gifford Pinchot  
"The 140 photographic illustrations are exceptionally beautiful." A. L. A. bkl.
- Prickly pear**  
Du Puy, W: A. *Smoothing the prickly pear*  
*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p125-32 (7-8)
- Prickly Porky.** Burgess, T. W.

**Pride**

- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds.  
The stag  
In *Stepping stones to literature*, v2,  
p145 (2)  
Hammond, Miss. What the choir sang  
about the new bonnet; verse  
In *Morrison's Songs and rhymes for  
the little ones*, p107-8 (2-4)  
Naughty little gold finger  
In *Boston collection of kindergarten  
stories*, p10-11 (2-3)  
Scudder, H. E. Proud king  
In *Book of legends*, p1-10 (3-5)  
Taylor, J. Vase and the pitcher; verse  
In *Morrison's Songs and rhymes for  
the little ones*, p187-9 (2-4)

**Primary history.** Mace, W: H.

**Primer of hygiene.** Ritchie, J: W., and  
Caldwell, J. S.

**Primer of sanitation.** Ritchie, J: W.

**Primers**

- Brown, C. L., and Bailey, C. S. Jingle  
primer. 1906 (1)  
Coe, I., and Christie, A. J. Story hour  
readers: primer. 1913  
Cyr, E. M. New primer. 1912  
Cyr, E. M. Primer  
Fox, F. C. Indian primer (1-2)  
Grover, E. O. Sunbonnet babies' primer  
(1-2)  
Grubb, M. B., and Taylor, F. L. Indust-  
rial primer. 1912 (1-2)  
Holbrook, F. Hiawatha primer (2-3)  
Holton, M. A. Holton primer (1-2)  
MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F.,  
eds. Child life primer (1-2)  
Riverside readers: primer  
Treadwell, H. T. and Free, M. Reading  
—literature; the primer adapted and  
graded. 1910 (1)  
Wiley, B. Mother Goose primer. 1910  
(1-2)  
Young, E. F., and Field, W. T., eds.  
Young and Field literary readers, v1.  
1916  
*See also Readers*

**Primroses**

Gibson, W: H. Evening primrose  
In *Eye spy*, p163-70 (6-8)

**Prince and his ants.** Bertelli, L.

**Prince and the page.** Yonge, C. M.

**Prince and the pauper.** Clemens, S: L.

**Prince Darling**

In *Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature*, v3, p177-87  
Lang's Prince Darling, and other  
stories

**Prince Dusty.** Munroe, K.

**Prince Edward island**

Kellogg, E. M. C.  
In *Australia and the islands of the sea*,  
p168-71 (6-7)

**Prince Hassak's march.** Stockton, F. R:

In *Bee-man of Orn*, p114-36  
Queen's museum, p151-72 (4-6)

**Princes and princesses**

- Lang, L. B. Book of princes and prin-  
cesses. 1908 (6-8)  
McDougall, I. Little royalties. 1904 (5-6)  
Stories of royal children, retold from St.  
Nicholas. 1909 (5-8)

**Prince's dream.** Ingelow, J.

In *Three fairy tales* (3-5)

**Princes in the Tower**

- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds.  
King Edward the Fifth  
In *Stepping stones to literature*, v4,  
p216-20 (4)  
Church, A. J: The two princes  
In *Stories from English history*, p314-  
23 (6-8)  
D., M. M. The princes in the Tower  
In *Stories of royal children, retold from  
St. Nicholas*, p95-8 (5-8)  
Guerber, H. A.  
In *Story of the English*, p196-9 (5-6)

**Princess and Curdie.** Macdonald, G:

**Princess and the goblin.** Macdonald, G:

**Princess Belle Etoile.** See Crane, W., il.  
Song of sixpence picture book

**Princess Idleways.** Hays, H.

**Princess on the glass hill.** Lang, A., ed.

**Princesses.** See Princes and princesses

**Princeton, Battle of, 1777**

- Washington, G: Battle of Princeton  
(1777)  
In *Barstow's Colonists and the revolu-  
tion*, p179-83 (4-8)

**Pringle, Mary P., and Urann, Clara A.**

Yule-tide in many lands. 1916 Lothrop  
\*\$1 (6-8)

**Printing**

- Adams, J. H: Printing, stamping, and  
embossing  
In *Harper's indoor book for boys*, p222-  
9 (5-8)  
Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds.  
In *Stepping stones to literature*, v4, p84-  
90 (4)  
Baldwin, J. First printer  
In *Thirty more famous stories retold*,  
p40-5 (3-5)  
Chase, A., and Clow, E. Paper and print-  
ing; Making printer's type  
In *Stories of industry*, v2, p163-71 (5-7)  
Doubleday, R. Machine that thinks  
In *Stories of inventors*, p201-7 (7-8)  
Fraser, C. C. Printing and stamping  
In *Every boy's book of handicraft,  
sports and amusements*, p236-51  
(6-8)  
Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Guten-  
berg  
In *Famous men of the middle ages*,  
p257-62 (4-6)  
Hall, A. N. Boy's printing-shop; Ama-  
teur journalism  
In *Boy craftsman*, p126-52 (6-8)  
King, C: F. Types and paper  
In *Picturesque geographical readers*, v3.  
p78-84 (4-5)

**Printing—Continued**

Mitchell, D. G. First printers and their homes

*In* About old story-tellers, p27-41 (6-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Printing press  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p252-7 (5-8)

Paret, A. P., ed. Block-printing

*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p134-40 (7-8)

Rocheleau, W: F.

*In* Great American industries, v3, p156-83 (5-7)

Speer, W: Printing

*In* World's story, v1, p75

Tappan, E. M. How books are made

*In* Makers of many things, p36-45 (5-6)

Tappan, E. M. John Gutenberg, inventor of printing

*In* World's story, v7, p123-5

Towle, G: M. Laurence Coster, the discoverer of type-printing; John Gutenberg, the inventor of the printing-press

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p23-42 (6-7)

Warren, H: P., ed. Story of William Caxton

*In* Stories from English history, p156-65 (5-7)

Wright, H. C. Caxton

*In* Children's stories in English literature, v1, p238-62 (7-8)

*See also* Paper; Typesetting machines; also Gutenberg; Lovejoy, E. P.

**Prior, Matthew**

An ode

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p161 (7-8)

**Prisons.** See Andersonville prison; Chillon; Libby prison; also Howard, John

**Privateering**

Johnston, C: H. L. Famous privateersmen and adventurers of the sea. 1911 (6-8)

**Stories**

Stoddard, W: O. Noank's log (6-7)

**Prize** cup. Trowbridge, J: T.

**Procter, Adelaide**

Legend of Bregenz

*In* Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p79-87 (4-6)

**Proctor, Mary**

Giant sun and his family. 1906 Silver \*50c (6-8)

"Excellent little book intended for supplementary reading." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories of starland. 1898 Silver \*50c (5-6)

"Facts, legends, poems, stories and pictures of the sun, moon and stars." N. Y. city

**Progress** of a united people. Barstow, C: L., ed.

**Prometheus**

Baldwin, J. Story of Prometheus

*In* Old Greek stories, p14-25 (3-5)

Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds. Prometheus, the champion of mankind

*In* Herakles and other heroes, p118-26 (4-5)

Cooke, F. J. Prometheus

*In* Nature myths, p92-6 (2-4)

**Promised** land. Antin, M.

**Promptness**

Macé, J.

*In* Home fairy tales, p167-88 (4-5)

**Propellers**

Bond, A. R. Fish-tail propeller

*In* Scientific American boy at school, p234-41 (6-8)

**Property**

Cabot, E. L., and others. Care of public property

*In* Course in citizenship, p142-7 (1-8)

Garrison, W. P. Property

*In* Parables for school and home, p33-9 (6-7)

**Prose** and verse for children. Pyle, K.

**Prospice**; poem. Browning R.

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p375 (5-7)

**Proud** Lady Margaret

*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p322-7

**Proud** little grain of wheat. See Burnett, F. H. Sara Crewe

**Provence** rose. De la Rameé, L.

*In* Bimbi

**Proverb** stories. Alcott, L. M.

**Proverbs**

Lang, A., ed.

*In* Nursery rhyme book, p77-84 (1-3)

Scudder, H. E., ed. Verse and prose for beginners in reading (2-3)

Wiltse, S. E., ed. Folklore stories and proverbs (1-2)

**Proverbs (game)**

Proverbs

*In* Games for boys and girls, p114-19 (4-6)

**Prussia.** See Frederick the Great; Louisa, queen of Prussia

**Public buildings**

Marriott, C. Uncle Sam, builder; Uncle Sam, house-cleaner

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p142-53 (7-8)

**Public documents.** See Government publications

**Public health.** See Hygiene, Public; United States—Public health service

**Public lands**

Dunn, A. W: How the relations between the people and the land are made permanent and definite

*In* Community and the citizen, p47-57 (6-8)

Du Puy, W: A. Getting the land to the people

*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p128-42 (8)

Marriott, C. Selling the public lands

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p175-83 (7-8)

**Public schools.** See Schools; also Mann, Horace

**Public works.** See United States—Public works

- Puck of Pook's Hill.** Kipling, R.
- Pueblo** Indian folk-stories. Lummis, C: F.
- Pueblo Indians**  
Chamberlain, J. F. Pueblo home  
*In* How we are sheltered, p24-31 (4-5)  
Lummis, C: F. Montezuma's castle  
*In* Some strange corners of our country, p134-41 (6-8)  
Starr, F: The Pueblos  
*In* American Indians, p161-8 (4-6)  
*See also* Cliff dwellers
- Puerto Rico.** *See* Porto Rico
- Puffins**  
Dasent, G: W. Capturing guillemots and puffins in Iceland  
*In* Children's hour, v7, p310-14 (2-8)
- Pulaski, Casimer, count**  
Johonnot, J., ed. Count Pulaski and his banner  
*In* Stories of heroic deeds, p74-8 (3-5)
- Pulcheria, Byzantine empress**  
Brooks, E. S. Pulcheria of Constantinople: the girl of the Golden Horn  
*In* Historic girls, p45-60 (6-7)
- Pulitzer, Joseph**  
Wade, M. H. B. Joseph Pulitzer, a pilgrim from Hungary  
*In* Pilgrims of today, p231-53 (6-8)
- Pulmotor**  
Maule, H. E:  
*In* Boy's book of new inventions, p370-4 (6-8)
- Pumas.** *See* Panthers
- Pumphrey, Margaret Blanche**  
Stories of the Pilgrims: il. by L. F. Perkins. 1910 Rand \*\$1: 45c (3-5)  
"Pilgrim children in Scrooby, Holland and Plymouth, and their exciting experiences in their new home." Utica
- Pumpkin-glory.** Howells, W: D.  
*In* Christmas every day
- Punch and Judy shows.** *See* Puppet shows
- Punchinellos.** Davis, K. W.
- Punic wars**  
Abbott, J. History of Hannibal the Carthaginian (6-8)  
Gilman, A., ed.  
*In* Magna charta stories, p106-22 (6-8)  
*See also* Carthage; Rome—History, Ancient
- Stories**
- Henty, G: A. Young Carthaginian [2d Punic war] (6-8)
- Puppet princess.** Stevenson, A.
- Puppet shows**  
Beard, D. C. How to make puppets and a puppet show  
*In* American boy's handy book, p322-44 (5-7)  
Beard, L. and A. B. Doorway Punch and Judy show  
*In* Things worth doing, p45-54 (6-7)  
Bullivant, C. H: How to make and work a Punch and Judy show  
*In* Home fun, p387-95 (5-8)
- Keyes, A. M.  
*In* When mother lets us play, p90-102 (3-5)
- Purcell, Henry**  
Lillie, L. C. W. Henry Purcell  
*In* Story of music and musicians, p103-5 (6-8)
- Puritans**  
Andrews, J. Story of Ezekiel Fuller, the Puritan boy  
*In* Ten boys, p193-209 (3-5)  
Coffin, C: C. Puritan beginning; The Puritans take possession of New England  
*In* Old times in the colonies, p152-83 (6-8)  
Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. John Winthrop and the Puritans  
*In* Explorers and founders of America, p150-9 (7-8)  
Gordy, W. F. Puritans in Massachusetts  
*In* Colonial days, p73-97 (5-7)  
Gordy, W. F. Roger Williams and the Puritans  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p81-90 (5-6)  
Scudder, H. E. Little Puritans  
*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p88-95 (4-8)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
*In* Days and deeds: prose, p190-3 (5-7)  
*See also* New England—History; Pilgrim fathers
- Pushmobiles**  
Adams, J. H: Pushmobile  
*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p185-90 (5-8)  
Beard, D. C.  
*In* Boy pioneers, p56-63 (5-8)  
Hall, A. N. Pushmobiles and other home-made wagons  
*In* Handicraft for handy boys, p364-78 (6-8)
- Puss in boots**  
*In* Baldwin's Fairy stories and fables, p138-48  
Crane's Cinderella's picture book  
Crane's Puss in boots and The forty thieves  
Scudder's Book of fables and folk stories, p59-65  
Scudder's Book of folk stories, p47-54  
Scudder's Children's book, p99-102
- Pussy willows**
- Poetry**
- Brown, K. L. Pussy willow  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p262 (1-2)  
Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Pussy willow  
*In* Nature in verse, p40-2 (4-7)
- Putnam, Israel**  
Abbott,—. Israel Putnam  
*In* Johonnot's Stories of our country, p98-107 (4-6)  
Baldwin, J. Another wolf story  
*In* Fifty famous people, p47-51 (1-3)  
Hale, E: E. Israel Putnam  
*In* Boys' heroes, p127-36 (6-8)



**Putnam, Israel—Continued**

Humphreys, D: Israel Putnam and the wolf

*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p9-13 (6-8)

Johnston, C: H. L. General Israel Putnam: pioneer soldier and heroic adventurer

*In* Famous scouts, p1-37 (6-8)

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: American, v1, p110-26 (7-8)

Parton, J. Israel Putnam

*In* Children's hour, v8, p33-9 (2-8)

**Putnam, M. Louise**

Children's life of Abraham Lincoln. new ed 1905 McClurg \*\$1.10 (5-6)

Many extracts from Lincoln's speeches and addresses

**Putnam, Rufus**

Mowry, W: A. and B. S. Rufus Putnam

*In* American pioneers, p138-49 (5-7)

**Puzzles.** See Riddles; Tricks and puzzles

**Pygmies.** See Dwarfs

**Pyle, Howard**

Garden behind the moon. Scribner \*\$1.80 (4-5)

"The adventures of little Davy, who goes along the moonpath to the moon." Outlook

Men of iron. Harper \$2 (6-8)

"A story of the training of an English knight in the time of Henry IV of England." N. Y. city

Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Scribner \*\$2.75 (5-8)

"One of the best renditions of the tale." Cincinnati

Otto of the silver hand. Scribner \*\$1.80 (5-7)

"Boy's life in days of robber barons in Germany." Pittsburgh

Pepper and salt. Harper \$1.50 (3-5)

"Fairy tales, ballads and rhymes, with clever and amusing illustrations by the author." N. Y. city

Some merry adventures of Robin Hood. Scribner \*50c (5-7)

Taken from his larger book, "Merry adventures of Robin Hood"

Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Century \$2 (7-8)

"The adventures of a boy kidnapped and sent to the Virginia plantations in 1719, who fell in with the pirate Blackbeard." N. Y. city

Story of King Arthur and his knights. (King Arthur ser. v1) Scribner \*\$2 (6-8)

"From Malory and other sources, many incidents being altered in this version for children. Author's illustrations. Reprinted from St. Nicholas." N. Y. state lib.

Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions. (King Arthur ser. v3) Scribner \*\$2 (6-8)

"Follows Malory in spirit and archaic language, altering some incidents." N. Y. state lib.

Story of the champions of the Round Table. (King Arthur ser. v2) Scribner \*\$2 (6-8)

Contents: Story of Launcelot; Book of Sir Tristram; Book of Sir Percival

Story of the Grail and the passing of Arthur. (King Arthur ser. v4) Scribner \*\$2 (6-8)

"Contains 'Story of Sir Geraint,' 'Story of Sir Galahad,' and 'Passing of Arthur.' Delicacy and

simplicity characterize the narrative, and workmanlike handling, the drawings, as in the earlier books, with which it is uniform." A. L. A. bk1.

Twilight land. Harper \$1.50 (4-5)

"Fairy tales told by Cinderella, St. George, Ali Baba, Sindbad, and others." Utica

Wonder clock; or, Four and twenty marvellous tales. Harper \$2 (4-5)

"Adaptations of German folk-tales." Hewins

(il.) Baldwin, J. Story of Siegfried (3-7)

(il.) Baldwin, J. Story of the golden age (5-7)

(il.) Holmes, O. W. One hoss shay, and companion poems (6-8)

(il.) Van Dyke, H: First Christmas tree

**Pyle, Katharine**

As the goose flies. Little \*\$1.20 (3-4)

"On the back of a big white gander a little girl visits Mother Goose land." N. Y. city

Careless Jane and other tales. Dutton \*75c (2-3)

Published also under the title "Rabbit witch and other tales"

"Modern old-fashioned moral book of pictures and rhymes teaching neatness and obedience." Dayton

Childhood. 1904 Dutton \*\$1.25 (2-3)

"Rhymes about child life, illustrated in color." Baker

Christmas angel. Little \*\$1.20 (3-4)

"Fairy story of 'Toyland.'" N. Y. city

Counterpane fairy. Dutton \$1.25 (3-4)

"A good fairy who comes day by day to a little boy who is ill and whisks him away into magic lands." Prentice and Power

*In* the green forest. Little \*\$1.20

"A tale of the wanderings of a good little fairy and a bad little elf. The bad elf fails in his trickery and the brave fairy succeeds. The atmosphere of this book is wholesome and refreshing." Jordan

Nancy Rutledge. Little \*\$1.20 (4-5)

"About a group of children who attend a Quaker school." N. Y. city

Prose and verse for children. 1899 Am. bk. \*40c (3-4)

"Children will like these selections." Wis.

Six little ducklings. Dodd \*\$1 (2-3)

"Similar in appeal to 'Peter Rabbit.'" Wis. bul.

Stories of humble friends. 1902 Am. bk. \*50c (3-4)

"Interesting stories about animals." Wis.

Where the wind blows; ten fairy-tales from ten nations. Dutton \*\$1.50 (4-5)

Wonder tales retold. Little \*\$1.35 (4-5)

"Old stories, from various sources all over the world. Well written, some of them will be unfamiliar to many children." A. L. A. bk1.

**Pyle, Katharine, and Portor, Laura Spencer**

Theodora. Little \*\$1.20 (3-4)

Life in an Episcopal sisters' school

**Pyramids**

Badlam, A. B. Gizeh and its pyramids

*In* Views in Africa, p429-36 (6-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Miniature pyramids of Egypt

*In* Things worth doing, p219-32 (6-7)

Carpenter, F. G: Ancient Egypt—the pyramids and the sphinx

*In* Africa, p103-8 (6-7)

Herodotus. How Cheops built his Pyramid

*In* World's story, v3, p67-9

**Pyramids—Continued**

- Ragozin, Z. A.  
*In History of the world, v2, p28-40 (7-8)*
- Stephens, J. L. Visit to the pyramids  
*In Johonnot's Geographical reader, p287-90 (7-8)*
- Taylor, B. Trip to the Pyramids  
*In World's story, v3, p59-66*
- Pyramids, Battle of the, 1798**  
 Abbott, J. S. C. Battle of the Pyramids  
*In World's story, v3, p215-28*

**Pyrography**

- Adams, J. H.: Pyrography  
*In Harper's indoor book for boys, p170-85 (5-8)*
- Bullivant, C. H.: Poker-work  
*In Every boy's book of hobbies, p197-201 (7-8)*
- Kelley, L. E. Pyrography  
*In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p190-202 (7-8)*
- Paret, A. P., ed.  
*In Harper's handy-book for girls, p168-77 (7-8)*

**Pyrrhus, king of Epirus**

- Plutarch. A fighting king  
*In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p149-57*

## Q

**Quails**

- Audubon, J. J. Bob-white or quail  
*In Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p76-9 (5-8)*
- Beard, D. C. How to plant quail  
*In Handicraft for outdoor boys, p41-50*  
 New ideas for out of doors, p41-50 (6-8)
- Comstock, A. B. Quail, bobwhite  
*In Pet book, p200-2 (5-8)*
- Coolidge, D. Quail of Gavilan  
*In Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p44-54 (5-6)*

**Quaint** old stories to read and act. Lansing, M. F., comp.

**Quakers**

- Coffin, C. C. The Quakers; Settlement of Pennsylvania  
*In Old times in the colonies, p216-23, 297-302 (6-8)*
- Gordy, W. F. Quakers in Pennsylvania  
*In Colonial days, p173-85 (5-7)*
- Guerber, H. A.  
*In Story of the thirteen colonies, p134-6 (5-7)*
- Guest, M. The Shaking Quakers  
*In Hart and Chapman's How our grand-fathers lived, p53-5 (6-8)*
- Penn, H. Thrifty Quaker housekeeping  
*In Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p1-3 (6-8)*  
*See also Penn, William*

**Quarrels**

- Cabot, E. L., and others. Avoiding quarrels and making peace; Peace among neighbors  
*In Course in citizenship, p40-3, 119-23 (1-8)*

**Quarries and quarrying**

- Carpenter, F. G. Visit to the quarries—marble, granite, and slate  
*In How the world is housed, p110-22 (5-7)*
- Chamberlain, J. F. Houses built of stone  
*In How we are sheltered, p124-38 (4-5)*
- Tappan, E. M. Down in the quarries  
*In Diggers in the earth, p11-20 (5-6)*

**Quarterdeck** and fok'sle. Seawell, M. E.

**Quartet.** Stoddard, W: O.

**Quebec, Siege of, 1759**

- Bancroft, G. Fall of Quebec  
*In World's story, v11, p114-27*
- Gordy, W. F. Campaign against Quebec  
*In Colonial days, p222-34 (5-7)*
- Gordy, W. F. James Wolfe, the hero of Quebec  
*In American leaders and heroes, p138-44 (5-6)*
- Knox, J: Brave commanders at Quebec  
*In Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p146-50 (6-8)*
- Parkman, F. Heights of Abraham  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p90-101 (7)*
- Wood, E. Quebec  
*In Boys' book of battles, p104-14 (6-8)*

**Stories**

Henty, G: A. With Wolfe in Canada (6-8)

**Quebec, Siege of, 1775****Stories**

Kaler, J. O. At the siege of Quebec (6-7)

**Queen Anne's war, 1702-1713**

Coffin, C: C. Legacy of blood  
*In Old times in the colonies, p318-27 (6-8)*

Drake, F. S:

*In Indian history for young folks, p193-9 (5-7)*

Drake, S: A. Border wars of New England. 1897 (6-8)

**Queen Hildegarde.** Richards, L. E. H.

**Queen Mab.** Hood, T:

*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p253-5*

**Queen of hearts**

*In Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v1*  
 Caldecott's Picture books, v2

**Queens**

Farmer, L. H. Girls' book of famous queens. 1906 (7-8)

Marshall, H. E. Boy kings and girl queens. 1914 (6-8)

*See also names of queens*

**Queen's museum.** Stockton, F. R:

*In Bee-man of Orn, p63-86*  
 Queen's museum, p3-25 (4-6)

- Queer little people.** Stowe, H. E. B.
- Quentin Durward.** Scott, W.
- Quest of the fish-dog skin.** Schultz, J. W.
- Quest of the four-leaved clover.** Labourlaye, E. R. L.
- Quicksilver Sue.** Richards, L. E. H.
- Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas**  
Historical tales from Shakespeare. Scribner \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
Contents: Coriolanus; Julius Caesar; King John; King Richard II; King Henry IV; King Henry V; King Henry VI; King Richard III (comp.) Oxford book of ballads. 1910 Oxford \*\$2 (8)
- Roll call of honour; a new book of golden deeds. 1911 Sully & Kleinteich \*\$3 (8)  
Contents: Bolivar; John Brown; Abraham Lincoln; Garibaldi; David Livingstone; Florence Nightingale; Pasteur; Gordon; Father Damien (tr.) Sleeping beauty and other fairy tales from the old French; il. in color by Edmund Dulac. Doran \*\$5; popular ed \*\$1.50 (3-5)
- Quiller-Couch, Mabel, and Quiller-Couch, Lillian**  
(eds.) Treasure book of children's verse. 1911 Doran \*\$2  
"Good for reading-room use. Includes more modern poetry than some of the other children's anthologies." Agnes Cowing
- Quirk, Leslie W.**  
Baby Elton, quarter-back. Century \$1.25; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)  
"Vigorous, manly story of intercollegiate athletics." Pittsburgh
- Boy scouts of Black Eagle patrol.** Little \*\$1 (6-8)  
"Adventures of the members of the Black Eagle patrol, including incidents of home, school and camp life that show the ideals and fun of scouts and tenderfeet." Wis. bul.
- Freshman Dorn, pitcher.** Century \$1.50 (6-8)  
"A university of Wisconsin freshman's not-too-easily won success on the diamond, the gridiron and the cinder track. Baseball and football games and a boat race are well described." A. L. A. bkl.
- Freshmen friends.** Donohue \$1 (6-7)  
"Story of school and athletics." Pittsburgh  
"Somewhat disjointed, because made up largely from incidents published separately in 'Foreward' and 'Boy's life.'" A. L. A. bkl.
- Quito**  
Curtis, W. E. Odd city in the Andes  
*In Lane's Strange lands near home*, p75-85 (5-6)
- Quotations.** See Proverbs
- R**
- Rab and his friends.** See Brown, J:
- Rabbits**  
Bullivant, C. H:  
*In Every boy's book of hobbies*, p439-44 (7-8)
- Burroughs, J.: Rabbit and the hare  
*In Squirrels and other fur-bearers*, p38-42 (4-7)
- Comstock, A. B. Rabbits and hares  
*In Pet book*, p65-71 (5-8)
- Eddy, S. J., ed. The rabbit  
*In Friends and helpers*, p138-40 (3-5)
- Johonnot, J.  
*In Friends in feathers and fur*, p96-102 (3-4)
- Johonnot, J. Long ears and their kin  
*In Neighbors with claws and hoofs*, p85-91 (5-6)
- Kelly, M. A. B. Northern hare  
*In Short stories of our shy neighbors*, p207-9 (3-5)
- Seton, E. T. Rabbits and their habits  
*In Wild animals at home*, p148-72 (5-8)
- Sharp, D. L. Rabbit roads  
*In Watcher in the woods*, p137-60 (7-8)
- Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In All the year round*, v1, p84-5 (3-4)
- Thompson, M., ed. Hunting jack-rabbits  
*In Boys' book of sports*, p329-33 (6-7)
- Verrill, A. H. Rabbits and hares  
*In Pets for pleasure and profit*, p11-28 (5-8)
- Westell, W. P.  
*In Boys' book of pets*, p53-63
- Wood, C. D.  
*In Animals*, p81-3 (4-7)
- Wright, M. O. Rabbit tracks  
*In Four-footed Americans*, p137-54 (7-8)
- Pictures**
- Pretty bunny pets (1)**  
Stories
- Blaisdell, M. F. Bunny Rabbit's diary (2-3)
- Dodge, M. M.  
*In Baby days*, p124-5 (1-3)
- Foulke, E. E.  
*In Braided straws*, p18-24 (2-3)
- Jewett, J.: H. Bunny stories (3-4)
- Jewett, J.: H. More bunny stories (3-4)
- Long, W.: J. Queer ways of Br'er Rabbit  
*In Ways of wood folk*, p41-54 (4-6)
- Pierson, C. D. Biggest little rabbit learns to see  
*In Among the forest people*, p113-22 (4-5)
- Potter, B. Tale of Benjamin Bunny (1-2)
- Potter, B. Tale of Peter Rabbit (1-2)
- Potter, B. Tale of the Flopsy Bunnies (1-2)
- Poulsson, E. Through the farmyard gate (1-2)
- Seton, E. T. Little warhorse  
*In Animal heroes*, p205-56 (5-8)
- Seton, E. T. Raggylug: the story of a cotton-tail rabbit  
*In Lobo, Rag and Vixen*, p75-115  
Wild animals I have known, p93-143 (5-7)
- Strong, F. L., ed. In the rabbit's place  
*In All the year round*, v1, p86-7 (3-4)
- Rabbit's ransom.** Vawter, C.
- Rabelais, François**  
Three good giants. Houghton \*\$1.40 (4-5)
- Raccoons**  
Beard, L. and A. B. The 'coon  
*In What a girl can make and do*, p375-7 (5-7)

**Raccoons—Continued**

Burroughs, J.

*In* Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p94-7 (4-7)

Comstock, A. B.

*In* Pet book, p119-22 (5-8)

Ingersoll, E. Little brother of the bear

*In* Wild neighbors, p272-97 (5-7)

Wright, M. O.

*In* Four-footed Americans, p190-2 (7-8)**Stories**

Long, W. J. Little brother to the bear

*In* Little brother to the bear, p3-29 (5-7)

Seton, E. T. Way-Atcha, the coon-raccoon of Kilder creek

*In* Wild animal ways, p87-119**Racketty-Packetty** house. Burnett, F. H.**Rackham, Arthur**

(il.) Aesop. Fables

(il.) Barrie, J. M. Peter Pan in Kensington gardens

(il.) Carroll, L. Alice's adventures in Wonderland

(il.) Dickens, C. Christmas carol

(il.) Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K. Fairy tales

(il.) Kipling, R. Puck of Pook's Hill

(il.) Lamb, C. and M. Tales from Shakespeare

(il.) La Motte-Fouqué, Baron de. Undine

(il.) Old nursery rhymes

(il.) Shakespeare, W. Midsummer night's dream

(il.) Swift, J. Gulliver's travels

**Radium**

Baker, R. S. Miracle of radium

*In* Boy's second book of inventions, p3-26 (7-8)

Johnson, V. E. Radium and some of its wonders

*In* Modern inventions, p274-85 (8)**Rafael in Italy.** MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.**Raffia work**

Archer, E. A. Raffia baskets and napkin rings; Raffia hats; Knotting for dolls' hammocks, shopping bags, and other purposes

*In* Needlecraft, p250-77 (6-8)

Paret, A. P., ed. Raffia baskets

*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p188-92 (7-8)

Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Few suggestions for raffia

*In* Occupations for little fingers, p18-33

White, M. Raffia and some of its uses

*In* How to make baskets, p11-18 (5-8)

White, M. Raffia basketry

*In* More baskets and how to make them, p101-28 (5-8)**Raftmates.** Munroe, K.**Rafts**

Beard, D. C.

*In* Boat-building and boating, p3-24 (6-8)

Beard, D. C. How to cross a stream on a log

*In* Handicraft for outdoor boys, p122-34

New ideas for out of doors, p122-34 (6-8)

**Rag rugs**

Beard, L. and A. B. How to weave without a loom

*In* Things worth doing, p349-57 (6-7)**Ragozin, Zenaïde Alexeïevna**

Frithjof, the viking of Norway, and Roland, the paladin of France. Putnam \*\$1.25 (7-8)

History of the world. 2v 1899-1900  
W: B. Harison, 11 Broadway, N. Y. ea 60c (7-8)

v1. Earliest peoples, 4000 B. C.-2750 B. C.; v2, Early Egypt, 4800 B. C.-1700 B. C.

"Largely descriptions of life, customs and religion." Pittsburgh

Siegfried, the hero of the North, and Beowulf, the hero of the Anglo-Saxons. Putnam \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Excellent modern versions of these old stories." N. Y. state lib.

*See also* Burt, M. E., jt. ed.**Railroad book.** Smith, E. B.**Railroads**

Bond, A. R. Gravity railroad

*In* Scientific American boy, p283-91 (6-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. Traveling by train

*In* How we travel, p40-54 (4-5)

Coe, F. E. Coming of the steam railroad

*In* Makers of the nation, p233-40 (4-6)

Doubleday, R. How a fast train is run

*In* Stories of inventors, p53-65 (7-8)

Faris, J. T. Early railroad dreamers; Pioneer railroad; Primitive railroad contrivances; First transcontinental railroad

*In* Real stories from our history, p250-5, 262-8, 276-89 (6-8)

Harbour, J. L. Where railroads go

*In* Lane's Triumphs of science, p132-7  
Our country: West, p102-5 (4-6)

Howden, J. R. Boys' book of railways. 1909 (7-8)

Johnson, V. E. High-speed railways

*In* Modern inventions, p154-65 (8)

King, C. F. Our railroads

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v4, p173-96 (4-5)

Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Railroads; Modern land travel

*In* American inventions and inventors, p223-8, 235-40 (5-8)

Rocheleau, W. F.

*In* Great American industries, v4, p148-235 (5-7)

Smith, M. C. Great Siberian railway

*In* Life in Asia, p241-52 (6-7)

Stedman, T. L. Venezuelan railway

*In* Lane's Strange lands near home, p44-51 (5-6)

Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Railroad story

*In* Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p112-20 (5-6)

**Railroads—Continued**

Talbot, F. A. How the Canadian Pacific crossed the Selkirks; Highest railroad in the world

*In* World's story, v11, p223-9, 317-29

Tappan, E. M. How railroads are built and trains are run; How the railroads carry mail and people

*In* Travelers and traveling, p1-25 (5-6)

Warman, C. Story of the railroad. 1898 (7-8)

Weir, H. C. How the Panama railroad was built

*In* World's story, v13, p528-34

Williams, A. Railroad engineering; Railway through the sea

*In* How it is done, p15-72 (7-8)

Williams, A. Railway brakes

*In* How it works, p187-99 (7-8)

Williams, A. Trans-Siberian railway; Cairo to the Cape; Loftiest railway in the world

*In* Romance of modern engineering, p139-89 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Story of the railroad

*In* Children's stories of American progress, p179-98 (5-6)

*See also* Electric railroads; Elevated railroads; Express; Flying trains; Freight; Locomotives; Street railroads; Subways; Switchbacks; Tunnels

**Stories**

Boys of the railroad (6-8)

Drysdale, W.: Fast mail (6-7)

Ford, P. L. Great K. & A. train robbery (8)

Greene, H. Pickett's gap (7-8)

Munroe, K. Cab and caboose (5-6)

Smith, E. B. Railroad book (2-3)

**Railroads (toy)**

Hall, A. N. Home-made toy railway

*In* Home-made toys for girls and boys, p47-58 (5-8)

**Rain**

Hodgson, F. T. Weather and indoor work

*In* Mechanics indoors and out, p349-63 (6-8)

King, C. F. Rain and wind

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p90-8 (4)

Strong, F. L., ed.

*In* All the year round, v2, p93 (3-4)

Thompson, J. M. Beneficent rain

*In* Water wonders every child should know, p205-33 (6-8)

**Poetry**

Lovejoy, M. I., comp.

*In* Nature in verse, p18-21, 31-2, 119-20 (4-7)

**Rain gauge**

Williams, A.

*In* How to make things, p327-33 (7-8)

**Rainbow**

Cooke, F. J. Iris' bridge; story

*In* Nature myths, p101-2 (2-4)

Thaxter, C. The water bloom; poem

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p400 (1-2)

**Rainy day diversions.** Wells, C.

**Raisins**

Chamberlain, J. F. Visit to a vineyard

*In* How we are fed, p174-83 (4-5)

Longley, E. California raisin making

*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p37-44

Our country: West, p143-7 (4-6)

Tappan, E. M. "Raisin-picking time"

*In* Farmer and his friends, p51-7 (5-6)

**Raleigh, Sir Walter**

Report of the truth of the fight about the Isles of Azores

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books v6, p88-99 (7-8)

**Biography**

Church, A. J.: Sir Walter Raleigh

*In* Stories from English history, p412-20 (6-8)

Coe, F. E. Sir Walter Raleigh, pioneer

*In* Founders of our country, p98-110 (3-5)

Dickson, M. S. "City of Raleigh" at Roanoke

*In* Camp and trail in early American history, p69-85 (4-5)

Footé, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Sir Walter Raleigh—attempts at colonization

*In* Explorers and founders of America, p103-11 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F. Sir Walter Raleigh

*In* Stories of American explorers, p124-40 (5-6)

Gordy, W. F. Sir Walter Raleigh and the first English attempts to colonize America

*In* American leaders and heroes, p31-40 (5-6)

Greenwood, G. London and the Tower: Sir Walter Raleigh

*In* Merrie England, p96-109 (5-7)

Griffis, W. E. Raleigh's dream of a new English nation

*In* Romance of discovery, p207-16 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Nothing but smoke

*In* Story of the thirteen colonies, p83-7 (5-7)

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Sir Walter Raleigh

*In* Famous men of modern times, p111-22 (4-6)

Hoffman, A. S. Sir Walter Raleigh

*In* Heroes and heroines of English history, p256-70 (6-8)

Holland, R. S. Walter Raleigh

*In* Historic boyhoods, p35-47 (6-8)

Kelly, M. D. Story of Sir Walter Raleigh. 1906 (5-6)

McMurry, C. A. Walter Raleigh

*In* Pioneers on land and sea, p47-67 (5-6)

Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Sir Walter Raleigh

*In* First steps in the history of our country, p41-7 (4-5)

Towle, G. M. Raleigh: his exploits and voyages. 1902 (7-8)

- Raleigh, Sir Walter**—Biography—*Continued*  
 Warren, H: P., ed. Story of Sir Walter Raleigh  
*In* Stories from English history, p242-7 (5-7)  
 Whitham, G. I. Shepherd of the ocean  
*In* Shepherd of the ocean, p3-79 (6-8)  
 Wright, H. C. Sir Walter Raleigh  
*In* Children's stories in American history, p254-8 (5-7)

## Stories

- Hinkson, K. T. Great captain; story of the days of Sir Walter Raleigh  
**Ralph Ringwood.** Irving, W.  
*In* Stories and legends  
**Ralston, Mrs. Virginia**  
 When mother lets us sew. 1910 Moffat \*75c (4-6)  
 "Simple, easily understood instructions for different kinds of stitches and for making dolls' clothes, accompanied with clear diagrams and illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.  
**Ramée, L. de la.** See De la Ramée, L.  
**Ramona.** Jackson, H. H.  
**Ranald** Bannerman's boyhood. Macdonald, G:

## Ranch life

- Hough, E. Story of the cowboy (7-8)  
 Jackson, H. H. Ranch life  
*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p12-18  
 Our country: West, p217-21 (4-6)  
 King, C: F. Cowboys and ranches  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v5, p1-12 (5-6)  
 Roosevelt, T.  
*In* Good hunting, p95-107 (7-8)  
 Roosevelt, T. Ranch life and the hunting-trail. 1902 (7-8)  
 —Same [excerpts]  
*In* Stories of the great West, p109-254 (6-7)  
 Trowbridge, J: T. Cowboys of the plains  
*In* Our country: West, p222-7 (4-6)  
 See also Frontier life

## Stories

- Adams, A. Wells brothers, the young cattle kings (7-8)  
 Canfield, H: S. Boys of the Rincon ranch (5-7)  
 Doubleday, R. Cattle-ranch to college (8)  
 Grahame, W. How Ernest saved the herd  
*In* Western frontier stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p41-50 (5-8)  
 Grinnell, G: B. Jack, the young cowboy (6-7)  
 Grinnell, G: B. Jack, the young ranchman (6-7)  
 Hamp, S: F. Dale and Fraser, sheepmen (7)  
 Loughhead, F. H. Abandoned claim (7-8)  
 Marshall, E. "Locoed"  
*In* Southern stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p130-64 (5-7)  
 Porter, E. H. Six Star ranch  
**Ranch life and the hunting-trail.** Roosevelt, T.

- Ranch on the Oxhide.** Inman, H:

**Randall, Lida E.**

- Little journey to Norway and Sweden; ed. by M. M. George. (Lib. of travel) 1906 Flanagan 50c (5-6)

**Randolph, John**

- Baldwin, J. Surly guest  
*In* Fifty famous people, p127-9 (1-3)  
 Cooke, J. E. John Randolph of Roanoke  
*In* Stories of the Old Dominion, p267-77 (5-6)

**Rankin, Mrs. Carroll (Watson)**

- Adopting of Rosa Marie. (Dandelion cottage ser. v2) Holt \$1.50 (5-7)  
 "Further adventures in the 'Dandelion cottage,' Among the babies borrowed was 'Rosa Marie,' who was never claimed." A. L. A. bkl.  
 "Popular with girls of any age." Caroline Bur-nite  
 Castaways of Pete's patch. (Dandelion cottage ser. v3) Holt \*\$1.25 (5-7)  
 "Story of a jolly summer spent on northern Lake Michigan. The pictures of camp life and girl nature are natural." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Dandelion cottage. (Dandelion cottage ser. v1) Holt \$1.50 (5-7)  
 "About four girls and their housekeeping in a tiny cottage." Pittsburgh  
 Girls of Gardenville. (Dandelion cottage ser. v4) Holt \$1.50 (5-7)  
 "Adventures of 'The sweet sixteen,' members of a girl's candy club." Pittsburgh

**Raphael**

- Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p66-82 (7-8)  
 Conway, A. E. and M.  
*In* Children's book of art, p78-92 (6-8)  
 Cyr, E. M.  
*In* Cyr graded art readers, bk3, p2-79  
 Story of three great artists, p2-79 (4-5)  
 De la Ramée, L. Child of Urbino  
*In* Bimbi (4-6)  
 Head, R. Raphael  
*In* How to enjoy pictures, p50-7 (7-8)  
 Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Raphael  
*In* Stories of great artists, p7-27 (4-5)  
 Hurl, E. M. Raphael. (Riverside art ser.) 1899 (7-8)  
 Johannot, J., ed. Raffaele  
*In* Stories of other lands, p142-50 (4-6)  
 Keysor, J. E. Raphael Santi  
*In* Great artists, v1, p5-48 (5-8)  
 Steedman, A. Raphael  
*In* Knights of art, p113-20 (5-8)  
**Raspé, Rudolph Erich**  
 Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen. Heath 20c (5-8)  
 "Amusing and absurdly impossible feats and adventures." E. A. Baker  
 —Same [excerpt]  
*In* Scudder's Children's book, p393-402 (2-5)

**Rats**

- Comstock, A. B. White rat  
*In* Pet book, p99-101 (5-8)  
 Eddy, S. J., ed. Wise rats  
*In* Friends and helpers, p129-30 (3-5)  
 Higginson, T: W. How rats manage  
*In* Johannot's Glimpses of the animate world, p306-9 (6-7)

**Rats**—*Continued*

Johonnot, J.

*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p91-5 (3-4)

Johonnot, J. Pests of the household

*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p66-73 (5-6)

Miller, O. T. Brown baby who lives in the basement

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p11-13 (3-5)

Monteith, J.: and C. Rats and mice

*In* Some useful animals, p161-5 (2-3)

Verrill, A. H. Rats and mice

*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p72-81 (5-8)

Wright, M. O.

*In* Four-footed Americans, p339-46 (7-8)**Stories**

Lang, A., ed. Rat tale

*In* Animal story book, p34-42 (5-7)

Pierson, C. D. Fine young rat and the trap

*In* Among the farmyard people, p172-85 (3-4)**Raven.** Poe, E. A.*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p293-7

Riverside readers, v8, p166-73 (7-8)

**Ray, Anna Chapin**

Phebe, her profession. (Teddy books, v2) Little \*\$1.30 (6-8)

"Romance of Phebe McAlister, who wanted to be a doctor." Pittsburgh

Teddy, her book; a story of sweet sixteen. (Teddy books, v1) Little \*\$1.30 (6-8)

"Jolly fellowship of a strong, healthy girl and a sick lad." Pittsburgh

Teddy, her daughter. (Teddy books, v3) Little \*\$1.30 (6-8)

"Story of a girl and several boys at the seashore and in Montana mountains, with a glimpse of college days and a wedding beyond." N. Y. state lib.

**Ray, Blanche H.** See Noyes M. I. O., jt. auth.**Read, Edyth Ellerbeck.** See Jacobs, C. E., jt. auth.**Reade, Charles**

Cloister and the hearth. Scribner \*\$1.25; Harper 90c (8)

"This romance, giving strong pictures of mediaeval conditions, should be read by every boy and girl. It may be followed with Von Scheffel's 'Ekkehard.'" Olcott

**Readers**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. Stepping stones to literature. 10v (1-8)

Bass, F. Lessons for beginners in reading. 1898 (1-2)

Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds. Open sesame; poetry and prose for school-days. 3v (3-8)

Blake, K. D., and Alexander, G., eds. Graded poetry readers. 7v 1905-06 (1-8)

Bryce, C. T. Fables from afar. 1910 (3)

Coe, I., and Christie, A. J. Story hour readers. 3bks 1913 (1-3)

Evans, L. B., and others. Farm life readers; books four and five. 1913 (4-6)

Grover, E. O. Folk lore readers. 3v (1-3)

Grover, E. O. Overall boys (1-2)

Grover, E. O. Sunbonnet babies in Holland. 1915 (2-3)

Haaren, J. H.; comp. Songs and stories (2-3)

Harris, A. L. Eugene Field reader. 1905 (1-3)

Horsford, I. M. Stories of our holidays (1-2)

Judson, H. P. Young American. 1908 (5-6)

MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Child life readers. 5v (1-6)

Murray, C., comp. Story land (2-4)

Norton, C. E., ed. Heart of oak books. 7v (1-8)

Riverside readers. 9v 1911-13 (1-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: a book of verse (5-7)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Days and deeds: prose. 1907 (5-7)

Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Trees in prose and poetry (5-6)

Strong, F. L., ed. All the year round. 4v 1905 (3-4)

Treadwell, H. T., and Free, M. Reading—literature; first and second readers adapted and graded. 1911-12 (1-2)

Young, E. F., and Field, W. T., eds. Young and Field literary readers. 6v 1914-16 (1-6)

*See also* Dialogs; Primers; Speakers**Readers, Art**

Cyr, E. M. Cyr graded art readers. 3bks (1-5)

Grover, E. O., and Chutter, F. E. Art literature readers. 3v (1-3)

**Readers, Dramatic**

Bryce, C. T. Child-lore dramatic reader. 1908 (2-3)

Hogate, E. M., and Grover, E. O. Sunbonnets and overalls. 1914 (2-3)

Johnston, E. L., and Barnum, M. D. Book of plays for little actors. 1907 (2-3)

Lansing, M. F. Dramatic readings for schools. 1914 (5-8)

Skinner, A. M. Dramatic stories for reading and acting. 1914 (3-5)

Skinner, A. M. Storyland in play. 1915

Skinner, A. M., and Lawrence, L. N. Little dramas for primary grades. 1913 (1-2)

Stevenson, A. Children's classics in dramatic form. 5v 1908-12 (4-8)

Wickes, F. G. Stories to act. 1915

**Readers, Geographical**

Abbott, J. H. M. South seas (Melanesia). 1908 (5-7)

Badlam, A. B. Views in Africa. 1906 (6-7)

Blair, L. R. Three industrial nations. 1915 (6-8)

Carpenter, F. G. Africa. 1905 (5-8)

Carpenter, F. G. Asia. 1911 (5-8)

Carpenter, F. G. Australia, our colonies, and other islands of the sea. 1904 (5-8)

**Readers, Geographical—Continued**

- Carpenter, F. G: Europe. 1902 (5-8)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Foods; or, How the world is fed. 1907 (5-8)  
 Carpenter, F. G: North America. 1898 (5-8)  
 Carpenter, F. G: South America. 1899 (5-8)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. How we are clothed. 1904 (4-5)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. How we are sheltered. 1906 (4-5)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. How we travel. 1908 (4-5)  
 Coe, F. E. Modern Europe (5-7)  
 Coe, F. E. Our American neighbors. 1897 (4-6)  
 Fairbanks, H. W. Western United States. 1904 (6-8)  
 Huntington, E. Asia. 1912 (7-8)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Geographical reader (7-8)  
 Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Commercial and industrial geography. 1912 (7-8)  
 King, C: F. Picturesque geographical readers. 6v 1889-98 (3-7)  
 Knapp, A. Story of the Philippines. 1902 (6-7)  
 Krout, M. H. Alice's visit to the Hawaiian islands. 1900 (5-7)  
 Lane, M. A. L., ed. Strange lands near home (5-6)  
 Lane, M. A. L., ed. Toward the rising sun. 1902 (3-5)  
 Lane, M. A. L., ed. Under sunny skies (5-7)  
 Lane, M. A. L., ed. Wide world. 1902 (4-5)  
 MacClintock, S: Philippines. 1903 (5-6)  
 Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A. South American republics. 1901 (5-7)  
 Mott, S. M., and Dutton, M. B. Fishing and hunting. 1905 (1-2)  
 Northern Europe (5-7)  
 Our country: East. 1911 (4-6)  
 Our country: West. 1912 (4-6)  
 Redway, J. W. All around Asia  
 Schwartz, J. A. Five little strangers and how they came to live in America. 1904 (3-4)  
 Seabury, J. B. Porto Rico. 1903 (6-7)  
 Stocum, J. Around the world in the sloop Spray. 1903 (5-7)  
 Smith, M. C. Life in Asia. 1897 (6-7)  
 Smith, M. E. E. Eskimo stories (2-3)  
 Tolman, S. W. C., and others. Around the world. 5v 1908-1910 (1-6)  
 Twombly, A. S. Hawaii and its people. 1899 (7-8)  
 Winslow, I: O. Distant countries. 1910 (4-6)  
 Winslow, I: O. Earth and its people. 1910 (4-6)  
 Winslow, I: O. Europe. 1910 (4-6)  
 Winslow, I: O. Our American neighbors. 1910 (4-6)  
 Winslow, I: O. United States. 1910 (4-6)

**Readers, Historical**

- Gilman, A. Colonization of America (4-5)  
 Gilman, A. Discovery and exploration of America (4-5)  
 Gilman, A. Making of the American nation (4-5)  
 Gordy, W. F. Stories of American explorers. 1906 (5-6)  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the Greeks. 1896 (6-8)  
 Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. How our grandfathers lived. 1902 (6-8)  
 Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Colonial children. 1902 (5-7)  
 Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. Camps and firesides of the revolution. 1902 (6-8)  
 Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Romance of the civil war. 1903 (6-8)  
 Hazard, B. E., and Dutton, S: T. Indians and pioneers (6-7)  
 Judson, K. B. Montana. 1909 (6-8)  
 Persons, E. A., comp. Our country in poem and prose. 1899 (4-6)  
 Schauffler, R. H., ed. Flag day. 1912 (5-8)  
 Schauffler, R. H., ed. Independence day. 1912 (5-8)  
 Schauffler, R. H., ed. Lincoln's birthday. 1909 (5-8)  
 Schauffler, R. H., ed. Memorial day. 1911 (5-8)  
 Schauffler, R. H., ed. Thanksgiving day. 1907 (5-8)  
 Schauffler, R. H., ed. Washington's birthday. 1910 (5-8)  
 Terry, A. G., ed. History stories from other lands. 6v 1915 (2-8)
- Readers on commerce and industry**  
 Carpenter, F. G: How the world is clothed  
 —How the world is fed  
 —How the world is housed
- Reading.** See Books and reading; Books for boys; Literature—Collections; Readers
- Reading—literature;** first and second readers adapted and graded. Treadwell, H. T., and Free, M.
- Real electric toy-making for boys.** St. John, T: M:  
**Real Mother Goose.** See Mother Goose  
**Real stories from our history.** Faris, J: T.  
**Real things in nature.** Holden, E: S.  
**Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm.** Wiggin, K. D. S.  
**Recessional.** Kipling, R.  
*In Riverside readers, v8, p54-5*
- Recitations.** See Poetry; Readers; Speakers
- Reclamation of land.** See Irrigation  
**Recollections of a drummer-boy.** Kieffer, H: M.  
**Recreations.** See Amusements  
**Red arrow.** Gregor, E. R.  
**Red book of animal stories.** Lang, A., ed.



- Red book of heroes.** Lang, L. B.
- Red cap tales.** Crockett, S: R.
- Red chief.** Tomlinson, E. T.
- Red Cloud, chief of the Sioux**  
Johnston, C: H. L. Red Cloud: the Sioux  
von Seydlitz  
*In Famous Indian chiefs, p410-24 (5-8)*
- Red Cross society**  
Baldwin, J. Red Cross  
*In American book of golden deeds, p262-77 (4-6)*  
Cabot, E. L., and others. "Above all nations is humanity"  
*In Course in citizenship, p337-41 (1-8)*  
Gould, F: J. Red Cross  
*In Heroes of peace, p6-12 (5-8)*  
Leupp, C. D. National Red Cross at work  
*In World's story, v13, p552-9*  
*See also Barton, Clara*
- Red fairy book.** Lang, A., ed.
- Red feathers.** Roberts, T.
- Red folk and wild folk.** Deming, T. O.
- Red Jacket, Seneca chief**  
Eggleston, E., and Seelye, E. E. Brant and Red Jacket (6-7)  
Johnston, C: H. L. Red Jacket, or Sago-ye-wat-ha: the great orator of the Senecas  
*In Famous Indian chiefs, p230-53 (5-8)*  
Wade, M. H. B.  
*In Ten big Indians, p153-73*
- Red mustang.** Stoddard, W: O.
- Red patriot.** Stoddard, W: O.
- Red Riding Hood.** See Little Red Riding Hood
- Red Riding Hood's picture book.** Crane, W., il.
- Red river**  
Faris, J: T. Red river raft  
*In Real stories from our history, p121-6 (6-8)*
- Red romance book.** Lang, L. B.
- Red Rover.** Cooper, J. F.
- Red true story book.** Lang, A., ed.
- Reddy Fox.** Burgess, T. W.
- Redeeming the republic.** Coffin, C: C.
- Redmond of the Seventh.** Lee, M. C. S.
- Redney McGaw.** McFarlane, A. E.
- Redstarts**  
Audubon, J: J. American redstart  
*In Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p39-41 (5-8)*
- Redway, Jacques Wardlaw**  
All around Asia. (Redway's geographical readers) 1910 Scribner \*60c (7-8)  
"Starting at St. Petersburg, describes an imaginary journey across Russia and Siberia to Vladivostok on the Pacific coast and from there to Korea, China, Japan, India, Siam, Burma, Persia, Arabia and the Holy Land. Useful for school work." Pittsburgh
- Reed, Chester Albert**  
Flower guide; wild flowers east of the Rockies. (Pocket nature lib. v3) 1914 Doubleday \*\$1  
"Three hundred and twenty flowers in color. Carefully indexed by color. Identification of flowers in color made very easy." Jordan
- Reed, Thomas Brackett**  
Life of a congressman  
*In Ship of state, p43-63 (7-8)*
- Reform of Shaun.** French, A.
- Reformation**  
Hoffman, A. S. Heroes of the reformation  
*In Heroes and heroines of English history, p163-92 (6-8)*  
Warren, H: P., ed. Story of the reformation  
*In Stories from English history, p188-98 (5-7)*  
*See also Luther, Martin*
- Reformed pirate.** Stockton, F. R:  
*In Floating prince, p47-73 (4-6)*
- Refrigeration**  
Tappan, E. M. How refrigeration brings us food  
*In Travelers and traveling, p26-35 (5-6)*
- Regulus**  
Guerber, H. A. Regulus and the snake  
*In Story of the Romans, p124-8 (6-8)*  
Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Regulus  
*In Famous men of Rome, p114-21 (4-6)*  
Yonge, C. M. Regulus the Roman, who valued his word more than his life  
*In Young and Field literary readers, v5, p116-21*
- Reid, Mayne, captain**  
Afloat in the forest. Dutton \$1 (6-8)  
"Adventures in Amazonian waters. Contains accounts of the life and habits of alligators, Amazonian ants, ant eaters, monkeys, humming birds, etc." Phil.  
Boy hunters. Putnam \*\$1.25; Dutton \$1 (6-8)  
"Adventures in search of a white buffalo in the wilds of Louisiana and Texas. Alligator, bear and antelope hunts." N. Y. city  
Bruin, the grand bear hunt. Dutton \$1 (6-8)  
Cliff climbers. Dutton \$1 (6-8)  
"Adventures in the Himalayas including descriptions of the lives and habits of animals such as the elephant, ibex, eagle, etc." Phil.  
Sequel to "Plant hunters"  
Plant hunters [Himalayas]. Dutton \$1 (6-8)  
Young voyageurs. Dutton \$1 (6-8)  
"Trapping and hunting in the Hudson Bay country, describing the bison, moose and furbearing animals." N. Y. city
- Reign of King Herla.** Canton, W:, ed.
- Reign of King Oberon.** Jerrold, W. C., ed.
- Reign of old King Cole.** See Gibbon, J. M., ed. Old King Cole
- Reindeer**  
Adams, C: Reindeer for Alaska  
*In Our country: West, p31-5 (4-6)*  
Chamberlain, J. F. Riding behind reindeer  
*In How we travel, p109-13 (4-5)*

**Reindeer—Continued**

- Humphreys, M. G. Romance of the reindeer  
*In* World's story, v13, p497-505
- Johannot, J. Laplanders' treasure  
*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p210-14 (5-6)
- Lang, A., ed. How the reindeer live  
*In* Red book of animal stories, p370-5 (6-7)
- Monteith, J: and C. Arctic man's deer cow  
*In* Some useful animals, p69-75 (2-3)
- Wood, C. D.  
*In* Animals, p38-42 (4-7)
- Stories**
- Hawkes, C. King of the flying sledge (6-8)
- Long, W: J. Megaleep, the wanderer  
*In* Wilderness ways, p1-25 (4-7)
- Seton, E. T. Legend of the white reindeer  
*In* Animal heroes, p321-62 (5-8)

**Reinsch, Paul Samuel**

- Young citizen's reader. 1909 Sanborn 60c (6-7)  
 "Summarizes the usual information in regard to government organization in very readable chapters, and discusses in admirable spirit the nature and duties of the government and the citizen's duty toward it." A. L. A. sup.  
 "The title-page and cover read 'The young citizen's reader,' the running title, 'Civil government.'" A. L. A. bkl.

**Relief of Lucknow.** Lowell, R.

**Religion**

- Holden, E: S.  
*In* Real things in nature, p428-40 (7)  
*See also* Bible; Buddha and Buddhism; Camp meeting; Druids; Jesus Christ; Ministers (of the gospel); Mohammed; Mormons; Mythology; Nature worship; Penitentes; Saints; Sunday; Superstition

**Religious orders.** *See* Penitentes

**Religious poetry**

- Coates, H: T., comp.  
*In* Children's book of poetry, p353-90 (3-5)

**Rembrandt**

- Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p197-206 (7-8)
- Conway, A. E. and M.  
*In* Children's book of art, p116-32 (6-8)
- Gautier, T. Rembrandt's "The night watch"  
*In* World's story, v7, p414-17
- Head, R. Rembrandt  
*In* How to enjoy pictures, p140-9 (7-8)
- Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Rembrandt van Ryn  
*In* Stories of great artists, p44-64 (4-5)
- Hurl, E. M. Rembrandt. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 (7-8)
- Keyser, J. E. Rembrandt  
*In* Great artists, v2, p49-96 (5-8)

**Remick, Grace May**

- Glenloch girls. (Glenloch ser. v1) Penn \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "Bright, lively story of the doings of a group of young people who find many sources of pleasure in their simple lives. Has the merit of picturing thoroughly wholesome boy and girl relationships." A. L. A. bkl.
- Glenloch girls abroad. (Glenloch ser. v2) Penn \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "Average story of a young American girl abroad; rather spirited, quite wholesome and wholly unobjectionable." A. L. A. bkl.
- Glenloch girls at Camp West. (Glenloch ser. v4) Penn \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "The 'social six' summer at a mountain camp, and the Glenloch boys also camp across the lake. A wholesome, happy picture of boy and girl comradeship." A. L. A. bkl.
- Glenloch girls' club. (Glenloch ser. v3) Penn \*\$1 (6-8)

**Remington, Frederic**

- Crooked trails. Harper \*\$2; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)  
 "Vivid stories of out-door life on the plains, in Mexico, in Canada and in Florida. Many illustrations by the author." Pittsburgh
- Pony tracks; il. by the author. 1903 Harper \*\$1.75 (7-8)  
 "Adventures with Gen. Miles in the Northwest, scouting expeditions in the Bad lands, ranch life, bear hunting." Pittsburgh

**Reni, Guido**

- Cather, K. D. Light of Guido's lamp  
*In* Boyhood stories of famous men, (p197-219 (6-8)
- Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p147-52 (7-8)
- Keyser, J. E. Guido Reni and the decline of Italian painting  
*In* Great artists, v5, p165-216 (5-8)

**Renninger, Elizabeth D.**

- Story of Rustem, and other Persian hero tales from Firdusi. Scribner \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Stories very successfully adapted from the various English versions of Firdusi and showing decided dramatic quality and well sustained atmosphere. Especially good for story-telling." N. Y. state lib.

**Reporter** who made himself king. Davis, R: H.

*In* Stories for boys, p1-87

**Reporting****Stories**

Seawell, M. E. Great scoop (6-7)

**Repplier, Agnes**

- (comp.) Book of famous verse. 1892 Houghton (Riverside lib. for young people) \*75c; holiday ed \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "Some of the best children's poems in literature." Wis.

**Representative cities of the United States.** Hotchkiss, C. W.

**Reptile book.** Ditmars, R. L.

**Reptiles**

- Comstock, A. B.  
*In* Pet book, p260-80 (5-8)
- Ditmars, R. L. Reptile book. 1907 (7-8)
- Hornaday, W: T. Reptiles  
*In* American natural history, p313-55 (7-8)

**Reptiles—Continued**

Verrill, A. H.

*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p347-59 (5-8)

Wright, J. M. Buried reptiles

*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p129-37 (5-6)

See also Alligators; Crocodiles; Lizards; Snakes; Turtles

**Resourcefulness**

Man on the chimney

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p29-31 (2-3)**Retreat of the ten thousand**

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: Greek, p222-31 (7-8)**Reuben James.** Brady, C. T.**Revenge,** The. Tennyson, A.*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p220-7

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p100-5

World's story, v9, p563-9

**Revere, Paul**

Baldwin, J. Midnight ride

*In* Fifty famous people, p37-42 (1-3)

Coe, F. E. Paul Revere, the messenger of the revolution

*In* Makers of the nation, p37-46 (4-6)

Gordy, W. F. Paul Revere and the battle of Concord and Lexington

*In* American leaders and heroes, p166-74 (5-6)

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: American, v1, p155-68 (7-8)

Moses, B. Paul Revere, the torch bearer of the revolution. 1916 (6-8)

**Poetry**

Longfellow, H: W. Paul Revere's ride.

See Longfellow, H: W.

**Reverence**

Cabot, E. L., and others

*In* Course in citizenship, p250-8 (1-8)**Revolutionary** stories, retold from St. Nicholas. (Historical stories) 1905

Century \*65c (5-6)

**Revolutionary war.** See United States—History—Revolution**Rewards and fairies.** Kipling, R.**Reynard the fox;** adapted by E. L. Smythe. Am. bk. \*30c (1-3)

Good adaptation of one of the early masterpieces. Provided with a modern ending suggested by a child

—Same; ed. by T: Cartwright. 1908 (Every child's lib.) Dutton 50c

**Reynolds, Sir Joshua**

Clement, C. E.

*In* Stories of art and artists, p303-16 (7-8)

Conway, A. E. and M. Reynolds and the eighteenth century

*In* Children's book of art, p165-75 (6-8)

Head, R. Joshua Reynolds

*In* How to enjoy pictures, p254-65 (7-8)

Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Sir Joshua Reynolds

*In* Stories of great artists, p65-80 (4-5) Hurll, E. M. Sir Joshua Reynolds. (Riverside art ser.) 1900 (7-8)

Keyser, J. E. Reynolds

*In* Great artists, v2, p97-144 (5-8)**Rhead, Louis John**

(il.) Andersen, H. C. Fairy tales and wonder stories

Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band. Harper \$1.50 (6-8)

"Like Pyle's version, this follows the ballads, but unlike it, aims at historical accuracy which necessitates the inclusion of some cruel and unpleasant incidents. Similar to Pyle in manner, but different in arrangement; occasionally other versions are followed and some additions made. The illustrations, also by the author, are reminiscent of Pyle but not so uniformly attractive." N. Y. state lib.

(il.) Swift, J. Gulliver's travels

(il.) Wyss, J. R. Swiss family Robinson

**Rhine river**

Carpenter, F. G: Up the Rhine to Switzerland

*In* Europe, p234-48 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Rhine river

*In* Europe, p97-107 (5-7)

Guerber, H. A. Legends of the Rhine (7-8)

**Rhineland.** See Wagner, R:**Rhineland,** Rhymes from the. Goodwin, A. H., comp. and tr.**Rhinoceros**

Badlam, A. B. Views of the rhinoceros

*In* Views in Africa, p274-9 (6-7)

Johannot, J. Giant pig of the jungle

*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p157-62 (5-6)

Lang, A., ed. Ugliest beast in the world

*In* Red book of animal stories, p200-5 (6-7)**Rhoden, Emma von, pseud.**

Obstinate maid; tr. by M. E. Ireland.

Jacobs \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"How a wilful young girl was sent to boarding school. Story of Germany." Pittsburgh

Also translated with the title "Taming a tomboy"

**Rhodes, Cecil John**

Elias, E. L. Cecil J. Rhodes

*In* In Victorian times, p125-33 (7-8)**Rhodes**

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p324-8 (6-7)**Rhymes.** See Nonsense rimes; Nursery rimes; Poetry**Rhymes and fables.** Haaren, J: H.; comp.**Rhymes and jingles.** Dodge, M. M.**Rhymes and stories.** Lansing, M. F., ed.**Rhymes for the young folk.** Allingham, W:**Rhymes from the Rhineland.** Goodwin, A. H., comp. and tr.**Rhymes of childhood.** Riley, J. W.**Rhymes of real children.** Sage, B.**Rhyming ring.** Garnett, L. A.

**Rhys, Ernest**

English fairy book. Stokes \$\*1.35 (4-6)  
 "Folk tales of the little-people and their dealings with mankind, including some familiar stories from French and German sources and a few old favorites from the chap-books." Cleveland (ed.) Fairy-gold: a book of old English fairy tales. Dutton \$2.50; (Tales for children from many lands) \*50c; (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (4-6)

"Ranging from Cinderella to the Pied piper and beautifully pictured by Mr. Herbert Cole." N. Y. city

See also Rhys, Grace, jt. ed.

**Rhys, Grace, and Rhys, Ernest**

(eds.) English fairy tales. (Tales for children from many lands) Dutton \*50c (5)

"Seventeen fairy tales all except the first (Jack the giant killer) taken, pictures and all, from the editor's 'Fairy gold.'" N. Y. state lib.

**Rhythmic games and dances for children.**

Kirk, F. H.

**Ribera, Jusepe, called Spagnoletto**

Clement, C. E.

In Stories of art and artists, p238-41 (7-8)

**Rice, Mrs. Alice Caldwell (Hegan)**

Lovey Mary. Century \$1 (6-8)

"Lovey Mary runs away and goes to live in the cabbage patch." Pittsburgh

Mrs. Wiggs of the cabbage patch. Century \$1 (6-8)

"A bright, cheery story, showing the good in human nature in the midst of dire poverty." A. L. A.

**Rice**

Carpenter, F. G.: Among the ricefields

In North America, p119-24 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G.: Rice

In Foods, p56-66 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F.: Rice field

In How we are fed, p70-6 (4-5)

Eggleston, E.: One little bag of rice

In Stories of great Americans, p21-3 (3-4)

Kirby, M. and E.: Story of the rice

In Aunt Martha's corner cupboard, p121-34 (3-5)

Rogers, J. E.

In Book of useful plants, p3-13

Tappan, E. M.: Rice, the thirsty grain

In Farmer and his friends, p40-4 (5-6)

**Rich, Grace Ellingwood**

When mother lets us make paper box furniture. 1914 Moffat \*75c (4-6)

"Clear diagrams and directions for making doll furniture out of pasteboard boxes of various shapes and sizes." Cleveland

When mother lets us make toys. 1914 Moffat \*75c (4-6)

"Though its toys are, on the whole, somewhat more elaborate, the 'Jolly book of boxcraft' contains practically the same material as is to be found in this book and the author's 'When mother lets us make paper box furniture.'" A. L. A. bk1.

"Simple directions for making toys of cardboard boxes, hairpins, brass fasteners, tape and other materials that every child can get." Wis.

**Richard I, king of England (Lion Heart)**

Abbott, J.: History of Richard the First (6-8)

Baldwin, J.: King Richard and Blondel

In Thirty more famous stories retold, p97-107 (3-5)

Farmer, L. H.: Richard Coeur de Lion

In Boys' book of famous rulers, p195-232 (7-8)

Greene, F. N., and Kirk, D. W.: Richard Coeur-de-Lion

In With spurs of gold, p145-99 (6-7)

Haaren, J.: H.; comp.

In Ballads and tales, p147-60 (4-5)

Haaren, J.: H.; and Poland, A. B.: Richard the Lion-hearted

In Famous men of the middle ages, p189-94 (4-6)

Hale, E.: E.: Richard the Lion-hearted

In Boys' heroes, p82-94 (6-8)

Herbertson, A. G.: How the minstrel saved the king

In Heroic legends, p62-80 (5-8)

Hoffman, A. S.: Richard Coeur-de-lion

In Heroes and heroines of English history, p56-79 (6-8)

Lansing, M. F.: Richard the crusader

In Barbarian and noble, p159-68 (6-8)

Mabie, H. W., ed.: Richard the Lion-hearted

In Heroes every child should know, p189-207 (6-7)

Morris, C.:

In Historical tales: English, p87-99 (7-8)

Morse, L. B.: "Richard, my king"

In Stories of chivalry, retold from St. Nicholas, p3-20 (5-8)

Tappan, E. M.: Richard the Lion-hearted

In Old world hero stories, pt2, p141-7 (6-8)

Whitham, G. I.: Way to Jerusalem

In Shepherd of the ocean, p323-431 (6-8)

**Stories**

Scott, W.: Ivanhoe (7-8)

Scott, W.: Talisman (8)

**Richard II, king of England**

Abbott, J.: History of Richard the Second (6-8)

Eggleston, G.: C.: Sad story of a boy king

In Strange stories from history, p111-19 (4-5)

**Stories**

Brooks, E. S.: Boys of Blackfriars

In Chivalric days, p124-47 (6-7)

**Richard III, king of England**

Abbott, J.: History of Richard the Third (6-8)

Richard Carr's baby. Davis, R.: H.

In Stories for boys, p117-29

Richard Coeur de Lion. See Richard I, king of England (Lion Heart)

**Richard the Fearless, duke of Normandy**

Yonge, C. M.: Little duke, Richard the Fearless (6-7)

**Richards, John K.**

Uncle Sam's law business

In Ship of state, p223-39 (7-8)

**Richards, Mrs. Laura Elizabeth (Howe)**

Captain January. Page \$1.25; 50c (4-6)

"About an old lighthouse keeper and a little girl whom he rescued from the sea." Pittsburgh

**Richards, Laura, Elizabeth (Howe)**—*Cont.*

Fairy operettas. 1916 Little \*\$1 (3-6)

Contents: Babes in the wood; Beauty and the beast; Bluebeard; Three bears; Good King Arthur; Puss in boots; Sleeping beauty

Fernley house. (Three Margarets ser. v5) Page \$1.25 (6-7)

"Last of the Margaret Montfort series in which more of the mysteries of Fernley are revealed." Pittsburgh

Five minute stories. Page \$1.25 (1-3)

"Short stories and poems on commonplace interests and happenings in a child's life." Indiana

Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. 1909 Appleton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"The story of this pioneer army nurse and working philanthropist is a favorite subject with girls. This biography is written with particular interest and sympathy and brings out Miss Nightingale's great and womanly qualities." Am. L. E.

Four feet, two feet and no feet. Page \$2 (2-4)

"Stories of animals, birds and fishes." N. Y. city

Golden windows. Little \*\$1.35; popular ed \*\$1

Very short stories to tell to small children

Hildegard's harvest. (Hildegard ser. v5) Page \$1.25 (6-7)

"The harvest she reaps from her loving and lovable deeds." Pittsburgh

Hildegard's holiday. (Hildegard ser. v2) Page \$1.25 (6-7)

Hildegard's home. (Hildegard ser. v3) Page \$1.25 (6-7)

Hildegard's neighbors. (Hildegard ser. v4) Page \$1.25 (6-7)

"A jolly family of boys and girls full of mischief and fun." Pittsburgh

Joyous story of Toto. Little \*\$1 (3-4)

"A little boy who played with his friends, the animals, in the woods." N. Y. city

Margaret Montfort. (Three Margarets ser. v2) Page \$1.25 (6-7)

"How one of the 'three Margarets' kept house for her uncle." Pittsburgh

Merryweathers. Page \$1.25 (6-7)

Story of a summer camp on a Maine lake

Completes both the 'Three Margarets' and the 'Hildegard' series

More five minute stories. Page \$1.25 (2-3)

Peggy. (Three Margarets ser. v3) Page \$1.25 (6-7)

"How one of the 'three Margarets' went to boarding-school." Pittsburgh

Pig brother, and other fables and stories. Little \*40c (3-4)

"Thirty-five excellent short stories." N. Y. city

Pig brother play book. 1915 Little \*50c (2-3)

"Sixteen plays for little children, most of them extremely short, and all extremely didactic." N. Y. state lib.

Queen Hildegard. (Hildegard ser. v1) Page \$1.25 (6-7)

Life of a spoiled city girl on a farm

"The Hildegard books are full of allusions to poetry, characters in literature and history, and great pictures." Hewins

Quicksilver Sue. Century \$1 (4-6)

"Summer's experiences of several country children and a badly brought up city girl." N. Y. state lib.

Three Margarets. (Three Margarets ser. v1) Page \$1.25 (6-7)

"Three cousins, one from the East, one from a ranch in the West, and one from a Cuban plantation, come together for a summer visit to an uncle, whom they have never seen." Dial

Three minute stories. Page \*\$1.25 (2-3)

"Short stories and rhymes about children, animals and birds." Pittsburgh

Toto's merry winter. Little \*\$1 (3-4)

"A fairy tale in which animals are introduced." N. Y. city

Sequel to "Joyous story of Toto" When I was your age. Page \$1.25 (4-7)

"Record of the girlhood of the four daughters of Julia Ward Howe." N. Y. city

**Richards, Rosalind**

Two children in the woods. Page \$1.25 (5-7)

"Eventful summer in a Maine camp. Excellent in description of out-of-door life." N. Y. state lib.

**Richardson, Abby Sage**

Stories from old English poetry. Houghton \*\$1; (Riverside school lib.) \*60c (7-8)

**Richelieu, Cardinal**

Birkhead, A. Under the red robe  
In Heroes of modern Europe, p115-27 (7-8)

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Cardinal Richelieu  
In Famous men of modern times, p155-64 (4-6)

Morris, C.

In Historical tales: French, p210-23 (7-8)

Pitman, L. W. Forgotten chateau  
In Stories of old France, p185-244 (6-7)

**Richman, Julia, and Wallach, Mrs. Isabel (Richman)**

Good citizenship. 1908 Am. bk. \*45c (5-8)

"Presents both the useful and picturesque side of the work of a city's fire, police, street-cleaning and health departments." A. L. A. sup.

**Richmond, Virginia**

Brooks, E. S. Famous old capital  
In Century book of famous Americans, p103-15 (4-6)

**Richter, Jean Paul**

Memories of child life [autobiographical]  
In Whittier's Child life in prose, p271-6 (5-6)

Bolton, S. K. Jean Paul Richter  
In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p187-203 (7-8)

**Rico and Wiseli. Spyri, J.**

**Riddles**

Cutter, S. J., comp. Conundrums, riddles, puzzles and games (4-6)

Johnson, M. Bunch of keys. 1903 (1-3)

Kelley, L. E. Conundrums  
In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p614-17 (7-8)

Keyes, A. M.  
In When mother lets us play, p45-57 (3-5)

Lang, A., ed. Riddles and paradoxes  
In Nursery rhyme book, p123-32 (1-3)

Riddles  
In Games book for boys and girls, p121-9 (4-6)

**Ride a cockhorse to Banbury Cross**

In Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v2

Caldecott's Panjandrum picture book

Caldecott's Picture book, v4

- Rienzi, Cola di  
McSpadden, J. W.  
*In* Stories from Wagner, p239-65 (6-8)
- Riflemen of the Ohio. Altsheler, J. A.
- Rifles**  
Williams, A.  
*In* Wonders of modern invention, p91-7 (7-8)
- Riggs, Mrs. G. C. See Wiggin, Kate Douglas (Smith)
- Riis, Jacob August**  
Hero tales of the far North. 1910 Macmillan \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
"Short, stirring and wholesome stories of Danish and Norwegian heroes in war, science (Linnaeus and Finsen) and exploration." A. L. A. bk.
- Making of an American: an autobiography. new ed 1916 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"Delightfully fresh and naive account of the life in America of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer. High school boys and girls will read this with interest and it will be enjoyed by younger children if read aloud to them." Am. L. E.
- Biography
- Wade, M. H. B. Jacob Riis, a pilgrim from Denmark  
*In* Pilgrims of today, p54-111 (6-8)
- Riley, Mrs. Alice Cushing (Donaldson).**  
See Gaynor, Jessie L., jt. auth.
- Riley, James Whitcomb**  
Book of joyous children. 1902 Scribner \*\$1.20 (4-5)  
"Delightful poems about natural children." Wis.
- Child rhymes. 1899 Bobbs \$1.25 (5-6)
- Child world. 1897 Bobbs \$1.25 (5-6)  
"Quaint humor, musical verse, a portrayal of child life." Wis.
- Little orphan Annie  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p136-8 (3-5)
- Name of old glory  
*In* Riverside readers, v5, p211-13
- Rhymes of childhood. Bobbs \*\$1.25 (5-8)
- Biography
- Nicholson, M. James Whitcomb Riley  
*In* Riverside readers, v5, p197-202
- Rime of the ancient mariner. Coleridge, S: T.  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p168-92
- Rimes. See Nonsense rimes; Nursery rimes; Poetry
- Rimmer, Caroline Hunt**  
Figure drawing for children. 1893 Lothrop \$1.25 (5-7)
- Ring out, wild bells. See Tennyson, A. New Year
- Rip Van Winkle. See Irving, W.
- Ripley, F. H., and Tapper, Thomas**  
Melodic readers. 4v Am. bk. 1st reader \*25c; 2d reader \*30c; 3d reader \*40c; 4th reader \*50c (1-4)  
"Text-book guides to the teaching of music in kindergarten and primary grade work. Bases technical study upon complete songs and melodies; some familiar, such as Stevenson's songs and a few kindergarten favorites, the majority new. The second book contains Christmas and Thanksgiving songs." Cleveland
- Ritchie, John Woodside**  
Primer of sanitation. (New world health ser.) new ed 1915 World book co. \*50c (5-8)  
"Presents the principles of sanitation and the essentials of public hygiene in an admirably direct and well arranged text for the grades. Graphic illustrations. A companion volume to the author's 'Primer of hygiene.'" A. L. A. bk.
- Ritchie, John Woodside, and Caldwell, Joseph Stewart**  
Primer of hygiene. (New world health ser.) 1910 World book co. \*40c (5-6)  
"Brief text on the principles of health and care of the body. Simply written and strikingly illustrated. This and the 'Primer of sanitation' cover more briefly about the same ground as the 'Gulick hygiene series', but are entirely different in style and treatment. Larger libraries will find both useful." A. L. A. bk.
- Rivals for America.** Parkman, F.
- River journey.** See Parker, F. W., and Helm, N. L. Uncle Robert's geography, v4
- Rivers**  
Badlam, A. B. Rivers of Africa  
*In* Views in Africa, p35-59 (6-7)
- Holden, E: S.  
*In* The sciences, p193-7 (6-7)
- King, C: F. Some noted rivers  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p98-119 (4)
- Spearman, F. H. Queer American rivers  
*In* Southern stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p52-64 (5-7)
- Tappan, E. M. Transportation by rivers and canals  
*In* Travelers and traveling, p82-9 (5-6)  
See also Dams; Forging; Water power; also names of following rivers: Amazon; Colorado; Congo; Mississippi; Nile; Orinoco; Red; Rhine
- Stories
- Eggleston, G: C. Last of the flatboats (6-7)
- Riverside art series.** See Hurl, E. M.
- Riverside biographical series**  
Hodges, G: William Penn  
Lighton, W: R. Lewis and Clark  
Merwin, H: C. Thomas Jefferson  
Sedgwick, H: D., jr. Samuel de Champlain
- Riverside readers:** ed. by James H. Van Sickle and others. 9v 1911-13 Houghton primer \*30c; 1st reader \*35c; 2d reader \*40c; 3d reader \*50c; 4th-7th reader \*55c; 8th reader \*60c
- Riverside song book.** Lawrence, W: M., and Blackman, O., comps.
- Roadknight, Mrs.**  
(comp.) Old-fashioned rhymes and poems. 1906 Longmans 50c (1-2)  
"Especially pleasing, brief collection for the younger children." N. Y. state lib.
- Roads**  
Chamberlain, J. F. Roads  
*In* How we travel, p31-9 (4-5)
- Dunn, A. W:  
*In* Community and the citizen, p108-11 (6-8)

**Roads—Continued**

- Du Puy, W: A. Smoothing a nation's roads  
*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p143-54 (8)
- Faris, J: T. Great national road  
*In* Real stories from our history, p161-8 (6-8)
- Prescott, W: H. Roads of the Incas  
*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p306-9 (7-8)
- Rocheleau, W: F. Roads and carriages  
*In* Great American industries, v4, p31-49 (5-7)
- Tappan, E. M. About roads and bridges  
*In* Travelers and traveling, p108-13 (5-6)
- See also* Street cleaning

**Rob Roy.** Scott, W.

**Robert I, king of Scotland.** *See* Robert Bruce, king of Scotland

**Robert Bruce, king of Scotland**

- Aguilar, G. Coronation of Robert Bruce  
*In* World's story, v10, p283-94
- Baldwin, J. Hunted king  
*In* Fifty famous people, p138-41 (1-3)
- Brown, P. H. Bruce at Bannockburn  
*In* World's story, v10, p295-300
- Farmer, L. H. Robert Bruce  
*In* Boys' book of famous rulers, p233-65 (7-8)
- Guerber, H. A. Bruce and the spider  
*In* Story of the English, p143-7 (5-6)
- Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Robert Bruce  
*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p206-12 (4-6)
- Hoffman, A. S. Robert Bruce  
*In* Heroes and heroines of English history, p94-113 (6-8)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Bruce and Bannockburn  
*In* Ten great events in history, p83-116 (6-8)
- Lang, J. Story of Robert the Bruce. 1907 (5-6)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Robert Bruce  
*In* Heroes every child should know, p250-73 (6-7)
- Mackie, R. L. Story of King Robert, the Bruce. 1913 (7-8)
- Morris, C.  
*In* Historical tales: English, p139-50 (7-8)
- Scott, W. Rise of Robert the Bruce  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p143-67  
 Scott's Tales of a grandfather
- Tappan, E. M. Robert Bruce  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p185-9 (6-8)

**Stories**

- Henty, G: A. In freedom's cause (6-8)
- Porter, J. Scottish chiefs (7-8)
- Robert of Lincoln.** *See* Bryant, W: C.

**Roberts, Lord**

- Elias, E. L. Earl Roberts  
*In* In Victorian times, p134-47 (7-8)

Sellar, E. F. Story of Lord Roberts. 1906 (6-7)

**Roberts, Charles George Douglas**

- Heart of the ancient wood. Page \$1.50 (8)  
 "With this romance are interwoven the life histories of the wild creatures of the woods."  
 Pittsburgh
- House in the water: book of animal stories. Page \$1.50 (7-8)  
 "The house in the water," the longest story, tells of the work and life of the beavers." A. L. A. bkl.
- Kindred of the wild. 1902 Page \$2 (7-8)  
 Includes four stories which have been published separately by Page at 50c: "Haunter of the pine gloom," "King of the Mamozekel," "Lord of the air," "Watchers of the camp-fire"  
 "Wild animals studied in New Brunswick forests." N. Y. state lib.
- Kings in exile. Macmillan \*\$1.50; \*50c (7-8)  
 Cheaper edition lacks illustrations  
 "Stories of the life in confinement of the lords of the great woods and open spaces of the Northwest—bison, bear, wolf and moose. Awakens sympathy for the restless beasts penned in circus, menagerie and zoological park." A. L. A. bkl.  
 "Roberts' animal stories are of the best type. They are dramatic and entertaining, but the author does not, to any extent, substitute his own psychology for the mental processes of the animals." Am. L. E.
- Lord of the air. Page 50c (7-8)  
 Eagle story from "Kindred of the wild"

**Roberts, George Edward Theodore**

- Flying Plover: his stories; told him by Squat-by-the-fire. Page \$1  
 "Stories of the days when great animals ruled the world, and of how man triumphed over them when he discovered a way to make fire. Humorously and effectively told in the manner of an old Indian woman talking to her little grandson. Illustrations, typography, paper and binding are all excellent." A. L. A. bkl.

**Roberts, Theodore**

- Red feathers. Page \$1.50 (6-8)  
 Remarkable adventures of an Indian boy who lived in Newfoundland in the stone age when fairies and magicians did wonderful things

**Robertson, James**

- McMurry, C: A. Robertson and the settlement of Tennessee  
*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p84-103 (5-6)

**Robespierre**

- Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Robespierre  
*In* Famous men of modern times, p280-4 (4-6)

**Robin Goodfellow**

- In* Lansing's Tales of old England, p109-26

**Robin Hood**

- Crommelin, E. G., ed. Robin Hood  
*In* Famous legends, p3-30 (4-5)
- Finnemore, J: Story of Robin Hood and his merry men (5-7)
- Gilbert, H: Robin Hood and the men of the greenwood (5-7)
- Gilliat, E: Forest outlaws (4-6)
- Gilliat, E: In Lincoln green (4-6)
- Gilliat, E: Wolf's head (4-6)
- Greenwood, G. Sherwood forest: Robin Hood  
*In* Merrie England, p3-28 (5-7)

**Robin Hood**—*Continued*

- Haaren, J.: H.; comp.  
*In* Ballads and tales (4-5)
- Herbertson, A. G. With bow and arrow  
*In* Heroic legends, p201-20 (5-8)
- Krout, C. V. Bold Robin and his forest rangers (5-6)
- Lang, A., ed. Story of Robin Hood  
*In* Book of romance, p323-55 (5-7)
- Lang, A., ed. Tales of romance (4-6)
- Lansing, M. F. Life in the greenwood (4-5)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Robin Hood  
*In* Heroes every child should know, p170-88 (6-7)
- Macleod, M. Robin Hood and his merry men  
*In* Book of ballad stories, p172-93 (4-6)
- McSpadden, J. W. Stories of Robin Hood (4-6)
- Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: English, p113-26 (7-8)
- Pollard, J. Robin Hood and Sir Richard-at-the-Lee  
*In* Stories from old English romance, p112-25 (6-8)
- Pyle, H. Merry adventures of Robin Hood (5-8)
- Pyle, H. Some merry adventures of Robin Hood (5-7)
- Rhead, L.: J. Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band (6-8)
- Skinner, E. L. Tales and plays of Robin Hood
- Tappan, E. M. Robin Hood (5-7)
- Tappan, E. M. Robin Hood rescues the lady's three sons; The proud sheriff visits Robin Hood; Robin Hood's rueful guest; How Robin Hood served the king  
*In* Old ballads in prose, p27-34, 74-81, 99-105, 143-54 (4-6)
- Wright, H. C. Robin Hood: the hero of the people  
*In* Children's stories in English literature, v1, p102-19 (7-8)
- Plays**
- Macdonell, A. Robin Hood. (Historical plays for children, v2) (6-8)
- Skinner, E. L. Tales and plays of Robin Hood
- Poetry**
- Keats, J.: Robin Hood  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p101-3  
 Thacher's Listening child, p165-6 (5-7)
- Robin Hood and Allin a Dale  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p205-9  
 Scudder's Children's book, p310-12
- Robin Hood and Little John  
*In* World's story, v9, p282-8
- Scott, W. Allen-a-Dale  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p119-20 (7-8)
- Scudder, H. E., ed. Robin Hood and the Bishop of Hereford  
*In* Children's book, p312-13

**Robins**

- Audubon, J.: J.  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p12-15 (5-8)
- Chapman, F. M. The robin  
*In* Eddy's Friends and helpers, p174-7 (3-5)
- Miller, O. T. Thrush family  
*In* Second book of birds, p6-11 (5-7)
- Poetry**
- Allingham, W.: Robin Redbreast  
*In* Chisholm's Stories for the nine-year-old, p173-4  
 MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p165  
 Thacher's Listening child, p320-1
- Cooper, G.: What Robin told  
*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p78  
 Strong's All the year round, v3, p62 (2-4)
- Morrison, M. J. W., ed. Home of the robin; Foolish robin; Red breast of the robin  
*In* Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p53-5, 77-8, 173-4 (2-4)
- Newkirk, G. Robin rejoice  
*In* Eddy's Friends and helpers, p177 (3-5)
- Taylor, B. F. Rochester robin  
*In* Johonnot's Neighbors with wings and fins, p201-3 (3-5)
- Thaxter, C. The robin  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p82-3 (4-7)
- Whittier, J.: G. The robin  
*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p138-9 (2-4)
- Wordsworth, W.: Redbreast chasing the butterfly  
*In* Thacher's Listening child, p120-1 (5-7)
- Stories**
- Andrews, J. Two weddings on one summer morning  
*In* Stories of my four friends, p27-36 (3-5)
- Birdie that tried  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p106-9 (2-3)
- Cooke, F. J. How the robin's breast became red  
*In* Cooke's Nature myths, p24-5  
 Strong's All the year round, v3, p59-61 (3-4)
- Cooke, F. J. Indian story of the robin  
*In* Nature myths, p26-8 (2-4)
- Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Robin Redbreast—a Christ legend  
*In* Skinner's Emerald story book, p309-17 (5-7)
- Macleod, M. The robins (2-4)  
 An adaptation of S. K. Trimmer's "History of the robins"
- Pierson, C. D. Robins build a nest; Young robin who was afraid to fly  
*In* Among the meadow people, p14-21, 61-70 (3-4)
- Pyle, K. Captive robin  
*In* Stories of humble friends, p106-18 (3-4)



**Robins—Stories—Continued**

- Stowe, H. E. B. *History of Tip-Top*  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones*  
 to literature, v4, p139-51  
 Stowe's Queer little people, p26-38  
 (4-5)  
 Trimmer, S. K. *History of the robins*  
 (2-4)  
 Wright, M. O. *Legend of Opechee*  
*In Stories of plants and animals*, p44-66  
 (5-6)
- Robins, The.** Macleod, M.

**Robinson, Charles**

- (il.) Jerrold, W. C., ed. *Big book of fables*  
 (il.) Jerrold, W. C., ed. *Big book of nursery rhymes*  
*See also Robinson, T.; jt. il.*

**Robinson, T. Heath**

- (il.) Prescott, W: H. *Boys' Prescott*  
 (il.) Spenser, E. *Una and the red cross knight, and other tales from Spenser's Faery queene*

**Robinson, Thomas; Robinson, Charles, and Robinson, William**

- (ils.) Andersen, H. C. *Fairy tales*

**Robinson, W. Heath**

- (il.) Andersen, H. C. *Fairy tales*  
*In words of one syllable, with pictures*

**Robinson Crusoe.** See Defoe, D.**Rocheleau, William Francis**

- Great American industries.* 4v 1900-14  
 Flanagan ca 60c (5-7)  
 Contents: v1, Minerals; v2, Agriculture; v3, Manufactures; v4, Transportation

**Rock of Chickamauga.** Altscheler, J. A.**Rock of the Lion.** Seawell, M. E.**Rockhill, William Woodville**

- Jenks, T. W. *Woodville Rockhill*  
*In Boy's book of explorations*, p351-70  
 (6-8)

**Rocks**

- Fairbanks, H. W. *Stories of the rocks and minerals.* 1903 (7-8)  
 Verrill, A. H. *Rocks and minerals*  
*In Boy collectors' handbook*, p20-34  
 (5-8)

*See also Geology; Granite*

**Rocky Fork.** Catherwood, M. H.**Rocky mountains**

- Brisbin, J. S., and others. *Among the Rockies*  
*In Our country: West*, p65-128 (4-6)  
 King C: F. *Among the Rockies*  
*In Picturesque geographical readers*,  
 v2, p34-45, 236-46; v5, p13-37 (5-6)  
 Lummis, C: F. *Tramp across the continent* (6-8)  
 McMurry, C: A. *Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West.* 1904 (5-6)  
 Smith, M. C. *In the Rocky mountains*  
*In Our own country*, p179-83 (4-6)

**Stories**

- Grinnell, G: B. *Jack in the Rockies*  
 (6-7)  
 Grinnell, G: B. *Jack, the young ranchman* (6-7)

Grinnell, G: B. *Jack, the young trapper*  
 (6-7)

Hough, E. *Young Alaskans in the Rockies* (6-8)

Hough, E. *Young Alaskans on the trail*  
 (6-8)

**Rodolphus.** Abbott, J.**Rogers, Ethel**

- Sebago-Wohelo camp fire girls.* Good health pub. co., Battle Creek, Mich.  
 \$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Camp life as experienced one summer at the Mother camp of the Camp fire girls. Many illustrations from photographs of camp life, decorations and symbols used by the girls, and a list of the girls' Indian names with their meanings." A. L. A. bkl.

**Rogers, Julia Ellen**

*Book of useful plants.* 1913 Doubleday  
 \*\$1.25

"Describes . . . the habits and uses of the most important plants that feed and clothe the world." A. L. A. bkl.

*Earth and sky every child should know.*  
 1910 Grosset \*50c (5-7)

"Clear and simply written explanation of the world's geological periods, the principles of physiography, and a few brief chapters on the stars." A. L. A. sup.

*Shell book.* 1908 Doubleday \*\$4 (8)

"Popular guide to a knowledge of the families of living mollusks, which is also an aid to the identification of shells native and foreign. Chapter on aquariums and snaileries. Eight plates in color, and ninety-six in black and white for the most part from photographs by A. R. Dugmore." Arnold

*Tree book.* 1905 Doubleday \*\$4 (8)

"Most of this volume is devoted to teaching us how to know the trees of North America. There are, in addition, articles on forestry, etc. Sixteen of the plates are in color and one hundred and sixty in black and white from photographs by Mr. Dugmore." Arnold

*Tree guide; trees east of the Rockies.*  
 (Pocket nature lib. v4) 1915 Doubleday  
 \*\$1 (7-8)

"Grouped by families. Common names are used though scientific names are given. Too small for library shelves but a useful handbook." N. Y. state lib.

*Trees that every child should know.* 1909  
 Grosset \*50c (6-8)

"Simple, interesting descriptions of familiar American trees and the means of identifying them, adapted to children of 12 or more. Its usefulness would be much increased by additional plates as excellent as the 47 provided." N. Y. state lib.

*Wild animals every child should know.*  
 1911 Grosset \*50c (6-8)

"Interesting descriptions of the life-habits of such animals as a child may see in a 'zoo,' with anecdotes concerning them, and animals sometimes seen in the country and the woods. Good photographic illustrations." A. L. A. sup.

**Roggie and Reggie stories.** Smith, G.**Roland**

- Baldwin, J. *Story of Roland* (6-7)  
 —Same [excerpt]  
*In Hero tales told in school*, p130-77  
 Bulfinch, T. *Legends of Charlemagne*  
 (7-8)  
 Bulfinch, T. *Roland for an Oliver*  
*In Johonnot's Stories of the olden time*,  
 p49-52 (6-7)  
 Church, A. J. *Stories of Charlemagne and the twelve peers of France.* 1902 (7-8)

**Roland—Continued**

- Crommelin, E. G., ed. Roland  
*In Famous legends, p46-63 (4-5)*
- Ebbutt, M. I. Roland, the hero of early France  
*In Hero-myths and legends of the British race, p119-55 (6-8)*
- Greene, F. N., and Kirk, D. W. Roland and Oliver  
*In With spurs of gold, p7-48 (6-7)*
- Guerber, H. A.  
*In Legends of the middle ages, p133-5, 139-51 (8)*
- Herbertson, A. G. How Oliver fought for France and the faith; Keeping of the passes  
*In Heroic legends, p81-95, 116-38 (5-8)*
- Holland, R. S. Roland and Oliver, the paladins of France  
*In Historic heroes of chivalry, p9-71 (7-8)*
- Lang, A., ed. Battle of Roncevalles  
*In Book of romance, p177-211 (5-7)*
- Lang, J. Roland the paladin  
*In Book of myths, p266-88 (8)*
- Lansing, M. F.  
*In Page, esquire, and knight, p79-124 (4-6)*
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Roland  
*In Heroes every child should know, p109-26 (6-7)*
- Maitland, L. Heroes of chivalry. 1903 (4-5)
- Marshall, H. E. Stories of Roland. 1908 (4-6)
- Morris, C:  
*In Historical tales: French, p39-45 (7-8)*
- Ragozin, Z. A. Frithjof, the viking of Norway, and Roland, the paladin of France (7-8)
- Willmot-Buxton, E. M. Story of Roland and Oliver; Story of the death of Roland  
*In Stories from old French romance, p30-55 (8)*
- Roland, Mme.**  
 Cabell, E. D. Madame Roland, a heroine of the French revolution  
*In Young and Field literary readers, v5, p248-60*
- Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds. Madame Roland  
*In Heroines that every child should know, p190-229 (6-7)*
- Rolf and the viking's bow, Story of.** French, A.
- Rolf house.** Lillie, L. C. W.
- Rolf in the woods.** Seton, E. T.
- Rolfe, William James**  
 Shakespeare the boy. Harper \$1.25 (8)  
 "Sketches of Shakespeare's native town and neighborhood, home life, Stratford grammar school, games and sports, holidays, festivals, fairs, etc., of the period." N. Y. city  
 (ed.) See Scott, W.; Shakespeare, W:
- Roll call of honour.** Quiller-Couch, A. T:

**Rollo, duke of Normandy**

- Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Rollo the Viking  
*In Famous men of the middle ages, p126-34 (4-6)*
- Tappau, E. M. Rollo the Viking  
*In Old world hero stories, pt2, p81-6 (6-8)*
- Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William**  
 Boy with the U. S. explorers. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Reveals the work of the U. S. Bureau of agriculture. A lad in Kansas, by calling on the Bureau for help, saves his father's farm, which the government agent makes a temporary experiment station. The Bureau's work in exploring for specimens in other lands is shown when William wins, through a prize contest, a trip around the world." A. L. A. bkl.
- Boy with the U. S. fisheries. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50 (6-8)  
 "The boy has varied experiences in Behring sea, Bermuda, Florida, on the Mississippi and at the Woods, Holl Laboratory. He learns much about marine life and the work of the United States fisheries bureau." A. L. A. bkl.
- Boy with the U. S. foresters. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Precisely what forestry is and what timber conservation means is told in an attractive and inspiring way. The thirty-eight illustrations are from photographs taken by the U. S. Forest service." A. L. A. bkl.
- Boy with the U. S. Indians. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Full of authoritative information, as it passed the censorship of the Bureau of ethnology and office of Indian affairs." A. L. A. bkl.  
 "Virgil Keen attends an Indian council in Montana with his friend Lost Wolf and later receives an appointment from the United States Bureau of ethnology to do special work in color photography among the Indians of the Southwest. Interesting illustrations." Pittsburgh
- Boy with the U. S. life-savers. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Enthusiastic account of the work of the U. S. Coast guard, revealed in many stories of rescue and hardship." A. L. A. bkl.
- Boy with the U. S. mail. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50 (6-8)
- Boy with the U. S. survey. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Recounts some of the important work being done by the U. S. Geological survey in the guise of a story of a sturdy boy's experience with different detachments of the Survey working in the swamps of Minnesota, in the Arizona canyons and deserts, and in Alaskan wilds." A. L. A. sup.
- Thomas Alva Edison. (True stories of great Americans) 1915 Macmillan \*50c (6-8)  
 "Interesting and popular. Based largely on the other biographies. Describes Edison's inventions of substitutes for European products cut off by the war." N. Y. state lib.
- Roly-poly pudding.** Potter, B.
- Romance of discovery.** Griffis, W: E.
- Romance of history series**  
 Coxhead, M. D. Mexico  
 Willson, B. Canada
- Romance of modern engineering.** Williams, A.
- Romance of submarine engineering.** Corbin, T: W.
- Romance of the American navy.** Hill, F: S.
- Romance of the civil war.** Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds.

**Romances**

- Church, A. J: Heroes of chivalry and romance (7-8)  
 Lang, A., ed. Book of romance (5-7)  
 Lang, L. B. Red romance book (5-6)  
 Pollard, J. Stories from old English romance (6-8)  
 Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories from old French romance (8)  
*See also* Arthur, King; Legends

**Rome****Rome**

*In* World's story, v4, p233-566

**Biography**

- Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Famous men of Rome. 1904 (5-7)  
*See also* Plutarch; also names of individual Romans

**History, Ancient**

- Abbott, J. History of Nero (6-8)  
 Abbott, J. History of Romulus (6-8)  
 Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds. Rome and the Romans  
*In* Stepping stones to literature, v6, p188-208 (6)  
 Baldwin, J.  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p177-99, 212-15 (3-5)  
 Church, A. J: Helmet and spear. 1914 (7-8)  
 Church, A. J: Stories from Livy. 1883 (7-8)  
 Clarke, M. Story of Caesar (6-7)  
 Dalkeith, L. Stories from Roman history. 1908 (4-6)  
 Gilman, A., ed. Successful secession  
*In* Magna charta stories, p37-51 (6-8)  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the Romans. 1896 (6-8)  
 Harding, C. H. and S: B. City of the seven hills. 1902 (5-7)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Roman record  
*In* Stories of the olden time, p117-68 (6-7)

Lovell, I. Stories in stone from the Roman forum (8)

Macgregor, M. Story of Rome. 1913 (6-8)

Morris, C: Historical tales: Roman. 1908 (7-8)

Stories of Greece and Rome, retold from St. Nicholas. 1909 (5-8)

Tappan, E. M.

*In* Old world hero stories, pt1, p75-130 (6-8)

Tappan, E. M. Story of the Roman people. 1910 (5-6)

Yonge, C. M. Young folks' history of Rome (6-7)

*See also* Punic wars; also names of individual Romans

**Mythology**

*See* Mythology—Greek and Roman

**Poetry**

Macaulay, T: B. Lays of ancient Rome (7-8)

**Social life and customs**

Andrews, J. Story of Horatius, the Roman boy  
*In* Ten boys, p79-114 (3-5)

**Stories**

Brooks, E. S. Gage of a princess  
*In* Chivalric days, p45-70 (6-7)  
 Church, A. J: Two thousand years ago (7-8)

**Rome (city)**

Genn, C. T. Rome. 1911 (6-8)  
 Lovell, I. Stories in stone from the Roman forum (8)

**Description**

Stockton, F. R:  
*In* Personally conducted, p45-80 (6-7)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Italian cousin. 1903 (4-6)  
 Whitcomb, C. F.  
*In* Whitcomb and George's Little journey to Italy, etc., pt1, p45-73

**Romney, George**

Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p322-4 (7-8)

**Romulus and Remus**

Abbott, J. History of Romulus (6-8)  
 Baldwin, J. How Rome was founded  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p179-96 (3-5)  
 Dalkeith, L. Of Romulus and Remus  
*In* Stories from Roman history, p1-5 (4-5)  
 Guerber, H. A.  
*In* Story of the Romans, p22-33 (6-8)  
 Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Romulus  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p9-24 (4-6)  
 Plutarch. Romulus  
*In* White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p28-47  
 Plutarch. Twins  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p1-8

**Röntgen rays.** *See* X-rays

**Roof and meadow.** Sharp, D. L.

**Rooks**

Johonnot, J. Bo-peep and the rook; poem  
*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p72-3 (3-4)

**Roosevelt, Theodore**

Good hunting; in pursuit of big game in the West. 1907 Harper \$1 (7-8)

**Presidency**

*In* Ship of state, p3-19 (7-8)

Ranch life and the hunting-trail. 1901 Century \*\$2.50 (7-8)

"Describes the cowboy's life on the range, round-ups, the game of the high peaks, etc. 94 illustrations by Frederic Remington." Pittsburgh

Stories of the great West. 1909 Century \*60c (6-7)

"Ten pictures of frontier and ranch life, reprinted as a whole or somewhat condensed by omissions from 'Hero tales,' 'Winning of the West,' and 'Ranch life and the hunting trail.'" N. Y. state lib.

**Roosevelt, Theodore**—Continued**Biography**

Faris, J. T. Theodore Roosevelt

*In* Winning their way, p226-32 (7-8)

Loring, J. A. African adventure stories. 1914 (7-8)

*See also* Lodge, H: C., jt. auth.

**Root, Mrs. Jean Christie**

Nathan Hale. (True stories of great Americans) 1915 Macmillan \*50c (6-8)

**Roots**

Chase, A. Buds, stems and roots (2-3)

Parsons, F. T. S. D.

*In* Plants and their children, p99-112 (4-6)

*See also* Botany; Plants

**Rope**

Beard, L. and A. B. Possibilities of a clothes-line

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p62-7 (6-7)

Williams, A.

*In* How it is made, p424-41 (7-8)

*See also* Knots

**Rorer, Mrs. Sarah Tyson (Heston)**

Home candy making. 1911 Arnold \*50c (5-8)

**Rosamond.** *See* Edgeworth, M. Early lessons**Rosas, Juan Manuel de**

Darwin, C: Juan Manuel de Rosas

*In* What Mr. Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship "Beagle," p214-18 (5-8)

**Rose and the ring.** Thackeray, W: M.**Rose in bloom.** Alcott, L. M.**Roses**

Beard, L. and A. B. Frolic with the roses

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p320-32 (6-7)

De la Ramée, L. Ambitious rose tree

*In* Bimbi Moufflou (4-6)

Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Child to a rose; poem

*In* All the year round, v4, p15-16 (3-4)

**Ross, Alexander**

Grinnell, G: B. Early fur trader; Fur hunters of the far west

*In* Beyond the old frontier, p3-123 (8)

**Ross, George Alexander**

Old glory: the story of our country's flag. 1913 Platt & Peck co. 75c

"Colored pictures of the pine tree flag and other colonial flags, also of the stars and stripes at different periods." Pittsburgh

**Rossetti, Christina Georgina**

Sing-song. Macmillan \*75c (1-3)

"Nursery rhyme book with many pictures." Pittsburgh

**Rossetti, Dante Gabriel**

White ship

*In* World's story, v9, p201-12

**Biography**

Elias, E. L. Dante Gabriel Rossetti

*In* Victorian times, p221-7 (7-8)

**Rosy.** Molesworth, M. L. S.**Roth, Filibert**

First book of forestry. 1902 Ginn \*90c; school ed \*75c (7-8)

"Chapters on the woods, protection of the forest, use of the forest, how to distinguish common trees." Oregon

**Round dozen.** Coolidge, S.**Round Table.** *See* Arthur, King**Round the wonderful world.** Mitton, G. E.**Round the world in eighty days.** *See* Verne, J.**Roundabout rambles in lands of fact and fancy.** Stockton, F. R:**Roundabout rambles in northern Europe.** King, C: F.**Rouse, W. H. D.**

(ed.) Arabian nights; il. by Walter Paget. Dutton \$2.50; Household ed \$2 (4-6)

"Brief and simple version of the most popular tales with beautiful illustrations, some in color, some in half-tone and many in text." Wis. free lib. com.

**Root of the foreigner.** Zollinger, G.**Rowing**

Davis, C: G., ed. How to row; Harvard-Yale race; Intercollegiate rowing at Poughkeepsie; American amateur rowing

*In* Harper's boating book for boys, p336-90 (6-8)

Fraser, C. C.

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p526-33 (6-8)

Kelley, L. E.

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p421-6 (7-8)

Withington, P., ed.

*In* Book of athletics, p333-60 (5-8)

*See also* Boats and boating; Canoes and canoeing

**Stories**

Barbour, R. H: Captain of the crew (6-8)

Roy and Ray in Canada. Plummer, M. W.

Roy and Ray in Mexico. Plummer, M. W.

**Royde-Smith, N. G.**

Una and the red cross knight, and other tales from Spenser's Faery queene. Dutton \$2.50 (5-8)

**Rubber**

Browne, E. A. Para rubber; We visit a seringal

*In* South America, p19-33

Carpenter, F. G: In the land of rubber

*In* South America, p312-20 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G: Travels in rubber lands;

How rubber is manufactured

*In* How the world is clothed, p240-61 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. Where the mackintosh grows

*In* How we are clothed, p107-28 (4-5)

Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Manufacture of rubber boots and shoes

*In* Commercial and industrial geography, p85-100 (7-8)

**Rubber**—*Continued*

- Rogers, J. E. Rubber plants  
*In* Book of useful plants, p352-62  
 Tappan, E. M. About India rubber  
*In* Makers of many things, p6-15 (5-6)  
 Williams, A. Manufacture of rubber goods  
*In* How it is made, p180-92 (7-8)  
*See also* Goodyear, Charles

**Rubens, Peter Paul**

- Child, T. Peter Paul Rubens  
*In* World's story, v7, p407-9  
 Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p166-76 (7-8)  
 Head, R. Rubens  
*In* How to enjoy pictures, p116-25 (7-8)  
 Keysor, J. E. Rubens  
*In* Great artists, v1, p97-147 (5-8)

**Rubies**

- Kelley, J. G.  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p92-9 (7-8)

**Rudder Grange.** Stockton, F. R.:**Rugs**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Priscilla rugs  
*In* What a girl can make and do, p153-62 (5-7)  
 Kelley, L. E. Rug making  
*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p225-30 (7-8)  
 Paret, A. P., ed. Hand-woven rugs  
*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p193-8 (7-8)  
*See also* Carpets; Rag rugs

**Rules of conduct.** Washington, G.:**Rumford, Count.** *See* Thompson, Benjamin

- Rumpelstilzkin.** Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K.  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p48-51  
 Scudder's Children's book, p37-8

**Runaway donkey.** Poulsson, E.**Running**

- Willson, T. B. How to run  
*In* Thompson's Boys' book of sports, p286-8 (6-7)

**Rupert, prince of the Palatinate**

- Johnston, C. H. L. Prince Rupert, the impetuous  
*In* Famous cavalry leaders, p122-42 (6-8)

**Rural delivery.** *See* Postal service**Ruskin, John**

- Bird, The  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p201-2  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p51-2 (7-8)

**Clouds, The**

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p196-9 (8)

(ed.) Dame Wiggins of Lee and her seven wonderful cats. Merrill 20c (2-3)

Twenty outline pictures to be colored by pupil  
 —Same. Allen & sons, London \*24c

—Same

*In* O'Shea's Six nursery classics, p27-47

—Same; made into a primer by M. L. P. Chadwick. Educational 30c

**Geneva and the Rhone**

- In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p277-85 (7-8)

**Good books**

- In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p1-4 (7-8)

**House fly**

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p202-3  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p73-4 (7-8)

**King of the Golden river; or, The black brothers.** Page 50c; McLoughlin 35c; Ginn \*30c; school ed \*25c; Rand 25c (4-5)

"A fairy tale of what happened to two men who tried to get rich in evil ways and of how the fortune they wanted came to their little brother."  
 Utica

—Same

- In* Mabie's Famous stories, p8-36 (6-8)  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p54-82 (5-6)

**Rich and poor**

- In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p172-8 (7-8)

**Sky, The**

- In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p199-201 (8)

**Biography**

- Frank, M. M. John Ruskin  
*In* Great authors in their youth, p293-321 (7-8)  
 Steedman, A. John Ruskin  
*In* When they were children, p289-95 (6-8)

**Russia**

*See also* Siberia

**Description and travel**

- Carpenter, F. G. Russia  
*In* Europe, p311-61 (5-6)  
 Carpenter, F. G. Russia in Asia—Transcaucasia, Turkestan, and the Steppes; Siberia  
*In* Asia, p367-80 (6-7)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Empire of the czars; Some Russian cities  
*In* Europe, p138-54 (5-7)  
 George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Russia and Austria-Hungary, 1906 (5-6)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Ice-hills in Russia  
*In* Geographical reader, p285-6 (7-8)  
 King, C. F. Russia  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p309-43 (6-7)  
 Moncrieff, A. R. H. Russia  
*In* World, p84-90 (6-8)  
 Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v2, p7-57  
 Winslow, I. O.  
*In* Europe, p146-60 (4-6)  
*See also* Kremlin

**Folklore**

- Bain, R. N. Cossack fairy tales and folk tales (4-6)  
 Blumenthal, V. X. K. de. Folk tales from the Russian (4-5)  
 Carrick, V. More Russian picture tales  
 Carrick, V. Picture tales

**Russia—Folklore—Continued**

- Carrick, V. Still more Russian picture tales
- Curtin, J. Fairy tales of eastern Europe (3-5)
- Dole, N. H., comp. and tr. White duckling, and other stories (4-6)
- Houghton, L. Russian grandmother's wonder tales (4-5)
- Polevoi, P. N. Russian fairy tales (4-6)
- Steele, R., ed. Russian garland of fairy tales
- Wheeler, P. Russian wonder tales (4-6)
- History**
- Abbott, J. History of Peter the Great (6-8)
- De Bogory Mokrievich, V. K. When I was a boy in Russia. 1916
- Eggleston, G. C. War for an archbishop . . . Vladimir the Great; Prince who would not stay dead  
In *Strange stories from history*, p26-37, 228-43 (4-5)
- Morris, C. Historical tales: Russian. 1908 (7-8)
- Russia; A coronation and three wars  
In *World's story*, v6, p1-131, 199-249
- Van Bergen, R. Story of Russia. 1906 (7-8)  
See also Borodino, Battle of; Catherine II; Crimean war; Ivan IV; Peter I, the Great; Seven years' war
- Social life and customs**
- De Bogory Mokrievich, V. K. When I was a boy in Russia. 1916
- Dutton, M. B. Ivan and Olga, children of Russia  
In *In field and pasture*, p121-37 (2-3)
- Kropotkin, Princess. Russian village  
In *Northern Europe*, p109-22 (5-7)
- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J. Boris in Russia (5-7)
- Norraikow, Countess. Rutschbergs of Russia  
In *Lane's Wide world*, p96-100 (4-5)
- Shaw, E. R. Russia  
In *Big people and little people of other lands*, p70-6 (3-4)
- Wade, M. H. B. Our little Russian cousin. 1901 (4-6)
- Walter, L. E. Russia. 1910 (6-7)
- Stories**
- Haskell, H. E. Katrinka (7-8)
- Taylor, B. Young serf  
In *Boys of other countries*, p151-99 (4-6)
- Russian fairy book. See Dole, N. H., comp. and tr. White duckling, and other stories
- Russian fairy tales. Polevoi, P. N.
- Russian garland of fairy tales. Steele, R., ed.
- Russian grandmother's wonder tales. Houghton, L.
- Russian wonder tales. Wheeler, P.

**Rustam and Sohrab**

- Mabie, H. W., ed. Rustem and Sohrab  
In *Legends that every child should know*, p44-79 (6-7)

**Ruth**

- Herbst, E. Story of Ruth  
In *Tales and customs of the ancient Hebrews*, p73-89 (7-8)  
See also Bible. Old Testament

**Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus**

- Grinnell, G. B. George Frederick Ruxton, hunter  
In *Beyond the old frontier*, p193-234 (8)

**Ruyter, Michael Adriaanszoon de**

- Frothingham, J. P.  
In *Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut* (7-8)

- Ryan, Estelle L. See Tucker, L. E., jr. auth.

**S**

- S. W. F. club. Jacobs, C. E.

**Sabin, Edwin Legrand**

- Buffalo Bill and the overland trail. Lippincott \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"How boy and man worked hard and played hard to blaze the white trail, by wagon train, stage coach and pony express, across the great plains and the mountains beyond. Fairly well written, interesting, perhaps over thrilling." A. L. A. bk1.
- On the plains with Custer. Lippincott \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"Ned Fletcher serves as a boy bugler of the Seventh cavalry under Gen. Custer during the Indian campaigns, 1866-76." Pittsburgh
- Pluck on the long trail. Crowell \*50c (7-8)  
"Adventures of a troop of Boy scouts in the Rockies." Pratt
- With Carson and Frémont. Lippincott \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"A boy's adventures as one of Carson's scouts, when he accompanied Frémont on his expeditions to South Pass and to Salt Lake, North West and California. Written from the journals in the form of fiction." Cleveland
- With Sam Houston in Texas. Lippincott \*\$1.25 (7-8)

**Saddle to rags**

- In *Macleod's Book of ballad stories*, p158-63

- Safety-lamp. See Davy, Sir Humphry

**Sagas**

- Anderson, R. B., tr. Viking tales of the North
- Hall, J. Viking tales (3-5)
- In *saga times; Stories from the Icelandic sagas*  
In *World's story*, v8, p317-84
- Price, L. L. Saga of the land of grapes  
In *Wandering heroes*, p151-70 (3-5)
- Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories of Norse heroes told by the Northmen. 1909 (5-7)  
See also Cuchullin saga; Frithjof; Grettir the Strong; Mythology—Norse; Njals saga

**Sage, Agnes Carr**

Little colonial dame: story of old Manhattan island. Stokes \$1.50; (Popular ser. for young people) \$1 (5-6)

"Story of Dutch New York. Gives some idea of daily life and customs among the Knickerbockers." Pittsburgh

Little daughter of the revolution. Stokes \$1.50; (Popular ser. for young people) \$1 (5-6)

"The Boston tea party is among the events described and the tale ends with Washington's inauguration in 1789." N. Y. city

**Sage, Betty**

Rhymes of real children; il. by Jessie Willcox Smith. Duffield \$1.50 (2-3)

"Quite out of the common." Nation

**Sage, Elizabeth, and Cooley, Anna Maria**

Occupations for little fingers. 1905 Scribner \*\$1

"For use of grade teachers, mothers and settlement workers. Follows work of kindergarten. Includes card work, raffia, paper cutting, clay-modeling, weaving, bead work, crocheting and knitting, etc." Wis. free lib. com.

**Saginaw (ship)**

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Wreck of the Saginaw

In *Heroic deeds of American sailors*, p144-55 (5-8)

**Sagoyewatha. See Red Jacket, Seneca chief****Sahara desert**

Badlam, A. B.

In *Views in Africa*, p18-27 (6-7)

Carpenter, F. G.: Desert of Sahara; In the oasis of Biskra; A caravan ride; Tripoli and its oases

In *Africa*, p55-81 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Sahara

In *Africa*, p63-71 (5-7)

Du Chaillu, P. B. My Apingi kingdom. 1900 (5-7)

Malbrinche, J. Across the desert

In *Lane's Under sunny skies*, p108-13 (5-7)

Watson, G. Hour of prayer in the desert; Oasis of the great-grandfather; Music of the desert

In *World's story*, v3, p339-69

**Sail wagons**

Adams, J. H.: Land-yacht

In *Harper's outdoor book for boys*, p177-85 (5-8)

Beard, D. C. Land boat

In *Boy pioneers*, p46-9 (5-8)

Bond, A. R. Land yacht

In *Scientific American boy*, p215-23 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Handy boy's sail-wagon

In *Handy boy*, p356-61 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Sailing carts

In *Boys' outdoor vacation book*, p255-8 (5-8)

**Sailing**

Alden, W. L. How to build a catamaran

In *Thompson's Boys' book of sports*, p215-21 (6-7)

Bond, A. R. Sail boat

In *Scientific American boy at school*, p297-308 (6-8)

Fraser, C. C.

In *Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements*, p518-26 (6-8)

Kelland, C. B., ed.

In *American boys' workshop*, p50-65 (6-8)

Norton, C. L. Small boats; how to rig and sail them

In *Thompson's Boys' book of sports*, p199-210 (6-7)

Verrill, A. H. Book of the sailboat. 1916 (6-8)

See also *Boats and boating; Ice boats; Ships; Yachts and yachting*

**Stories**

Alden, W. L. \*Cruise of the "Ghost" (5-7)

Doubleday, R. Year in a yawl (7-8)

Tomlinson, P. G. To the land of the caribou (6-8)

**Sailing alone around the world.** Slocum, J.

**Sailor.** Jenks, T. \*

**Sailor boys of '61.** Soley, J. R.

**Sailors**

Brooks, E. S. American sailor. 1899 (6-8)

Dana, R. H., jr. Two years before the mast (8)

Jenks, T. Sailor. 1911 (6-8)

Johnston, W. A. Sailor

In *Deeds of doing and daring*, p131-42 (6-8)

Nordhoff, C. Merchant vessel. 1903 (7-8)

See also *Naval biography; Naval life; Naval stories; Pilots and piloting*

**Saint Augustine, Florida**

Stockton, F. R.: St. Augustine

In *Southern stories*, retold from St. Nicholas, p108-25 (5-7)

**St. Bartholomew's day, Massacre of, 1572****Stories**

Yonge, C. M. Chaplet of pearls (7-8)

**St. Bernard pass**

Abbott, J.: S. C. Passage of St. Bernard by Napoleon

In *Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p95-100 (7-8)

**St. Clair, Arthur, General****Stories**

Wood, C. S. On the frontier with St. Clair (6-7)

**Saint-Gaudens, Augustus**

Gilbert, A. Magic touch

In *More than conquerors*, p347-71 (6-8)

**St. George for England.** Henty, G. A.**St. Helena island**

Kellogg, E. M. C.

In *Australia and the islands of the sea*, p243-8 (6-7)

Ker, D. Hold Fast Tom

In *Island stories*, retold from St. Nicholas, p148-56 (5-7)

**St. John, Thomas Matthew**

How two boys made their own electrical apparatus. 1898 T: M: St. John, 848 9th av., N. Y. \$1 (6-8)

"Clear and complete directions for making one hundred and fifty-two different pieces of apparatus." N. Y. city

Real electric toy-making for boys. 1905 T: M: St. John, 848 9th av., N. Y. \$1 (7-8)

"Describes only very simple apparatus." Pittsburgh

Study of elementary electricity and magnetism by experiment. 1900 T: M: St. John, 848 9th av., N. Y. \$1.25 (6-8)

"Directions for 200 experiments which can be performed with simple home-made apparatus." Pittsburgh

Things a boy should know about electricity. 1900 T: M: St. John, 848 9th av., N. Y. \$1 (6-8)

"Essential facts about electricity and easy experiments." N. Y. city

Things a boy should know about wireless. 1910 T: M: St. John, 848 9th av., N. Y. \$1 (6-8)

"Clear information, both practical and theoretical, regarding the operation and explanation of a wireless outfit, with many helpful diagrams. Superior to other descriptions already in print for boy amateurs." A. L. A. bkl.

**St. Lawrence river**

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Up the St. Lawrence river

*In* North America, p253-63 (5-7)

Coe, F. E.: Down the St. Lawrence

*In* Our American neighbors, p83-93 (4-6)

**Stories**

Tomlinson, E. T.: Camping on the St. Lawrence (6-7)

Tomlinson, E. T.: Cruising on the St. Lawrence (6-7)

Tomlinson, E. T.: Houseboat on the St. Lawrence (6-7)

**St. Louis, Missouri**

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.

*In* Great cities of the United States, p89-104 (6-8)

**St. Nicholas, Stories retold from**

Animal stories

About animals

Bear stories

Cat stories

Lion and tiger stories

Panther stories

Stories of brave dogs

Geographical stories

Island stories

Sea stories

Southern stories

Stories of strange sights

Stories of the Great lakes

Western frontier stories

Historical stories

Civil war stories

Colonial stories

Indian stories

Our holidays

Revolutionary stories

Historical stories (new series)

Stories of chivalry

Stories of classic myths

Stories of Greece and Rome

Stories of royal children

Stories of the ancient world

Stories of the middle ages

**St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas. 1900 Century \$1 (5-7)**

Contents: Modern and mediæval ballad of Mary Jane; Acting ballads; House of Santa Claus; Mother Goose operetta; Land of nod; Giant picture book; Shadow-pantomimes; Magic sword; False Sir Santa Claus; Sixteenth-century Christmas; Christmas eve at Mother Hubbard's; Lawn dance for little people; Dicky Dot and Dotty Dick; An old English folk-song; Haydn's "Children's symphony"; Topsyturny concert; The changeling

"Simple plays, acted ballads, shadow pantomimes, tableaux, a children's symphony, etc., reprinted from St. Nicholas." N. Y. state lib.

**St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas; second series. 1916 Century \*\$1 (6-8)**

Contents: Dream-toy shop; Christmas babes in the woods; Which shall be king?; Christmas conspiracy; How Christmas was saved; First Thanksgiving day; Everychild; "Everygirl"; Egyptian cat; Sleeping beauty; Lord Malapert of Moonshine castle; Little folk in green; Friend in need; New Red Riding-Hood; Babes in the wood

"A selection of the best plays and operettas published in 'St. Nicholas' during the past 15 years. Simple to produce, with clear directions for staging and costumes. Several Christmas plays, and one for Thanksgiving, are included." Wis. bul

**St. Nicholas Christmas book. 1901 Century \$1.50 (3-5)**

"Christmas stories and verses." Wis.

**St. Nicholas songs; ed. by Waldo S. Pratt. Century \$2; \$1.25 (4-6)**

"One hundred and twelve songs collected from 'St. Nicholas magazine,' and set to music by 32 composers. Illustrated." Olcott

**St. Patrick's day**

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. St. Patrick's day

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p223-30 (5-7)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. St. Patrick's day

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p209-18 (5-7)

See also Patrick, Saint

**St. Paul, Minnesota**

Hotchkiss, C. W.: Minneapolis and St. Paul: the twin cities

*In* Representative cities of the United States, p87-102 (6-8)

**St. Peter's, Rome**

Stockton, F. R.:

*In* Personally conducted, p54-6 (6-7)

**Saint-Pierre, Bernardin de**

Paul and Virginia. (Riverside classics)

Houghton \*\$1 (8)

"Well known idyll of the tropical island of Mauritius." Pittsburgh

**Biography**

Mitchell, D. G.: Paul and Virginia

*In* About old story tellers, p139-43 (6-8)

**St. Sophia mosque**

Carpenter, F. G.: Among the Mohammedans

*In* Europe, p375-7 (5-6)

**St. Timothy series. See Pier, A. S.****Saintine, Joseph Xavier Boniface**

Picciola. Houghton (Riverside classics) \*\$1; Heath \*45c; Ginn \*35c (7-8)

"A young nobleman, imprisoned by Napoleon for political offenses, finds a little plant growing between the paving stones of his court . . . and is gradually regenerated by its revelation to him of natural and divine law." N. Y. city



**Saints**

- Brown, A. F. Book of saints and friendly beasts (5-6)  
 Canton, W. Child's book of saints. 1906 (5-8)  
 Chenoweth, C. V. Stories of the saints. 1907 (5-6)  
 Lang, L. B. Book of saints and heroes. 1912 (6-8)  
 Macgregor, M. Stories of three saints. 1908 (4-5)  
 Mary Salome, Mother. Saints and festivals. 1913  
 Peers, Mrs. C. R. Saints in story. 1910  
*See also names of following saints:*  
 Augustine; Boniface; Catherine of Siena; Christopher; Clotilda; Dunstan; Elizabeth of Hungary; Francis of Assisi; George; Helena; Patrick; Paul; Theresa

**Saints and festivals.** Mary Salome, Mother  
**Saints in story.** Peers, Mrs. C. R.

**Saintsbury, George**

- (ed.) National rhymes of the nursery: il. by Gordon Browne. 1905 Stokes \*\$1.50 (1-3)

**Saladin, sultan of Egypt and Syria**

- Johnston, C. H. L. Saladin, the great sultan of Egypt  
*In Famous cavalry leaders*, p17-34 (6-8)

**Salamanders**

- Comstock, A. B. Salamanders and newts  
*In Pet book*, p256-9 (5-8)  
 Wright, J. M. Salamanders  
*In Seaside and wayside*, v4, p236-41 (5-6)

**Salisbury, Grace Emily, and Beckwith, Marie Everett**

- Index to short stories; an aid to the teacher. 1907 Row, Peterson & co. 50c  
 "An aid to the finding of stories to illustrate several hundred topics." Wis. free lib. com.

**Salish Indians**

- Curtis, E. S. Indian days of the long ago. 1914 (4-6)

**Salmon, Percy R.**

- Book of modern Palestine for boys and girls. 1914 Sully & Kleinteich \*\$2.50  
 "Customs and life of the present day with many references to Biblical times. Author has lived in Palestine for many years." Cleveland  
 Wonderland of Egypt. 1915 Stokes \$1.25 (6-8)

**Salmon**

- Carpenter, F. G. Salmon  
*In Foods*, p163-70 (5-6)  
 Jordan, D. S. Story of a salmon  
*In Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts*, p27-43 (5-6)

**Salt, Sir Titus**

- Bolton, S. K. Sir Titus Salt  
*In Lives of poor boys who became famous*, p124-9 (7-8)

**Salt**

- Allen, N. B. Salt and salt mines  
*In Industrial studies: Europe*, p246-59 (3-8)

- Carpenter, F. G. Salt  
*In Foods*, p345-51 (5-6)  
 Carpenter, F. G. Salt mines of Hallein  
*In Europe*, p232, 276-8 (5-6)  
 Carpenter, F. O. Mineral foods  
*In Foods and their uses*, p144-6 (5-8)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Where salt comes from  
*In How we are fed*, p91-8 (4-5)  
 Kelley, J. G.  
*In Boy mineral collectors*, p242-6 (7-8)  
 Kirby, M. and E. Story of the salt  
*In Aunt Martha's corner cupboard*, p94-109 (3-5)  
 Tappan, E. M. Little grains of salt  
*In Diggers in the earth*, p95-103 (5-6)  
 Taylor, B. Salt mines of Wieliczka  
*In Johnnot's Geographical reader*, p326-30  
 World's story, v6, p370-7 (7-8)

**Saltito boys.** Stoddard, W. O.

**Salvation army.** See Booth, Catherine; Booth, Maud Ballington

**Sammy Jay.** Burgess, T. W.

**Samoa islands**

- Carpenter, F. G. Samoa  
*In Australia, etc.*, p119-27 (6-7)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. In the land of coconuts  
*In How we are sheltered*, p76-81 (4-5)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. Island dwellers  
*In How we are clothed*, p31-7 (4-5)  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In Australia and the islands of the sea*, p403-10 (6-7)

**Sampo.** Baldwin, J.

**Samuel, Elizabeth Ida**

- Story of gold and silver. 1911 Penn \*75c  
 "Two brothers and a sister travel from San Francisco to Philadelphia and Washington with their parents, who inform them of the methods of mining gold and silver, describe the processes of minting and instruct them on currency matters." A. L. A. bkl.

**Sanderson, Lyle Ward**

- Chickadee-dee and his friends. Stokes \*\$1.25 (2-6)

**Sandman:** his farm stories. Hopkins, W. J:

**Sandman:** his sea stories. Hopkins, W. J:

**Sandman:** his ship stories. Hopkins, W. J:

**Sandman:** more farm stories. Hopkins, W. J:

**Sandpipers**

- Nuttall, T. Spotted sandpiper, or "peet-weet"  
*In Weed's Bird life stories*, v1, p80-2 (5-8)

**Poetry**

- Thaxter, C. Sandpiper  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v1, p107-8  
 - Eddy's Friends and helpers, p199  
 Whittier's Child life, p67-8

**Sands of Dee.** See Kingsley, C:

**Sandy's pal.** Hunting, G.

**Sandwich islands.** See Hawaiian islands

**Sandys, Edwyn William**

Trapper "Jim," Macmillan \*\$1.50;  
 (Standard school lib.) \*50c (7-8)  
 "Boys' lessons in hunting and woodcraft, fish-  
 ing, taxidermy, boxing, shooting, camping, etc."  
 Dayton

**Sanford, Albert Hart**

Story of agriculture in the United States.  
 1916 Heath \*\$1  
 "History of agriculture in this country from the  
 time of the Indians and colonial settlers to the  
 present, with a chapter devoted to the work of  
 the Department of agriculture. Interesting as sup-  
 plementary reading for the grammar grades, spe-  
 cially in rural districts and useful for reference.  
 Well illustrated." A. L. A. bkl.

**Sanford, Frank Goodwin**

Art crafts for beginners. 1904 Century  
 \*\$1.20 (8)  
 "Design, thin woodworking, pyrography, sheet  
 metal work, leather work, book-binding, simple  
 pottery, basketry, beadwork." Oregon

**San Francisco, California**

Hotchkiss, C. W.  
*In* Representative cities of the United  
 States, p1-17 (6-8)  
 Smith, M. C. *In* San Francisco  
*In* Our own country, p213-17 (4-6)  
 Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*In* Great cities of the United States,  
 p227-44 (6-8)

**Earthquake and fire**

Houston, E. J. San Francisco earthquake  
 of 1906  
*In* Wonder book of volcanoes and earth-  
 quakes (7-8)

**Sanger, William Cary**

How our soldiers are fed  
*In* Ship of state, p151-68 (7-8)

**Sanitation.** See Hygiene**Santa Claus**

Beard, D. C. Christmas novelty for boys  
*In* Jack of all trades, p237-52 (5-7)  
 Beard, L. and A. B. Jolly little Santa  
 Claus with his reindeer and sleigh  
*In* Things worth doing, p163-72 (6-7)  
 Smith, E. B. Santa Claus and all about  
 him (2-3)

See also Christmas

Santa Claus and all about him. Smith, E. B.

Santa Claus on a lark. Gladden, W.

Santa Claus's partner. Page, T: N.

**Santos-Dumont, Alberto**

Doubleday, R. Santos-Dumont and his  
 airship  
*In* Stories of inventors, p29-50 (7-8)

Sapphire signet. Seaman, A. H.

**Sapphires**

Kelley, J. G.  
*In* Boy mineral collectors, p172-7 (7-8)

Sara Crewe. Burnett, F. H.

**Saracens**

Gilman, A., ed. Hammer of the Sara-  
 cens  
*In* Magna charta stories, p170-82 (6-8)

**Saratoga, Battle of, 1777**

Coe, F. E. Story of Saratoga  
*In* Makers of the nation, p88-94 (4-6)

Wood, E.

*In* Boys' book of battles, p115-29 (6-8)

**Stories**

Altsheler, J. A. Sun of Saratoga (8)

**Sardinia**

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea,  
 p288-95 (6-7)

**Sargent, Frederick Leroy**

Corn plants; their uses and ways of life.  
 1899 Houghton \*75c (5-7)

"Account of the six important grain plants of  
 the world—wheat, oats, rye, barley, rice and  
 maize. Indicates their importance to mankind,  
 and narrates the myths and religious customs  
 which have grown up about them." Pittsburgh

**Sarto, Andrea del**

Cather, K. D. Border wonderful

*In* Boyhood stories of famous men,  
 p159-72 (6-8)

Clement, C. E.

*In* Stories of art and artists, p102-11  
 (7-8)

Keyser, J. E. Andrea del Sarto

*In* Great artists, v5, p153-63 (5-8)

Steedman, A. Andrea del Sarto

*In* Knights of art, p131-41 (5-8)

Satin-wood box. Trowbridge, J: T.

Saturday mornings. Benton, C. F.

**Saunders, Marshall**

Beautiful Joe. Am. Bapt. \*\$1.25; \*50c;  
 \*25c (3-6)

"The children's favorite dog story." Indiana

**Savannah, Georgia**

Hotchkiss, C. W. Savannah, the forest  
 city

*In* Representative cities of the United  
 States, p147-60 (6-8)

**Savonarola, Girolamo**

Birkhead, A. Prior of San Marco

*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p41-51  
 (7-8)

**Sawyer, Edith Augusta**

Our little Portuguese cousin. (Little  
 cousin ser.) 1911 Page 60c (4-5)

**Sawyer, Ruth**

This way to Christmas. Harper \*\$1

**Saxby, Lewis**

Life of a wooden doll. Duffield \*\$1.25  
 (1-2)

**Saxe, Maurice de, count**

Ker, D. Three horseshoes; or, Marshal  
 de Saxe and the Dutch blacksmith

*In* Stories of royal children, retold from  
 St. Nicholas, p134-41 (5-8)

Saxon and Norman. See Macdonell, A.

Historical plays for children, v5 (6-8)

Sa'-zada tales. Fraser, W: A.

**Scandinavia**

See also Iceland; Norway; Sweden

**Description and travel**

Du Chaillu, P. B. Land of the midnight  
 sun (8)

**Folklore**

Thorne-Thomsen, G., ed. Birch and the  
 star (1-4)

**Scandinavia—Continued****History**

Riis, J. A: Hero tales of the far North. 1910 (7-8)

**Mythology**

See Mythology—Norse

**Scandlin, Christiana**

Hans the Eskimo. Silver \*42c (3-4)  
"A story of Arctic life and adventure based on Dr. Kane's explorations, 1855." N. Y. city

**Scarecrows****Poetry**

Thaxter, C. Scarecrow  
*In* Poulsson's *In the child world*, p296-7  
Thaxter's Stories and poems for children, p151-2

**Schaffner, Robert Haven**

(ed.) Arbor day. (Our American holidays) 1909 Moffat \*\$1 (5-8)

"Short prose selections and poems appropriate for school exercises. The selection is good, including some of the best material in recent Arbor day annuals, as well as many old favorites." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Christmas. (Our American holidays) 1907 Moffat \*\$1 (5-8)

"Selections grouped under: Origin; celebration; significance and spirit; stories; old carols and exercises. Many selections suitable for reading and speaking, and a pretty masque for children." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Flag Day. (Our American holidays) 1912 Moffat \*\$1 (5-8)

"Prose and poetic selections with exercises and drills for school celebrations of Flag day. Omissions and inaccuracies somewhat lessen its value." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Independence day. (Our American holidays) 1912 Moffat \*\$1 (5-8)

"Many inaccuracies and surprising omissions. A plea and a plan for a 'sane Fourth' are included. The section 'A renaissance of patriotism' gives an incorrect and out-of-date account of several patriotic societies." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Lincoln's birthday. (Our American holidays) 1909 Moffat \*\$1 (5-8)

"Good collection for school use with selections in prose and poetry." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Memorial day. (Our American holidays) 1911 Moffat \*\$1 (5-8)

"A non-sectional anthology of the civil war is included and many poems of the Spanish war period." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Thanksgiving. (Our American holidays) 1907 Moffat \*\$1 (5-8)

"Sketches, stories, poems, hymns, concerning the origin, celebration and significance of the holiday; Exercises for schools and entertainments." A. L. A. bkl.

(ed.) Washington's birthday. (Our American holidays) 1910 Moffat \*\$1 (5-8)

"Essays, orations, poems, stories and exercises which best exhibit the modern conception of Washington, together with a selection from his own writings, and the finest of the elder tributes." Preface

**Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von**

Dutton, M. B. Johann Christoph Friedrich von Schiller

*In* Little stories of Germany, p129-34 (5-6)

**Schmidt, Ferdinand**

Frithjof saga; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) 1907 McClurg \*50c (6-7)

Gudrun; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg \*50c (6-7)

"Tale of the old heroic days in the north of Europe." A. L. A. bkl.

Herman and Thusnelda; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) 1907 McClurg \*50c (6-7)

"Arminius, one of the early German heroes, and the stirring account of his conquest of the Roman general, Varus." A. L. A. bkl.

Nibelungs; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg \*50c (6-7)

"Excellent prose rendering of the famous epic." A. L. A. bkl.

William Tell; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) 1904 McClurg \*50c (6-7)

"Very charming biography." Oregon

**Schneckenburger, Max**

Watch on the Rhine

*In* World's story, v7, p249-50

Scholar's A B C of electricity. Meadowcroft, W: H:

School athletic series. See Earl, J: P.

**School decoration**

Hurl, E. M. Use of pictures in the schoolroom

*In* How to show pictures to children, p65-83

**School gardens**

Parsons, H: G. Children's gardens for pleasure, health and education. 1910

Verrill, A. H. Garden and the school  
*In* Harper's book for young gardeners, p343-66 (7-8)

See also Gardening; School grounds

**School grounds**

Shaw, E. E. Improving the school grounds

*In* Gardening and farming, p72-87 (6-8)

School history of the United States. McMaster, J: B.

School speaker. Cumnock, R. M., comp.

**School stories**

Amicus, E. de. Cuore (Heart); an Italian school-boy's journal (6-7)

Baker, E. A. Girls of Fairmount (6-8)

Baldwin, M. Popular girl (5-7)

Barbour, R. H: Around the end (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: Arrival of Jimpson (7-8)

Barbour, R. H: Behind the line (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: Captain of the crew (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: Change signals (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: Crimson sweater (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: Crofton chums (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: Double play (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: For the honor of the school (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: For Yardley (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: Half-back; story of school, football and golf (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: Spirit of the school (6-8)

Barbour, R. H: Weatherby's inning (7-8)

Barbour, R. H: Winning his "Y" (6-8)

Brown, E. A. Archer and the "Prophet" (7-8)

Burnett, F. H. Sara Crewe (4-5)

Camp, W. C. Danny Fists (6-8)

**School stories**—*Continued*

Channon, F. E. American boy at Henley (7-8)  
 Coolidge, S. What Katy did at school (6-8)  
 Daulton, A. W. M. From Sioux to Susan (6-8)  
 Diaz, A. M. William Henry letters (5)  
 Dudley, A. T. Following the ball (6-7)  
 Dudley, A. T. Making the nine (6-7)  
 Edgeworth, M. Barring out; Tarlton *In* Parent's assistant, p246-78, 349-64 (5-6)  
 Eggleston, E. Hoosier school-boy (5-7)  
 Eggleston, E. Hoosier school-master (7-8)  
 Finn, F. J. Best foot forward, and other stories (5-6)  
 French, A. Junior cup (6-7)  
 Grant, R. Jack Hall (6-7)  
 Hughes, R. Lakerim athletic club (6-7)  
 Hughes, T. Tom Brown's school days (6-8)  
 Jacobs, C. E. Texas Blue Bonnet (6-7)  
 Johnson, O. M. Varmint (8)  
 Keary, A. A York and a Lancaster Rose (7-8)  
 King, C. Cadet days (6-8)  
 King, C. From school to battlefield (7-8)  
 Kirkland, W. M. Boy editor (6-7)  
 La Flesche, F. Middle five (6-7)  
 Lee, M. C. S. Redmond of the Seventh (6-7)  
 Martin, G. M. Abbie Ann (5-7)  
 Martineau, H. Crofton boys (5-6)  
 Mathewson, C. Pitcher Pollock (7-8)  
 Maynard, C. Elliott Gray, jr. (7-8)  
 Meyer, J. A. Green C (6-8)  
 Perry, L. Fullback (6-8)  
 Pier, A. S. Boys of St. Timothy's (7-8)  
 Pier, A. S. Crashaw brothers (7-8)  
 Pier, A. S. Grannis of the fifth (7-8)  
 Pier, A. S. Harding of St. Timothy's (7-8)  
 Pier, A. S. Jester of St. Timothy's (7-8)  
 Pier, A. S. New boy (7-8)  
 Pyle, K., and Portor, L. S. Theodora (3-4)  
 Quirk, L. W. Freshmen friends (6-7)  
 Rhoden, E. v. Obstinate maid (6-7)  
 Richards, L. E. H. Peggy (6-7)  
 Singmaster, E. When Sarah went to school (6-8)  
 Smith, C. C. Bob Knight's diary at Poplar Hill school (5-6)  
 Smith, M. P. W. Jolly good times at school (4-6)  
 Stoddard, W. O. Quartet (6-7)  
 Stoddard, W. O. Saltito boys (6-7)  
 True, J. P. Shoulder arms (7-8)  
 Turley, C. Godfrey Martin, schoolboy (6-7)  
 Turley, C. Maitland major and minor (6-7)  
 Vachell, H. A. The Hill (7-8)  
 Vaile, C. M. W. Orcutt girls (7-8)  
 Vaile, C. M. W. Sue Orcutt (7-8)  
 Ward, E. S. P. Gypsy's year at the Golden Crescent (5-6)

Ward, H. D. New senior at Andover (6-8)

Webster, J. Just Patty (7-8)

Weikel, A. H. Betty Baird (6-7)

*See also* College stories; also Baseball—Stories; Football—Stories

**School team in camp.** Earl, J: P.

**School team on the diamond.** Earl, J: P.

**Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe**

Indian fairy book; from the original legends. Stokes \*\$1.50

"Chosen from the many stories collected by Mr. Henry R. Schoolcraft, the first man to study how the Indians lived and to discover their legends. In 1856 this collection of his stories was published by Mason brothers in New York city. It is republished, with revisions and with new illustrations in color, so that these stories may be passed on as they deserve." Foreword

**Schools**

Cabot, E. L., and others. Influence of the school

*In* Course in citizenship, p136-41 (1-8)

Dole, C. F. What schools and teachers are for

*In* Young citizen, p17-24 (5-7)

Du Halde, J. B. Mandarin language; How Chinese children learn to read

*In* World's story, v1, p207-13

Dunn, A. W. How the community aids the citizen to satisfy his desire for knowledge

*In* Community and the citizen, p135-51 (6-8)

Faris, J: T. Going to school in old New England

*In* Real stories from our history, p38-44 (6-8)

Griffin, G. An Irish school

*In* World's story, v10, p525-33

Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. An old fashioned reading book; At school

*In* How our grandfathers lived, p70-2, 317-71 (6-8)

Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Colonial schools

*In* Colonial children, p201-33 (5-7)

Johonnot, J., ed. Our grandmothers at school

*In* Grandfather's stories, p74-80 (3-4)

King, C. F. American schools

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v4, p87-106 (4-5)

Lee, Y. P. When I went to school in China

*In* World's story, v1, p214-21

MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Old-fashioned school

*In* Child life, v3, p14-19 (3-4)

Mowry, W: A. and A. M.

*In* First steps in the history of our country, p280-91 (4-5)

Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Dorothy's hornbook

*In* Everyday life in the colonies, p13-20 (3-4)

*See also* Christ's Hospital, London; School decoration; School gardens; School grounds; School stories

**Schrader, Ferdinand**

Frederick the Great and the Seven years' war; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) 1905 McClurg \*50c (5-7)

"Covers only the period of this war. Very entertaining." Oregon

**Schreiber, Lady Charlotte Elizabeth (Bertie) Guest.** See Guest, Lady Charlotte Elizabeth**Schubert, Franz Peter**

Lillie, L. C. W. Schubert

*In* Story of music and musicians, p217-20 (6-8)

Smith, H. Schubert

*In* Founders of music, p86-95 (7-8)

**Schultz, James Willard**

Apauk, caller of buffalo. Houghton \*\$1.25 (6-8)

On the warpath. Houghton \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Further adventures of the heroes of 'The quest of the fish-dog skin' in which several Indian fights are described in a vivid manner." A. L. A. bkl.

Quest of the fish-dog skin. Houghton \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Spirited account of experiences of a white boy and two Indians in their search for a seal-skin on a perilous journey across the Rockies to the mouth of the Columbia river through the territory of hostile Indians. Author, who has lived among the Blackfeet, writes accurately of Indian character and customs. Sequel to 'With the Indians in the Rockies,' though an independent story." N. Y. state lib.

Sinopah, the Indian boy. Houghton \*\$1.10; school ed \*45c (4-6)

"True story of a Blackfoot Indian boy, son of a chief. 'With the Indians in the Rockies' relates later adventures of the boy, who was afterward known by the name of Pitamakan." Pittsburgh

"Will be useful to teachers because of its detailed descriptions of Indian customs." A. L. A. bkl.

With the Indians in the Rockies. Houghton \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Vivid account of the northwest trading posts, in 1855, based on the true adventures of Thomas Fox who when about fifteen accompanied his uncle up the Missouri, made friends with an Indian boy and while trapping with him was cut off by snow and obliged to spend the winter there. Good illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

**Schumann, Robert**

Lillie, L. C. W. Schumann

*In* Story of music and musicians, p220-2 (6-8)

Smith H. Schumann

*In* Founders of music, p111-20 (7-8)

**Schupp, Ottokar**

William of Orange; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) 1906 McClurg \*50c (5-7)

"Story of his life includes an account of the siege of Haerlem and the relief of Leyden, as well as other events of the war." Pittsburgh

**Schurz, Carl**

Abraham Lincoln: the Gettysburg speech, and other papers by Lincoln. (River-side lit. ser.) Houghton \*40c (7-8)

"Perhaps best sketch of character and achievements of the great president." N. Y. state lib.

**Biography**

Wade, M. H. B. Carl Schurz, a pilgrim from Germany

*In* Pilgrims of today, p168-210 (6-8)

**Schuyler, Philip**

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Schuyler and Saratoga

*In* Makers and defenders of America, p74-88 (4-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. General Schuyler

*In* Stories of heroic deeds, p87-92 (3-5)

**Schwartz, Julia Augusta**

Five little strangers and how they came to live in America. 1904 Am. bk. \*40c (3-4)

"About the little Indian, the Pilgrim, the Negro, the Chinese boy, and the Filipino. A supplementary reader." Cincinnati

Wilderness babies. 1905 Little \*\$1.30 (4-5)

The opossum, elk, rabbit, beaver, squirrel, bear, etc.

**Schwatka, Frederick**

Children of the cold. 1902 Educational \$1.25 (4-6)

"Description of the habits, homes and plays of Eskimo children." Wis. free lib. com.

*In* the land of cave and cliff dwellers. new ed 1899 Educational \$1.25 (7-8)

"Account of two expeditions in 1880 and 1890 during which Lieut. Schwatka studied the Tarahumar Indians in the northern Mexican Sierra Madre." Buffalo

**Biography**

Holland, R. S. Arctic explorer

*In* Historic adventures, p256-63 (6-8)

Horton, E. Lieutenant Schwatka in Alaska, 1883

*In* Frozen North, p94-103 (6-7)

**Schweinfurth, Georg August**

Jenks, T. Georg Schweinfurth's journeys in Central Africa

*In* Boy's book of explorations, p224-32 (6-8)

**Science**

Du Puy, W: A. Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 (7-8)

Holden, E: S. Real things in nature. 1903 (7)

Holden, E: S. The sciences. 1903 (6-7)

*See also* Astronomy; Biology; Botany; Discoveries (in science); Fossils; Geology; Inventions; Natural history

**Scientific American boy.** Bond, A. R.

**Scientific American boy at school.** Bond, A. R.

**Scientists**

Faris, J: T.

*In* Winning their way, p61-81 (7-8)

Stevenson, B. E. Scientists and educators

*In* Guide to biography for young readers; American—men of mind, p186-213 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Children's stories of the great scientists. 1902 (6-7)

*See also* names of scientists as Audubon; Mitchell, Maria

**Scipio Africanus, major**

Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Scipio Africanus

*In* Famous men of Rome, p122-34 (4-6)

**Scipio Africanus, minor**

- Dalkeith, L. Of Scipio Æmilianus Africanus  
*In* Stories from Roman history, p56-63 (4-5)

**Scobey, Kathrine Lois, and Horne, Olive Brown**

- Stories of great musicians. 1905 Am. bk. \*40c (4-6)  
 "Sketches of the lives of Bach, Handel, Mozart, Haydn, Beethoven, Felix Mendelssohn, Chopin, Schumann, Schubert, and Wagner."  
 Oregon  
*See also* Horne, O. B., jt. auth.

**Scollard, Clinton**

- (ed.) Ballads of American bravery. 1900 Silver \*40c (6-8)

**Scooters**

- Bond, A. R.  
*In* Scientific American boy, p183-92 (6-8)  
 Muller, J. W. Birth of the scooter; Building a scooter  
*In* Dier's Book of winter sports, p41-51 (6-8)

**Scorpions**

- Miller, O. T. Curious door  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p185-7 (3-5)

**Scotland**

- Scotland  
*In* World's story, v10, p227-397

**Description and travel**

- Carpenter, F. G. Scotland  
*In* Europe, p32-48 (5-6)  
 Green, E. M. Laird of Glentyre. 1914 (5-7)  
 Grierson, E. W. Scotland. 1907 (5-7)  
 King, C. F. In and about Glasgow; Other parts of Scotland  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p54-91 (6-7)  
 Moncrieff, A. R. H. Scotland  
*In* World, p10-16 (6-8)  
 Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v2, p141-82  
 Tomlinson, E. T. In the "land o' cakes;" Highlands and lowlands  
*In* Young Americans in the British Isles, p168-207 (6-7)  
 Whitcomb, C. E., and George, M. M. Little journey to Scotland and Ireland (5-6)  
 Williamson, M. John and Betty's Scotch history visit. 1912 (6-8)  
*See also* Edinburgh; Hebrides

**Folklore**

- Grierson, E. W. Scottish fairy book. 1910  
 Mackenzie, D. A. Finn and his warrior band

**History**

- Johonnot, J., ed. Bruce and Bannockburn  
*In* Ten great events in history, p83-116 (6-8)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Scottish stories  
*In* Stories of heroic deeds, p93-107 (3-5)  
 King, D. Stories of Scotland in days of old. 1914 (6-8)

- Lang, A., ed. Prince Charlie's war  
*In* Red true story book, p265-323 (5-7)  
 Mackie, R. L. Story of King Robert the Bruce. 1913 (7-8)  
 Marshall, H. E. Scotland's story. 1907 (6-8)  
 Mitton, G. E. Scotland. 1911  
 Scott, W. Tales of a grandfather (7-8)  
 —Same [excerpt]  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p128-205 (6-7)  
*See also* Bannockburn, Battle of, 1314; also James I; Mary Stuart, queen of Scots; Montrose, Marquis of; Robert Bruce; Wallace, Sir William

**Poetry**

- Scott, W. Lady of the lake (7-8)  
 Scott, W. Lay of the last minstrel (8)

**Social life and customs**

- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J. Donald in Scotland (5-7)  
 Mansfield, B. M. Our little Scotch cousin. 1906 (5-6)

**Stories**

- Barrie, J. M. Little minister (8)  
 Black, W. Four Macnicols, and An adventure in Thule (5-6)  
 Crockett, S. R. Red cap tales (6-7)  
 Henty, G. A. Bonnie Prince Charlie (6-8)  
 Henty, G. A. In freedom's cause [Scottish war for independence] (6-8)  
 Porter, J. Scottish chiefs (7-8)  
 Scott, W. Rob Roy (8)  
 Smith, N. A. Three little Marys (5-6)  
 Yonge, C. M. Caged lion (7-8)

**Scotland's story.** Marshall, H. E.

- Scots, wha hae wi' Wallace bled.** *See* Burns, R.

**Scott, Robert Falcon**

- Captain Scott's last message  
*In* World's story, v8, p581-3  
 Field, W. T. Captain Scott and the heroes of the South Pole  
*In* Young and Field literary readers, v5, p330-48  
 Maclean, J. K. Captain Scott's expedition in the 'Discovery'; Conquest and death  
*In* Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p188-204, 225-40 (6-8)  
 Sygne, M. B. Quest for the South Pole  
*In* Book of discovery, p536-44  
 Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 (7-8)

**Scott, Thomas A.**

- Smith, F. H. Captain Thomas A. Scott: master diver. 1908 (5-7)  
 —Same [abridged]  
*In* Coe's Heroes of everyday life, p1-25

**Scott, Sir Walter**

- Allen-a-Dale [from Rokeby]  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p119-20 (7-8)  
 Bonnie Dundee  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p84-5 (5-7)

- Scott, Sir Walter**—*Continued*  
 Helvellyn  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5,*  
 p246-7 (6-7)  
 Ivanhoe; il. by E. Boyd Smith. Hough-  
 ton \*\$2.50 (7-8)  
 "Many-colored picture of medieval England.  
 Brings together some of the most romantic names  
 of middle ages, Coeur de Lion, Robin Hood,  
 Friar Tuck, Allan-a-dale, Isaac of York, and  
 Prince John. Period, about 1194." Baker  
 "An excellent edition with complete text, good  
 type and paper, and 13 artistic illustrations in  
 color which will appeal especially to children."  
 N. Y. state lib.  
 —Same. Houghton (Riverside school lib.)  
 \*70c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*60c  
 —Same; il. by H. M. Eaton. Crowell  
 Luxembourg ed \$1.50  
 —Same. new ed Lippincott \*\$1.50  
 "Twelve spirited illustrations in color, by  
 Maurice Greiffenhagen. Good type, notes and  
 glossary, but not strongly bound." Wis. publ.  
 "Also obtainable in a reinforced binding, com-  
 pletely reseed by hand (Hunting, \$1.50)" A.  
 L. A. bkl.  
 —Same. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton \*40c;  
 lib binding \*50c  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Rebecca's  
 hymn  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,*  
 p279-80 (7-8)  
 Jock o' Hazeldean  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p164-5 (7-8)  
 Kenilworth; il. by Henry J. Ford. Lip-  
 pincott \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
 "Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen  
 Elizabeth's favorite, the Earl of Leicester. Pe-  
 riod, 1575." E. A. Baker  
 —Same. Crowell Luxembourg ed \$1.50  
 —Same. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton \*40c;  
 lib binding \*50c  
 —Same. Macmillan Dryburgh ed \*\$1.25  
 Lady of the lake; ed. by W: J. Rolfe.  
 Houghton \*75c (7-8)  
 "A romance of Scotland in verse." Pittsburgh  
 —Same; il. by Darley. Houghton (River-  
 side classics) \*\$1; (Riverside school  
 lib.) \*60c  
 —Same; notes by G. H. Stuart. (Pocket  
 classics) Macmillan \*25c  
 —Same [excerpts]; with titles Alice  
 Brand; Coronach  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,*  
 p107-8; 125-9 (7-8)  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Soldier rest!  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-*  
*same, v1, p183-4 (3-5)*  
 —Same [dramatized]  
*In Lütkenhaus' Plays for school chil-*  
*dren, p103-39 (5-8)*  
 Lay of the last minstrel; ed. by W: J.  
 Rolfe. Houghton \*75c; Macmillan  
 (Pocket classics) \*25c (8)  
 "A poem of border chivalry, of knight and  
 minstrel, maiden and magician." Pittsburgh  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Harold's  
 song  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,*  
 p116-17 (7-8)  
 Marmion; ed. by W: J. Rolfe. Houghton  
 \*75c; Macmillan (Pocket classics) \*25c  
 (8)  
 "A stirring poem of the time of James IV of  
 Scotland, which Andrew Lang says contains 'the  
 best battle-piece in all the poetry of all time.'"  
 Pittsburgh  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Parting of  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-*  
*same, v2, p85-7*  
*Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p169-71  
 Scudder's Children's book, p409-10  
 Thacher's Listening child, p147-9  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Lochinvar  
 Douglas and Marmion  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-*  
*same, v2, p88-90 (5-7)*  
 Memories of child life [autobiographical]  
*In Whittier's Child life in prose, p286-9*  
 (5-6)  
 O, Brignall banks are wild and fair [from  
 Rokeyb]  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,*  
 p120-2 (7-8)  
 Peveril of the Peak. Macmillan Dry-  
 burgh ed \*\$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's  
 lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (8)  
 "Romance of the bogus Popish plot about 1660."  
 Phil.  
 Pibroch of Donald Dhu  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,*  
 p106-7 (7-8)  
 —Same; with title Gathering song of  
 Donald the Black  
*In World's story, v10, p370-2*  
 Pirate. Macmillan Dryburgh ed \*\$1.25;  
 Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib bind-  
 ing \*50c (8)  
 "A tale of the Orkney islands about 1700."  
 N. Y. city  
 Poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed  
 \*\$2; Student's ed \*\$1.50; Cabinet ed  
 \*\$1 (7-8)  
 —Same. Macmillan Globe ed \*\$1.75  
 Quentin Durward. Macmillan Dryburgh  
 ed \*\$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.)  
 \*40c; lib binding \*50c; Houghton (Riv-  
 erside lit. ser.) \*60c (8)  
 "The hero, a young Scotchman, comes in con-  
 tact with the restless Louis XI, his gipsy, beggar  
 and pilgrim spies and with Charles the Bold of  
 Burgundy." Pittsburgh  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title County Guy  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,*  
 p234 (7-8)  
 Red cap tales from Scott, by S: R. Crock-  
 ett (6-7)  
 Rescue [from The antiquary]  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v4,*  
 p82-104 (5-6)  
 Rob Roy. Macmillan Dryburgh ed \*\$1.25;  
 Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib  
 binding \*50c (8)  
 "Rob Roy, the chieftain of the MacGregors, was  
 a partisan of Prince Charles Edward in the re-  
 bellion of 1715." N. Y. city  
 Sun upon the lake is low [from Doom of  
 Devorgoil]  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,*  
 p168-9 (7-8)  
 Tales of a grandfather. 3v Houghton  
 \*\$4.50 (7-8)  
 History of Scotland from earliest period to  
 close of the rebellion, 1745-46  
 "Accounts of thrilling events in the lives of  
 Scotch heroes." Wis.

**Scott, Sir Walter**—*Continued*

—Same. Macmillan \*\$1.75; 2v ea \*\$1; 3v \*\$3.25

—Same; abridged and ed. by Edwin Ginn. Ginn \*40c (7-8)

—Same [excerpts]  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p128-205 (6-7)

Talisman. Macmillan Dryburgh ed \*\$1.25 (8)

"A romance of the third crusade. Richard Cœur de Lion and Saladin are prominent characters." N. Y. city

—Same. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton \*40c; lib binding \*50c

—Same; il. by S. H. Vedder. Lippincott \*\$1.50

**Biography**

Carlyle, T. Sir Walter Scott  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p204-31 (7-8)

Frank, M. M. Walter Scott  
In Great authors in their youth, p1-29 (7-8)

Gilbert, A. Beloved of men—and dogs  
In More than conquerors, p57-85 (6-8)

Grierson, E. W. Sir Walter Scott. 1913 (6-8)

Holland, R. S. Walter Scott  
In Historic boyhoods, p188-200 (6-8)

Mitchell, D. G. Scotch magician  
In About old story-tellers, p166-97 (6-8)

Sir Walter Scott  
In Riverside readers, v8, p57-63

Steedman, A. Sir Walter Scott  
In When they were children, p160-71 (6-8)

Stowe, H. E. B. Sir Walter Scott and his dog  
In Queer little people, p167-75 (4-5)

Wright, H. C. Romantic novel  
In Children's stories in English literature, v2, p340-70 (7-8)

**Scott, Winfield**

Barnes, J. Giant of three wars. 1903 (6-7)

**Scott stamp and coin co.**

Standard postage stamp catalogue, rev ed 1914 Scott stamp & coin co. 90c; pa 85c (5-8)

"Complete catalog with index. Illustrated." Wis. bul.

"Gives date of issue, color, shape, and value of all stamps ever issued. Alphabetical by country. (Kroeger)" Wis. free lib. com.

**Scottish chiefs.** Porter, J.**Scottish fairy book.** Grierson, E. W.**Scout of to-day.** Hornibrook, I.**Scouting for Light Horse Harry.** True, J: P.**Scouting for Washington.** True, J: P.**Scouting with Daniel Boone.** Tomlinson, E. T.**Scouts.** See Boy scouts**Scouts of Stonewall.** Altsheler, J. A.**Scouts of the valley.** Altsheler, J. A.**Scrap-books**

Beard, L. and A. B.

In Little folks' handy book, p64-9 (2-5)

**Screens**

Adams, J. H: Screens, shoe-boxes, and window-seats

In Harper's indoor book for boys, p331-7 (5-8)

**Scudder, Horace Elisha**

(ed.) American poems. Houghton \*\$1 (6-8)

"Longfellow, Whittier, Bryant, Holmes, Lowell, and Emerson, are represented in this collection. Biographical sketches and notes." Arnold

(ed.) Book of fables and folk stories. Houghton (Riverside juvenile classics) \*75c; new school ed \*45c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*40c (3-4)

"One of the very best collections of famous folk stories. The literary style is excellent." Wis.

(ed.) Book of fables, chiefly from Aesop. Houghton \*50c (1-2)

(ed.) Book of folk stories. Houghton \*60c (2-3)

"The three bears, Puss in boots, Cinderella, Sleeping Beauty and nearly all the famous fairy tales." N. Y. city

(comp.) Book of legends told over again. Houghton \*50c (3-5)

St. George and the dragon; The Flying Dutchman; The seven sleepers of Ephesus; Wilhelm Tell; The legend of St. Christopher, and others

Boston town. 1906 Houghton \*\$1.40 (5-7)

"Visit to colonial and revolutionary landmarks in Boston." N. Y. city

(ed.) Children's book, new ed 1910 Houghton \*\$2.25 (3-8)

"A child who has it for a companion knows the best that has been written in English for children." Hewins

"The best single collection of children's literature." Oregon

"One hundred and ninety-one stories and poems that have become classic." Pittsburgh

George Washington. 1889 Houghton (Riverside lib. for young people) \*75c; (Riverside school lib.) \*60c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*40c (6-8)

"One of the best lives of Washington for young readers, and among the best of one volume lives of Washington for readers of any age." L. A. H.

Seven little people [short stories]. Houghton \*\$1 (3-5)

(ed.) Verse and prose for beginners in reading. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*25c (2-3)

"Excellent selection from English and American literature." Prentice and Power

**Scudder, Samuel Hubbard**

Frail children of the air. 1897 (Riverside lib. for young people) Houghton \*75c (6-8)

"Interesting and instructive excursions into the butterfly world." N. Y. city

"Author is an authority." Oregon

**Sculptors**

Pliny. Account of the most celebrated works in bronze and of the artists who executed them

In White's Boys' and girls' Pliny, p280-7 (7-8)

Stevenson, B. E.

In Guide to biography for young readers; American—men of mind, p125-56 (7-8)

See also Canova, Antonio; Hosmer, Harriet Goodhue; Michelangelo Buonarroti; Phidias; Praxiteles; Saint-Gaudens, Augustus; Thorvaldsen, Bertel



**Sculpture**

Hurl, E. M. Greek sculpture. (River-side art ser.) 1901 (7-8)

Hurl, E. M. Tuscan sculpture. (River-side art ser.) 1902 (7-8)

Pliny

*In* White's Boys' and girls' Pliny, p318-23 (7-8)

*See also* Laocöon; Plaster casts; Sculptors; Venus of Milo

**Sea.** *See* Ocean**Sea anemones**

Duncan, F. M.

*In* Seashore, p166-75 (5-8)

Duncan, F. M. and L. T.

*In* Dwellers in the rockpools, p7-15 (5-8)

Hardy, M. E.

*In* Sea stories for wonder eyes, p41-7 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Sea flowers

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p318-21 (3-5)

**Sea beach at ebb tide.** Arnold, A. F.

**Sea change.** Shaw, F. L.

**Sea cucumbers**

Duncan, F. M. and L. T.

*In* Starfish and his relations, p40-50 (5-8)

Miller, O. T. Sea cucumbers

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p248-51 (3-5)

**Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut.** Frothingham, J. P.

**Sea fights.** *See* Naval battles

**Sea food**

Carpenter, F. G. Fish in general; Salmon; Oysters; etc.

*In* Foods, p153-90 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. O. Fish and sea food

*In* Foods and their uses, p126-35 (5-8)

*See also* Fish; Oysters

**Sea gulls.** *See* Gulls

**Sea lions.** *See* Seals (animals)

**Sea poetry**

Lucas, E. V., comp.

*In* Book of verses, p109-206 (3-8)

**Sea stories**

Adventures of Uncle Sam's sailors. 1907 (5-8)

Brady, C. T. Midshipman in the Pacific (7-8)

Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales (7-8)

Bullen, F. T. Frank Brown, sea apprentice (7-8)

Drysdale, W. Young supercargo (6-7)

Hopkins, W. J. Sandman: his sea stories (3-4)

Kipling, R. Captains courageous (6-8)

Leighton, R. Golden galleon (6-7)

Leighton, R. Wreck of the Golden Fleece (7-8)

London, J. Cruise of the Dazzler (6-7)

Masefield, J. Mainsail haul

Melville, H. Typee (8)

Munroe, K. Dorymates (5-7)

Nordhoff, C. Merchant vessel. 1903 (7-8)

Sea stories, retold from St. Nicholas. 1907 (5-8)

Verne, J. Twenty thousand leagues under the sea (6-8)

*See also* Naval stories; Shipwrecks

**Sea stories for wonder eyes.** Hardy, M. E.

**Sea stories, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Geographical stories) 1907 Century \*65c (5-8)

"Contains chapters on bell signals, lighthouses, divers, etc., besides sea stories." Wis. free lib. com.

**Sea urchins**

Duncan, F. M.

*In* Seashore, p98-104 (5-8)

Duncan, F. M. and L. T.

*In* Starfish and his relations, p25-39 (5-8)

Hardy, M. E.

*In* Sea stories for wonder eyes, p65-8 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Baby that lives in a box

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p257-62 (3-5)

Strong, F. L. Sea-urchin

*In* All the year round, v2, p27-9 (3-4)

**Sea-wolves of seven shores.** Frothingham, J. P.

**Seabury, Joseph Bartlett**

Porto Rico. (World and its people ser. v12) 1903 Silver \*50c (6-7)

**Sealing wax**

Kelley, L. E. Keroo

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p354-9 (7-8)

**Seals (animals)**

Ballou, M. M. Seal islands of Alaska

*In* Our country: West, p49-52 (4-6)

Carpenter, F. G. Among the fur seals

*In* How the world is clothed, p192-200 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. Summer with the seals

*In* How we are clothed, p147-53 (4-5)

Duncan, F. M. and L. T.

*In* Life in the deep sea, p68-75 (5-8)

Du Puy, W. A. Raising families of seals

*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p158-68 (7-8)

Johannot, J. Dwellers of sea-shore and ice

*In* Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p204-7 (5-6)

Strong, F. L., ed.

*In* All the year round, v2, p67-70 (3-4)

Wright, J. M. Story of a seal-skin coat

*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p303-13 (5-6)

Wright, M. O. Sealskin jacket at home

*In* Four-footed Americans, p286-97  
Stories of birds and beasts, p106-19 (5-7)

**Stories**

Clark, G. A. Story of Kutha

*In* Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p55-79 (5-6)

**Seals (animals)**—Stories—*Continued*

- Jordan, D: S. Story of Matka and Kotek (5-7)  
 Munroe, K. Fur-seal's tooth (5-7)

**Seals (numismatics)**

- Holden, E: S. Great seal of the United States  
*In* Our country's flag, p44-7

**Seaman, Augusta Huiell**

- Boarded-up house. Century \*\$1.25 (6-8)  
 "Well written, though improbable. Two natural and fun-loving girls explore a closed house and bring about reconciliation of the former inhabitants." Wis. bul.

- Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Sturgis & Walton \*\$1.25 (6-8)

- "Holland; the siege of Leyden, 1573-4." Hewins  
 Sapphire signet. Century \*\$1.25 (6-8)

- "A story of mystery, historical interest and interesting to boys and girls. The research and use of the public library in solving the mystery are interesting." Wis. bul.

- When a cobbler ruled the king. Sturgis & Walton \*\$1.25 (7-8)

- "The tradition that the 'lost dauphin,' Louis XVII, was spirited away to America and an unknown child left to die in his stead is followed in this pathetic but stirring and well told story of the Reign of terror." A. L. A. sup.

**Seamanship.** See Navigation**Search** for Andrew Field. Tomlinson, E. T.**Seashore**

- Beard, L. and A. B. Seaside cottage decoration  
*In* American girl's handy book, p91-104 (5-7)

- Duncan, F. M. Seashore. 1912 (5-8)

- Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Wonders of the shore (5-8)

- King, C: F.  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v1, p117-49 (3)

- Smith, E. B. Seashore book. 1912 (2-3)  
*See also* Ocean

**Seashore** book. Smith, E. B.**Seaside** and wayside. Wright, J. M.**Seasons**

- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds.  
*In* Child life, v1, p116-27 (1-2)

- Sharp, D. L. Whole year round. 1915 (6-8)

- Strong, F. L., ed. All the year round. 4v 1905 (3-4)

- See also* Autumn; Months; Spring; Summer; Weather; Winter; also names of months

**Poetry**

- All the year round  
*In* Young and Field literary readers, v3, p273-88

- Lucas, E: V.  
*In* Book of verses, p17-28 (3-8)

- Ricker, H. A. Seasons  
*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p187-8 (4-7)

- Songs of the seasons  
*In* Young and Field literary readers, v4, p294-319

- Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.  
*In* Golden numbers, p1-25 (6-8)

- Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.  
*In* Posy ring, p3-23 (2-5)

**Stories**

- Strong, F. L., ed. Proserpina  
*In* All the year round, v1, p47-52 (3-4)

**Seattle, Indian chief**

- Wade, M. H. B.  
*In* Ten big Indians, p241-56

**Seattle, Washington**

- Hotchkiss, C. W.  
*In* Representative cities of the United States, p32-43 (6-8)

**Seaver, Charles H.**

- American boy's book of electricity. 1916  
 McKay \*\$1.50 (6-8)

**Seaweeds**

- Duncan, F. M.  
*In* Seashore, p21-33 (5-8)

- Duncan, F. M. and L. T.  
*In* Wonders of the shore, p20-32 (5-8)

**Seawell, Molly Elliot**

- Decatur and Somers. (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \*\$1 (6-7)

- "Story of the Tripolitan war, describing the burning of the Philadelphia and the explosion of the Intrepid." N. Y. state lib.

- Great scoop. Page 50c (6-7)  
 "Experiences of a boy reporter." Wis.

- History of the Lady Betty Stair. Scribner \*\$1.25 (8)

- "Deals with French emigrés at Hollyrood in 1798 and the romance of a Scotch girl who years afterward is decorated for bravery in Algeria." N. Y. city

- Imprisoned midshipmen. Appleton \*\$1.25 (6-7)

- "Story of the capture of the Philadelphia by the Barbary pirates, the two years' imprisonment of the crew and their rescue by the U. S. S. Constitution. Mainly a historical narrative with fictitious characters." Cleveland

- Little Jarvis. (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \*\$1 (4-6)

- "A gay and careless boy, midshipman on the Constellation, sacrificed his life in his devotion to duty." Wis.

- Lively adventures of Gavin Hamilton. Harper \$1.50 (6-7)

- "English boy's adventures in the Seven years' war between Frederick the Great and Maria Theresa." N. Y. state lib.

- Midshipman Paulding. (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \*\$1 (6-7)

- "True story of the war of 1812. Hero becomes an officer in the navy and takes part in the battle of Lake Champlain." Sargent

- Paul Jones. (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \*\$1 (6-7)

- "Adventures with Captain Paul Jones during the revolution. Follows history closely." Pittsburgh

- Quarterdeck and fok'sle. (Minute man ser.) Wilde \*50c (6-7)

- "Story about a candidate for the Annapolis naval academy and another about General Prescott's capture during the revolution." N. Y. state lib.

- Rock of the Lion. Harper \$1.50 (7-8)  
 "American midshipman's adventures as prisoner on board a British man-o-war at siege of Gibraltar, 1779-1783." N. Y. city

**Seawell, Molly Elliot**—*Continued*

Son of Columbus. Harper \$1.25 (5-7)  
 "Story of Spain in the time of Ferdinand and Isabella. Diego, son of Columbus, who becomes a royal page at court, and his friend, Don Felipe, witness the surrender of the Moorish king of Granada, the signing of the final pact between the Spanish sovereigns and Columbus and the sailing of the great admiral from Palos." Pittsburgh

Through thick and thin, and The midshipman's mess. Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)

A soldier story and a sailor story  
 Twelve naval captains. 1897 Scribner \*50c (6-8)

"Short biographies of Paul Jones; Richard Dale; Truxton; Bainbridge; Preble; Decatur; Somers; Hull; Stewart; Perry; McDonough and Lawrence." N. Y. city

Virginia cavalier. Harper \$1.50 (7-8)  
 George Washington from 1746 to Braddock's defeat

**Sebago-Wohelo** camp fire girls. Rogers, E.

**Second** book of birds. Miller, O. T.

**Second** boy's book of model aeroplanes.  
 Collins, F. A.

**Second** fairy reader. Baldwin, J.

**Second** jungle book. Kipling, R.

**Secret** garden. Burnett, F. H.

**Secret** of old Thunderhead. Irwin, L. G.

**Secret** of the clan. Brown, A.

**Secret** service

Marriott, C. Detecting violations of the law

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p29-34 (7-8)

**Secretary-birds**

Johannot, J. Gluttons in feathers

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p97-8 (3-5)

**Secrets** out of doors. Gibson, W: H.

**Sedan** chairs

Chamberlain, J. F. Riding in a chair

*In* How we travel, p91-6 (4-5)

**Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, jr.**

Samuel de Champlain. 1902 Houghton (Riverside biog. ser.) \*65c; school ed \*50c (8)

**Seed-babies.** Morley, M. W.

**Seed** dispersal. Beal, W: J.

**Seed-travellers.** Weed, C. M.

**Seeds**

Andrus, J. Treasure-boxes

*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p93-100 (3-5)

Bass, F. Maple seeds; Jamestown weed

*In* Stories of plant life, p30-4, 80-4 (2-3)

Eytinge, M. Story of the morning-glory seed

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p43-5 (2-3)

Gibson, W: H. Quickening seeds and seedlings; Seed tramps; Ballooning seeds; etc.

*In* Sharp eyes, p25-9, 150-5, 170-4, 202-6, 280-4 (7-8)

Morley, M. W. Seed-babies. 1896 (2-4)

Parsons, F. T. S. D.

*In* Plants and their children, p50-73 (4-6)

*See also* Botany; Plants

**Distribution**

Beal, W: J. Seed dispersal (4-5)

Fultz, F. M. Fly-aways and other seed travelers. 1909 (3-5)

Gould, A. W. How seeds learn to fly  
*In* Mother Nature's children, p121-8 (5-6)

Hofer, A. Seedlings on the wing

*In* Strong's All the year round, v1, p34-9 (3-4)

Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Tick Trefoil's errand boys

*In* All the year round, v4, p39-41 (3-4)

Morley, M. W. Little wanderers. 1899 (4-5)

Thoreau, H: D. Transportation and planting of seeds

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p213-17

Weed, C. M. Seed-travellers. 1898 (4-5)

**Poetry**

Brown, K. L. Little seed

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p62 (3)

Child, L. M. Apple-seed John

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p59-61 (1-2)

Lovejoy, M. I., comp. The seed; Winged seeds

*In* Nature in verse, p14-15 (4-7)

**Stories**

Andersen, H. C. Pea blossom

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p17-21

Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p120-5

Strong's All the year round, v3, p22-6

—Same; with title Five peas in a pod

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p53-7

Boston collection of kindergarten stories [adapted], p115-17

**Seegmiller, Wilhelmina.** See Van Sickle, J. H., jt. ed.

**Seelye, Mrs. Elizabeth (Eggleston)**

Story of Columbus. Appleton \*\$1.75 (6-7)

"Attractive and thoroughly readable. Dwelling with considerable detail on the voyages and discoveries." N. Y. city

Story of Washington. 1893 Appleton \*\$1.75 (6-7)

"Tells many stories and anecdotes; many illustrations." Pittsburgh

*See also* Eggleston, E.; jt. auth.

**Séguir, Sophie (Rostopchine), comtess de**

Fairy tales from the French. Winston

\*40c (3-4)

Sophie's troubles. P. J. Kenedy & sons, 44 Barclay st., N. Y. 35c; Heath 20c (3-4)

"The true story of a bad little girl who became good." Pittsburgh

Story of a donkey; abridged from the French by Charles Welsh; ed. by C. F. Dole. Heath 20c (3-5)

"Amusing adventures of Nedly, the donkey, written by himself." Pittsburgh

**Seismograph**

- Bond, A. R.  
*In* Scientific American boy at school,  
 p141-55 (6-8)
- Houston, E. J. Instruments for recording and measuring earthquake shocks  
*In* Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes (7-8)

**Seismology.** See Seismograph**Selections from Child life in poetry and Child life in prose.** Whittier, J. G.**Self-control**

- Cabot, E. L.  
*In* Ethics for children, p170-3 (1-6)
- Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p258-63 (1-8)

**Self-crucifiers.** See Penitentes**Self-dependence.** Arnold, M:

- In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p330-1

**Self-reliance**

- Cabot, E. L.  
*In* Ethics for children, p200-5 (1-6)

**Selfishness**

- Cary, A. Three bugs; poem  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v2, p32-3 (2)
- Harrison, E. Prince Harweda and the magic prison; story  
*In* In story-land, p31-46 (3-4)

**Selkirk, Alexander**

- Baldwin, J. Story of a great story  
*In* Fifty famous people, p130-6 (1-3)
- Cowper, W: Alexander Selkirk  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p214-16 (5-7)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Alexander Selkirk  
*In* Stories of heroic deeds, p112-18 (3-5)

**Sellar, Edmund Francis**

- Story of Lord Roberts. (Children's heroes ser.) 1906 Dutton \*50c (6-7)
- Story of Nelson. (Children's heroes ser.) 1907 Dutton \*50c (6-7)

**Seminole Indians**

- Drake, F. S:  
*In* Indian history for young folks, p405-25 (5-7)
- Ellis, E: S. Osceola, chief of the Seminoles (6-7)  
*See also* Osceola, Seminole chief

**Stories**

- Munroe, K. Big cypress (6-7)
- Munroe, K. Flamingo feather (5-7)
- Munroe, K. Through swamp and glade (6-7)

**Semiramis, queen of Assyria**

- Farmer, L. H. Semiramis  
*In* Girls' book of famous queens, p1-9 (7-8)

**Semites**

- Ragozin, Z. A. History of the world, v1. 1899 (7-8)

**Senators.** See United States—Congress**September****Poetry**

- Arnold, G: Sweet September; September  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p354-5 (5-7)
- Jackson, H. H. September  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p100  
 Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p193
- Lovejoy, M. L., comp. *In* September  
*In* Nature in verse, p196 (4-7)

**Sequoyah.** See Guess, George**Serapis (ship)**

- Dale, R. Capture of the Serapis  
*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p285-9 (6-8)
- Frothingham, J. P.  
*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p246-56 (7-8)

**Sertorius, Quintus**

- Plutarch. From the Life of Sertorius the Roman  
*In* White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch, p406-9
- Plutarch. Sertorius  
*In* Clough's Plutarch's Lives, p211-49
- Plutarch. White fawn  
*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p100-6

**Servia**

- Brooks, E. S. Cloister of the Seven Gates; story  
*In* Chivalric days, p148-68 (6-7)

**Serviss, Garrett Putnam**

- Astronomy with an opera-glass. Appleton \*\$1.35 (8)

**Seton, Ernest Thompson**

- Animal heroes. 1905 Scribner \*\$1.75; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (5-8)
- Biography of a grizzly. 1903 Century \$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Story of Wahb, the big grizzly of Yellowstone park." Oregon
- Book of woodcraft and Indian lore. 1912 Doubleday \*\$1.75 (6-8)  
 "First comprehensive collection of the customs, laws, amusements and activities that have developed in the camps established by Mr. Seton, revised and greatly enlarged from his annual Birch bark roll. A mine of information on scouting, camping, forestry, wildwood remedies, natural history and the customs and ceremonies of the Indians, including typical Indian stories and legends." A. L. A. bkl.  
 "Many drawings by author." N. Y. state lib.
- Krag and Johnny Bear. 1899 Scribner \*50c (4-6)  
 "Krag, Randy, Johnny Bear and Chink, from 'Lives of the hunted.'" Prentice and Power
- Lives of the hunted. 1901 Scribner \*\$1.75 (5-7)  
 "Krag, the Kootenay ram, Johnny Bear, Tito the coyote, Randy the sparrow, Chink the pup, the kangaroo rat, the mother teal and the chickadee. Illustrated with over 200 drawings." N. Y. state lib.
- Lobo, Rag, and Vixen. 1899 Scribner \*50c (4-6)  
 Four stories from "Wild animals I have known"
- Manual of the Woodcraft Indians: the 14th birchbark roll. 1915 Doubleday \*75c; \*25c (4-8)
- Monarch, the big bear of Tallac. 1904 Scribner \*\$1.25 (5-6)

**Seton, Ernest Thompson**—*Continued*

Rolf in the woods. Doubleday \*\$1.75;

Grösset 75c (7-8)

"Adventures of a fifteen year old boy who lived for several years with an Indian in the North woods, joining with him in trapping, hunting, fishing, scouting, and fighting in the war of 1812. Dedicated to Boy scouts and full of scout and wood lore. Full page and marginal drawings by author." N. Y. state lib.

Trail of the Sandhill stag. 1899 Scribner \*\$1 (6-8)

"A hunter's tale of his long and patient following on the trail of the Sandhill stag. The illustrations—Indian signs, deer-tracks, and bits of snowy landscape—tell almost as much as the story itself." Pittsburgh

Two little savages. 1903 Doubleday \*\$1.75 (5-7)

"Story of two boys who lived as Indians. Contains many suggestions for camping, hunting, trapping, etc." Wis.

Over 200 drawings by the author

Wild animal ways. 1916 Doubleday \*\$1.50

"These heroes of the wild are Coaly-Bay the outlaw horse, Foam the razor-backed hog, Way-Atcha the coon-raccoon, Billy the dog, Atalapha the winged brownie, the wild geese of Wyndygoul, and Jinny the bad monkey. A number of full-page illustrations and many marginal sketches." A. L. A. bkl.

Wild animals at home. 1913 Doubleday \*\$1.75 (5-8)

Contents: Cute coyote; Prairie dog and his kin; Famous furbearers, fox, marten, beaver and otter; Horns and hoofs and legs of speed; Bats in the Devil's Kitchen; Well-meaning skunk; Old silver-grizzle, the badger; Squirrel and his jerky-tail brothers; Rabbits and their habits; Ghosts of the campfire; Sneak-cats, big and small; Bears of high and low degree; Appendix: Mammals of Yellowstone park

Wild animals I have known. 1898 Scribner \*\$1.75 (5-8)

Contents: Lobo, the king of Currumpaw; Silverspot, the story of a crow; Raggylug, the story of a cottontail rabbit; Bingo, the story of my dog; The Springfield fox; The pacing mustang; Wully, the story of a yaller dog; Redruff, the story of the Don valley partridge

"Eight short stories of animal life, each one of which bears as its underlying message the kinship between man and beast." N. Y. city

**Seven champions of Christendom.** Cartwright, T:

**Seven champions of Christendom.** Darton, F. J. H.

**Seven little people.** Scudder, H. E.

**Seven little sisters.** Andrews, J.

**Seven little sisters prove their sisterhood.**  
See Andrews, J. Each and all

**Seven sleepers of Ephesus**

Mabie, H. W., ed.

In Legends that every child should know, p80-4 (6-7)

Scudder, H. E., comp.

In Book of legends, p52-60 (3-5)

**Seven times four.** Ingelow, J.

In Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p60-1

**Seven times one.** See Ingelow, J.

**Seven times two.** Ingelow, J.

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p209-10

**Seven wonders of the world**

Beard, L. and A. B. Miniature seven wonders of the world

In Things worth doing, p217-300 (6-7)

**Seven years' war**

Morris, C:

In Historical tales: German, p310-22 (7-8)

See also Frederick the Great, king of Prussia

**Stories**

Seawell, M. E. Lively adventures of Gavin Hamilton (6-7)

**Sevier, John**

Coe, F. E. Nolichucky Jack of Tennessee

In Makers of the nation, p151-7 (4-6)

McMurry, C: A. Sevier and the history of east Tennessee

In Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p104-23 (5-6)

**Seward, William Henry**

Morris, C: William H. Seward, the wartime secretary of state

In Heroes of progress in America, p270-7 (7-8)

**Sewell, Anna**

Black Beauty. Page \$1.25; Lothrop \$1; 50c; Rand \$1; 50c; Crowell (Children's favorite classics) 35c; Educational 25c (3-6)

"Best book published to cultivate a spirit of kindness for horses." Pittsburgh

"This story of a horse is a book that children always love." Hewins

—Same; il. in color. Barse & Hopkins \$1; Jacobs \*\$1

—Same; il. by Lucy Kemp-Welch. Duffon \*\$2.50

—Same; il. in color by Cecil Aldin. Stokes \*\$2

**Sewing**

Archer, E. A. Needlecraft. 1911 (6-8)

Beard, L. and A. B. Old-fashioned needlework

In American girl's handy book, p380-94 (5-7)

Campbell, H. L. Sewing and doll's dress-making; Fifty Christmas gifts

In American girl's home book, p234-71 (5-7)

Foster, O. H. Sewing for little girls (4-6)

Kelley, L. E. Sewing

In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p83-7 (7-8)

Klickmann, F., ed. Little girl's sewing book. 1915 (3-6)

Morgan, M. E. H. How to dress a doll (4-6)

Paret, A. P., ed. Simple dress-making lessons; Making a set of muslin garments; Making fancy aprons

In Harper's handy-book for girls, p201-40 (7-8)

Ralston, V. When mother lets us sew. 1910 (4-6)

Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Coarse sewing; Simple upholstery for home use

In Occupations for little fingers, p34-45, 104-12

See also Drawn work; Dressmaking; Embroidery; Needles; Sewing machines; Thread

**Sewing for little girls.** Foster, O. H.

**Sewing machines**

Carpenter, F. G.:

*In* How the world is clothed, p327-8 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. Sewing machines

*In* How we are clothed, p163-6 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Sewing machines

*In* Stories of industry, v1, p95-7 (5-7)

Mowry, W. A: aud A. M.

*In* American inventions and inventors, p174-7 (5-8)

Poole, C. P. How to make a sewing machine motor without castings

*In* Hopkins's Home mechanics, p278-98 (7-8)*See also* Howe, Elias**Sex hygiene**

Hall, W. S. From youth into manhood.

1909 (7-8)

Smith, N. M. Three gifts of life. 1913

(7-8)

**Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry**

Maclean, J. K. Shackleton's farthest South

*In* Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South, p205-19 (6-8)

Synge, M. B. Quest for the South Pole

*In* Book of discovery, p536-44**Shades of the wilderness.** Altsheuler, J. A.**Shadow plays**

Bullivant, C. H: Shadow shows

*In* Home fun, p250-62 (5-8)

Keyes, A. M.

*In* When mother lets us play, p103-14 (3-5)

Perry, S. G. S.

*In* When mother lets us act, p37-45 (3-4)*See also* Pantomime**Shadowless man.** *See* Chamisso, A. v. Peter Schlemihl**Shafer, Donald Cameron**

Harper's beginning electricity. 1913 Harper \*\$1 (7-8)

"A successful attempt to convey scientific information in popular language. Best elementary book that has appeared on this subject recently. Deals with principles and applications." Pittsburgh

Harper's every-day electricity. 1914 Harper \*\$1 (8)

"Describes familiar apparatus and gives some practical directions on how to make homemade equipment, for the older boys and amateur adult electricians. For a fuller explanation of elementary electricity and its appliances, see the author's 'Beginning electricity.' Fully illustrated." A. L. A. bk.

**Shaggycoat.** Hawkes, C.**Shah Mahmud's luck***In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p275-8**Shakespeare, William**As you like it; *il.* by Hugh Thomson. Doran \*\$1.50

With more illustrations, \*\$4.50

Ben Greet Shakespeare for young readers and amateur players. 6v Doubleday ea \*60c

Contents: *Midsummer night's dream*; *The tempest*; *As you like it*; *Merchant of Venice*; *Comedy of errors*; *Julius Caesar*

"As you like it" is out of print, 1916

"A unique and exceptionally useful version, condensed to the length of an ordinary performance and specially adapted for reading or stage presentation by children and amateurs. The right-hand pages are devoted to the text, the left-hand to brief and lucid explanatory notes and practical stage directions, diagrams of the stage, illustrations of characters in costume, etc. Excellent type and paper, good binding." A. L. A. bk.

Blow, blow, thou winter wind

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p260-1 (7-8)

Complete works; ed. by W: J. Rolfe. 40v Am. bk. ea \*56c

The Rolfe and Hudson editions are both standard

The whole set will not be needed in the children's room

Eleven of the plays are published by Houghton in the Riverside literature series, paper \*15c each; linen \*25c each. Four are published by Heath in an abridged edition. The beginner's Shakespeare, at 25c each; they contain notes, extracts for memorizing and selections for little plays for schoolroom use

—Same. Hudson school ed 23v Ginn \*\$10; ea \*45c

Henry the Eighth, Selections from

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p240-309 (8)Merchant of Venice; *il.* by Sir James D. Linton. Doran \*\$1.50

With more illustrations, \*\$4.50

Midsummer night's dream; *il.* by Arthur Rackham. Doubleday \*\$2 (6-7)

A \*\$5 edition is also issued with 40 instead of 16 colored plates

—Same; for young people, *il.* by Lucy Fitch Perkins. (*Dandelion classics*)

Stokes \*\$1 (6-7)

"Introduced by a little story about the play's first production before Queen Elizabeth. Adapted from Cambridge text." N. Y. state lib.

*See also* Macbeth**Prose versions**

Carter, T: T. Shakespeare's stories of the English kings. 1910 (6-8)

Children's Shakespeare; being stories from the plays with illustrative passages; *il.* in color by Charles Folkard; retold by A. S. Hoffman. Dutton \*\$2.50 (5-7)

Each play is published separately, with different illustrations, in the Temple edition

Lamb, C: and M. Tales from Shakespeare (6-8)

—Same [excerpt]; *Tempest**In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p162-75 (8)

Lamb Shakespeare for the young; ed. by I. Gollancz. 11v Duffield ea \*80c

Contents: *Tempest*; *Midsummer night's dream*; *As you like it*; *Merchant of Venice*; *Twelfth Night*; *Much ado about nothing*; *Cymbeline*; *Winter's tale*; *Macbeth*; *Romeo and Juliet*; *An evening with Shakespeare*

Charles and Mary Lamb's "Tales from Shakespeare" in which have been inserted the famous passages which the young reader ought to know. Attractive illustrated edition. Songs from the plays set to music for school use

Macleod, M. Shakespeare story book. 1905 (6-8)

Quiller-Couch, A. T: Historical tales from Shakespeare (7-8)

**Shakespeare.**—Prose versions—*Continued*  
 Temple Shakespeare for children, retold by Alice Spencer Hoffman, il. by Walter Crane, T. H. Robinson and others. 12v Dutton ea \*40c (5-7)  
 Contents: As you like it; Hamlet; Henry the Fifth; Julius Caesar; King John; King Lear; Macbeth; Merchant of Venice; Midsummer night's dream; Richard II; Romeo and Juliet; Tempest  
 "The stories are simply told with numerous extracts from the plays." Am. L. E.

#### Biography

Carlyle, T: Shakespeare  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p317-21 (7-8)*  
 Rolfe, W: J. Shakespeare the boy (8)  
 Warren, H: P., ed. Story of William Shakespeare  
*In Stories from English history, p248-54 (5-7)*  
 William Shakespeare  
*In Riverside readers, v8, p275-9*  
 Wright, H. C. Shakespeare  
*In Children's stories in English literature, v2, p1-67 (7-8)*  
*See also Stratford-on-Avon*

#### Plays

Bennett, J: Master Skylark [dramatized]  
*In Lütkenhaus's Plays for school children, p1-25*  
 Burrill, E. W. Master Skylark; or, Will Shakespeare's ward. 1916  
 Dramatized from John Bennett's Master Skylark  
 Frank, M. M. Fairies' plea  
*In Short plays about famous authors, p133-44 (8)*  
 Garnett, L. A. Master Will of Stratford. 1916

#### Poetry

Milton, J: Epitaph on Shakespeare  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p338 (7-8)*  
 Sterling, J: Shakespeare  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p36-7 (7-8)*

#### Stories

Bennett, J: Master Skylark: story of Shakespeare's time (6-8)  
 Martin, G: M. Warwickshire lad  
 Shakespeare story book. Macleod, M.  
 Shakespeare the boy. Rolfe, W: J.  
 Shakespeare's stories of the English kings. Carter, T: T.

#### Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate

First book in geology. Heath \*60c; bds \*45c (7-8)  
 Story of our continent. 1892 Ginn \*90c; school ed \*75c (7-8)  
 "It shows the connection between the geology and the geography of the United States, and the causes which have aided to determine regional and national development." Pittsburgh

Shannon (ship). See Chesapeake (ship)

#### Sharp, Dallas Lore

Beyond the pasture bars. (Wild life ser. of graded nature readers) 1914 Century \*50c (4-6)  
 "Twelve attractive little sketches of wild things found beyond the pasture bars. Most of the inci-

dents have been used in 'Roof and meadow,' but are now rewritten for children in grammar grades." A. L. A. bk.

Fall of the year. (Dallas Lore Sharp nature ser.) 1911 Houghton \*60c (6-8)

"One of a series covering the school year intended to interest children in nature study. Each volume contains thirteen essays appropriate for the season, many of which have appeared in periodicals or in other collections, notably the 'Lay of the land.' Children will find them pleasant, lively and truthful. Notes for teachers at the end are the only textbook feature. Illustrated from spirited and sympathetic drawings by Robert Bruce Horsfall." N. Y. state lib.

Roof and meadow. 1904 Century \*\$1.50; school ed \*50c (8)

Contents: Birds from a city roof; Hunting of the woodchuck; Three sermons; The marsh; Calico and the kittens; Sparrow roost; "Mux"; Raccoon creek; Dragon of the swale; Tickle-birds and the coccinellidae; Crazy flicker; Some friendly birds; Longest way round; One flew east and one flew west; Chickaree; Bird friendships; Farm-yard studies

School edition includes first nine chapters

Spring of the year. (Dallas Lore Sharp nature ser.) 1912 Houghton \*60c (6-8)

Summer. (Dallas Lore Sharp nature ser.) 1914 Houghton \*60c (6-8)

"A lively and interesting record of one of the author's vacations, with hints to the boys and girls on what to do, see, and hear on theirs." A. L. A. bk.

Watcher in the woods. 1903 Century \*60c; school ed \*25c (7-8)

Contents: Birds' winter beds; Some snug winter beds; Mus'rattin'; Feathered neighbors; From river-ooze to tree-top; Rabbit roads; Second crops; In the October moon

"Best chapters from 'Wild life near home.' Attractive and accurate natural history. Moral influence strong without any sacrifice of fact or fancy." M. A. Bigelow

Whole year round. 1915 Houghton \*\$2 (6-8)

"Collects the four volumes of essays written for young people, 'Spring of the year,' 'Summer,' 'Fall of the year,' and 'Winter' (each \*60c) reprinted with the same illustrations, with wide decorative margins, and with the notes and suggestions for teachers omitted." A. L. A. bk.

Winter. (Dallas Lore Sharp nature ser.) 1912 Houghton \*60c (6-8)

Sharp eyes. Gibson, W: H.

#### Shaw, Byam

(il.) Bunyan, J: Pilgrim's progress

#### Shaw, Charles Dannelly

Stories of the ancient Greeks. Ginn \*75c; school ed \*60c (5-7)

"Mythological and historical stories." Dayton

#### Shaw, Edward Richard

Big people and little people of other lands.

1900 Am. bk. \*30c (3-4)

"About the dress, appearance, and ways of living of the big and little people of China, Arabia, Lapland, Patagonia, Russia, Holland, and other far-off lands." Pittsburgh

Discoverers and explorers. 1900 Am. bk. \*35c (4-6)

"Interesting events in the lives of Marco Polo, Ponce de Leon, Balboa, Magellan, Cortes, Pizarro, De Soto, Hudson, and others." Wis.

#### Shaw, Ellen Eddy

Gardening and farming. (Work and play books) 1911 Doubleday \*\$1 (6-8)

Experiments and experiences of the Junior garden club, together with the chief's talks on plant food, seeds, garden pests, vegetable and flower culture, landscape gardening, etc.

**Shaw, Flora Louise**

Castle Blair. Little \*\$1; Heath \*50c (6-7)

"Adventures of five children sent from India to live with an uncle in Ireland." Sargent

"The best description of a lovely child (Winnie) that I ever read; and nearly the best description of the next best thing—a noble dog." John Ruskin

Hector. Little \*\$1 (6-7)

"Boy-and-girl life in the country in France. Teaches love of nature." Hewins

Phyllis Browne. Little \*\$1 (7-8)

"An English girl of fourteen and her Polish cousin Ladislav have many lively adventures." N. Y. city

Sea change. Little \*\$1 (6-7)

"Story of a little girl who came out of the sea into an English family and how her mystery was solved." N. Y. city

**Shaw, Robert Gould**

Lodge, H: C. Robert Gould Shaw

*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p250-60 (7-8)

**Shawl-straps.** Alcott, L. M.**She walks in beauty.** Byron, G: G. N.

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p236

**Shedd, Ephraim Cutler**

Our little Persian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1909 Page 60c (2-4)

"Describes the life of a Persian youth from his birth to his marriage, at home in the country, at the governor's palace, among the Kurds, etc." A. L. A. bkl.

**Sheep**

Allen, N. B. Sheep and wool industry

*In* Industrial studies: United States, p233-42 (5-8)

Arnold, S. L. and Gilbert, C: B., eds.

*In* Stepping stones to literature, v2, p107-8 (2)

Carpenter, F. G: Mutton

*In* Foods, p98-106 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G: Sheep and wool in Australia

*In* Australia, etc., p24-34 (6-7)

Johannot, J.

*In* Book of cats and dogs, p87-90 (1-2)

Johannot, J. Wool-bearers of the pastures

*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p184-90 (5-6)

Lang, A., ed. Sheep farming on the border

*In* Red book of animal stories, p171-6 (6-7)

Monteith, J: and C. Everybody's friend; What the sheep give us

*In* Some useful animals, p19-28 (2-3)

Morris, C: Wool-clad sheep

*In* Home life in all lands, v3, p149-58 (6-8)

Tappan, E. M. Ways of the sheep

*In* Farmer and his friends, p72-8 (5-6)

Wood, C. D.

*In* Animals, p26-9 (4-7)

Wright, M. O. Bighorns

*In* Four-footed Americans, p243-5 (7-8)

See also Lambs; Wool

**Stories**

Bassett, S. W. Story of wool (5-8)

Hamp, S. F: Dale and Fraser, sheepmen (7)

Pierson, C. D. Lamb with the longest tail; Why the sheep ran away  
*In* Among the farmyard people, p12-19, 160-71 (3-4)

Seton, E. T. Krag, the Kootenay ram

*In* Krag and Johnny Bear, p1-68  
Lives of the hunted, p17-104 (4-7)

**Shell book.** Rogers, J. E.**Shelley, Percy Bysshe**

Adonais

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p51-2 (7-8)

Cloud

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p176-9

MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p86-7

Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p289-91

Thacher's Listening child, p157-9

Defence of poetry

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p4-6 (7-8)

To a skylark

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p135-9

Johannot's Glimpses of the animate world, p204-6

Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p69-72

**Biography**

Wright, H. C. Nineteenth century poetry

*In* Children's stories in English literature, v2, p413-19 (7-8)

**Shells**

Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Shells and shell-dwellers

*In* Wonders of the shore, p32-7 (5-8)

Rogers, J. E. Shell book. 1908 (8)

Smith, H. D. Hunting for shells

*In* Island stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p94-107 (5-7)

**Shelters, shacks, and shanties.** Beard, D. C.

**Shepard, William,** pseud. See Walsh, William Shepard

**Shepherd of the ocean.** Whitham, G. I.

**Sheridan, Philip Henry**

Badeau, A. Sheridan in the valley

*In* Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p136-53 (5-6)

Bolton, S. K. Lieutenant-general Sheridan

*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p251-69 (7-8)

Coe, F. E. Philip H. Sheridan

*In* Makers of the nation, p345-8 (4-6)

Goss, W. L. Boys' life of General Sheridan. 1913 (7-8)

Johnston, C: H. L. Phil Sheridan, the daredevil

*In* Famous cavalry leaders, p313-58 (6-8)

Lodge, H: C. Sheridan at Cedar Creek

*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p281-90 (7-8)



**Sheridan, Philip Henry—Continued****Poetry**

Gilder, R: W. Sheridan

*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p294-5 (5-7)

Read, T: B. Sheridan's ride

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p18-20

Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war, p280-2

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p292-4 (5-7)

**Sherman, Frank Dempster**

Little-folk lyrics. 1897 Houghton \*\$1.50; school ed \*60c (3-5)

"One of the best volumes of poems for children. Contains material for Arbor and Bird day exercises, and general exercises at close of school." Wis.

**Sherman, William Tecumseh**

Incident in the march to the sea

*In* Hart and Stevens's Romance of the civil war, p277-80 (6-8)

Badeau, A. Sherman's march to the sea

*In* Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p188-201 (5-6)

Bolton, S. K. General William Tecumseh Sherman

*In* Famous leaders among men, p288-332 (7-8)

Coffin, C: C. March to the sea

*In* Freedom triumphant, p79-114 (6-8)

Guerber, H. A. Burning of Atlanta: March to the sea

*In* Story of the great republic, p214-21 (5-7)**Poetry**

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

*In* Days and deeds: verse; p296-8 (5-7)**Sherwood, Mrs. Mary Martha (Butt)**

Fairchild family. Stokes \*\$1.50 (4-5)

"The two little misses and their brother played and did lessons, were naughty and good, happy and sorrowful, when George III was still on the throne." Introduction

**Shiloh, Battle of**

Grant, U. S. Battle of Shiloh

*In* Barstow's Civil war, p75-83 (4-8)**Shioya, Sakae**

When I was a boy in Japan. Lothrop \*75c (7-8)

**Ship-building**

Allen, N. B. Ships and shipbuilding

*In* Industrial studies: Europe, p18-41 (5-8)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Ship-building

*In* Stories of industry, v1, p126-32 (5-7)

Howden, J. R. Boys' book of steamships (7-8)

Ingersoll, E. Building and rigging of ships

*In* Book of the ocean, p27-38 (6-8)

Williams, A. Building of a big ship

*In* How it is done, p73-116 (7-8)*See also* Boats and boating; Ships; Warships**Ship** historical readers. *See* Longman's ship historical readers**Ship** of state, by those at the helm. 1903

Ginn \*40c (7-8)

"Twelve papers by prominent officers of government, showing daily duties of president, senator, congressman, supreme court judge, and system by which army, navy, postoffice and other institutions are carried on." N. Y. state lib.

**Ships**

Beard, D. C. Land-lubber's chapter

*In* Outdoor handy book, p156-75 (5-7)

Book of ships; pictures (1)

Gulliver, L. Your ships upon the sea

*In* Friendship of nations, p168-97 (5-8)

Hopkins, W: J. Sandman: his ship stories (3-4)

Ingersoll, E.

*In* Book of the ocean, p27-38 (7-8)

Rocheleau, W: F. Transportation upon the ocean

*In* Great American industries, v4, p53-65 (5-7)

Tappan, E. M. Great highway of the ocean

*In* Travelers and traveling, p95-107 (5-6)*See also* Boats and boating; Derelicts; Ice boats; Lightships; Merchant marine; Sailors; Ship-building; Ships' lights; Shipwrecks; Steamboats; Warships; Yachts and yachting; also names of ships, as Philadelphia (ship)**Ships' lights**

Davis, C: G., ed. Rules of the road

*In* Harper's boating book for boys, p300-2 (6-8)**Shipwrecked** in Greenland. Thompson, A. R.**Shipwrecks**

Andrews, J. Little Sunshine

*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p57-65 (3-5)

Booth, W: S., ed. Wreck of the brig Tyrrell

*In* Wonderful escapes by Americans, p1-19 (6-8)

Ingersoll, E. Dangers of the deep

*In* Book of the ocean, p201-30 (6-8)

Lang, A., ed. Wreck of the Wager

*In* Red true story book, p195-212 (5-7)

Munroe, K. Florida wreckers

*In* Our country: East, p91-5 (4-6)*See also* Birkenhead (ship); Life-saving; Saginaw (ship); also Darling, Grace**Stories**

Alden, W: L. New Robinson Crusoe (5-6)

Eggleston, G: C. Wreck of the Red Bird (6-7)

Frazar, D. Perseverance island (6-7)

Hayes, I: I. Cast away in the cold (6-7)

Marryat, F. Masterman Ready (6-8)

Paine, R. D. Wrecking master (6-8)

Stockton, F. R. Captain Chap (6-7)

Stockton, F. R. Casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine (7-8)

Wyss, J. D. Swiss family Robinson (5-7)

**Shoe-boxes**

- Adams, J. H: Screens, shoe-boxes, and window-seats  
*In Harper's indoor book for boys*, p339-46 (5-8)

**Shoes**

- Carpenter, F. G: World of shoes; Walk through a great shoe factory  
*In How the world is clothed*, p156-70 (4-5)
- Chamberlain, J. F. Shoemaker's story  
*In How we are clothed*, p167-79 (4-5)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Shoe-making  
*In Stories of industry*, v2, p75-8 (5-7)
- Jarvis, J. Seeing shoes made; The cobbler and the children  
*In Poulsson's In the child's world*, p187-90 (1-2)
- King, C: F. Pair of shoes  
*In Picturesque geographical readers*, v3, p55-62 (4-5)
- Rochelcau, W: F. Boots and shoes  
*In Great American industries*, v3, p80-98 (5-7)
- Tappan, E. M. Making of shoes  
*In Makers of many things*, p73-81 (5-6)  
*See also Moccasins*

**Shooting**

- Fraser, C. C. Shooting, hunting and trapping  
*In Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements*, p399-413 (6-8)
- Miller, W. H. Shooting for boys  
*In Boys' book of hunting and fishing*, p59-181  
*See also Guns; Hunting*

**Short history of England.** Kirkland, E. S.

**Short history of English literature.** Kirkland, E. S.

**Short history of France.** Kirkland, E. S.

**Short history of Italy.** Kirkland, E. S.

**Short history of the English people.** Green, J: R:

**Short plays about famous authors.** Frank, M. M.

**Short stories**

- Salisbury, G. E., and Beckwith, M. E.  
*Index to short stories.* 1907

**Short stories for short people.** Aspinwall, A.

**Short stories from American history.** Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.

**Short stories of our shy neighbors.** Kelly, M. A. B.

**Shorter course in woodworking.** *See Wheeler, C: G. A B C of woodworking*

**Shoulder arms.** True, J: P.

**Shrews**

- Johonnot, J. Diggers for grubs and beetles  
*In Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers*, p156-8 (5-6)

Wright, M. O.

*In Four-footed Americans*, p393-5 (7-8)

**Shul u tam na.** Gulick, C. E. V.

**Shute, Katherine H.**

(comp.) Land of song; ed. by Larkin Dunton. 3v 1898-99 Silver v1 \*36c; v2 \*48c; v3 \*54c (2-7)  
 Collection of poems for children

**Siam**

- Carpenter, F. G: Siam and the Siamese; King of Siam and his government; Buddhism  
*In Asia*, p187-201 (6-7)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:  
*In Asia*, p100-6 (5-7)
- Lee, S. Siam and its royal white elephant  
*In Lane's Toward the rising sun*, p1-8 (3-5)
- Miller, O. T. Dyed baby: the little Siamese  
*In Little people of Asia*, p223-61 (3-5)
- Siam  
*In World's story*, v2, p261-71
- Smith, M. C. Siam  
*In Life in Asia*, p121-9 (6-7)
- Wade, M. H. B. Our little Siamese cousin. 1903 (4-6)
- Young, E. Siam. 1908 (5-6)

**Siberia**

- Carpenter, F. G: Siberia and the Trans-Siberian railroad  
*In Asia*, p373-80 (6-7)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:  
*In Asia*, p190-5 (5-7)
- Hale, E: E. Siberia and Kamchatka  
*In Stories of adventure*, p277-308 (6-8)
- Kennan, G: Tent life in Siberia. 1910 (7-8)
- Miller, O. T. Babies under the snow: little Siberians  
*In Little people of Asia*, p262-80 (3-5)
- Siberia  
*In World's story*, v6, p159-97
- Smith, M. C. Great Siberian railway  
*In Life in Asia*, p241-52 (6-7)
- Westall, W: Escape of an exile from Siberia  
*In Children's hour*, v7, p491-517 (2-8)
- Williams, A. Trans-Siberian railway  
*In Romance of modern engineering*, p139-65 (7-8)

**Sicily**

- Carpenter, F. G: Sardinia and Sicily  
*In Australia, etc.*, p308-12 (6-7)
- Gilman, A., ed. At the toe of the big foot  
*In Magna charta stories*, p88-105 (6-8)
- Kellogg, E. M. C. Sicily and Malta  
*In Australia and the islands of the sea*, p299-308 (6-7)

**Siddons, Mrs. Sarah (Kemble)**

Holland, R. S. Sarah Siddons  
*In Historic girlhoods*, p152-64 (6-8)

**Sidgwick, Mrs. Alfred.** *See Sidgwick, Mrs. Cecily (Ullmann)*

**Sidgwick, Mrs. Cecily (Ullmann)**

Germany. (Peeps at many lands) 1909

Macmillan \*60c (7-8)

"Some of the material in the author's delightful 'Home life in Germany' rewritten for English young people and deprived of a good deal of its sparkle. The information is authoritative, however, and the style not too mature." A. L. A. bkl.

**Sidney, Margaret, pseud.**

Adventures of Joel Pepper. Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

"Tells of the stage-coach ride, the fight at Strawberry Hill, the circus and other adventures of the irrepressible Joel." Pittsburgh

Ben Pepper. Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

Five little Peppers abroad. Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

"Continues the story of 'Five little Peppers midway' and tells what they did and saw on their journey through Europe." Pittsburgh

Five little Peppers and how they grew.

Lothrop \$1.50; 50c (4-6)

First of a series of which only the following titles are in logical sequence, "Five little Peppers midway," "Five little Peppers grown up," "Phronsis Pepper"

"Happy, sunshiny stories of a family poor in worldly goods, but rich in lively boys and girls, and imbued with a splendid home spirit." N. Y. city

—Same; il. in color. Lothrop \$2

Five little Peppers and their friends. Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

Five little Peppers at school. Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

Five little Peppers grown up. Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

"Taking the Peppers through the struggles and successes of young manhood and womanhood." N. Y. city

Five little Peppers in the brown house. Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

Five little Peppers midway. Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

"What the five little Peppers did in the city." Pittsburgh

Phronsis Pepper. Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

Stories Polly Pepper told. Lothrop \$1.50 (4-6)

**Sidney, Sir Philip**

Story of Argalus and Parthenia

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p192-209 (7-8)

**Biography**

Church, A. J.: Perfect knight

In Stories from English history, p388-94 (6-8)

Greene, F. N., and Kirk, D. W.: Sir Philip Sidney

In With spurs of gold, p255-90 (6-7)

Hoffman, A. S.: Sir Philip Sidney

In Heroes and heroines of English history, p205-10 (6-8)

Motley, J. L.: Sir Philip Sidney and the glass of water

In World's story, v7, p341-3

Whitham, G. I.: Glory of his day

In Shepherd of the ocean, p253-319 (6-8)

Wright, H. C.: Sir Philip Sidney

In Children's stories in English literature, v1, p299-320 (7-8)

**Sieges.** See Battles; also names of sieges as, Alamo; Gibraltar; Londonderry; Louisburg; Lucknow; Peking; Quebec

**Siegfried**

Baldwin, J.: Story of Siegfried (5-7)

Crommelin, E. G., ed. Sigurd

In Famous legends, p104-15 (4-5)

Field, W. T.: Siegfried the German, who did not know what fear meant

In Young and Field literary readers, v5, p129-40

Mabie, H. W., ed. Siegfried

In Heroes every child should know, p89-108 (6-7)

Morris, W.: Story of Sigurd the Volsung written in verse. 1910 (7-8)

Ragozin, Z. A.: Siegfried, the hero of the North (7-8)

See also Wagner, Richard

**Sienkiewicz, Henryk**

In desert and wilderness; tr. from the Polish. Little \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Thrilling story of the adventures in Africa of a resourceful Polish boy of 14 and a delicate English girl of 8 who have been kidnapped by treacherous natives. An astonishing amount of information about climate, fauna, flora, and tribes is conveyed and made much more than readable. Will fascinate boys and girls of 12 and over." N. Y. state lib.

**Siepen, Edith**

Berlin. (Peeps at great cities) 1911

Macmillan \*60c (5-8)

"Sympathetic and extremely agreeable description of the city, its people, homes, schools, shops, streets, etc., written in a familiar, easy style. Includes a good account of a German Christmas." A. L. A. bkl.

**Sign language**

Beard, D. C.: How to talk the real American Indian sign language as it was used in Boone's time

In Boy pioneers, p153-64 (5-8)

Seton, E. T.: Signaling and Indian signs

In Book of woodcraft, p228-48 (6-8)

**Signal boys.** Eggleston, G. C.**Signals and signaling**

Austin, O. P.

In Uncle Sam's soldiers, p201-14 (5-7)

Bond, A. R.: Signalling systems

In Scientific American boy at school, p108-20 (6-8)

Bond, A. R.: Wigwagging and heliographing

In Scientific American boy, p144-57 (6-8)

Eastman, C.: A. Indian signals in camp and field

In Indian scout talks, p85-90 (6-8)

Eggleston, E.: Old-fashioned telegraphs

In Stories of American life and adventure, p137-47 (3-5)

Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Signaling and sign language

In Harper's camping and scouting, p342-7 (6-8)

Holden, E.: S. Signaling by flags; Weather signals

In Our country's flag, p105-18 (5-6)

Kelland, C. B., ed. Signalling for boys

In American boys' workshop, p297-305 (6-8)

Marriott, C.: Establishing communications

In Uncle Sam's business, p202-7 (7-8)

**Signals and signaling**—*Continued*

- Mowry, W: A; and A. M. Signaling  
*In American inventions and inventors,*  
 p265-9 (5-8)
- Seton, E. T. Signaling and Indian signs  
*In Book of woodcraft,* p248-55 (6-8)
- Seton, E. T. Tracks, trailing, and signaling  
*In Boy scouts of America. Official handbook,* p228-46 (6-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Signals and signaling  
*In Boys' outdoor vacation book,* p47-53 (5-8)
- Williams, A. Railway signaling  
*In How it works,* p200-29 (7-8)
- See also* Buoys; Lighthouses; Lightships; Sign language; Wireless telegraph

Silas Marner. Eliot, G:

Silent Pete. Kaler, J. O.

**Silk**

- Allen, N. B. Queen of fibers  
*In Industrial studies: Europe,* p350-76 (5-8)
- Carpenter, F. G:  
*In How the world is clothed,* p105-27 (4-5)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Silk manufacture  
*In Stories of industry,* v2, p54-8
- Fenn, H. Silk and cedars  
*In Stories of the ancient world, retold from St. Nicholas,* p125-37 (5-8)
- See also* Silkworms

**Silkworms**

- Bullivant, C. H:  
*In Every boy's book of hobbies,* p445-8 (7-8)
- Campbell, H. L. Silk-culture  
*In American girl's home book,* p390-3 (5-7)
- Carpenter, F. G: Chinese farms and farming  
*In Asia,* p167-9 (6-7)
- Chamberlain, J. F. Work of the silkworm  
*In How we are clothed,* p85-98 (4-5)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Silk culture  
*In Stories of industry,* v2, p49-53 (5-7)
- Gould, F: J.  
*In Heroes of peace,* p56-65 (5-8)
- Gray, J: H:  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature,* v5, p103-7 (5)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Spinners of the mulberry-trees  
*In Glimpses of the animate world,* p109-13 (6-7)
- Miller, M. R. Raising silkworms  
*In Outdoor work,* p337-48 (6-8)
- Richards, L. E. H. How silk is made  
*In Four feet, two feet and no feet,* p248-50 (2-4)
- Silkworms  
*In Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do,* p171-3
- Smith, M. C.  
*In Life in Asia,* p154-6 (6-7)

Tappan, E. M. Silkworms and their work

*In Makers of many things,* p92-101 (5-6)

Trouvelot, L. American silkworm moth  
*In Weed's Insect world,* p107-20 (5-6)

Westell, W. P. Silkworm culture  
*In Boys' book of pets,* p229-34

*See also* Silk

**Poetry**

Howitt, M. Silkworm

*In Poulsson's In the child's world,* p438-9 (1-2)

**Stories**

Fleming, N. Life of a silkworm

*In Poulsson's In the child's world,* p434-8 (1-2)

**Silver**

Allen, N. B. Gold and silver

*In Industrial studies: United States,* p205-8 (5-8)

Carpenter, F. G: Day in a silver mine

*In North America,* p248-55 (5-6)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Silver

*In Stories of industry,* v1, p45-7 (5-7)

Kelley, J. G:

*In Boy mineral collectors,* p114-21 (7-8)

Rocheleau, W: F. Gold and silver

*In Great American industries,* v1, p190-2 (5-7)

Samuel, E. I. Story of gold and silver.  
 1911

Tappan, E. M. Story of a silver mine

*In Diggers in the earth,* p48-56 (5-6)

*See also* Coins; Money; Silversmithing

Silver pitchers. Alcott, L. M.

Silver thread. Mackay, C. D.

**Silversmithing**

Sleffel, C: C. Silver work

*In Working in metals,* p149-96 (6-8)

**Simmonds, Ralph**

All about airships. 1916 Funk \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"Very clear and readable. Illustrations excellent." Cleveland

**Simplon tunnel**

Fox, F. How the Swiss built the greatest tunnel in the world

*In World's story,* v7, p601-5

**Sindbad the sailor**

*In Arabian nights' entertainments*

MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p184-96

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p8-63

Scudder's Children's book, p296-304

**Sing a song for sixpence**

*In Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs,* v1

Caldecott's Picture books, v2

Crane's Song of sixpence picture book

Sing-song. Rossetti, C. G.

**Singapore**

Carpenter, F. G: Singapore

*In Australia, etc.,* p257-64 (6-7)

**Singapore** —Continued

Carpenter, F. G: Singapore and the Malays

*In* Asia, p201-10 (6-7)

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p354-6 (6-7)

**Singers.** See Lind, Jenny

**Singing**

Hagen, A. Contest of the master-singers

*In* World's story, v7, p109-22

See also Meistersinger; Songs

**Singing circle.** Bell, F. E. E. O., comp.

**Singleton, Esther**

Children's city. 1910 Sturgis & Walton

\*\$1.25 (5-8)

"A New York boy and girl make excursions to Morningside and Riverside parks and the Statue of Liberty, explore Central park and visit the Metropolitan museum of art, the Botanical garden, the Zoological park, the Aquarium and the National history museum. Illustrations from photographs." Pittsburgh

**Singmaster, Elsie**

Emmeline. Houghton \*\$1

"Fifteen and stanchly loyal to the North, Emmeline unexpectedly plays an important rôle with some of the rebel soldiers during the Battle of Gettysburg, who had taken refuge in her grandmother's house. Interesting to girls. Appeared in the Youth's Companion. Can be obtained in reinforced binding at same price with no discount." A. L. A. bkl.

When Sarah saved the day. Houghton

\*\$1 (5-7)

"A story of the Pennsylvania Dutch telling how a fifteen-year-old girl protected her orphaned brothers and sisters." Utica

"Faithful to the life and speech of the locality." N. Y. state lib.

When Sarah went to school. Houghton

\*\$1 (5-7)

Sequel to "When Sarah saved the day." Describes her experiences at normal school

**Sinopah, the Indian boy.** Schultz, J. W.

**Sintram and his companions.** La Motte-Fouqué, Baron de

**Sir Cauline**

*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p75-85

**Sir Marrok.** French, A.

**Sir Patrick Spens;** poem

*In* Coates's Children's book of poetry, p478-80

Lansing's Tales of old England, p152-4

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p104-8

Scudder's Children's book, p320-2

World's story, v10, p269-73

Grierson's Children's tales from Scottish ballads [prose version]

**Sirens**

Carpenter, E. J. The sirens

*In* Long ago in Greece, p249-67 (6-7)

**Sister Susy.** Clarke, R. S.

**Sister's vocation.** Bacon, J. D. D.

**Sitting Bull, chief of the Sioux**

Johnston, C: H. L. Sitting Bull and Crazy Horse: general and able lieutenant of the great Sioux rebellion

*In* Famous Indian chiefs, p425-55 (5-8)

Sweetser, K. D. Sitting Bull: medicine-man of the Sioux

*In* Book of Indian braves, p131-52 (5-7)

Wade, M. H. B.

*In* Ten big Indians, p219-40 (4-5)

**Stories**

Brooks, E. S. Master of the Strong Hearts (6-8)

**Six fairy tale plays for children.** Syrett, N.

**Six little cooks.** Kirkland, E. S.

**Six little ducklings.** Pyle, K.

**Six nursery classics.** O'Shea, M. V., ed.

**Six Star ranch.** Porter, E. H.

**Six swans**

*In* Scudder's Children's book, p34-7

**Six to sixteen.** Ewing, J. H. G.

**Skae, Hilda T.**

Stories from English history. (Stories from history ser.) 1907 Dutton \*50c (5-6)

"About the Romans in England, the Norman conquest, King John, Edward the Black Prince, and the Spanish Armada." A. L. A. bkl.

**Skatemobiles**

Hall, A. N. Handy boy skatemobiles

*In* Handy boy, p362-7 (6-8)

**Skating**

Adams, J. H: Skating-sail

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p115-18 (5-8)

Beard, D. C.

*In* Outdoor handy book, p460-74 (5-7)

Beard, D. C. How to make and use skating wings

*In* Boy pioneers, p303-16 (5-8)

Beard, D. C. Winged skaters and how to make the wings

*In* American boy's handy book, p286-95 (5-7)

Bond, A. R. Skate sails

*In* Scientific American boy, p26-34 (6-8)

Dier, J. C., ed. Skating

*In* Book of winter sports, p53-107 (6-8)

Fraser, C. C. Our ice sports

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p562-80 (6-8)

Kellev, L. E.

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p426-31 (7-8)

Whitney, A. W. Wisconsin skate-sail

*In* Our country: East, p28-30 (4-6)

See also Hockey; Skatemobiles

**Skees**

Adams, J. H:

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p110-11 (5-8)

Dier, J. C., ed. Skiing

*In* Book of winter sports, p203-46 (6-8)

**Skees—Continued**

- Fraser, C. C. Skis and skiing  
*In Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p547-52 (6-8)*
- Kelland, C. B., ed. Skees and skeeing  
*In American boys' workshop, p179-82 (6-8)*

**Skeleton in armor.** See Longfellow, H: W.  
**Sketch book.** Irving, W.

**Skiboggans.** See Toboggans

**Skillfulness**

- Lindsay, M. Giant Energy and the fairy Skill  
*In Mother stories, p109-19 (2-3)*

**Skinner, Ada Maria**

Dramatic stories for reading and acting.  
 1914 Am. bk. \*35c (3-5)

"Fables, fairy tales and legends, so simplified and adapted that their dramatic possibilities are made apparent. Simpler than Lansing's 'Dramatic readers for schools,' and can be used with third to fifth grade children for reading and dramatizing." Cleveland

(ed.) Little folk's Christmas stories and plays. 1915 Rand \*75c (4-8)

"Useful for little children with Dickinson and Skinner's 'Children's book of Christmas stories,' and Hazeltine and Smith's 'Christmas in legend and story.' Only two plays." Wis. bul.

Divided into two sections, stories the children can read themselves, and stories to be read or told to them

Storyland in play. (Dramatic reader ser. v1) 1915 Rand 40c (1-2)

"Book two, 'Stories to act,' by F. G. Wickes, and book three, 'Story hour plays,' by F. S. Mintz, are equally attractive and well selected poems and stories, some dramatized, others in narrative form. Colored illustrations and large type; well bound." Wis. bul.

**Skinner, Ada Maria, and Lawrence, Lillian Nixon**

Little dramas for primary grades. 1913 Am. bk. \*35c (1-2)

"Well known fables and stories, with some poems presented in dialogue form for little children." A. L. A. bkl.

**Skinner, Ada Maria, and Skinner, Eleanor Louise**

(comps.) Emerald story book. Duffield \*\$1.50 (5-7)

Stories and legends of spring, nature and Easter  
*See also Dickinson, A. D., jt. auth.*

**Skinner, Avery Warner.** See Foote, A. E., jt. auth.**Skinner, Charles Rufus**

Arbor day manual. Bardeen \$2.50

**Skinner, Eleanor Louise**

Tales and plays of Robin Hood. Am. bk \*56c

"Ballads, stories retold from ballads, and little dramas. Will not replace other books on Robin Hood, but because of its dramatizations will prove suggestive to teachers." A. L. A. bkl.

*See also Skinner, A. M., jt. comp.*

**Skipper Ireson's ride.** Whittier, J: G.

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p310-13 (7-8)*

**Skokums of the Allagash.** See Day, H. F. Eagle badge**Skunks**

- Burroughs, J:  
*In Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p48-52 (4-7)*

Comstock, A. B.

*In Pet book, p132-6 (5-8)*

Ingersoll, E. The skunk, calmly considered

*In Wild neighbors, p209-48 (5-7)*

Seton, E. T. Well-meaning skunk  
*In Wild animals at home, p95-107 (5-8)*

Sharp, D. L. Wood-pussy  
*In Beyond the pasture bars, p37-43 (4-6)*

Wright, M. O.

*In Four-footed Americans, p180-2 (7-8)*

**Sky**

- Ruskin, J: The clouds; The sky  
*In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p196-201 (8)*

**Skylarks****Poetry**

Hogg, J. Skylark  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p108-9*

Thacher's Listening child, p188

Shelley, P. B. To the sky-lark  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p135-9*

Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p204-6

Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p69-72 (7-8)

Wordsworth, W: To a skylark (Ethereal minstrel!)

*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p72-3*

Wordsworth, W: To a skylark (Up with me!)

*In Thacher's Listening child, p113-14*

**Skyscrapers**

Baker, R. S. Modern skyscraper  
*In Boy's book of inventions, p283-319 (5-8)*

Bond, A. R. Five hundred feet above Broadway; All about skyscrapers  
*In With the men who do things, p14-33 (6-8)*

Bond, A. R. Hanging office building  
*In Pick, shovel and pluck, p164-8 (6-8)*

Johnston, W: A. Building a skyscraper while you wait; Tower worker  
*In Deeds of doing and daring, p11-28, 169-90 (6-8)*

**Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton**

Waterloo  
*In World's story, v10, p183-6*

**Slate**

Carpenter, F. G: Visit to the quarries—marble, granite, and slate  
*In How the world is housed, p113-14 (5-7)*

Rocheleau, W: F.  
*In Great American industries, v1, p156-62 (5-7)*

**Slavery**

Booth, W: S., ed. Slave's dash for freedom; Outwitting the slave-catcher  
*In Wonderful escapes by Americans, p126-45 (6-8)*

Brooks, N. Abraham Lincoln, and the downfall of American slavery. 1901 (8)

**Slavery**—Continued

- Coffin, C: C.  
*In Building the nation*, p282-90, 305-13, 387-424 (6-7)
- Fontaine, P: Slavery in Virginia  
*In Hart and Hazard's Colonial children*, p157-9 (5-7)
- Grierson, F. On the underground railway  
*In World's story*, v13, p268-75
- Guerber, H. A. Underground railroad  
*In Story of the great republic*, p148-51 (5-7)
- Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. On the plantation  
*In Romance of the civil war*, p1-112 (6-8)
- Kalm, P: Negro servants and slaves  
*In Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution*, p34-6 (6-8)
- Lowell, J. R. Slavery  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame*, v3, p177-8 (7-8)
- Warren, H: P., ed. William Wilberforce, the freer of slaves  
*In Stories from English history*, p415-16 (5-7)
- Wright, H. C. Story of slavery  
*In Children's stories of American progress*, p159-78 (5-6)
- See also* Emancipation day; Negroes; United States—History—Civil war; also Brown, John, of Ossawatimie; Douglass, Frederick; Garrison, William Lloyd; Washington, Booker Taliaferro

**Stories**

- Cable, G: W. Story of Bras-Coupé  
*In Cable story book*, p26-65 (5-6)
- Pendleton, L. King Tom and the run-aways (6-7)
- Stowe, H. E. B. Uncle Tom's cabin (7-8)
- Trowbridge, J: T. Cudjo's cave (7-8)

**Slavic mythology.** See Mythology—Slavic**Sled boats.** See Scooters**Sleds**

- Adams, J. H: How to make sleds and coasters  
*In Harper's outdoor book for boys*, p101-10 (5-8)
- Beard, D. C.  
*In Outdoor handy book*, p478-87 (5-7)
- Beard, D. C. How to build a jumper, or humpdurgin, and a gummer, in the woods; How to make plain sleds and bob-sleighs; The Van Kleeck bob; How to steer a bob-sled  
*In New ideas for out of doors*, p375-83, 397-422 (6-8)
- Beard, D. C. How to build a pioneer bob . . . and a cheap bob-sled  
*In Boy pioneers*, p317-25 (5-8)
- Bond, A. R. Bicycle sled  
*In Scientific American boy at school*, p267-78 (6-8)
- Fraser, C. C. Coasting  
*In Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements*, p539-46 (6-8)

- Hall, A. N. Coaster and a bob-sled  
*In Handicraft for handy boys*, p287-94 (6-8)
- Kelland, C. B., ed. All sorts of sleds  
*In American boys' workshop*, p158-67 (6-8)

**Sleep**

- Andrews, J. Winter sleep  
*In Stories of my four friends*, p89-100 (3-5)
- Gould, A. W. Sleeping and waking  
*In Mother Nature's children*, p233-55 (5-6)

**Sleeping bags**

- Bond, A. R.  
*In Scientific American boy*, p203-7 (6-8)

**Sleeping beauty**

- In Crane's Blue Beard and The sleeping beauty*  
 Crane's Bluebeard's picture book  
 Lanc's Stories for children, p92-5  
 Lang's Sleeping beauty, and other stories  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v2, p96-107  
 Quiller-Couch's Sleeping beauty, and other fairy tales  
 Scudder's Book of fables and folk stories, p97-104  
 Scudder's Book of folk stories, p66-74  
 Scudder's Children's book, p85-8

**Sleepy Hollow.** See Irving, W. Legend of Sleepy Hollow**Sleffel, Charles Conrad**

- Working in metals. (Work and play books) 1911 Doubleday \*\$1 (6-8)

**Sleighting**

- Dier, J. C., ed. Sleighting  
*In Book of winter sports*, p279-309 (6-8)

**Slivitski, A.**

- Baby Mishook; or, Adventures of a Siberian cub; tr. from the Russian. Dodge \*75c (6-8)  
 "Excellent story of a wild bear which became the pet of a Russian officer." Stanley

**Sloane, Thomas O'Conor**

- Electric toy-making for amateurs. 1914 Henley \$1 (7-8)  
 "Very practical." Wis.  
 Electricity simplified. 1911 Henley \$1 (7-8)  
 "Theory of electricity, with analogies and examples of its practical applications in everyday life." Pittsburgh

**Slocum, Joshua**

- Around the world in the sloop Spray. 1903 Scribner \*50c (5-7)  
 Abridged edition of Slocum's "Sailing alone around the world"  
 Sailing alone around the world. new ed 1911 Century \*\$1.20 (6-8)

**Sloth**

- Miller, O. T. Laziest fellow in the world  
*In Little folks in feathers and fur*, p25-6 (3-5)

**Slovenly Peter.** Hoffman, H.**Slowcoach.** Lucas, E: V.

Small songs for small singers. Neidlinger, W: H.

Smith, Adelaide. See White, J. R., jt. auth.

Smith, Charlotte Curtis

Bob Knight's diary at Poplar Hill school. Dutton \$1.50 (5-6)  
"Wholesome but spicy tales of boarding-school." Olcott

Smith, Elmer Boyd

Chicken world. Putnam \$\*1.50 (1-3)  
"Pictures of the life of a family of chickens from the time the old black hen first begins to sit on the eggs until they are eating their first Christmas dinner." Utica

Farm book. Houghton \$\*1.50 (2-4)

"A series of colored pictures illustrating real life on a farm. The pictures are so clearly and simply drawn, and so full of detail that they not only interest and amuse the child, but convey much information. Descriptive text can be read by a child of the fourth grade, but pictures will interest younger children as well." Wis. free lib. com.

In the land of make believe. Holt \$1.50 (1-3)

"Story of two children and their toys which come to life." Wis. bul.

Pocahontas and Captain John Smith. 1914 Houghton \$\*1.50 (2-4)

"The old book (Houghton, 1906, \$\*2.50) reduced one dollar. Contains twenty-six full page, colored plates, accompanied by a simple summary of the story." A. L. A. bkl.

Railroad book. 1913 Houghton \$\*1.50 (2-3)

"Bob and Betty watch the building of the railroad, ride in the engine and take an overland journey, the story being chiefly told by the attractive large colored illustrations and small marginal drawings in black and white." N. Y. state lib.

Santa Claus and all about him. Stokes \$\*1 (2-3)

"A very attractive picture book of Santa Claus as children love to imagine him." St. Louis

Seashore book. 1912 Houghton \$\*1.50 (2-3)

"Bob and Betty spend the summer at the seashore with a retired sea captain, go rowing, clamming, etc., see a ship built and launched and hear yarns of whaling and Eskimos. Just enough text to connect and explain the pictures, which in color, and black and white, are very attractive. Well printed and very substantially bound." A. L. A. bkl.

Smith, Elva S., and Hazeltine, Alice I.

(comps.) Christmas in legend and story. 1915 Lothrop \$\*1.50

"Poems, legends, stories of the Christ-child or of the true Christmas spirit, chosen because of their literary merit and reverent nature. Useful for reading aloud, for story telling, especially in Sunday schools, or for the children's own reading. Illustrated with reproductions of sixteen noted pictures." A. L. A. bkl.

"Includes only two of the stories in Dickinson and Skinner's 'Children's book of Christmas stories.'" Wis. bul.

Smith, Eugene

Home aquarium and how to care for it. 1902 Dutton \$\*1.20

Smith, Francis Hopkinson

Captain Thomas A. Scott, master diver, one who was not afraid and who spoke the truth. 1908 Am. Unitar. \$\*60c

"True hero tale of a deep sea diver and wrecker. He had charge of the submarine work of the Race Rock lighthouse and was the original of Caleb West in the author's 'Caleb West, master diver.'" Pittsburgh

—Same [abridged]

In Coe's Heroes of everyday life, p1-25

## Biography

Wright, H. C. Southern story writers  
In Children's stories in American literature, v2, p162-8 (7-8)

Smith, Francis Samuel

America  
In World's story, v13, p67-8

Smith, Gertrude

Arabella and Araminta stories. Small \$\*80c; il. by Ethel Reed \$\*1 (1-2)

"Stories of little twin sisters 14 years old told in a way to interest little children." Pittsburgh  
Lovable tales of Janey and Josey and Joe. Harper \$\*1 (2-3)

"Little children love them." Wis. free lib. com.  
Reggie and Reggie stories. Harper \$\*1.50 (1-2)

"The happy every-day life of little children." Hewins

Stories of Peter and Ellen. Harper \$\*1 (2-3)

Smith, Hannah

Founders of music. 1903 Schirmer \$1 (7-8)

"Including studies of various forms of musical composition." Wis. free lib. com.

Smith, J. C., and Soutar, G.

(comps.) Book of ballads for boys and girls. Oxford \$\*35c (6-8)

"Ballads of romance and magic, the great historical and legendary and a few elegiac ballads. Standard compilation, unusual in its range of poetic thought and expression." Cleveland

Smith, Jessie Willcox

(il.) Alcott, L. M. Old-fashioned girl (comp. and il.) Child's book of old verses. 1910 Duffield \$\*2.25 (2-4)

"Good collection from a literary point of view, though hardly a representative one, an effort seemingly having been made to include the more unusual (and sometimes less valuable) poems. The special value of the volume will be as a table book, for which the 10 beautiful colored illustrations and attractive picture covers make it specially suitable." A. L. A. bkl.

(il.) Coussens, P. W., comp. Child's book of stories

(il.) Dickens's children. 1912 Scribner \$\*1 (6-8)

"Appeared in 'Scribner's magazine,' v48-52, Dec. 1910-Aug. 1912. Full-page picture, in color of Tiny Tim, David Copperfield, Paul Dombey and Florence, Little Nell, Pip, Jenny Wren, the dolls' dressmaker, Oliver, the little Kenwidges, the runaway couple, and little Emily." Pittsburgh

"Quotations pertinent to the illustrations form the only text. A good table book for libraries able to afford it." A. L. A. bkl.

(il.) Jessie Willcox Smith Mother Goose. 1914 Dodd \$\*2.50 (1-3)

(il.) Moore, C. C. 'Twas the night before Christmas

(il.) Sage, B. Rhymes of real children

(il.) Stevenson, R. L.: B. Child's garden of verses

Smith, John, captain

Coe, F. E. John Smith, the founder of Virginia

In Founders of our country, p132-48 (3-5)

Cooke, J. E. Adventures of Captain John Smith

In Stories of the Old Dominion, p17-55 Eggleston, E:

In First book in American history, p23-41 (3-5)



**Smith, John, captain** —Continued

- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Captain John Smith—Jamestown  
In Explorers and founders of America, p112-25 (7-8)
- Gordy, W. F. John Smith and the settlement of Jamestown  
In American leaders and heroes, p42-53 (5-6)
- Gordy, W. F. Settlement of Jamestown  
In Colonial days, p7-25 (5-7)
- Griffis, W: E. Captain John Smith explores Virginia and the New England coast  
In Romance of discovery, p217-20 (7-8)
- Guerber, H. A.  
In Story of the thirteen colonies, p87-96 (5-7)
- Hale, E. E., ed. Captain John Smith and Pocahontas  
In Stories of discovery, p136-44 (6-8)
- Higginson, T: W. Captain John Smith in Virginia  
In Young folks' book of American explorers, p231-65 (6-8)
- Jenks, T. Captain John Smith. 1904 (7-8)
- Johonnot, J., ed. John Smith and Pocahontas  
In Stories of our country, p15-23 (4-6)
- McMurry, C: A. John Smith  
In Pioneers on land and sea, p68-102 (5-6)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. John Smith  
In First steps in the history of our country, p48-55 (4-5)
- Mowry, W: A: and B. S. John Smith  
In American pioneers, p34-46 (5-7)
- Smith, E. B. Pocahontas and Captain John Smith. 1914 (2-4)

**Smith, Joseph Russell**

- Story of iron and steel. 1913 Appleton \*75c  
"Chapters on iron ores and their formation, the early history of iron, the growth of the steel industry and modern methods of manufacture." Pittsburgh

**Smith, Mary Cate**

- Life in Asia. (World and its people ser. v6) 1897 Silver \*60c (6-7)

**Smith, Mary Emily Estella**

- Eskimo stories. Rand 40c (2-3)  
"About animals and people of Greenland." Utica
- Holland stories. 1913 Rand 50c (3-4)  
"About the dikes and windmills, the canals and boats, the fishing folk and the sea, the dress and customs of the peasant people, and the keeping of St. Nicholas day. Stories are short and simple, adapted for supplementary reading in primary grades. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

**Smith, Mrs. Mary Prudence (Wells)**

- Boy captive in Canada. (Old Deerfield ser. v2) Little \*\$1.20 (6-7)
- Boy captive of old Deerfield. (Old Deerfield ser. v1) Little \*\$1.20 (6-7)  
Ten year old hero is carried captive by Indians to Canada
- Boys and girls of seventy-seven. (Old Deerfield ser. v4) Little \*\$1.20 (6-7)  
"Story of the revolution, picturing the hardships and self-denials, the bravery and patriotism of the farming families in northern Massachusetts, and giving accounts of the battles of Ticonderoga and Bennington." A. L. A. bkl.

- Boys of the border. (Old Deerfield ser. v3) Little \*\$1.20 (6-7)  
"Narrates events in the Deerfield valley during the French and Indian wars." A. L. A. bkl.
- Browns, The. (Jolly good times ser. v7) Little \*\$1.20 (4-6)
- Four on a farm. Little \*\$1.20 (5-7)  
"Summer doings of four New York children on a New Hampshire farm." N. Y. state lib.
- Jolly good summer. (Jolly good times ser. v6) Little \*\$1.20 (4-6)  
"Including a journey from Cincinnati to Plymouth, Mass., and happy weeks of outdoor sport." N. Y. city

- Jolly good times; or, Child-life on a farm. (Jolly good times ser. v1) Little \*\$1.20 (4-6)  
"Child-life on a Massachusetts farm, simple, wholesome, delightful, is here pictured." Prentice and Power
- Jolly good times at Hackmatack. (Jolly good times ser. v3) Little \*\$1.20 (4-6)  
"Life in an inland village of Massachusetts about 1830." Pittsburgh
- Jolly good times at school. (Jolly good times ser. v2) Little \*\$1.20 (4-6)
- Jolly good times to-day. (Jolly good times ser. v5) Little \*\$1.20 (4-6)
- More good times at Hackmatack. (Jolly good times ser. v4) Little \*\$1.20 (4-6)  
Spring cleaning, soap making, fast day, sugaring in the woods, making hay, etc.
- Their canoe trip. (Jolly good times ser. v8) Little \*\$1.20 (4-6)  
"Adventures of two boys canoeing from the New Hampshire hills to the Atlantic." Pittsburgh
- Young Puritans of old Hadley. (Young Puritan ser. v1) Little \*\$1.20 (5-7)  
"A story of the Connecticut valley in 1674-75, of encounters with the Indians and the hardships and struggles of the forefathers of New England." N. Y. city

**Smith, Minna Caroline**

- Our own country. (World and its people ser. v3) 1892 Silver \*50c (4-6)  
"Interesting account of the geography of the United States." Wis.

**Smith, Nellie May**

- Three gifts of life. 1913 Dodd \*50c (7-8)  
"Sex hygiene for girls, sensible and easily understood." Wis. free lib. com.

**Smith, Nicholas**

- Our nation's flag in history and incident. 1903 Young Ch. \$1 (5-7)  
"Describes the different banners used during the revolution, the adoption and making of the 'stars and stripes,' and many events with which the flag is associated." Pittsburgh

**Smith, Nora Archibald**

- Old, old tales from the old, old Book. Doubleday \*\$1.50
- Three little Marys. Houghton \*85c (5-6)  
"Child life in England, in Scotland and in Ireland." Wis.
- Under the cactus flag. Houghton \*\$1.20 (7-8)  
"About an American girl who went to Mexico to teach English." Pittsburgh
- See also Wiggin, Mrs. K. D. S., jt. ed.

**Smith, William A.** See Markwick, W: F., jt. auth.**Smoke**

- McIlvaine, C: Why the stove smokes  
In Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, p11-17 (5-7)

**Smugglers****Stories**Harrison, H. *Lad of Kent* (8)Masefield, J.: *Jim Davis* (7-8)**Smugglers' Island.** Kneeland, C. A.**Smythe, Emma Louise**(ed.) *Reynard the fox.* Am. bk. \*30c (1-3)**Snails**Bass, F. *A snail**In* *Stories of animal life*, p155-7 (2-3)Edgeworth, M. *Frank and the snail**In* *Lane's All the year round*, v4, p98-9 (3-4)

Helix, the snail

*In* *Boston collection of kindergarten stories*, p46-9 (2-3)Johonnot, J. *Snail and his house**In* *Friends in feathers and fur*, p132-3 (3-4)Kelly, M. A. B. *Always at home**In* *Short stories of our shy neighbors*, p164-7 (3-5)Miller, O. T. *Deaf and dumb**In* *Little folks in feathers and fur*, p238-41 (3-5)Pierson, C. D. *Lazy snail**In* *Among the meadow people*, p31-6 (3-4)Strong, F. L., ed. *Pond snail**In* *All the year round*, v2, p3-4 (3-4)**Snake dance**Starr, F.: *The snake dance**In* *American Indians*, p168-75 (4-6)**Snakes**

Beard, L. and A. B.

*In* *On the trail*, p171-8 (6-8)Comstock, A. B. *Pet snakes**In* *Pet book*, p267-71 (5-8)

Du Chaillu, P. B.

*In* *World of the great forest*, p156-64 (5-7)Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. *Rattlesnakes**In* *Colonial children*, p88-9 (5-7)Hearn, L. *Fer-de-lance of Martinique**In* *World's story*, v11, p558-62Johonnot, J. *Crawling occupants of grass and woodland; Poisonous creepers of the wilds**In* *Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers*, p73-90 (5-6)Lang, A., ed. *Egyptian snake charmer; The great father and snakes' ways**In* *Red book of animal stories*, p55-60, 232-7 (6-7)Miller, O. T. *Curious fellow**In* *Little folks in feathers and fur*, p68-72 (3-5)Morris, C.: *Snake charmers**In* *Home life in all lands*, v3, p289-97 (6-8)Wood, C. D. *Special study of the snake**In* *Animals*, p134-9 (4-7)

Wright, J. M.

*In* *Seaside and wayside*, v4, p272-85 (5-6)**Stories**Pierson, C. D. *Undecided rattlesnake**In* *Among the forest people*, p153-62 (4-5)Waterton, C.: *Tussle with a constrictor**In* *Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world*, p152-7 (6-7)**Snedden, Geneva Sisson**

Docas, the Indian boy of Santa Clara.

1899 Heath \*40c (3-5)

"Life of the California mission Indians." Hew-

jins

**Snow, B. E.** See Froelich, Hugo B., jt. auth.**Snow**Bass, F. *Snowflake's story**In* *Stories of plant life*, p131-7 (2-3)

Beard, D. C.

*In* *American boy's handy book*, p257-80 (5-7)Strong, F. L., ed. *Little white fairies**In* *All the year round*, v2, p100-2 (3-4)Thompson, J. M. *Mysteries and beauties of the snow**In* *Water wonders every child should know*, p97-161 (6-8)See also *Coasting; Skees; Sleds; Snow houses; Snow images; Snowshoes; Toboggans***Poetry**Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. *Snow song**In* *Stepping stones to literature*, v2, p98-9 (2)Emerson, R. W. *Snowstorm**In* *MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life*, v5, p198-9 (5-6)

Lovejoy, M. I., comp.

*In* *Nature in verse*, p262-72 (4-7)Lowell, J. R. *First snowfall**In* *Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse*, p364-5 (5-7)Pollard, J. *Little Miss Snowflake**In* *Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones*, p49-50 (2-4)**Stories**Jarvis, J. *Snowflakes**In* *Poulsson's In the child's world*, p220-2 (1-2)**Snow baby.** Peary, J. D.**Snow-bound.** Whittier, J. G.**Snow houses**Amundsen, R. *How to build a snow-hut**In* *World's story*, v8, p509-18Beard, D. C. *How to make snow houses and snow men**In* *New ideas for out of doors*, p352-5 (6-8)**Snow image.** See Hawthorne, N.**Snow images**Beard, D. C. *How to make snow houses and snow men**In* *New ideas for out of doors*, p355-62 (6-8)**Snow man, and other stories.** Lang, A., ed.**Snow queen***In* *Andersen's Snow queen, and other stories*Lang's *Snow queen, and other stories*

**Snow-white and Rose-red**

- In* Lane's Stories for children, p88-92  
MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child  
life, v2, p88-93  
Young and Field literary readers,  
v3, p41-56

**Snow-white and the seven dwarfs [play].**  
White, J. B.**Snowbird and water tiger.** See Compton,  
M. American Indian fairy tales**Snowland folk.** Peary, R. E. and M. A.**Snowshoes**

- Adams, J. H.: Snow-shoes  
*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys,  
p111-14 (5-8)

- Beard, D. C. How to make your own  
snowshoes

*In* Boy pioneers, p289-95 (5-8)

- Beard, D. C. How to put on snow-shoes  
*In* New ideas for out of doors, p363-73  
(6-8)

- Beard, D. C. Notes on snow-shoes  
*In* American boy's handy book, p428-31  
(5-7)

- Bond, A. R. Snow shoes, skis and swamp  
shoes  
*In* Scientific American boy, p35-43  
(6-8)

- Dier, J. C., ed. Snow-shoeing  
*In* Book of winter sports, p165-202  
(6-8)

- Fraser, C. C. Snow-shoes and snow-shoe-  
ing  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft,  
sports and amusements, p552-5  
(6-8)

*See also* Skees

**Snow-shoes and sledges.** Munroe, K.**So-fat and Mew-mew.** Craik, G. M.**Soap**

- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Soap-  
making at the Howlands'  
*In* Every day life in the colonies, p36-41  
(3-4)

- Walsh, P. H. How soap is made  
*In* Lane's Industries of to-day, p77-83  
(5-6)

- Williams, A.  
*In* How it is made, p89-92 (7-8)  
*See also* Soap bubbles

**Soap bubbles**

- Beard, D. C. Novelties in soap-bubbles  
*In* American boy's handy book, p132-5  
(5-7)

- Boys, C: V. Soap-bubbles and the forces  
which mould them (5-6)

**Soap-bubbles and the forces which mould  
them.** Boys, C: V.**Soccer**

- Francke, H. G. Intercollegiate soccer  
*In* Withington's Book of athletics, p433-  
43 (5-8)

**Social life and customs.** See Manners and  
customs; also names of countries, sub-  
head Social life and customs**Social service**

- Cabot, E. L., and others  
*In* Course in citizenship, p215-19 (1-8)

**Socrates**

- Church, A. J:  
*In* Pictures from Greek life and story,  
p275-306 (7-8)

- Guerber, H. A. Socrates  
*In* Story of the Greeks, p157-9, 173-9  
(6-8)

- Haaren, J: II.; and Poland, A. B.  
*In* Famous men of Greece, p186-95  
(5-7)

- Hall, J. Socrates  
*In* Men of old Greece, p221-63 (4-6)

- Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: Greek, p225-30 (7-8)

- Tappan, E. M. Two philosophers, Soc-  
rates and Plato  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt1, p53-7  
(6-8)

**Sod houses**

- Beard, D. C. Sod house for the lawn  
*In* Shelters, shacks, and shanties, p47-  
50 (6-8)

**Sohrab.** See Rustam and Sohrab**Soils**

- Baker, R. S. The inventor and the food  
problem  
*In* Boys' second book of inventions,  
p173-203 (7-8)

- Evans, L. B., and others  
*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p200-15 (4-6)

**Solar motors**

- Baker, R. S. Harnessing the sun  
*In* Boys' second book of inventions,  
p153-72 (7-8)

- Johnson, V. E: Sun-motors  
*In* Modern inventions, p166-73 (8)

**Solar system**

- Baikie, J. Peeps at the heavens. 1911  
(6-8)

- Proctor, M. Giant sun and his family.  
1906 (6-8)

*See also* Astronomy

**Soldier of Manhattan.** Altshefer, J. A.**Soldier of the legion.** Norton, C: L.**Soldier, rest!** Scott, W.

- In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
sion, v1 p183-4

**Soldier** Rigdale. Dix, B. M.**Soldiers**

- Johnson, C: H. L. Famous cavalry lead-  
ers. 1908 (6-8)

*See also* Military hygiene; United  
States—Army: West Point military  
academy; also names of soldiers

**Poetry**

- Browning, R. Incident of the French  
camp

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
sion, v2, p135-6

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5,  
p216-17 (6-7)

- Willson, F. Old sergeant

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v4,  
p223-8 (5-6)

**Soley, James Russell**

- Boys of 1812, and other naval heroes.  
1888 Page \$2 (6-8)  
"Achievements of the American navy from its  
beginning in 1775 to the close of the Mexican  
war." Pittsburgh  
Sailor boys of '61. Page \$2 (6-8)  
"Good brief narrative of the naval side of the  
civil war." Pittsburgh

**Solis-Cohen, Emily, jr.**

- David the giant killer, and other tales of  
Grandma Lopez. 1908 Jewish pub.  
\$.125 (5)  
"Jewish grandmother tells stories from the Old  
Testament and Apocrypha to her grandchildren.  
Of special value in libraries used by many Jew-  
ish children." A. L. A. bkl.

**Solitary reaper.** Wordsworth, W:

- In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p96-7 (7-8)

**Solomon, King**

- Baldwin, J. King and the bees  
In Fifty famous people, p67-70 (1-3)  
**Poetry**

- Saxe, J: G. Solomon and the bees  
In Poulsson's In the child's world,  
p360-1 (1-2)

**Solomon Crow's Christmas pockets.** Stuart,  
R. M.**Solon**

- Church, A. J:  
In Pictures from Greek life and story,  
p1-13 (7-8)  
Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Draco  
and Solon  
In Famous men of Greece, p117-22  
(5-7)  
Morris, C:  
In Historical tales: Greek, p67-76 (7-8)  
Plutarch. Solon  
In White Boys' and girls' Plutarch,  
p73-87  
Plutarch. Wise man of Athens  
In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales  
of the Greeks, p8-16  
Tappan, E. M. Solon, who made laws for  
the Athenians  
In Old world hero stories, pt1, p17-24  
(6-8)

**Solyman I, sultan of Turkey**

- Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Soly-  
man the Sublime  
In Famous men of modern times, p86-  
95 (4-6)

**Some curious flyers, creepers and swim-  
mers.** Johonnot, J.**Some merry adventures of Robin Hood.**  
Pyle, H.**Some strange corners of our country.**  
Lummis, C: F.**Some successful Americans.** Williams, S.**Some useful animals.** Monteith, J: and C.**Somers, Richard**

- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Somers,  
the schoolboy captain  
In Heroic deeds of American sailors,  
p53-62 (5-8)  
Seawell, M. E. Decatur and Somers  
(6-7)

**Seawell, M. E. Richard Somers**

- In Twelve naval captains, p130-44 (6-8)

**Somerset, Lady Isabel.** See Somerset, Lady  
Henry**Somerset, Lady Henry**

- Bolton, S. K. Lady Henry Somerset  
In Famous leaders among women, p250-  
71 (7-8)

**Son of Columbus.** Seawell, M. E.**Son of Lighthorse Harry.** Barnes, J.**Son of the desert.** Gilman, B.**Song of Hiawatha.** Longfellow, H: W.**Song of life.** Morley, M. W.**Song of Marion's men.** See Bryant, W: C.**Song of sixpence picture book.** Crane, W.,  
il.**Songs**

- Arnim, M. A. B. April baby's book of  
tunes (2-3)  
Bacon, M. S. H. Songs that every child  
should know. 1906 (4-8)  
Bell, F. E. E. O., comp. Singing circle.  
1911 (1-3)  
Boutet de Monvel, L: M., il. Vieilles  
chansons pour les petits enfants  
Browne, E. G. Songs and stories for the  
little ones. 1914 (2-4)  
Crane, W., il. Baby's bouquet. 1900  
(1-2)  
Crane, W., il. Baby's opera. 1900 (1-2)  
Crane, W., il. Pan-pipes. 1900  
Creighton, K. Nature songs and stories.  
1914 (1-3)  
Gaynor, J. L., and Riley, A. C. D. Songs  
of the child world. 3v  
Gomme, A. B., ed. Children's singing  
games (2-4)  
Johnson, C: W., ed. Songs of the nation  
Lawrence, W: M., and Blackman, O. Riv-  
erside song book. 1904  
Lefler, H., and Urban, J. Kling-klang  
gloria  
Le Mair, H. W., il. Little songs of long  
ago; harmonized by Alfred Moffat  
(1-3)  
Le Mair, H. W., il. Our old nursery  
rhymes; harmonized by Alfred Moffat.  
1911 (1-3)  
Merck, F. Unser liederbuch. 1900-02  
Mother Goose melodies; ed. by W. A.  
Wheeler. 1878 (1-3)  
Mother Goose's nursery rhymes and nur-  
sery songs; set to music by J. W.  
Elliott (2-5)  
Neidlinger, W: H. Small songs for small  
singers. 1896 (2-4)  
Our children's songs. 1905 (1-8)  
Perkins, R., comp. Thé dansant for little  
folks. 1914  
Poulsson, E. Finger plays. 1893 (1-2)  
Poulsson, E. Songs of a little child's day.  
1910 (2-4)  
Ripley, F: H., and Tapper, T: Melodic  
readers. 4v (1-4)  
St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas.  
1900 (5-7)  
St. Nicholas songs (4-6)  
**Songs**  
In Children's hour, v9, p277-306 (2-8)

**Songs**—*Continued*

- Stevenson, R. L.: B. Stevenson song-book. 1898 (4-6)
- Terhune, A. M. S. Dutch ditties for children. 1909
- Widor, C. M., comp. Old songs and rounds for little children. 1912 (2-3)
- Wier, A. E., comp. Songs the children love to sing. 1916  
*See also* Ballads; Folk-songs; Hymns; National songs; War songs
- Songs** and rhymes for the little ones. Morrison, M. J. W., comp.
- Songs** and stories. Haaren, J. H.; comp.
- Songs** and stories for the little ones. Browne, E. G.
- Songs** of a little child's day. Poulsson, E.
- Songs** of childhood. *See* Field, E. Lullaby-land
- Songs** of innocence and other poems. Blake, W:
- Songs** of the child world. Gaynor, J. L., and Riley, A. C. D.
- Songs** of the nation. Johnson, C: W., ed.
- Songs** of the tree-top and meadow. McMurry, L. B., and Cook, A. S., comps.
- Songs** that every child should know. Bacon, M. S. H.
- Songs** the children love to sing. Wier, A. E., comp.
- Sonny Sahib**, Story of. Cotes, S. J. D.
- Sons of Daniel Boone**, Society of the Beard, D. C. Boy pioneers, Sons of Daniel Boone. 1909 (5-8)
- Sophie's troubles**. Ségur, S. R.
- Soto, Hernando de**  
 Abbott, J: S. C. Ferdinand de Soto (6-8)  
 Clay, O. Father of waters  
*In* Treasure finders, p157-79 (5-7)  
 Coe, F. E. Wandering in the wilderness  
*In* Founders of our country, p52-62 (3-5)  
 Dickson, M. S. In quest of eternal youth  
*In* Camp and trail in early American history, p36-49 (4-5)  
 Drake, S: A.  
*In* Making of the great West, p10-28 (7-8)  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Ferdinand de Soto—the discovery of the Mississippi  
*In* Explorers and founders of America, p47-56 (7-8)  
 Gordy, W. F. Hernando de Soto  
*In* Stories of American explorers, p94-107 (5-6)  
 Gordy, W. F. Hernando de Soto and the discovery of the Mississippi  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p22-9 (5-6)  
 Griffis, W: E.  
*In* Romance of discovery, p154-60 (7-8)
- Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Buried in the Mississippi  
*In* Colonial children, p16-19 (5-7)
- Higginson, T: W. Adventures of De Soto  
*In* Young folks' book of American explorers, p121-40 (6-8)
- Johannot, J., ed. De Soto  
*In* Stories of our country, p9-15 (4-6)
- McMurry, C: A. De Soto's discovery of the Mississippi  
*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley, p202-18 (5-6)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Ferdinand de Soto  
*In* First steps in the history of our country, p36-40 (4-5)
- Shaw, E: R: Ferdinand de Soto  
*In* Discoverers and explorers, p84-91 (4-6)
- Soudan**. *See* Sudan
- Sound**  
 Holden, E: S.  
*In* The sciences, p110-18 (6-7)  
 Williams, A. Sound and musical instruments  
*In* How it works, p270-6 (7-8)
- Sounding and soundings**  
 Bond, A. R. Sounding the lake  
*In* Scientific American boy at school, p94-107 (6-8)
- Source readers in American history**  
 v. 1. Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Colonial children  
 v. 2. Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. Camps and firesides of the revolution  
 v. 3. Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. How our grandfathers lived  
 v. 4. Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Romance of the civil war
- Soutar, G**. *See* Smith, J. C., jt. comp.
- South**  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: Sunny South  
*In* North America, p61-72 (5-7)  
*See also* names of southern states, cities and places; as Tennessee; New Orleans, Louisiana; Natural bridge, Virginia  
**Social life and customs**  
 Harland, M. When grandmamma was new (4)  
**Stories**  
 Harris, J. C. On the plantation (6-7)  
 Southern stories, retold from St. Nicholas. 1907 (5-7)  
*See also* names of southern states, subhead Stories; as Georgia—Stories
- South Africa**. *See* Africa, South
- South African war, 1899-1902**  
 Church, A. J:  
*In* Stories from English history, p669-74 (6-8)
- South Africa's story**. Marshall, H. E.

**South America****Description and travel**

- Bowman, I. South America. 1915 (7-8)  
 Browne, E. A. South America. 1916  
 Carpenter, F. G: South America. 1899 (5-8)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H: South America. 1913 (5-7)  
 Coe, F. E. South America  
*In* Our American neighbors, p219-324 (5-6)  
 Hale, E: E. Humboldt's journey to the equinoctial regions  
*In* Stories of adventure, p194-219 (6-8)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. The gauchos; The llanos and the llaneros  
*In* Geographical reader, p226-33 (7-8)  
 Lane, M. A. L., ed. Strange lands near home (5-6)  
 Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A. South American republics. 1901 (5-7)  
 Moncrieff, A. R. H. South America  
*In* World, p166-70 (6-8)  
 Winslow, J: O.  
*In* Our American neighbors, p114-41 (4-6)

*See also* Amazon valley; Brazil; Oroya railway; Patagonia; Titicaca, Lake

**History**

- Morris, C: Historical tales: Spanish-American. 1908 (7-8)  
 South America  
*In* World's story, v11, p281-449

**Social life and customs**

- Curtis, W. E. South American games  
*In* Lane's Wide world, p101-7 (4-5)  
 Starr, F: South American peoples  
*In* Strange peoples, p26-32 (5-6)

**Stories**

- Figyelmessy, E. H. Two boys in the tropics (5-8)  
 Reid, M. Afloat in the forest (6-8)  
 Verrill, A. H. *In* Morgan's wake (6-7)

**South American republics.** Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A.**South Carolina**

- Faris, J: T. With the Carolina explorers  
*In* Real stories from our history, p24-8 (6-8)

*See also* Charleston

**South Pole.** *See* Antarctic regions**South seas (Melanesia).** Abbott, J. H. M.**Southern cross**

- Proctor, M. Southern cross  
*In* Stories of strange sights, retold from St. Nicholas, p126-33 (5-7)

**Southern soldier stories.** Eggleston, G: C.**Southern stories, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Geographical stories.) 1907 Century \*65c (5-7)**Southey, Caroline B.**

- Lady-bird, lady-bird  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p103-4 (3-5)

**Southey, Robert**

- Battle of Blenheim  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p196-8  
 Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old, p90-2  
 Coates's Children's book of poetry, p502-3  
 Johonnot's Stories of other lands, p102-4  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p220-2  
 Thacher's Listening child, p131-3  
 Whittier's Child life, p235-7  
 Bishop Hatto and his mouse tower  
*In* World's story, v7, p67-70  
 Inchcape rock  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p274-6  
 Thacher's Listening child, p128-30  
 Life of Lord Nelson. Warne 80c  
 —Same; il. by A. D. McCormick. 1916 Houghton \*\$2 (7-8)  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title Battle of Trafalgar, victory and death of Nelson  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p224-44 (6-7)

**Southgate, Eliza**

- Faris, J: T. Heart of an eighteenth-century girl  
*In* Real stories from our history, p77-84 (6-8)

**Southwest**

- Lummis, C: F. Tramp across the continent (6-8)

**Stories**

- Lummis, C: F. New Mexico David, and other stories (7-8)

**Southworth, Gertrude Van Duyn**

- Story of the Empire state. 1902 Appleton \*75c (6-7)  
 "Interesting and well-written." Cleveland

**Southworth, Gertrude Van Duyn, and Kramer, Stephen Elliott**

- Great cities of the United States. 1916 Iroquois pub. co., University block, Syracuse, N. Y. 70c (6-8)  
 "Historical, descriptive, commercial, industrial." Subtitle

**Spagnoletto.** *See* Ribera, Jusepe**Spain**

- Spain  
*In* World's story, v5, p419-549

**Description and travel**

- Browne, E. A. Spain. 1910 (6-7)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Spain  
*In* Europe, p428-45 (5-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:  
*In* Europe, p155-69 (5-7)  
 George, M. M. Little journey to Spain and Portugal  
*In* Whitcomb and George's Little journeys to Italy, etc. (5-6)  
 Moncrieff, A. R. H. Spain  
*In* World, p70-5 (6-8)  
 Moulton, L. C. Toledo and Cordova; Granada  
*In* Lane's Under sunny skies, p1-18 (5-7)

**Spain**—Description and travel—*Continued*

Winslow, I. O. Spain and Portugal

*In* Europe, p68-80 (4-6)*See also* Alhambra**History**

Bonner, J. Child's history of Spain. 1894 (7-8)

Irving, W. Moslem empire in Spain

*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p408-10 (7-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of Spain

*In* Stories of other lands, p7-50 (4-6)

Morris, C. Historical tales: Spanish. 1908 (7-8)

*See also* Cid, The; Ferdinand V; Moors; Peninsular war; Philip II; Spanish Armada; Spanish succession, War of the**Painting***See* Painting, Spanish**Social life and customs**Bates, K. L. *In* sunny Spain with Pilarica and Rafael. 1913 (6-8)

MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J. Josefa in Spain (5-7)

Nixon-Roulet, M. F. Our little Spanish cousin. 1906 (3-5)

**Spanish-American war.** *See* United States—History—Spanish-American war**Spanish Armada, 1588**

Atkinson, A. M.

*In* Introduction to American history: European beginnings, p264-8 (6-7)

Church, A. J. Great Armada

*In* Stories from English history, p394-402 (6-8)

Creasy, E. S. Defeat of the Spanish Armada

*In* Fifteen decisive battles of the world (7-8)

Frothingham, J. P.

*In* Sea fighters, p34-43 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Wreck of the Spanish Armada

*In* Story of the English, p244-6 (5-6)

Hume, D. Fight with the invincible Armada

*In* World's story, v9, p551-62

Johonnot, J., ed. Invincible Armada

*In* Ten great events in history, p166-95 (6-8)

Mahan, A. T. Spanish Armada

*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers, p68-77 (4-8)

Raleigh, W. Report of the truth of the fight about the Isles of Azores

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p88-99 (7-8)

Skae, H. T. Singeing the king of Spain's beard

*In* Stories from English history, p110-20 (5-6)

Tappan, E. M. Invincible armada

*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p209-14 (6-8)

Warren, H. P., ed. Story of the Spanish Armada

*In* Stories from English history, p234-41 (5-7)

Wood, E.

*In* Boys' book of battles, p73-84 (6-8)*See also* Drake, Sir Francis**Plays**

Macdonell, A. Story of the Armada. (Historical plays for children, v3) (6-8)

**Poetry**

Tennyson, A. The Revenge

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p220-7

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p100-5

World's story, v9, p563-9

**Stories**

Kingsley, C.

*In* Westward ho! p551-67 (8)**Spanish ballads**

Lockhart, J. G., tr. Ancient Spanish ballads (7-8)

**Spanish literature**

Wilson, C. D. Story of the Cid. 1901 (7-8)

**Spanish pioneers.** Lummis, C. F.**Spanish succession, War of the, 1701-1714****Stories**

Henty, G. A. Bravest of the brave (6-8)

**Sparhawk, Frances Campbell**

Life of Lincoln for boys. 1907 Crowell 75c (7-8)

"Simple, straightforward, and sincere." A. L. A. bk1.

**Sparrow-hawks**

Bendire, C. American sparrow-hawk

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p68-70 (5-8)**Sparrow, the tramp.** Wesselhoeft, E. F. P.**Sparrows**

Audubon, J. J. Chipping sparrow

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p45-7 (5-8)

Eddy, S. J., ed. The sparrow

*In* Friends and helpers, p186-7 (3-5)

Johonnot, J. Sociable tenants of the trees

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p169-75 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Little worm hunters of New York

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p138-40 (3-5)

Nuttall, T. Song sparrow

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p36-8 (5-8)

Sharp, D. L. Sparrow roost

*In* Roof and meadow, p91-106 (8)**Poetry**

Eddy, S. J., ed. Sparrows

*In* Friends and helpers, p188 (3-5)

Howitt, M. Sparrow's nest

*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p225-6Poulsson's *In* the child's world, p300-1 (1-2)

Thaxter, C. The sparrows

*In* Thaxter's Stories and poems for children, p199-201

Cabot and others. Course in citizenship [abridged], p100-1

**Sparrows**—Poetry—*Continued*

- Thaxter, C. The sparrows—*Continued*  
—Same; with title Christmas in Norway  
In Eddy's Friends and helpers, p189-91  
Riverside readers [abridged], v4,  
p71-2

**Stories**

- Berthold, Mrs. Swallow's nest [adapted]  
In Boston collection of kindergarten  
stories, p56-7 (2-3)  
Foster, C: Jack and Jennie Sparrow  
In Poulsson's In the child's world,  
p285-6 (1-2)  
Long, W: J. Killooleet, little sweet-voice  
In Wilderness ways, p26-40 (4-7)  
Seton, E. T. Randy: a street troubadour  
In Krag and Johnny Bear, p69-92  
Lives of the hunted, p109-36 (5-7)  
Wesselhoeft, E. F. P. Sparrow, the tramp  
(4-5)

**Sparta.** See Agesilaus II; Agis IV; Leonidas; Lycurgus

**Speakers**

- Baldwin, J., ed. Harper's school speaker.  
3v (5-7)  
Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds.  
Open sesame; poetry and prose for  
school-days. 3v (3-8)  
Cumnock, R. M., comp. School speaker  
(5-8)  
Le Row, C. B., comp. Pieces for every  
occasion. 1901 (6-8)  
Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Days and deeds: a book of verse (5-7)  
See also Literature—Collections; Readers

**Speke, John Hanning**

- Jenks, T. John Hanning Speke  
In Boy's book of explorations, p183-  
208 (6-8)

**Spencer, Carita.** See Johnston, C., jt. auth.

**Spencer, William Robert**

- Beth Gelert; or, The grave of the grey-  
hound  
In World's story, v10, p563-7  
—Same [abridged]; with title Llewellyn  
and his dog  
In Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-  
old, p44-7

**Spenser, Edmund**

- Adventure of the knight of the red  
crosse, holinesse; and the wandering  
of Una, truth. [From the Faerie  
queene]  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
p209-19 (7-8)

Stories from the Faerie queene, by Lawrence Dawson. Crowell \*\$1.50

Out of print in 1916

"One of the simplest and smoothest versions. In some respects the best for the average child, less archaic than Church's and fuller than Macleod's." A. L. A. bk1.

Illustrations not wholly satisfactory

Stories from the Faerie queene, by Jeanie Lang. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c (4-6)

"Eight stories well selected and well told."

Oregon

"A simpler version than Dawson's." Am. L. E.

Stories from the Faerie queene, by Mary Macleod; il. by A. C. Walker. Stokes \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"One of the best renderings of Spenser for children." Pittsburgh

"A close prose rendering of the original poem."

Olcott

Una and the red cross knight, and other tales from Spenser's Faery queene, by N. G. Royde-Smith; il. by T. H. Robinson. Dutton \$2.50 (5-8)

"The thread of the story is in prose, which binds together bits of the original poem in such a way that the whole is attractive and interesting." Pittsburgh

**Biography**

Wright, H. C. Edmund Spenser and the Faery queene

In Children's stories in English literature, v1, p269-98 (7-8)

**Sphinx**

Arnold, E. J. Story of the sphinx  
In Stories of the ancient world, retold from St. Nicholas, p3-18 (5-8)

Carpenter, F. G:

In Africa, p106-7 (6-7)

Ragozin, Z. A.

In History of the world, v2, p31-5 (7-8)

**Spices**

Carpenter, F. G: Spices and other flavoring plants

In Foods, p352-8 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. O. Spices

In Foods and their uses, p102-4 (5-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. Strange conversation

In How we are fed, p206-14 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E.

In Stories of industry, v2, p149-55 (5-7)

**Spider and the fly.** See Howitt, M.

**Spiders**

Bass, F.

In Stories of animal life, p14-33 (2-3)

Du Chaillu, P. B.

In World of the great forest, p170-90 (5-7)

Eddy, S. J., ed. Patient weavers

In Friends and helpers, p125-6 (3-5)

Gibson, W: H. Spider's span; Ballooning spiders

In Eye spy, p104-21 (6-8)

Goldsmith, O. Sagacity of the spider

In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p62-6 (8)

Guerber, H. A. Bruce and the spider

In Story of the English, p143-7 (5-6)

Hook, S. L. Brownies

In Little people, p203-27 (4-5)

Johannot, J.

In Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p123-35 (5-6)

Kelly, M. A. B. Skillful spinner; Devoted mother

In Short stories of our shy neighbors, p168-78 (3-5)

McCook, H: C. Purseweb spider

In Our country: East, p111-16 (4-6)

Miller, O. T. Spider speaks for herself

In Little folks in feathers and fur, p175-81 (3-5)

Patterson, A. J. Spinner family. 1903 (5-7)



**Spiders** — *Continued*

Strong, F. L., ed.

*In* All the year round, v1, p71-4 (3-4)

Verrill, A. H. Some spiders and their odd ways

*In* Harper's book for young naturalists, p332-40 (6-8)

Weed, C. M. Flower spider

*In* Stories of insect life, v1, p52-4 (4-5)

Wood, C. D.

*In* Animals, p179-81 (4-7)

Wright, J. M.

*In* Seaside and wayside, v1, p67-85 (2)**Stories**

Pierson, C. D. Little spider's first web; Story of Lily-Pad island

*In* Among the meadow people, p50-5, 134-41 (3-4)

Thaxter, C. Madame Arachne

*In* Stories and poems for children, p14-21 (4-5)**Spinner family.** Patterson, A. J.**Spinning**

Beard, L. and A. B. Spinning

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p3-13 (6-7)

Warren, H: P., ed. Story of spinning and weaving

*In* Stories from English history, p393-8 (5-7)**Spinning-wheel stories.** Alcott, L. M.**Spirit of the school.** Barbour, R. H:**Spitzbergen**

Dufferin, Lord. Spitzbergen, the island that belongs to no one

*In* World's story, v8, p489-97

Kellogg, E. M. C.

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p153-6 (6-7)**Splicing.** See Knots**Spofford, Mrs. Harriet Elizabeth (Prescott)**

Fairy changeling: a flower and fairy play. 1911 Badger \*\$1 (4-5)

"Practical and attractive addition to plays suitable for small children. There is but one stage setting and full directions for inexpensive costumes are given. The music for each song is indicated." A. L. A. bk1.

**Sponges**

Duncan, F. M. and L. T.

*In* Wonders of the shore, p70-9 (5-8)

Hardy, M. E. Who beckoned; Sea vases; Bath sponges

*In* Sea stories for wonder eyes, p69-77 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. What is it?

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p335-7 (3-5)

Monteith, J; and C. Oyster and sponge; Diving for sponges

*In* Some useful animals, p219-27 (2-3)

Richards, L. E. H. Sad story

*In* Four feet, two feet and no feet, p237-40 (2-4)

Strong, F. L., ed.

*In* All the year round, v2, p33-4 (3-4)**Spools**

Beard, L. and A. B. What to make of empty spools

*In* Little folks' handy book, p28-46 (2-5)**Spoons**

Williams, A. Forks, spoons, and hollow ware

*In* How it is made, p453-60 (7-8)**Sports**

Beard, D. C. American boy's handy book. 1910 (5-8)

Beard, D. C. Boy pioneers, Sons of Daniel Boone. 1909 (5-8)

Beard, D. C. Jack of all trades. 1900 (5-7)

Beard, D. C. Outdoor handy book, for playground field and forest. 1900 (5-7)

Bond, A. R. Scientific American boy. 1905 (6-8)

Bullivant, C. H: Outdoor hobbies

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p297-378 (7-8)

Champlin, J: D., and Bostwick, A. E., eds. Young folks' cyclopedia of games and sports. 1899 (5-8)

Fraser, C. C. Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements. 1913 (6-8)

Kelley, L. E.

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p432-522 (7-8)

Lee, A., comp. Track athletics in detail (8)

Miller, C. H. One hundred outdoor games

*In* Outdoor sports and games, p326-95 (6-8)

Seton, E. T. Games

*In* Boy scouts of America. Official handbook, p323-57 (6-8)

Thompson, M., ed. Boys' book of sports. 1886 (6-7)

Three hundred things a bright boy can do. 1910 (6-8)

Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics. 1914 (5-8)

See also Aeroplanes; Amusements; Archery; Athletics; Balloons; Baseball; Basket ball; Bicycles and bicycling; Boats and boating; Boy scouts; Camping; Canoes and canoeing; Diving; Fencing; Fishing; Football; Games; Golf; Hunting; Ice boats; Kites; Lacrosse; Mountaineering; Rowing; Skating; Snowshoes; Soccer; Swimming; Tennis; Tether ball; Toboggans; Tracking; Trapping; Walking; Water sports; Winter sports; Yachts and yachting

**Stories**

Barbour, R. H: For the honor of the school (6-8)

Hughes, R. Dozen from Lakerim (6-7)

Hughes, R. Lakerim athletic club (6-7)

Pier, A. S. Boys of St. Timothy's (6-7)

Sandys, E. W: Trapper "Jim" (7-8)

Stoddard, W: O. Winter fun (5-6)

See also names of sports. subhead Stories; as Football—Stories

**Sports, Implements for**

Wheeler, C. G.

*In* Woodworking for beginners, p141-74 (7-8)**Sprig of holly.** Stockton, F. R:*In* Floating prince, p121-8 (4-6)**Spring**

Andrews, J. What was heard under the ground one April day

*In* Stories of my four friends, p15-24 (3-5)

Cabot, E. L.

*In* Ethics for children, p56-8 (1-6)

Sharp, D. L. Spring of the year. 1912 (6-8)

—Same

*In* Whole year round, 136p

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p384-91 (5-7)

Strong, F. L., ed. All the year round, v3 (3-4)

*See also* Seasons**Poetry**

Baldwin, J., ed.

*In* Harper's school speaker, v1, p17-34 (5-7)

Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Songs of spring

*In* Nature in verse, p1-96 (4-7)

Rousseau, L. Queen Flora's choir

*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p189-91 (2-4)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Spring

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p321-37 (5-7)

Thaxter, C. Spring

*In* Stories and poems for children, p114-15 (4-5)

Thaxter, C. Wild geese

*In* Stories and poems for children, p196-7 (4-5)*See also* April; March; May**Stories**

Poulsson, E. Spring and her helpers

*In* In the child's world, p265-9 (1-2)

Skinner, A. M. and E. L., comps. Emerald story book (5-7)

**Spring of the year.** *See* Sharp, D. L.**Springtime.** Field, E.*In* Skinner's Emerald story book, p32-40 (5-7)**Spurgeon, Charles Haddon**Bolton, S. K. Charles Haddon Spurgeon  
*In* Famous leaders among men, p333-67 (7-8)**Spy.** Cooper, J. F.**Spyri, Mrs. Johanna**Gritli's children. DeWolfe \$1.50 (6-7)  
Story of a little group of Swiss children, two of whom go to live in Germany on the river Rhine  
Heidi. Crowell \*\$1.25; (Children's favorite classics) 35c  
"Story of a little Swiss girl who lives with her blind grandfather in an Alpine hut." Sargent

—Same. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton \*40c; lib binding \*50c

—Same; colored illustrations by Lizzie Lawson. Dutton \$2.50  
"A beautiful book." Oregon

—Same; tr. by H. B. Dole. Ginn school ed \*40c; il. in color \*\$1.50 (5-7)

—Same; tr. by E. P. Stork, and il. by Maria L. Kirk. Lippincott \*\$1.25

"This new translation is an attempt to write the story afresh, as Johanna Spyri would have written it had English been her native tongue. To those who love the quaintness of the original, so well preserved in other translations, this one will seem a distinct loss. The form is attractive, the pictures delightful." A. L. A. bkl.

Heimatlos; two stories for children and for those who love children. Ginn \*50c; school ed \*40c (5-6)

Contents: Lake Sils and Lake Garda; Wiseli finds her place

"Another translation has title 'Rico and Wiseli.' Stories of orphan children. The first tells of a little Italian boy, his life in a mountain village of Switzerland and how at last he found a home and friends on beautiful Lake Garda. The other story is about a little Swiss girl and how she too found a home." Pittsburgh

Moni, the goat boy, and other stories.

Ginn school ed \*40c; il. in color by C. Copeland Crowell \*50c (4-6)

"Sunny and genuine little stories of Swiss mountain life." N. Y. state lib.

—Same; tr. by E. P. Stork; il. by Maria L. Kirk. Lippincott \*50c

Rico and Wiseli; tr. by Louise Brooks. DeWolfe \$1.50 (5-6)

"Delightful pictures of child-life among the Swiss mountains." Pittsburgh

Also published with title "Heimatlos"

**Squash ball**

Kelley, L. E.

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p452-5 (7-8)**Squire's sixpence.** Freeman, M. E. W.*In* In colonial times, p97-115 (6-8)**Squirrels**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.

*In* Stepping stones to literature, v2, p137-41 (2)

Beard, L. and A. B. Some of our outdoor neighbors

*In* What a girl can make and do, p367-8 (5-7)

Burrughs, J:

*In* Squirrels and other furbearers, p1-14 (4-7)

Comstock, A. B. Squirrels; Chipmunk; Flying squirrels

*In* Pet book, p76-90 (5-8)

Cram, W: E. Red squirrel; Gray squirrel; Flying squirrel

*In* Little beasts of field and wood, p195-261 (4-6)

Gibson, W: H. Snow-quakes and the snow-quaker

*In* Sharp eyes, p276-9 (7-8)

Ingersoll, E. Our gray squirrels

*In* Wild neighbors, p1-30 (5-7)

Johannot, J.

*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p104-10 (3-4)

Johannot, J. Nut-crackers and wood-cutters

*In* Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p77-81 (5-6)

Kelly, M. A. B. Red and the gray squirrel

*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p202-3, 211-14 (3-5)

**Squirrels**—*Continued*

Miller, O. T. Little red storekeeper  
In Little folks in feathers and fur, p14-18 (3-5)

Monteith, J.; and C. Squirrels and children

In Some useful animals, p154-7 (2-3)

Pierson, C. D. Mr. Red Squirrel comes to live in the forest; The red squirrels begin housekeeping

In Among the forest people, p13-20, 100-12 (4-5)

Seton, E. T. Squirrel and his jerky-tail brothers

In Wild animals at home, p131-47 (5-8)

Strong, F. L., ed.

In All the year round, v1, p75-8 (3-4)

Verrill, A. H. Squirrels and their kin

In Pets for pleasure and profit, p43-55 (5-8)

Wood, C. D. Special study of the squirrel

In Animals, p78-81 (4-7)

Wright, M. O. Mischief makers

In Four footed Americans, p350-60 (7-8)

**Poetry**

Emerson, R. W. Mountain and the squirrel

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p116

Scudder's Children's book, p148

**Stories**

Coolidge, S. Nippie Nutcracker

In New-year's bargain, p157-77 (3-4)

Dendy, M. Thrifty squirrels

In Poulsson's In the child's world, p101-4 (1-2)

Long, W. J. Meeko the mischief-maker

In Secrets of the woods, p73-102 (4-6)

Morley, M. W. Little Mitchell. 1904 (4-6)

Potter, B. Tale of Squirrel Nutkin (1-2)

Potter, B. Tale of Timmy Tiptoes (1-2)

Pyle, K. Flying squirrel

In Stories of humble friends, p188-97 (3-4)

Sharp, D. L. Calico and the kittens

In Beyond the pasture bars, p135-47

Roof and meadow, p77-89

Sharp, D. L. Chickaree the scold

In Beyond the pasture bars, p111-22

Roof and meadow, p231-49

Smith, A. H. Squirrel's story

In Eddy's Friends and helpers, p131-4 (3-5)

Stowe, H. E. B. Nutcrackers of Nutcracker lodge

In Queer little people, p14-25 (4-5)

**Squirrels** and other fur-bearers. Burroughs, J:

**Stack, Frederic William**

Wild flowers every child should know. 1909 Grosset \*50c (6-8)

"Covers a larger field than Mrs. Parsons' 'How to know the wild flowers' or Mrs. Doubleday's 'Nature's garden,' and is better adapted to children's use. There is no technical description, but a full, popular one, giving interesting facts about the uses of the flower and the myths and legends concerning it. The classification is by

color. Besides four colored plates there are fifty-seven sepia photographic reproductions from nature. They are good but not so satisfactory as those in Mrs. Parsons' book." A. L. A. bkl.

**Staël, Madame de**

Bolton, S. K. Madame de Staël

In Lives of girls who became famous, p158-79 (7-8)

**Stagecoaches**

Faris, J. T. On an old stage road

In Real stories from our history, p134-40 (6-8)

Mowry, W. A.; and A. M. Stagecoaches

In American inventions and inventors p200-6 (5-8)

Warville, B. de. Day in a stage coach

In Hart and Chapman's How our grand-fathers lived, p85-7 (6-8)

**Stained glass**

Kelley, L. E.

In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p364-8 (7-8)

**Stamp act, 1765**

Gordy, W. F. Patrick Henry and the Stamp act

In American leaders and heroes, p147-8 (5-6)

Guerber, H. A. Stamp tax

In Story of the thirteen colonies, p218-20 (5-7)

Hawthorne, N.

In Grandfather's chair and Biographical stories, p152-7

True stories from history and biography (6-8)

**Stamps.** See Postage stamps

**Standard** postage stamp catalogue. Scott stamp and coin co.

**Standard** reference work. 6v new ed 1912 Interstate pub. co., 431 S. Dearborn st., Chicago \$21.75

"Best cyclopedia for grammar and country school use and, on the whole, is preferable to Champlin's five volumes and to Appleton's new practical cyclopedia for children's rooms and for very small libraries where the use of a cyclopedia is largely restricted to pupils. The New international is preferable where the library can afford it." A. L. A. bkl.

"Prepared especially for school use, but good for children's room. Fuller than Champlin, and especially useful for modern biography." Wis. free lib. com.

**Standish, Miles**

Abbott, J. S. C. Miles Standish (6-8)

Brooks, E. S.

In Century book of famous Americans, p35-7 (4-6)

Coe, F. E. Miles Standish, captain of Plymouth

In Founders of our country, p153-66 (3-5)

Eggleston, E. Miles Standish

In First book in American history, p49-59 (3-5)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Miles Standish and the Pilgrims

In Explorers and founders of America, p136-49 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F. Miles Standish and the Pilgrims

In American leaders and heroes, p64-79 (5-6)

**Standish, Miles**—*Continued*

- Jenks, T. Captain Myles Standish. 1905 (6-8)  
 Jenks, T. Miles Standish and the Indians  
*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers, p210-19 (4-8)  
*See also* Alden, Priscilla

**Poetry**

- Longfellow, H: W. Courtship of Miles Standish (7-8)

**Stories**

- Austin, J. G. Standish of Standish (8)  
 Dix, B. M. Soldier Rigdale (7-8)  
 Standish of Standish. Austin, J. G.

**Stanley, Henry Morton**

- How I found Livingstone. 1872 Scribner \*\$2 (7-8)  
 My Kalulu. Scribner \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
 "Full of information regarding life in the interior of Africa." N. Y. city

**Biography**

- Faris, J: T. Henry M. Stanley  
*In* Winning their way, p94-101 (7-8)  
 Golding, V. Story of Henry M. Stanley. 1906 (6-7)  
 Jenks, T. Henry Morton Stanley  
*In* Boy's book of explorations, p247-303 (6-8)

**Stanton, Mrs. Elizabeth (Cady)**

- Morris, C: Elizabeth Cady Stanton, the women's rights pioneer  
*In* Heroes of progress in America, p226-31 (7-8)

**Stapley, Mildred**

- Christopher Columbus. (True stories of great Americans) 1915 Macmillan \*50c (6-8)  
 "A readable biography for the older children emphasizing the relation of Columbus to his time and its influences." A. L. A. bkl.

**Star jewels.** Brown, A. F.**Star-land.** Ball, R. S.**Star of Gettysburg.** Altsheler, J. A.**Star-spangled banner.** *See* Key, F. S.**Starfish**

- Andrews, J. Star-fish takes a summer journey  
*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p43-9 (3-5)  
 Duncan, F. M.  
*In* Seashore, p83-98 (5-8)  
 Duncan, F. M. and L. T.  
*In* Starfish and his relations, p7-24 (5-8)  
 Hardy, M. E. Star that ate oysters  
*In* Sea stories for wonder eyes, p59-64 (3-5)  
 Johonnot, J., ed. Stars of the sea  
*In* Glimpses of the animate world, p62-6 (6-7)  
 Miller, O. T.  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p275-7 (3-5)  
 Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In* All the year round, v2, p25-6 (3-4)  
 Wright, J. M.  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v2, p137-50 (3)

**Starfish and his relations.** Duncan, F. M. and L. T.**Starr, Frederick**

- American Indians. (Ethno-geographic readers) Heath \*48c (4-6)  
 "Deals with every aspect of Indian life from Alaska to Yucatan." N. Y. city  
 Strange peoples. (Ethno-geographic readers) 1901 Heath \*40c (5-6)  
 "Interesting and authoritative material on people of many lands." Oregon

**Stars**

- Ball, R. S. Stars  
*In* Star-land, p318-93 (6-8)  
 Beard, L. and A. B. How to make friends with the stars  
*In* Things worth doing, p418-25 (6-7)  
 Clarke, E. C. Astronomy from a dipper (5-8)  
 Collins, A. F: Book of stars. 1915 (6-8)  
 Frye, A. E. Evening under the stars  
*In* Brooks and brook basins, p71-81 (4-6)  
 Gibson, C: R. Stars and their mysteries. 1915  
 Griffith, A. M. M. Stars and their stories. 1913 (6-8)  
 Martin, M. E. Friendly stars. 1907 (7-8)  
 Mitton, G. E. Book of stars for young people. 1913 (6-8)  
 Porter, J. G. Stars in song and legend (5-7)  
 Proctor, M. Stories of starland. 1898 (5-6)  
*See also* Astronomy

**Stars and their mysteries.** Gibson, C: R.**Stars and their stories.** Griffith, A. M. M.**Stars in song and legend.** Porter, J. G.**Stars shown to the children.** Hawks, E.**Statesmen**

- Baldwin, J. Four great Americans. 1897 (4-6)  
 Bolton, S. K. Famous American statesmen. 1888 (7-8)  
 Brooks, E. S. Century book of famous Americans. 1896 (4-6)  
 Faris, J: T.  
*In* Winning their way, p197-240 (7-8)

**Statistics**

- Marriott, C. Taking inventories  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p172-4 (7-8)  
*See also* Census

**Steadfast princess.** Meigs, C.**Steadfast tin soldier.** Andersen, H. C.

- In* Young and Field literary readers, v3, p241-50

**Steam**

- Cutter, G: W. Song of steam; poem  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p125-8 (3)

**Steam engines**

- Bullivant, C. H: Wooden "steam-engine"  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p112-16 (7-8)  
 Fournier d'Albe, E. E: Inventor of the steam-engine  
*In* Wonders of physical science, p88-100

**Steam engines**—*Continued*

Holden, E: S.

*In* The sciences, p91-6 (6-7)

Hopkins, G: M. Home-made steam-engine

*In* Home mechanics, p169-76 (7-8)Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Steam engine  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p178-84 (5-8)

Rocheleau, W: F.

*In* Great American industries, v3, p24-32 (5-7)

Williams, A. Simple reciprocating engine; Horizontal slide-valve engine; Model steam turbines

*In* How to make things, p127-86 (7-8)

Williams, A. Steam-engine; Conversion of heat energy into mechanical motion; Steam turbine

*In* How it works, p13-86 (7-8)*See also* Locomotives; Stephenson, George; Watt, James**Steam-hammer.** *See* Nasmyth, J.**Steamboats**

Chamberlain, J. F. Steamships

*In* How we travel, p161-70 (4-5)

Doubleday, R. Fastest steamboats

*In* Stories of inventors, p87-96 (7-8)

Faris, J: T.

*In* Real stories from our history, p220-49 (6-8)

Howden, J. R. Boys' book of steamships (7-8)

Hulbert, A. B. Early western steam-boating

*In* Barstov's Westward movement, p56-60 (4-8)

Ingersoll, E. Merchants of the sea

*In* Book of the ocean, p155-70 (6-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Steamboats; Modern water travel

*In* American inventions and inventors, p207-14, 229-31 (5-8)

Rocheleau, W: F.

*In* Great American industries, v4, p65-83 (5-7)

Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Success of Robert Fulton

*In* Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p78-93 (5-6)

Sutcliffe, A. C. Robert Fulton. 1915 (7-8)

Towle, G: M. Robert Fulton and the steamboat

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p160-9 (6-7)

Williams, A. Ocean leviathans

*In* Romance of modern engineering, p308-32 (7-8)*See also* Ship-building; Warships; Yachts and yachting; also Fulton, Robert**Stearns, Albert**

Chris and the wonderful lamp. Century \$1.50 (4-6)

"Chris, a practical young American, finds Aladdin's lamp and turns magician." Pittsburgh

**Stedman, Douglas C.**

Story of Hereward, the champion of England. 1909 Crowell \*\$1.50

"Hereward was a real man, who held the last spot of free English land before the invading Normans, and who performed heroic deeds for England." Jordan

**Stedman, Edmund Clarence**

(ed.) American anthology, 1787-1899. Houghton \*\$2

(ed.) Victorian anthology, 1837-1895. Houghton \*\$1.75

**Biography**Bolton, S. K. Edmund Clarence Stedman  
*In* Famous American authors, p232-57 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Edmund Clarence Stedman

*In* Children's stories in American literature, v2, p62-71 (7-8)**Steedman, Amy***In* God's garden. 1906 Jacobs \*\$1.50 (4-5)

"Stories of Saints Ursula, Benedict, Christopher, Catherine of Siena, Augustine of Hippo, Augustine of Canterbury, Cecilia, Giles, Nicholas, Faith, Cosmo and Damian, Martin, George, Francis of Assisi. Attractively written and finely illustrated." Oregon

Knights of art. 1907 Jacobs \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"Best book on art for children (1907). Contains sketches of 18 Italian painters from Giotto to Paul Veronese, based on Vasari and attractively written, 10 color and eight black and white reproductions." N. Y. state lib.

"One of the few books on art which children will read with enjoyment. The language is delightful, and we carry away some of the atmosphere of that sunny Italian period." Arnold

Rose and the ring, by W: M. Thackeray, told to the children. Dutton \*50c

Stories from Grimm, told to the children. Dutton \*50c (3-4)

Water-babies, by C: Kingsley: told to the children. Dutton \*50c (2-3)

When they were children. 1914 Stokes \*\$1.60 (6-8)

"Short sketches of the childhood of 45 famous men and women, ranging from Saint Augustine to Thomas Edison and Robert Louis Stevenson. Good paper, clear print and attractive in make-up." A. L. A. bk1.

**Steel, Mrs. Flora Annie (Webster)**

Adventures of Akbar. Stokes \*\$1.35 (5-7)

"With the exception of Tumbu the dog and Down the cat, the chief characters really lived and took part in the childhood adventures of little Prince Akbar, later a sixteenth century Indian emperor. Indian customs and manners are vividly portrayed." A. L. A. bk1

Tales of the Punjab. Macmillan \*\$2 (6-8)

"Excellent for story-telling and reading aloud." Agnes Cowing

**Steel**

Bond, A. R. Taming steel with fire

*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p123-39 (6-8)

Bradish, S. P. Steel

*In* Stories of country life, p144-6 (3-4)

Carpenter, F. G. In the furnaces and rolling mills

*In* How the world is housed, p160-3 (5-7)

Cooke, A. O. Day in an iron-works. 1912 (5-7)

**Steel**—*Continued*

Maule, H. E: Steel boiled like water and cut like paper

*In* Boy's book of new inventions, p224-62 (6-8)

Sleffel, C: C.

*In* Working in metals, p264-315 (6-8)

Smith, J. R. Story of iron and steel. 1913

Williams, A. Manufacture of steel

*In* How it is made, p242-62 (7-8)

*See also* Armor plate; Thermit; also Bessemer, Sir Henry

**Steele, Robert**

(ed.) Russian garland of fairy tales. McBride \$1.50

"Russian folk legends: translated from a collection of chap-books made in Moscow." Title

**Steeple-climbing**

Johnston, W: A. Steeplejack

*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p115-30 (6-8)

Moffett, C. Steeple-climber

*In* Children's hour, v7, p347-80

Moffett's Careers of danger and daring, p3-39 (7-8)

**Steering**

Kobbe, G. Steering without a compass

*In* Sea stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p65-76 (5-8)

**Stein, Evaleen**

Christmas porringer. Page \$1.25 (4-6)

"An earthenware porringer, bought by a little Flemish girl of Bruges as a gift for the Christ-child and stolen by Robber Hans, finally brings happiness to her and her grandmother, the lace-maker." Pittsburgh

Gabriel and the hour book. Page \$1 (4-6)

"Story of a French peasant boy who helped Brother Stephen illuminate a book given by Louis XII to Lady Anne of Bretagne." N. Y. state lib.

Little count of Normandy. Page \$1.25 (4-6)

"How the little ten-year old count was carried away by robbers and of what happened thereafter; a story of the times of King Charles VI of France." Pittsburgh

Little shepherd of Provence. Page \$1.25 (4-6)

"Little Jean, a lame shepherd boy, aids a stranger knight, escaped from the dungeons of the lord of Baux, and later through his damask roses wins fame and becomes 'rose-gardener of the court.' Chapters four and five tell how the peasant folk of Provence kept their Christmas 600 years ago." Pittsburgh

Our little Norman cousin of long ago. 1915 Page 60c (5-8)

"With a slight story this gives a vivid picture of manners and customs in Normandy at the time of William the Conqueror. Describes castle life, dress, amusements, tournaments, training for knighthood and gives a glimmering of an idea of the feudal system." A. L. A. bkl.

Troubadour tales. Bobbs \$1.25 (5-6)

"Four tales of the middle ages about minstrels, knights, pages and a little Finnish maiden." N. Y. state lib.

**Steiner, Edward Alfred**

Wade, M. H. B. Edward Alfred Steiner, a pilgrim from Austria

*In* Pilgrims of today, p142-67 (6-8)

**Stems**

Chase, A. Buds, stems and roots (2-3)

Parsons, F. T. S. D.

*In* Plants and their children, p106-24 (4-6)

**Stencil work**

Adams, J. H: Stenciling

*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p297-301 (5-8)

Archer, E. A. Lesson in stenciling

*In* Needlecraft, p74-82 (6-8)

Beard, L. and A. B. Stencil painting and how to make the stencils

*In* Things worth doing, p426-38 (6-7)

Bullivant, C. H: How to make a simple stencil

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p211-13 (7-8)

Paret, A. P., ed. Stencil-work

*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p141-50 (7-8)

Stenciling and pyrography

*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p122-35

**Step by step.** Isaacs, A. S:

**Stephen** of Philadelphia. Kaler, J. O.

**Stephens, Kate.** *See* Mabie, H. W., jt. ed.

**Stephenson, George**

Elias, E. L. George Stephenson

*In* In Victorian times, p148-55 (7-8)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. George Stephenson and the steam railway

*In* Makers and defenders of America, p223-9 (4-8)

Holland, R. S. Stephenson and the locomotive

*In* Historic inventions, p140-67 (5-8)

Johannot, J., ed. George Stephenson

*In* Stories of other lands, p163-76 (4-6)

Steedman, A. Engineer's boyhood

*In* Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old, p59-67

Steedman's When they were children, p177-84 (6-8)

Towle, G: M. George Stephenson, the inventor of the railway locomotive

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p141-50 (6-7)

Warren, H: P., ed. George Stephenson and the locomotive

*In* Stories from English history, p401-5 (5-7)

**Stephenson, Robert**

Towle, G: M. Robert Stephenson, the great bridge-builder

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p151-9 (6-7)

**Stepping stones to literature.** Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.

**Sterling, Mary Blackwell**

Story of Parzival. 1911 Dutton \$1.50 (6-8)

"Satisfactory and coherent re-telling of the story." Agnes Cowing

(comp.) Story of Sir Galahad. Dutton \$1.50 (4-6)

"Readable narrative, which preserves the charm of the original but is more intelligible to the child mind. Well printed, with large type, excellent illustrations and artistic binding." A. L. A. bkl.

- Stevens, Elizabeth.** See Hart, A. B., jr. ed.
- Stevens, Lillian O., and Allen, Edward Frank**  
King Arthur stories. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*40c (6-7)  
"An admirable and attractive cheap version. Omits some archaisms, but follows the form and diction of the original, preserving its fine simplicity of style. Eight half-tone illustrations, five reproduced from Abbey paintings." N. Y. state lib.
- Stevens, William Oliver**  
Boy's book of famous warships. 1916 McBride \*\$1.60 (6-8)  
Story of our navy. 1914 Harper \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"Historical account from time of revolution to possession of Vera Cruz by U. S. fleet, 1914. Thorough and well illustrated. Naval chronology useful." Wis. bul.
- Stevenson, Augusta**  
Children's classics in dramatic form. 5v 1908-12 Houghton v1 \*30c; v2 \*35c; v3 \*40c; v4 \*50c; v5 \*60c (4-8)  
"Inexpensive volumes for dramatic reading or simple acting. Volumes 1-4 include legends, fables, fairy tales and miscellaneous stories." Olcott  
Volume 3 is also published under title "Plays for the home." 1913 Houghton \*\$1.25  
"Volume 5 includes three historical plays on Nathan Hale, Joan of Arc and Benedict Arnold, and eight dramatizations of stories such as Dickens's 'Christmas carol.'" A. L. A. bkl.
- Dramatized scenes from American history.** 1916 Houghton \*60c (6-8)  
Contents: Dream of gold; or, The settlement at Jamestown; Dream of freedom; or, The Puritans of Scrooby; Troubles on land and sea; or, The Pilgrims and their journeys; The Boston tea party; or, Descendants of the Pilgrims; When courage was needed; or, The first Continental congress; A brave deed by brave men; or, The Declaration of independence; The man who bore the burden; or, General George Washington  
"Seven plays from early American history, accurate, interesting and suitable for reading or acting." Wis. bul.
- Puppet princess.** 1915 Houghton \*50c (5-7)  
"Fanciful Christmas play, in which the princess' wooden heart stops squeaking when she learns kindness. Clear descriptions and photographs of crepe-paper costumes used." Wis. bul.
- Stevenson, Burton Egbert**  
Guide to biography for young readers; American—men of mind. (Guide ser.) 1910 Doubleday \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"Contains brief accounts or slight mention of about 400 'men of mind.' The outlines, both of the general subjects (literature, art, drama, science, etc.) and of individuals, are admirably clear and comprehensive, and the biographical summaries at ends of chapters will be useful for reference." A. L. A. bkl.
- (comp.) Home book of verse for young folks. 1915 Holt \*\$2  
"Delightful collection including old favorites and new poems for children of all ages. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines." A. L. A. bkl.
- (comp.) Poems of American history. 1908 Houghton \*\$3 (6-8)  
"About 800 poems gathered from all sources and classified historically, from the discovery of America to the new century. A brief note precedes each poem, explaining its setting, meaning or purpose." A. L. A. bkl.
- Tommy Remington's battle.** Century \$1; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-7)  
"Tells how a lad working in the West Virginia coal mines gained an education." Wis. free lib. com.
- Stevenson, Burton Egbert, and Stevenson, Mrs. Elizabeth Sheppard (Butler)**  
(comps.) Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. Doubleday \*\$1; lib binding \*\$1.50 (5-7)  
"Splendid collection. Selections for each holiday and anniversary. Poems about famous Americans." N. Y. city
- (comps.) Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. 1907 Doubleday \*\$1; lib binding \*\$1.50 (5-7)  
"Selections from a wide range of writers, on American holidays, special days, great Americans and the seasons." N. Y. state lib.
- Stevenson, Robert Louis Balfour**  
Black arrow. Scribner \*\$1 (7-8)  
"Yorkist story of the Wars of the Roses." Pittsburgh  
—Same; il. by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner \*\$2.25  
Child's garden of verses. Scribner school ed \*50c (2-5)  
"Stevenson writes as a child rather than about children." N. Y. city  
"Shows the perfect faith, purity and simplicity of the child mind." Wis.  
—Same; il. by E. Mars and M. H. Squire. Harper \*\$2  
Same illustrations are reduced and used in the 75c edition by Rand  
—Same; il. by Charles Robinson. Scribner \*\$1.35  
—Same; il. by Jessie Willcox Smith. Scribner \*\$2.25  
—Same; il. by Florence E. Storer. Scribner \*50c
- David Balfour.** Scribner \*\$1 (8)  
"Continues the adventures of the hero of 'Kidnapped' in Scotland, Holland and France." N. Y. city
- Kidnapped: being memoirs of the adventures of David Balfour.** Scribner \*\$1 (7-8)  
"His sufferings in a desert isle; his journey in the wild Highlands; his acquaintance with Alan Breck Stewart and other notorious Highland Jacobites." Pittsburgh  
Illustrations in color by N. C. Wyeth  
—Same. Rand \$1; 50c  
—Same. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton \*40c; lib binding \*50c  
—Same; il. by Elenore Plaisted Abbott. (Washington square classics) Jacobs \*\$1
- My shadow**  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p9 (3-4)
- Poems**  
In Young and Field literary readers, v3, p93-103
- Stevenson song-book; verses from A child's garden, with music by various composers.** 1898 Scribner \*\$1 (4-6)
- Treasure island.** Scribner (Ser. for young people) \*60c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib. binding \*50c; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)  
"Probably the best story of piracy and concealed treasure ever written for children." Wis.  
—Same; il. by Walter Paget. Scribner \*\$1.25  
—Same; il. by Louis Rhead. Harper \$1.50  
—Same; il. by Milo Winter. Rand \*\$1.35  
—Same; il. by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner \*\$2.25

**Stevenson, Robert Louis Balfour—Cont.**

Wind, The

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's *Stepping stones to literature*, v4, p154  
 Norton's *Heart of oak books*, v2, p24

**Bibliography**

Overton, J. M. Some works in relation to Stevenson's life, written by himself and others

*In* *Life of Robert Louis Stevenson*, p175-80 (6-8)

**Biography**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds. Robert Louis Stevenson

*In* *Stepping stones to literature*, v4, p152-3 (4)

Faris, J.; T. Robert L. Stevenson

*In* *Winning their way*, p278-85 (7-8)

Frank, M. M. Robert Louis Stevenson

*In* *Great authors in their youth*, p31-66 (7-8)

Gilbert, A. Lighthouse-builder's son

*In* *More than conquerors*, p315-43 (6-8)

Overton, J. M. *Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls*. 1915 (6-8)

Robert Louis Stevenson

*In* *Riverside readers*, v7, p149-59

Steedman, A. Author's boyhood

*In* *Chisholm's Stories for the ten-year-old*, p123-33

Steedman's *When they were children*, p378-88 (6-8)

**Stewart, Charles**

Seawell, M. E. Charles Stewart

*In* *Twelve naval captains*, p167-81 (6-8)

**Stewart, Mary**

Tell me a true story. 1909 Revell \*\$1.25 (1-3)

"Bible stories for very young children, by an experienced Sunday School teacher. Clear and direct in narration. The author has omitted stories and incidents of questionable moral purport for children as The story of Isaac, The mess of pottage. Suggestions for teachers in appendix." Cleveland

"Dr. Henry Van Dyke says: 'It brings the meaning of Christianity to the children's level.' Patterson Du Bois says: 'At the top of all Bible story books for children.'" Publisher

**Stickeen. Muir, J:****Stickney, Jennie H.**

(ed.) *Aesop's fables*; il. by Charles Livingston Bull. Ginn \*40c (2-3)

"In addition to over 140 of the fables of Aesop there are a number of fables by the great Russian fabulist Kriloff. Appendix contains twenty-eight of the shorter versions, familiar to adult readers, of the fables in the earlier part of the volume." Publisher

(ed.) Andersen, H. C. *Fairy tales*. 2v Ginn ea \*45c (3-5)

(ed.) Wyss, J. R. *Swiss family Robinson*. Ginn \*50c (5-7)

**Stickney, Jennie H., and Hoffmann, Ralph**

*Bird world*. 1900 Ginn \*75c; school ed

\*60c (4-6)

"Describes many familiar birds. The bird portraits by Ernest Thompson Seton are especially good." Wis.

**Still more Russian picture tales. Carrick, V.****Stilts**

Beard, D. C. *Up in the air on stilts*

*In* *Outdoor handy book*, p102-14 (5-7)

Bertrand, J. *People on stilts*

*In* *Northern Europe*, p46-52 (5-7)

**Stockton, Frank Richard**

Bee-man of Orn, and other fanciful tales.

Scribner \*\$1.25 (5-6)

Other tales: The griffin and the minor canon; Old Pipes and the dryad; The queen's museum; Christmas before last; Prince Hassak's march; The battle of the third cousins; The banished king; The philopena

Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts.

1898 Macmillan \*\$1.50; Grosset (Every-boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)

Chiefly of the West Indies and the Spanish main

Captain Chap. Lippincott \*90c (6-7)

"The shipwreck and rescue of three boys and their amusing adventures in Florida." Pittsburgh

Casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs.

Aleshine. Century \$1.50 (7-8)

"Curious and amusing experiences of Mrs. Lecks, Mrs. Aleshine and Mr. Craig, who are cast away on a lonely isle in mid-ocean. Contains also 'The Dusantes,' a sequel to 'The casting away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine.'" Pittsburgh

Clocks of Rondaine, and other stories.

Scribner \*\$1.35 (4-5)

Other stories: Curious history of a message; Fortunate opening; Christmas trunants; Tricycle of the future; Accommodating circumstance; Great show in Kobol-land

Fanciful tales; ed. with notes for schools,

by J. E. Langworthy. Scribner \*50c (4-5)

Contents: Old Pipes and the dryad; Bee-man of Orn; Clocks of Rondaine; The griffin and the minor canon; Christmas trunants

"Marked by the best of Stockton's qualities, delicacy of fancy, gentile, but extremely amusing humor, and interest of story." Prentice and Power

Floating prince, and other fairy tales.

Scribner \*\$1.35 (4-6)

Other tales: How the aristocrats sailed away; Reformed pirate; Huckleberry; Gudra's daughter; Emergency mistress; Sprig of holly; Magician's daughter and the high-born boy; Derido; or, The giant's quilt; Castle of Bim

"Containing a strong element of humor." Prentice and Power

Jolly fellowship. Scribner \*\$1.35 (5-7)

"Trip on a coasting steamer from New York to Savannah, St. Augustine, the Bahamas, etc." N. Y. city

Personally conducted. 1899 Scribner \*\$1.80 (6-7)

"Tour through Italy, France, England and the Low countries." N. Y. city

"Mr. Stockton's descriptions have just enough history to quicken the intelligence and not over-task the memory. The best chapters are possibly those on English life and scenery." Nation

Queen's museum, and other fanciful tales.

Scribner \*\$2.25 (4-6)

Contents: Queen's museum; Christmas trunants; Griffin and the minor canon; Old Pipes and the dryad; Bee-man of Orn; Clocks of Rondaine; Christmas before last; Prince Hassak's march; The philopena; Accommodating circumstance

Round about rambles in lands of fact and fancy. Scribner \*\$1.35 (5-6)

"Stories of animals, hunting adventures, balloons, the largest church in the world, sea stories, geysers, etc." N. Y. city

Rudder Grange. Scribner \*\$1.25; il. by A. B. Frost \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Amusing domestic adventures of a family that kept house in a canal-boat." Pittsburgh



**Stockton, Frank Richard**---*Continued*

Stories of New Jersey. 1896 Am. bk. \*60c (6-7)

"A series of historical incidents and stories arranged chronologically to give an idea of the evolution of the Indian region of Scheyichbi into the state of New Jersey." N. Y. city

Story of Viteau. Scribner \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Boy life in France during the middle ages. The young hero is captured by a band of robbers and held for ransom." Utica

Ting-a-ling tales. Scribner \*\$1 (3-6)

"Fanciful and humorous tales, dealing with things magical, as well as with dwarfs and giants." Hardy

**Stoddard, Richard Henry**

Bolton, S. K. Richard Henry Stoddard  
*In Famous American authors*, p209-31 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Richard Henry Stoddard  
*In Children's stories in American literature*, v2, p19-27 (7-8)

**Stoddard, William Osborn**

Battle of New York. Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-7)

"Story of civil war days in New York and the draft riots of 1863." N. Y. city

Boy Lincoln. 1905 Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-7)

"Lincoln's life in the Indiana backwoods described by one who knew him intimately." N. Y. city

Chumley's post: a story of the Pawnee trail. Lippincott \*90c (6-7)

Crowded out o' Crofield. Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-7)

"An energetic American boy who was crowded out of his native village into a business career in New York." N. Y. city

Dab Kinzer: story of a growing boy. Scribner \*\$1 (5-7)

"Of the friendship of four boys and of their boating, crabbing and fishing excursions on the Long Island shore." Pittsburgh

Farm that Jack built: making good on the farm. Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-8)

Guert Ten Eyck. Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)

"New York in the revolution." Hewins

Little Smoke: a tale of the Sioux. Appleton \*\$1.35 (5-7)

"Good story of Indian life and of the Custer massacre." Prentice and Power

Lost gold of the Montezumas. Lippincott \*90c (6-7)

"Boy's tale of the Texan war for independence and the massacre of the Alamo (1835-1836)." Phil.

Making good in the village. Appleton \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Success of a high-school graduate as an errand boy, and later as hardware dealer." Wis. bul.

Noank's log. Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)

"Privateering during the revolution. Follows "Guert Ten Eyck"

On the old frontier; or, The last raid of the Iroquois. Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-7)

Quartet. Scribner \*\$1 (6-7)

"Academy and college life of Dab Kinzer and his friends." Wis.

Sequel to "Dab Kinzer"

Red mustang. Harper 60c (5-7)

"How Cal Evans of Santa Lucia ranch was captured by a band of Apache Indians, and how Dick, the red mustang, saved his life." Pittsburgh

Red patriot. Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-7)

"The last of the Susquehannocks. Indian tale of the revolutionary war period." N. Y. city

Saltillo boys. Scribner \*\$1 (6-7)

"Story of American school and village life." N. Y. city

Swordmaker's son. Century \$1.50 (7-8)

"Christ is one of the leading characters; many of his miracles, and all the principal events of his life are incidents in the story." Pittsburgh

Talking leaves. Harper 60c (5-6)

"Little white girl's experience as captive among the Apaches." N. Y. city

Two Arrows. Harper 60c (5-7)

"How an Indian boy saved the camp from famine and won his name of Two Arrows. [One of] the few really good Indian stories. Makes a strong plea for the education of the Indian." Cleveland

White cave. Century \$1.50 (6-7)

"Experiences of an English family lost in the Australian bush and of a convict in hiding." Pittsburgh

Winter fun. Scribner \*\$1 (5-6)

"A jolly good winter in the country including rabbit hunting, coasting, skating, a spelling match and other fun." N. Y. city

With the Black Prince. Appleton \*\$1.35 (6-7)

"English invasion of France in 1346." Pittsburgh

**Stokes, Susan**

Ten common trees. 1901 Am. bk. \*40c (4-5)

"Simple nature lessons dealing with the willow, elm, oak, apple, horse-chestnut, birch, chestnut pine, and maple." Oregon

**Stone, Gertrude Lincoln, and Fickett, Mary Grace**

Days and deeds a hundred years ago. 1906 Heath \*35c (5-6)

"History stories of Washington's inauguration, invention of the cotton gin, Fulton's steamboat, Erie canal, first railroad and electric telegraph." N. Y. city

Everyday life in the colonies. 1905 Heath \*35c (3-4)

"Graphic stories of early customs and celebrations." Wis. free lib. com.

Trees in prose and poetry. Ginn \*55c; school ed \*45c (5-6)

"A collection of tree stories and poems, with notes and outlines and a list of historic American trees." N. Y. city

**Stone, Lucy**

Bolton, S. K. Lucy Stone

*In Famous leaders among women*, p212-49 (7-8)

Horton, E. Lucy Stone

*In Group of famous women*, p107-12 (6-8)

**Stone, Milicent**

Bankside costume book for children. 1915 Saalfield \$1 (6-8)

Aims to help teachers and others interested in children's plays in the making of costumes which are cheap and simple, but have some historical accuracy

**Stone, Witmer, and Cram, William Everett**

American animals; a popular guide to the mammals of North America north of Mexico, with intimate biographies of the more familiar species. 1905 Doubleday \*\$4 (7-8)

"A readable book, beautifully illustrated with photographs, and in many of its life histories much fuller, fresher, and more interestingly written than any other work on animals that I know." D. L. Sharp

**Stone**

Chamberlain, J. F. Houses built of stone  
*In How we are sheltered*, p124-38 (4-5)

See also Granite; Marble; Pebbles; Rocks; Slate

**Stone age**

Abbott, C. C. How the stone-age children played  
*In* Barstow's Explorers and settlers, p116-21 (4-8)

Clodd, E. Man's first tools and weapons  
*In* Childhood of the world, p39-45 (5-6)

**Stone lilies**

Miller, O. T. Sea lily  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p272-5 (3-5)

**Stonehenge**

Elliot, G. F. S. Building of Stonehenge  
*In* World's story, v9, p3-8

**Stonewall Jackson.** See Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, called Stonewall

**Stories.** See Adventure; College stories; Fables; Fairy tales; Ghost stories; Legends; Sagas; School stories; Sea stories; Short stories; War stories; also various subjects, persons, places and events, subhead Stories; as Flowers—Stories; Lincoln, Abraham—Stories; England—Stories; Gettysburg, Battle of—Stories

**Stories all children love series**

Macdonald, G. At the back of the north wind

Molesworth, M. L. S. Cuckoo clock

**Stories and legends.** Irving, W.

**Stories and poems for children.** Thaxter, C.

**Stories and tales.** Andersen, H. C.

**Stories children love.** Welsh, C.; ed.

**Stories for boys.** Davis, R: H.

**Stories for children.** Lane, M. A. L.

**Stories for the eight-year-old.** Chisholm, L., comp.

**Stories for the nine-year-old.** Chisholm, L., comp.

**Stories for the seven-year-old.** Chisholm, L., comp.

**Stories for the ten-year-old.** Chisholm, L., comp.

**Stories from Chaucer.** Kelman, J. H.

**Stories from Dante.** Chester, N.

**Stories from Dutch history.** Dawson, A. H.

**Stories from English history.** Blaisdell, A. F.

**Stories from English history.** Church, A. J:

**Stories from English history.** Creighton, L. v. G.

**Stories from English history.** Skae, H. T.

**Stories from English history.** Warren, H: P., ed.

**Stories from European history.** Dale, L.

**Stories from famous ballads.** Greenwood, G.

**Stories from French history.** Dalkeith, L.

**Stories from Froissart.** Newbolt, H:

**Stories from German history.** Aston, F.

**Stories from history series**

Dalkeith, L. Stories from French history

Kelman, J. H. Stories from the crusades

Macgregor, M. Stories of the vikings

**Stories from Homer.** Church, A. J:

**Stories from Livy.** Church, A. J:

**Stories from old English poetry.** Richardson, A. S.

**Stories from old English romance.** Pol-lard, J.

**Stories from old French romance.** Wilmot-Buxton, E. M.

**Stories from Roman history.** Dalkeith, L.

**Stories from seven old favorites.** See Children's hour, v5

**Stories from the Chronicle of the Cid.** Plummer, M. W.

**Stories from the classics.** See Children's hour, v3

**Stories from the crusades.** Kelman, J. H.

**Stories from the Faerie queene.** Dawson, L.

**Stories from the Faerie queene.** Lang, J.

**Stories from the Faerie queene.** Macleod, M.

**Stories from the Greek tragedians.** Church, A. J:

**Stories from the Iliad.** Lang, J.

**Stories from the life of Christ.** Kelman, J. H.

**Stories from the Odyssey.** Lang, J.

**Stories from the Old Testament.** Beale, H. S. B.

**Stories from the Old Testament.** Platt, S.

**Stories from the Rabbis of the Talmud.** Isaacs, A. S:

**Stories from Virgil.** Church, A. J:

**Stories from Wagner.** McSpadden, J. W.

**Stories in stone from the Roman forum.** Lovell, I.

**Stories Mother Nature told her children.** Andrews, J.

**Stories of adventure.** Hale, E: E., ed.

**Stories of American discoverers for little Americans.** Lucia, R.

**Stories of American life and adventure.** Eggleston, E:

**Stories of ancient peoples.** Arnold, E. J.

**Stories of animal life.** Bass, F.

**Stories of art and artists.** Clement, C. E.

**Stories of Beowulf.** Marshall, H. E.

**Stories of birds and beasts.** Wright, M. O.

**Stories of brave dogs.** Carter, M. H., ed.

**Stories of Charlemagne.** Church, A. J:

**Stories of chivalry, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Historical stories: new ser.) 1909 Century \*65c (5-8)

Contents: Richard, my king; Elena's captive; Count Geoffrey's crest; Geoffrey of Monmouth's dream; Field of the Cloth of Gold; Page of Count Reynard; Some famous Florentine babies; Duke's armourer; Children's crusade; Goodly sword; Ivanhoe

- Stories of classic myths, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Historical stories: new ser.) 1909 Century \*65c (5-8)  
 Contents: Story of the golden fleece; Labors of Hercules; Boys at Chiron's school; Daughters of Zeus; Story of Narcissus; Story of Perseus; King Midas; Story of Pegasus; Some mythological horses; Phaeton; Crane's gratitude; Dædalus and Icarus; Classic myths
- Stories of colonial children.** Pratt, M. L.
- Stories of country life.** Bradish, S. P.
- Stories of discovery.** Hale, E: E., ed.
- Stories of early American history.** Gordy, W. F.
- Stories of earth and sky.** Wright, M. O.
- Stories of Georgia.** Harris, J. C.
- Stories of great Americans for little Americans.** Eggleston, E:
- Stories of great artists.** Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L.
- Stories of great musicians.** Scobey, K. L., and Horne, O. B.
- Stories of Greece and Rome, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Historical stories: new ser.) 1909 Century \*65c (5-8)  
 Contents: Boy of Galatia; Old-time philosopher; Olympian games; Those clever Greeks; Venus of Milo; Anecdotes of Grecian life; Roman boy's birthday; Noblest of Roman emperors; Great show A. D. 105; A youth of ancient Rome; Battle-ships and sea-fights of the ancients
- Stories of Greek gods, heroes and men.** Harding, C. H. and S: B.
- Stories of heroic deeds.** Johnnot, J., ed.
- Stories of humble friends.** Pyle, K.
- Stories of Indian chieftains.** Husted, M. H.
- Stories of Indian children.** Husted, M. H.
- Stories of Indiana.** Thompson, M.
- Stories of industry.** Chase, A., and Clow, E.
- Stories of insect life.** Weed, C. M., and Murtfeldt, M. E.
- Stories of inventors.** Doubleday, R.
- Stories of King Arthur and his Round Table.** Clay, B.
- Stories of later American history.** Gordy, W. F.
- Stories of legendary heroes.** See Children's hour, v4
- Stories of Mother Goose village.** Bigham, M. A.
- Stories of my four friends.** Andrews, J.
- Stories of New Jersey.** Stockton, F. R:
- Stories of New York.** Lovering, A. T.
- Stories of Norse heroes told by the Northmen.** Wilmot-Buxton, E. M.
- Stories of Ohio.** Howells, W: D.
- Stories of old France.** Pitman, L. W.
- Stories of old Greece and Rome.** Baker, E. K.
- Stories of other lands.** Johnnot, J., ed.
- Stories of our country.** Johnnot, J., ed.
- Stories of our holidays.** Horsford, I. M.
- Stories of Pennsylvania.** Walton, J. S., and Brumbaugh, M. G.
- Stories of Persian heroes.** Wilmot-Buxton, E. M.
- Stories of Peter and Ellen.** Smith, G.
- Stories of pioneer life.** Bass, F.
- Stories of plant life.** Bass, F.
- Stories of plants and animals.** Wright, M. O.
- Stories of Robin Hood.** McSpadden, J. W.
- Stories of Roland.** Marshall, H. E.
- Stories of royal children, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Historical stories: new ser.) 1909 Century \*65c (5-8)  
 Contents: Baby Stuart; Three little Spanish princesses; Boyhood of Louis XIV; Little court lady; Baby's cap; Three boys in armor; The answer, What?; Children of an exiled king; Princess in the Tower; A queen and not a queen; Last dauphin
- Stories of Scotland in days of old.** King, D.
- Stories of starland.** Proctor, M.
- Stories of strange sights, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Geographical stories) 1907 Century \*65c (5-7)  
 Contents: Mirrors of air; N. E. W. S.; Ocean storms; Novel fishing feat; Riding à la mode; Waterspouts at sea; Some mail-carriers and their ways; Volcanoes and earthquakes; Queer boy; Geographical jingle; Little servants of the sea; Language of the map; Novel experiences; Puzzled geographer; Fifteen minutes with a cyclone; Southern cross; Queer carriers; Imprisoned in a mine; Cheap tour around the world; Mighty explorers; Uncle Sam's "farm" in Canada; Curious stairway; Natural wonder; Good morning round the world; Rock-a-bye round the world
- Stories of the ancient Greeks.** Shaw, C: D.
- Stories of the ancient world, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Historical stories: new ser.) 1909 Century \*65c (5-8)  
 Contents: Story of the sphinx; "There were giants in those days;" Story of eleven cities; Little talk about architecture; How clothes became; Living chain from Adam to Abraham Lincoln; Wonders of the alphabet; Silk and cedars: a scramble in the Lebanons; March of the centuries; Three caskets; Three little stories of Jehce  
 "Well told and well illustrated." Wis. free lib. com.
- Stories of the Badger state.** Thwaites, R. G.
- Stories of the civil war.** Blaisdell, A. F., ed.
- Stories of the East from Herodotus.** Church, A. J:
- Stories of the gorilla country.** Du Chaillu, P. B.
- Stories of the Great lakes, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Geographical stories) 1907 Century \*65c (5-7)  
 Contents: Great lakes; Life-savers, old and young; Niagara; Life-savers' ride of a hundred miles; Little white steamer, a man in gray, and twenty thousand ships; In a forest allame; Boy's recollection of the great Chicago fire; Dog teams and sledges in Michigan; Chicago
- Stories of the great West.** Roosevelt, T.
- Stories of the middle ages, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Historical stories: new ser.) Century \*65c (5-8)  
 Contents: Félix; Story of the glove; Bertholde; Ballad of Charles Martel; Old time arms and armor; Little Florentine lady; "With hawk and hounds;" Bell-towers of Italy; Books of olden times; Cap and bells; St. Francis of Assisi; Christmas song of Caedmon; Boyhood of Michael Angelo; Shepherd-boy of Vespignano
- Stories of the Old Dominion.** Cooke, J: E.
- Stories of the old world.** Church, A. J:

- Stories of the olden time.** Johonnot, J., ed.
- Stories of the Pilgrims.** Pumphrey, M. B.
- Stories of the rocks and minerals.** Fairbanks, H. W.
- Stories of the saints.** Chenoweth, C. V.
- Stories of the vikings.** Macgregor, M.
- Stories of the Wagner operas.** Guerber, H. A.
- Stories of three saints.** Macgregor, M.
- Stories of William Tell and his friends.** Marshall, H. E.
- Stories Polly Pepper told.** Sidney, M.
- Stories to act.** Wickes, F. G.
- Storks**  
Masius, H.  
*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p260-5 (6-7)
- Stories**
- Andersen, H. C. The storks  
*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v3, p96-102
- Coolidge, S. How the storks came and went  
*In* Round dozen, p277-98 (4)
- Storms**  
Audubon, J. J. Hurricane  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p219-23  
—Same; with title A tornado in Ohio  
*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p71-4 (7-8)
- Booth, W. S., ed. In the whirl of a tornado  
*In* Wonderful escapes by Americans, p336-52 (6-8)
- Dunning, J. P. Story of the great storm at Samoa  
*In* Island stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p157-91 (5-7)
- Hart, O. Tornado and a waterspout  
*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p66-9 (6-8)
- McCartenev, C. M. Ocean storms  
*In* Stories of strange sights, retold from St. Nicholas, p12-23 (5-7)  
*See also* Cyclones
- Storr, Francis**  
(ed.) Half a hundred hero tales of Ulysses and the men of old. Holt \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
"Brief versions of classic stories from Greek and Roman mythology, useful for children who want the story interest only. Ten of the stories are from Hawthorne, one by Thomas Bulfinch, and the rest are original versions by less known authors. Satisfactory illustrations." A. L. A. bk1.
- Storr, Francis, and Turner, Hawes**  
Canterbury chimes; or, Chaucer tales retold for children. Little \*\$1 (5-8)  
"Best rendering of the Chaucer stories." Hewins
- Story hour.** Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.
- Story hour readers.** Coe, I., and Christie, A. J.
- Story land.** Murray, C., comp.
- Story of a bad boy.** Aldrich, T. B.
- Story of a cat.** La Bédollière, E. G. de
- Story of a donkey.** Ségur, S. R.
- Story of a jockey.** Davis, R. H.  
*In* Stories for boys, p184-204
- Story of a piece of coal.** Martin, E. A.
- Story of a short life.** Ewing, J. H. G.
- Story of Aaron.** Harris, J. C.
- Story of Ab.** Waterloo, S.
- Story of Aeneas.** Clarke, M.
- Story of agriculture in the United States.** Sanford, A. H.
- Story of American history.** Blaisdell, A. F.
- Story of Babette.** Stuart, R. M.
- Story of Bayard.** Hare, C.
- Story of Betty.** Wells, C.
- Story of Caesar.** Clarke, M.
- Story of Captain Cook.** Lang, J.
- Story of Captain Meriwetlier Lewis and Captain William Clark.** Kingsley, N. F.
- Story of Chaucer's Canterbury pilgrims.** Bates, K. L.
- Story of China.** Van Bergen, R.
- Story of Christopher Columbus for boys and girls.** Moores, C. W.
- Story of Columbus.** Imlach, G. M.
- Story of Columbus.** Seelye, E. E.
- Story of Columbus and Magellan.** Lawler, T. B.
- Story of cotton and the development of the cotton states.** Brooks, E. C.
- Story of Florence Nightingale.** Matheson, A.
- Story of France.** Macgregor, M.
- Story of Frederick the Great for boys and girls.** Carpenter, K. E. R.
- Story of General Gordon.** Lang, J.
- Story of geographical discovery.** Jacobs, J.
- Story of glass.** Bassett, S. W.
- Story of gold and silver.** Samuel, E. I.
- Story of great inventions.** Burns, E. E.
- Story of Greece told to boys and girls.** Macgregor, M.
- Story of Grettir the Strong.** French, A.
- Story of Henry M. Stanley.** Golding, V.
- Story of Hereward, the champion of England.** Stedman, D. C.
- Story of Idylls of the king, adapted from Tennyson.** McFee, I. N.
- Story of iron and steel.** Smith, J. R.
- Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes.** Pyle, H.
- Story of Japan.** Van Bergen, R.
- Story of King Arthur and his knights.** Pyle, H.
- Story of King Robert, the Bruce.** Mackie, R. L.
- Story of Lincoln.** Cravens, F.
- Story of little black Sambo.** Bannerman, H.
- Story of little Jan.** Campbell, H. L.
- Story of little Jane and me.** Blatchford, M. E.

- Story** of little Konrad. Campbell, H. L.  
**Story** of little Metz. Campbell, H. L.  
**Story** of little Nell. Dickens, C:  
**Story** of live dolls. Gates, J. S.  
**Story** of Longfellow. Beebe, K.  
**Story** of Lord Roberts. Sellar, E. F.  
**Story** of lumber. Bassett, S. W.  
**Story** of Magellan. Butterworth, H  
**Story** of Manhattan. Hemstreet, C:  
**Story** of Marco Polo. Brooks, N.  
**Story** of Matka and Kotek. Jordan, D: S.  
**Story** of modern France. Guerber, H. A.  
**Story** of music and musicians. Lillie, L. C. W.  
**Story** of my boyhood and youth. Muir, J:  
**Story** of my life. Keller, H. A.  
**Story** of Napoleon. Marshall, H. E.  
**Story** of Nelson. Sellar, E. F.  
**Story** of New York. Brooks, E. S.  
**Story** of old Fort Loudon. Craddock, C: E.  
**Story** of old France. Guerber, H. A.  
**Story** of Oliver Cromwell. Marshall, H. E.  
**Story** of our army for young Americans. Abbot, W. J:  
**Story** of our Bible. Hunting, H. B.  
**Story** of our continent. Shaler, N. S.  
**Story** of our navy. Stevens, W: O.  
**Story** of our navy for young Americans. Abbot, W. J:  
**Story** of our war with Spain. Brooks, E. S.  
**Story** of Parzival. Sterling, M. B.  
**Story** of Patsy. Wiggin, K. D. S.  
**Story** of Prince Fairy-foot. See Burnett, F. H. Sara Crewe  
**Story** of Robert the Bruce. Lang, J.  
**Story** of Robin Hood and his merry men. Finnemore, J:  
**Story** of Roland. Baldwin, J.  
**Story** of Rolf and the viking's bow. French, A.  
**Story** of Rome. Macgregor, M.  
**Story** of Russia. Van Bergen, R.  
**Story** of Rustem, and other Persian hero tales from Firdusi. Renninger, E. D.  
**Story** of Saint Elizabeth of Hungary. Canton, W:  
**Story** of Siegfried. Baldwin, J.  
**Story** of Sigurd the Volsung. Morris, W:  
**Story** of Sir Francis Drake. Elton, L. M.  
**Story** of Sir Galahad. Sterling, M. B., comp.  
**Story** of Sir Launcelot and his companions. Pyle, H.  
**Story** of Sir Walter Raleigh. Kelly, M. D.  
**Story** of Sonny Sahib. Cotes, S. J. D.  
**Story** of stories. Gillie, R. C.  
**Story** of Sylvie and Bruno. Carroll, L:  
**Story** of the Aencid. Brooks, E:  
**Story** of the American Indian. Brooks, E. S.  
**Story** of the amulet. Bland, E. N.  
**Story** of the Bible. Foster, C:  
**Story** of the birds. Baskett, J. N.  
**Story** of the champions of the Round Table. Pyle, H.  
**Story** of the Cid. Wilson, C. D.  
**Story** of the city of New York. Todd, C: B.  
**Story** of the cowboy. Hough, E.  
**Story** of the crusades. Wilmot-Buxton, E. M.  
**Story** of the Empire state. Southworth, G. V.  
**Story** of the English. Guerber, H. A.  
**Story** of the fishes. Baskett, J. N.  
**Story** of the French revolution. Birkhead, A.  
**Story** of the golden age. Baldwin, J.  
**Story** of the Grail and the passing of Arthur. Pyle, H.  
**Story** of the great republic. Guerber, H. A.  
**Story** of the Greek people. Tappan, E. M.  
**Story** of the Greeks. Guerber, H. A.  
**Story** of the Iliad. Brooks, E:  
**Story** of the Iliad. Church, A. J:  
**Story** of the Indian. Grinnell, G: B.  
**Story** of the Indians of New England. Burton, A. H.  
**Story** of the map of Europe. Benezet, L. P.  
**Story** of the middle ages. Harding, S: B.  
**Story** of the Odyssey. Brooks, E:  
**Story** of the Odyssey. Church, A. J:  
**Story** of the other wise man. Van Dyke, H:  
**Story** of the Philippines. Knapp, A.  
**Story** of the railroad. Warman, C.  
**Story** of the red deer. Fortescue, J: W:  
**Story** of the revolution. Lodge, H: C.  
**Story** of the Rhinegold. Chapin, A. A.  
**Story** of the Roman people. Tappan, E. M.  
**Story** of the submarine. Bishop, F.  
**Story** of the thirteen colonies. Guerber, H. A.  
**Story** of the trapper. Laut, A. C.  
**Story** of the United States. Herdman, M. L.  
**Story** of the United States navy for boys. Lossing, B. J:  
**Story** of the West series  
 Warman, C. **Story** of the railroad  
**Story** of the world. O'Neill, E.  
**Story** of three great artists. Cyr, E. M.  
**Story** of Tonty. Catherwood, M. H.  
**Story** of Troy. Clarke, M.  
**Story** of Viteau. Stockton, F. R:  
**Story** of Washington. Seelye, E. E.  
**Story** of wool. Bassett, S. W.  
**Story** plays, old and new. Varney, A. S.

**Story** without an end. Carové, F. W.

**Story-teller**, The. Lindsay, M.

**Story-telling**

Boston collection of kindergarden stories. 1897 (2-3)

Harrison, E. In *story-land* (3-4)

Lindsay, M. *Mother stories*. 1900 (2-3)

Olcott, F. J., comp. *Story-telling poems*

Poulsson, E. In *the child's world* (1-2)

Richards, L. E. H. *Golden windows*

*See also* supplementary list entitled "Aids to story-telling"

**Story-telling poems**. Olcott, F. J., comp.

**Storyland** in play. Skinner, A. M.

**Stout, William B.**

Boy's book of mechanical models. 1916  
Little \*\$1.50

**Stoves**

Chase, A., and Clow, E. *Stoves*

In *Stories of industry*, v1, p98-100 (5-7)

**Stowe, Mrs. Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher)**

Dog's mission, and other stories. Houghton \*\$1.25 (5-6)

Little Pussy Willow; also, *The minister's watermelons*. Houghton \*\$1.25 (4-6)

"Pussy Willow's wholesome country life is contrasted with Emily's artificial city life." Jordan  
*Queer little people*. Houghton \*\$1.25 (4-5)

"Stories of squirrels, katydids, barn-yard fowls, wild birds, cats and dogs." Pittsburgh

**Uncle Tom's cabin**. Houghton \*60c to \*\$3 (7-8)

Deals with the slavery question

"Is always interesting to children, but is sometimes too exciting for those of sensitive nerves." Hewins

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. *Harriet Beecher Stowe*

In *Lives of girls who became famous*, p1-17 (7-8)

Burton, R.: Author of "Uncle Tom's cabin"

In *Barstow's New nation*, p203-9 (4-8)

Crow, M. F. *Harriet Beecher Stowe*. 1913 (7-8)

Harris, A. B. *Harriet Beecher Stowe*

In *American authors for young folks*, p105-21 (7-8)

Horton, E. *Harriet Beecher Stowe*

In *Group of famous women*, p83-96 (6-8)

Wright, H. C. *Harriet Beecher Stowe*

In *Children's stories in American literature*, v1, p188-202 (7-8)

**Poetry**

Dunbar, P. L. *Harriet Beecher Stowe*

In *Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse*, p299 (5-7)

**Stradivarius, Antonio**

Cather, K. D. *Whittler of Cremona*

In *Boyhood stories of famous men*, p101-13 (6-8)

**Strange lands near home**. Lane, M. A. L., ed.

**Strange lives of two young princes**

In *Macleod's Book of ballad stories*, p386-90

**Strange peoples**. Starr, F:

**Strange stories from history**. Eggleston, G: C.

**Strange stories of 1812**. (*Strange stories ser.*) 1907 Harper 60c (6-7)

"The books of this series cannot be recommended for small or choice collections because the stories in each volume are so uneven as to merit and interest. They are, however, to be preferred because of their historical bearing, to many stories of adventure which find their way into children's libraries. Based on land and naval engagements of the war of 1812, accounts full of courage and bravery." A. L. A. bkl.

**Strange stories of the civil war**. (*Strange stories ser.*) 1907 Harper 60c (6-7)

"Contains good thrilling stories." A. L. A. bkl.

**Strange stories of the revolution**. (*Strange stories ser.*) Harper 60c (6-7)

"Paul Revere's ride, After Arnold, A revolutionary Santa Claus, Taking of Fort Motte, Lafayette and Cornwallis, etc." N. Y. city

**Strange story book**. Lang, L. B.

**Stratford-on-Avon**

King, C: F. *Classic ground*

In *Picturesque geographical readers*, v6, p197-202 (6-7)

**Straus, Nathan**

Wade, M. H. B. *Nathan Straus, a pilgrim from Bavaria*

In *Pilgrims of today*, p211-30 (6-8)

**Strawberries**

Campbell, H. L. *Strawberry-culture for girls*

In *American girl's home book*, p362-6 (5-7)

**Stray pearls**. Yonge, C. M.

**Street cleaning**

Jewett, F. G. *Clean streets in New York; Juvenile street-cleaning leagues; Garbage, ashes, and rubbish*

In *Town and city*, p30-57 (7-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. *George E. Waring, jr.*

In *American heroes and heroism*, p154-8 (5-7)

Richman, J., and Wallach, I. R.

In *Good citizenship*, p103-38 (5-8)

**Street musicians**

In *McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones*, p54-62 (2-3)

**Street railroads**

Lane, M. A. L., ed. *Boston subway*

In *Triumphs of science*, p100-6 (5-6)

Owen, M. *Elevated railroads*

In *Our country: East*, p190-2 (4-6)

**Streets**

Chamberlain, J. F. *Roads*

In *How we travel*, p37-9 (4-5)

Dunn, A. W:

In *Community and the citizen*, p115-18 (6-8)

*See also* *Roads; Street cleaning; Street railroads*

**Strikes**

**Stories**

French, A. *Pelham and his friend Tim* (6-7)

**String**. *See* *String work; Twine*

**String work**

Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Some uses for cord and string

*In Occupations for little fingers, p7-17*

**Strong, Frances Lucia**

(ed.) All the year round: a nature reader. 4v 1905 Ginn ea \*30c (3-4)

Pt1, Autumn; pt2, Winter; pt3, Spring; pt4, Summer, by M. A. L. Lane and Margaret Lane. "Nature stories for each season—myths, poetry, and simple descriptions." Oregon

**Struwwelpeter.** See Hoffmann, H. Slovenly Peter

**Stuart, Lady Arabella**

Morris, C:

*In Historical tales: English, p215-26 (7-8)*

**Stuart, Charles Edward, the Young Pretender**

Church, A. J: The '45

*In Stories from English history, p551-65 (6-8)*

Lang, A., ed. Prince Charlie's wanderings  
*In True story book, p68-104 (6-7)*

Lang, A., ed. Prince Charlie's war

*In Red true story book, p265-323 (5-7)*

Morris, C:

*In Historical tales: English, p306-19 (7-8)*

**Stories**

Henty, G: A. Bonnie Prince Charlie (6-8)

**Stuart, Mrs. Ruth (McEnery)**

Solomon Crow's Christmas pockets, and other tales. Harper \$1.25 (6-7)

"Ten charming Christmas stories of Louisiana told mainly in negro dialect." N. Y. city

Story of Babette. Harper \$1.50 (6-8)

"Little creole stolen from her New Orleans home and growing up among strangers." N. Y. state lib.

**Biography**

Wright, H. C. Southern story writers

*In Children's stories in American literature, v2, p146-53 (7-8)*

**Student life**

Sidgwick, C. U. Student life at the German universities

*In World's story, v7, p263-8*

**Student's history of the United States.** Channing, E:

**Study of elementary electricity and magnetism by experiment.** St. John, T: M:

**Stuffing of animals and birds.** See Taxidermy

**Stuyvesant, Peter**

Abbott, J: S. C. Peter Stuyvesant (6-8)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Peter Stuyvesant, the last of the Dutch governors

*In Explorers and founders of America, p181-6 (5-6)*

Mowry, W: A: and B. S. Peter Stuyvesant

*In American pioneers, p58-67 (5-7)*

**Stuyvesant.** Abbott, J.

**Submarine boats**

Baker, R. S. Voyage on the bottom of the sea

*In Boy's book of inventions, p1-39 (5-8)*

Bishop, F. Story of the submarine. 1916 (7-8)

Bond, A. R. Twenty miles under the sea

*In With the men who do things, p197-213 (6-8)*

Bullivant, C. H: How to make a submarine boat

*In Every boy's book of hobbies, p108-11 (7-8)*

Burns, E. E. Submarines

*In Story of great inventions, p190-9 (6-8)*

Corbin, T: W. Romance of submarine engineering. 1912 (7-8)

Doubleday, R. Submarines in war and peace

*In Stories of inventors, p155-79 (7-8)*

Johnson, V. E: Vessels of stealth: submarines

*In Modern inventions, p30-46 (8)*

Johnston, W: A. Submarine sailor

*In Deeds of doing and daring, p155-68 (6-8)*

Kelley, J. D. J. Submarine boats

*In Lane's Triumphs of science, p69-83 (5-6)*

Williams, A.

*In Wonders of modern invention, p143-65 (7-8)*

**Stories**

Verne, J. Twenty thousand leagues under the sea (6-8)

**Submarine cables.** See Atlantic cable

**Substitute.** Camp, W. C.

**Subways**

Bond, A. R. New York's Culebra cut

*In On the battle front of engineering, p247-61 (7-8)*

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Boston subway

*In Triumphs of science, p100-6 (5-6)*

Tappan, E. M. How elevated roads and subways are built

*In Travelers and traveling, p65-73 (5-6)*

Williams, A. City railways

*In Romance of modern engineering, p190-203 (7-8)*

**Success**

Garrison, W. P. Attainment

*In Parables for school and home, p123-9 (6-7)*

**Successful venture.** Deland, E. D.

**Sudan**

Carpenter, F. G: In the Sudan

*In Africa, p162-6 (6-7)*

**Stories**

Henty, G: A. With Kitchener in the Soudan (6-8)

**Sue Orcutt.** Vaile, C. M. W.

**Suez canal**

Badlam, A. B.

*In Views in Africa, p407-14 (6-7)*

**Suez canal**—*Continued*

Carpenter, F. G.: Trip through the Suez canal

*In* Africa, p109-13 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.:

*In* Africa, p168-75 (5-7)

Story of the Suez canal

*In* World's story, v3, p229-37

**Suffren Saint Tropez, Pierre André de**

Frothingham, J. P.

*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut (7-8)

**Sugar**

Allen, N. B.

*In* Industrial studies: United States, p66-80 (5-8)

Bradish, S. P.: Morning in March; Various kinds of sugar

*In* Stories of country life, p5-13 (3-4)

Carpenter, F. G.: Visit to a sugar plantation

*In* North America, p143-50 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G.: Where the sugar cane grows; Beet sugar, maple sugar, and honey

*In* Foods, p328-43 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. O.: Sugar

*In* Foods and their uses, p86-101 (5-8)

Chamberlain, J. F.: How sugar is made

*In* How we are fed, p77-86 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E.

*In* Stories of industry, v2, p135-9 (5-7)

Kirby, M. and E.: Story of the sugar

*In* Aunt Martha's corner cupboard, p61-75 (3-5)

Rocheleau, W.: F.

*In* Great American industries, v2, p51-88 (5-7)

Rogers, J. E.: Sugar plants

*In* Book of useful plants, p79-90

Tappan, E. M.: Sugar, the food for hard workers

*In* Farmer and his friends, p22-7 (5-6)

*See also* Beet sugar; Candy; Maple sugar

**Sugar and spice and all that's nice.** Tileston, M. W. F., comp.

**Sulla**

Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B.: Sulla

*In* Famous men of Rome, p162-70 (4-6)

Plutarch.: Red general

*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p77-84

**Sulphur**

Bond, A. R.: Mining with hot water

*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p86-90 (6-8)

**Sumach**

Gibson, W.: H. Poison-sumachs and harmless woodbine

*In* Sharp eyes, p89-95 (7-8)

Strong, F. L., ed.: Miss Sumach

*In* All the year round, v1, p27-9 (3-4)

**Sumatra**

Carpenter, F. G.: Sumatra

*In* Australia, etc., p249-56 (6-7)

Kellogg, E. M. C.: Sumatra and Java

*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p360-3 (6-7)

**Summer**

Lane, M. A. L., and M., eds.: All the year

round, v4: Summer (3-4)

Sharp, D. L.: Summer. 1914 (6-8)

—Same

*In* Whole year round, 121p (6-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p391-4 (5-7)

*See also* June; Seasons

**Poetry**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.

Summer is coming

*In* Stepping stones to literature, v3, p29 (3)

Johonnot, J.: Song of summer

*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p58-9 (3-4)

Lovejoy, M. I., comp.: Songs of summer

*In* Nature in verse, p97-183 (4-7)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.: Summer

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p339-46 (5-7)

**Summer houses**

Adams, J. H.: Summer-houses and pergolas

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p52-8 (5-8)

**Summer** in a cañon. Wiggin, K. D. S.

**Summer** in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Whitney, A. D. T.

**Sumner, Charles**

Bolton, S. K.: Charles Sumner

*In* Famous American statesmen, p268-306 (7-8)

Morris, C.: Charles Sumner, the champion of political honor

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p205-13 (7-8)

**Sun**

Ball, R. S.: The sun

*In* Star-land, p1-73 (6-8)

Wright, J. M.: King of the day

*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p64-71 (5-6)

*See also* Astronomy; Solar motors; Solar systems

**Sun dance**

Starr, F.: Sun dance

*In* American Indians, p155-60 (4-6)

**Sun of Saratoga.** Altsheler, J. A.

**Sunbeam (yacht)**

Brassey, A.: Around the world in the yacht Sunbeam. 1879 (7-8)

**Sunbonnet babies** in Holland. Grover, E. O.

**Sunbonnet babies' primer.** Grover, E. O.

**Sunbonnets** and overalls. Hogate, E. M., and Grover, E. O.

**Sunday**

Earle, A. M.: Sunday in the New England colonies

*In* World's story, v12, p245-55

**Sundials**

Bond, A. R.: Sun dials and clepsydras

*In* Scientific American boy at school, p219-28 (6-8)



**Sundials**—*Continued*

- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Telling time without a clock  
*In* Every day life in the colonies, p69-78 (3-4)

**Sunflowers**

- Thaxter, C. Double sunflower; poem  
*In* Stories and poems for children, p181-3 (4-5)

**Sunset of the heroes.** Hutchinson, W. M. L.**Superstition**

- Garrison, W. P. Superstition  
*In* Parables for school and home, p133-9 (6-7)

**Supreme court (United States)**

- Brewer, D: J. Supreme court of the United States  
*In* Ship of state, p67-89 (7-8)

**Surveying**

- Bond, A. R. Surveying  
*In* Scientific American boy, p73-83 (6-8)  
 Bond, A. R. Surveying the lake  
*In* Scientific American boy at school, p73-93 (6-8)  
 Bullivant, C. H.: Simple surveying  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p321-7 (7-8)

**Sutcliffe, Mrs. Alice (Crary)**

- Robert Fulton. (True stories of great Americans) 1915 Macmillan \*50c (7-8)  
 "The facts of the book are to be found in the author's 'Robert Fulton and the Clermont' but this is more than a condensation, it is a retelling for boys and girls in the upper grammar grades and first-year high school." A. L. A. bkl.

**Sutter, John Augustus**

- Coe, F. E. Wonderful news from the frontier  
*In* Makers of the nation, p272-7 (4-6)  
 Mowry, W: A: and B. S. John Augustus Sutter  
*In* American pioneers, p187-95 (5-7)

**Suttner, Bertha von**

- Gould, F: J. On the way  
*In* Victors of peace, p81-8 (5-8)

**Swallows**

- Ingersoll, E. Bank-swallow  
*In* Johonnot's Glimpses of the animate world, p225-9 (6-7)  
 Johonnot, J. Our near and kindly neighbors  
*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p175-80 (3-5)  
 Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Barn swallow  
*In* All the year round, v4, p54-5 (3-4)  
 Miller, O. T. Swallow family  
*In* Second book of birds, p69-74 (5-7)  
 Wilson, A. Barn-swallow  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p33-7 (5-8)

**Stories**

- Berthold, Mrs. Swallow's nest [adapted]  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p56-7 (2-3)

**Swan, Eugene L.** See Grinnell, G: B., jt. ed.**Swans**

- Comstock, A. B.  
*In* Pet book, p219-23 (5-8)

**Johonnot, J.**

- In* Friends in feathers and fur, p39-41 (3-4)

**Miller, O. T.** House on an island

- In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p103-6 (3-5)

**Morris, C:** Swan, an image of grace

- In* Home life in all lands, v3, p199-204 (6-8)

**Sweden****Description and travel**

- Carpenter, F. G.: Travels in Norway and Sweden  
*In* Europe, p180-5 (5-6)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.:  
*In* Europe, p128-37 (5-7)  
 Du Chailu, P. B. Land of the long night. 1899 (6-8)  
 George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Norway and Sweden. 1904-06 (4-7)  
 King, C: F. Denmark and Sweden  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p301-8 (6-7)  
 Liddle, W: and Mrs. W: Sweden. 1911 (6-7)  
 MacDonald, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J. Gerda in Sweden (5-7)  
 Tolman, S. W. C., and others  
*In* Around the world, v3, p78-128  
 Winslow, I: O.  
*In* Europe, p91-5 (4-6)

**Folklore**

- Djurklou, N. G. Fairy tales from the Swedish (4-6)

**History**

- Tales from Swedish history  
*In* World's story, v8, p149-221  
*See also* Charles XII, king of Sweden:  
 Christina, queen of Sweden: Gustavus I:  
 Gustavus II, Adolphus

**Social life and customs**

- Coburn, C. M. Our little Swedish cousin. 1906 (4-5)  
 Thomas, W. W., jr. Visit to Sweden  
*In* Lane's Wide world, p88-95 (4-5)

**Stories**

- Henty, G: A. Jacobite exile [time of Charles XII] (6-8)  
 Henty, G: A. Lion of the North [first part of Thirty years' war] (7-8)  
 Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Further adventures of Nils (4-5)  
 Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Wonderful adventures of Nils (4-5)  
 Taylor, B. Little post-boy  
*In* Boys of other countries, p3-21 (4-6)  
**Sweet day, so cool.** Herbert, G:  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p287-8

**Sweet William.** Bouvet, M. M.**Sweetser, Kate Dickinson**

- Book of Indian braves. 1913 Harper \*\$1.50 (5-7)

"Describes with fairness but in a rather wordy style the lives and daring deeds of seven Indian chiefs, Powhatan, Osceola, Sequoyah, King Philip, Joseph, Sitting Bull, and Pontiac." A. L. A. bkl.

**Sweetser, Kate Dickinson—Continued**

Ten boys from history. 1910 Harper  
\*\$1.50 (6-8)

Contents: Stephen and Nicholas, boy crusaders; Peter of Haarlem, the boy who saved his country; David, the shepherd boy; Louis XVII, the boy king who never reigned; Edward the Black Prince, the boy warrior; Tyrant Tad, the boy in the White House; Hugh of Lincoln, the boy chori-ster; David Farragut, the boy midshipman; Mozart, the boy musician

Ten girls from history. 1912 Harper \*\$1.50  
(6-8)

Contents: Jeanne d'Arc, the maid of France; Victoria, a girl queen of England; Sally Wister, a girl of the American revolution; Cofachiqui, an Indian princess of historic legend; Jenny Lind, the Swedish nightingale; Eliza Lucas, a girl planter of the 15th century; Lady Jane Grey, the nine days queen; "Gentle Annie," daughter of the regiment; Madeleine de Verchères, the heroine of Castle Dangerous; Adrienne de Lafayette, a young patriot's wife

**Swett, Sophie Miriam**

Littlest one of the Browns. Page 50c  
(3-4)

"How eight-year-old Beatrice took care of the baby." Prentice and Power

**Swift, Jonathan**

Baucis and Philemon

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p279-82 (3-5)

Gulliver's travels; il. in colour and black-and-white by Arthur Rackham. Dutton  
\*\$2.50 (6-8)

—Same; with 8 il. by Arthur Rackham. Dutton (Tales for children from many lands) \*50c

—Same. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton \*40c; lib binding \*50c

—Same; il. by Louis Rhead. Harper \$1.50  
(6-8)

"An attractive edition containing all the voyages somewhat expurgated for children. Well printed on good paper and illustrated by over a hundred drawings in black and white, many of them full-page. Imaginary maps of the countries." N. Y. state lib.

"[These illustrations] because of their bold outline and larger size will appeal to children more than the more delicate drawings of C. E. Brock in the Macmillan edition." Wis. bul.

—Same; il. in colour by Milo Winter. Rand Windemere ed \*\$1.50

"Contains all the voyages expurgated for children." N. Y. state lib.

—Same; ed. by T. M. Balliet. Heath 36c  
(6-8)

—Same; ed. by Joseph Jacobs; il. by C. E. Brock. Macmillan Cranford ed \*\$1.50 (6-8)

—Same; retold by James Baldwin. Am bk. \*35c (2-3)

Gulliver's voyage to Brobdingnag and Gulliver's voyage to Lilliput. (River-side lit. ser.) Houghton \*40c

Gulliver's voyages to Lilliput and Brobdingnag; il. by P. A. Staynes. Holt  
\*\$2.25

"Admirable edition substantially bound and well printed on thick paper with good margins." N. Y. state lib.

Voyage to Lilliput

In Scudder's Children's book, p362-92  
(2-5)

**Biography**

Mitchell, D. G. Gulliver Swift

In About old story-tellers. p96-114  
(6-8)

Wright, H. C. Jonathan Swift

In Children's stories in English literature, v2, p239-79 (7-8)

**Swimming**

Beard, D. C. How to make a diving cart, poles, slings and chump's rafts for bathers

In Handicraft for outdoor boys, p97-111  
New ideas for out of doors, p97-111  
(6-8)

Beard, D. C. In the water

In Outdoor handy book, p264-78 (5-7)

Beard, D. C. Water fun: hints on swimming; how to make a swimming hole

In Boy pioneers, p135-42 (5-8)

Beard, L. and A. B.

In American girl's handy book, p492-7  
(5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B.

In On the trail, p223-8 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. Swimming; Restoring the drowned

In Scientific American boy, p84-94 (6-8)

Brewster, E. T. Swimming. 1910 (6-8)

Corsan, G. H. At home in the water. 1914 (7-8)

Davis, C. G., ed. Swimming comes first  
In Harper's boating book for boys, p3-16 (6-8)

Hunt, S. B. Talk about swimming

In Thompson's Boys' book of sports, p269-76 (6-7)

Kelland, C. B., ed. Boy swimmer—de- vices that will aid him

In American boys' workshop, p69-75  
(6-8)

Kelley, L. E.

In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p415-21 (7-8)

Miller, C. H. How to swim and to canoe

In Outdoor sports and games, p233-9  
(6-8)

Miller, M. R. Making a swimming pool; Back yard swimming pool

In Outdoor work, p277-9, 282-6 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. Swimming and diving

In Boys' outdoor vacation book, p277-39  
(5-8)

Withington, P., ed.

In Book of athletics, p401-15 (5-8)

See also Baths and bathing; Diving

Swiss family Robinson. Wyss, J. D.

**Switchbacks**

Beard, D. C. Back-yard switchback

In Jack of all trades, p170-81 (5-7)

**Switzerland**

Switzerland

In World's story, v7, p465-605

**Army**

Rook, C. How Switzerland defends her- self

In World's story, v7, p594-600

**Description and travel**

Alcott, L. M.

In Shawl-straps, p128-49 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G. Switzerland

In Europe, p249-71 (5-6)

**Switzerland**—Description and travel—*Cont.*

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Switzerland—France: the world's playground  
*In Europe*, p209-25 (5-7)

Finnemore, J.: Switzerland. 1908 (5-8)

George, M. M., ed. Little journey to France and Switzerland. 1902 (5-6)

Moncrieff, A. R. H. Switzerland

*In World*, p45-55 (6-8)

Stockton, F. R.: Mountain top and how we got there

*In Personally conducted*, p119-37 (6-7)

Tolman, S. W. C., and others

*In Around the world*, v3, p129-61

See also Alps; Geneva

**Folklore**

Guerber, H. A. Legends of Switzerland (7-8)

**History**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. William Tell and Arnold von Winkelried

*In Famous men of the middle ages*, p226-33 (4-6)

Johonnot, J., ed. Defense of freedom in Alpine passes

*In Ten great events in history*, p59-82 (6-8)

Marshall, H. E. Stories of William Tell and his friends. 1907 (5-6)

See also Tell, William; Winkelried, Arnold von

**Social life and customs**

Andrews, J. Little mountain maiden

*In Seven little sisters*, p43-56 (3-4)

Byers, S. H. M. Open-air parliament

*In Northern Europe*, p95-103 (5-7)

Campbell, H. L. Story of little Konrad, the Swiss boy (4-5)

Dutton, M. B.

*In In field and pasture*, p158-81 (2-3)

Shaw, E. R.: Switzerland

*In Big people and little people of other lands*, p77-82 (3-4)

Wade, M. H. B. Our little Swiss cousin. 1903 (4-6)

**Stories**

Spyri, J. Heidi (5-7)

Spyri, J. Heimatlos (5-6)

Same as "Rico and Wiseli"

Spyri, J. Moni, the goat boy (4-6)

Spyri, J. Rico and Wiseli (5-6)

**Sword** of Antietam. Altsheler, J. A.

**Sword** of Damocles

*In Baldwin's Fifty famous stories retold*, p96-9

Guerber's Story of the Greeks, p208-10 (6-8)

**Swordmaker's son**. Stoddard, W: O.

**Sylla**. See Sulla

**Sylvie** and Bruno, Story of. Carroll, L:

**Symbols**

Gulick, C. E. V. Book of symbols for Camp fire girls. 1915

Holden, E: S. Emblems and symbols

*In Our country's flag*, p72-86 (5-6)

**Sympathy**

Cabot, E. L., and others

*In Course in citizenship*, p47-52 (1-8)

**Synge, M. B.**

Book of discovery. 1912 Putnam \*\$2.50

"Fascinating account of the world's famous explorers, including the early travelers to the East, the discovery of America, explorations in Africa and Australia, and Arctic and Antarctic voyages. Many of the explorers tell part of their own story in their own words. Contains reproductions of primitive maps and the 'joyous charts' of the middle ages, and curious illustrations from old woodcuts, drawings, paintings and miniatures." Pittsburgh

**Syrett, Netta**

Six fairy tale plays for children. Lane \*\$1

Contents: Dream lady; Little Bridget; White magic; Gift of the fairies; Wonderful rose; In Arcady

**Syria**

Miller, O. T. Oiled baby: the little Syrian

*In Little people of Asia*, p60-96 (3-5)

See also Damascus

**T****Tabb, John Banister**

Child verse: poems grave and gay. 1899

Small \*\$1 (6-7)

"Brief verses in which humor, poetic feeling and an unusual understanding of children blend delightfully." N. Y. state lib.

**Tableaux**

Beard, L. and A. B. Statuary tableaux

*In What a girl can make and do*, p281-91 (5-7)

Perry, S. G. S.

*In When mother lets us act*, p29-35, 47 (3-4)

**Tad** Sheldon. Wilson, J: F.

**Taggart, Marion Ames**

Little grey house. Doubleday \*\$1.35 (6-7)

"Interesting family of girls and a visionary father with an invention." N. Y. city

**Tahoe, Lake**

Jackson, H. H. Lake Tahoe

*In Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p365-75 (7-8)

**Tailor** and the crow. Brooke, L. L., il.

**Tailor** of Gloucester. Potter, B.

**Tails**

Brearley, H. C.

*In Animal secrets told*, p192-214 (6-8)

**Taj Mahal**

Smith, M. C.

*In Life in Asia*, p67-8 (6-7)

Taylor, B. Taj Mahal at Agra

*In Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p277-82

World's story, v2, p118-27

**Tale** of Benjamin Bunny. Potter, B.

**Tale** of Jemima Puddleduck. Potter, B.

**Tale** of Jeremy Fisher. Potter, B.

**Tale** of Mrs. Tiggy-Winkle. Potter, B.

**Tale** of Mrs. Tittlemouse. Potter, B.

**Tale** of Peter Rabbit. Potter, B.

**Tale** of Squirrel Nutkin. Potter, B.

**Tale** of the Flopsy Bunnies. Potter, B.

- Tale of Timmy Tiptoes.** Potter, B.  
**Tale of Tom Kitten.** Potter, B.  
**Tale of two bad mice.** Potter, B.  
**Tale of two cities.** Dickens, C:  
**Tales.** Edgeworth, M.  
**Tales and customs of the ancient Hebrews.** Herbst, E.  
**Tales and plays of Robin Hood.** Skinner, E. L.  
**Tales for children from many lands**  
 Andersen, H. C. Mermaid and other fairy tales  
 —Ugly duckling and other fairy tales  
 La Fontaine, J: de. Fables  
 Rhys, E., ed. Fairy gold  
 Rhys, G. and E., eds. English fairy tales  
**Tales from Herodotus.** Havell, H. L.  
**Tales from Shakespeare.** Lamb, C: and M.  
**Tales from Tales of a traveller.** Irving, W.  
**Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen.** Raspé, R. E.  
**Tales of a grandfather.** Scott, W.  
**Tales of a traveller.** See Irving, W. Tales from Tales of a traveller  
**Tales of a wayside inn.** Longfellow, H: W.  
**Tales of ancient Greece.** Cox, G: W:  
**Tales of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table.** Farrington, M. V.  
**Tales of laughter.** Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.  
**Tales of Mother Goose.** Perrault, C:  
**Tales of old England in prose and verse.** Lansing, M. F., ed.  
**Tales of romance.** Lang, A., ed.  
**Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims retold.** Darton, F. J. H.  
**Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic.** Higginson, T: W.  
**Tales of the Punjab.** Steel, F. A. W.  
**Tales of the red children.** Brown, A. F., and Bell, J. M.  
**Tales of the Round Table.** Lang, A., ed.  
**Tales of Troy and Greece.** Lang, A., ed.  
**Tales of wonder.** Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.  
**Talisman.** Scott, W.  
**Talking beasts.** Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds.  
**Talking leaves.** Stoddard, W: O.  
**Talmud**  
 Isaacs, A. S: Stories from the Rabbis of the Talmud. 1898 (6-7)  
**Tamerlane**  
 Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. Tamerlane  
*In Famous men of the middle ages,* p234-8 (4-6)  
 Jókai, M. Coming of the comet  
*In World's story, v6, p460-72*  
**Taming a tom-boy.** See Rhoden, E. v. Obstinate maid  
**Tanglewood tales.** Hawthorne, N.
- Tannhäuser**  
 Chapin, A. A.  
*In Wonder tales from Wagner, p35-63* (6)  
 Frost, W: H: Minstrel knight  
*In Wagner story book, p193-212* (7-8)  
 McSpadden, J. W.  
*In Stories from Wagner, p171-97* (6-8)
- Tappan, Eva March**  
 American hero stories. Houghton \*\$1.40; school ed \*55c (5-6)  
 "Twenty-nine stories of voyages, explorers, pioneers, soldiers, and other heroes." N. Y. state lib.  
 Chaucer story book. Houghton \*\$1.40 (5-6)  
 "Eleven of the stories retold in simpler prose than in Percy Mackaye's 'Canterbury tales' and adapted to younger children. Numerous woodcuts." A. L. A. bkl.  
 (ed.) Children's hour. 10v 1907 Houghton \*\$20 (2-8)  
 Christ story. Houghton \*\$1.50 (5-8)  
 "Many illustrations in black and white from pictures by great artists." Oregon  
 Diggers in the earth. (Industrial readers ser. v2) 1916 Houghton \*45c (5-6)  
 "The information is readably given, the illustrations are interesting. The series gives somewhat the same information as Carpenter's series How the world is fed, etc., but in different arrangement." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Dixie kitten. Houghton \*\$1 (3-4)  
 "A true story about a real cat' who begins life in a barn and becomes a household pet." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Elementary history of our country. 1914 Houghton \*65c (6-7)  
 "Has unusual life and appeals to the child's interest." Wis. free lib. com.  
 Formerly published with title "Our country's story"  
 England's story. 1901 Houghton \*85c (7-8)  
 "Well-written. Good illustrations and maps." Wis.  
 Farmer and his friends. (Industrial readers ser. v1) 1916 Houghton \*45c (5-6)  
 (tr.) Golden goose, and other fairy tales; tr. from the Swedish. Houghton \*\$1 (3-4)  
 Other fairy tales: Giant's house with the roof of sausages; Simple-minded giant; Stolen princess; Black box and the red; Little wild man  
 House with the silver door. Houghton \*\$1 (4-5)  
 "Three modern fairy stories; besides the one from which the book gets its title, 'King Hansel and the First' and 'The star princess.' They are told with some imagination and will be acceptable but not essential in a collection." A. L. A. bkl.  
 In the days of Alfred the Great. Lothrop \$1 (6-8)  
 "Life of Alfred the Great told in story form." Wis.  
 In the days of Queen Elizabeth. Lothrop \$1 (6-8)  
 "History of the reign of Elizabeth in story form." Wis.  
 In the days of Queen Victoria. Lothrop \$1 (6-8)  
 "The queen's life . . . can hardly fail both to entertain and inspire to noble living." N. Y. state lib.  
 In the days of William the Conqueror. Lothrop \$1 (6-8)  
 "The conqueror's early life in Normandy and the conquest of England." N. Y. city

**Tappan, Eva March**--*Continued*

Letters from colonial children. 1908

Houghton \*\$1.40; school ed \*65c (6-7)

"These letters reflect admirably conditions and life in colonial times from the child's point of view, and are both good history and delightful literature." A. L. A. bkl.

Makers of many things. (Industrial readers ser. v3) 1916 Houghton \*45c (5-6)

Old ballads in prose. Houghton \*\$1.10; school ed \*40c (5-7)

Contents: Saddle to rags; Willie Wallace; Cat-skin; Robin Hood rescues the lady's three sons; King John and the abbot; Forester Etin; False Footrage; Proud sheriff visits Robin Hood; Hireman chiel; Demon lover; Robin Hood's rueful guest; One who would harm; Barring of the door; Tamlane; Patient Annie; How Robin Hood saved the king; False knight; Earl Mar's daughter; Water of Wearie's well; Queen's champions; Lizzie Lindsay; King and the miller of Mansfield  
"The school edition contains sixteen of the twenty-two ballads in the original edition." Wis. free lib. com.

(comp.) Old, old story book. 1910 Houghton \*\$1.40 (3-8)

"Old Testament stories from the authorized version. Illustrated by Keller." ©lcott

Old world hero stories. 2pts in 1 1911 Houghton \*70c (6-8)

Part 1 contains 17 stories of famous Greeks and Romans. Part 2 is a reprint of the authors 'European hero stories,' Houghton, \*65c  
"['The second part is an] excellent review of European history, those incidents being chosen that show the rise of the different nations and that furnish a background for the child's better understanding of the equipment of knowledge, tradition and achievement with which the founders of this country were possessed." A. L. A. bkl.

Robin Hood: his book. Little \*\$1.35 (5-7)

"Often follows ballads almost word for word, but occasionally takes liberties with story. Colored and black and white pictures." N. Y. state lib.

Story of the Greek people. 1908 Houghton \*\$1.40; school ed \*65c (5-6)

"Not only are the chief historical events described, but the customs of the people and their manner of living and thinking are pictured and the great masters of art and literature connected with the times in which they lived." A. L. A. bkl.

Story of the Roman people. 1910 Houghton \*\$1.40; school ed \*65c (5-6)

"Good elementary history, carrying the story from Aeneas to the fall of the western empire, with slight references to the fall of the eastern empire. Many of the illustrations are from paintings, statues and antique drawings." A. L. A. sup.

Travelers and traveling. (Industrial readers ser. v4) 1916 Houghton \*45c (5-6)

When knights were bold. 1911 Houghton \*\$2 (6-8)

"Spirited and interesting picture of life in castles and manors, monasteries and towns during the middle ages. The description of the customs of knights is especially full. Many illustrations from contemporary pictures." N. Y. state lib.  
(ed.) World's story. 14v 1914 Houghton \*\$30

**Tapper, Thomas.** See Ripley, F. H., jt. auth.

**Tarr, Ralph Stockton, and McMurry, Frank Morton**

New geographies. 2v rev ed 1910 Macmillan v1 \*65c; v2 \*\$1.10 (3-6)

Each volume is also published in 2 parts: v1, \*40c and \*50c; v2, each \*65c

**Tartars**

Coming of the Tartars; Stories of the great Khan

In World's story, v1, p77-128

Miller, O. T. Buttered baby: the little Tartar

In Little people of Asia, p203-22 (3-5)

See also Tewfik

**Tasmania**

Carpenter, F. G:

In Australia, etc., p69-73 (6-7)

Kellogg, E. M. C.

In Australia and the islands of the sea, p74-82 (6-7)

**Taxation**

Dole, C. F. Taxes, or sharing and sharing alike

In Young citizen, p126-31 (5-7)

Hoxie, C. D. Taxes

In How the people rule, p33-41 (6-7)

Marriott, C. Collecting money

In Uncle Sam's business, p109-18 (7-8)

**Taxidermy**

Beard, D. C. Practical taxidermy

In American boy's handy book, p232-9 (5-7)

Bullivant, C. H:

In Every boy's book of hobbies, p235-9 (7-8)

Fraser, C. C. Skinning and mounting birds

In Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p264-8 (6-8)

Kelley, L. E. Taxidermy

In Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p548-53 (7-8)

Marriott, C. Mounting large animals

In Carter's About animals, p59-64

Seton, E. T. How to stuff a bird

In Book of woodcraft, p352-68 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H.

In Harper's book for young naturalists, p31-53, 124-7, 161-85 (6-8)

**Taylor, Ann, and Taylor, Jane**

Ann and Jane Taylor; ed. by M. Macleod. (Children's poets) 1915 Stokes \*50c (3-5)

"Poems interesting because loved for three generations." Wis. bul.

Little Ann, and other poems; il. by Kate Greenaway. Warne \*\$1 (3-4)

Original poems for infant minds. 1904 Stokes \*\$1.50 (3-5)

Contains additional verses by Adelaide O'Keefe

**Taylor, Bayard**

Boys of other countries; il. by F. S. Coburn. 1912 Putnam \*\$2 (4-6)

Putnam issues a less desirable edition at \*\$1.25

"Sweden, Egypt, Iceland, Germany and Russia. Stories full of information." N. Y. city

"To the original six chapters is added 'A robber region of southern California.'" A. L. A. bkl.

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Bayard Taylor

In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p13-25 (7-8)

**Taylor, Bayard**—Biography —*Continued*

- Cody, S. Taylor  
*In* Four famous American writers, p197-256 (5-7)
- Faris, J. T. Bayard Taylor  
*In* Winning their way, p243-51 (7-8)
- Harris, A. B. Bayard Taylor  
*In* American authors for young folks, p139-59 (7-8)
- Wright, H. C. Bayard Taylor  
*In* Children's stories in American literature, v2, p84-105 (7-8)
- Taylor, Charles Maus, jr.**  
 Why my photographs are bad. 1902  
 Jacobs \*\$1 (7-8)
- Taylor, Frances Lilian.** See Grubb, M. B., jt. auth.
- Taylor, Jane**  
 Curious instrument  
*In* Aikin's Eyes and no eyes, p59-63 (3-4)
- Discontented pendulum  
*In* Edgeworth's Waste not, want not, and other stories  
 Poulsson's *In* the child's world, p41-3  
 Scudder's Children's book, p360-1 (2-5)
- Philosopher's scales  
*In* Edgeworth's Waste not, want not, and other stories
- Spider and his wife; Notorious glutton; Dirty Jack; The chatterbox; Meddlesome Matty; The pin; The pond; Cow and the ass  
*In* Scudder's Children's book, p136-41 (2-5)
- Violet, The  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p111  
 Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p57-8  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v2, p107  
 Whittier's Child life, p96-7
- Wooden doll and the wax doll  
*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p143-4 (3-5)  
*See also* Taylor, A., jt. auth.
- Taylor, Tom**  
 Abraham Lincoln  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p338-41  
 Schauffler's Lincoln's birthday, p153-6 (5-8)  
 Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature [abridged], v8, p204-6  
 Cabot's Ethics for children [abridged], p205-6
- Tea**  
 Browne, E. A. Tea. 1912 (6-7)
- Carpenter, F. G.: Japanese farms and farmers; Chinese farms and farming; *In* the heart of the Himalaya mountains  
*In* Asia, p84, 156-63, 301-2 (6-7)
- Carpenter, F. G.: Tea  
*In* Foods, p308-16 (5-6)
- Carpenter, F. O. Tea  
*In* Foods and their uses, p165-70 (5-8)
- Chamberlain, J. F. Tea gardens of China  
*In* How we are fed, p113-19 (4-5)
- Kirby, M. and E. Story of the tea  
*In* Aunt Martha's corner cupboard, p45-60 (3-5)
- Rogers, J. E.  
*In* Book of useful plants, p273-9
- Smith, M. C.  
*In* Life in Asia, p151-4 (6-7)  
*See also* Maté
- Tecumseh, Indian chief**  
 Baldwin, J. Tecumseh  
*In* Conquest of the old Northwest, p217-21, 226-8 (6-8)
- Drake, F. S:  
*In* Indian history for young folks, p354-78 (5-7)
- Eggleston, E.; and Seelye, E. E. Tecumseh and the Shawnee prophet (7)
- Johnston, C. H. L. Tecumseh, "the shooting star": celebrated Shawanoe diplomat, orator and soldier  
*In* Famous Indian chiefs, p309-37 (5-8)
- Perry, F. M. Story of Tecumseh  
*In* Whitney and Perry's Four American Indians, p117-76 (5-6)
- Tecumseh's** young braves. Tomlinson, E. T.
- Teddy and Carrots.** Kaler, J. O.
- Teddy,** her book. Ray, A. C.
- Teddy,** her daughter. Ray, A. C.
- Teeth**  
 Brearley, H. C.  
*In* Animal secrets told, p108-38 (6-8)
- Tegnér, Esaias**  
 Fridthjof's saga  
*In* Anderson's Viking tales of the North, p113-364
- Tegner, Hans**  
 (il.) Andersen, H. C. Fairy tales
- Telautograph**  
 Williams, A. Telewriter  
*In* Wonders of modern invention, p72-82 (7-8)
- Telegraph**  
 Adams, J. H:  
*In* Harper's electricity book for boys, p190-200 (6-8)
- Bullivant, C. H.: Telegraphy at home  
*In* Home fun, p410-15 (5-8)
- Chamberlain, J. F. Wonderful wires  
*In* How we travel, p204-11 (4-5)
- Coe, F. E. Invention of the telegraph  
*In* Makers of the nation, p246-52 (4-6)
- Devens, R. M. First telegram  
*In* World's story, v13, p193-9
- Eggleston, E.: Morse and the telegraph  
*In* First book in American history, p161-71 (3-5)
- Faris, J. T. Story of the telegraph  
*In* Real stories from our history, p290-4 (6-8)
- Fournier d'Albe, E. E.: Electric telegraph  
*In* Wonders of physical science, p124-36
- Hopkins, G. M. Recording telegraph for amateurs  
*In* Home mechanics, p348-54 (7-8)
- Jenks, T.  
*In* Electricity for young people, p113-24, 139-61, 195-200, 271-5 (7-8)

**Telegraph** --Continued

- King, C. F. Means of rapid communication  
*In Picturesque geographical readers*, v3, p181-8 (4-5)
- Meadowcroft, W. H:  
*In Scholar's A B C of electricity*, p37-47 (5-8)
- Morgan, A. P. Electric telegraphs  
*In Boy electrician*, p150-69 (6-8)
- Morris, C.: Samuel F. B. Morse, the discoverer of electric telegraphy  
*In Heroes of progress in America*, p145-52 (7-8)
- Mowry, W.: A. and A. M. Samuel F. B. Morse  
*In First steps in the history of our country*, p237-44 (4-5)
- Mowry, W.: A. and A. M. Telegraph; Atlantic cable  
*In American inventions and inventors*, p270-85 (5-8)
- Shafer, D. C.  
*In Harper's beginning electricity*, p143-54 (7-8)
- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Electric telegraph  
*In Days and deeds a hundred years ago*, p121-30 (5-6)
- Williams, A. Electric telegraph  
*In How it works*, p127-36 (7-8)
- Williams, A. High-speed telegraphy  
*In Wonders of modern invention*, p27-38 (7-8)
- Williams, A. Telegraphic apparatus  
*In How to make things*, p83-94 (7-8)
- Wright, H. C. Story of the telegraph  
*In Children's stories of American progress*, p209-28 (5-6)
- See also* Atlantic cable; Morse, S. F. B., Wireless telegraph

**Stories**

- Rolker, A. W. Telegraph operator  
*In Coe's Heroes of everyday life*, p26-39 (6-8)

**Telegraph, Wireless.** See Wireless telegraph**Telephone**

- Adams, J. H:  
*In Harper's electricity book for boys*, p156-89 (6-8)
- Beard, L. and A. B. How to make a telephone  
*In American girl's handy book*, p224-8 (5-7)
- Bullivant, C. H: How to make a telephone  
*In Home fun*, p405-9 (5-8)
- Casson, H. N. Social value of the telephone in the United States  
*In World's story*, v13, p516-27
- Chamberlain, J. F. Telephone  
*In How we travel*, p212-18 (4-5)
- Doubleday, R. Long-distance telephony  
*In Stories of inventors*, p183-98 (7-8)
- Faris, J.: T. Marvelous history of the telephone  
*In Real stories from our history*, p295-301 (6-8)

- Fournier d'Albe, E. E:  
*In Wonders of physical science*, p136-49
- Hopkins, G. M. How to make telephones and telephone calls  
*In Home mechanics*, p355-67 (7-8)
- Meadowcroft, W. H:  
*In Scholar's A B C of electricity*, p48-61 (5-8)
- Morgan, A. P. Telephones  
*In Boy electrician*, p175-93 (6-8)
- Mowry, W.: A. and A. M. Telephone  
*In American inventions and inventors*, p286-91 (5-8)
- Shafer, D. C.  
*In Harper's beginning electricity*, p155-64 (7-8)
- Williams, A.  
*In How it works*, p147-58 (7-8)
- Williams, A.  
*In Wonders of modern invention*, p39-53 (7-8)
- Woodhull, J.: F.  
*In Electricity and its everyday uses*, p274-95 (6-8)

**Telephone, Wireless.** See Wireless telegraph**Telephonograph**

- Williams, A. Telephonograph  
*In Wonders of modern invention*, p68-71 (7-8)

**Telescope**

- Eggleston, E: Greatest of telescope makers  
*In Stories of American life and adventure*, p201-7 (3-5)
- Holden, E.: S.  
*In The sciences*, p56-62 (6-7)
- Holden, E.: S. Modern observatory  
*In Lane's Triumphs of science*, p14-32 (5-6)
- Hopkins, G. M. How to make a telescope  
*In Home mechanics*, p207-17 (7-8)
- Williams, A.  
*In How it works*, p257-61 (7-8)
- See also* Water telescope

**Television**

- Johnson, V. E: Television, or seeing by electricity  
*In Modern inventions*, p239-51 (8)

**Tell, William**

- Crommelin, E. G., ed. William Tell  
*In Famous legends*, p142-52 (4-5)
- Haaren, J.: H., comp.  
*In Ballads and tales*, p120-38 (4-5)
- Haaren, J.: H.; and Poland, A. B.  
*In Famous men of the middle ages*, p226-31 (4-6)
- Herbertson, A. G. Archer of Schwitz  
*In Heroic legends*, p159-77 (5-8)
- Holland, R. S. William Tell, the crossbowman of Bürglen  
*In Historic heroes of chivalry*, p118-36 (7-8)
- Johannot, J., ed. Defence of freedom in Alpine passes  
*In Ten great events in history*, p60-74 (6-8)

**Tell, William**--*Continued*

Mabie, H. W., ed. William Tell  
*In* Heroes every child should know,  
 p227-49 (6-7)

Marshall, H. E. Stories of William Tell  
 and his friends. 1907 (5-6)

Morris, C.  
*In* Historical tales: German, p145-57  
 (7-8)

Parley, P., pseud. William Tell  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
 to literature, v6, p282-93 (6)

Schmidt, F. William Tell. 1904 (6-7)

Scudder, H. E., comp. William Tell  
*In* Book of legends, p22-5 (3-5)

Tappan, E. M. Stories of William Tell  
 and Arnold von Winkelried  
*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p190-4  
 (6-8)

**Poetry**

Schiller, J. C. F.: v. Shot of William Tell;  
 Tell's escape  
*In* World's story, v7, p487-510

**Tell me a story.** Molesworth, M. L. S.

**Tell me a true story.** Stewart, M.

**Temperance**

Baldwin, J. Young cupbearer  
*In* Fifty famous people, p91-6 (1-3)

Coffin, C. C. Progress of temperance  
*In* Building the nation, p271-81 (6-7)

Jewett, F. G.  
*In* Control of body and mind, p54-63,  
 95-106, 206-12 (7-8)

Jewett, F. G. Expense of alcohol to state  
 and city; Good business and alcohol;  
 City health and alcohol; Little Turtle,  
 Abraham Lincoln, and the Lincoln  
 legion

*In* Town and city, p23-9, 78-88, 213-27  
 (7-8)

Mowry, W.: A. and B. S. John Bartholo-  
 mew Gough

*In* American pioneers, p347-57 (5-7)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Temperance day

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p236-41 (5-7)  
*See also* Willard, Frances E.

**Temples**

Johonnot, J., ed.  
*In* Geographical reader, p258-73 (7-8)

**Ten big Indians.** Wade, M. H. B.

**Ten boys from history.** Sweetser, K. D.

**Ten boys who lived on the road from long  
 ago to now.** Andrews, J.

**Ten common trees.** Stokes, S.

**Ten girls from history.** Sweetser, K. D.

**Ten great events in history.** Johonnot, J.,  
 ed.

**Ten Indian hunters.** Wade, M. H. B.

**Ten little Indians.** Wade, M. H. B.

**Ten thousand, Retreat of the.** *See* Retreat  
 of the ten thousand

**Tenderfoot with Peary.** Borup, G:

**Tendrils**

Gibson, W.: H. Tendrils  
*In* Eye spy, p185-94 (6-8)

**Tenement houses**

Jewett, F. G. Results of overcrowding  
*In* Town and city, p9-15 (7-8)

**Tennessee**

McMurry, C.: A. Robertson and the  
 settlement of Tennessee; Sevier and  
 the history of east Tennessee  
*In* Pioneers of the Mississippi valley,  
 p84-123 (5-6)

*See also* Sevier, John

**Stories**

Craddock, C.: E. Down the ravine (7-8)

Craddock, C.: E. Young mountaineers  
 (7-8)

**Tenniel, John**

(il.) Carroll, L.: Alice's adventures in  
 Wonderland

(il.) Carroll, L.: Alice's adventures in  
 Wonderland and Through the looking-  
 glass

(il.) Carroll, L.: Through the looking-  
 glass and what Alice found there

**Tennis**

Beard, L. and A. B. How to make a  
 lawn-tennis net  
*In* American girl's handy book, p55-69  
 (5-7)

Campbell, H. L. Lawn tennis and its  
 laws  
*In* American girl's home book, p151-74  
 (5-7)

Dwight, J. Sermon on lawn tennis  
*In* Withington's Book of athletics, p377-  
 85 (5-8)

Fraser, C. C.

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft,  
 sports and amusements, p596-609  
 (6-8)

Kelley, L. E. Lawn tennis

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl  
 can do, p455-67 (7-8)

Lawn tennis

*In* Three hundred and one things a  
 bright girl can do, p12-25

Miller, C. H. Lawn tennis

*In* Outdoor sports and games, p284-300  
 (6-8)

Williams, R.: N. Lawn tennis

*In* Withington's Book of athletics, p386-  
 98 (5-8)

**Stories**

Davis, R.: H. Great Tri-club tennis tour-  
 nament

*In* Stories for boys, p130-65 (6-7)

**Tennyson, Alfred, lord**

Bee and the flower

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v3,  
 p51-2 (3-4)

Brook, The

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
 ame, v1, p92-4

Evans and others. Farm life read-  
 ers, bk4, p290-3

Norton's Heart of oak books, v3,  
 p46-8

Whittier's Child life, p101-3

Bugle song

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
 p114-15 (7-8)



**Tennyson, Alfred, lord**—*Continued***Charge of the Light Brigade**

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p192-4

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p80-2

World's story, v10, p193-5

**Crossing the bar**

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p192

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p373

**Idylls of the king.** Macmillan (Golden treasury ser.) \*\$1; with introd. and notes by C. W. French (Pocket classics) \*25c (7-8)

"These poetic and ethical versions of the King Arthur legends should be read aloud after the children have enjoyed the rendition from Malory and Howard Pyle's stories." Olcott

—Same. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*25c

—Same [excerpt]; with title **Passing of Arthur**

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v8, p107-17

Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p181-90

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p68-77 (6-7)

**May queen**

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p232-5 (3-5)

**New Year**

*In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p200-1 (5-6)

—Same; with title **Christmas**

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p282-3

**Poetical works.** Macmillan Globe ed \*\$1.75 (8)

—Same. Houghton Cambridge ed \*\$2; Student's ed \*\$1.50; Household ed \*\$1.50

**The Revenge**

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p220-7

Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p100-5

World's story, v9, p563-9

**Shell**

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p10 (7-8)

**Sir Galahad**

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p113-16

Mabie's Legends that every child should know, p41-3

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p78-80 (6-7)

**Story of Idylls of the king,** adapted from Tennyson, by Inez N. McFee, with the original poem. 1912 Stokes \*\$2

"Stories retain the spirit of the poems very successfully and the twelve illustrations by M. L. Kirk are beautiful though they do not embody the Arthurian spirit as do Howard Pyle's. Attractive picture cover, admirable typography and good paper and binding." A. L. A. bkl.

**Ulysses**

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p134-6 (7-8)

**Biography**

**Alfred, lord Tennyson**

*In* Riverside readers, v6, p235-42

**Frank, M. M.** Alfred Tennyson

*In* Great authors in their youth, p173-208 (7-8)

**George, M. M., ed.** Alfred Tennyson

*In* Little journey to England and Wales pt2, p8-12 (5-6)

**Steedman, A.** Alfred Tennyson

*In* When they were children, p219-24 (6-8)

**Wright, H. C.** Nineteenth century poetry

*In* Children's stories in English literature, v2, p441-54 (7-8)

**Tent life in Siberia.** Kennan, G:

**Tenting on the plains.** Custer, E. B.

**Tents**

**Adams, J. H:** Wigwams and tepees

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p3-9 (5-8)

**Beard, D. C.** A tent

*In* New ideas for out of doors, p182-5 (6-8)

**Bond, A. R.** Tent making

*In* Scientific American boy, p44-52 (6-8)

**Carpenter, F. G:** Among the tent dwellers

*In* How the world is housed, p17-25 (5-7)

**Eastman, C: A.** How to build wigwams and shelters

*In* Indian scout talks, p61-8 (6-8)

**Grinnell, G: B., and Swan, E. L., eds.** Indian camps at home; Tents and tent-making; How to conduct a camp

*In* Harper's camping and scouting, p11-17, 49-64, 200-8 (6-8)

**Holden, H. J.** Tent making made easy

*In* Boy scouts of America. Official handbook, p191-7 (6-8)

**Seton, E. T.** Some Indian ways

*In* Book of woodcraft, p444-54 (6-8)

**Under canvas**

*In* Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do, p84-90

*See also* Camping

**Teresa, Saint.** *See* Theresa, Saint

**Terhune, Mrs. Anice Morris (Stockton)**

Dutch ditties for children; 15 songs with piano accompaniment, words and music; pictures by A. R. Wheelan. 1909 Schirmer \$1

**Terhune, Mrs. Mary Virginia (Hawes).** *See* Harland, Marion, pseud.

**Terrariums**

**Comstock, A. B.**

*In* Pet book, p295-300 (5-8)

**Terry, Arthur Guy**

(ed.) History stories of other lands. 6v 1915 Row, Peterson & co. bks1-2 ea 40c; bks3-4 ea 50c; bks5-6 ea 60c (2-8)

Contents: Bk 1, Tales from far and near; bk 2, Tales of long ago; bk 3, The beginnings, 55 B. C.-1066 A. D.; bk 4, Lord and vassal, 1066-1485; bk 5, The new liberty, 1485-1688; bk 6, The modern world, 1688 to the present

"Useful and interesting set of historical readers. The material is very well selected and arranged, told simply without too much detail. Edited from a series published in England under the title 'Britain and her neighbours.'" A. L. A. bkl.

**Tesla, Nikola**

Maule, H. E.: Artificial lightning made and harnessed to man's use; Tesla turbine

*In* Boy's book of new inventions, p129-63, 263-87 (6-8)

**Tether ball**

Beard, L. and A. B. Outdoor fun with home-made tether-ball

*In* Things worth doing, p206-16 (6-7)

Kelley, L. E.

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p446-8 (7-8)

**Teuffel, Mrs. von.** See Howard, Blanche Willis

**Tewfik**

Price, L. L. Khan of the silver crown

*In* Wandering heroes, p104-18 (3-5)

**Texan scouts.** Altsheler, J. A.

**Texan star.** Altsheler, J. A.

**Texas**

Abbott, J.: S. C. David Crockett (6-8)

Coc, F. E. Stirring times in the Southwest

*In* Makers of the nation, p253-63 (4-6)

Coffin, C. C. Texas

*In* Building the nation, p291-300 (6-7)

Faris, J. T. Day in the republic of Texas

*In* Real stories from our history, p127-33 (6-8)

Smith, M. C.

*In* Our own country, p138-45 (4-6)

Wright, H. C. Annexation of Texas

*In* Children's stories of American progress, p229-47 (5-6)

See also Alamo, Siege of the; Houston, Samuel

**Stories**

Altsheler, J. A. Texan scouts (6-8)

Altsheler, J. A. Texan star (6-8)

Jacobs, C. E., and Read, E. E. Blue Bonnet's ranch party (7-8)

Munroe, K. With Crockett and Bowie (6-7)

Sabin, E. L. With Sam Houston in Texas (7-8)

Stoddard, W.: O. Lost gold of the Montezumas (6-7)

**Texas Blue Bonnet.** Jacobs, C. E.

**Text books of art education.** Froelich, H. B., and Snow, B. E.

**Textile fibers.** See Cloth; Fibers

**Thacher, Mrs. Lucy W.**

(comp.) Listening child. 1906 Macmillan \$1.25; (Standard school lib.) 50c (5-7)

"Admirable selection of poems rich in musical and poetic qualities. Arranged chronologically from Shakespeare to Stevenson, with appendix of earlier poets." N. Y. state lib.

"Planned especially for reading aloud." Eaton

**Thackeray, William Makepeace**

Chronicle of the drum

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p66-80 (7-8)

Nil nisi bonum

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p320-30 (7-8)

Rose and the ring; il. by Gordon Browne.

Stokes \$1.25 (5-7)

"Delightful nonsense story written to amuse a sick child. This edition has spirited illustrations and an attractive picture cover." Wis. free lib. com.

School editions with the author's illustrations, Heath \*25c, Macmillan \*50c

—Same; retold by Amy Steedman. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton \*50c

**Biography**

Frank, M. M. William Makepeace Thackeray

*In* Great authors in their youth, p67-95 (7-8)

Gilbert, A. Modern greatheart

*In* More than conquerors, p171-95 (6-8)

Steedman, A. William Makepeace Thackeray

*In* When they were children, p225-36 (6-8)

Wright, H. C. Nineteenth century prose

*In* Children's stories in English literature, v2, p400-5 (7-8)

**Thanatopsis.** Bryant, W.: C.

**Thanksgiving day**

Beard, L. and A. B. Thanksgiving

*In* American girl's handy book, p302-14 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Thanksgiving party; Impromptu moving pictures for Thanksgiving

*In* Things worth doing, p85-102 (6-7)

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.

*In* Short stories from American history, p16-21 (4-6)

Cabot, E. L., and others

*In* Course in citizenship, p198-202 (1-8)

Guerber, H. A. First American Thanksgiving

*In* Story of the thirteen colonies, p113-17 (5-7)

Horsford, I. M. Story of the Pilgrims

*In* Stories of our holidays, p29-37 (1-2)

Schauffler, R. H., ed. Thanksgiving; its origin, celebration and significance. 1907 (5-8)

Smith, J. New England Thanksgiving dinner in 1779

*In* World's story, v13, p45-9

Barstow's Colonists and the revolution [condensed], p85-7 (4-8)

Smith, N. A. First Thanksgiving day

*In* Wiggins and Smith's Story hour, p107-14 (2-4)

Talbot, M. E. Old-time Thanksgiving

*In* Indian stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p136-54 (5-6)

Wells, C. How to celebrate Thanksgiving day

*In* Rainy day diversions, p200-6 (5-8)

**Plays**

Bayles, M. B., and Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Thanksgiving day—1696

*In* Lütkenhaus' Plays for school children, p183-90 (5-8)

Creevey, C. A., and Sangster, M. E. Thanksgiving dream

*In* Harper's book of little plays, p121-42 (5-6)

**Thanksgiving day**—Plays—*Continued*

Mackay, C. D. Little Pilgrim's progress  
*In* House of the heart, and other plays  
 for children, p101-28 (5-8)

Merington, M. Priscilla, Myles and  
 John

*In* Holiday plays, p7-31 (7-8)

Miller, A. First Thanksgiving day

*In* St. Nicholas book of plays and  
 operettas; second series, p89-100  
 (6-8)

Varney, A. S. Pilgrims

*In* Story plays, old and new, v3, p129-40  
 (2-5)

**Poetry**

Beecher, H; W. Thanksgiving day

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
 same, v3, p338-40 (7-8)

Child, L. M. Thanksgiving day

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
 same, v1, p230-1

Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p236-7

Whittier's Child life, p192-3

Evans, L. B., and others. Thanksgiving  
 song

*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p154 (4-6)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Thanksgiving day and harvest home

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p59-70 (5-7)

**Stories**

Alcott, L. M.

*In* Old-fashioned Thanksgiving, p7-36  
 (4-5)

Bigham, M. A. Little Wee Pumpkin's  
 Thanksgiving

*In* Stories of Mother Goose village, p75-  
 81 (1-2)

Boyesen, H. H. Runaway's Thanksgiving

*In* Norseland tales, p102-30 (6-7)

Butterworth, H. Thanksgiving dinner  
 that flew away

*In* Our holidays, p23-34 (4-6)

Coolidge, S. "Chusey"

*In* New-year's bargain, p178-98 (3-4)

Coolidge, S. Helen's Thanksgiving

*In* Round dozen, p47-66 (4)

Coolidge, S. Mischief's Thanksgiving

*In* Mischief's Thanksgiving and other  
 stories, p9-26 (4)

Dickinson, A. D., ed. Children's book of  
 Thanksgiving stories (4-7)

Freeman, M. E. W. Ann Mary: her two  
 Thanksgivings

*In* Young Lucretia, and other stories,  
 p37-64 (5-6)

Howells, W: D. Turkeys turning the  
 tables

*In* Christmas every day, and other  
 stories, p23-47 (4-5)

King, A. E. Jericho Bob

*In* Southern stories, retold from St.  
 Nicholas, p18-27 (5-7)

Pingree, L. B. Thanksgiving story

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten  
 stories, p38-9 (2-3)

Poulsson, E. Boston Thanksgiving story

*In* In the child's world, p93-4 (1-2)

Poulsson, E. How Patty gave thanks

*In* In the child's world, p94-7 (1-2)

White, E. O. Thanksgiving dinner

*In* When Molly was six, p114-22 (3-4)

**That** football game, and what came of it.

Finn, F. J.

**Thaxter, Celia**

Sandpiper

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-  
 same, v1, p107-8

Eddy's Friends and helpers, p199

Whittier's Child life, p67-8

Sparrows

*In* Cabot and others. Course in citizen-  
 ship [abridged], p100-1

—Same; with title Christmas in Norway

*In* Eddy's Friends and helpers, p189-91

Riverside readers [abridged], v4,  
 p71-2

Stories and poems for children. Hough-  
 ton \*\$1.50 (4-6)

"Both stories and poems are permeated with a  
 love for birds, flowers, trees and animals." Pitts-  
 burgh

**Thé** dansant for little folks. Perkins, R.,  
 comp.

**Theatres, Miniature**

Adams, J. H: Miniature theatre

*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p259-  
 66 (5-8)

Hall, A. N. Miniature theatre; Scenery,  
 properties, and mechanical effects

*In* Boy craftsman, p303-30 (6-8)

**Their** canoe trip. Smith, M. P. W.

**Themistocles**

Church, A. J:

*In* Pictures from Greek life and story,  
 p90-100 (7-8)

Hall, J. Themistocles

*In* Men of old Greece, p91-167 (4-6)

Plutarch. Savior of Athens

*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales  
 of the Greeks, p23-30

Plutarch. Themistocles

*In* Clough's Plutarch's Lives, p1-37

Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys  
 and girls, p22-44

White's Boys' and girls' Plutarch,  
 p88-105

**Theodora.** Pyle, K., and Portor, L. S.

**Theodoric**

Tappan, E. M. Theodoric the Ostrogoth

*In* Old world hero stories, pt2, p35-8  
 (6-8)

**Theodosius II, emperor of the East**

Lang, L. B. Crime of Theodosius

*In* Red book of heroes, p334-51 (7-8)

**There's** nae luck about the house. Mickle,  
 W: J.

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
 p162-4

**Theresa, Saint**

Brooks, E. S. Theresa of Avila: the girl  
 of the Spanish Sierras

*In* Historic girls, p153-73 (6-7)

**Thermit**

Maule, H. E: Steel boiled like water and  
 cut like paper

*In* Boy's book of new inventions, p224-  
 49 (6-8)

**Thermometer**

- Hodgson, F: T.  
*In Mechanics indoors and out*, p261-3 (6-8)
- Holden, E: S.  
*In The sciences*, p88-90 (6-7)
- Hopkins, G: M. Metallic thermometer  
*In Home mechanics*, p194-8 (7-8)

**Thermopylae, Battle of, 480 B. C.**

- Church, A. J:  
*In Pictures from Greek life and story*, p41-9 (7-8)
- Morris, C:  
*In Historical tales: Greek*, p144-53 (7-8)

**Theseus**

- Baldwin, J. Adventures of Theseus; Cruel tribute  
*In Old Greek stories*, p147-82, 193-208 (3-5)
- Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds.  
 Theseus, the hero of Athens  
*In Herakles and other heroes*, p43-60 (4-5)
- Carpenter, E. J. Theseus and the ring  
*In Long ago in Greece*, p299-306 (6-7)
- Cox, G: W: Theseus and Ariadne  
*In Tales of ancient Greece*, p126-36 (8)
- Francillon, R. E. Champion of Athens  
*In Gods and heroes*, p244-63 (4-5)
- Guerber, H. A.  
*In Myths of Greece and Rome*, p250-62 (7-8)
- Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B.  
*In Famous men of Greece*, p62-70 (5-7)
- Kingsley, C: Theseus  
*In Heroes*, p225-96 (4-6)
- Lang, A.  
*In Tales of Troy and Greece* (4-5)
- Morris, C:  
*In Historical tales: Greek*, p33-40 (7-8)
- Plutarch. Theseus  
*In White's boys' and girls' Plutarch*, p3-27

**Thetis**

- Carpenter, E. J. Thetis  
*In Long ago in Greece*, p231-7 (6-7)

**Thibet. See Tibet****Things a boy should know about electricity.**

St. John, T: M:

**Things a boy should know about wireless.**

St. John, T: M:

**Things will take a turn. Harraden, B.****Things worth doing and how to do them.**

Beard, L. and A. B.

**Think and thank. Cooper, S: W.****Thirty more famous stories retold. Baldwin, J.****Thirty years' war, 1618-1648****Stories**

Henty, G: A. Lion of the North (7-8)

**This continent of ours. See King, C: F.**

*Picturesque geographical readers*, v2

**This little pig, his picture book. Crane, W., il.****This way to Christmas. Sawyer, R.****Thistles**

- Morley, M. W. Thistles  
*In Lane's All the year round*, v4, p30-2 (3-4)

**Thomas à Becket**

- Church, A. J: Thomas à Becket  
*In Stories from English history*, p146-65 (6-8)
- Guerber, H. A. Thomas à Becket  
*In Story of the English*, p99-105 (5-6)
- Warren, H: P., ed. Thomas Becket  
*In Stories from English history*, p69-77 (5-7)

**Thomas, Martha McCannon**

- Captain Phil; a boy's experience in the western army during the war of the rebellion. new ed Holt \$1.50 (6-8)  
 "First published in 1866, it is founded on fact and has all the vividness but none of the bitterness sometimes found in a contemporary account." N. Y. state lib.

**Thomas, William Jenkyn**

- Welsh fairy-book. Stokes \*\$1.35 (4-6)  
 "These charming tales of Welsh origin are well told and should delight an imaginative child." A. L. A. bkl.

**Thomas the rhymier; poem**

- In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v7, p89-92 (7-8)  
 Macleod's Book of ballad stories [prose version], p94-107

**Thompson, Adele Eugenia**

- American Patty. Lothrop \$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Experiences of an American family living in Canada during the war of 1812. One of the few stories for older girls about this period." A. L. A. bkl.

**Thompson, Arthur Ripley**

- Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail. Little \*\$1.30 (7-8)  
 "A clear, accurate, and unexaggerated account of Klondike life." Hewins
- Shipwrecked in Greenland. Little \*\$1.30 (7-8)  
 "Manners and customs, flora and fauna. Eskimos and cameras, icebergs and polar bears, make this a capital book for boys and boys' sisters." Nation

**Thompson, Benjamin**

- Wright, H. C. Rumford and the relation of motion and heat  
*In Children's stories of the great scientists*, p138-53 (6-7)

**Thompson, Charles Miner**

- Calico cat. Houghton \*\$1.20 (7-8)  
 "Amusing story of the false accusation of a boy. The characterization and humor are from an adult point of view, but the older boys would enjoy the story." Cleveland

**Thompson, Daniel Pierce**

- Green Mountain boys. Burt \*\$1; \*40c (7-8)  
 "A boy's tale of the early settlement of Vermont; and the revolution (1770-1779). Introduces Ethan Allen." Phil.  
 Lothrop and Rand publish editions at \$1; Grosset, Hurst and Rand at 50c

**Thompson, Daniel V.**

- (ed.) British verse for boys. 1916 Holt \$1.25

**Thompson, Mrs. Jeanette May**

- Water wonders every child should know. 1907 Grosset \*50c (6-8)  
 Little studies of dew, frost, snow, ice and rain

**Thompson, Maurice**

(ed.) Boys' book of sports. 1886 Century \$2 (6-7)

"Bright, breezy articles on shooting, fishing, archery, boating, camping, swimming and walking, the camera and winter sports." Pittsburgh

Stories of Indiana. 1898 Am. bk. \*60c (6-7)

"From the first inhabitants, the early explorers and French colonists to the present day." N. Y. city

**Thomsen, Mrs. Gudrun Thorne.** See Thorne-Thomsen, Mrs. Gudrun

**Thomson, Hugh**

(il.) Edgeworth, M. Tales

(il.) Goldsmith, O. Vicar of Wakefield

**Thomson, Joseph**

Jenks, T. Joseph Thomson's expeditions

In Boy's book of explorations, p304-31 (6-8)

**Thomson, M. Pearson**

Denmark. (Peeps at many lands) 1910 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

"Interesting chapters on folklore, customs, sailors, fishermen, soldiers, national sports, children and their schools and games, etc. Two chapters are devoted to Copenhagen, two to Jutland, one to Hans Andersen's life and one to other famous Danes. The account of country life and industries is especially good." A. L. A. bkl.

"Written in more simple style than some books in series." N. Y. state lib.

Finland. (Peeps at many lands) 1909 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

"The usual combination of history and description of country and people, with special emphasis on child-life and interests. Less interesting than instructive." A. L. A. bkl.

**Thor**

Johonnot, J., ed. Thor's visit to Jotunheim

In Stories of the olden time, p20-3 (6-7)

**Thoreau, Henry David**

Battle of the ants

In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v6, p46-9 (6)

Brute neighbors

In Jordan's True tales of birds and beasts, p1-19 (5-6)

Canoeing in the wilderness; ed. by Clifton Johnson. 1916 Houghton \*\$1 (8)

"Abridgment for young people of the latter half of 'Maine woods.' Attractive in make-up, illustrated with 8 color plates by Will Hammell." A. L. A. bkl.

Transportation and planting of seeds

In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p213-17 (7)

**Biography**

Harris, A. B. Thoreau; and other "out-of-door" writers

In American authors for young folks, p161-76 (7-8)

**Thorne-Thomsen, Mrs. Gudrun**

(ed.) Birch and the star, and other stories. Row, Peterson & co. 40c (1-4)

Contents: Birch and the star, from the Swedish by Z. Topelius; Viggo and Beate, from the Norwegian by J. Moe; Bikku Matti, from the Swedish by Z. Topelius

"Excellent realistic stories for children from five to nine years, taken from the Swedish of Zacharias Topelius, and from the Norwegian of Jørgen Moe." A. L. A. bkl.

(comp. and tr.) East o' the sun and west o' the moon, with other Norwegian folk tales. Row, Peterson & co. 50c (2-5)

"Twenty-two folk-tales carefully chosen from the great stories of Norwegian folklore. Retold simply and with a fine appreciation of the spirit and atmosphere of the original." Cleveland

**Thorvaldsen, Bertel**

Bolton, S. K. Bertel Thorvaldsen

In Lives of poor boys who became famous, p65-71 (7-8)

Cather, K. D. Old Jan's twilight tale

In Boyhood stories of famous men, p223-37 (6-8)

**Thoughtfulness**

Cabot, E. L., and others. Thoughtfulness and respect for authority

In Course in citizenship, p102-4 (1-8)

**Thread**

Chamberlain, J. F. Spool of thread

In How we are clothed, p154-6 (4-5)

**Three bears**

In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v2, p75-9

Baldwin's Fairy stories and fables, p13-18

Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p20-5

Crane's Mother Hubbard, her picture book

Crane's Three bears and Mother Hubbard

Lang's Snow man, and other stories, p47-58

MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v2, p9-15

McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones, p27-30

O'Shea's Six nursery classics, p49-59

Scudder's Book of folk stories, p19-22

Scudder's Children's book, p22-3

Wiltse's Folklore stories and proverbs, p43-61

**Three blind mice.** See Ivimey, J. W. Complete version of Ye three blind-mice

**Three colonial boys.** Tomlinson, E. T.

**Three fairy tales.** Ingelow, J.

**Three fishers.** See Kingsley, C:

**Three gallant outlaws**

In Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p8-25

**Three Gays.** Brown, E. C.

**Three giants.** Marcet, Mrs.

In Aikin's Eyes and no eyes, p22-49 (3-4)

**Three gifts of life.** Smith, N. M.

**Three good giants.** Rabelais, F.

**Three Greek children.** Church, A. J:

**Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do.** 1911 Lippincott \*\$2

**Three hundred games and pastimes.** Lucas, E. V. and E. G.

Three hundred things a bright boy can do.

1910 Lippincott \*\$2 (6-8)

"Suggests athletic, mechanical and almost every means of occupation for children. Good suggestions. Added more especially for material on ventriloquism, canaries, pets, deaf and dumb alphabet." Cleveland

Three hundred things a bright girl can do.

Kelley, L. E.

Three industrial nations. Blaich, L. R.

Three jovial huntsmen

In Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v1

Caldecott's Picture books, v2

Three little daughters of the revolution.

Perry, N.

Three little Marys. Smith, N. A.

Three little Millers. Pierson, C. D.

Three Margarets. Richards, L. E. H.

Three minute stories. Richards, L. E. H.

Three pigs

In Baldwin's Fairy stories and fables, p27-35

Lang's Snow man, and other stories, p24-33

Three scouts. Trowbridge, J: T.

Three years behind the guns. Tisdale, W. D.

Three years with the poets. Hazard, B., comp.

Three young continentals. Tomlinson, E. T.

Thrift

Cabot, E. L., and others. Thrift and industry

In Course in citizenship, p267-70 (1-8)

See also Waste

Through Europe with Napoleon. Marshall, H. E.

Through swamp and glade. Munroe, K.

Through the farmyard gate. Poulsson, E.

Through the looking-glass. See Carroll, L:

Through thick and thin. Seawell, M. E.

Thrushes

Kelly, M. A. B. Gifted family

In Short stories of our shy neighbors, p56-61 (3-5)

Nuttall, T: Brown thrasher or brown thrush

In Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p16-19 (5-8)

Wilson, A. Wood thrush

In Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p20-2 (5-8)

#### Poetry

Larcom, L. Brown thrush

In Cabot's Ethics for children, p58-9  
Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p267

Whittier's Child life, p70 (5-7)

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

Daniel Boone. 1902 Appleton \*\$1 (7-8)

Stories of the Badger state. 1900 Am. bk. \*60c (6-8)

"True stories selected from the history of Wisconsin." Wis. free lib. com.

Thyrsis. Arnold, M:

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p308-16

Tibet

#### Description and travel

Carpenter, F. G: Tibet and the Tibetans  
In Asia, p306-16 (6-7)

Jenks, T. Rockhill's adventures in Tibet  
In Boy's book of explorations, p357-70 (6-8)

Landor, A. H: S. Explorer's adventures in Tibet. 1910 (7-8)

#### Social life and customs

Dutton, M. B. Bumo and Bu, children of Tibet

In In field and pasture, p83-101 (2-3)

Miller, O. T. Baby in dressing-gown: the little Tibetan

In Little people of Asia, p189-202 (3-5)

Starr, F: Tibetans

In Strange peoples, p81-8 (5-6)

Tides

Hodgson, F: T.

In Mechanics indoors and out, p212-36 (6-8)

Tierra del Fuego

Kellogg, E. M. C.

In Australia and the islands of the sea, p431-3 (6-7)

Tiffany, Mrs. Nina (Moore)

From colony to commonwealth. 1897  
Ginn \*60c (3-5)

Pilgrims and Puritans. Ginn \*75c; school ed \*60c (4-6)

"A compilation for the use of children, from Bradford's 'History of Plymouth' and some of the other original authorities on the founding of Plymouth and Boston." Pittsburgh

Tigers

Johonnot, J. Cats of desert and jungle

In Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p21-2 (5-6)

Lang, A., ed. On the trail of a man-eater  
In Red book of animal stories, p304-9 (6-7)

Wood, C. D.

In Animals, p60-2 (4-7)

#### Poetry

Blake, W: The tiger

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p287

Riverside readers, v7, p17-18 (6-7)

#### Stories

Bannerman, H. Story of little black Sambo (1-2)

Carter, M. H., ed. Lion and tiger stories. 1904 (5-6)

Tileston, Mrs. Mary Wilder (Foote)

(comp.) Children's book of ballads. 1910  
Little \*\$1.30 (5-8)

Same as "Heroic ballads", published 1883, containing 54 poems, historical notes and indexes of authors and first lines. An abridged edition entitled "Book of heroic ballads" is now out of print

(ed.) Children's treasure trove of pearls.  
Little \*\$1.30 (2-4)

"Forty-one stories from many sources, largely but not exclusively folk tales, all established favorites and some long inaccessible." A. L. A. bk.

- Tileston, Mary Wilder (Foote)**—*Continued*  
 (comp.) Child's harvest of verse. 1910  
 Little \*\$1.30 (3-7)  
 "Divided into two sections, the first for children from 6-10, the second, for children from 10-13. Contains 200 poems, some of them not found elsewhere. Illustrated." Eaton  
 (comp.) Sugar and spice and all that's nice. 1910 Little \*\$1; il ed \*\$1.30 (1-4)  
 "Mother Goose melodies and the favorite verses and stories. Enlarged edition of the 'Children's hour.'" Pittsburgh
- Tilford, Tilden, and others**  
 King of the plains; stories of ranch, Indian and mine. Harper 60c  
 "Twelve exciting stories." A. L. A. bkl.  
 Appeared originally in "Harper's young people"
- Tilney, F. C.**  
 (tr.) La Fontaine, J. de. Fables
- Timbuktu**  
 Carpenter, F. G: The upper Niger—Timbuktu and Jenne  
 In Africa. p181-8 (6-7)
- Timoleon**  
 Plutarch  
 In Weston's Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls, p69-97  
 Plutarch. Man who saved Sicily  
 In Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, p101-8
- Timothy's quest.** Wiggin, K. D. S.
- Tin**  
 Carpenter, F. G: Tin and zinc  
 In How the world is housed, p173-8 (5-7)  
 Chase, A., and Clow, E. Tin  
 In Stories of industry. v1, p63-6 (5-7)
- Tin soldier.** See Steadfast tin soldier
- Ting-a-ling tales.** Stockton, F. R:
- Tinkham brothers' tide-mill.** Trowbridge, J: T.
- Tintoretto**  
 Cather, K. D. Jacopo, the little dyer  
 In Boyhood stories of famous men, p65-81 (6-8)
- Tiny tunes book.** See Gaynor, J. L., and Riley, A. C. D. Songs of the child world, no3
- Tisdale, Mrs. W. D.**  
 Three years behind the guns: the true chronicles of a "diddy-box." Century \$1.50; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (7-8)  
 "A young sailor visits Japan and China and finally takes part in the engagement before Manila with Admiral Dewey. Gives an excellent insight into the routine life on a battleship." A. L. A. bkl.
- Titian**  
 Cather, K. D. Boy of Cadore  
 In Boyhood stories of famous men, p3-19 (6-8)  
 Clement, C. E.  
 In Stories of art and artists, p87-102 (7-8)  
 Head, R. Titian  
 In How to enjoy pictures, p74-8 (7-8)  
 Hurl, E. M. Titian. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 (7-8)
- Keysor, J. E. Titian  
 In Great artists, v3, p145-86 (5-8)  
 Steedman, A. Titian  
 In Knights of art, p161-4 (5-8)
- Titicaca, Lake**  
 Squier, E. G. Lake Titicaca and its sacred islands  
 In Johonnot's Geographical reader, p63-9 (7-8)
- Titmouse.** See Chicadees
- Titus, emperor of Rome**  
 Haaren, J: II; and Poland, A. B. Titus  
 In Famous men of Rome, p230-5 (4-6)
- To a waterfowl.** See Bryant, W: C.
- To Althea—from prison.** Lovelace, R:  
 In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p130-1
- To the front.** King, C:
- To the land of the caribou.** Tomlinson, P. G.
- Toads**  
 Comstock, A. B. The toad  
 In Pet book, p246-50 (5-8)  
 Eddy, S. J., ed. Some ready helpers  
 In Friends and helpers, p145-8 (3-5)  
 Gibson, W: H. Toad's bagpipe  
 In Sharp eyes, p52-6 (7-8)  
 Johonnot, J. Friendly toad  
 In Friends in feathers and fur, p130-1 (3-4)  
 Kelly, M. A. B. Rain frogs  
 In Short stories of our shy neighbors, p108-11 (3-5)  
 Sharp, D. L. From river-ooze to tree-top  
 In Watcher in the woods, p116-34 (7-8)  
 Strong, F. L., ed. Frogs and toads  
 In All the year round, v3, p94-5 (3-4)  
 Wood, C. D.  
 In Animals, p151-5 (4-7)  
 Wright, J. M. Frog's cousin  
 In Seaside and wayside, v4, p229-36 (5-6)  
 See also Tree toads
- Poetry**
- Kelly, M. A. B. Plain story  
 In Short stories of our shy neighbors, p50-1 (3-5)  
 Morrison, M. J. W. Hoppie-oppie  
 In Songs and rhymes for the little ones, p109-11 (2-4)
- Stories**
- Long, W: J. K'dunk the fat one  
 In Little brother to the bear, p75-99 (5-7)
- Toadstoals.** See Mushrooms
- Tobacco**  
 Carpenter, F. G:  
 In North America, p104-8 (5-6)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Tobacco  
 In Foods, p323-8 (5-6)  
 Carpenter, F. G: Tobacco plantations  
 In Australia, etc., p368-70 (6-7)  
 Jewett, F. G. Self-control and cigarettes  
 In Control of body and mind, p145-53 (7-8)

**Tobacco**—*Continued*

- Jewett, F. G. Tobacco and national vigor  
*In* Town and city, p141-8 (7-8)  
 Rogers, J. E.  
*In* Book of useful plants, p291-6

**Toboggans**

- Beard, D. C. How to build a toboggan-slide in the back-yard  
*In* Jack of all trades, p182-7 (5-7)  
 Beard, D. C. How to make a skiboggan, a barrel-stave toboggan, and a toboggan-bob  
*In* New ideas for out of doors, p384-96 (6-8)  
 Bond, A. R. The toboggan  
*In* Scientific American boy, p167-8 (6-8)  
 Bullivant, C. H.: Grass and snow toboggans  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p359-61 (7-8)  
 Dier, J. C., ed. The toboggan  
*In* Book of winter sports, p254-7 (6-8)  
 Hall, A. N. Back-yard toboggan-slide  
*In* Boy craftsman, p291-9 (6-8)  
 Mather, F. G. Toboggans and their use  
*In* Thompson's Boys' book of sports, p305-8 (6-7)

**Toby** Tyler. Kaler, J. O.**Todd, Charles Burr**

- Story of the city of New York. 1888 Am. bk. \*75c (7-8)

**Toinette's Philip.** Jamison, C. V. D.**Told to the children series**

- Aesop. Fables; retold by J. Dalkeith  
 Chaucer, G. Stories from Chaucer, by J. H. Kelman  
 Chisholm, E., ed. Old Testament stories  
 Chisholm, L. Celtic tales  
 —Nursery rhymes  
 Dalkeith, L. Little plays  
 Defoe, D. Robinson Crusoe; told by John Lang  
 Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K. Stories from Grimm; told to the children by Amy Steedman  
 Homer. Stories from the Iliad, by J. Lang  
 —Stories from the Odyssey, by J. Lang  
 Kelman, J. H. Stories from the life of Christ  
 Kingsley, C. Water-babies; told to the children by Amy Steedman  
 La Motte-Fouqué, Baron de. Undine; told to the children by Mary Macgregor  
 Lang, A. Story of Joan of Arc  
 Macgregor, M. Stories of the vikings  
 —Stories of three saints  
 Marshall, H. E. Stories of Beowulf  
 —Stories of Roland  
 —Stories of William Tell and his friends  
 Skae, H. T. Stories from English history  
 Spenser, E. Stories from the Faerie queen, by J. Lang  
 Thackeray, W.: M. Rose and the ring; told to the children by Amy Steedman

**Tolman, Mrs. Stella Webster (Carroll), and others**

- Around the world; geographical series; ed. by Clarence F. Carroll. 5v 1908-10  
 Silver v1 \*36c; v2 \*42c; v3 \*48c; v4 \*54c; v5 \*60c (1-6)  
 Contents: v1, Eskimos, North American Indians, Arabs, Dutch, Chinese and Japanese; v2, Russia, India, Egypt, Scotland; v3, Alaska, Mexico, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines and Hawaii; v4, United States and its dependencies; v5, British empire and Italy

**Tolstoi, Lyof Nikolaievitch, count**

- Where love is, there God is also. Crowell \*25c (7-8)

"How a Russian shoemaker's dream that the Saviour would come to him was fulfilled." Pittsburgh

—Same

- In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p156-61 (1-6)

**Biography**

- Birkhead, A. Reformer of the East  
*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p216-27 (7-8)  
 Gould, F. J. Little green stick  
*In* Victors of peace, p89-95 (5-8)

**Tom Brown's school days.** Hughes, T:**Tom Clifton.** Goss, W. L.**Tom Paulding.** Matthews, B.**Tom Playfair.** Finn, F. J.**Tom Sawyer.** Clemens, S: L.**Tom Strong, boy-captain.** Mason, A. B.**Tom Strong, junior.** Mason, A. B.**Tom Strong, Washington's scout.** Mason, A. B.**Tom Thumb**

- In* Baldwin's Fairy stories and fables, p47-57

Lansing's Tales of old England, p3-16

MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v2, p20-9

Scudder's Book of fables and folk stories, p68-78

Scudder's Book of folk stories, p118-30

Scudder's Children's book, p96-8

**Tom Walker.** Irving, W.

*In* Stories and legends

**Tomato clubs**

- Evans, L. B., and others. Girls' tomato clubs

*In* Farm life readers, bk5, p47-54 (4-6)

**Tombs**

- Kelley, J. G.: Talk about the tombs

*In* Boy mineral collectors, p207-21 (7-8)

**Taylor, B. Tombs of Thebes**

*In* Johonnot's Geographical reader, p294-9 (7-8)

See also Taj Mahal

**Tomlinson, Everett Titsworth**

- Boy officers of 1812. (War of 1812 ser. v3) Lothrop \$1.25 (6-8)

"Expedition against Toronto, defense of Fort Meigs, Perry's victory, etc." N. Y. city

- Boy soldiers of 1812. (War of 1812 ser. v2) Lothrop \$1.25 (6-8)

"Tom Garnet's experiences with the 'press gangs.'" Pittsburgh



**Tomlinson, Everett Titsworth—Continued**

Boys of old Monmouth; a story of Washington's campaign in New Jersey in 1778. Houghton \*\$1.35 (7-8)

Boys of the revolution. Silver \*48c (6-8)  
"Formerly published under title "War for independence"

"True stories of revolutionary times." Oregon  
Boys with Old Hickory. (War of 1812 ser. v6) Lothrop \$1.25 (6-8)

Camp-fire of Mad Anthony. Houghton \*\$1.35 (6-8)

The tea burning in New Jersey previous to the revolution

Camping on the St. Lawrence. (St. Lawrence ser. v1) Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)

Cruising on the St. Lawrence. (St. Lawrence ser. v3) Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)  
"Summer vacation in historic waters." Title

Guarding the border. (War of 1812 ser. v5) Lothrop \$1.25 (6-8)

"Military operations on Lake Ontario, 1814, and the Niagara frontier." N. Y. city

Houseboat on the St. Lawrence. (St. Lawrence ser. v2) Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)

In the camp of Cornwallis. (War of the revolution ser. v5) Wilde \*\$1.25; Grosset 75c (6-8)

Jersey boy in the revolution. Houghton \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Partisan raids and adventures with pine robbers and Tories." Pittsburgh

Marching against the Iroquois. Houghton \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"General Sullivan's expedition against the Iroquois in the Mohawk valley in the year 1779." Oregon

Red chief. Houghton \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Cherry Valley massacre and trying times on the New York frontier during the revolution." N. Y. city

Scouting with Daniel Boone. Doubleday \*\$1.20 (6-8)

"Pictures early days in Kentucky, with plenty of Indian fighting, and presents Daniel Boone as a very lovable, human person." A. L. A. bkl.

Search for Andrew Field. (War of 1812 ser. v1) Lothrop \$1.25 (6-8)

"Boys' adventures on Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence at outbreak of war of 1812." Pittsburgh

Tecumseh's young braves. (War of 1812 ser. v4) Lothrop \$1.25; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

Struggle with the Creek Indians

Three colonial boys. (War of the revolution ser. v1) Wilde \*\$1.25; Grosset 75c (6-8)

"How three colonial boys went to Cambridge with powder for the Continental army, with other events of the days of '76." Pittsburgh

Three young continentals. (War of the revolution ser. v2) Wilde \*\$1.25; Grosset 75c (6-8)

"Battle of Long Island under General Stirling." Pittsburgh

Two young patriots [Burgoyne's invasion]. (War of the revolution ser. v4) Wilde \*\$1.25; Grosset 75c (6-8)

Under colonial colors. Houghton \*\$1.35 (6-8)

"Arnold's march through the Maine wilderness to Quebec, 1775." N. Y. city

Washington's young aids. (War of the revolution ser. v3) Wilde \*\$1.25; Grosset 75c (6-8)

"New Jersey campaign of 1776-77." Title

With flintlock and fife. Wilde \*\$1.25 (5-7)

"Tale of the French and Indian war." N. Y. city

Young Americans in the British Isles. 1909 Houghton \*\$1.50; school ed \*60c (6-7)

School edition published under title "British Isles"

"Comprehensive and instructive picture of British geography, industries, cities, schools, castles, peoples and customs. Of special value because of the dearth of books of this character on England. Numerous illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.

Young defenders. Silver \*48c (6-8)

Formerly published under title "War of 1812"  
"Stories, the basis of each of which is historically correct." Oregon

**Tomlinson, Paul Greene**

To the land of the caribou. Scribner \*\$1.25; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (6-8)

"Describes a trip to Labrador taken by four real boys." Bk. rev. digest

**Tommelise.** Beskov, E.

**Tommy and the wishing-stone.** Burgess, T. W.

**Tommy Remington's battle.** Stevenson, B. E.

**Tommy Tinker's book.** Blaisdell, M. F.

**Tommy Trot's visit to Santa Claus.** Page, T. N.

**Tongues**

Brearley, H. C. Tongues

In Animal secrets told, p92-107 (6-8)

**Tonty, Henry de**

Catherwood, M. H. Man with the copper hand

In Heroes of the middle West, p44-70 (5-6)

Parish, J: C. Man with the iron hand (7-8)

**Stories**

Catherwood, M. H. Story of Tonty (7-8)

**Tools**

Foster, E. W.

In Carpentry and woodwork, p169-205 (6-8)

Hall, A. N.

In Handy boy, p40-5 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Boys workshop; Proper handling of tools

In Boy craftsman, p3-46 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Tools and home-made shop equipment

In Handicraft for handy boys, p14-41 (6-8)

Rocheleau, W: F. Tools and machinery

In Great American industries, v1, p101-4 (5-7)

Wheeler, C: G.

In Woodworking for beginners, p9-28, 344-505 (7-8)

Williams, A. Saws and files; Screw-making

In How it is made, p284-93, 400-7 (7-8)

See also Carpentry; Lathes; Nails

**Top-of-the-world stories.** Poulsson, E. and L. E.

**Topelius, Zakarias**

Bikku Matti

In Thorne-Thomsen's Birch and the star, and other stories

**Topelius, Zakarias** —*Continued*

Birch and the star

*In* Thorne-Thomson's Birch and the star, and other stories

Knut Spelevik

*In* Poulsson's Top-of-the-world stories, p11-38 (5-8)

Legend of mercy

*In* Poulsson's Top-of-the-world stories, p130-37 (5-8)

Princess Lindagull

*In* Poulsson's Top-of-the-world stories, p39-85 (5-8)

Sampo Lappelil

*In* Poulsson's Top-of-the-world stories, p105-29 (5-8)

Sikku and the trolls

*In* Poulsson's Top-of-the-world stories, p86-104 (5-8)**Tops**

Beard, D. C. Top time

*In* Outdoor handy book, p37-45 (5-7)

Hall, A. N. Home-made tops

*In* Home-made toys for girls and boys, p79-87 (5-8)**Torelle, Ellen**

Plant and animal children; how they grow. 1912 Heath Library ed \*\$1; school ed \*60c (5-7)

"Mothers will find it useful in presenting to children the simple facts of the origin and development of plant and animal life. The text is scientifically accurate, yet interesting and easy for children to understand, and the illustrations are helpful." A. L. A. bkl.

**Torello da Poppi**

Mabie, H. W., ed. The Beato Torello da Poppi

*In* Legends that every child should know, p174-9 (6-7)**Tornadoes.** See Storms**Torpedoes**

Williams, A. Dirigible torpedoes

*In* Wonders of modern invention, p127-42 (7-8)**Torrey, Bradford**

Everyday birds. 1901 Houghton \*\$1 (6-8)

"Appearance and habits of some twenty of our commonest birds, with twelve illustrations in color after Audubon." Utica

**Tortoise and the earth***In* Wiltse's Folklore stories and proverbs, p77-9**Tortoise and the geese.** Bidpai**Totem posts**

Beard, D. C.

*In* Boy pioneers, p226-41 (5-8)

Beard, D. C.

*In* Shelters, shacks and shanties, p183-90 (6-8)

Starr, F.

*In* American Indians, p195-200 (4-6)**Toto's merry winter.** Richards, L. E. H.**Tour of the world in eighty days.** See Verne, J. Around the world in eighty days**Tournaments**

Scott, W. Tournament of Ashby-de-la-Zouche

*In* World's story, v9, p245-61**Tours, Battle of, 732**

Gilman, A.

*In* Magna charta stories, p170-82 (6-8)

Wood, E.

*In* Boys' book of battles, p18-21 (6-8)**Tourville, Comte de**

Frothingham, J. P.

*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p121-59 (7-8)**Toussaint L'Ouverture**

Phillips, W. Toussaint L'Ouverture

*In* World's story, v11, p346-55**Toward the rising sun.** Lane, M. A. L., ed.**Tower bridge**

Williams, A.

*In* Romance of modern engineering, p110-26 (7-8)**Tower of London**

George, M. M.

*In* Little journey to England and Wales, p42-7 (5-6)

Greenwood, G. London and the Tower

*In* Merrie England, p93-148 (5-7)

King, C. F.

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p170-5 (6-7)**Towers, Walter Kellogg**

Letters from brother Bill, 'varsity sub.

Crowell \*50c (7-8)

"Much information about football—the rules plays and signals. Illustrations and diagrams." Pittsburgh

**Towle, George Makepeace**

Drake, the sea-king of Devon. Lothrop 60c (7-8)

Heroes and martyrs of invention. Lothrop 60c (6-7)

Davy; Fulton; Goodyear; Gutenberg; Howe; Palfrey; Stephenson; Watt; Whitney

Magellan; or, The first voyage round the world. Lothrop 60c (7-8)

Marco Polo: his travels and adventures. Lothrop 60c (7-8)

Pizarro: his adventures and conquests. Lothrop 60c (7-8)

"Picturesque narrative of exploits of the Spanish hero of the 16th century." N. Y. state lib.

Raleigh: his exploits and voyages. 1902 Lothrop 60c (7-8)

"His young manhood in the brilliant court of Elizabeth, his courage on the battle-field, and the energy with which, in middle life, and again in old age, he pushed his attempts at discovery and colonization, are clearly brought out." Pittsburgh

Voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama. Lothrop 60c (7-8)

"Full of adventure, romance and triumph." Pittsburgh

**Town and city.** Jewett, F. G.**Toy making at home.** Adams, M.**Toy railroads.** See Railroads (toy)**Toys**

Adams, J. H.; Aerial toys

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p81-98 (5-8)

Adams, M. Toy making at home. 1915

Bailey, C. S. Girls' make-at-home things. 1912 (3-5)

Bailey, C. S. and M. E. Boys' make-at-home things. 1912 (3-5)

**Toys**—*Continued*

- Beard, D. C. Bird singers  
*In* American boy's handy book, p161-6  
 (5-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B.  
*In* Little folks' handy book, p5-8, 28-  
 46, 55-63, 70-8 (2-5)
- Beard, L. and A. B. Moving toys  
*In* What a girl can make and do, p125-34  
 (5-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B. Toy colonial kitchen  
 with fac-simile colonial furnishings;  
 Little paper houses of Japan; Some  
 odd things in Russia; Funny little  
 apple toys  
*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for  
 girls, p133-84, 206-14 (6-7)
- Beard, L. and A. B. Water toys  
*In* Things worth doing, p338-47 (6-7)
- Beard, P. Jolly book of boxcraft. 1914  
 (5-8)
- Foster, E. W.  
*In* Carpentry and woodwork, p40-67  
 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Boy craftsman. 1905 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Cigar-box toys and gifts;  
 Clockwork toys  
*In* Handicraft for handy boys, p178-205  
 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Electrical toys for handy  
 boys; Mechanical toys for small  
 handy boys  
*In* Handy boy, p151-92 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Home-made toys for girls  
 and boys. 1915 (5-8)
- Headland, I. T. Toys children play with  
*In* Chinese boy and girl, p97-112 (4-5)
- Home-made toys  
*In* Three hundred things a bright boy  
 can do, p389-415 (6-8)
- Kelland, C. B., ed. Interesting toys  
*In* American boys' workshop, p267-77  
 (6-8)
- Moore, H. W. Manual training toys for  
 the boy's workshop. 1912
- Morley, M. W. Donkey John of the toy  
 valley (4-6)
- Rich, G. E. When mother lets us make  
 toys. 1914 (4-6)
- Stout, W. B. Boy's book of mechanical  
 models. 1916
- Toys and toy games; Cardboard toys  
*In* Games book for boys and girls, p236-  
 40, 322-8 (4-6)
- Wheeler, C. G. Few toys  
*In* Woodworking for beginners, p106-  
 25 (7-8)
- See also* Dolls; Electric toys; Fire  
 engines; Flying machines; Kites; Tops
- Track** athletics in detail. Lee, A., comp.
- Tracking**  
 Eastman, C. A. Language of footprints  
*In* Indian scout talks, p25-33 (6-8)
- Seton, E. T. Tracks, trailing, and signal-  
 ing  
*In* Boy scouts of America. Official  
 handbook, p213-28 (6-8)
- See also* Animal tracks
- Track's end.** Carruth, H.
- Tracks of animals.** *See* Animal tracks
- Trades.** *See* Industries; Occupations
- Trading and exploring.** Luther, A. V.
- Trafalgar, Battle of, 1805**  
 Bennett, W.: C. Trafalgar  
*In* World's story, v10, p168-72
- Frothingham, J. P.  
*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut,  
 p327-31 (7-8)
- Newbolt, H.: J. Trafalgar  
*In* Book of the blue sea, p189-230 (6-8)
- Wood, E.  
*In* Boys' book of battles, p130-45 (6-8)
- See also* Nelson, Horatio
- Trafton, Gilbert H.**  
 Methods of attracting birds. 1910  
 Houghton \*\$1.25 (6-8)
- Trail of the badger.** Hamp, S. F:
- Trail of the Sandhill stag.** Seton, E. T.
- Trail to the woods.** Hawkes, C.
- Trailing.** *See* Tracking
- Trailing arbutus.** *See* Arbutus
- Training of wild animals.** Bostock, F. C:
- Training the dog.** Lemmon, R. S.
- Trajan, emperor of Rome**  
 Haaren, J.: H.; and Poland, A. B. Trajan  
*In* Famous men of Rome, p236-41 (4-6)
- Tramp across the continent.** Lummis, C.: F.
- Transportation**  
 Brigham, A. P. From trail to railway  
 through the Appalachians. 1907 (7-8)
- Chamberlain, J. F. How we travel. 1908  
 (4-5)
- Dunham, E. Jogging round the world.  
 1905 (3-6)
- Dunn, A. W.: How the community aids  
 the citizen in transportation and  
 communication  
*In* Community and the citizen, p107-22  
 (6-8)
- Eldredge, G. Queer carriers  
*In* Stories of strange sights, retold  
 from St. Nicholas, p134-47 (5-7)
- McMaster, J.: B. How people traveled  
 in revolutionary times  
*In* World's story, v13, p52-60
- Morris, C.: Arts of travel and transpor-  
 tation  
*In* Home life in all lands, v2, p139-79  
 (6-8)
- Mowry, W.: A. and A. M. Travel  
*In* American inventions and inventors,  
 p185-244 (5-8)
- Rocheleau, W.: F. Great American in-  
 dustries, v4. 1914 (5-7)
- Tappan, E. M. Travelers and traveling.  
 1916 (5-6)
- See also* Aeroplanes; Airships; Auto-  
 mobiles; Canals; Electric railroads;  
 Elevated railroads; Pony express;  
 Prairie schooner; Railroads; Roads;  
 Ships; Stagecoaches; Steamboats; Sub-  
 ways; Vehicles
- Trapper "Jim."** Sandys, E. W:
- Trapping**  
 Adams, J. H.: Traps and trapping  
*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys,  
 p334-49 (5-8)

**Trapping**—Continued

- Allen, C. F. Steel trap  
*In* Eddy's Friends and helpers, p135-7 (3-5)
- Beard, D. C. Hunting without a gun  
*In* Jack of all trades, p19-32 (5-7)
- Beard, D. C. Traps and trapping  
*In* American boy's handy book, p209-22 (5-7)
- Fraser, C. C. Traps and trapping  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p413-22 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Home-made traps  
*In* Boy craftsman, p218-28 (6-8)
- Kelland, C. B., ed. Small fur bearers and how to catch them  
*In* American boys' workshop, p285-92 (6-8)
- Laut, A. C. Story of the trapper. 1902 (7-8)
- Miller, M. R.  
*In* Outdoor work, p478-510 (6-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Trapping and hunting  
*In* Harper's book for young naturalists, p147-54 (6-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Traps and trapping  
*In* Boys' outdoor vacation book, p139-60 (5-8)
- Young, E. Adventures among hunters and trappers. 1912  
*See also* Furs; Hunting

**Stories**

- Grinnell, G. B. Jack, the young trapper (6-7)
- Sandys, E. W. Trapper "Jim" (7-8)
- Wallace, D. Ungava Bob (8)

**Travel**

- Bacon, F. Of travel  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p7-9 (7-8)
- See also* Explorers; Overland journeys to the Pacific; Travels; Voyages; also names of countries, subhead Description and travel, as France—Description and travel

**Travel, Means of.** *See* Aeroplanes; Airships; Automobiles; Electric railroads; Prairie schooner; Railroads; Roads; Ships; Stagecoaches; Steamboats; Transportation

**Travelers and traveling.** Tappan, E. M.

**Travellers' wonders**

- In* Aikin's Eyes and no eyes, p50-7 (3-4)

**Travels**

- Bolton, S. K. Famous voyagers and explorers. 1893 (7-8)
- Faris, J. T. English immigrant's journey to Illinois territory; Pioneer traveler on the road  
*In* Real stories from our history, p110-15, 141-6 (6-8)
- Gibson, C. C. In eastern wonderlands. 1906 (6-7)
- Hale, E. E., ed. Stories of adventure. 1905 (6-8)

Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. Travellers  
*In* How our grandfathers lived, p81-142 (6-8)

Jenks, T. Boy's book of explorations. 1900 (6-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Geographical reader (7-8)

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Strange lands near home (5-6)

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Under sunny skies (5-7)

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Wide world. 1902 (4-5)

Mitton, G. E. Round the wonderful world. 1914 (7-8)

Morris, C. Home life in all lands. 3v (6-8)

Verne, J. Famous travels and travelers (7-8)

*See also* Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Explorers; Polo, Marco; Travel; Voyages; also names of countries, subhead Description and travel, as France—Description and travel

**Stories**

- Stockton, F. R. Jolly fellowship (5-7)
- Verne, J. Around the world in eighty days (7-8)

**Travels of birds.** Chapman, F. M.

**Travels of Marco Polo.** Knox, T. W.

**Treadwell, Harriette Taylor, and Free, Margaret**

Reading—literature; first and second readers adapted and graded. 2v. 1911-12 Row Peterson & co. v1 36c; v2 40c (1-2)

"Attractive readers containing good versions of the best folk tales, Mother Goose rhymes, and poems by Christina Rossetti and Stevenson." Cleveland

Reading—literature; the primer adapted and graded. 1910 Row, Peterson & co. 32c (1)

Contents: Little red hen; Gingerbread boy; Old woman and her pig; Boy and the goat; Pancake; Chicken Little; Billy goats gruff; Little Tuppens; Little spider's first web  
 "Colored pictures." Pittsburgh

**Treasure book of children's verse.** Quiller-Couch, M. and L., eds.

**Treasure finders.** Clay, O.

**Treasure island.** Stevenson, R. L.: B.

**Treasures**

Paine, R. D. Book of buried treasure. 1911 (7-8)

**Stories**

Matthews, B. Tom Paulding (6-7)

Poe, E. A. Gold-bug (7-8)

Stevenson, R. L.: B. Treasure island (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. In Morgan's wake (6-7)

**Treasury of verse for little children.** Edgar, M. G.

**Treaties**

Cabot, E. L., and others. Agreements between nations

*In* Course in citizenship, p362-6 (1-8)

**Treaties**—*Continued*

- Lodge, H: C. How foreign treaties are made  
*In* Ship of state, p201-19 (7-8)  
*See also* Arbitration, International
- Treatment of animals.** *See* Animals—Treatment
- Tree book.** Rogers, J. E.
- Tree dwellers.** Dopp, K. E.
- Tree frogs.** *See* Tree toads
- Tree guide.** Rogers, J. E.

**Tree houses**

- Adams, J. H: Tree huts and brush-houses  
*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p350-60 (5-8)
- Beard, D. C.  
*In* Shelters, shacks and shanties, p72-7 (6-8)
- Beard, D. C. Tree-top club houses  
*In* Jack of all trades, p3-18 (5-7)
- Bond, A. R. Tree house  
*In* Scientific American boy, p132-7 (6-8)
- Grinnell, G: B., and Swan, E. L., eds.  
 Tree huts and brush-houses  
*In* Harper's camping and scouting, p18-30 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Handy boy tree-huts  
*In* Handy boy, p340-50 (6-8)

**Tree planting**

- Du Puy, W: A. Sowing forests of fir trees  
*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p84-97 (7-8)
- Poulsso, E. The four apple trees  
*In* In the child's world, p256-7 (1-2)
- Shaw, E. E. Improving the school grounds  
*In* Gardening and farming, p78-82 (6-8)

**Poetry**

- Larcom, L. Plant a tree  
*In* Cabot's Ethics for children, p144-5  
 Riverside readers, v7, p99-100
- Tree toads**
- Comstock, A. B. Tree frog  
*In* Pet book, p253-5 (5-8)
- Pierson, C. D. Tree frog's story  
*In* Among the meadow people, p93-100 (3-4)
- Sharp, D. L.  
*In* Watcher in the woods p118-22, 124 (7-8)

**Trees**

- Andrews, J. Talk of the trees that stand in the village street  
*In* Stories Mother Nature told her children, p14-22 (3-5)
- Beard, L. and A. B.  
*In* On the trail, p21-7 (6-8)
- Buckley, A. B. Eyes and no eyes, v5. 1900
- Carpenter, F. G: Land of strange plants and animals  
*In* Australia, etc., p44-6 (6-7)
- Chapman, F. M. Mark Twain's big name-sake  
*In* Western stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p118-31 (5-8)
- Evans, L. B., and others  
*In* Farm life readers, bk4, p246-66; bk5, p203-39 (4-6)

- Foster, E. W. Elementary woodwork-  
 ing. 1903 (7-8)
- Kceler, H. L. Our native trees and how to identify them. 1900 (7-8)
- King, C: F. Big trees  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v5, p165-71 (5-6)
- Lakes, A. Petrified big tree  
*In* Our country: West, p112-16 (4-6)
- Lounsberry, A. Guide to the trees. 1900 (8)
- Mathews, F. S. Familiar trees and their leaves. 1911 (7-8)
- Moore, M. V. Big trees of California  
*In* Our country: West, p131-3 (4-6)
- Richardson, A. D. Big trees of California  
*In* Johnnot's Geographical reader, p165-8 (7-8)
- Rogers, J. E. Tree book. 1905 (8)
- Rogers, J. E. Tree guide; trees east of the Rockies. 1915 (7-8)
- Rogers, J. E. Trees that every child should know. 1909 (6-8)
- Seton, E. T. Forestry  
*In* Book of woodcraft, p411-43 (6-8)
- Simpson, C. T. Tree that builds islands  
*In* Our country: East, p101-5 (4-6)
- Stokes, S. Ten common trees. 1901 (4-5)
- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Trees in prose and poetry (5-6)
- Verrill, A. H. Woods  
*In* Boy collector's handbook, p58-71 (5-8)
- Wright, J. M. Wonder trees  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p206-20 (5-6)
- See also* Arbor day; Botany; Christmas trees; Forestry; Leaves; Lumber and lumbering; Nuts and nutting; Petrified forest of Arizona; Tree houses; Tree planting; also names of trees, as Apple trees

**Poetry**

- Baldwin, J., ed.  
*In* Harper's school speaker, v1, p75-118 (5-7)
- Björnson, B. The tree  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p73  
 Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p26-7  
 Poulsso's In the child's world, p259
- Coates, H: T., comp. Trees and flowers  
*In* Children's book of poetry, p292-4 (3-5)
- Fanshaw, C. M. Imitation of Wordsworth  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p11-13 (7-8)
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. The tree; Forest trees; Three trees  
*In* Nature in verse, p26-7, 33-4, 288-90 (4-7)
- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Trees in prose and poetry (5-6)
- See also* names of trees, subhead Poetry, as Birch trees—Poetry

**Trees—Continued****Stories**

- Cooke, F. J. Secret of fire  
*In* Nature myths, p61-76 (2-4)
- Holbrook, F. Why the evergreen trees never lose their leaves; Why the aspen leaves tremble; Why the juniper has berries  
*In* Book of nature myths, p118-25, 133-5 (2-3)  
*See also* names of trees, subhead Stories, as Fir trees—Stories
- Trees** in prose and poetry. Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G.
- Trees** that every child should know. Rogers, J. E.
- Trenck, Friedrich von der**  
Whiteing, R. Baron Trenck  
*In* Children's hour, v8, p423-55 (2-8)
- Trevor, Roy**  
Montenegro, a land of warriors. (Peeps at many lands) 1913 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)  
"Will give the children an idea of the country, of the warlike nature of the people, and of their relations with the Turks and other neighbors." A. L. A. bkl.
- Tricks and puzzles**  
Bullivant, C. H.  
*In* Home fun, p158-73, 211-19, 225-39, 297-340, 490-518 (5-8)
- Collins, A. F. Book of magic. 1915
- Cutter, S. J., comp. Conundrums, riddles, puzzles and games (4-6)
- Good, A. Magical experiments (5-6)
- Hatton, H., and Plate, A. Magicians' tricks. 1910
- Headland, I. T. Juvenile juggling  
*In* Chinese boy and girl, p147-60 (4-5)
- Neil, C. L. Modern conjurer and drawing-room entertainer. 1902 (5-8)
- Tricks and puzzles**  
*In* Games book for boys and girls, p186-218 (4-6)
- Wells, C.  
*In* Rainy days diversions, p3-155 (5-8)  
*See also* Magic
- Tricycle of the future.** Stockton, F. R.  
*In* Clocks of Rondaine, p92-107 (4-5)
- Trimmer, Mrs. Sarah (Kirby)**  
History of the robins; ed. by E. E. Hale.  
Heath \*20c (2-4)  
An adaptation of the above by Mary Macleod with title The robins is published by Stokes at \*40c  
"What happened to four little robin redbreasts who lived in an old wall." Pittsburgh  
"Has been the delight of thousands of children for over three-quarters of a century." Arnold
- Trinidad**  
Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p226-33 (6-7)
- Trinity bells.** Barr, A. E. H.
- Tripoli**  
Badlam, A. B. Province of Tripoli  
*In* Views in Africa, p386-94 (6-7)
- Carpenter, F. G. Tripoli and its oases  
*In* Africa, p74-81 (6-7)

**Tripolitan war.** *See* United States—History—Tripolitan war

**Tristan and Isolde**

Chapin, A. A.

*In* Wonder tales from Wagner, p103-38 (6)

Frost, W. H.: Love potion

*In* Wagner story book, p167-89 (7-8)

**Triumphs of science.** Lane, M. A. L., ed.

**Trojan war**

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B., eds.  
Trojan war; Death of Hector;

Wooden horse

*In* Stepping stones to literature, v4, p286-95 (4)

Baldwin, J.

*In* Wonder-book of horses, p177-224 (4-6)

Baldwin, J. Fall of Troy

*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p136-55 (3-5)

Baldwin, J. Story of the golden age (5-7)

Brooks, E. Story of the Iliad. 1910 (5-6)

Church, A. J. Horse of wood

*In* Scudder's Children's book, p428-30 (2-5)

Church, A. J. Iliad for boys and girls. 1907 (5-7)

Church, A. J. Stories from Homer. 1901 (7-8)

Church, A. J. Story of the Iliad (7-8)

Church, A. J. Story of Troy

*In* Stories of the old world, p69-182 (5-7)

Clarke, M. Story of Troy. 1897 (5-6)

Cox, G. W.: Tales of the Trojan war

*In* Tales of ancient Greece, p167-258 (8)

Francillon, R. E. Apple of discord

*In* Gods and heroes, p344-56 (4-5)

Guerber, H. A.

*In* Myths of Greece and Rome, p305-36 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A.

*In* Story of the Greeks, p41-54 (6-8)

Hale, E. E. Hector

*In* Boy's heroes, p7-25 (6-8)

Hutchinson, W. M. L. Sunset of the heroes (7-8)

*See also* Homer

**Trolley lines.** *See* Electric railroads

**Tromp, Martin Harpertzoon**

Frothingham, J. P.

*In* Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p47-75 (7-8)

**Trooper Ross, and Signal Butte.** King, C.

**Troubadour tales.** Stein, E.

**Trowbridge, John Townsend**

Chance for himself. (Jack Hazard ser. v2) Winston \*\$1.25 (6-7)

Cudjo's cave. Lothrop \$1.50; Burt \*40c (7-8)

"Adventure of a Quaker school-master in East Tennessee, before the civil war." Pittsburgh

Doing his best. (Jack Hazard ser. v3) Winston \*\$1.25 (6-7)

**Trowbridge, John Townsend**—*Continued*

- Fast friends. (Jack Hazard ser. v4) Winston \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
 Jack Hazard's adventures in New York  
 His one fault. Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)  
 "Blunders of Kit Downmede in his search for a stolen horse." Pittsburgh  
 Jack Hazard and his fortunes. (Jack Hazard ser. v1) Winston \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
 "The books are somewhat old fashioned and are more popular in some parts of the country than others." Ed. scl. A. L. A. cat.  
 "A canal-boat boy wins for himself a home and friends." Pittsburgh  
 Prize cup. Century \$1.50 (6-7)  
 Prize in a boat race mysteriously lost and found again  
 Satin-wood box. Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)  
 Story of a legacy  
 Three scouts. Lothrop \$1.50; Burt \*40c (7-8)  
 "Tennessee in war-time." Baker  
 Tinkham brothers' tide-mill. Lothrop \$1.25 (6-7)  
 "Story of five plucky boys who support their mother." Oregon  
 Two Biddicut boys. Century \$1.50 (6-7)  
 "Adventures of two country boys in search of a runaway trick dog." Pittsburgh  
 Young surveyor. (Jack Hazard ser. v5) Winston \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
 "Adventures of an energetic boy left to make his own way among plain country people." Hewins

**Biography**

- Faris, J. T. John T. Trowbridge  
*In* Winning their way, p272-7 (7-8)  
**Troy.** See Trojan war  
**True, John Preston**  
 Iron star. 1902 Little \*\$1.35; popular ed \*\$1; school ed \*50c (5-7)  
 "Short history of primitive civilization told in the adventures of a meteor which fell to earth in the cave dwellers' age and is now a precious relic in Plymouth, Mass." N. Y. state lib.  
 Morgan's men. Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)  
 "A young cavalry captain's adventures with Generals Greene and Morgan, Col. Tarleton and Lord Cornwallis, in Carolina, 1780. Follows 'Scouting for Washington.'" N. Y. state lib.  
 On guard! against Tory and Tarleton. Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)  
 "Major Stuart Schuyler's adventures during Greene's retreat through the Carolinas." N. Y. state lib.  
 Scouting for Light Horse Harry. Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)  
 "Describes the adventures of Tom Ludlow, a New England youth, from Bunker Hill through the North Carolina campaign. Written with vividness and spirit." N. Y. state lib.  
 Scouting for Washington. Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)  
 "Boy's adventures as American spy about New York and with British in South Carolina." N. Y. state lib.  
 Shoulder arms. Methodist book concern, 150 5th av., N. Y. \*50c (7-8)  
 "Story of life at a military academy." N. Y. city  
**True annals of fairyland**  
 Canton, W., ed. Reign of King Herla  
 Gibbon, J. M., ed. Old King Cole  
 Jerrold, W. C., ed. Reign of King Oberon  
**True bear stories.** Miller, J.  
**True bird stories.** Miller, O. T.  
**True stories about dogs.** Gask, L.  
**True stories from history and biography.** Hawthorne, N.

- True stories from New England history.** See Hawthorne, N. Grandfather's chair  
**True stories of great Americans**  
 Crow, M. F. Lafayette  
 Gilman, B. Robert E. Lee  
 Gulliver, L. Daniel Boone  
 Holland, R. S. William Penn  
 Rolt-Wheeler, F. W. Thomas Alva Edison  
 Root, J. C. Nathan Hale  
 Stapley, M. Christopher Columbus  
 Sutcliffe, A. C. Robert Fulton  
**True story book.** Lang, A., ed.  
**True story of Abraham Lincoln.** Brooks, E. S.  
**True story of Benjamin Franklin.** Brooks, E. S.  
**True story of Christopher Columbus.** Brooks, E. S.  
**True story of George Washington.** Brooks, E. S.  
**True story of Lafayette.** Brooks, E. S.  
**True story of the United States of America.** Brooks, E. S.  
**True story of U. S. Grant.** Brooks, E. S.  
**True tales of Arctic heroism in the new world.** Greely, A. W.  
**True tales of birds and beasts.** Jordan, D: S., comp.  
**True to the old flag.** Henty, G: A.  
**Truly stories from the surely Bible.** Howard, M.  
**Truth**  
 Baldwin, J. Boy and the robbers  
*In* Fifty famous people, p98-101 (1-3)  
 Cabot, E. L.  
*In* Ethics for children, p152-4 (1-6)  
 Cabot, E. L., and others. Regard for the truth  
*In* Course in citizenship, p246-50 (1-8)  
**Truth about old King Cole.** Hill, G. F.  
**Truxtun, Thomas**  
 Seawell, M. E. Thomas Truxtun  
*In* Twelve naval captains, p42-52 (6-8)  
**Tsushima, Battle of, 1905**  
 Wood, E. Tsushima  
*In* Boys' book of battles, p299-315 (6-8)  
**Tubal Cain**  
 Mackay, C: Tubal Cain; poem  
*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p216-18  
 Young and Field literary readers, v5, p102-5  
**Tuberculosis**  
 Jewett, F. G. Enemy to the city—tuberculosis; War against tuberculosis  
*In* Town and city, p192-212 (7-8)  
**Tubman, Harriet**  
 Gould, F: J. Woman who led  
*In* Victors of peace, p73-80 (5-8)

**Tucker, Louise Emery, and Ryan, Estelle L.**

Historical plays of colonial days. 1912  
Longmans \*75c (4-6)

"The plots are based on imaginary incidents  
many of which refer to important historical  
events." Cleveland

**Tulips****Stories**

Dumas, A. Black tulip (8)

—Same [excerpt]

*In* World's story, v7, p384-95

**Tunis**

Badlam, A. B. State of Tunis

*In* Views in Africa, p382-6 (6-7)

Carpenter, F. G. City of Tunis

*In* Africa, p47-55 (6-7)

**Tunnels**

Bond, A. R. Boring a tunnel with a giant  
auger; Fighting water with cement;  
Routed by a flood; Retrieving a lost  
tunnel; Laying a blanket on a river-  
bed

*In* On the battle front of engineering,  
p174-80, 262-319 (7-8)

Bond, A. R. Floating a steel tunnel;  
Trapped in a flooded tunnel

*In* Pick, shovel and pluck, p155-63, 172-  
85 (6-8)

Bond, A. R. Sand hogs; A man goes  
skyrocketing through the river bed;  
Stopping a leak with a human body;  
A life saving fall

*In* With the men who do things, p74-97,  
146-58 (6-8)

Gould, F. J. Underground

*In* Victors of peace, p38-45 (5-8)

Johnston, W. A. "Sandhog" story

*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p87-102  
(6-8)

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Boston subway

*In* Triumphs of science, p100-19 (5-6)

Prout, H. G. St. Clair tunnel

*In* Our country: East, p9-15 (4-6)

Williams, A. Severn tunnel; Simplon  
tunnel

*In* Romance of modern engineering,  
p204-44 (7-8)

Williams, A. Tunnels and tunnelling;  
Submarine tunnels

*In* How it is done, p376-436 (7-8)

*See also* Simplon tunnel

**Turkey****Turkey**

*In* World's story, v6, p453-583

**Description and travel**

Carpenter, F. G. *In* Constantinople;  
Among the Mohammedans

*In* Europe, p361-81 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. G. Travels among the  
Turks

*In* Asia, p360-6 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Turkey

*In* Asia, p11-23 (5-7)

George, M. M., ed. Little journey to Bal-  
kans, European Turkey and Greece.  
1905 (5-6)

Taylor, B. Brusa and the Sea of Mar-  
mora

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature, v7, p287-98 (7)

Winslow, I. O.

*In* Europe, p161-9 (4-6)

**History**

Demetrios, G. "Young Turks," and the  
taking of Constantinople

*In* When I was a boy in Greece, p147-  
64 (7-8)

*See also* Crimean war; Solyman I, sul-  
tan of Turkey

**Social life and customs**

Lane, M. A. L., ed. Turkey

*In* Under sunny skies, p75-98 (5-7)

M., L. C. Turkish debt

*In* Lane's Wide world, p52-6 (4-5)

Miller, O. T. Salted baby: the little Turk

*In* Little people of Asia, p16-58 (3-5)

Starr, F. Turks

*In* Strange peoples, p60-5 (5-6)

Van Millingen, J. R. Turkey. 1911 (6-7)

Wade, M. H. B. Our little Turkish cousin.  
1904 (4-6)

**Turkeys**

Audubon, J. J. Wild turkey

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p106-10  
(5-8)

Johonnot, J.

*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p37-8  
(3-4)

Johonnot, J. Bird of Christmas

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p16-  
21 (3-5)

Pierson, C. D. Wild turkeys come

*In* Among the forest people, p175-85  
(4-5)

**Poetry**

Douglass, M. Motherless turkeys

*In* Morrison's Songs and rhymes for  
the little ones, p127-8

Whittier's Child life, p200-1

**Stories**

Pierson, C. D. Quick-tempered turkey  
gobbler

*In* Among the farmyard people, p186-98  
(3-4)

**Turkeys turning the tables.** Howells, W. D.

*In* Christmas every day, p23-47

**Turley, Charles**

Godfrey Martin, schoolboy. Dutton \$1.50  
(6-7)

"Well written, humorous, interesting tale of  
schoolboy life in England." A. L. A. bkl.

Maitland major and minor. Dutton \$1.50  
(6-7)

"Adventures at an English boarding school.  
Full of humor, schoolboy incidents, and a fine  
spirit." A. L. A. bkl.

Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 Dodd \*\$2  
(7-8)

"Retold, with many extracts, from 'The voy-  
age of the Discovery and Scott's last expedition.'  
Includes over 20 illustrations from photographs  
and sketches made by the party; map, and por-  
traits of Captain Scott." N. Y. state lib.

**Turner, Charles Cyril.** *See* Hubbard, T. O.,  
jt. auth.

**Turner, Hawes.** *See* Storr, F., jt. auth.

**Turner, Joseph Mallord William**

Clement, C. E.

*In* Stories of art and artists, p330-5  
(7-8)



- Turner, Joseph Mallord William**—*Cont.*  
 Conway, A. E. and M.  
*In* Children's book of art, p176-87 (6-8)  
 Elias, E. L.  
*In* In Victorian times, p213-20 (7-8)  
 Keyser, J. E. Turner  
*In* Great artists, v4, p5-67 (5-8)
- Turning.** See Lathes
- Turpentine**  
 Carpenter, F. G.: Visit to a turpentine farm  
*In* North America, p125-30 (5-6)
- Turpin, Edna Henry Lee**  
 (ed.) Andersen, H. C. Fairy tales.  
 (Graded supplementary reading ser.)  
 Merrill 40c  
 (ed.) Classic fables; selected and retold  
 for primary grades. Merrill 30c (1-3)  
 "Arranged for reading lessons." Oregon  
 "Mainly from Æsop and La Fontaine." N. Y.  
 city  
 "Has Billingham illustrations for Æsop's fables." Wis. free lib. com.
- Turtles**  
 Beard, D. C. Turtle hunting  
*In* Outdoor handy book, p455-9 (5-7)  
 Comstock, A. B.  
*In* Pet book, p260-6 (5-8)  
 Johonnot, J. Our slow-footed neighbors  
*In* Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p24-30 (5-6)  
 Miller, O. T. Fellow who wears his ribs outside  
*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p64-7 (3-5)  
 Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In* All the year round, v3, p96-9 (3-4)  
 Wood, C. D. Turtle and tortoise  
*In* Animals, p139-41 (4-7)  
 Wright, J. M. With a house on his back  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p285-91 (5-6)
- Twain, Mark, pseud.** See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
- 'Twas the night before Christmas.** Moore, C. C.
- Twelve naval captains.** Seawell, M. E.
- Twenty thousand leagues under the sea.** Verne, J.
- Twice told tales.** Hawthorne, N.
- Twilight land.** Pyle, H.
- Twine**  
 Beard, L. and A. B. Ball of twine and what may be made of it  
*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p27-35 (6-7)  
 Williams, A. How twine and ropes are made  
*In* How it is made, p417-24 (7-8)
- Two Arrows.** Stoddard, W: O.
- Two Biddicut boys.** Trowbridge, J: T.
- Two boys in a gyro-car.** Brown, K. K.-
- Two boys in the tropics.** Figyelmessy, E. H.
- Two children in the woods.** Richards, R.
- Two college girls.** Brown, H. D.
- Two Compton boys.** Hoppin, A:
- Two-legs.** Ewald, C:
- Two little confederates.** Page, T: N.
- Two little runaways.** Wiggin, K. D. S.  
*In* Children's hour, v10, p44-56 (2-8)
- Two little savages.** Seton, E. T.
- Two little waifs.** See Molesworth, M. L. S. Grandmother dear
- Two prisoners.** Page, T: N.
- Two spies.** Lossing, B. J:
- Two thousand years ago.** Church, A. J:
- Two years before the mast.** Dana, R: H; jr.
- Two years in the jungle.** Hornaday, W: T.
- Two young patriots.** Tomlinson, E. T.
- Twombly, Alexander Stevenson**  
 Hawaii and its people. (World and its people ser. v9) 1899 Silver \*68c (7-8)
- Tyler, Wat**  
 Church, A. J: Story of Wat Tyler  
*In* Stories from English history, p243-53 (6-8)  
 Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: English, p174-84 (7-8)
- Tynan, Katherine.** See Hinkson, Katherine Tynan
- Tyndall, John**  
 Wright, H. C. Tyndall and diamagnetism and radiant heat  
*In* Children's stories of the great scientists, p301-19 (6-7)
- Typee.** Melville, H.
- Typesetting machines**  
 Doubleday, R. Machine that thinks  
*In* Stories of inventors, p201-7 (7-8)
- Typewriters**  
 Hodgson, F. T. Modern type-writer  
*In* Mechanics indoors and out, p401-22 (6-8)
- Tyrol**  
 Morley, M. W. Donkey John of the toy valley (4-6)

## U

## Uganda

Carpenter, F. G.: In Uganda  
*In* Africa, p144-9 (6-7)

## Ugly duckling

*In* Andersen's Ugly duckling, and other fairy tales  
 Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p140-59  
 Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p92-7  
 Lane's All the year round, v4, p62-9  
 MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v2, p116-24  
 McMurry's Classic stories for the little ones, p89-101  
 Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p36-46  
 Scudder's Children's book, p162-7  
 Young and Field literary readers, v3, p251-72

## Ulysses

Brooks, E: Story of the Odyssey. 1899 (5-7)

**Ulysses—Continued**

- Bulfinch, T: *Adventures of Ulysses*  
*In Age of fable* (7-8)
- Carpenter, E. J. *Odysseus and Leucothea*  
*In Long ago in Greece*, p285-97 (6-7)
- Church, A. J.: *Adventures of Ulysses*  
*In Stories of the old world*, p182-246 (5-7)
- Church, A. J.: *Stories from Homer*. 1901 (7-8)  
 —Same [excerpt]; with title *Cyclops*  
*In Scudder's Children's book*, p431-5
- Guerber, H. A. *Adventures of Ulysses*  
*In Myths of Greece and Rome*, p337-59 (7-8)
- Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. *Adventures of Ulysses*  
*In Famous men of Greece*, p90-109 (5-7)
- Johannot, J., ed. *Ulysses's return*  
*In Stories of the olden time*, p17-20 (6-7)
- Lamb, C.: *Adventures of Ulysses*  
 —Same  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v4, p113-220  
 Arnold and Gilbert's *Stepping stones to literature* [excerpt] v6, p242-78
- Lang, A.  
*In Tales of Troy and Greece* (4-5)  
*See also Homer; Trojan war*
- Poetry**
- Daniel, S.: *Ulysses and the siren*  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6, p220-3 (7-8)
- Tennyson, A. *Ulysses*  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v7, p134-6 (7-8)
- Umé San** in Japan. MacDonal, E. A. B., and Dalrymple, J.
- Una** and the red cross knight, and other tales from Spenser's Faery queene. Royde-Smith, N. G.
- Unc' Billy** Possum. Burgess, T. W.
- Uncle Abner's** legacy. Verrill, A. H.
- Uncle David's** boys. Brown, E. A.
- Uncle Peter's** trust. Perry, G: B.
- Uncle Remus**, pseud. *See Harris, Joel Chandler*
- Uncle Remus** and his friends. Harris, J. C.
- Uncle Remus** and the little boy. Harris, J. C.
- Uncle Remus**; his songs and his sayings. Harris, J. C.
- Uncle Robert's** geography. Parker, F. W., and Helm, N. L.
- Uncle Robert's** visit. *See Parker, F. W., and Helm, N. L. Uncle Robert's geography*, v3
- Uncle Sam**, wonder worker. Du Puy, W: A.
- Uncle Sam's** business. Marriott, C.
- Uncle Sam's** modern miracles. Du Puy, W: A.
- Uncle Sam's** secrets. Austin, O. P.
- Uncle Sam's** soldiers. Austin, O. P.
- Uncle Tom's** cabin. Stowe, H. E. B.
- Under** colonial colors. Tomlinson, E. T.
- Under** Drake's flag. Henty, G: A.
- Under** Greek skies. Dragoumis, J. D.
- Under** sunny skies. Lane, M. A. L., ed.
- Under** the cactus flag. Smith, N. A.
- Under** the Eagle's wing. Miller, S.
- Under** the lilacs. Alcott, L. M.
- Under** the window. Greenaway, K.
- Underground** railroad. *See Slavery*
- Underhill, Mrs. Zoe (Dana)**  
 (comp.) *Dwarfs' tailor, and other fairy tales*. Harper \$1.75 (4-5)  
 "Folk-lore fairy tales from different countries."  
 Dayton
- Understood** Betsy. Fisher, D. F. C.
- Undine**. *See La Motte-Fouqué, Baron de*
- Ungava** Bob. Wallace, D.
- Unicorns**  
 Lang, A., ed. *Griffins and unicorns*  
*In Red book of animal stories*, p7-11 (6-7)
- United States. Agriculture, Department of**  
 Fifty common birds of farm and orchard. (Farmers' bulletin 513) 1913 (7-8)  
 "Concise information as to the economic value of the more common birds and suggestions for attracting them in greater numbers. Illustrated in color." Cleveland
- Rolt-Wheeler, F. W.: *Boy with the U. S. explorers* (6-8)
- United States**
- Army**
- Abbot, W. J.: *Story of our army for young Americans*. 1914 (7-8)
- Austin, O. P. *Uncle Sam's soldiers; a story of the war with Spain*. 1899 (5-7)
- Brooks, E. S. *American soldier*. 1899 (7-8)
- Custer, E. B. *Following the guidon*. 1890 (7-8)
- Custer, E. B. *Tenting on the plains* (7-8)
- Dole, C. F. *Army and navy*  
*In Young citizen*, p167-79 (5-7)
- Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds.  
*In How our grandfathers lived*, p271-315 (6-8)
- Jenks, T. *Our army for our boys*. 1906 (5-8)
- King, C. F. *Our army*  
*In Picturesque geographical readers*, v5, p50-77 (5-6)
- Ludington, M. I. *How the army is clothed*  
*In Ship of state*, p171-80 (7-8)
- Marriott, C. *Uncle Sam, soldier*  
*In Uncle Sam's business*, p54-64 (7-8)
- Sanger, W: C. *How our soldiers are fed*  
*In Ship of state*, p151-68 (7-8)  
*See also United States—Navy; West Point military academy; also names of individual commanders*
- Army—Stories**
- Adventures of Uncle Sam's soldiers* (5-8)  
 Johnson, H. S.: *Williams on service* (7-8)

United States—*Continued*

## Biography

- Baldwin, J. Four great Americans. 1897 (4-6)
- Beebe, M. B. Four American naval heroes. 1899 (4-6)
- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Hero stories from American history. 1903 (5-7)
- Bolton, S. K. Famous American authors. 1887 (7-8)
- Bolton, S. K. Famous American statesmen. 1888 (7-8)
- Brooks, E. S. Century book of famous Americans. 1896 (4-6)
- Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans. 1899 (8)
- Burton, A. H. Four American patriots (4-5)
- Cody, S. Four American poets (5-7)
- Cody, S. Four famous American writers. 1899 (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. Makers of the nation. 1914 (4-6)
- Eggleston, E. First book in American history. 1899 (3-5)
- Eggleston, E. Stories of great Americans for little Americans. 1895 (2-4)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Makers and defenders of America. 1910 (4-8)
- Gordy, W. F. American leaders and heroes. 1901 (5-6)
- Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts. 1910 (6-8)
- Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history (7-8)
- Morris, C. Heroes of progress in America. 1906 (7-8)
- Morris, C. Heroes of the navy in America. 1907 (6-8)
- Mowry, W. A. and A. M. American heroes and heroism. 1903 (5-7)
- Mowry, W. A. and A. M. First steps in the history of our country. 1914 (4-5)
- Mowry, W. A. and B. S. American pioneers. 1905 (5-7)
- Perry, F. M. Four American inventors. 1901 (4-5)
- Perry, F. M., and Beebe, K. Four American pioneers. 1900 (4-5)
- Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains. 1897 (6-8)
- Stevenson, B. E. Guide to biography for young readers; American—men of mind. 1910 (7-8)
- Tappan, E. M. American hero stories (5-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. Pilgrims of today. 1916 (6-8)
- Williams, S. Some successful Americans. 1904 (7-8)

*See also* Biography; also names of individuals

## Boundaries

- Holland, R. S. Pig that almost caused a war  
*In* Historic adventures, p221-8 (6-8)

## Census

*See* Census

## Commerce

- Blaich, L. R.  
*In* Three industrial nations, p305-42 (6-8)
- Hotchkiss, C. W. Representative cities of the United States. 1913 (6-8)

## Congress

- Bailey, E. A. Among the law-makers (6-7)
- Lodge, H. C. Life of a senator  
*In* Ship of state, p23-40 (7-8)
- Reed, T. B. Life of a congressman  
*In* Ship of state, p43-63 (7-8)

## Constitution

- Brooks, E. S.  
*In* Century book for young Americans, p17-30 (5-6)
- Dunn, A. W.  
*In* Community and the citizen, p281-98 (6-8)
- Eggleston, E.  
*In* New century history of the United States, app. p1-14 (5-8)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.  
*In* Makers and defenders of America, app p5-16 (4-8)
- Guerber, H. A. The constitution  
*In* Story of the great republic, p25-31 (5-7)

## Consular service

*See* Consular service

## Declaration of independence

*See* Declaration of independence

## Description and travel

- Brigham, A. P. From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 (7-8)
- Brooks, E. S. Century book of famous Americans. 1896 (4-6)
- Brooks, E. S. Century book of the American colonies. 1900 (5-7)
- Carpenter, F. G. North America. 1898 (5-8)
- Doubleday, R. Year in a yawl (7-8)
- Fairbanks, H. W. Western United States. 1904 (6-8)
- Lummis, C. F. Some strange corners of our country. 1892 (6-8)
- Our country: East. 1911 (4-6)
- Our country: West. 1912 (4-6)
- Smith, M. C. Our own country. 1892 (4-6)
- Tolman, S. W. C., and others. Around the world, v4
- Winslow, I. O. United States. 1910 (4-6)
- See also* South; Southwest; West; also names of states, cities and other places

## Finance

- Austin, O. P. Uncle Sam's secrets. 1897 (5-7)

## Fisheries bureau

- Rolt-Wheeler, F. W. Boy with the U. S. fisheries (6-7)

**United States—Continued****Foreign population**

- Cabot, E. L., and others. Good will among all classes of citizens; Contribution of each race to American life; United States a melting-pot for races  
*In Course in citizenship*, p169-75, 193-7, 304-7 (1-8)
- Curtis, W. A. New Americans  
*In Barstow's Progress of a United people*, p198-202 (4-8)
- Matthews, B. American of the future  
*In Barstow's Progress of a united people*, p210-18 (4-8)

**Foreign relations**

- Barstow, C: L., ed. Three wars prevented  
*In Progress of a united people*, p188-93 (4-8)
- Cabot, E. L., and others. United States and the world; World family  
*In Course in citizenship*, p282-379 (1-8)  
*See also* Consular service; Diplomacy; Immigrants; Treaties

**Forest service**

*See* Forestry

**Geological survey**

- Rolt-Wheeler, F. W: Boy with the U. S. survey (6-8)

**Government**

- Austin, O. P. Uncle Sam's secrets. 1897 (5-7)
- Bailey, E. A. Among the law-makers (6-7)
- Brooks, E. S. Century book for young Americans (5-7)
- Brooks, N. How the republic is governed. 1895 (7-8)
- Dole, C: F. American citizen. 1891 (7-8)
- Dole, C: F. Young citizen. 1899 (5-7)
- Du Puy, W: A. Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 (7-8)
- Du Puy, W: A. Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 (8)
- Fiske, J: Civil government in the United States (7-8)
- Hoxie, C: D. How the people rule. 1903 (6-7)
- Judson, H: P. Young America. 1908 (5-6)
- Marriott, C. Uncle Sam's business. 1908 (7-8)
- Nida, W: L. City, state, and nation. 1914 (7-8)
- Reinsch, P. S: Young citizen's reader. 1909 (6-7)
- Ship of state. 1903 (7-8)  
*See also* Citizenship; Voting

**History**

- Abbott, W. J: Story of our army for young Americans. 1914 (7-8)
- Atkinson, A. M. European beginnings of American history. 1912 (6-8)
- Baldwin, J. Conquest of the old Northwest and its settlement by Americans. 1901 (6-8)
- Barstow, C: L., ed. New nation. 1912 (4-8)

- Barstow, C: L., ed. Progress of a united people. 1912 (4-8)
- Blaisdell, A. F. Story of American history. 1900 (4-6)
- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Hero stories from American history. 1903 (5-7)
- Brady, C. T. Border fights and fighters. 1902 (7-8)
- Brooks, E. S. Century book of famous Americans. 1896 (4-6)
- Brooks, E. S. True story of the United States, to 1898. 1907 (5-7)
- Channing, E: First lessons in United States history. 1903 (6-8)
- Channing, E: Student's history of the United States. 1913
- Coe, F. E. Makers of the nation. 1914 (4-6)
- Coffin, C: C. Building the nation. 1902 (6-7)
- Drake, F. S: Indian history for young folks (5-8)
- Drake, S: A. Making of the great West, 1512-1883. 1887 (6-8)
- Drake, S: A. Making of the Ohio valley states. 1894 (6-8)
- Eggleston, E: First book in American history. 1899 (3-5)
- Eggleston, E: History of the United States and its people (6-7)
- Eggleston, E: New century history of the United States. 1914 (5-8)
- Eggleston, E: Stories of American life and adventure. 1895 (3-5)
- Eggleston, E: Stories of great Americans for little Americans. 1895 (2-4)
- Elson, H: W: Guide to United States history for young readers. 1910 (6-8)
- Fiske, J: History of the United States. 1907 (7-8)
- Fiske, J: How the United States became a nation. 1904 (7-8)
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Makers and defenders of America. 1910 (4-8)
- Gilman, A. Making of the American nation (4-5)
- Gordy, W. F. American leaders and heroes. 1901 (5-6)
- Gordy, W. F. History of the United States. 1904 (8)
- Gordy, W. F. Stories of later American history. 1915 (5-6)
- Guerber, H. A. Story of the great republic. 1899 (5-7)
- Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. How our grandfathers lived. 1902 (6-8)
- Herdman, M. L. Story of the United States. 1916 (6-8)
- Higginson, T: W. Young folk's history of the United States (6-8)
- Holland, R. S. Historic adventures. 1913 (6-8)
- Irving, W. Washington and his country. 1887 (7-8)
- Johannot, J., ed. Stories of our country. 1887 (4-6)
- Lane, M. A. L., and Hill, M., comps. American history in literature. 1905
- Lodge, H: C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history (7-8)

**United States—History—Continued**

- Mace, W: H. Primary history. 1909 (4-5)
- McMaster, J: B. Primary history of the United States. 1901 (5-6)
- McMaster, J: B. School history of the United States
- Montgomery, D: H: Leading facts of American history. 1910 (8)
- Morris, C: Historical tales: American. 2v 1908 (7-8)
- Mowry, W: A: and A. M. First steps in the history of our country. 1914 (4-5)
- Pratt, M. L. America's story for America's children. 5v 1900-01 (4-5)
- Stone, G. L., and Pickett, M. G. Days and deeds a hundred years ago. 1906 (5-6)
- Tappan, E. M. American hero stories (5-6)
- Tappan, E. M. Elementary history of our country. 1914 (6-7)
- United States**  
*In World's story*, v12-13
- Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T: F. Introduction to American history. 1916
- Wright, H. C. Children's stories of American progress. 1898 (5-6)

*See also* Battles; Declaration of independence; Indians of America; Lewis and Clark expedition; Louisiana purchase; Mississippi valley; Naval battles; New England; also names of states

**History—Plays**

- Bird, G. E., and Starling, M. Historical plays for children. 1912 (4-6)
- Mackay, C. D. Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. 1912 (5-8)
- Stevenson, A. Dramatized scenes from American history. 1916 (6-8)
- Walker, A. J. Little plays from American history for young folks. 1914 (6-8)

**History—Poetry**

- English, T: D., comp. Boy's book of battle lyrics. 1895 (6-7)
- Gayley, C: M., and Flaherty, M. C.; comps. Poetry of the people. 1903 (7-8)
- Lane, M. A. L., and Hill, M., comps. American history in literature. 1905
- Matthews, B., ed. Poems of American patriotism. 1899 (5-8)
- Persons, E. A., comp. Our country in poem and prose. 1899 (4-6)
- Stevenson, B. E., comp. Poems of American history. 1908 (6-8)

**History—Stories**

- Stories from American history  
*In Young and Field literary readers*, v4, p238-92

**History—Discovery and exploration**

- Baldwin, J. Discovery of the old Northwest and its settlement by the French. 1901 (6-8)
- Barstow, C: L., ed. Explorers and settlers. 1912 (4-8)
- Bourne, H. E., and Benton, E. J. Introductory American history. 1912 (6-8)
- Catherwood, M. H. Heroes of the middle West: the French (5-6)

- Clay, O. Treasure finders. 1914 (5-7)
- Discovery; Stories of the Spanish adventurers  
*In World's story*, v12, p1-52
- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Explorers and founders of America. 1907 (5-6)
- Gilman, A. Discovery and exploration of America (4-5)
- Gordy, W. F. American beginnings in Europe. 1912 (6-8)
- Gordy, W. F. Stories of early American history. 1913 (2-4)
- Griffis, W: E. Romance of discovery (7-8)
- Hazard, B. E., and Dutton, S: T. Indians and pioneers (6-7)
- Higginson, T: W. Young folk's book of American explorers. 1898 (6-8)
- Johnston, C: H. L. Our little viking cousin of long ago. 1916 (5)
- Lucia, R. Stories of American discoverers for little Americans. 1910 (2-4)
- McMurry, C: A. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley. 1904 (5-6)
- McMurry, C: A. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. 1904 (5-6)
- McMurry, C: A. Pioneers on land and sea. 1904 (5-6)
- Moomüller, O. Erik the Red, Leif the Lucky, and other pre-Columbian discoverers of America. 1911 (7-8)
- Pratt, M. L. America's story for America's children, v2 (4-5)
- Shaw, E: R. Discoverers and explorers. 1900 (4-6)
- Wade, M. H. B. Coming of the white men. 1905 (4-6)
- Wright, H. C. Children's stories in American history (5-7)
- See also* America—Discovery and exploration

**History—Colonial period**

- Andrews, J. Story of Ezekiel Fuller, the Puritan boy  
*In Ten boys*, p193-232 (3-5)
- Barstow, C: L., ed.  
*In Explorers and settlers*, p126-219 (4-8)
- Barstow, C: L., ed. Colonists and the revolution. 1912 (4-8)
- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.  
*In Short stories from American history*, p1-50 (4-6)
- Brooks, E. S. Century book of the American colonies. 1900 (5-7)
- Burton, A. H. Story of the Indians of New England (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. Founders of our country. 1912 (3-5)
- Coffin, C: C. Old times in the colonies. 1908 (6-8)
- Colonial stories; retold from St. Nicholas (5-6)
- Dickson, M. S. Camp and trail in early American history. 1915 (4-5)
- Dickson, M. S. Hundred years of warfare, 1689-1789. 1904 (5-6)
- Dickson, M. S. Pioneers and patriots in early American history. 1915 (4-5)

- U. S.—History—Colonial period—*Continued*  
 Dodge, N. S. Stories of American history (3)  
 Drake, S: A. Border wars of New England. 1897 (6-8)  
 Drake, S: A. Making of New England. 1896 (6-8)  
 Drake, S: A. Making of Virginia and the middle colonies. 1893 (6-8)  
 Eggleston, G: C. Our first century. 1905 (7-8)  
 Eggleston, G: C. Virginia wife-market  
*In Strange stories from history, p175-84* (4-5)  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Explorers and founders of America. 1907 (5-6)  
 Gilman, A. Colonization of America (4-5)  
 Gordy, W. F. Colonial days. 1908 (5-7)  
 Gordy, W. F. Stories of early American history. 1913 (2-4)  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the thirteen colonies. 1898 (5-7)  
 Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Colonial children. 1902 (5-7)  
 Hart, A. B., and Hill M., eds.  
*In Camps and firesides of the revolution, p1-150* (6-8)  
 Hazard, B. E., and Dutton, S: T. Indians and pioneers (6-7)  
 Higginson, T: W. Young folk's book of American explorers. 1898 (6-8)  
 Humphrey, F. A. How New England was made. 1890 (3-5)  
 MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Child life in colonial days  
*In Child life, v3, p9-13* (3-4)  
 Mowry, W: A: and B. S.  
*In American pioneers, p13-126* (5-7)  
 Parkman, F. Boys' Parkman. 1912 (6-8)  
 Parkman, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac (8)  
 Pratt, M. L. America's story for America's children, v3 (4-5)  
 Pratt, M. L. Stories of colonial children. 1908 (3-4)  
 Price, L. L. Lads and lassies of other days. 1906 (4-6)  
 Schwartz, J. A. Little white child  
*In Five little strangers, p40-71* (3-4)  
 Tappan, E. M. Letters from colonial children. 1908 (6-7)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Coming of the white men. 1905 (4-6)  
 Wright, H. C. Children's stories in American history (5-7)  
*See also King George's war; King Philip's war; King William's war; Pilgrim fathers; Standish, Miles; Thanksgiving day*  
**History—Colonial period—Plays**  
 Bennett, J: Barnaby Lee [Dutch of New Amsterdam]  
*In Lütkenhaus, A. M. Plays for school children, p27-49* (5-8)  
 Carter, E. H. Puritan Christmas  
*In Christmas candles, p121-47* (5-8)  
 Walker, A. J. Little plays from American history. 1914 (6-8)  
*See also Mayflower (ship)—Plays; Pilgrim fathers—Plays; Thanksgiving day—Plays*  
**History—Colonial period—Stories**  
 Austin, J. G. Betty Alden, the first-born daughter of the Pilgrims (7-8)  
 Austin, J. G. Standish of Standish (7-8)  
 Bennett, J: Barnaby Lee [Dutch of New Amsterdam] (6-7)  
 Canavan, M. J. Ben Comee (5-7)  
 Dix, B. M. Soldier Rigdale (7-8)  
 Eggleston, G: C. Long Knives (6-7)  
 Freeman, M. E. W. Green door (4-8)  
 Freeman, M. E. W. In colonial times (6-8)  
 Hall, R. Boys of Scrooby (6-7)  
 Hall, R. Golden arrow: story of Roger Williams (6-7)  
 Kaler, J. O. Island refuge (5-7)  
 Kaler, J. O. Stephen of Philadelphia (3-5)  
 Sage, A. C. Little colonial dame (5-6)  
 Smith, M. P. W. Boy captive in Canada (6-7)  
 Smith, M. P. W. Boy captive of old Deerfield (6-7)  
 Wood, C: S. On the frontier with St. Clair (6-7)  
**History—French and Indian war**  
 Coffin, C: C.  
*In Old times in the colonies, p363-453* (6-8)  
 Drake, F. S:  
*In Indian history for young folks, p207-27* (5-7)  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. General Braddock and Fort Duquesne; Montcalm, the French general; General Wolfe, the English commander  
*In Explorers and founders of America, p274-95* (7-8)  
 Guerber, H. A.  
*In Story of the thirteen colonies, p206-14* (5-7)  
 Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. French and the Indian wars  
*In Camps and firesides of the revolution, p119-50* (6-8)  
 Parkman, F. Rivals for America. 1915 (6-8)  
 Pratt, M. L. America's story for America's children, v4 (4-5)  
*See also Quebec, Siege of, 1759*  
**History—French and Indian war—Stories**  
 Altshefer, J. A. Soldier of Manhattan (8)  
 Canavan, M. J. Ben Comee (5-7)  
 Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans (7-8)  
 Cooper, J. F. Red Rover (7-8)  
 Craddock, C: E. Story of old Fort Loudon (8)  
 Henty, G: A. With Wolfe in Canada (6-8)  
 Smith, M. P. W. Boys of the border (6-7)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. With flintlock and fife (5-7)

## United States—Continued

## History—Revolution

Abbot, W. J. Blue jackets of '76

*In* Naval history of the United States, p21-215 (6-8)

Barstow, C. L., ed. Colonists and the revolution. 1912 (4-8)

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.

*In* Short stories from American history, p51-91 (4-6)

Booth, W. S., ed. Giving the royalists the slip; Captain Lee's strategem

*In* Wonderful escapes by Americans, p26-66 (6-8)

Brooks, E. S. Century book of the American revolution. 1897 (5-7)

Burton, A. H. Lafayette, the friend of American liberty (4-5)

Coffin, C. C. Boys of '76. 1876 (6-8)

Dickson, M. S. Pioneers and patriots in early American history. 1915 (4-5)

Dodge, N. S. Stories of American history (3)

Eggleston, G. C. Two obscure heroes: how the partisan warfare in the Carolinas was begun

*In* Strange stories from history, p120-9 (4-5)

Fiske, J. War of independence (8)

Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. Camps and firesides of the revolution. 1902 (6-8)

Hawthorne, N.

*In* Grandfather's chair and Biographical stories, p189-216 (6-8)

True stories from history and biography

Jenks, T. When America won liberty. 1909

Johonnot, J., ed.

*In* Stories of our country, p126-77 (4-6)

Johonnot, J., ed. Lexington and Bunker Hill

*In* Ten great events in history, p244-64 (6-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of the revolution

*In* Stories of heroic deeds, p50-92 (3-5)

Lodge, H. C. Story of the revolution. 1898 (8)

Lossing, B. J. Two spies: Nathan Hale and John André. 1886 (7-8)

Mowry, W. A. and A. M.

*In* American heroes and heroism, p17-47, 52-65 (5-7)

Pratt, M. L. America's story for America's children, v5 (4-5)

Price, L. L. Lads and lassies of other days. 1906 (4-6)

Scudder, H. E. George Washington. 1889 (6-8)

Tiffany, N. M. From colony to commonwealth. 1897 (3-5)

Van Loon, H. W. American revolution in Holland

*In* World's story, v7, p421-32

Wright, H. C. The revolution

*In* Children's stories in American history, p348-56 (5-7)

See also Boston massacre; Boston tea-party; Bunker Hill, Battle of; Lexington, Battle of; Liberty bell; Princeton,

Battle of; Serapis (ship); Stamp act; also Arnold, Benedict; Hale, Nathan; Henry, Patrick; Jones, John Paul; Lafayette, Marquis de; Morris, Robert; Revere, Paul; Washington, George; Wayne, Anthony

## History—Revolution—Plays

Mackay, C. D. Dame Greel o' Portland town

*In* Plays of the pioneers, p119-37 (6-8)

Walker, A. J. Mrs. Murray's dinner party

*In* Little plays from American history, p57-120 (6-8)

## History—Revolution—Poetry

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Patriots' day

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p203-8 (5-7)

## History—Revolution—Stories

Alcott, L. M. Tabby's table-cloth

*In* Spinning-wheel stories, p27-46 (5-6)

Altsheler, J. A. Sun of Saratoga (8)

Barnes, J. For king or country (6-8)

Barnes, J. With the flag in the channel (6-7)

Brooks, E. S. Little lord of the manor

*In* Chivalric days, p283-308 (6-7)

Cooper, J. F. The spy (7-8)

Curtis, A. T. Little maid of Massachusetts colony (4-6)

Curtis, A. T. Little maid of Narragansett bay (4-6)

Curtis, A. T. Little maid of Province Town (4-6)

Ford, P. L. Janice Meredith (8)

Henty, G. A. True to the old flag (6-8)

Kaler, J. O. Boys of Fort Schuyler (6-7)

Kaler, J. O. With Lafayette at Yorktown (7-8)

Knipe, E. B. and A. A. Beatrice of Denewood (6-8)

Knipe, E. B. and A. A. Lucky sixpence (6-8)

Knipe, E. B., and A. A. Maid of '76 (6-8)

Mason, A. B. Tom Strong, boy-captain (6-8)

Mason, A. B. Tom Strong, Washington's scout (6-8)

Mitchell, S. W. Hugh Wynne (7-8)

Mitchell, S. W. Venture in 1777 (6-7)

Perry, N. Three little daughters of the revolution (4-5)

Revolutionary stories, retold from St. Nicholas (5-6)

Sage, A. C. Little daughter of the revolution (5-6)

Seawell, M. E. Paul Jones (6-7)

Seawell, M. E. Quarterdeck and fok'sle (6-7)

Smith, M. P. W. Boys and girls of seventy-seven (6-7)

Stoddard, W. O. Guert Ten Eyck (6-7)

Stoddard, W. O. Noank's log (6-7)

Stoddard, W. O. Red patriot (6-7)

Strange stories of the revolution (6-7)

Tomlinson, E. T. Boys of old Monmouth (7-8)

Tomlinson, E. T. Boys of the revolution (6-8)

Tomlinson, E. T. Camp-fire of Mad Anthony (6-8)

U. S.—History—Revolution—Stories—*Cont.*

- Tomlinson, E. T. In the camp of Cornwallis (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Jersey boy in the revolution (7-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Three colonial boys (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Three young continentals (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Two young patriots (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Under colonial colors (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Washington's young aids (6-8)  
 True, J. P. Morgan's men (6-7)  
 True, J. P. On guard! (6-7)  
 True, J. P. Scouting for Light Horse Harry (6-7)  
 True, J. P. Scouting for Washington (6-7)

**History—Tripolitan war—Stories**

- Seawell, M. E. Decatur and Somers (6-7)  
 Seawell, M. E. Imprisoned midshipmen (6-7)

**History—War of 1812**

- Abbot, W. J. Blue jackets of 1812  
*In Naval history of the United States, p219-560 (6-8)*  
 Eggleston, G. C.  
*In Strange stories from history, p13-25, 55-87, 130-9 (4-5)*  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.  
*In Makers and defenders of America, p149-61 (4-8)*  
 Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds.  
*In How our grandfathers lived, p238-55, 274-312 (6-8)*  
 Johnson, R. War of 1812 between the United States and Great Britain (7-8)  
 Maclay, E. S. Laurels of the American tar in 1812  
*In Barstow's New nation, p47-61 (4-8)*  
 Madison, J. Causes of the war (1812)  
*In Barstow's New nation, p43-6 (4-8)*  
 War of 1812  
*In World's story, v13, p125-78*  
 Wright, H. C. War of 1812  
*In Children's stories of American progress, p130-44 (5-6)*  
*See also Erie, Lake, Battle of; New Orleans, Battle of; also Scott, Winfield*  
**History—War of 1812—Stories**  
 Barnes, J. Loyal traitor (7-8)  
 Barnes, J. Midshipman Farragut. 1896 (6-7)  
 Eggleston, E., and Seelye, E. E. Tecumseh and the Shawnee prophet (7)  
 Eggleston, G. C. Big brother (6-7)  
 Eggleston, G. C. Captain Sam (6-7)  
 Eggleston, G. C. Signal boys (6-7)  
 Kaler, J. O. With Perry on Lake Erie (6-7)  
 Mason, A. B. Tom Strong, junior (6-8)  
 Seawell, M. E. Midshipman Paulding (6-7)  
 Seton, E. T. Rolf in the woods (7-8)  
 Strange stories of 1812. 1907 (6-7)  
 Thompson, A. E. American Patty (7-8)

- Tomlinson, E. T. Boy officers of 1812 (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Boy soldiers of 1812 (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Boys with Old Hickory (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Guarding the border (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Search for Andrew Field (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Tecumseh's young braves (6-8)  
 Tomlinson, E. T. Young defenders (6-8)

**History—War with Mexico**

- Coffin, C. C. War with Mexico  
*In Building the nation, p314-50 (6-7)*  
 Ladd, H. O. History of the war with Mexico. 1883 (8)  
 Mexican war  
*In World's story, v13, p209-27*  
 Wright, H. C. Mexican war  
*In Children's stories of American progress, p248-67 (5-6)*  
*See also Scott, Winfield*

**History—Civil war**

- Abbott, W. J. Battle-fields and camp fires [1862-63]. 1890 (6-8)  
 Abbott, W. J. Battle-fields and victory. 1891 (6-8)  
 Abbott, W. J. Battle-fields of '61. 1889 (6-8)  
 Abbot, W. J. Blue jackets of '61  
*In Naval history of the United States, p563-80 (6-8)*  
 Barstow, C. L., ed. Civil war. 1912 (4-8)  
 Blaisdell, A. F., ed. Stories of the civil war. 1890 (5-6)  
 Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Running the blockade  
*In Heroic deeds of American sailors, p129-43 (5-8)*  
 Booth, W. S., ed. Loyal spy for the union; Gallant southerner; Foiling the bush-whackers  
*In Wonderful escapes by Americans, p171-99, 251-66 (6-8)*  
 Champlin, J. D. Young folks' history of the war for the union. 1881 (7-8)  
 Coffin, C. C. Boys of '61. 1899 (6-8)  
 Coffin, C. C. Drum-beat of the nation [1861-62]. (6-8)  
 Coffin, C. C. Following the flag (6-8)  
 Coffin, C. C. Freedom triumphant [1864-65]. 1891 (6-8)  
 Coffin, C. C. Marching to victory [1862-63]. 1902 (6-8)  
 Coffin, C. C. My days and nights on the battle-field (5-7)  
 Coffin, C. C. Redeeming the republic [1864]. 1890 (6-8)  
 Famous adventures and prison escapes of the civil war (6-8)  
 From Fort Sumter to Chancellorsville; Turning-point; End of the struggle  
*In World's story, v13, p293-434*  
 Goss, W. L. Boys' life of General Sheridan. 1913 (7-8)  
 Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Romance of the civil war. 1903 (6-8)



**U. S.**—History—Civil war—*Continued*

- Hill, F: T. On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 (6-8)  
 Kieffer, H: M. Recollections of a drummer-boy (6-8)  
 Matthews, F. Our navy in time of war (1861-1898). 1899 (6-7)  
 Pittenger, W: Great locomotive chase (8)  
 —Same; with title Locomotive chase in Georgia  
*In* Booth's Wonderful escapes by Americans, p146-70  
 Soley, J. R. Sailor boys of '61 (6-8)  
 Sweetser, K. D. Gentle Annie: a daughter of the regiment  
*In* Ten girls from history, p179-89 (6-8)  
 Wright, H. C. The rebellion  
*In* Children's stories of American progress, p299-327 (5-6)  
*See also* Andersonville prison; Gettysburg; Libby prison; also Brown, John, of Ossawatimic; Davis, Jefferson; Grant, Ulysses Simpson; Jackson, T. J., called Stonewall; Lee, Robert Edward; Shaw, Robert Gould; Sheridan, Philip Henry; Sherman, William Tecumseh

**History**—Civil war—Stories

- Altshefer, J. A. Guns of Bull Run (6-8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Guns of Shiloh (6-8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. In circling camps (8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Rock of Chickamauga (6-8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Scouts of Stonewall (6-8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Star of Gettysburg (6-8)  
 Altshefer, J. A. Sword of Antietam (6-8)  
 Cassidy, M. A. Divided duty  
*In* Southern stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p165-77 (5-7)  
 Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas (5-6)  
 Coffin, C: C. Winning his way (6-7)  
 Earle, M. T. Flag on the hilltop (7-8)  
 Eggleston, G: C. Bale marked circle X (6-8)  
 Eggleston, G: C. Southern soldier stories (8)  
 Goss, W. L. Jack Alden (7-8)  
 Goss, W. L. Jed (7-8)  
 Goss, W. L. Tom Clifton (7-8)  
 Greene, H. Lincoln conscript (7-8)  
 Henty, G: A. With Lee in Virginia (6-8)  
 King, C: Between the lines (8)  
 King, C: From school to battlefield (7-8)  
 Norton, C: L. Jack Benson's log (7-8)  
 Norton, C: L. Medal of honor man (7-8)  
 Norton, C: L. Midshipman Jack (7-8)  
 Page, T: N. Among the camps (4-6)  
 Page, T: N. Two little confederates (4-6)  
 Stoddard, W: O. Battle of New York (6-7)  
 Strange stories of the civil war. 1907 (6-7)  
 Thomas, M. M. Captain Phil (6-8)  
*See also* Draft riots, 1863

**History**—Spanish-American war

- Abbot, W. J: Blue jackets of '98. 1899 (6-8)  
 Abbot, W. J: Naval war with Spain  
*In* Naval history of the United States, p837-67 (6-8)  
 Austin, O. P. Uncle Sam's soldiers. 1899 (5-7)  
 Beebe, M. B. Causes of the war with Spain  
*In* Four American naval heroes, p195-200 (4-6)  
 Brooks, E. S. Story of our war with Spain. 1899 (7-8)  
 Doubleday, R. Gunner aboard the "Yankee" (7-8)  
 Gordy, W. F. Some leaders and heroes in the war with Spain  
*In* American leaders and heroes, p314-26 (5-6)  
 Guerber, H. A. Explosion of the Maine; Battle of Manila, etc.  
*In* Story of the great republic, p304-23 (5-7)  
 McKinley, W: Brief account of the Spanish war  
*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p70-7 (4-8)  
 Matthews, F. Our navy in time of war (1861-1898). (6-7)  
 Spanish war  
*In* World's story, v13, p479-92  
 Tisdale, W. D.  
*In* Three years behind the guns, p205-82 (7-8)  
 Wade, M. H. B. Our little Cuban cousin. 1902 (4-6)  
**History**—Spanish-American war—Stories  
 Allen, W. B. Cleared for action (6-8)  
 Drysdale, W: Cadet Standish of the "St. Louis" (6-7)  
**Immigration**  
*See* Immigrants; United States—Foreign population  
**Indian office**  
 DuPuy, W: A. Recompensing the Indian  
*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p42-55 (8)  
**Industries**  
*See* Industries  
**Insular possessions**  
 Blaich, L. R. Colonial possessions of the United States  
*In* Three industrial nations, p343-52 (6-8)  
*See also* Philippine Islands; Porto Rico  
**Justice, Department of**  
 Richards, J: K. Uncle Sam's law business  
*In* Ship of state, p223-39 (7-8)  
**Land office**  
 Du Puy, W: A. Getting the land to the people  
*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p128-42 (8)  
**Mint**  
 Austin, O. P. United States mint  
*In* Uncle Sam's secrets, p83-98, 127-9 (5-7)

**United States—Mint—Continued**

Carpenter, F. G.: In Philadelphia—a visit to the mint

*In* North America, p53-7 (5-6)

King, C: F.

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v3, p203-8 (4-5)

**Navy**

Abbot, W. J.: Naval history of the United States. 1896 (6-8)

Abbot, W. J.: Story of our navy for young Americans. 1910 (7-8)

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.: Heroic deeds of American sailors. 1915 (5-8)

Brooks, E. S.: American sailor. 1899 (6-8)

Codd, M. J.: With Evans to the Pacific. 1909 (6-8)

Dole, C: F.: Army and navy

*In* Young citizen, p167-79 (5-7)

Duncan, R. B.: Brave deeds of American sailors. 1912

Hill, F: S.: Romance of the American navy. 1910 (6-8)

King, C: F.: Our navy

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v5, p141-64 (5-6)

Long, J: D.: How Jack lives

*In* Ship of state, p93-120 (7-8)

Lossing, B. J.: Story of the United States navy for boys (7-8)

Marriott, C.: Uncle Sam, sailor

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p65-83 (7-8)

Matthews, F.: Our navy in time of war (1861-1898). 1899 (6-7)

Morris, C.: Heroes of the navy in America. 1907 (6-8)

Nordhoff, C.: Man-of-war life (6-8)

Seawell, M. E.: Twelve naval captains. 1897 (6-8)

Soley, J. R.: Boys of 1812, and other naval heroes. 1888 (6-8)

Soley, J. R.: Sailor boys of '61 (6-8)

Stevens, W: O.: Story of our navy. 1914 (7-8)

*See also* Naval battles; Naval biography; Naval life; Naval stories; Naval war college at Newport; also names of vessels; also Bainbridge, William; Decatur, Stephen; Dewey, George; Farragut, David Glasgow; Jones, John Paul; Lawrence, James; Perry, Matthew Calbraith; Perry, Oliver Hazard; Porter, David

**Population**

Merriam, W. R.: Twelfth census (1900)

*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p154-9 (4-8)

Walker, F. A.: Growth of the United States

*In* Barstow's Progress of a united people, p146-53 (4-8)

**Public health service**

Du Puy, W: A.: Conquering contagion

*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p1-14 (8)

**Public works**

Du Puy, W: A.: Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 (8)

**Social life and customs**

Our holidays, their meaning and spirit. 1905 (4-6)

**Social life and customs—Colonial**

Carpenter, F. G.: Homes of colonial days  
*In* How the world is housed, p55-63 (5-7)

Coe, F. E.: Pilgrim and Puritan life

*In* Founders of our country, p202-17 (3-5)

Earle, A. M., ed.: Diary of Anna Green Winslow, a Boston schoolgirl of 1771 (6-8)

Faris, J: T.: Real stories from our history. 1916 (6-8)

"In good old colony times"

*In* World's story, v12, p393-426

Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G.: Every day life in the colonies. 1905 (3-4)

**Social life and customs—Revolutionary**

Life in revolutionary days

*In* World's story, v13, p37-63

**Weather bureau**

Du Puy, W: A.: Revealing weather secrets

*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p28-41 (8)

**United States naval academy, Annapolis****Stories**

Allen, W. B.: Cleared for action (6-8)

Allen, W. B.: Navy blue (6-8)

**United States war college**

Du Puy, W: A.: Preparing for possible wars

*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p244-55 (8)

Unknown to history. Yonge, C. M.

Unmannerly tiger. Griffiths, W: E.

**Unselfishness**

Cabot, E. L., and others.: Fair play and unselfishness

*In* Course in citizenship, p104-8 (1-8)

Wiggin, K. D. S.: Dicky Smiley's birthday; story

*In* Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p38-51 (2-4)

Unser liederbuch. Merck, F.

Up from slavery. Washington, B. T.

**Upton, George Putnam**

(tr.) Höcker, G.: Joseph Haydn (7-8)

(tr.) Hoffmann, F.: Little dauphin (5-6)

(tr.) Hoffmann, F.: Ludwig van Beethoven (6-7)

(tr.) Schmidt, F.: Frithjof saga (6-7)

(tr.) Schmidt, F.: Gudrun (6-7)

(tr.) Schmidt, F.: Herman and Thunelda (6-7)

(tr.) Schmidt, F.: Nibelungs (6-7)

(tr.) Schmidt, F.: William Tell (6-7)

(tr.) Schrader, F.: Frederick the Great and the Seven years' war (5-7)

(tr.) Schupp, O.: William of Orange (5-7)

(tr.) Ziemssen, L.: Johann Sebastian Bach (5-6)

**Uruguay**

Carpenter, F. G.: Uruguay  
*In* South America, p201-8 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.:  
*In* South America, p101-10 (5-7)

Markwick, W. F., and Smith, W. A.:  
*In* South American republics, p286-300  
 (5-7)

Paraguay and Uruguay  
*In* World's story, vi1, p412-22

**Us.** Molesworth, M. L. S.

**Useful arts.** See Industries

**Usefulness**

Dendy, M. Fantail pigeon; story  
*In* Poulsson's *In the child's world*, p76-9  
 (1-2)

Smith, N. A. Story of the forest; story  
*In* Wiggan and Smith's *Story hour*,  
 p146-55 (2-4)

**Utah**

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Utah and  
 her great salt lake  
*In* North America, p134-41 (5-7)  
*See also* Mormons

## V

**Vacations**

Hale, E.: E. Life in vacation  
*In* How to do it, p190-9  
 How to do it and How to live, p139-  
 45 (8)

Sangster, M. E. Vacation time  
*In* Stevenson's *Days and deeds: verse*,  
 p136 (5-7)

**Vaccination**

Jewett, F. G. Vaccination  
*In* Town and city, p184-91 (7-8)

**Vachell, Horace Annesley**

The Hill; a romance of friendship. Dodd  
 \*\$1.35 (7-8)  
 "For older boys." Eaton  
 "Story of school life at Harrow, England."  
 Pittsburgh

**Vaile, Mrs. Charlotte Marion (White)**

Orcutt girls. Wilde \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "School experiences of two girls in an old  
 New England academy." Pittsburgh

Sue Orcutt. Wilde \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Life at a New England country academy,  
 where the girls 'board themselves.'" Hewins  
 Sequel to "Orcutt girls"

**Vaile, P. A.**

New Zealand. (Peeps at many lands)  
 1909 Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

**Valentine, Mrs. Laura (Jewry)**

Aunt Louisa's book of animal stories.  
 Warne \$1; 50c (3)  
 "Good short stories, and illustrations of a kind  
 especially pleasing to children." Prentice and  
 Power

Aunt Louisa's book of common things.  
 Warne \$1; 50c (3-4)  
 "Rice, coffee, tea, cheese, wool, tin, cork,  
 paper, etc., are among the common things whose  
 origin and preparation are explained." Prentice  
 and Power

Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales. Warne  
 \$1; 50c (2-4)

Contents: Story of the three little pigs; Three  
 bears; Fairy at the fountain; or, Diamonds and  
 loads; Hop o' my thumb; Tom Thumb; Jack  
 and the bean-stalk; Jack the Giant-killer; Puss in  
 boots; Cinderella; Little Red Riding Hood; Wolf  
 and the seven little kids

(ed.) Old, old fairy tales. Warne \$1.75  
 (3-4)

"Old favorites from French and other sources."  
 Hewins

**Valentine and Orson**

*In* Crane's *Cinderella's picture book*  
 Johonnot's *Stories of the olden time*,  
 p65-70

Macleod's *Book of ballad stories*,  
 p123-33

—Same; with title *Two brothers*  
*In* Herbertson's *Heroic legends*, p1-19

**Valentine's day**

Beard, L. and A. B. Original valentines  
*In* What a girl can make and do, p89-  
 100 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Saint Valentine's  
 day  
*In* American girl's handy book, p464-8  
 (5-7)

Beard, L. and A. B. Valentine entertain-  
 ment with original valentines

*In* Things worth doing, p103-12 (6-7)  
 Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. St.  
 Valentine's day

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p231-5 (5-7)

Thorne, O. Who began it?  
*In* Our holidays, p105-10 (4-6)

Wells, C. How to celebrate St. Valen-  
 tine's day  
*In* Rainy day diversions, p165-9 (5-8)

**Plays**

Merington, M. Tertulla's garden  
*In* Festival plays, p25-77 (7-8)

Strauss, R. Wooden shoe  
*In* Bullivant's *Home plays*, p88-400  
 (4-6)

**Poetry**

Field, E. A valentine  
*In* Love-songs of childhood, p89-90  
 (3-5)

Poulsson, E. Philip's valentines  
*In* In the child's world, p191-6 (1-2)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. St.  
 Valentine's day  
*In* Days and deeds: verse, p219-22 (5-7)

**Stories**

Coolidge, S. Blue and pink  
*In* Round dozen, p183-97 (4)

Coolidge, S. Ricket's valentine  
*In* Mischief's *Thanksgiving and other*  
*stories*, p209-24 (4)

Richards, L. E. H. Amy's valentine;  
 Saint Valentine's house  
*In* Five minute stories, p131-3, 185-6  
 (1-3)

**Van Bergen, Robert**

Story of China. 1902 Am. bk. \*60c (7-8)  
 "Well written book on the country, the people,  
 and their history." Oregon

Story of Japan. 1904 Am. bk. \*65c (6-8)  
 "Brief and interesting history, with many char-  
 acteristic stories." Wis.

Story of Russia. 1906 Am. bk. \*65c (7-8)  
 "Excellent short history. Brought down to the  
 close of the Japanese war." N. Y. city

**Van Bibber baseball club.** Davis, R: H.

*In* Stories for boys, p177-83

**Vandalism**

Garrison, W. P. Vandalism

*In* Parables for school and home, p23-9 (6-7)

**Vandals**

Haaren, J: H.; and Poland, A. B. Generic the Vandal

*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p46-54 (4-6)

**Van Dyck, Anton**

Clement, C. E. Anton Vandyck

*In* Stories of art and artists, p177-95 (7-8)

—Same [excerpt]

*In* World's story, v7, p410-13

Conway, A. E. and M.

*In* Children's book of art, p143-52 (6-8)

Head, R. Van Dyck

*In* How to enjoy pictures, p126-31 (7-8)

Hurl, E. M. Van Dyck. (Riverside art ser.) 1902 (7-8)

Keyser, J. E. Antony Van Dyck

*In* Great artists, v2, p5-48 (5-8)

**Van Dyke, Henry**

First Christmas tree; il. by Howard Pyle.

Scribner \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"A story of St. Boniface and the introduction of Christianity into Germany, A. D. 722." N. Y. city

Lost word. Scribner \*\$1.50 (7-8)

Christmas legend of long ago

Story of the other wise man. Harper \$1; popular ed 50c (6-8)

"Dream of a fourth wise man who found his King in deeds of love to suffering humanity." Prentice and Power

**Van Millingen, Julius R.**

Turkey. (Peeps at many lands) 1911

Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

"Contains much interesting and out-of-the-way information. Both text and illustrations above the average of the series." A. L. A. bkl.

**Vannucci, Pietro.** See Perugino

**Van Rensselaer, Stephen**

Brooks, E. S. Van Rensselaer of Rensselaerswyck; the boy patrol

*In* Historic boys, p242-59 (6-7)

**Van Sickle, James Hixon; Seegmiller, Wilhelmina, and Jenkins, Frances**

(eds.) Riverside readers. 9v 1911-13

Houghton primer \*30c; 1st reader \*35c;

2nd reader \*40c; 3rd reader \*50c; 4th-

7th reader \*55c; 8th reader \*60c (1-8)

"Attractive series for the library, as well as interesting from the educational standpoint. The books are excellently printed and bound (in buckram). The first reader contains seven well arranged story groups, including Mother Goose rhymes, out door stories, industry stories, etc. Folk tales from many lands preponderate in the second reader." A. L. A. bkl.

**Varmint.** Johnson, O. M.

**Varney, Alice Sumner**

Story plays, old and new. 3v 1915 Am. bk. ca \*32c (2-5)

**Vasco da Gama.** See Gama, Vasco da

**Vawter, Clara**

Rabbit's ransom, and other stories. Bobbs \$1.25 (4-5)

"Short stories and poems with very attractive drawings." N. Y. city

**Vedas**

Arnold, E. J. Religion and literature of the Vedic Hindus; The Maha-Bharata and the Ramayana

*In* Stories of ancient peoples, p188-98 (5-8)

**Vegetables**

Carpenter, F. G: Vegetables

*In* Foods, p197-220 (5-6)

Carpenter, F. O. Vegetables

*In* Foods and their uses, p80-5 (5-8)

Chamberlain, J. F. Market gardening

*In* How we are fed, p32-8 (4-5)

Rogers, J. E.

*In* Book of useful plants, p93-7, 121-91, 246-9, 253-63

See also Market gardening; also names of vegetables, as Beans

**Vehicles**

Dunham, E. Jogging round the world.

1905 (3-6)

**Velasquez**

Clement, C. E.

*In* Stories of art and artists, p241-7 (7-8)

Conway, A. E. and M.

*In* Children's book of art, p153-64 (6-8)

Head, R. Velasquez

*In* How to enjoy pictures, p179-92 (7-8)

**Velvin, Ellen**

Behind the scenes with wild animals.

Moffat \*\$2 (7-8)

"Describes actions, care, feeding, individual characteristics, training, and its dangers." A. L. A. bkl.

**Venezuela**

Carpenter, F. G: Venezuela

*In* South America, p327-42 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:

*In* South America, p14-29 (5-7)

Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A. Venezuela

*In* South American republics, p56-94 (5-7)

Stedman, T: L. Venezuelan railway

*In* Lane's Strange lands near home, p44-51 (5-6)

See also Bolivar, Simon

**Venice**

Bacon, H: Venetian gondola

*In* Lane's Wide world, p73-8 (4-5)

Carpenter, F. G: Venice

*In* Europe, p392-401 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. On the canals of Venice

*In* How we travel, p171-81 (4-5)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:

*In* Europe, p201-8 (5-7)

Emerton, S. C. City of St. Mark

*In* Lane's Under sunny skies, p55-66 (5-7)

Keyser, J. E. Venice, the city of Titian

*In* Great artists, v3, p119-42 (5-8)

Stockton, F. R:

*In* Personally conducted, p107-18 (6-7)

See also Bronze horses of Venice

**Stories**

Henty, G: A. Lion of St. Mark (6-8)

- Ventriloquism**  
 Bullivant, C. H.: Ventriloquism in a month  
*In* Home fun, p140-57 (5-8)  
 Ventriloquism and polyphony  
*In* Three hundred things a bright boy can do, p191-207 (6-8)
- Venture in 1777.** Mitchell, S. W.
- Venus of Milo**  
 Ruff, M. D. Venus of Milo  
*In* Stories of Greece and Rome, retold from St. Nicholas, p83-91 (5-8)
- Verbeck, Guido Herman Fridolin**  
 Faris, J.: T. Guido Verbeck  
*In* Winning their way, p326-33 (7-8)
- Verchères, Madeleine de**  
 Sweetser, K. D. Madeleine de Verchères: the heroine of Castle Dangerous  
*In* Ten girls from history, p191-203 (6-8)
- Vergil.** See Virgil
- Vergoose, Elizabeth Foster**  
 Adams, O. F. Mother Goose  
*In* Dear old story-tellers, p55-71
- Vermont**  
     **History**  
     *See* Allen, Ethan  
     **Stories**  
 Thompson, D. P. Green Mountain boys (7-8)
- Verne, Jules**  
 Around the world in eighty days. Scribner \*\$1.80; Burt \*\$1; \*40c; Dutton 50c (7-8)  
 "An Englishman's wager and how he was tracked as a bank robber around the world." Pittsburgh  
 Burt edition has title "Tour of the world in eighty days"; Dutton edition, "Round the world in eighty days"
- Famous travels and travelers. Scribner \*\$2.25 (7-8)  
 "From B. C. 505 to the middle of the 19th century." N. Y. city
- Great explorers of the 19th century. Scribner \*\$2.25 (7-8)  
 "Exploration and colonization of Africa, voyages around the world and polar expeditions." N. Y. city
- Great navigators of the 18th century. Scribner \*\$2.25 (7-8)  
 "Captain Cook's voyages in the South seas, Mungo Park in Africa, Humboldt in South America, Mackenzie in the North and scores of other famous travellers." N. Y. city
- Mysterious island. Scribner \*\$2.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 3v \*\$1.20; lib binding \*\$1.50; Burt \*\$1 (7-8)
- Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. Burt \*\$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (6-8)  
 "Captain Nemo and his ingenious submarine boat. Much scientific information." Pittsburgh
- Vernet, Horace**  
 Clement, C. E.  
*In* Stories of art and artists, p282-7 (7-8)
- Verrazano, Giovanni da**  
 Griffiths, W.: E.  
*In* Romance of discovery, p136-8 (7-8)
- Hale, E.: E., ed. The Verrazzano letter  
*In* Stories of discovery, p108-19 (6-8)
- Higginson, T.: W. Verrazzano's letter to the king  
*In* Young folks' book of American explorers, p60-9 (6-8)
- Johnson, W.: H. Verrazano explores the coast of the United States  
*In* World's discoverers, p177-88 (7-8)
- Shaw, E.: R. Verrazzano  
*In* Discoverers and explorers, p102-7 (4-6)
- Wright, H. C. Verrazano  
*In* Children's stories in American history, p199-209 (5-7)
- Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**  
 Amateur carpenter. 1915 Dodd \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
 "Gives instructions on tools and their care, and then furnishes directions, supplemented with illustrations, on how to build many things from the work bench and the fittings for the workshop to small buildings. For a more complete book, see Wheeler's 'Shorter course in woodworking.' No index, but rather full table of contents." A. L. A. bkl.
- Book of the motor boat. 1916 Appleton \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "Includes chapters on the development of the motor-boat, various types of hulls and motors, accessories and fittings, and on selecting and installing the motor." Pittsburgh
- Book of the sailboat. 1916 Appleton \*\$1 (6-8)  
 "Useful handbook designed for amateurs." N. Y. state lib.
- Boy collector's handbook. 1915 McBride \*\$1.50 (5-8)  
 Useful book, devoted mainly to natural history collections. Chapters on photography and the use of the microscope. Discourages the collection of birds' eggs. Part 3 treats briefly of Indian relics, stamps, coins, etc.
- Boys' outdoor vacation book. 1915 Dodd \*\$1.25 (5-8)  
 With over 300 diagrams by the author
- Cruise of the Cormorant. Holt \*\$1.35 (6-8)  
 "Account of a trip by yacht through the West Indies in which story and information are well combined. Illustrated with photographs." Wis. bul.
- Harper's aircraft book. 1913 Harper \*\$1 (7-8)  
 "Clear, elementary treatment for older boys of the principles of flight and the construction of model aeroplanes, gliders and even man-carrying machines. Many diagrams and some poorly reproduced halftone photographs." N. Y. state lib.
- Harper's book for young gardeners. 1914 Harper \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
 "Thorough and practical, fully illustrated with photographs and diagrams. Three parts: the garden profitable, the garden ornamental, the garden practical, covering vegetable, flower, landscape, indoor and school gardens, with specially useful chapters on enemies and diseases." Wis. bul.
- Harper's book for young naturalists. 1913 Harper \*\$1.50 (6-8)  
 "Guide to collecting and preparing specimens, with descriptions of the life, habits and haunts of birds, insects, plants, etc." Subtitle  
 "Would suggest pasting a copy of the game laws in the front of the book." A. L. A. bkl.
- Harper's gasoline engine book. 1914 Harper \*\$1 (8)  
 "Uses as few technical terms as possible. Illustrated by diagrams and photographs." A. L. A. bkl.

**Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**—*Continued*

Harper's wireless book. 1913 Harper \*\$1 (7-8)

"Concise information for beginners on the principles, operation and construction of wireless electrical apparatus used in telegraphy, telephony and the transmission of power. Fully illustrated. Points out fields awaiting development." N. Y. state lib.

In Morgan's wake. Holt \*\$1.35 (6-7)

"A second 'Cruise of the Cormorant' which describes a cruise to Cuba and South America, where the boys succeed in finding sunken treasure. Instructive and entertaining and illustrated with reproductions and photographs." Wis. bul.

Marooned in the forest. Harper \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"The hero wins his way back to life and civilization after a winter spent in a northern forest. His struggles with the primitive are related in a readable manner and furnish information on shacks, traps, and weapons, which will interest boys and girls who enjoy life in the open." A. L. A. bkl.

Pets for pleasure and profit. 1915 Scribner \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"Gives information on care, housing, and feeding of mammals, birds, and reptiles, many of them wild, many not thought of as pets. Very similar to Comstock giving more on the treatment of diseases, not describing so many different kinds of pets, but taking up a few that Comstock does not consider. Line drawings and few photographs are not nearly so attractive as the photographs of children and animals to be found in the other book. Comstock has also good references at chapter-ends, and costs a dollar more." A. L. A. bkl.

Uncle Abner's legacy. Holt \*\$1.35

"A city boy and girl inherit a farm, and with the aid of a cousin who dispenses much useful information throughout the book, make it profitable." Wis. bul.

Verse and prose for beginners in reading. Scudder, H. E., ed.

**Very, Edith**

Warp and woof: the story of the textile arts; bkl. The linen industry. 1912 Educational 30c (6-7)

"A school text on the history of the linen industry, including flax culture and processes of manufacture. Hand-spinning and weaving are touched on, and a few stories and poems are introduced." A. L. A. bkl.

**Vespucci, Amerigo**

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Amerigo Vespucci—our country's name

In Explorers and founders of America, p38-41 (7-8)

Shaw, E. R: Amerigo Vespucci

In Discoverers and explorers, p48-53 (4-6)

Wright, H. C. Americus Vespucci

In Children's stories in American history, p65-70 (5-7)

**Vesuvius, Mount**

Carpenter, F. G: Naples and Mount Vesuvius

In Europe, p421-8 (5-6)

Houston, E. J.

In Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes, p58-72 (7-8)

Pliny, the younger. Eruption of Mount Vesuvius

In Children's hour, v8, p393-402

Riverside readers, v7, p47-57 (7-8)

Rolfe, E. M. Mount Vesuvius

In Lane's Under sunny skies, p30-7 (5-7)

Vicar of Wakefield. Goldsmith, O.

**Victor Emmanuel II, king of Italy**

Birkhead, A. "For Italy and Victor Emmanuel"

In Heroes of modern Europe, p195-206 (7-8)

**Victoria, queen of England**

Blaisdell, A. F., ed. How Victoria became queen of Great Britain

In Stories from English history, p170-4 (4-6)

Bolton, S. K. Queen Victoria

In Famous leaders among women, p304-56 (7-8)

Church, A. J: Queen and empress

In Stories from English history, p674-6 (6-8)

Elias, E. L. Victoria

In In Victorian times, p20-9 (7-8)

Farmer, L. H. Queen Victoria

In Girls' book of famous queens, p478-95 (7-8)

Guerber, H. A. Queen Victoria

In Story of the English, p321-39 (5-6)

Holland, R. S. Victoria

In Historic girlhoods, p243-52 (6-8)

Horton, E. Queen Victoria

In Group of famous women, p123-31 (6-8)

Steedman, A. Victoria the good

In Chisholm's Stories for the eight-year-old, p77-84

When they were children, p296-302 (6-8)

Sweetser, K. D. Victoria: a girl queen of England

In Ten girls from history, p41-65 (6-8)

Warren, H: P., ed. Story of Queen Victoria

In Stories from English history, p455-62 (5-7)

**Stories**

Tappan, E. M. In the days of Queen Victoria (6-8)

**Victoria, Lake**

Carpenter, F. G: About Lake Victoria

In Africa, p138-44 (6-7)

Victorian anthology. Stedman, E. C., ed.

Victors of peace. Gould, F: J.

Vielles chansons pour les petits enfants.

Boutet de Monvel, L: M., il.

Views in Africa. Badlam, A. B.

Viking tales. Hall, J.

Viking tales of the North. Anderson, R. B., tr.

Vikings. See Northmen

**Vimar, Auguste**

Curly-haired hen; tr. from the French by N. K. Hills. Warne \*\$1 (1-3)

"Absurd story, translated from the French, with many enjoyable illustrations by the author. Fun to read aloud." Wis.

(il.) Guigou, P. Animal trainer

(il.) Guigou, P. Animals in the ark

See also Guigou, P., jt. auth.

**Vincent de Paul, Saint**

Yonge, C. M. St. Vincent de Paul

In Johnnot's Stories of other lands, p60-9 (4-6)

**Vinci, Leonardo da**

Clement, C. E.

*In* Stories of art and artists, p52-8 (7-8)

Cyr, E. M.

*In* Cyr graded art readers, bk3, p148-200  
Story of three great artists, p148-200 (4-5)

Head, R. Leonardo da Vinci

*In* How to enjoy pictures, p32-8 (7-8)

Keysor, J. E. Da Vinci

*In* Great artists, v3, p65-118 (5-8)

Steedman, A. Leonardo da Vinci

*In* Knights of art, p94-112 (5-8)**Violet fairy book.** Lang, A., ed.**Violets**

Birth of the violet; a legend

*In* Skinner's Emerald story book, p142-7 (5-7)**Poetry**

Bryant, W. C. Yellow violet

*In* Strong's All the year round, v3, p38-9 (3-4)

Cornwall, B. The violet

*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p55-6 (4-7)

Taylor, J. Violet

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v3, p111

Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p57-8

Norton's Heart of oak books, v2, p107

Whittier's Child life, p96-7

**Violins.** See Stradivarius, Antonio**Vireos**

Audubon, J. J. White-eyed vireo

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p29-30 (5-8)

Torrey, B. Woodland inmate

*In* Children's hour, v7, p131-45 (2-8)**Virgil**

Aeneid; tr. into English blank verse by C. P. Cranch. Houghton Student's ed \*\$1

Aeneid for boys and girls, by A. J. Church. 1908 Macmillan \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"Simple and dignified prose version keeping close to the original in spirit and atmosphere. Excellent illustrations." A. L. A. sup.

Stories from Virgil, by A. J. Church. 1903 Dodd \$1.25; Crowell (Children's favorite classics) 35c (7-8)

"Narrative of the Aeneid." N. Y. city

Story of Aeneas, by M. Clarke. Am. bk. \*45c (6-7)

Story of the Aeneid, by E. Brooks. 1899 Penn \*\$1 (6-8)

**Virginia (Roman maiden)**

Liddell, H. G. Roman father

*In* Johonnot's Stories of the olden time, p141-4 (6-7)**Virginia (state)**

Cooke, J. E. Stories of the Old Dominion. 1900 (5-6)

Drake, S. A. English in Virginia

*In* Making of Virginia and the middle colonies, p1-65 (6-7)

Eggleston, E.; and Seelye, E. E. Pocahontas (6-7)

Fithian, P. Virginia ball and Virginian belles

*In* Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides of the revolution, p19-26 (6-8)

Higginson, T. W. Lost colonies of Virginia

*In* Young folks' book of American explorers, p177-200 (6-8)

Scudder, H. E. Old Virginia; Virginia plantation

*In* George Washington, p7-20 (6-8)*See also* Bacon's rebellion; Mount Vernon; Natural bridge; Richmond; also Randolph, John; Smith, John, captain**Stories**

Eggleston, G. C. Camp Venture (6-7)

**Virginia cavalier.** Seawell, M. E.**Vision of Sir Launfal.** Lowell, J. R.**Visit from St. Nicholas.** See Moore, C. C. 'Twas the night before Christmas**Visit to a coal mine.** Cooke, A. O.**Visit to a cotton mill.** Cooke, A. O.**Visit to a woolen mill.** Cooke, A. O.**Volcanoes**

Carpenter, F. G. Visit to a volcano

*In* Australia, etc., p142-7 (6-7)

Curtis, W. E. Growing mountain

*In* Lane's Strange lands near home, p36-43 (5-6)

Hartt, Mrs. C. F. Volcanoes and earthquakes

*In* Stories of strange sights, retold from St. Nicholas, p68-82 (5-7)

Holden, E. S.

*In* Real things in nature, p161-4 (7)

Holden, E. S.

*In* The sciences, p215-18 (6-7)

Houston, E. J. Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes. 1907 (7-8)

Johonnot, J., ed. Earthquakes and volcanoes

*In* Geographical reader, p28-41 (7-8)

Kingsley, C.

*In* Madam How and Lady Why, p54-77 (5)

Lummis, C. F. Rivers of stone

*In* Some strange corners of our country, p183-97 (6-8)

Stoddard, C. A. Eruption of Mount Pelée

*In* World's story, v11, p563-6*See also* Vesuvius, Mount**Stories**

Smith, H. H. What Lydia saw

*In* Island stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p115-37 (5-7)**Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de**

Birkhead, R. Spirits of the age

*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p156-67 (7-8)**Volumnia**

Plutarch. How a woman saved Rome

*In* Gould's Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, p38-47

**Votes for fairies.** See De Mille, W: C.  
Christmas spirit

### Voting

- Austin, O. P.  
In Uncle Sam's secrets, p211-16 (5-7)  
Dole, C: F. Voting, or choosing our leaders  
In Young citizen, p112-20 (5-7)  
Forman, S. E. Rights and duties of citizens  
In Our holidays, p15-20 (4-6)  
Hoxie, C: D. Voters and citizens; Parties and elections; etc.  
In How the people rule, p25-32, 140-60 (6-7)  
Vail, W. H. Importance of one vote  
In World's story, v13, p222  
See also Citizenship

**Voyage of the Hoppergrass.** Pearson, E. L.

### Voyages

- Brassey, A. Around the world in the yacht "Sunbeam." 1879 (7-8)  
Codd, M. J. With Evans to the Pacific. 1909 (6-8)  
Dana, R: H., jr. Two years before the mast (8)  
Darwin, C: What Mr. Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship "Beagle." 1904 (5-8)  
Hakluyt, R: Boy's Hakluyt. 1909 (6-8)  
Hale, E: E., ed. Stories of discovery. 1905 (6-8)  
Mitton, G. E. Round the wonderful world. 1914 (7-8)  
Nordhoff, C: Man-of-war life (6-8)  
Slocum, J. Sailing alone around the world. See Slocum, J.  
Towle, G: M. Magellan; or, The first voyage round the world (7-8)  
Towle, G: M. Raleigh: his exploits and voyages. 1902 (7-8)  
Towle, G: M. Voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama (7-8)  
Verne, J. Great explorers of the 19th century (7-8)  
Verne, J. Great navigators of the 18th century (7-8)  
See also Adventure; America—Discovery and exploration; Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Explorers; Sailors; Travels; also names of persons making voyages

### Stories

Verne, J. Around the world in eighty days (7-8)

**Voyages and adventures of Vasco da Gama.**  
Towle, G: M.

**Voyages of Captain Scott.** Turley, C:

### Vulcan

- H., F. Vulcan, the mighty smith  
In Poulsson's In the child's world, p206-8 (1-2)

## W

**W. V.'s golden legend.** See Canton, W:  
Child's book of saints

**Wade, Mrs. Mary Hazelton (Blanchard)**

Coming of the white men. 1905 Wilde \*75c (4-6)

"American history stories dealing with the discovery period and early colonization." N. Y. city  
Dolls of many lands. Wilde \*\$1

Light-bringers. 1914 Little \*\$1 (6-8)

"Lives of Robert Peary, Clara Barton, the Wright brothers, Julia Ward Howe, Guglielmo Marconi, and Roald Amundsen, simply told for boys and girls about twelve." A. L. A. bkl.

Our little African cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1902 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Armenian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1905 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Cuban cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1902 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Eskimo cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1902 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little German cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1904 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Hawaiian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1902 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Indian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1901 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Irish cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1904 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Italian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1903 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Japanese cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1901 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Jewish cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1904 Page 60c (4-6)

"Modern Jerusalem and its people. Child life in the East." N. Y. city

Our little Malayan cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1901 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Norwegian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1903 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Philippine cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1902 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Porto Rican cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1902 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Russian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1901 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Siamese cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1903 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Swiss cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1903 Page 60c (4-6)

Our little Turkish cousin. (Little cousin ser.) 1904 Page 60c (4-6)

Pilgrims of today. 1916 Little \*\$1 (6-8)  
Interesting accounts of the lives and work of John Muir, Jacob Riis, Mary Antin, E. A. Steiner, Carl Schurz, Nathan Straus, Joseph Pulitzer." Wis. bul.

Ten big Indians. 1905 Wilde \*\$1 (4-5)

"Life stories of Montezuma, Hioh, Powhatan, Philip, Pontiac, Red Jacket, Osceola, Black Hawk, Sitting Bull and Seattle." Wis.

Ten Indian hunters. Wilde \*\$1

Ten little Indians. 1904 Wilde \*\$1

Wonder-workers. 1912 Little \*\$1 (6-8)

"Biographical studies of Luther Burbank, Helen Keller, Jane Addams, Thomas Edison, William George, Wilfred Grenfell and Judge Lindsey, simply told, well written and sympathetic. Contain material not elsewhere available for children. Portraits." A. L. A. bkl.



**Waggaman, Mary T.**

Nan Nobody. Benziger 35c (4-5)  
 "How Nan gives up a lovely home and braves her uncle's anger, for the sake of her love for little crippled Patsy and her promise to take care of him." Pittsburgh

**Wagner, Richard**

Barber, G. E. Wagner opera stories. 1901  
 Chapin, A. A. Stories from the Rhine-gold (7-8)  
 Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner. 1898 (6-8)  
 Frost, W: H: Wagner story book (7-8)  
 Guerber, H. A. Stories from the Wagner operas (8)  
 McSpadden, J. W. Stories from Wagner. 1914 (6-8)  
 Maud, C. E. Wagner's heroes (7-8)  
 Maud, C. E. Wagner's heroines (7-8)  
 Sterling, M. B. Story of Parzival (6-8)

**Biography**

Dutton, M. B. Richard Wagner  
*In Little stories of Germany*, p172-7 (5-6)  
 Smith, H. Wagner—the music-drama  
*In Founders of music*, p133-49 (7-8)  
 Steedman, A. Richard Wagner  
*In When they were children*, p262-71 (6-8)

Wagner opera stories. Barber, G. E.

Wagner story book. Frost, W: H:

Wagner's heroes. Maud, C. E.

Wagner's heroines. Maud, C. E.

Wagons. See House wagons; Pushmobiles; Sail wagons; Skatemobiles

Wah-Sing, our little Chinese cousin. Campbell, H. L.

Wake-robin. Burroughs, J:

Wakulla. Monroe, K.

**Waldenses****Stories**

Hale, E: E. *In His name* (7-8)

**Wales**

George, M. M., ed. Little journey to England and Wales. 1901 (5-6)

Moncrieff, A. R. H. Wales  
*In World*, p16-19 (6-8)

Tomlinson, E. T. *In St. David's land  
 In Young Americans in the British Isles*, p252-61 (6-7)

**Wales**

*In World's story*, v10, p551-612

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Wales. 1911  
 See also Eisteddfod

**Folklore**

See Arthur, King; Mabinogion

**Walker, Alice Johnstone**

Little plays from American history for young folks. 1914 Holt \*\$1 (6-8)

"Short, well-constructed plays for children, illustrative of dramatic episodes in American history, four of which constitute scenes from the time of Lincoln. So simple in stage requirements as to make them specially desirable for acting." Wis. bul.

**Walker, Margaret Coulson**

Lady Hollyhock and her friends. 1906

Doubleday \*\$1.25 (2-4)

"Shows how to make dolls and animals out of such things as hollyhocks, cucumbers and pansies." Pittsburgh

Our birds and their nestlings. 1904 Am. bk. \*60c (5-6)

"Descriptions of 21 birds attractively written. Poems from good authors." Wis.

**Walking**

Campbell, H. L. Walking-clubs and camping out

*In American girl's home book*, p225-9 (5-7)

Cave, E: Boy scout's hike book. 1913 (6-8)

Skinner, C: M. Walking and riding

*In Thompson's Boys' book of sports*, p277-85 (6-7)

**Walking-sticks (insects)**

Pierson, C. D. Dignified walking-sticks

*In Among the meadow people*, p120-7 (3-4)

**Wall of China**

Carpenter, F. G: Great wall of China

*In Asia*, p136-42 (6-7)

Seward, W: H. Gate of Nan-Kow

*In Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p332-6 (7-8)

**Wallace, Dillon**

Fur trail adventurers. McClurg \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Many details of the story are improbable, but there is much outdoors atmosphere." Wis. bul.

Gaunt gray wolf. Revell \*\$1.25 (7-8)

"Experiences of two boys trapping in Labrador during the 'hungry winter' of 1800-01 when the caribou failed and over one-third of the Indians of the district perished. Sequel to 'Ungava Bob.'" N. Y. state lib.

Ungava Bob. Revell \*\$1.25; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (8)

"Thrilling adventures of a young trapper in the Labrador and Ungava regions. Much information is given in an interesting way. Mr. Wallace is well qualified from personal experience to write of this Northern country." Arnold

Wilderness castaways. McClurg \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Two boys, the son of a New York millionaire and a sturdy, self-reliant sailor lad, are lost from a hunting party in the Hudson Bay region and pass a winter of peril and hardship in the great North. A night adrift on an ice-pan, hunting and trapping feats, and encounters with wolves and other wild animals form a part of the story." Pittsburgh

**Wallace, Henry**

Letters to the farm boy. Macmillan \*\$1; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (7-8)

"Advice on questions of education and ethics." Olcott

**Wallace, Lewis**

Ben Hur; a tale of the Christ. Harper \$1.50 (7-8)

"Young Jew of noble family taken prisoner by the Romans and made a galley slave." Pittsburgh

**Wallace, Sir William**

Hoffman, A. S. William Wallace

*In Heroes and heroines of English history*, p80-93 (6-8)

Morris, C:

*In Historical tales: English*, p127-38 (7-8)

**Wallace, Sir William**—*Continued*

Scott, W. Story of Sir William Wallace  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v5,  
p128-42

Scott's Tales of a grandfather

**Stories**

Henty, G: A. In freedom's cause (6-8)  
Porter, J. Scottish chiefs (7-8)  
—Same [excerpt]; with title Capture of  
William Wallace  
In World's story, v10, p277-82

**Wallace.** Abbott, J.

**Wallach, Mrs. Isabel (Richman).** See  
Richman, J., jt. auth.

**Wallenstein**

Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B.  
In Famous men of modern times,  
p135-45 (4-6)

Morris, C:

In Historical tales: German, p249-73  
(7-8)

**Waller, Mary Ella**

Daughter of the rich. Little \*\$1.30 (6-8)  
"Story of a rich young girl who spent a year  
on a farm. Thoroughly wholesome, slightly serious  
in tone, but full of the jolly times of the  
farm children." Wts. free lib. com.

**Walnut trees**

Stokes, S. Little walnut  
In Ten common trees, p72-9 (4-5)

**Walpole, Sir Robert**

Warren, H: P., ed. Sir Robert Walpole  
In Stories from English history, p337-  
42 (5-7)

**Walrus**

Wright, M. O.  
In Four-footed Americans, p282-6 (7-8)

**Walrus and the carpenter.** See Carroll, L:

**Walsh, William Shepard**

Our young folks Josephus. Lippincott  
\*\$1.25 (6-8)

**Walter, A.**

Emperor William First, the great war  
and peace hero; tr. by G: P. Upton.  
(Life stories for young people) 1909  
McClurg \*50c (6-8)

"Well written account of the personal and  
public life of the great emperor. Neither simple  
nor popular enough in style for the ordinary child  
to enjoy, but useful for reference and for sup-  
plementary reading." A. L. A. bkl.

**Walter, L. Edna**

Russia. (Peeps at many lands) 1910  
Macmillan \*60c (6-7)

"A very good picture of Russia, containing lit-  
tle history, but interesting accounts of religious  
festivals, child-life, village life, the Russian  
Christmas, and descriptions of St. Petersburg,  
Moscow, the Neva and the Volga. The favorite  
folktale 'Vasilissa,' is given in full. Some of  
the twelve illustrations in color are exceptionally  
good." A. L. A. bkl.

**Walton, Izaak**

Life of Mr. George Herbert  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p80-8 (7-8)

**Biography**

Lowell, J. R. Walton

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p74-80 (7-8)

**Walton, Joseph Solomon, and Brumbaugh,  
Martin Grove**

Stories of Pennsylvania. 1898 Am. bk.  
\*60c (6-8)

"Taken chiefly from the colonial and revolu-  
tionary period." Pittsburgh

**Wampum**

Kalm, P. Wampum  
In Hart and Hill's Camps and firesides  
of the revolution, p83-4 (6-8)

**Wampum belt.** Butterworth, H.

**Wandering heroes.** Price, L. L.

**Wandering Jew**

Mabie, H. W., ed. Wandering Jew  
In Legends that every child should  
know, p152-64 (6-7)

Scudder, H. E., comp. Wandering Jew  
In Book of legends, p28-30 (3-5)

**War**

Cabot, E. L., and others Effects of war  
between nations  
In Course in citizenship, p354-8 (1-8)

See also Battles; Military art and sci-  
ence; Military history; Military train-  
ing; Naval battles; Red Cross society;  
Torpedoes; United States war college;  
also names of wars, as Crimean war

**War for independence.** See Tomlinson,  
E. T. Boys of the revolution

**War of 1812.** See United States—History  
—War of 1812

**War of 1812; story.** See Tomlinson, E. T.  
Young defenders

**War of independence.** Fiske, J:

**War of the Roses.** See Wars of the Roses

**War poetry**

Baldwin, J., ed.  
In Harper's school speaker, v1, p121-  
240 (5-7)

Eggleston, G: C., comp. American war  
ballads and lyrics (5-8)

English, T: D., comp. Boy's book of  
battle lyrics. 1895 (6-7)

Montgomery, D: H., ed. Heroic ballads.  
1902 (5-8)

Thackeray, W: M. Chronicle of the drum  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
p66-80 (7-8)

See also United States—History—  
Poetry; War songs

**War songs**

Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. March-  
ing through Georgia; The battle-cry  
of freedom; Tramp, tramp, tramp  
In Romance of the civil war, p269-72  
(6-8)

**Warbeck, Perkin**

Morris, C:  
In Historical tales: English, p187-200  
(7-8)

**Warblers**

Nuttall, T: Maryland yellow-throat;  
Yellow warbler or summer yellow-  
bird

In Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p26-8:  
v2, p26-30 (5-8)

**Ward, Mrs. Elizabeth Stuart (Phelps)**

Gypsy Breynton. (Gypsy Breynton ser. v1) Dodd \$1.50; 40c (5-6)

"Daily life and amusing adventures of a lively little girl who was fond of outdoor life." N. Y. city

Gypsy's cousin Joy. (Gypsy Breynton ser. v2) Dodd \$1.50; 40c (5-6)

"The girls take an eventful journey to Washington and see President Lincoln." N. Y. city

Gypsy's sowing and reaping. (Gypsy Breynton ser. v4) Dodd \$1.50; 40c (5-6)

"Concerning Gypsy's devotion to her brother Tom." N. Y. city

Gypsy's year at the Golden Crescent. (Gypsy Breynton ser. v3) Dodd \$1.50; 40c (5-6)

"Gypsy's experiences at boarding school." N. Y. city

**Biography**

Wright, H. C. New England women writers

*In* Children's stories in American literature, v2, p226-30 (7-8)

**Ward, Herbert Dickinson**

New senior at Andover. Lothrop \$1.25 (6-8)

"School life at Phillips academy at Andover." N. Y. city

**Ward, Mrs. Mary Augusta (Arnold)**

Milly and Olly. Doubleday \*\$1.20 (3-5)

"Good times of a little English boy and girl in the mountains near Windermere." N. Y. state lib.

Ward, Mrs. Thomas Humphry. See Ward, Mrs. Mary Augusta Arnold

**Waring, George E., jr.**

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. George E. Waring, jr.

*In* American heroes and heroism, p154-9 (5-7)

**Warman, Cy**

Story of the railroad. (Story of the West ser.) 1898 Appleton \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Picture of the life of the men who built the trans-continental lines across the plains and mountains. Also, a history, in brief, of the five principal companies whose roads have crossed the continent." Literary world

**Warner, Charles Dudley**

A-hunting of the deer; and other essays. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \*25c (7-8)

Being a boy. Houghton \*\$1.20; (Riverside school lib.) \*60c; (Riverside lit. ser.) \*40c (7-8)

"A boy in a Massachusetts hill-town nearly eighty years ago." Hewins

—Same; il. by Clifton Johnson. Houghton \*\$2

Making maple sugar

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v5, p268-72 (5)

**Biography**

Bolton, S. K. Charles Dudley Warner

*In* Famous American authors, p387-98 (7-8)

Wright, H. C. Charles Dudley Warner

*In* Children's stories in American literature, v2, p50-61 (7-8)

**Warner, Charles Franklin**

Home decoration. (Work and play books) 1911 Doubleday \*\$1 (6-8)

Contents: Story of a house; Decorations and furniture; Pictures; The arrangement of flowers; Decorative fabrics; Dress and the principles of

decoration; Furniture making; Finishing and re-finishing; Hand weaving; Pottery; Decorative work in leather, copper and other materials

Warner, Hannah, pseud. See Jewett, John Howard

Warp and woof. Very, E.

**Warren, Henry P.**

(ed.) Stories from English history from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1901. Heath \*72c (5-7)

"Emphasis upon the important incidents and characters." Oregon

**Warren, Mrs. Maude Lavinia (Radford)**

King Arthur and his knights. Rand \*\$1; \*75c (5-7)

"This edition is chosen for young readers rather than Farrington or Greene, because it describes so vividly the life and customs and knightly deeds of the days of chivalry." Wis. free lib. com.

Warren's address. Pierpont, J:

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p194-5

**Wars of the Roses****Stories**

Lytton, E: G: E. L. Last of the barons (8)

Stevenson, R. L: B. Black arrow (7-8)

**Warships**

Bond, A. R. Launch of a battleship

*In* With the men who do things, p176-82 (6-8)

Davidson, J. O. Battle-ships and sea-fights of the ancients

*In* Stories of Greece and Rome, retold from St. Nicholas, p178-98 (5-8)

Du Puy, W: A. Playing hide-and-seek with battleships

*In* Uncle Sam, wonder worker, p259-71 (7-8)

Herbert, H. A. How war ships are built  
*In* Lane's Triumphs of science, p84-99 (5-6)

Howden, J. R. Boys' book of warships. 1910 (7-8)

Ingersoll, E. War-ships and naval battles

*In* Book of the ocean, p107-54 (6-8)

Johnston, W: A. Gun pointer

*In* Deeds of doing and daring, p191-204 (6-8)

Marriott, C. Building the war-ships

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p184-92 (7-8)

Stevens, W: O. Boy's book of famous warships. 1916 (6-8)

See also Armor plate; Naval battles; Submarine boats; also the following ships: Albemarle; Chesapeake; Constitution; Maine; Merrimac; Monitor; Oregon; Philadelphia; Scrapis; Wasp

**Warwick, Earl of**

Haaren, J: H.: and Poland, A. B. Warwick the Kingmaker

*In* Famous men of the middle ages, p263-72 (4-6)

**Stories**

Lytton, E: G: E. L. Last of the barons (8)

Warwickshire lad. Martin, G: M.

Was Marilenchén erlebte! Olfers, S: v.

Was willst du werden? Lohmeyer, J.

**Washburne, Mrs. Marion (Foster)**

Indian legends. Rand \*45c (4-5)  
 "Seven unusual stories from different tribes, a selection important because it includes several distinctly marked styles of the primitive folk tale." Colored illustrations and bibliography." Wis. bul.

**Washington, Booker Taliaferro**

Up from slavery. 1901 Doubleday \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"A Virginia Negro boy and the training at Hampton which helped in making him the head of a great and useful school." Hewins

Morris, C: Booker T. Washington, pioneer of negro progress

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p335-44 (7-8)

**Washington, George**

Address to his troops

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p49-50 (5-6)

Farewell address [selections from]

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p128-34

Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p324-7 (7-8)

Rules of conduct, diary of adventure, letters and farewell addresses. Houghton \*25c (7-8)

—Same [excerpt]; with title Rules of behavior

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p134-6 (7)

**Biography**

Baldwin, J. Going to sea

*In* Fifty famous people, p60-2 (1-3)

Baldwin, J. Story of George Washington

*In* Four great Americans, p9-68 (4-6)

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Our greatest patriot

*In* Hero stories from American history, p62-76 (5-7)

Bolton, S. K. George Washington

*In* Famous American statesmen, p1-37 (7-8)

Bowen, C. W. Inauguration of Washington

*In* Barstow's New nation, p18-24 (4-8)

Brooks, E. S.

*In* Century book of famous Americans, p221-32 (4-6)

Brooks, E. S. Story of George Washington, of Mount Vernon

*In* Historic Americans, p46-59 (8)

Brooks, E. S. True story of George Washington. 1895 (4-6)

Coe, F. E. George Washington, our first president

*In* Makers of the nation, p179-85 (4-6)

Coe, F. E. Youth of George Washington

*In* Founders of our country, p296-309 (3-5)

Cooke, J: E. George Washington

*In* Cooke's Stories of the Old Dominion, p94-122

Young and Field literary readers, v5, p232-47

Eggleston, E:

*In* First book in American history, p102-26 (3-5)

Eggleston, E:

*In* Stories of great Americans, p61-9 (2-4)

Eggleston, G: C. Young Washington in the woods

*In* Strange stories from history, p149-62 (4-5)

Everett, E: Washington's character

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p321-3 (7-8)

Faris, J: T. George Washington, canal builder

*In* Real stories from our history, p147-53 (6-8)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W.

*In* Makers and defenders of America, p38-73 (4-8)

Gordy, W. F. George Washington, the boy surveyor and young soldier;

George Washington, the Virginia planter and the revolutionary soldier

*In* American leaders and heroes, p116-34, 189-209 (5-6)

Guerber, H. A. Washington's boyhood; First battle; Farewell

*In* Story of the thirteen colonies, p191-9, 323-6 (5-7)

Haaren, J: H., and Poland, A. B. George Washington

*In* Famous men of modern times, p264-79 (4-6)

Harrison, C. C. Washington as an athlete

*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p149-56 (4-8)

Harrison, C. C. Washington at Mount Vernon after the revolution

*In* Barstow's New nation, p3-16 (4-8)

Hill, F: T. On the trail of Washington. 1910 (6-8)

Hill, F: T. Washington the man of action. 1914 (5-8)

Holland, R. S. George Washington

*In* Historic boyhoods, p73-86 (6-8)

Irving, W. Washington and his country. 1887 (7-8)

Lodge, H: C. Washington

*In* Barstow's Colonists and the revolution, p138-48

Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p1-15 (7-8)

Mabie, H. W., ed. George Washington

*In* Heroes every child should know, p274-88 (6-7)

Mace, W: H. Washington, a Virginia cavalier. 1916 (5-6)

McMurry, C: A. George Washington

*In* Pioneers on land and sea, p227-61 (5-6)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Washington at Valley Forge

*In* American heroes and heroism, p40-7 (5-7)

Scudder, H. E. Boyhood of Washington

*In* Our holidays, p113-22 (4-6)

Scudder, H. E. George Washington. 1889 (6-8)

Seelye, E. E. Story of Washington. 1893 (6-7)

**Washington, George**—Biography—*Cont.*

Steedman, A. George Washington  
*In* When they were children, p110-15  
 (6-8)

Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Inauguration of Washington  
*In* Days and deeds a hundred years ago, p36-52 (5-6)

*See also* Mount Vernon; Washington's birthday

**Plays**

Mackay, C. D. Ferry farm episode; George Washington's fortune  
*In* Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, p38-58 (5-8)

**Poetry**

Butterworth, H. Crown our Washington!  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p124-5 (7)

**Stories**

Seawell, M. E. Virginia cavalier (7-8)  
 Smith, N. A. Little George Washington; Great George Washington  
*In* Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p115-32 (2-4)

**Washington (state).** *See* Seattle

**Washington, D. C.**

Brooks, E. S. National capital  
*In* Century book for young Americans, p219-34 (5-6)

Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.: Home of our national government  
*In* North America, p53-60 (5-7)

Coe, F. E. How a capital city was chosen  
*In* Makers of the nation, p186-9 (4-6)

King, C. F. Capital of the United States  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v3, p195-212 (4-5)

Smith, M. C. In Washington  
*In* Our own country, p11-17 (4-6)

Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E.  
*In* Great cities of the United States, p265-98 (6-8)

Spofford, H. E. P. The capitol  
*In* Our country: East, p131-5 (4-6)

**Washington,** a Virginia cavalier. Mace, W.: H.

**Washington** and his country. Irving, W.

**Washington,** the man of action. Hill, F.: T.

**Washington's birthday**

Choate, R. Birthday of Washington  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p126-8 (7)

Horsford, I. M. George Washington  
*In* Stories of our holidays, p57-64 (1-2)

Schauffler, R. H., ed. Washington's birthday. 1910 (5-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Washington's birthday

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p14-27 (5-7)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
 Washington's birthday

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p11-18 (5-7)

Wells, C. How to celebrate Washington's birthday  
*In* Rainy day diversions, p170-5 (5-8)

**Plays**

Merington, M. Washington's birthday pageant

*In* Holiday plays, p33-76 (7-8)

Noyes, M. I. O., and Ray, B. H. Washington's birthday

*In* Little plays for little people, p29-35 (3-4)

**Washington's young aids.** Tomlinson, E. T.

**Wasp (ship)**

Roosevelt, T. Cruise of the "Wasp"  
*In* Lodge and Roosevelt's Hero tales from American history, p115-26 (7-8)

**Wasps**

Bass, F. A little mother; The little children; Wasp & Co., Digger wasp

*In* Stories of animal life, p1-14 (2-3)

Gibson, W.: H. Brownie-jugs and the brownie; Queer "spider's nest"; How to handle a wasp

*In* Sharp eyes, p46-7, 156-61, 183-6 (7-8)

Gibson, W.: H. Paper wasp and his doings

*In* Eye spy, p91-103 (6-8)

Hook, S. L. Wisest of the little people  
*In* Little people, p134-47 (4-5)

Morley, M. W.

*In* Insect folk, v2, p229-46 (3-4)

Morley, M. W. Wasps and their ways. 1900 (8)

Morley, M. W. Will o' the wasps. 1913

Putnam, A. H. Mrs. Vespa  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p144-50 (2-3)

Stickney, J. H. The wasp

*In* Lane's All the year round, v4, p78-9 (3-4)

Weed, C. M. Queer little nursery

*In* Stories of insect life, v2, p24-9 (4-5)

Wood, C. D.

*In* Animals, p174-6 (4-7)

Wright, J. M.

*In* Seaside and wayside, v1, p30-43 (2)

**Wasps** and their ways. Morley, M. W.

**Waste**

Dunn, A. W.: Waste and saving

*In* Community and the citizen, p123-34 (6-8)

**Waste** not, want not. *See* Edgeworth, M.

**Watch** on the Rhine. Schneckenburger, M.

*In* World's story, v7, p249-50

**Watcher** in the woods. Sharp, D. L.

**Watchers** of the camp-fire. *See* Roberts, C.: G.: D. Kindred of the wild

**Watches.** *See* Clocks and watches

**Water**

Carpenter, F. O. Water

*In* Foods and their uses, p148-62 (5-8)

Frye, A. E. Forms of water

*In* Brooks and brook basins, p54-60 (4-6)

King, C. F. Story of a drop of water

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v1, p105-14 (3)

**Water**—*Continued*

- Rollins, A. W. Little servants of the sea  
*In* Stories of strange sights, retold from  
St. Nicholas, p87-102 (5-7)
- Strong, F. L., ed. Vapor  
*In* All the year round, v2, p88-90 (3-4)
- Thompson, J. M. Water wonders every  
child should know. 1907 (6-8)  
*See also* Fountains; Geysers; Ocean;  
Rivers; Water power; Water supply;  
Waves
- Poetry**
- Poulsion, E. To whom shall we give  
thanks  
*In* In the child's world, p219-20 (1-2)
- Stories**
- Scandlin, C. Little water drops  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten  
stories, p67-71 (2-3)
- Wiggin, K. D. S. Aqua; or, The water  
baby  
*In* Wiggin and Smith's Story hour, p52-  
8 (2-4)
- Water animals.** *See* Animals—Water; Ma-  
rine animals
- Water-babies.** Kingsley, C:
- Water clocks.** *See* Clepsydra
- Water kites**  
Bond, A. R. Water kites and current  
sailing  
*In* Scientific American boy at school,  
p250-7 (6-8)
- Water lilies**  
Andrews, J. Water-lilies  
*In* Stories Mother Nature told her chil-  
dren, p28-32 (3-5)
- P., A. H. Star and the lily  
*In* Boston collection of kindergarten  
stories, p150-3 (2-3)
- Water-marks**  
Bullivant, C. H:  
*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p264-6  
(7-8)
- Water power**  
Williams, A. Power from falling water  
*In* How it is done, p467-84 (7-8)
- Water sports**  
Beard, D. C. Water fun  
*In* Boy pioneers, p135-52 (5-8)
- Bond, A. R.  
*In* Scientific American boy at school,  
p309-23 (6-8)
- Corsan, G: H.  
*In* At home in the water, p139-97 (7-8)  
*See also* Boats and boating; Canoes  
and canoeing; Rowing; Sailing; Swim-  
ming; Yachts and yachting
- Water supply**  
Carpenter, F. G. Old oaken bucket and  
its successors; Water supply of  
great cities  
*In* How the world is housed, p317-31  
(5-7)
- Gould, F: J. Water of six millions  
*In* Victors of peace, p47-51 (5-8)
- Jewett, F. G. Water supply for New  
York and water waste in cities;  
Drinking water; Getting water to  
town; Rivers, drinking water, and  
sewage; Purification of water and  
sewage  
*In* Town and city, p89-132 (7-8)  
*See also* Aqueducts; Artesian wells;  
Dams; also names of dams, as Assouan  
dam
- Water telescope**  
Beard, D. C.  
*In* American boy's handy book, p83-5  
(5-8)
- Water wheels**  
Adams, J. H: Water-wheels  
*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys,  
p201-8 (5-8)
- Bond, A. R. Water wheel  
*In* Scientific American boy, p240-53  
(6-8)
- Rocheleau, W: F. Water-wheels  
*In* Great American industries, v3, p13-  
19 (5-7)
- Water wonders every child should know.**  
Thompson, J. M.
- Waterloo, Stanley**  
Ab the cave man. Flanagan 50c (7-8)  
*Adapted for young readers from "The story of  
Ab"*  
Story of Ab. Doubleday \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
*"Admirable presentation of the life of prehis-  
toric man in story form."* Iowa
- Waterloo, Battle of, 1815**  
Blaisdell, A. F., ed. Iron duke and the  
battle of Waterloo  
*In* Stories from English history, p161-5  
(4-6)
- Church, A. J: Waterloo  
*In* Stories from English history, p614-  
20 (6-8)
- Creasy, E: S. Battle of Waterloo  
*In* Fifteen decisive battles of the world  
(7-8)
- Green, J: R. Waterloo  
*In* Johonnot's Stories of other lands,  
p69-75 (4-6)
- Hugo, V. Waterloo  
*In* World's story, v5, p366-84
- Sladen, D. B. W. Waterloo  
*In* World's story, v10, p183-6
- Wood, E. Waterloo  
*In* Boys' book of battles, p146-64 (6-8)
- Poetry**
- Byron, G: G. N. Eye of Waterloo  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones  
to literature, v6, p163-6  
Johonnot's Stories of other lands,  
p75-8  
Thacher's Listening child, p153-4
- Waters, Mrs. E. F.** *See* Clement, C. E.
- Waterspouts**  
Davidson, J. O. Waterspouts at sea  
*In* Stories of strange sights, retold from  
St. Nicholas, p43-9 (5-7)
- Watt, James**  
Baldwin, J. James Watt and the teakettle  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold,  
p50-3 (3-5)

**Watt, James**—*Continued*

Bolton, S. K. James Watt

*In* Lives of poor boys who became famous, p33-45 (7-8)

Holland, R. S. Watt and the steam-engine

*In* Historic inventions, p70-83 (5-8)

Towle, G. M. James Watt, the inventor of the steam-engine

*In* Heroes and martyrs of invention, p103-12 (6-7)**Watts, George Frederick**

Elias, E. L. G. F. Watts

*In* In Victorian times, p228-35 (7-8)**Waves**

Henderson, W. J. Great ocean waves

*In* Sea stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p163-79 (5-8)**Wax flowers**

Campbell, H. L. Wax flowers

*In* American girl's home book, p318-34 (5-7)**Waxworks**

Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Mrs. Pollywigs and her wonderful waxworks

*In* Plays for school children, p241-9 (5-8)**Wayland the Smith**

Lang, A., ed.

*In* Book of romance, p293-319 (5-7)**Wayne, Anthony**

Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Midnight surprise

*In* Hero stories from American history, p80-9 (5-7)

Dickson, M. S. "Mad Anthony" at Stony Point

*In* Pioneers and patriots in early American history, p50-63 (4-5)**Stories**

Tomlinson, E. T. Camp-fire of Mad Anthony (6-8)

**Ways of the six-footed.** Comstock, A. B.**Ways of wood folk.** Long, W: J.**We are seven.** Wordsworth, W:*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p34-6

Whittier's Child life, p212-15

**Wearin' o' the green***In* World's story, v10, p503**Weasles**

Burroughs, J:

*In* Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p72-89 (4-7)

Cram, W: E. Ermine weasel, etc.

*In* Little beasts of field and wood, p65-103 (4-6)

Johonnot, J. Tigers of copse and hedge

*In* Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p144-7 (5-6)

Kelly, M. A. B.

*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p205-7 (3-5)

Long, W: J. Kagax, the bloodthirsty

*In* Wilderness ways, p41-58 (4-7)**Weather**

Du Puy, W: A. Revealing weather secrets

*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p28-41 (8)

Holden, E: S. Meteorology

*In* Real things in nature, p107-22 (7)

Holden, E: S. Meteorology

*In* The sciences, p161-82 (6-7)

Hopkins, G: M. Meteorology

*In* Home mechanics, p187-205 (7-8)

King, C: F.

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v3, p142-52 (4-5)

Marriott, C. Studying the weather

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p273-80 (7-8)

Martin, E. C. Our own weather. 1913 (8)

*See also* Barometer; Climate; Clouds;

Rain; Seasons; Snow; Winds

**Weather bureau.** See United States—Weather bureau**Weather-vanes**

Adams, J. H. Weather-vanes and wind-mills

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p59-80 (5-8)

Williams, A. Wind vanes with dials

*In* How to make things, p334-44 (7-8)**Weatherby's inning.** Barbour, R. H:**Weatherly, Frederick Edward**

Book of gnomes. Dutton \$1.50 (1-2)

"Colored pictures of fairies, elves, and dwarfs, fanciful and popular with little children." Olcott

**Weaving**

Beard, L. and A. B. Weaving on a home-made loom

*In* Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls, p15-26 (6-7)

Carpenter, F. G. Weaving in patterns

*In* How the world is clothed, p133-5 (4-5)

Jarvis, J. Visit to the weaver; John's trousers

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p408-12 (1-2)

Lummis, C: F. Navajo blanket

*In* Some strange corners of our country, p200-7 (6-8)

Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M.

*In* Occupations for little fingers, p67-80

Warner, C: F. Hand weaving

*In* Home decoration, p244-79 (6-8)

Warren, H: P., ed. Story of spinning and weaving

*In* Stories from English history, p393-8 (5-7)

White, M. How to make baskets. 1901 (5-8)

White, M. More baskets and how to make them. 1903 (5-8)

Williams, A. Mechanism of weaving

*In* How it is made, p139-52 (7-8)*See also* Carpets; Cloth; Raffia work; Rag rugs; Rugs; also Jacquard, J. M.**Weber, Carl Maria von**

Lillie, L. C. W. Carl Maria von Weber

*In* Story of music and musicians, p177-85 (6-8)

**Weber, Carl Maria von**—*Continued*

Smith, H. Weber—romantic music  
*In* Founders of music, p79-85 (7-8)

**Webster, Daniel**

Daniel Webster for young Americans: greatest speeches; ed. by C. F. Richardson. Little \*\$1.35 (7-8)

Contains greatest speeches; also Declaration of independence, Constitution of United States and Washington's Farewell address

First oration on Bunker Hill monument  
*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p171-5 (7)

Liberty and union

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p189-91 (7-8)

Supposed speech of John Adams on the Declaration of independence

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v7, p176-80

Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v3, p193-7

**Biography**

Baldwin, J. Lad who rode side-saddle  
*In* Fifty famous people, p78-80 (1-3)

Baldwin, J. Story of Daniel Webster

*In* Four great Americans, p125-84 (4-6)

Baldwin, J. Webster and the woodchuck  
*In* Thirty more famous stories retold, p62-6 (3-5)

Bolton, S. K. Daniel Webster

*In* Famous American statesmen, p177-229 (7-8)

Brooks, E. S.

*In* Century book of famous Americans, p37-48 (4-6)

Brooks, E. S. Story of Daniel Webster, of Marshfield

*In* Historic Americans, p247-62 (8)

Coe, F. E. Daniel Webster, the greatest orator of America

*In* Makers of the nation, p283-90 (4-6)

Eggleston, E:

*In* Stories of great Americans, p124-8 (2-4)

Eggleston, G. C. Boyhood of Daniel Webster

*In* Strange stories from history, p185-92 (4-5)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Daniel Webster, the defender of the constitution

*In* Makers and defenders of America, p191-204 (4-8)

Gordy, W. F. Daniel Webster, the defender and expounder of the constitution

*In* American leaders and heroes, p264-71 (5-6)

Guerber, H. A. Daniel Webster's youth; Webster's speeches

*In* Story of the great republic, p132-9 (5-7)

Johonnot, J., ed. Daniel Webster as a boy

*In* Grandfather's stories, p97-9 (3-4)

McMaster, J. B. Early life of Daniel Webster; Webster as the defender of the constitution

*In* Barstow's New nation, p138-59 (4-8)

Morris, C: Daniel Webster, the giant of the American Senate

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p129-37 (7-8)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Webster

*In* First steps in the history of our country, p217-21 (4-5)

Quincy, J. Anecdotes of Daniel Webster

*In* Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p28-31 (6-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps. Daniel Webster

*In* Days and deeds: prose, p365-8 (5-7)

**Poetry**

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

*In* Days and deeds: verse, p300-3 (5-7)

**Webster, Jean**

Just Patty. Century \*\$1.20 (7-8)

"Natural and amusing stories of the life of the heroine of 'When Patty went to college' in a fashionable boarding school. Genuine humor and an understanding of girl nature are shown in the relation of them. Nine of the 12 chapters appeared serially in the 'Ladies' home journal' with the title 'When Patty went to boarding school.'" A. L. A. bkl.

When Patty went to college. Century \$1.50 (7-8)

"Unusually well-written collection of Vassar stories." Outlook

Wee Willie Winkie. Kipling, R.

*In* Children's hour, v10, p242-56 (2-8)

**Weed, Clarence Moores**

(comp.) Bird life stories; comp. from the writings of Audubon, Bendire, Nuttall and Wilson. 2v 1904-13 Rand ea 60c (5-8)

"Short accounts of the appearance and habits of the bluebird, robin, chickadee and other common birds. Selections are from authors noted for the interest with which they studied bird life. Colored plates." Pittsburgh

(ed.) Insect world: a reading book of entomology. 1899 Appleton \*60c (5-6)

"Selections from authorities on the habits and life-histories of insects." Oregon

Life histories of American insects. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Is extremely interesting to the general reader." Pittsburgh

Seed-travellers. 1898 Ginn \*30c; school ed \*25c (4-5)

"Methods of dispersal of various common seeds." Title

Stories of insect life. 2v 1901-03 Ginn 1st ser \*30c; school ed \*25c; 2d ser \*36c; school ed \*30c (4-5)

"The first series is for spring and early summer; second series is for summer and autumn." Cincinnati

Volume 2 is by Clarence M. Weed and Mary E. Murtfeldt

Wild flower families. 1908 Lippincott \*\$1.50 (6-8)

"One of the most helpful of the wild flower books." A. L. A. bkl.

**Weeds**

Gibson, W: H. Homely weed with interesting flowers

*In* Eye spy, p24-33 (6-8)

Shaw, E. E. Common weeds

*In* Gardening and farming, p271-9 (6-8)

See also Milkweed

**Weights and measures**

Marriott, C. Fixing the standards

*In* Uncle Sam's business, p297-302 (7-8)



**Weikel, Anna Hamlin**

Betty Baird. Little \*\$1.30 (6-7)

"Boarding school story of more than average merit." N. Y. state lib.

**Weir, Hugh C.**

Young wheat scout. 1915 Wilde \*\$1 (6-8)

"Story of the growth, harvesting, and distribution of the great wheat crop of the United States." Subtitle

**Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, duke of****Biography**

Steedman, A. Arthur, duke of Wellington

*In* When they were children, p147-50 (6-8)Warren, H. P., ed. Story of Wellington  
*In* Stories from English history, p383-90 (5-7)

Wheeler, H. F. B. Boy's Wellington. 1913 (7-8)

**Poetry**

Tennyson, A. Ode on the death of the Duke of Wellington

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p138-41 (7-8)**Stories**

Lever, C. J. Charles O'Malley (8)

**Wells, Carolyn**

Rainy day diversions. 1907 Moffat \*\$1 (5-8)

Tricks, puzzles and games, holiday amusements and Christmas plays

Story of Betty. Century \$1.50 (5-7)

"Small Irish servant maid who inherits a fortune." Pittsburgh

**Wells, Herbert George**

Floor games. 1912 Small \*\$1

"Account of the games invented by Mr. Wells for his little son's amusement. A suggestive book for those interested in plays for children which will develop the imagination." Cleveland

**Wells, Horace Lemuel**

Morris, C: Horace Wells and the discoverers of anæsthesia

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p184-91 (7-8)**Wells.** See Artesian wells**Wells brothers, the young cattle kings.** Adams, A.**Welsh, Charles**

(comp.) Book of nursery rhymes. Heath \*\$30c (1-2)

(ed.) Fairy tales children love. Dodge \$1.25 (3-7)

"Good collection of forty-one fairy tales from Grimm, Perrault, Andersen, D'Aulnoy, and the Arabian nights, with a preface tracing the history of many of the stories. Includes some stories which are not in other collections, such as the 'Story of Fairyfoot' from 'Granny's wonderful chair' and 'Sylvain and Jacosa' by De Caylus. Divided into three groups: For the little folks; For young children; For older ones." A. L. A. bk1.

(ed.) Stories children love. Dodge \$1.25 (1-8)

"Excellent selection of 72 stories covering the same range and grouped under the same divisions as in Coussens' 'Poems children love.' The extreme age variance (from three to seventeen years) recommends the collection for home use but makes it somewhat inconvenient for school purposes or reading in the library." A. L. A. bk1.

(ed.) Ségur, S. R. Story of a donkey; abridged from the French. Heath 20c (3-5)

**Welsh fairy-book.** Thomas, W: J.**Wesselhoef, Elizabeth Foster (Pope)**

Flipwing, the spy. Little \*\$1.20 (4-5)

"How a bat, a donkey, a hornet, a dog, and a great many other animals banded together to protect their little master." Pittsburgh

Frowzle, the runaway. Little \*\$1.20 (4-5)

"Adventures of a mongrel dog who would run away and get into trouble." N. Y. city

Sparrow, the tramp. Little \*\$1.20 (4-5)

"A bird who stays out at night and neglects his family." N. Y. city

**West, Benjamin**

Baldwin, J. Our first great painter

*In* Fifty famous people, p71-5 (1-3)

Eggleston, E: How Benny West learned to be a painter

*In* Stories of great Americans, p56-60 (2-4)

Hawthorne, N. Benjamin West

*In* Grandfather's chair and Biographical stories, p234-44

True stories from history and biography (6-8)

**West**

Barstow, C: L., ed. Westward movement. 1912 (4-8)

Custer, E. B. Following the guidon. 1890 (7-8)

Custer, E. B. Tenting on the plains (7-8)

Drake, S: A. Making of the great West. 1887 (6-8)

Fairbanks, H. W. Western United States. 1904 (6-8)

Grinnell, G: B. Beyond the old frontier. 1913 (8)

Lummis, C: F. Some strange corners of our country. 1892 (6-8)

Lummis, C: F. Tramp across the continent (6-8)

McMurry, C: A. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. 1904 (5-6)

Our country: West. 1912 (4-6)

Parkman, F. Oregon trail (8)

Remington, F: Pony tracks. 1903 (7-8)

Roosevelt, T. Good hunting. 1907 (7-8)

Roosevelt, T. Ranch life and the hunting-trail. 1901 (7-8)

Roosevelt, T. Stories of the great West. 1909 (6-7)

Sabin, E. L. Buffalo Bill and the overland trail (7-8)

Western frontier stories, retold from St. Nicholas. 1907 (5-8)

*See also* Frontier life; Lewis and Clark expedition; Prairie schooner; Prairies; Ranch life; also names of western states**Stories**

Brooks, N. Boy emigrants (6-7)

Grinnell, G: B. Jack among the Indians (6-7)

Grinnell, G: B. Jack in the Rockies (6-7)

Grinnell, G: B. Jack, the young ranchman (6-7)

Lummis, C: F. King of the broncos (7-8)

**West—Stories—Continued**

- Lummis, C. F. New Mexico David, and other stories (7-8)  
 Munroe, K. Campmates (5-7)  
 Munroe, K. Painted desert (6-7)

**West Indies**

- Carpenter, F. G. The West Indies  
*In* Australia, etc., p319-70 (6-7)  
 Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H.:  
*In* North America, p222-34 (5-7)  
 Kellogg, E. M. C.  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p187-242 (6-7)  
 King, C. F.  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p288-301 (4)

Lang, J:

- In* Gibraltar and the West Indies, p85-279 (8)

**West Indies**

- In* World's story, v11, p537-76

Winslow, I. O.

- In* Our American neighbors, p73-91 (4-6)

See also Cuba; Jamaica; Porto Rico

**History**

- Morris, C. Historical tales: Spanish-American. 1908 (7-8)

**Stories**

- Verrill, A. H. Cruise of the Cormorant (6-8)

**West Point; its glamour and its grind.** Hammond, H.

**West Point military academy**

- Hammond, H. West Point; its glamour and its grind  
 Hancock, H. I. Life at West Point. 1902 (8)

**Stories**

- Johnson, H. S. Williams of West Point (6-8)  
 King, C. Cadet days (6-8)

**Westell, W. Percival**

- Boys' book of pets. 1915 Stokes \*\$1.75  
 "Gives exact details for care, feeding, etc."  
 Bk. rev. digest

**Western frontier stories, retold from St. Nicholas.** (Geographical stories) 1907 Century \*65c (5-8)

- "Stories of a prairie fire, a stampede of buffaloes, a prairie home, an Indian school, a race with Idaho robbers, etc." Oregon

**Western United States.** Fairbanks, H. W.

**Westminster abbey**

- George, M. M., ed.  
*In* Little journey to England and Wales, p47-52 (5-6)  
 Greenwood, G. Westminster abbey  
*In* Merrie England, p151-64 (5-7)  
 King, C. F.  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v6, p144-9 (6-7)

**Weston, W. H.**

- Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls. 1914 Stokes \$1.50 (6-8)

**Westward ho!** Kingsley, C:**Westward movement.** Barstow, C: L., ed.**Weyman, Stanley John**

- Gentleman of France; being the memoirs of Gaston de Bonne, sieur de Marsac. Longmans \$1.25 (8)  
 "Adventurous and romantic story of a soldier of fortune in the days of the League and Henry of Navarre." Pittsburgh

**Whales and whaling**

- Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales. 1899 (7-8)  
 Chase, A., and Clow, E. Whale fisheries  
*In* Stories of industry, v2, p127-9 (5-7)  
 Crevecoeur, H. St. J. How to catch whales  
*In* Hart and Chapman's How our grandfathers lived, p220-3 (6-8)  
 Duncan, F. M. and L. T.  
*In* Life in the deep sea, p58-66 (5-8)  
 Eggleston, E. Stories of whaling  
*In* Stories of American life and adventure, p66-76 (3-5)  
 Faris, J. T. Whale-fishing in colonial days  
*In* Real stories from our history, p85-92 (6-8)  
 Johonnot, J. Leviathans of the deep  
*In* Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers, p190-8 (5-6)  
 King, C. F. Whaling  
*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p14-20 (4)  
 Mowry, W. A. and A. M. Light—whale oil  
*In* American inventions and inventors, p72-6 (5-8)  
 Nordhoff, C. Our first whale  
*In* Children's hour, v7, p146-58 (2-8)  
 Wright, J. M. Great whales also  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v4, p297-302 (5-6)  
 Wright, M. O.  
*In* Four-footed Americans, p324-7 (7-8)

**Wharves.** See Piers

**What a girl can make and do.** Beard, L. and A. B.

**What Katy did.** Coolidge, S.

**What Katy did at school.** Coolidge, S.

**What Katy did next.** Coolidge, S.

**What Mr. Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship "Beagle."** Darwin, C:

**What shall we do now?** See Lucas, E: V. and E. G. Three hundred games and pastimes

**What the moon saw**

- In* MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life [adapted], v2, p51-2

**What to do and how to do it.** See Beard, D. C. American boy's handy book

**Wheat**

- Allen, N. B.  
*In* Industrial studies: United States, p107-24 (5-8)  
 Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds.  
 The farmer  
*In* Stepping stones to literature, v1, p88-9 (1)

**Wheat** —Continued

- Bengtson, N. A., and Griffith, D. Wheat industry. 1915 (7-8)
- Bradish, S. P. Wheat field; Wheat market; Elevator; Buying wheat; Mills  
*In* Stories of country life, p14-17, 147-70 (3-4)
- Carpenter, F. G. Bread of the world—wheat; How our wheat is marketed; Wheat of other lands; Flour  
*In* Foods, p12-43 (5-6)
- Carpenter, F. G. Visit to a great wheat farm  
*In* North America, p164-71 (5-6)
- Carpenter, F. O. Wheat  
*In* Foods and their uses, p27-54 (5-8)
- Chamberlain, J. F. Story of a loaf of bread  
*In* How we are fed, p7-17 (4-5)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Story of ten little grains of wheat  
*In* Stories of industry, v2, p92-6 (5-7)
- Coe, F. E. Story of bread  
*In* Makers of the nation, p356-60 (4-6)
- Hopkins, W. J.  
*In* Sandman: his farm stories, p47-58 (3-4)
- Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L.  
*In* Commercial and industrial geography, p136-82 (7-8)
- Rocheleau, W. F.  
*In* Great American industries, v2, p150-66 (5-7)
- Rogers, J. E.  
*In* Book of useful plants, p14-27
- Strong, F. L., ed.  
*In* All the year round, v1, p45-6 (3-4)
- Tappan, E. M. Wheat, the grain that is better than gold mines  
*In* Farmer and his friends, p34-9 (5-6)

**Stories**

- Burnett, F. H. Proud little grain of wheat  
*In* Sara Crewe, and other stories (4-5)
- Byron, M. Story of a little grain of wheat  
*In* Skinner's Emerald story book, p87-99 (5-7)
- Weir, H. C. Young wheat scout (6-8)
- Wheat industry.** Bengtson, N. A., and Griffith, D.
- Wheeler, Charles Gardner**  
A B C of woodworking. Putnam \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
Woodworking for beginners. 1900 Putnam \*\$2.50 (7-8)  
Revised edition of the author's "Shorter course in woodworking"  
"Practical carpentry for amateurs of all ages."  
N. Y. state lib.
- Wheeler, Harold F. B.**  
Boys' life of Lord Kitchener. 1916 Crowell \*\$1.50 (8)  
Boys' Napoleon. 1910 Crowell \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"Compact, unbiased and fairly interesting account of Napoleon's career, giving a good description of his boyhood and little space to his private life or exile. May attract boys who find Ropes' life too old, and is preferable to Seeley's because unprejudiced." A. L. A. bkl.  
Boys' Wellington. 1913 Crowell \*\$1.50 (7-8)  
"Told with spirit and with careful attention to accuracy." A. L. A. bkl.

**Wheeler, Joseph**

- Rooney, J. J. Joined the blues; poem  
*In* Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p304-5 (5-7)
- Wheeler, Post**  
Russian wonder tales. Century \*\$2.50 (4-6)  
"Exceptional collection of twelve well told stories from Russian folklore. The twelve charming illustrations are by the Russian artist Bilibin. Most of the stories are very cruel. The physical make-up of the book is excellent and the decorated linen binding both artistic and durable." A. L. A. bkl.
- Wheeler, W. A.**  
(ed.) Mother Goose melodies; or, Songs for the nursery. 1878 Houghton \*\$1.50 (1-3)
- When a cobbler ruled the king.** Seaman, A. H.
- When America won liberty.** Jenks, T.
- When grandmamma was new.** Harland, M.
- When I was a boy in Belgium.** Jonckheere, R.
- When I was a boy in China.** Lee, Y. P.
- When I was a boy in Greece.** Demetrios, G.
- When I was a boy in Japan.** Shioya, S.
- When I was a boy in Palestine.** Kaleel, M. J.
- When I was a boy in Russia.** De Bogory Mokrievich, V. K.
- When I was a girl in Italy.** Ambrosi, M.
- When I was your age.** Richards, L. E. H.
- When knights were bold.** Tappan, E. M.
- When life is young.** Dodge, M. M.
- When London burned.** Henty, G. A.
- When Max came.** Brown, E. A.
- When Molly was six.** White, E. O.
- When mother lets us act.** Perry, S. G. S.
- When mother lets us carpenter.** Adams, J: D.
- When mother lets us cook.** Johnson, C.
- When mother lets us cut out pictures.** Boyd, I. E.
- When mother lets us garden.** Duncan, F.
- When mother lets us give a party.** Yale, E. D.
- When mother lets us help.** Johnson, C.
- When mother lets us keep pets.** Johnson, C.
- When mother lets us make candy.** Bache, E. D. and L. F.
- When mother lets us make gifts.** Grubb, M. B.
- When mother lets us make paper box furniture.** Rich, G. E.
- When mother lets us make toys.** Rich, G. E.
- When mother lets us model.** Adams, H. M.
- When mother lets us play.** Keyes, A. M.
- When mother lets us sew.** Ralston, V.
- When Patty went to college.** Webster, J.

- When Sarah saved the day.** Singmaster, E.  
**When Sarah went to school.** Singmaster, E.
- When the King came.** Hodges, G:
- When they were children.** Steedman, A.
- Where are you going my pretty maid?**  
*In Caldecott's Collection of pictures and songs, v2*  
 Caldecott's Hey diddle diddle picture book  
 Caldecott's Picture book, v3 (1-3)
- Where love is, there God is also.** See Tolstoi, L. N.
- Where the wind blows.** Pyle, K.
- Whippoorwills**  
 Wilson, A.  
*In Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p64-8 (5-8)*
- Whitcomb, Clara F., and George, Marian M.**  
 Little journeys to Italy; and Spain and Portugal. (Lib. of travel) Flanagan 50c (5-6)  
 "Little journey to Spain and Portugal" is by M. M. George  
 Little journeys to Scotland and Ireland. (Lib. of travel) Flanagan 50c (5-6)  
 "Little journey to Ireland" is by M. M. George
- Whitcomb, Ida Prentice**  
 Young people's story of art. 1906 Dodd \$2 (7-8)  
 "Legends and popular stories of the lives and works of famous architects, sculptors, and painters." Publisher  
 Young people's story of music. 1908 Dodd \$2 (7-8)  
 "Useful work, covering the history of music, the music of today, song, opera, church music, sketches of famous composers, etc." A. L. A. bkl.
- White, Andrew Dickson**  
 Faris, J: T. Andrew D. White  
*In Winning their way, p204-11 (7-8)*
- White, Eliza Orne**  
 Borrowed sister. Houghton \*\$1 (4-5)  
 "What Lois Page, 'an only child,' did during one delightful year, when a little girl friend was left in her mother's charge." N. Y. state lib.  
 Sequel to "An only child"  
 Brothers in fur. Houghton \*\$1 (4-6)  
 "Lively and entertaining story of a cat family, the Furbrush-Tailbys, and their point of view on the human members of the household. Illustrations from photographs of real cats." A. L. A. bkl.
- Ednah and her brothers.** Houghton \*\$1 (4-5)  
 "Everyday doings of four children who flit between city and country with their artist parents." N. Y. state lib.
- Enchanted mountain.** Houghton \*\$1 (4-5)  
 "Whimsical, pretty story of four children who visit the enchanted mountain and find that they must learn to talk less, to like whatever food is set before them, and to enjoy work before they can return to their home. Interestingly told and not obtrusively didactic." A. L. A. bkl.
- Little girl of long ago.** Houghton \*\$1 (3-5)  
 "Little Boston girl, her plays, parties and visits [about 1830]." Utica
- Only child.** Houghton \*\$1 (4-5)  
 "Pleasant story of a lonely little girl, her friends and her cats." N. Y. state lib.
- When Molly was six.** Houghton \*\$1 (3-4)  
 "A year's record of Molly's life and the good times she had with cats and dollies and her friends." Wis.
- White, J. R., and Smith, Adelaide**  
 Little journey to South Africa and up the east coast; ed. by M. M. George. (Lib. of travel) 1908 Flanagan 50c (5-7)
- White, Jessie Braham**  
 Snow-white and the seven dwarfs; play based on the story of the brothers Grimm, with music by Edmond Rickett. Dodd \*\$2
- White, John Stuart**  
 (ed.) Boys' and girls' Herodotus. Putnam \*\$1.75 (7-8)  
 (ed.) Boys' and girls' Pliny. Putnam \*\$1.75 (7-8)  
 (ed.) Boys' and girls' Plutarch. Putnam \*\$1.75 (6-8)
- White, Marcus**  
 (comp.) Collection of poetry for school reading. 1899 Macmillan \*40c (4-8)  
 "Poems of objective character and high literary merit." Am. L. E.
- White, Mary**  
 Book of games with directions how to play them. Scribner \*\$1 (4-6)  
 "Games for special occasions and holidays, and a hundred other games new and old." Oregon  
 How to make baskets. 1901 Doubleday \*\$1.10 (5-8)  
 More baskets and how to make them. 1903 Doubleday \*\$1.10 (5-8)
- White, Mary, and White, Sara**  
 Book of children's parties. 1903 Century \*\$1  
 "Describes novel entertainments and games." Wis.
- White, Stewart Edward**  
 Blazed trail. Doubleday \*\$1.35; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \*50c (8)  
 Gold. Doubleday \*\$1.35 (8)  
 "Adventures of four men who crossed Panama in 1840 in the rush to the California gold fields. Robbery, the express messenger service, the rule of the lawless, the vigilantes are all elements in this true picture of the days when each man was for himself." Cleveland  
 Magic forest. (Juvenile lib.) Macmillan \*50c (4-5)  
 "Adventures of a little boy among friendly Indians in a Canadian forest." Wis.
- White cat**  
*In Scudder's Book of fables and folk stories, p140-56*  
 Scudder's Book of folk stories, p130-49  
 Scudder's Children's book, p49-56
- White cave.** Stoddard, W: O.
- White company.** Doyle, A. C.
- White conquerors.** Munroe, K.
- White duckling, and other stories.** Dole, N. H., comp. and tr.
- White magic.** Syrett, N.  
*In Six fairy tale plays for children, p69-95*

**White mountains**

King, C. F.

*In Picturesque geographical readers,*  
v2, p80-9 (4)**White ship**

Marshall, H. E. "White ship"; story

*In Chisholm's Stories for the nine-*  
year-old, p90-6

Rossetti, D. G. White ship; poem

*In World's story*, v9, p201-12**Whitehead, Jane Byrd Radcliffe**(ed.) Folk songs and other songs for  
children, 1903 Ditson \$2"Arranged by countries. More comprehensive  
than the usual folk-song collection." Cleveland**Whitehorn, Alan Leslie**Wonder tales of old Japan; il. by Shozan  
Obata. Stokes \$\*1.35"Twenty-one Japanese folk tales which the au-  
thor has enlarged without destroying the atmo-  
sphere. Children will find them novel and in-  
teresting. Animals figure largely, as do dragons  
and goblins. Good paper and print and 12 ap-  
propriate colored plates by a Japanese artist."  
N. Y. state lib.**Whitham, G. I.**Shepherd of the ocean, and other tales  
of valour. 1915 Stokes \$\*1.50 (6-8)"Five stories about historical characters, spir-  
ited, interesting, much better written than most  
such tales, reproducing very well the atmosphere  
of the times. Sir Walter Raleigh, Bertrand du  
Guesclin, young Jack Granville who served King  
Charles II, Sir Philip Sidney, and Richard Coeur  
de Lion are the heroes." A. L. A. bkl.**Whitman, Marcus**

Guerber, H. A. Whitman's ride

*In Story of the great republic*, p113-17  
(5-7)Holland, R. S. How Marcus Whitman  
saved Oregon*In Historic adventures*, p135-64 (6-8)Humphreys, M. G., ed. Marcus Whit-  
man, pathfinder and patriot*In Missionary explorers among the*  
Indians, p119-83 (7-8)Mowry, W. A: and A. M. Marcus Whit-  
man*In First steps in the history of our*  
country, p230-6 (4-5)**Whitman, Walt**

O captain! my captain!

*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open ses-*  
ame, v3, p163-4Hart and Stevens's Romance of the  
civil war, p340-1Norton's Heart of oak books, v7,  
p342

Our holidays, p101-2

Schauffler's Lincoln's birthday, p127-  
8Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse,  
p193-4 (5-8)**Biography**

Morris, H. S. Walt Whitman

*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse*,  
p306-7 (5-7)Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
Walt Whitman*In Days and deeds: prose*, p369-71 (5-7)

Williams, F. H. Walt Whitman

*In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse*,  
p306 (5-7)**Whitney, Mrs. Adeline Dutton (Train)**

Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life.

Houghton \$\*1.25 (7-8)

"Full of sweet, tender feeling, kindly Christian  
philosophy and noble teaching." Grace Green-  
wood**Whitney, Edson Leone, and Perry,  
Frances M.**Four American Indians. 1904 Am. bk.  
\*50c (5-6)

King Philip, Pontiac, Tecumseh, Osceola

**Whitney, Eli**Brooks, E. S. Story of Eli Whitney, of  
New Haven*In Historic Americans*, p218-30 (8)Coe, F. E. How Eli Whitney invented  
the cotton gin*In Makers of the nation*, p190-7 (4-6)Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Eli  
Whitney and the cotton gin*In Makers and defenders of America*,  
p205-9 (4-8)Holland, R. S. Whitney and the cotton-  
gin*In Historic inventions*, p96-110 (5-8)Morris, C. Eli Whitney, America's first  
great inventor*In Heroes of progress in America*,  
p91-5 (7-8)

Perry, F. M. Story of Eli Whitney

*In Four American inventors*, p72-130  
(4-5)Towle, G. M. Inventors of cotton-ma-  
chinery*In Heroes and martyrs of invention*,  
p93-102 (6-7)**Whitson, John H.**With Frémont the pathfinder. 1904  
Wilde \*50c (7-8)"Frémont's exploits and the conquest of Cali-  
fornia." N. Y. city**Whittier, John Greenleaf**

Abraham Davenport

*In World's story*, v13, p61-3

Angels of Buena Vista

*In World's story*, v11, p519-23

Barefoot boy

*In Evans and others. Farm life readers*,  
bk4, p61-5

Whittier's Child life, p36-40 (5-7)

Cable hymn

*In World's story*, v11, p251-2

(ed.) Child life. Houghton \$\*1.40 (5-7)

(ed.) Child life in prose. Houghton  
\$\*1.40 (5-7)"Stories, fancies and memories of child life  
selected from different prose writers." PittsburghComplete poetical works. Houghton  
Cambridge ed \$\*2; Household ed \$\*1.50  
(7-8)

Gift of Tritemius

*In Johonnot's Stories of the olden time*,  
p33-5 (6-7)

King Volmèr and Elsie

*In World's story*, v8, p269-75

Maud Muller

*In Norton's Heart of oak books*, v6,  
p31-5 (7-8)Selections from Child life in poetry, and  
Child life in prose. (Riverside lit. ser.)

Houghton \*40c

**Whittier, John Greenleaf**—*Continued*

- Skipper Ireson's ride  
In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6,  
p310-13 (7-8)
- Snow-bound, and other poems. Houghton  
(Riverside school lib.) \*60c; (Riverside  
Aldine classics) \*50c; (Riverside lit.  
ser.) \*25c (8)
- Same; il. by Howard Pyle and others.  
Houghton \*\$2.50

**Biography**

- Bolton, S. K.  
In Famous American authors, p399-430  
(7-8)
- Cody, S.  
In Four American poets, p133-92 (5-7)
- John Greenleaf Whittier  
In Riverside readers, v6, p167-74
- Rideing, W. H. Boyhood of John Green-  
leaf Whittier  
In Our holidays, p37-50 (4-6)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
In Days and deeds: prose, p372-4 (5-7)
- Wright, H. C.  
In Children's stories in American lit-  
erature, v1, p96-107 (7-8)

**Poetry**

- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
In Days and deeds: verse, p307-11 (5-7)

**Whitling**

- Foster, E. W. Knife and its possibilities  
In Carpentry and woodwork, p6-22  
(6-8)
- Fraser, C. C.  
In Every boy's book of handicraft,  
sports and amusements, p73-86
- Hall, A. N. Work to do with a knife  
In Boy craftsman, p356-62 (6-8)

**Whole year round.** Sharp, D. L.**Why my photographs are bad.** Taylor,  
C. M.**Why the chimes rang.** See Alden, R. M.**Wickes, Frances Gillespie**

- Stories to act. (Dramatic reader ser.  
bk2) 1915 Rand 45c  
"Attractive reader for either second or third  
grade, with some of the stories in dramatic form,  
others left for the children to arrange themselves.  
Selections are from widely varied sources, the  
folklore of Germany and England, Japanese myth-  
ology, the poetry of Tennyson." A. L. A. bkl.

**Wide awake girls.** Ellis, K. R.**Wide awake girls at college.** Ellis, K. R.**Wide awake girls in Winsted.** Ellis, K. R.**Wide world.** Lane, M. A. L., ed.**Widor, Charles Marie**

- (comp.) Old songs and rounds for little  
children; pictures in color by Boutet de  
Monvel. 1912 Duffield \*\$2.25 (2-3)  
"Both English and French texts are given.  
There is nothing more charming in all the realm  
of picture books, according to the Nation." Lowe

**Widow O'Callaghan's boys.** Zollinger, G.**Wier, Albert E.**

- (comp.) Songs the children love to sing.  
1916 Appleton \*\$1  
Collection of more than 300 songs, with music,  
for mothers and for children of all ages

**Wie's im hause geht nach dem alphabet.**  
Pletsch, O., il.**Wife of Auchtermuchty**

- In Macleod's Book of ballad stories,  
p108-14

**Wiggin, Mrs. Kate Douglas (Smith)**

- Birds' Christmas Carol. Houghton \*50c;  
holiday ed \*\$1 (4-7)

"How Carol Bird made a merry Christmas for  
the 'Ruggleses in the rear.'" Prentice and Power

- Mother Carey's chickens. Houghton  
\*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Mother Carey is the young widow of a naval  
officer, her 'chickens' are her four children and  
their cousin. The story tells of their pleasant  
home life in a Maine village." Utica

- New chronicles of Rebecca. Houghton  
\*\$1.20; Grosset 75c (7-8)

"Eleven more quaintly amusing chronicles  
which carry Rebecca through various stages of  
girlhood and bring her to her eighteenth birth-  
day." Bk. rev. digest

- Penelope's progress. Houghton \*\$1.20  
(8)

A vacation in Scotland

- Polly Oliver's problem. Houghton \*\$1;  
(Riverside school lib.) \*60c; (Riverside  
lit. ser.) \*40c (6-8)

"A California story. Her problem was how  
to take care of herself and her invalid mother."  
Utica

- Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Houghton  
\*\$1.20; holiday ed \*\$1.50; Grosset 75c  
(6-8)

"Fascinating little girl who does all sorts of  
lively things at home and at boarding-school."  
Pittsburgh

- Story of Patsy. Houghton \*60c (5-6)

"How a little crippled boy was made happy in  
a kindergarten." Utica

- Summer in a cañon. Houghton \*\$1.20  
(6-8)

"How Polly Oliver and her friends camp for  
a summer in a California cañon." Pittsburgh

- Timothy's quest. Houghton \*\$1; il. by  
Oliver Herford \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Two little waifs in search of a home." Pitts-  
burgh

- Same [excerpt]; with title Two little  
runaways

In Children's hour, v10, p44-56

**Wiggin, Mrs. Kate Douglas (Smith), and  
Ingersoll, Helen**

- Birds' Christmas Carol; a dramatic ver-  
sion. 1914 Houghton bds \*60c; pa \*35c  
(6-7)

"Carefully prepared dramatic version, which  
retains the always-appealing qualities of the or-  
iginal story. For a cast of from 15 to 18 chil-  
dren." Cleveland

**Wiggin, Mrs. Kate Douglas (Smith), and  
Smith, Nora Archibald**

- (eds.) Arabian nights: their best known  
tales; il. in colour by Maxfield Parrish.  
Scribner \*\$2.25 (4-6)

"The ten tales chosen are the best for children.  
... Some of the stories are not so well told  
for children as in the Lang version." A. L. A.  
bkl.

"Twelve full-page plates, individual, highly im-  
aginative, and unsurpassed in richness of color."  
Pittsburgh

- (eds.) Fairy ring. Doubleday \*\$1.25 (3-4)

"Sixty-two of the less known and hackneyed  
fairy tales." N. Y. state lib.

- (eds.) Golden numbers. 1902 Doubleday  
\*\$2 (6-8)

"One of the best collections of poems ever pub-  
lished for children in upper and middle forms."  
Wis.

- Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A.**—*Cont.*  
(eds.) Magic casements; a second fairy book. Doubleday \*\$1.35 (4-6)  
"Admirably selected, and gathered from many sources, and many countries." A. L. A. bkl.  
(eds.) Pinafore palace; a book of rhymes for the nursery. 1907 Doubleday \*\$1.35 (1)  
"Altogether a delightful book for the small person." A. L. A. bkl.  
(eds.) Posy ring. 1903 Doubleday \*\$1.25 (2-5)  
"Selections have been made with rare taste." Wis.  
(eds.) Story hour. Houghton \*\$1 (2-4)  
"Fourteen stories adapted from other authors and arranged to tell to little children." Pittsburgh  
(eds.) Tales of laughter; a third fairy book. Doubleday \*\$1.35 (4-6)  
One hundred and forty-one humorous fairy tales  
(eds.) Tales of wonder; a fourth fairy book. Doubleday \*\$1.50 (3-6)  
"Forty-nine stories carefully selected from the fairy literature of many countries, and ranging from the recital of strange and supernatural deeds and experiences to those that foreshadow modern conquests of nature and those that utilize the marvellous to teach a moral lesson. A useful collection for the story-teller." A. L. A. bkl.  
(eds.) Talking beasts; a book of fable wisdom. Doubleday \*\$1.25  
"Selections from Aesop, Bidpai, La Fontaine, Yriarte, Gay, Cowper and others, and from various countries—Greece, India, Africa, Russia, China, Spain, etc." A. L. A. bkl.
- Wigwagging.** See Signals and signaling
- Wigwam evenings.** Eastman, C. A. and E. G.
- Wigwam stories.** Judd, M. C., comp.
- Wilberforce, William**  
Warren, H.; P., ed. William Wilberforce, the freer of slaves  
In Stories from English history, p415-16 (5-7)
- Wild animal ways.** Seton, E. T.
- Wild animals at home.** Seton, E. T.
- Wild animals every child should know.** Rogers, J. E.
- Wild animals I have known.** Seton, E. T.
- Wild flower book for young people.** Lounsbury, A.
- Wild flower families.** Weed, C. M.
- Wild flowers.** See Flowers
- Wild flowers every child should know.** Stack, F. W.
- Wild life under the equator.** Du Chaillu, P. B.
- Wild neighbors.** Ingersoll, E.
- Wilde, Oscar**  
Fairy tales. Putnam \*\$1.25  
Contents: Happy prince; Young king; Star-child; Selfish giant; Nightingale and the rose; Devoted friend; Remarkable rocket; Birthday of the infant; Fisherman and his soul
- Wilderness babies.** Schwartz, J. A.
- Wilderness castaways.** Wallace, D.
- Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshaw.** Breck, E.
- Wilderness ways.** Long, W. J.
- Wiley, Belle**  
Mewanee, the little Indian boy; il. by C. D. Hubbard. 1912 Silver \*\$30c (2-3)  
"Story of everyday life of a chief's son." Wis. free lib. com.  
Mother Goose primer. 1910 Merrill 32c (1-2)  
"After each of the rhymes are sentences formed from the vocabulary the rhyme has furnished. Not all the verses used are Mother Goose's, but the admirable Meisterschaft system is applied to them all. Colored illustrations." A. L. A. bkl.
- Wiley, Belle, and Edick, Grace Willard**  
Lodrix, the little lake dweller. Appleton \*30c (3)  
"Little boy's adventure in prehistoric times." N. Y. state lib.
- Wilhelmina, queen of Holland**  
Griffis, W. E. Beloved Queen Wilhelmina  
In World's story, v7, p458-63
- Wilkins, Mary E.** See Freeman, Mrs. Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)
- Will o' the wasps.** Morley, M. W.
- Willard, Charles Dwight**  
City government for young people. 1906 Macmillan \*50c (6-7)
- Willard, Frances Elizabeth**  
Foster, L. G. Eulogy: Francis E. Willard  
In Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p311-12 (5-7)  
Horton, E. Frances E. Willard  
In Group of famous women, p199-205 (6-8)  
Morris, C. Frances E. Willard, the women's temperance leader  
In Heroes of progress in America, p309-16 (7-8)
- William I, the Conqueror, king of England**  
Abbott, J. History of William the Conqueror (6-8)  
Atkinson, A. M.  
In Introduction to American history: European beginnings, p113-31 (6-7)  
Brooks, E. S. William of Normandy: the boy knight  
In Historic boys, p65-82 (6-7)  
Church, A. J. William, duke of Normandy; William, king of England  
In Stories from English history, p124-42 (6-8)  
Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. William the Conqueror  
In Famous men of the middle ages, p167-72 (4-6)  
Tappan, E. M. William the Conqueror  
In Old world hero stories, pt2, p86-93 (6-8)  
Stories  
Tappan, E. M. In the days of William the Conqueror (6-8)
- William III, king of England**  
Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B.  
In Famous men of modern times, p205-14 (4-6)
- William IV, king of England**  
Elias, E. L. William the Fourth  
In In Victorian times, p13-19 (7-8)

**William I, emperor of Germany**

Walter, A. Emperor William First, the great war and peace hero. 1909 (6-8)

**William II, emperor of Germany**

Leudet, M. Day with the German emperor

*In* World's story, v7, p269-75

**William Henry and his friends.** Diaz, A. M.

**William Henry letters.** Diaz, A. M.

**William of Orange, called the Silent**

Birkhead, A. Beggars of the sea; William the Silent, father of his country

*In* Heroes of modern Europe, p74-99 (7-8)

Macgregor, M. Netherlands. 1907 (7-8)

Motley, J. L. Assassination of William the Silent

*In* World's story, v7, p328-40

Schupp, O. William of Orange. 1906

(5-7)

**William Short Nose, count of Orange**

Lang, A., ed. Some adventures of William Short Nose

*In* Book of romance, p253-89 (5-7)

**William the Silent.** See William of Orange, called the Silent

**Williams, Archibald**

How it is done; or, Victories of the engineer. ("How" ser.) 1908 Sully & Kleinteich \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Describes in simple language the great engineering feats of the world." Wis. free lib. com.

How it is made. ("How" ser.) 1908

Sully & Kleinteich \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Describes in simple language how various machines and many articles in common use are manufactured from the raw materials." Minn.

How it works. ("How" ser.) 8th ed rev

1907 Sully & Kleinteich \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Explains in simple, non-technical language the steam engine, steam turbine, internal combustion engine, wireless telegraphy, telephone, all sorts of electrical apparatus, railway brakes, signalling, optics, microscope, telescope, talking machines, hydraulic machinery, heating and lighting and various mechanisms." N. Y. city

How to make things. ("How" ser.) 1913

Sully & Kleinteich \*\$1.35 (7-8)

"Instructions for carpentry work, simple scientific experiments, the making of electrical apparatus, model engines, pumps and steam turbines, a model aeroplane, etc. Only a moderate outlay for tools is required." Pittsburgh

Romance of modern engineering. 1904

Lippincott \*\$1.50 (7-8)

Contents: Harnessing of Niagara; Taming of the Nile; Dams and aqueducts; Forth bridge; Tower bridge; American bridges; Trans-Siberian railway; Cairo to the Cape; Loftiest railway in the world; City railways; Severn tunnel; Simplon tunnel; Manchester ship canal; Panama canal; Harbours of refuge; Ocean leviathans; Floating docks; Romance of petroleum; Artesian wells

Well illustrated

Wonders of modern invention. 1913 Mc-

Kay 75c (7-8)

Contents taken from Mr. Williams' "Romance of modern invention." Revised and brought up to date by T. W. Corbin

**Williams, Herschel**

Young people's story of Massachusetts.

1916 Dodd \*\$1.25 (6-8)

**Williams, Margery**

Paris. (Peeps at great cities) 1910 Mac-

millan \*60c (5-8)

**Williams, Roger**

·Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Roger Williams—the settlement of Rhode Island

*In* Explorers and founders of America, p160-7 (7-8)

Gordy, W. F. Roger Williams and the Puritans

*In* American leaders and heroes, p81-90 (5-6)

Lossing, B. J.: Roger Williams

*In* Johonnot's Stories of our country, p32-7 (4-6)

Morris, C.: Roger Williams, the pioneer of religious liberty

*In* Heroes of progress in America, p9-15 (7-8)

Mowry, W. A: and A. M. Williams and Hooker

*In* First steps in the history of our country, p60-74 (4-5)

**Stories**

Hall, R. Golden arrow (6-7)

**Williams, Sherman**

Some successful Americans. 1904 Ginn

\*60c; school ed \*50c (7-8)

Lincoln, Peter Cooper, Mary Lyon, Greeley, C. H. McCormick, Frances Willard, Louisa Alcott, and others

**Williams of West Point.** Johnson, H. S:

**Williams on service.** Johnson, H. S:

**Williamson, Margaret**

John and Betty's history visit. 1910

Lothrop \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Two American children visit two English children, whose mother takes them to famous places in London and southern England and explains the historical and literary associations. Brightly told with enough story to interest children. Illustrations from photographs." N. Y. state lib.

"More interesting than Tomlinson's 'British Isles' and as informing as far as it goes, but not nearly so comprehensive." A. L. A. bkl.

John and Betty's Irish history visit. 1914

Lothrop \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"The children travel through Ireland. They ride in a jaunting-car, see Blarney castle, Killarney, the Giants' causeway and places associated with St. Patrick, and hear stories of fairies and spirits, heroes, warriors and kings." Pittsburgh

John and Betty's Scotch history visit.

1912 Lothrop \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"After seeing the coronation of George V. and Queen Mary in London, John and Betty visit the misty isle of Skye, Inverness and Cawdor castle, Lochleven, Edinburgh, the land of Burns, Hawthornden, Melrose, Roslin and other storied places and hear the romantic legends and tales which are associated with them." Pittsburgh

**Williston, Teresa Peirce**

Japanese fairy tales retold. Rand 1st ser

\*75c; school ed \*50c; 2d ser school ed \*50c (3-5)

"Written simply and illustrated in color by a Japanese artist." Pittsburgh

**Willow trees**

Stokes, S. Black willow

*In* Ten common trees, p7-15 (4-5)

**Willson, Beckles**

Canada. (Romance of history ser.) 1908

Stokes \*\$2 (7-8)

"Popular account of three centuries of Canadian history, beginning with Cartier's explorations. Written from the English standpoint and showing strong prejudice against the Jesuits and the revolting American colonists." A. L. A. bkl.



**Willson, Forceythe**

Old sergeant

*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v4, p223-8 (5-6)**Wilman, Stanley V.**

Games for playtime and parties. 1915

Stokes \*\$1.60 (2-3)

"Directions for some 80 games. Those which demand music have the traditional tunes. Many spirited illustrations." N. Y. state lib.

**Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel M.**

Jeanne d'Arc. (Heroes of all times) 1914

Stokes \*75c (7-8)

"Straightforward, sympathetic account which gives a good historical background. Suitable for upper grade children." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories from old French romance. Stokes

\*75c (8)

"Contains Aucassin and Nicolette, Constans, Roland and Oliver, Death of Roland, William and the Werewolf, Enchanted knight, Castle of Montauban. The stories are charmingly told and some of them are not found elsewhere." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories of Norse heroes told by the

Northmen. Crowell \$1.50 (5-7)

"A simple retelling of the Norse eddas in excellent literary form. Contains more stories than *Mabie's* work and can be used with younger children." A. L. A. sup.

Stories of Persian heroes. 1908 Crowell

\*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Stories of the kings of Persia, based on stories in the 'Epic of the kings.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Story of the crusades. 1911 Crowell \$1.50

"Well written story, with many quotations from original sources." A. L. A. sup.

"The sixteen illustrations, line drawings on dull gray paper, are gloomy and the map is poor." A. L. A. bkl.

Wales. (Peeps at many lands) 1911

Macmillan \*60c (5-7)

"Unusually interesting legendary and historical account of Wales, with good descriptions of its most noted natural wonders. Twelve attractive color plates and sketch map." A. L. A. bkl.

**Wilson, Calvin Dill**

Story of the Cid. 1901 Lothrop \$1.25

(7-8)

"Story of Rodrigo Diaz, one of Spain's greatest soldiers who fought in the long and fierce struggles between the Christians and the Mahometans." Wis.

**Wilson, Gilbert Livingstone**

Myths of the red children. Ginn \*55c;

school ed \*45c (2-4)

"Indian folk-lore stories written with a good deal of charm." A. L. A. bkl.

**Wilson, John Fleming**

Tad Sheldon, boy scout. Sturgis &amp; Walton

\*\$1 (6-7)

"Short stories of a scout patrol. The feats accomplished are often quite impossible, but the boys wear their honors modestly and the spirit of the book is good." Cleveland

**Wilson, Richard**

Clement, C. E.

*In* Stories of art and artists, p317 (7-8)**Wilson, William Lyne**

American post office

*In* Ship of state, p243-64 (7-8)**Wiltse, Sara E.**

(ed.) Folklore stories and proverbs. Ginn

\*36c; school ed \*30c (1-2)

"Nursery tales in large type with small black-and-white pictures." Jordan

(ed.) Grimm, J. L. K. and W. K. Fairy

tales. 2v Ginn ea \*35c (1-2)

**Wind**

King, C. F. Rain and wind

*In* Picturesque geographical readers, v2, p90-8 (4)**Poetry**

Howitt, W: Wind in a frolic

*In* Lucas's Book of verses, p7-9

Scudder's Children's book, p142

McMurry, L. B., ed. Wind

*In* Classic stories for the little ones, p22 (2-3)

Sherman, F. D. Four winds

*In* Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p255 (4-7)

Stedman, E. C. What the winds bring

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p42

Lovejoy's Nature in verse, p256

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p319 (5-7)

Stevenson, R. L: B. Wind

*In* Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v4, p154

Norton's Heart of oak books, v2, p24

Stevenson, R. L: B. Windy nights

*In* Lucas's Book of verses, p9-10 (3-8)**Stories**

Andrews, J. Some frost flowers

*In* Stories of my four friends, p67-86 (3-5)

Foster, C: Meeting of the winds

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p269-72 (1-2)

H., F. Odysseus and the bag of winds

*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p69-70 (1-2)

Poulsson, E. North Wind at play; Story

of a breeze; Wind and the sun

*In* In the child's world, p71-2, 390-2, 396-8 (1-2)**Wind** in the willows. Grahame, K.**Windchen.** Olfers, S. v.**Windmills**

Adams, J. H: Weather-vanes and windmills

*In* Harper's outdoor book for boys, p59-80 (5-8)

Bond, A. R. The windmill

*In* Scientific American boy, p273-82 (6-8)

Hall, A. N. Home-made windmills

*In* Home-made toys for girls and boys, p1-8 (5-8)

Rocheleau, W: F.

*In* Great American industries, v3, p20-4 (5-7)**Window gardens**

Paret, A. P., ed.

*In* Harpers' handy-book for girls, p22-31 (7-8)**Window-seats**

Adams, J. H: Screens, shoe-boxes, and window-seats

*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p337-46 (5-8)**Windsor castle**

George, M. M., ed. Windsor castle

*In* Little journey to England [and Wales], pt1, p72-8 (5-6)

**Winkelried, Arnold von**

Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B.  
*In Famous men of the middle ages,*  
 p231-3 (4-6)

Morris, C:

*In Historical tales: German,* p181-9  
 (7-8)

Tappan, E. M. *Stories of William Tell  
 and Arnold von Winkelried*

*In Old world hero stories,* pt2, p190-4  
 (6-8)

**Poetry**

Thornbury, W. *Death of Winkelried*

*In World's story,* v7, p515-19

**Winlow, Clara Vostrovsky**

Our little Bulgarian cousin. (Little cousin  
 ser.) 1913 Page 60c (4-6)

"Has a timely interest, tells home customs,  
 stories, etc. Reinforced binding." A. L. A.  
 bkl.

**Winning his way.** Coffin, C: C.

**Winning his "Y".** Barbour, R. H:

**Winning their way.** Paris, J: T.

**Winslow, Anna Green**

Diary; ed. by A. M. Earle. Houghton  
 \*\$1.25 (6-8)

Diary of a Boston school girl of 1771

**Winslow, Isaac Oscar**

Distant countries. (Geography readers,  
 v5) 1910 Heath \*50c (4-6)

"Interesting survey of Asia, Africa, Australia  
 and the large and small islands of the Pacific."  
 A. L. A. bkl.

Earth and its people. (Geography read-  
 ers, v1) 1910 Heath \*50c (4-6)

"First of a series of readers intended to oc-  
 cupy the middle ground between textbooks and  
 books of travel. The text is clear and direct, em-  
 phasizing physiographic features and development  
 of countries. The type and paper are good, the  
 photographic illustrations well chosen and repro-  
 duced, the maps well drawn and clear, the bind-  
 ing strong. In this volume the resources, prod-  
 ucts and physical geography of the continents are  
 considered." A. L. A. bkl.

Europe. (Geography readers, v4) 1910  
 Heath \*50c (4-6)

Contents: Europe; British Isles; France; Neth-  
 erlands; Belgium; Spain and Portugal; Norway;  
 Sweden; Denmark; Germany; Switzerland; Italy;  
 Austria-Hungary; Russia; Turkey; Smaller Bal-  
 kan countries

Our American neighbors. (Geography  
 readers, v3) 1910 Heath \*50c (4-6)

Contents: Canada; Frozen North; Alaska; Mex-  
 ico; Central America; Panama; Cuba; Porto  
 Rico; Other islands of the West Indies; Hawaiian  
 islands; Philippine islands; South America; Bra-  
 zil; Argentina; Chile; Bolivia; Peru; Ecuador  
 and Colombia; Venezuela and Guiana

United States. (Geography readers, v2)  
 1910 Heath \*50c (4-6)

**Winter**

Andrews, J. What the winter stars saw;  
 Some frost flowers; The winter sleep

*In Stories of my four friends,* p53-100  
 (3-5)

Sharp, D. L. *Winter.* 1912 (6-8)

—Same

*In Whole year round,* 135p (6-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.

*In Days and deeds: prose,* p397-403  
 (5-7)

Strong, F. L., ed. *All the year round,*  
 v2 (3-4)

*See also February; Seasons*

**Poetry**

Lovejoy, M. I., comp. *Songs of winter  
 In Nature in verse,* p251-305 (4-7)

Lucas, E. V., comp.

*In Book of verses,* p18-22 (3-8)

Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B., comps.  
*Winter*

*In Days and deeds: verse,* p359-68 (5-7)

Whittier, J. G., ed. *Winter*

*In Child life,* p98-9 (5-7)

**Winter fun.** Stoddard, W: O.

**Winter sports**

Beard, D. C.

*In New ideas for out of doors,* p339-422  
 (6-8)

Dier, J. C., ed. *Book of winter sports.*  
 1912 (6-8)

Fraser, C. C. *Our snow sports; Our ice  
 sports*

*In Every boy's book of handicraft,  
 sports and amusements,* p539-88  
 (6-8)

Kelland, C. B., ed.

*In American boys' workshop,* p153-86  
 (6-8)

Miller, C. H.

*In Outdoor sports and games,* p208-24  
 (6-8)

Verrill, A. H. *Winter*

*In Boys' outdoor vacation book,* p258-  
 321 (5-8)

*See also Coasting; Hockey; Ice boats;  
 Skating; Sleds; Snow shoes; Sports;  
 Toboggans*

**Winthrop, John**

Brooks, E. S. *Story of John Winthrop,  
 of Boston*

*In Historic Americans,* p1-17 (8)

Coe, F. E. *John Winthrop, builder of a  
 free state*

*In Founders of our country,* p167-78  
 (3-5)

Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. *John  
 Winthrop and the Puritans*

*In Explorers and founders of America,*  
 p150-9 (7-8)

**Wire**

Williams, A. *How wire is made into  
 ropes*

*In How it is made,* p429-41 (7-8)

**Wireless man.** Collins, F. A.**Wireless telegraph**

Adams, J. H:

*In Harper's electricity book for boys,*  
 p201-28 (6-8)

Baker, R. S. *Marconi and his great  
 achievements*

*In Boys' second book of inventions,*  
 p206-53 (7-8)

Baker, R. S. *Telegraphing without wires*

*In Boy's book of inventions,* p79-117  
 (5-8)

Burns, E. E.

*In Story of great inventions,* p208-21  
 (6-8)

Collins, A. F: *Book of wireless.* 1915  
 (7-8)

Collins, F. A. *Wireless man; his work  
 and adventures on land and sea.* 1912  
 (6-8)

**Wireless telegraph**—*Continued*

- Doubleday, R. How Guglielmo Marconi telegraphs without wires  
*In* Stories of inventors, p3-26 (7-8)
- Du Puy, W: A. Blanketing the world with wireless  
*In* Uncle Sam's modern miracles, p169-76 (8)
- Fournier d'Albe, E. E: Telegraphing without wires  
*In* Wonders of physical science, p170-7  
 Fraser, C. C.  
*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p179-97 (6-8)
- Hall, A. N. Boy's wireless telegraph outfit  
*In* Handicraft for handy boys, p219-55 (6-8)
- Jenks, T.  
*In* Electricity for young people, p275-81, 286-9 (7-8)
- Johnson, V. E: Wireless telegraphy  
*In* Modern inventions, p206-38 (8)
- Marriott, C. Establishing communications  
*In* Uncle Sam's business, p207-9 (7-8)
- Maule, H. E: Wireless telegraph up to the minute  
*In* Boy's book of new inventions, p332-51 (6-8)
- Meadowcroft, W: H: Wireless telegraphy  
*In* Scholar's A B C of electricity, p132-8 (5-8)
- Moreton, D: P. How to make a wireless set. 1911 (7-8)
- Morgan, A. P. Wireless telegraphy  
*In* Boy electrician, p237-80 (6-8)
- Morgan, A. P. Wireless telegraphy and telephony simply explained. 1913 (7-8)
- Ranson, J. B. Triumph of the wireless  
*In* World's story, v13, p542-51
- St. John, T: M:  
*In* Things a boy should know about electricity, p141-6 (6-8)
- St. John, T: M: Things a boy should know about wireless. 1910 (6-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Harper's wireless book. 1913 (7-8)
- Williams, A. Wireless telegraphy  
*In* How it works, p137-46 (7-8)
- Williams, A. Wireless telegraphy  
*In* Wonders of modern invention, p7-26 (7-8)
- See also* Marconi, Guglielmo

**Wireless telegraphy and telephony simply explained.** Morgan, A. P.

**Wireless telephone**

- Johnson, V. E: Wireless telephony  
*In* Modern inventions, p232-8 (8)
- Morgan, A. P.  
*In* Boy electrician, p281-8 (6-8)
- Morgan, A. P. Wireless telegraphy and telephony simply explained. 1913 (7-8)
- Verrill, A. H. Wireless telephony  
*In* Harper's wireless book, p93-172 (7-8)
- Williams, A. Wireless telephony  
*In* Wonders of modern invention, p49-53 (7-8)

**Wireless transmission of power**

- Maule, H. E: Artificial lightning made and harnessed to man's use  
*In* Boy's book of new inventions, p129-63 (6-8)

**Wirework**

- Adams, J. H: Wire-work  
*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p125-32 (5-8)
- Paret, A. P., ed.  
*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p100-5 (7-8)

**Wisconsin**

- Thwaites, R. G. Stories of the Badger state. 1900 (6-8)

**Wisconsin river**

- Parker, F. W., and Helm, N. L. Uncle Robert's geography, v4 (6-7)

**Wise men of Gotham**

- In* Jacobs's More English fairy tales, p222-8

**Wister, Sally**

- Sweetser, K. D. Sally Wister: a girl of the American revolution  
*In* Ten girls from history, p67-86 (6-8)

**Wit and humor.** See Humor

**Witchcraft**

- Coffin, C: C. Witches  
*In* Old times in the colonies, p303-17 (6-8)
- Eggleston, E: Witchcraft in Louisiana  
*In* Stories of American life and adventure, p90-7 (3-5)
- Fiske, J: Were there witches in Salem?  
*In* World's story, v12, p281-93
- Gordy, W. F. Salem witchcraft  
*In* Colonial days, p139-50 (5-7)
- Guerber, H. A. Salem witches  
*In* Story of the thirteen colonies, p170-3 (5-7)
- Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. Witchcraft trial  
*In* Camps and firesides of the revolution, p32-4 (6-8)
- Hawthorne, N. Salem witches  
*In* Hawthorne's Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories, p74-9  
 Hawthorne's True stories from history and biography (6-8)
- Johonnot's Stories of our country [condensed], p64-6 (4-6)
- Lummis, C: F. Witches' corner  
*In* Some strange corners of our country, p66-74 (6-8)
- Morris, C: Witchcraft and witch-finders  
*In* Home life in all lands, v2, p58-64 (6-8)
- Price, L. L. Witch hunt in Concord  
*In* Lads and lassies of other days, p64-84 (4-6)
- With Azir Girges in Egypt.** Perry, W. S.
- With Carson and Frémont.** Sabin, E. L.
- With Clive in India.** Henty, G: A.
- With Cortez in Mexico.** See Henty, G: A.  
 By right of conquest

- With Crockett and Bowie. Munroe, K.
- With Evans to the Pacific. Codd, M. J.
- With flintlock and fife. Tomlinson, E. T.
- With Frémont, the pathfinder. Whitson, J.: H.
- With Kitchener in the Soudan. Henty, G.: A.
- With Lafayette at Yorktown. Kaler, J. O.
- With Lee in Virginia. Henty, G.: A.
- With mask and mitt. Dudley, A. T.
- With Perry on Lake Erie. Kaler, J. O.
- With Peterborough in Spain. See Henty, G.: A. Bravest of the brave
- With Sam Houston in Texas. Sabin, E. L.
- With spurs of gold. Greene, F. N., and Kirk, D. W.
- With the Black Prince. Stoddard, W.: O.
- With the flag in the channel. Barnes, J.
- With the Indians in the Rockies. Schultz, J. W.
- With the men who do things. Bond, A. R.
- With trumpet and drum. Field, E.
- With Wolfe in Canada. Henty, G.: A.
- Wither, George**  
Manly heart  
*In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p159-60 (7-8)*
- Withington, Paul**  
(ed.) Book of athletics. 1914 Lothrop \*\$1.50 (5-8)  
Editor is one of America's greatest amateur athletes and has collaborated with some 30 college stars and champions  
"Almost every department of athletics is discussed, football receiving more attention than any other. A few articles are taken from Bingham's 'Book of athletics' but otherwise the book is new." A. L. A. bkl.
- Wolf hunters. Curwood, J. O.
- Wolf hunters. Grinnell, G.: B., ed.
- Wolf patrol. Finnemore, J.
- Wolf, the storm leader. Caldwell, F.
- Wolfe, Charles**  
Burial of Sir John Moore  
*In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v2, p60-1*  
Johannot's Stories of other lands, p128-9  
Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p38-9  
Scudder's Children's book, p423-4  
Thacher's Listening child, p220-1  
World's story, v10, p173-4
- Wolfe, James**  
Gordy, W. F. James Wolfe, the hero of Quebec  
*In American leaders and heroes, p136-44 (5-6)*
- Wolf's head. Gilliat, E.
- Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal**  
Church, A. J.: Great cardinal  
*In Stories from English history, p347-55 (6-8)*  
Haaren, J.: H., and Poland, A. B. Cardinal Wolsey  
*In Famous men of modern times, p63-73 (4-6)*  
Warren, H.: P., ed. Thomas Wolsey  
*In Stories from English history, p177-87 (5-7)*
- Wolves**  
Johannot, J. Savage dogs of forest and plain  
*In Neighbors with claws and hoofs, p50-3 (5-6)*  
Monteith, J.: and C. Wild dogs  
*In Some useful animals, p109-16 (2-3)*  
Roosevelt, T.  
*In Good hunting, p53-64 (7-8)*  
Wood, C. D. Wolf  
*In Animals, p73-5 (4-7)*  
Wright, M. O. Wolf!  
*In Four-footed Americans, p212-22*  
Stories of birds and beasts, p83-93 (5-7)
- Stories**  
Caldwell, F. Wolf the storm leader (7-8)  
Lang, A., ed. Stories about wolves  
*In Animal story book, p163-73 (5-7)*  
Seton, E. T. Badlands Billy; Winnipeg wolf  
*In Animal heroes, p109-65, 287-320 (5-8)*  
Seton, E. T. Lobo: the king of Currumpaw  
*In Lobo, Rag and Vixen, p1-29*  
Wild animals I have known, p17-54 (4-7)
- Woman suffrage.** See Anthony, Susan Brownell; Livermore, Mary A.; Stone, Lucy
- Women**  
**Biography**  
Bolton, S. K. Famous leaders among women. 1907 (7-8)  
Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous. 1886 (7-8)  
Horton, E. Group of famous women. 1914 (6-8)  
Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds. Heroines that every child should know. 1908 (6-7)  
*See also names of individual women*
- Wonder book.** Hawthorne, N.
- Wonder book and Tanglewood tales.** Hawthorne, N.
- Wonder book of beasts.** Darton, F. J. H.
- Wonder book of horses.** Baldwin, J.
- Wonder book of light.** Houston, E. J.
- Wonder book of magnetism.** Houston, E. J.
- Wonder book of old romance.** Darton, F. J. H.
- Wonder book of the atmosphere.** Houston, E. J.

**Wonder** book of volcanoes and earthquakes.  
Houston, E. J.

**Wonder** clock. Pyle, H.

**Wonder** stories from the Mabinogion.  
Brooks, E., ed.

**Wonder** stories told for children. Andersen, H. C.

**Wonder** tales from Wagner. Chapin, A. A.

**Wonder** tales of old Japan. Whitehorn, A. L.

**Wonder** tales retold. Pyle, K.

**Wonder-workers.** Wade, M. H. B.

**Wonderful** adventures of Nils. Lagerlöf, S. O. L.

**Wonderful** escapes by Americans. Booth, W: S., ed.

**Wonderful** "one-hoss shay." See Holmes, O. W. One hoss shay

**Wonderful** rose. Syrett, N.

*In* Six fairy tale plays for children, p135-52

**Wonderland** of Egypt. Salmon, P. R.

**Wonderland** of stamps. Burroughs, W: D.

**Wonders** of modern invention. Williams, A.

**Wonders** of modern mechanism. Cochrane, C: H:

**Wonders** of physical science. Fournier d'Albe, E. E:

**Wonders** of the sea

Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Dwellers in the rockpools

—Life in the deep sea

—Lobster and his relations

—Starfish and his relations

—Wonders of the shore

**Wonders** of the shore. Duncan, F. M. and L. T.

**Woo How Tsihtien, empress of China**

Brooks, E. S. Woo of Hwang-Ho: the girl of the Yellow river

*In* Historic girls, p79-97 (6-7)

**Wood, Carolyn Douglas**

Animals; their relation and use to man. 1912 Ginn \*75c; school ed \*60c (4-7)

"For grammar school grades. The common domestic animals or well-known species are selected for special study of type forms and suggestions are given for independent observation. This study is supplemented by reading lessons bringing out the relation between the wild and domestic animals of the same order. Well illustrated." Pittsburgh

**Wood, Charles S.**

On the frontier with St. Clair. Wilde \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"Tells of the Indian warfare of the early settlers of the Ohio country." Pittsburgh

**Wood, Eric**

Boy scouts' roll of honour. 1914 Funk \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Records of brave deeds performed by Boy scouts and scout masters in foreign lands, collected from the official records, grouped largely by locality. Simply and directly told, they exhibit the scout ideals of manliness and 'preparedness.'" A. L. A. bkl.

Boy's book of battles. 1913 Funk \*\$1.25 (6-8)

Contents: Marathon; Trasemenus; Tours; Maldon; Hastings; Damme; Bannockburn; Agincourt; Caxamalca; Spanish Armada; Edgchill; When Blake whipped the seas; Plassey; Quebec; Saratoga; Tralalgar; Waterloo; Boyaca; Balaclava; Battle at the Eureka stockade; Delhi; Solferino; Palermo; Gettysburg; Königgrätz; Vionville—Mars-La-Tour; Isandhlwana and Rorke's Drift; Kassassin and Tel-el-Kebir; Omdurman; Tsushima  
"Clear accounts of thirty of the most famous battles. Good for reference and interesting for general reading." A. L. A. bkl.

**Wood, John George**

Popular natural history. Dutton \$2; Winston \$1 (7-8)

"Popular and untechnical, and written with special reference to young readers." Pittsburgh

**Wood, Theodore**

Natural history for young people. 1905 Dutton \$2.50 (4-6)

"Twelve colored and over 300 black-and-white illustrations." Arnold

**Wood**

Roth, F. First book of forestry. 1902 (7-8)

Verrill, A. H. Wood and tree collection  
*In* Harper's book for young naturalists, p307-20 (6-8)

Wheeler, C: G.

*In* Woodworking for beginners, p29-48, 507-31 (7-8)

*See also* Bamboo; Forestry; Lumber and lumbering; Trees

**Wood carving**

Adams, J. H.: Wood-carving

*In* Harper's indoor book for boys, p38-55 (5-8)

Bullivant, C. H.:

*In* Every boy's book of hobbies, p184-8 (7-8)

Campbell, H. L. Wood-carving and light carpentering

*In* American girl's home book, p339-61 (5-7)

Foster, E. W. Chip carving and knife work

*In* Carpentry and woodwork, p97-132 (6-8)

Fraser, C. C.

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p88-97

Hopkins, G: M. Wood carving

*In* Home mechanics, p26-9 (7-8)

Kelley, L. E. Wood carving

*In* Three hundred things a bright girl can do, p162-83 (7-8)

Paret, A. P., ed.

*In* Harper's handy-book for girls, p88-99 (7-8)

*See also* Fretwork

**Wood** folk at school. Long, W: J.

**Woodburn, James Albert, and Moran, Thomas Francis**

Introduction to American history. 1916 Longmans \*72c

**Woodchucks**

Burroughs, J:

*In* Birds and bees, pt2, p92-6 (6-8)

**Woodchucks**—*Continued*

Burroughs, J:

*In* Squirrels and other fur-bearers, p32-7 (4-7)

Comstock, A. B.

*In* Pet book, p91-5 (5-8)

Ingersoll, E. Natural New Englander

*In* Wild neighbors, p251-71 (5-7)

Johannot, J.

*In* Friends in feathers and fur, p120-1 (3-4)

Verrill, A. H. Large rodents—woodchucks and other marmots

*In* Pets for pleasure and profit, p56-71 (5-8)**Stories**

Pierson, C. D. Haughty ground hog

*In* Among the forest people, p144-52 (4-5)

Sharp, D. L. Hunting of the woodchuck

*In* Roof and meadow, p19-29 (8)**Woodcocks**

Long, W: J. Whitooweek the hermit; Woodcock genius

*In* Little brother to the bear, p30-63 (5-7)

Sharp, D. L. Dance in the alder swale

*In* Beyond the pasture bars, p99-108 (4-6)

Wilson, A. American woodcock

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v2, p94-6 (5-8)**Woodcraft**

Fraser, C. C. Woodcraft and scouting

*In* Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements, p359-86 (6-8)

Miller, C. H.

*In* Outdoor sports and games, p93-109 (6-8)*See also* Animal tracks; Boy scouts; Camp fire girls; Camping; Outdoor life; Packing; Tents; Tracking; Woodcraft Indians**Woodcraft and Indian lore**, Book of. Seton, E. T.**Woodcraft Indians**

Seton, E. T. Book of woodcraft and Indian lore. 1912 (6-8)

Seton, E. T. Manual of the Woodcraft Indians. 1915 (4-8)

**Woodhull, John Frances**

Electricity and its everyday uses. (Work and play books) 1911 Doubleday \*\$1 (6-8)

**Woodpeckers**

Bendire, C: Hairy woodpecker

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p64-7 (5-8)

Burroughs, J:

*In* Birds and bees, pt2, p72-83 (6-8)

Cooke, F. J. Red-headed woodpecker

*In* Cooke's Nature myths, p29-30 Strong's All the year round, v3, p73-5

Johannot, J. Tree-climbers

*In* Neighbors with wings and fins, p127-33 (3-5)

Kelly, M. A. B. Red-headed and the downy woodpecker

*In* Short stories of our shy neighbors, p187-9, 192-6 (3-5)

Lang, A., ed. Woodpecker tapping on the hollow oak tree

*In* Animal story book, p384-6 (5-7)

Long, W: J. Fellow of expedients

*In* Ways of wood folk, p152-60 (4-6)

Miller, O. T. Bird who carries a pickaxe

*In* Little folks in feathers and fur, p110-13 (3-5)

Miller, O. T. Woodpecker family

*In* Second book of birds, p160-9 (5-7)

Sharp, D. L.

*In* Watcher in the woods, p54-62 (7-8)

Sharp, D. L. Crazy flicker

*In* Beyond the pasture bars, p11-22 Roof and meadow, p177-85 (8)

Strong, F. L., ed.

*In* All the year round, v3, p70-2 (3-4)

Wilson, A. Downy woodpecker; Red-headed woodpecker

*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p61-3; v2, p81-3 (5-8)**Poetry**

Dankridge, D. Flicker

*In* Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p323-4 (4-6)**Stories**

Hooper, Miss. Woodpecker

*In* Boston collection of kindergarten stories, p104-6 (2-3)

Pierson, C. D. Red-headed woodpecker children

*In* Among the forest people, p39-51 (4-5)**Woodwork.** *See* Carpentry; Fretwork; Whittling; Wood carving**Woodworking for beginners.** Wheeler, C: G.**Wool**Allen, N. B. Sheep and wool industry *In* Industrial studies: United States, p242-52 (5-8)

Bassett, S. W. Story of wool. 1913 (5-8)

Carpenter, F. G:

*In* How the world is clothed, p73-105 (4-5)

Carpenter, F. G: Sheep and wool in Australia

*In* Australia, etc., p27-34 (6-7)

Chamberlain, J. F. On a sheep ranch

*In* How we are clothed, p59-71 (4-5)

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Woolens

*In* Stories of industry, v2, p36-44 (5-7)

Cooke, A. O. Visit to a woolen mill. 1912 (5-7)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M. Wool

*In* American inventions and inventors, p158-63 (5-8)

Poulsson, E.

*In* In the child's world, p414-18 (1-2)*See also* Blankets; Cloth; Sheep**Woolsey, Sarah Chauncey.** *See* Coolidge, Susan, pseud.

**Worcester, William Loring**

On holy ground. Lippincott \*\$3; 2v ea \*\$1.50 (5-8)

"Good arrangement of the Bible for children of any age. The stories are given straight from the Bible, not paraphrased. Each story, however, is set in a simple description of the time and conditions." Jordan

**Worden, John Lorimer, and others**

Monitor and the Merrimac. 1912 Harper \*50c

"Pt 1, 'Monitor and the Merrimac,' told by Lieut. Worden and Lieut. S. D. Greene, is not written by them, but is an extract from Lucius E. Chittenden's 'Recollections of President Lincoln and his administration,' describing a reception given to these officers and the story of the battle as told by them at it; pt 2, 'Merrimac and the Monitor,' is an account of the career of that vessel from the confederate point of view; pt. 3, 'Last of the Monitor,' is by an eye-witness, Rear-Admiral E. W. Watson." N. Y. state lib.

**Wordsworth, William****Daffodils**

In Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p286

MacDonald and Blaisdell's Child life, v5, p31

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p170

—Same; with title I wandered lonely as a cloud

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p226 (7-8)

**Elegiac stanzas**

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p272-4 (7-8)

**Kitten and falling leaves**

In Arnold and Gilbert's Stepping stones to literature, v4, p241-6

Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p121-2

Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p283-4

Thacher's Listening child, p115-16

**Lucy Gray**

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p138-40

Scudder's Children's book, p413-14

**March**

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v3, p136

Stevenson's Days and deeds: verse, p335 (5-7)

—Same; with title After the rain

In Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk4, p245 (4-6)

Milton, thou shouldst be living at this hour

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p42-3 (7-8)

O nightingale! thou surely art

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p236-7 (7-8)

**Ode to duty**

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p327-9 (7-8)

**Pet lamb**

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p39-42

Scudder's Children's book, p403-4 (2-5)

Poems; selected and arranged by Matthew Arnold. Macmillan \*\$1

**Poor Susan**

In Scudder's Children's book, p404 (2-5)

She dwelt among the untrodden ways

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p254-5 (7-8)

She was a phantom of delight

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p227-8 (7-8)

Shorter poems. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton \*40c; lib binding \*50c

**Solitary reaper**

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p96-7 (7-8)

Three years she grew

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v6, p255-6 (7-8)

To a butterfly

In Evans and others. Farm life readers, bk5, p283

Thacher's Listening child, p118 (5-7)

To a skylark (Ethereal minstrel!)

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p72-3

To a skylark (Up with me!)

In Thacher's Listening child, p113-14

To the cuckoo

In Johonnot's Neighbors with wings and fins, p135-6

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p67-8 (7-8)

Thacher's Listening child, p110-11

To the small celandine

Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p67-8

We are seven

In Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame, v1, p34-6

Whittier's Child life, p212-15

World is too much with us

In Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p11 (7-8)

**Biography**

Wright, H. C. Nineteenth century poetry

In Children's stories in English literature, v2, p428-32 (7-8)

**Work**

Cabot, E. L., and others. Good work

In Course in citizenship, p109-13 (1-8)

**Poetry**

Chase, A., and Clow, E. Music of labor

In Stories of industry, v1, p77-8 (5-7)

Poulsion, E. Rhyme of the little idle boy

In In the child's world, p356-8 (1-2)

Work and play books. 11v 1911 Doubleday

ea \*\$1 (6-8)

Contents: v 1, Carpentry and woodwork; v 2, Electricity and its everyday uses; v 3, Gardening and farming; v 4, Home decoration; v 5, Housekeeping; v 6, Mechanics; v 7, Needlecraft; v 8, Outdoor sports and games; v 9, Outdoor work; v 10, Working in metals; v 11, Guide and index

Exact reprint of "Library of work and play"

Working in metals. Sleffel, C. C.

World. See Earth

World. Monerieff, A. R. H.

**World and its people series**

- Badlam A. B. Views in Africa  
 Dunton, L., ed. Glimpses of the world  
 Kellogg, E. M. C. Australia and the islands of the sea  
 Knapp, A. Story of the Philippines  
 Markwick, W: F., and Smith, W: A. South American republics  
 Seabury, J. B. Porto Rico  
 Smith, M. C. Life in Asia  
 Smith, M. C. Our own country  
 Twombly, A. S. Hawaii and its people

**World at work series**

- Dutton, M. B. In field and pasture  
 Mott, S. M., and Dutton, M. B. Fishing and hunting

**World of the great forest.** Du Chaillu, P. B.

**World's discoverers.** Johnson, W: H:

**World's story; a history of the world in story, song and art;** ed. by Eva March Tappan. 14v 1914 Houghton \*\$30

"Selections arranged in chronological order under geographical divisions, beginning with the oldest known civilizations, the material welded together into a connected history of the world by historical notes and editorial introductions. Volume 14 is a revision of Ploetz's 'Epitome of ancient, medieval and modern history,' with additions covering recent events." Cleveland

**Worms**

- Bass, F. Little gymnast; Little gardener  
*In* Stories of animal life, p143-5, 151-2 (2-3)  
 Beard, D. C. Bait, live and dead  
*In* Outdoor handy book, p115-20 (5-7)  
 Duncan, F. M. Worms of the shore and tidal pools  
*In* Seashore, p64-82 (5-8)  
 Eddy, S. J., ed. Earthworms and snakes  
*In* Friends and helpers, p111-12 (3-5)  
 Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. Earthworm  
*In* All the year round, v4, p93-5 (3-4)  
 Monteith, J: and C. Despised earthworm  
*In* Some useful animals, p227-32 (2-3)  
 Weed, C. M., ed. Cankerworm; Habits of cutworms  
*In* Insect world, p121-32 (5-6)  
 Weed, C. M. Worms on the cabbage leaves; Fall webworm; Tomato worms; Bagworm  
*In* Stories of insect life, v1, p12-17; v2, p30-4, 56-62, 69-72 (4-5)  
 Wood, C. D.  
*In* Animals, p182-7 (4-7)  
 Wright, J. M.  
*In* Seaside and wayside, v2, p39-56 (3)  
*See also* Caterpillars; Meal worms; Silkworms
- Stories**
- Peabody, E. P. Little worm that was glad to be alive  
*In* Poulsson's In the child's world, p272-4 (1-2)  
 Pierson, C. D. Contented earthworms; Measuring worm's joke; Grasshopper and measuring worm run a race; Earthworm half-brothers  
*In* Among the meadow people, p76-86, 109-13, 151-5 (3-4)

**Wouldbegoods.** Bland, E. N.

**Wreck of the Golden Fleece.** Leighton, R.

**Wreck of the Hesperus.** See Longfellow, H: W.

**Wreck of the Red Bird.** Eggleston, G: C.

**Wrecking master.** Paine, R. D.

**Wrecks.** See Shipwrecks

**Wrens**

- Miller, O. T. Cave-dwelling family  
*In* Second book of birds, p30-3 (5-7)  
 Wilson, A. House-wren  
*In* Weed's Bird life stories, v1, p19-21 (5-8)

**Stories**

- Doubleday, N. B. D. House wren  
*In* Skinner's Emerald story book, p171-5 (5-7)  
 Richards, L. E. H. King of birds  
*In* Four feet, two feet and no feet, p156-9 (2-4)

**Wrestling**

- Withington, P., ed.  
*In* Book of athletics, p447-53 (5-8)

**Wright, Henrietta Christian**

Children's stories in American history.  
 Scribner \*\$1.25 (5-7)  
 "From pre-historic America through the revolution." Utica

Children's stories in American literature, 1660-1896. 2v 1895-96 Scribner ea \*\$1.25; (School reading) ea \*50c (7-8)  
 Children's stories in English literature. 2v 1889 Scribner ea \*\$1.25 (7-8)

Children's stories of American progress. 1898 Scribner \*\$1.25; (School reading) \*50c (5-6)

"American history from the revolution through the civil war." Utica

Children's stories of the great scientists. 1902 Scribner \*\$1.25 (6-7)

"With the story of each man the history of the science to which he contributed most is reviewed briefly." Utica

**Wright, Mrs. Julia (McNair)**

Seaside and wayside. 4v 1896 Heath v1 \*28c; v2 \*36c; v3 \*48c; v4 \*60c (2-6)

"Volume 1, Life and habits of crabs, bees, spiders and shell-fish; v 2, Ants, flies, beetles, barnacles, jelly-fish, etc.; v3, How the plants and trees have taken the insects and birds into partnership; v 4, Opens the way for studies in geology, astronomy and biology." Pittsburgh

**Wright Mrs. Mabel (Osgood)**

Dogtown. Macmillan \*\$1.50; (Boy's and girl's) \*75c (6-7)

"Chronicles of a dog family." Phil.

Four-footed Americans and their kin; il. by Ernest Thompson Seton. 1898 Macmillan \*\$1.50; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (7-8)

"In story form." Jordan

Gray Lady and the birds. 1907 Macmillan \*\$1.75 (6-8)

"Familiar talks about birds, with a thread of story." A. L. A. bkl.

Stories of birds and beasts; il. by L. A. Fuertes and Ernest Thompson Seton. (Heart of nature ser. v3) 1904 Macmillan \*30c (5-6)

Contents: Overture by the birds; Building of a bird; Birds' nest; Cannibals in court; Chorus by the birds; Monarchs in exile; Wolf!; Under the polar star; A sealskin jacket at home; Beaver's story



**Wright, Mrs. Mabel Osgood**—*Continued*

Stories of earth and sky. (Heart of nature ser. v2) 1904 Macmillan \*30c (5-6)

Contents: Dream fox; Signal; Man of the moon; What the coal said to the kindling wood; Story of Bek-Wuk, the arrow; Wabeno's gift

Stories of plants and animals. (Heart of nature ser. v1) 1904 Macmillan \*30c (5-6)

Contents: Magic spectacles; How the grass grew; Legend of Opechee; Aspetuck; Flower market; Snow owl's Christmas party

The three volumes of this series are also published in one, under title "Heart of nature" in Macmillan's Standard school library, \*50c

**Wright, Mrs. Mabel (Osgood), and Coues, Elliott**

Citizen bird; il. by L. A. Fuertes. Macmillan \*\$1.50 (7-8)

"Good descriptions of a great number of our common birds. Illustrations many and very good." Wis.

**Wright, Orville**

Holland, R. S. Wrights and the airship  
*In* Historic inventions, p273-95 (5-8)

Wade, M. H. B. Wright brothers  
*In* Light-bringers, p112-41 (6-8)

**Wright, Wilbur**

Holland, R. S. Wrights and the airship  
*In* Historic inventions, p273-95 (5-8)

Wade, M. H. B. Wright brothers  
*In* Light-bringers, p112-41 (6-8)

**Wright, William H.**

Ben, the black bear. 1910 Scribner \*60c (6-8)

"Story of a bear cub, caught and tamed by the author." Am. L. E.

**Writing**

Arnold, E. J. How the ancient Egyptians wrote: Cuneiform writing

*In* Stories of ancient peoples, p34-48, 102-9 (5-8)

Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C: B., eds.

*In* Stepping stones to literature, v5, p36-7 (5)

Clodd, E:

*In* Childhood of the world, p66-72 (5-6)

Mowry, W: A: and A. M.

*In* American inventions and inventors, p248-51 (5-8)

Ragozin, Z. A. Cuneiform writing and clay tablets

*In* History of the world, v1, p63-6 (7-8)

See also Alphabet; Paper; Pens; Picture writing; Typewriters

**Wulf** the Saxon. Henty, G: A.**Wycliffe, John**

Wright, H. C. Wickliffe

*In* Children's stories in English literature, v1, p202-19 (7-8)

**Wyoming****Stories**

Forrester, I. L. Polly Page ranch club (7-8)

**Wyss, Johann David**

Swiss family Robinson; ed. by W. H. G. Kingston; il. by H. Kley. Dutton \*\$2.50; (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (5-7)

—Same; ed. by J. H. Stickney. Ginn \*50c

—Same; il. by Louis Rhead. Harper \$1.50

"An excellent edition for the public library." A. L. A. bkl.

—Same. (Washington square classics) Jacobs \*\$1

"Uses the same translation as the Harper edition. Colored illustrations by Elenore Plaisted Abbott." A. L. A. bkl.

**X****X-rays**

Baker, R. S. X-ray photography

*In* Boy's book of inventions, p171-203 (5-8)

Fournier d'Albe, E. E: New rays

*In* Wonders of physical science, p178-90

Jenks, T.

*In* Electricity for young people, p256-62 (7-8)

Johnson, V. E: Röntgen or X-rays

*In* Modern inventions, p267-73 (8)

**Xerxes the Great, king of Persia**

Abbott, J. History of Xerxes the Great (6-8)

Morris, C:

*In* Historical tales: Greek, p135-64 (7-8)

**Y****Yachts and yachting**

Ingersoll, E. Yachting and pleasure boating

*In* Book of the ocean, p187-99 (6-8)

**Yale, Mrs. Elsie Duncan**

When mother lets us give a party. 1909 Moffat \*75c (3-5)

"These suggestions contain little that is new, but they are so simply and enthusiastically described that children will enjoy them. They encourage a child to work independently and inculcate the spirit of true hospitality." A. L. A. bkl.

**Yale university****Stories**

Camp, W. C. Danny, the freshman (6-8)

Camp, W. C. Jack Hall at Yale (7-8)

Paine, R. D. College years (8)

**Yankee ships and Yankee sailors.** Barnes, J.**Yardley Hall school series.** See Barbour, R. H:**Ye banks and braes o' bonnie Doon.** See Burns, R. Banks o' Doon**Ye mariners of England.** Campbell, T:

*In* Bellamy and Goodwin's Open sesame v1, p202-4

Norton's Heart of oak books, v7, p166-7

**Year in a yawl.** Doubleday, R.**Yellow dwarf.** See Crane, W., il. Goody Two Shoes picture book

- Yellow fairy book.** Lang, A., ed.
- Yellow fever**  
Jewett, F. G. Why mosquitoes should go; What New Orleans and Brookline did  
*In Town and city*, p232-43 (7-8)
- Yellow star.** Eastman, E. G.
- Yellowstone national park**  
Carpenter, F. G: Yellowstone national park  
*In North America*, p284-9 (5-6)  
Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H:  
*In North America*, p142-9 (5-7)  
King, C: F. Wonderland  
*In Picturesque geographical readers*, v2, p46-57 (4)  
Smith, M. C. Our national parks  
*In Our own country*, p183-7 (4-6)  
Stanley, E: J. Geysers of the Yellowstone  
*In Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p352-60 (7-8)  
Stephens, C. A. In the Yellowstone park  
*In Our country: West*, p80-5 (4-6)
- Stories**
- Grinnell, G: B. Jack in the Rockies (6-7)
- Yonge, Charlotte Mary**  
Armourer's prentices. Macmillan \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"A story of life in England during the reign of Henry VIII." Phil.  
Book of golden deeds. 1881 Macmillan \*\$1; \*50c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (7-8)  
"Short stories of noble and heroic acts." Hewins
- Caged lion.** Macmillan \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"Captivity of the King of Scotland, James I, in England, 1423." N. Y. city
- Chaplet of pearls.** Macmillan \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
"A love romance of the time of the massacre of St. Bartholomew." Phil.
- Daisy chain.** Macmillan \*\$1.25; \*50c (7-8)  
Story of English home life
- Dove in the eagle's nest.** Macmillan \*\$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (7-8)  
"Germany in the 15th century. The 'dove' was a maid who grew up in the mountain castle of a jobber baron." Utica
- Heir of Redcliffe.** Macmillan \*\$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (8)  
"Home life of an English country family in the middle of the 19th century." N. Y. city
- Lances of Lynwood.** Macmillan \*\$1.25; \*50c (7-8)  
"Story of the reign of Edward III (1327-77) and of the Black Prince." A. L. A.
- Little duke, Richard the Fearless.** Macmillan \*\$1.25; \*50c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) \*40c; lib binding \*50c (6-7)  
"Duke of Normandy, 943-906. A. D. Perils of his childhood and captivity at the court of France." Pittsburgh
- Pillars of the house.** 3v Macmillan ea \*\$1.25  
"Some of the best stories of family life ever written for girls." Hewins
- Prince and the page.** Macmillan \*\$1.25; \*50c (6-7)  
"A tale of the last crusade, telling how a faithful page gave his life for Prince Edward." Pittsburgh
- Stray pearls.** Macmillan \*\$1.25 (7-8)  
Sequel to "A chaplet of pearls"
- Unknown to history. Macmillan \*\$1.25; (Standard school lib.) \*50c (7-8)  
"Story of Mary, queen of Scots, and her captivity." Utica
- Young folks' history of England.** Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)  
"Simple and interesting style presenting the striking and picturesque events." N. Y. city
- Young folks' history of France.** Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)  
"From B. C. 150 to close of Franco-Prussian war, 1871." N. Y. city
- Young folks' history of Germany.** Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)  
"From the ancient Germans to William the First." N. Y. city
- Young folks' history of Greece.** Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)  
"From siege of Rome to modern King George, 1868." N. Y. city
- Young folks' history of Rome.** Lothrop \$1.50 (6-7)  
"From the founding of Rome to A. D. 800." N. Y. city
- York and a Lancaster Rose.** Keary, A.
- Yosemite valley**  
King, C: F.  
*In Picturesque geographical readers*, v5, p172-82 (5-6)  
Richardson, A. D.  
*In Johonnot's Geographical reader*, p158-64 (7-8)
- Young, Mrs. Ella (Flagg), and Field, Walter Taylor**  
(eds.) Young and Field literary readers. 6v 1914-16 Ginn v1 \*36c; v2 \*40c; v3 \*48c; v4 \*52c; v5-6 ea \*60c (1-6)  
v1-2, Nursery rhymes and folklore; v3, Myths, fairy tales, Bible stories and poems; v4, Folklore, nature stories, historical stories, poems, etc.; v5, Hero tales and poetry; v6, Readings from famous books, etc.  
"The selections from the story-tellers of the world and from higher literature seem to me to be chosen with extreme cleverness." Dr. David Starr Jordan  
"Original in arrangement and literary in tone." Olcott
- Young, Ernest**  
Adventures among hunters and trappers. 1912 Lippincott \*\$1.50  
"Tales gleaned from many well known books of travel and covering all parts of the world. Some are retold in a direct, un-literary fashion, others quoted directly; in all cases the source is given. A useful volume to satisfy the demand for books of exciting adventure." A. L. A. bkl.
- Corsica.** (Peeps at many lands) 1909 Macmillan \*60c (5-7)  
"Reviews Corsican history and describes the island and the life and people." A. L. A. bkl.
- Siam.** (Peeps at many lands) 1908 Macmillan \*60c (5-6)  
"The children, schools, amusements, story of Buddha, the monks and temples, houses, food, dress, etc." A. L. A. bkl.
- Young, Martha**  
Behind the dark pines. Appleton \*\$1.50  
"Mammy tales of Brer Rabbit, Brer Possum, Mister Mocking Bird, Miss Red Bird and their kin. The dialect is good and the stories have a considerable background of folklore. Briefer and simpler than the inimitable Uncle Remus tales." A. L. A. bkl.
- Young Alaskans.** Hough, E.
- Young Alaskans in the Rockies.** Hough, E.
- Young Alaskans on the trail.** Hough, E.
- Young American.** Judson, H: P.

- Young Americans in the British Isles.** Tomlinson, E. T.
- Young Carthaginian.** Henty, G: A.
- Young citizen's reader.** Reinsch, P. S:
- Young defenders.** Tomlinson, E. T.
- Young folk's book of American explorers.** Higginson, T: W.
- Young folks' cyclopedia of common things.** Champlin, J: D., ed.
- Young folks' cyclopedia of games and sports.** Champlin, J: D., and Bostwick, A. E., eds.
- Young folks' cyclopedia of literature and art.** Champlin, J: D., ed.
- Young folks' cyclopedia of natural history.** Champlin, J: D., and Lucas, F: A., eds.
- Young folks' cyclopedia of persons and places.** Champlin, J: D., ed.
- Young folks' history of England.** Yonge, C. M.
- Young folks' history of France.** Yonge, C. M.
- Young folks' history of Germany.** Yonge, C. M.
- Young folks' history of Greece.** Yonge, C. M.
- Young folks' history of Rome.** Yonge, C. M.
- Young folks' history of the United States.** Higginson, T: W.
- Young folks' history of the war for the union.** Champlin, J: D.
- Young forester.** Grey, Z.
- Young franc-tireurs.** Henty, G: A.
- Young heroes of our navy series**  
Barnes, J. Commodore Bainbridge  
—Midshipman Farragut  
Johnson, R. Hero of Manila  
Seawell, M. E. Decatur and Somers  
—Little Jarvis  
—Midshipman Paulding  
—Paul Jones
- Young ice whalers.** Packard, W.
- Young Lochinvar.** See Scott, W. Marmion
- Young Lucretia.** Freeman, M. E. W.
- Young Macedonian.** Church, A. J:
- Young mountaineers.** Craddock, C: E.
- Young people's history of Holland.** Griffis, W: E.
- Young people's story of art.** Whitcomb, I. P.
- Young people's story of Massachusetts.** Williams, H.
- Young people's story of music.** Whitcomb, I. P.
- Young pitcher.** Grey, Z.
- Young Puritans of old Hadley.** Smith, M. P. W.
- Young supercargo.** Drysdale, W:
- Young surveyor.** Trowbridge, J: T.
- Young Tamlane**  
*In* Macleod's Book of ballad stories, p56-64
- Young trailers.** Altshefer, J. A.
- Young trailers series.** See Altshefer, J. A.
- Young voyageurs.** Reid, M.
- Young wheat scout.** Weir, H. C.
- Youth's companion series**  
Lane, M. A. L., ed. Industries of to-day  
—Toward the rising sun  
—Triumphs of science  
—Under sunny skies  
—Wide world
- Yule-tide in many lands.** Pringle, M. P., and Urann, C. A.
- Yussouf.** Lowell, J. R.  
*In* Norton's Heart of oak books, v5, p7-8

## Z

**Zane, Elizabeth**

- Baldwin, J. The heroine of Fort Henry  
*In* American book of golden deeds, p80-92 (4-6)
- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Bravery of Elizabeth Zane  
*In* Short stories from American history, p64-71 (4-6)
- Cooke, J: E.  
*In* Stories of the Old Dominion, p219-35 (5-6)
- Elizabeth Zane  
*In* Revolutionary stories, retold from St. Nicholas, p141-3 (5-6)
- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Elizabeth Zane  
*In* Child life, v3, p32-5 (3-5)
- Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: American, v1, p127-36 (7-8)

**Zanzibar**

- Carpenter, F. G: Zanzibar  
*In* Australia, etc., p289-92 (6-7)
- Kellogg, E. M. C. Islands on the East African coast  
*In* Australia and the islands of the sea, p340-2 (6-7)

**Zebras**

- Wood, C. D. Zebra  
*In* Animals, p16-17 (4-7)

**Zenobia, queen of Palmyra**

- Brooks, E. S. Zenobia of Palmyra; the girl of the Syrian desert  
*In* Historic girls, p1-21 (6-7)
- Farmer, L. H. Zenobia  
*In* Girls' book of famous queens, p95-109 (7-8)
- Morris, C:  
*In* Historical tales: Greek, p351-9 (7-8)

**Zerbe, James Slough**

Electricity for boys. N. Y. bk. co. 60c

**Zeuxis**Baldwin, J. Two great painters  
*In* Fifty famous people, p66-7 (1-3)**Ziémssen, Ludwig**Johann Sebastian Bach; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people)  
1905 McClurg \*50c (5-6)**Zinc**Carpenter, F. G. Tin and zinc  
*In* How the world is housed, p178-80 (5-7)Chase, A., and Clow, E.  
*In* Stories of industry, v1, p56-8 (5-7)Rocheleau, W. F.  
*In* Great American industries, v1, p207-13 (5-7)**Zitkala-Sa**Old Indian legends; il. by Angel de Cora.  
Ginn \*60c; school ed \*50c (3-5)  
"Short fairy tales taken from the lips of Dakota Indians." N. Y. state lib.**Zollinger, Gulielma**Boy's ride. McClurg \*\$1.25 (6-7)  
"In the evil days of King John a boy of fourteen, risking his life to save that of another and aided by a faithful Saxon serving man, leads the king's men a merry chase through woodland and fen and on the broad highway to London town." Pittsburgh

Maggie McLanehan. McClurg \*\$1 (5-7)

"Describes the heroine's successful efforts to earn a living for herself and her little cousin." Wis.

Rout of the foreigner. McClurg \*\$1.25 (6-8)

"Lively and eventful story of England in the troublous times of Henry III. Two boys left in charge of an estate take part in fights and adventures connected with foiling the designs of the French on the kingdom." N. Y. state lib.

"Very little actual history of the times is introduced but there is an excellent and consistent historical atmosphere." A. L. A. bkl.

Widow O'Callaghan's boys. McClurg \*\$1.25 (5-7)

"Story of the brave struggle of an Irish widow and her seven sons for a livelihood." Pittsburgh

**Zoology**Holden, E. S. Zoology  
*In* Real things in nature, p183-233 (7)

Macé, J. History of a mouthful of bread and its effect on men and animals (6-7)

Torelle, E. Plant and animal children. 1912 (5-7)

Wood, J. G. Popular natural history (7-8)

Wood, T. Natural history for young people. 1905 (4-6)

"See also Animals; Birds; Fish; Fossils; Insects; Menageries; Natural history; Reptiles; Snakes; Taxidermy; Worms; also names of animals, birds, etc.

**Zulus**

Haggard, H. R. Tale of Isandhlwana and Rorke's Drift

*In* Lang's True story book, p132-52 (6-7)

Lang's Blue true story book [adapted for younger children], p19-49

**Zwilmeyer, Dikken**

Johnny Blossom; tr. by Emilie Poulsson. 1912 Pilgrim press \*\$1 (4-5)

"Interesting stories about a Norwegian lad of ten or eleven who gets into many scrapes and as frequently repents. The episodes are very natural, the interpretation of boy-life full of understanding and sympathy, and the Norwegian setting good." A. L. A. bkl.

## Books About Children's Reading

- Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. *Instruction in the use of books and libraries.* 1915 Boston bk. co. \*\$2.25  
 "Part 2, 'Selection of books and children's literature,' gives definite ideals and principles of selection, history of children's literature, excellent bibliographies of children's books, and a good selection for a high-school library." Wis. bul.
- Field, Mrs. E. M. *The child and his book.* Wells, Gardner, London 6s  
 "Excellent for the historical development of children's literature."
- Field, W. T. *Fingerposts to children's reading.* 1907 McClurg \*\$1  
 "Contains excellent suggestions in such chapters as The influence of books, Reading in the home, Reading in the school, etc." Wis. free lib. com.
- Harron, J. S., Bacon, C., and Dana, J. C. *Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children.* 1912 Wilson, H. W. \$1  
 "Lessons planned to assist teachers in gaining acquaintance with children's books. Many useful lists are included." Wis. free lib. com.
- Hunt, C. W. *What shall we read to the children?* 1915 Houghton \*\$1  
 "A sane and helpful book written specially for mothers, emphasizing the importance of the joy in reading that can be given to very little children. A list of books for the child's own library is given, ranging from those suitable for three-year-old children to those for children over seven." Wis. bul.
- Lowe, Orton. *Literature for children.* 1914 Macmillan \*90c  
 "Discussion for teachers and parents marked by enthusiasm, good sense and excellent literary taste. Includes some hundred pages of poems good for memorizing by the children themselves and a bibliography of good books and editions." N. Y. Libraries
- MacClintock, P. L. *Literature in the elementary school.* 1907 Univ. of Chicago press \*\$1  
 "Full of valuable suggestions for the teacher who knows his texts and literature." Minn.
- Moses, M. J. *Children's books and reading.* 1907 Kennerley \*\$1.50  
 "Contains chapters on children's reading; history of children's books; old-fashioned books; the modern library and the book. The most valuable parts are those treating of the history of children's literature." A. L. A.
- Olcott, F. J. *Children's reading.* 1912 Houghton \*\$1.25  
 "A very readable and trustworthy guide for parents, discussing the influence of good and bad books, children's interests, ways of guiding reading, and presenting in separate chapters the different classes of literature for children with principles and definite suggestions for selection. Each chapter is followed by a list of books and articles, well chosen and furnished with helpful notes." A. L. A. bkl.
- Widdemer, Margaret, comp. *Bibliography of books and articles relating to children's reading.* *In* Bulletin of bibliography, 6: 240-3, 270-3, 301-3; 7:9-12; July, October, 1911; January, April, 1912

## Aids To Story-Telling

Some good collections of stories, such as Olcott's "Good stories for great holidays" and Wiggin and Smith's "Story hour," do not appear here because they have been included in the main list as suited to the children's own reading.

- Bailey, C. S. *Firelight stories; folk tales retold for kindergarten, school and home.* Bradley, M. \$1  
 "Especially useful to mothers, teachers, and librarians." A. L. A. bkl.
- Bailey, C. S. *For the story-teller: story telling and stories to tell.* Bradley, M. \$1.50
- Bailey, C. S., and Lewis, C. M. *For the children's hour.* Bradley, M. \$1.50  
 "Admirably selected stories for kindergartners, teachers and mothers." A. L. A. sup.
- Brotherton, N. C. *Fairy stories to tell and suggestions for the story-teller.* 1914 Wilson, H. W. \*10c
- Bryant, S. C. *Best stories to tell to children.* 1912 Houghton \*\$1.50  
 "Twenty-nine of the most popular stories from the author's 'How to tell stories to children,' and 'Stories to tell to children.' More attractive for children to read than the earlier volumes." A. L. A. bkl.
- Bryant, S. C. *How to tell stories to children.* 1905 Houghton \*\$1  
 "Discussion of purpose, advantage, and art of story telling, followed by a selection of graded stories and list of books containing available material." N. Y. state lib.
- Bryant, S. C. *Stories to tell to children.* 1907 Houghton \*\$1  
 "Fifty-one stories, mainly for young children, with suggestions for telling." Pittsburgh
- Bryant, S. C. *Stories to tell the littlest ones.* 1916 Houghton \*\$1.50  
 Most of them are original stories
- Coe, F. E. *First book of stories for the story-teller.* 1910 Houghton \*80c  
 "Useful collection of stories, most often wanted by teachers." Wis. free lib. com.
- Hassler, H. E., and Scott, C. E. *Graded list of stories for reading aloud.* 3d ed rev 1915 A. L. A. pub. board 10c

- Houghton, L. S. Telling Bible stories. 1908 Scribner \*\$1.25  
 "Discussion of Old Testament tales, their adaptation and interpretation for the child, but not putting them in form for actual use." Wis. free lib. com.
- Marzials, A. M. Stories for the story hour from January to December. 1916 Dodd \*\$1.25  
 "Written with humor and imagination." A. L. A. bk.
- Olcott, F. J. Story-telling poems. 1913 Houghton \*\$1.25  
 "Excellent collection of narrative poems, arranged under subjects and graded. Specially adapted, because of their lively interest, humorous, imaginative and ethical values and literary form, for children's reading and for use with children." N. Y. state lib.
- Power, E. L. Lists of stories and programs for story hours. 1915 Wilson, H. W. \*20c  
 "A reprint of the material compiled for use in the St. Louis public library first printed in that library's Bulletin, August 1914." Wis. bul.
- Scott, E. L. Story-telling; what to tell and how to tell it. 1910 McClurg \*75c  
 "Specially good in suggestions for cycle stories for older children." Wis. free lib. com.
- Shedlock, M. L. Art of the story-teller. 1915 Appleton \*\$1.50  
 "The most comprehensive book on story-telling yet written. The chapter answering 'Questions asked by teachers' is specially practical: there are quotations from stories successful or otherwise, eighteen stories used by Miss Shedlock, and a very full and specialized list of stories suitable for artistic story-telling. Sources are given." Wis. bul.
- Shedlock, M. L. Collection of eastern stories and legends. 1910 Dutton \*50c
- Whiteman, Edna. Stories to tell to children. 1916 Carnegie library of Pittsburgh 25c
- Wiltse, S. E. Stories for kindergartens and primary schools. Ginn 25c and 35c

## Magazines for Children

- Aeronautics  
 Aeronautics Press, 1790 Broadway, N. Y. \$3  
 For older boys
- Bird-lore  
 D. Appleton & Co., Harrisburgh, Pa. \$1
- Boys' life  
 Boys' Life, 200 Fifth Av., N. Y. \$1; to Boy scouts 75c  
 Official organ of the Boy scouts
- Children's museum news; an illustrated periodical  
 Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bedford Park, Brooklyn, N. Y. Sent to librarians on receipt of postage  
 Devoted to the activities of the Children's museum in presenting to the children various subjects in natural history, geography and United States history
- Everyland; a monthly magazine for boys and girls  
 Everyland, 156 Fifth Av., N. Y. \$1
- Little folks  
 S. E. Cassino Co., Salem, Mass. \$1
- Popular mechanics  
 Popular Mechanics Co., 6 North Michigan Av., Chicago, Ill. \$1.50
- St. Nicholas  
 Century Co., 353 Fourth Av., N. Y. \$3  
 A full set of St. Nicholas is valuable in the children's room, as it contains much good reference material  
 The H. W. Wilson co. expects to publish, in the near future, an index to St. Nicholas from volume one to date
- Scientific American  
 Munn & Co., 361 Broadway, N. Y. \$4  
 For older boys
- Something to do  
 Bennett Pub. Co., Boston, Mass. \$1
- Wohelo magazine  
 Camp Fire Girls Magazine, 118 East 28th St., N. Y. \$1
- Youth's companion  
 Perry Mason Co., 201 Columbus Av., Boston, Mass. \$2

# List of Books Analyzed

Figures in parentheses indicate the number of analytical references

- Abbot, W. J.: Naval history of the United States (4)
- Adams, J. H.: Harper's indoor book for boys (26)
- Adams, J. H.: Harper's outdoor book for boys (29)
- Adams, O. F.: Dear old story-tellers (10)
- Aikin, J., and others. Eyes and no eyes and other stories (5)
- Alcott, L. M.: Cupid and Chow-Chow (1)
- Alcott, L. M.: Jimmy's cruise in the Pinafore (3)
- Alcott, L. M.: Lulu's library (2)
- Alcott, L. M.: My boys (1)
- Alcott, L. M.: My girls (3)
- Alcott, L. M.: Old-fashioned Thanksgiving (2)
- Alcott, L. M.: Proverb stories (1)
- Alcott, L. M.: Shawl-straps (5)
- Alcott, L. M.: Spinning-wheel stories (3)
- Allen, N. B.: Industrial studies: Europe (9)
- Allen, N. B.: Industrial studies: United States (13)
- Anderson, R. B.: Viking tales of the North (1)
- Andrews, J.: Each and all (4)
- Andrews, J.: Seven little sisters (7)
- Andrews, J.: Stories Mother Nature told her children (15)
- Andrews, J.: Stories of my four friends (7)
- Andrews, J.: Ten boys who lived on the road from long ago to now (8)
- Archer, E. A.: Needlecraft (8)
- Arnold, E. J.: Stories of ancient peoples (13)
- Arnold, S. L., and Gilbert, C. B.: Stepping stones to literature. 8v (148)
- Atkinson, A. M.: Introduction to American history: European beginnings (12)
- Austin, O. P.: Uncle Sam's secrets (6)
- Austin, O. P.: Uncle Sam's soldiers (2)
- Badlam, A. B.: Views in Africa (25)
- Baker, R. S.: Boy's book of inventions (9)
- Baker, R. S.: Boy's second book of inventions (11)
- Baldwin, J.: American book of golden deeds (14)
- Baldwin, J.: Conquest of the old Northwest and its settlement by Americans (7)
- Baldwin, J.: Discovery of the old Northwest and its settlement by the French (8)
- Baldwin, J.: Fairy stories and fables (7)
- Baldwin, J.: Fifty famous people (43)
- Baldwin, J.: Fifty famous stories retold (20)
- Baldwin, J.: Four great Americans (4)
- Baldwin, J., ed.: Harper's school speaker, v1 (6)
- Baldwin, J.: Hero tales told in school (3)
- Baldwin, J.: Old Greek stories (6)
- Baldwin, J.: Thirty more famous stories retold (27)
- Baldwin, J.: Wonder book of horses (3)
- Ball, R. S.: Starland (6)
- Barstow, C. L., ed.: Civil war (9)
- Barstow, C. L., ed.: Colonists and the revolution (19)
- Barstow, C. L., ed.: Explorers and settlers (15)
- Barstow, C. L., ed.: New nation (18)
- Barstow, C. L., ed.: Progress of a united people (24)
- Barstow, C. L., ed.: Westward movement (16)
- Bass, F.: Stories of animal life (13)
- Bass, F.: Stories of pioneer life (3)
- Bass, F.: Stories of plant life (13)
- Beard, D. C.: American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles (2)
- Beard, D. C.: American boy's handy book (27)
- Beard, D. C.: Boat-building and boating (6)
- Beard, D. C.: Boy pioneers (22)
- Beard, D. C.: Handicraft for outdoor boys (18)
- Beard, D. C.: Jack of all trades (21)
- Beard, D. C.: New ideas for out of doors (30)
- Beard, D. C.: Outdoor handy book (22)
- Beard, D. C.: Shelters, shacks, and shanties (8)
- Beard, L. and A. B.: American girl's handy book (38)
- Beard, L. and A. B.: Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls (23)
- Beard, L. and A. B.: Little folks' handy book (8)
- Beard, L. and A. B.: On the trail; an outdoor book for girls (15)
- Beard, L. and A. B.: Things worth doing (28)
- Beard, L. and A. B.: What a girl can make and do (24)
- Beebe, M. B.: Four American naval heroes (5)
- Bellamy, B. W., and Goodwin, M. W., eds.: Open sesame (123)
- Bigham, M. A.: Stories of Mother Goose village (2)
- Birkhead, A.: Heroes of modern Europe (17)
- Blaich, L. R.: Three industrial nations (15)
- Blaisdell, A. F.: Stories from English history (3)
- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K.: Hero stories from American history (10)

- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Heroic deeds of American sailors (12)
- Blaisdell, A. F., and Ball, F. K. Short stories from American history (10)
- Bolton, S. K. Famous American authors (18)
- Bolton, S. K. Famous American statesmen (10)
- Bolton, S. K. Famous leaders among men (10)
- Bolton, S. K. Famous leaders among women (9)
- Bolton, S. K. Famous voyagers and explorers (9)
- Bolton, S. K. Lives of girls who became famous (19)
- Bolton, S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous (28)
- Bond, A. R. On the battle front of engineering (10)
- Bond, A. R. Pick, shovel and pluck (15)
- Bond, A. R. Scientific American boy (23)
- Bond, A. R. Scientific American boy at school (25)
- Bond, A. R. With the men who do things (13)
- Bonner, J. Child's history of Spain (4)
- Booth, W. S., ed. Wonderful escapes by Americans (15)
- Boston collection of kindergarten stories (42)
- Boy scouts of America. Official handbook for boys (12)
- Boyesen, H. H. Boyhood in Norway (1)
- Boyesen, H. H. Norseland tales (2)
- Bradish, S. P. Stories of country life (14)
- Brearley, H. C. Animal secrets told (8)
- Brooks, E. S. Century book for young Americans (5)
- Brooks, E. S. Century book of famous Americans (19)
- Brooks, E. S. Chivalric days (10)
- Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans (26)
- Brooks, E. S. Historic boys (12)
- Brooks, E. S. Historic girls (12)
- Brown, B. M. Health in home and town (1)
- Browne, E. A. South America (1)
- Browne, E. G. Songs and stories for the little ones (1)
- Bulfinch, T. Age of chivalry (2)
- Bulfinch, T. Age of fable (10)
- Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology (3)
- Bullivant, C. H. Every boy's book of hobbies (44)
- Bullivant, C. H. Home fun (23)
- Bullivant, C. H., ed. Home plays (3)
- Burns, E. E. Story of great inventions (3)
- Burroughs, J. Birds and bees (3)
- Burroughs, J. Squirrels and other fur-bearers (13)
- Burt, M. E., and Ragozin, Z. A., eds. Herakles and other heroes (9)
- Burton, A. H. Four American patriots (4)
- Butterworth, H. Story of Magellan and the discovery of the Philippines (2)
- Cable, G. W. Cable story book (3)
- Cabot, E. L. Ethics for children (44)
- Cabot, E. L., and others. Course in citizenship (66)
- Caldecott, R. Caldecott's collection of pictures and songs (18)
- Caldecott, R. Hey diddle diddle picture book (5)
- Caldecott, R. Panjandrum picture book (5)
- Caldecott, R. Picture books (14)
- Campbell, H. L. American girl's home book of work and play (29)
- Canton, W. Child's book of saints (1)
- Carpenter, E. J. Long ago in Greece (19)
- Carpenter, F. G. Africa (27)
- Carpenter, F. G. Asia (21)
- Carpenter, F. G. Australia (33)
- Carpenter, F. G. Europe (29)
- Carpenter, F. G. Foods (36)
- Carpenter, F. G. How the world is clothed (28)
- Carpenter, F. G. How the world is housed (33)
- Carpenter, F. G. North America (27)
- Carpenter, F. G. South America (20)
- Carpenter, F. O. Foods and their uses (20)
- Carter, E. H. Christmas candles (1)
- Carter, M. H., ed. About animals; retold from St. Nicholas (5)
- Cary, A., and P. Ballads for little folks (2)
- Cather, K. D. Boyhood stories of famous men (14)
- Catherwood, M. H. Heroes of the middle West (5)
- Chamberlain, J. F. How we are clothed (27)
- Chamberlain, J. F. How we are fed (25)
- Chamberlain, J. F. How we are sheltered (18)
- Chamberlain, J. F. How we travel (26)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Africa (5)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Asia (13)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. Europe (19)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. North America (25)
- Chamberlain, J. F. and A. H. South America (15)
- Chance, L. M. Little folks of many lands (7)
- Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner (5)
- Chase, A., and Clow, E. Stories of industry. 2v (56)
- Chenoweth, C. V. Stories of the saints (15)
- Children's hour. Tappan, E. M., ed. (88)
- Chisholm, L. Celtic tales (1)
- Chisholm, L., comp. Stories for the eight-year-old (2)
- Chisholm, L., comp. Stories for the nine-year-old (5)
- Chisholm, L., comp. Stories for the ten-year-old (17)
- Church, A. J. Heroes of chivalry and romance (3)
- Church, A. J. Pictures from Greek life and story (9)
- Church, A. J. Stories from English history (31)
- Church, A. J. Stories of the East, from Herodotus (6)
- Church, A. J. Stories of the old world (4)



- Civil war stories, retold from St. Nicholas (9)
- Clay, O. Treasure finders (11)
- Clement, C. E. Stories of art and artists (40)
- Clodd, E. Childhood of the world (6)
- Coates, H. T., comp. Children's book of poetry (13)
- Cochrane, C. H. Wonders of modern mechanism (1)
- Cody, S. Four American poets (4)
- Cody, S. Four famous American writers (4)
- Coe, F. E. Founders of our country (27)
- Coe, F. E. Heroes of everyday life (7)
- Coe, F. E. Makers of the nation (44)
- Coe, F. E. Our American neighbors (9)
- Coffin, C. C. Building the nation (11)
- Coffin, C. C. Old times in the colonies (8)
- Coleman, W. M. Handbook of the people's health (5)
- Colonial stories; retold from St. Nicholas (6)
- Colum, P. Boy in Eirinn (1)
- Comstock, A. B. Pet book (59)
- Conway, A. E. and M. Children's book of art (6)
- Cooke, F. J. Nature myths and stories for little children (22)
- Cooke, J. E. Stories of the Old Dominion (9)
- Coolidge, S. Mischief's Thanksgiving, and other stories (6)
- Coolidge, S. Round dozen (4)
- Corsan, G. H. At home in the water (3)
- Cox, G. W. Tales of ancient Greece (13)
- Cram, W. E. Little beasts of field and wood (6)
- Creasy, E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world (3)
- Crommelin, E. G., ed. Famous legends (13)
- Cyr, E. M. Cyr graded art readers, v3 (3)
- Cyr, E. M. Story of three great artists (3)
- Dalkeith, L. Stories from French history (8)
- Dalkeith, L. Stories from Roman history (10)
- Darwin, C. What Mr. Darwin saw in his voyage round the world in the ship "Beagle" (4)
- Davis, C. G., ed. Harper's boating book for boys (10)
- Davis, R. H. Stories for boys (10)
- Dawson, J. Boys and girls of Garden city (2)
- De la Ramée, L. Bimbi (8)
- Demetrios, G. When I was a boy in Greece (1)
- Dickinson, A. D., and Skinner, A. M. Children's book of Christmas stories (3)
- Dickson, M. S. Camp and trail in early American history (12)
- Dickson, M. S. Pioneers and patriots in early American history (6)
- Dier, J. C., ed. Book of winter sports (10)
- Dodge, M. M., ed. Baby days (3)
- Dodge, M. M. Land of pluck (5)
- Dodge, M. M. Rhymes and jingles (4)
- Dodge, M. M. When life is young (6)
- Dodge, N. S. Stories of American history (3)
- Dole, C. F. Young citizen (12)
- Doubleday, R. Stories of inventors (15)
- Downes, A. M. Fire fighters and their pets (4)
- Drake, F. S. Indian history for young folks (8)
- Drake, S. A. Making of the great West (10)
- Drake, S. A. Making of Virginia and the middle colonies (6)
- Du Chaillu, P. B. World of the great forest (14)
- Duncan, F. M. Seashore (11)
- Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Dwellers in the rockpools (3)
- Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Life in the deep sea (2)
- Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Lobster and his relations (3)
- Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Starfish and his relations (3)
- Duncan, F. M. and L. T. Wonders of the shore (5)
- Dunn, A. W. Community and the citizen (17)
- Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam, wonder worker (22)
- Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam's modern miracles (22)
- Dutton, M. B. In field and pasture (9)
- Dutton, M. B. Little stories of France (3)
- Dutton, M. B. Little stories of Germany (7)
- Eastman, C. A. Indian scout talks (7)
- Ebbutt, M. I. Hero-myths and legends of the British race (4)
- Eddy, S. J., ed. Friends and helpers (39)
- Edgeworth, M. Parent's assistant (2)
- Edgeworth, M. Waste not, want not, and other stories (6)
- Eggleston, E. First book in American history (13)
- Eggleston, E. New century history of the U. S. (1)
- Eggleston, E. Stories of American life and adventure (8)
- Eggleston, E. Stories of great Americans (14)
- Eggleston, G. C. Strange stories from history (15)
- Elias, E. L. In Victorian times (14)
- Evans, L. B., and others. Farm life readers, bks4-5 (58)
- Fairbanks, H. W. Western United States (1)
- Fairford, F. Newfoundland (1)
- Famous adventures and prison escapes of the civil war (1)
- Faris, J. T. Real stories from our history (33)
- Faris, J. T. Winning their way (46)
- Farmer, L. H. Boys' book of famous rulers (15)
- Farmer, L. H. Girl's book of famous queens (17)
- Field, E. Love songs of childhood (2)
- Field, E. With trumpet and drum (1)

- Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Explorers and founders of America (35)  
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Makers and defenders of America (33)  
 Foster, E. W. Carpentry and woodwork (13)  
 Foulke, E. E. Braided straws (8)  
 Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Wonders of physical science (10)  
 Fox, F. C. Indian primer (2)  
 Francillon, R. E. Gods and heroes (8)  
 Frank, M. M. Great authors in their youth (11)  
 Frank, M. M. Short plays about famous authors (6)  
 Fraser, C. C. Every boy's book of handicraft, sports and amusements (41)  
 Freeman, M. E. W. Pot of gold, and other stories (1)  
 Frost, W. H. Wagner story book (7)  
 Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut (12)  
 Frothingham, J. P. Sea-wolves of seven shores (3)  
 Frye, A. E. Brooks and brook basins (5)  
 Games book for boys and girls (15)  
 Garrison, W. P. Parables for school and home (12)  
 George, M. M., ed. Little journey to England [and Wales] (7)  
 Gibson, C. C. In eastern wonderlands (6)  
 Gibson, W. H. Eye spy (18)  
 Gibson, W. H. Sharp eyes (16)  
 Gilbert, A. More than conquerors (14)  
 Gilman, A., ed. Magna charta stories (15)  
 Gilman, E. H. Housekeeping (1)  
 Glover, E. H., ed. "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children (4)  
 Gordy, W. F. American leaders and heroes (30)  
 Gordy, W. F. Colonial days (10)  
 Gordy, W. F. Stories of American explorers (14)  
 Goss, W. L. Jed (2)  
 Gould, A. W. Mother Nature's children (13)  
 Gould, F. J. Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks. See Plutarch  
 Gould, F. J. Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans. See Plutarch  
 Gould, F. J. Heroes of peace (9)  
 Gould, F. J. Victors of peace (7)  
 Graham, P. A. Country pastimes for boys (2)  
 Greene, F. N., and Kirk, D. W. With spurs of gold (7)  
 Greenwood, G. Merrie England (7)  
 Grierson, E. W. Children's tales from Scottish ballads (2)  
 Griffis, W. E. Brave little Holland (2)  
 Griffis, W. E. Romance of discovery (16)  
 Grinnell, G. B. Beyond the old frontier (4)  
 Grinnell, G. B., and Swan, E. L., eds. Harper's camping and scouting (10)  
 Guerber, H. A. Legends of the middle ages (11)  
 Guerber, H. A. Myths of Greece and Rome (6)  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the English (21)  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the great republic (12)  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the Greeks (13)  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the Romans (12)  
 Guerber, H. A. Story of the thirteen colonies (13)  
 Gulliver, L. Friendship of nations (3)  
 Haaren, J. H.; comp. Ballads and tales (7)  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Famous men of Greece (17)  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Famous men of modern times (32)  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Famous men of Rome (21)  
 Haaren, J. H.; and Poland, A. B. Famous men of the middle ages (36)  
 Hale, E. E. Boys' heroes (12)  
 Hale, E. E. How to do it (4)  
 Hale, E. E. How to do it, and How to live (4)  
 Hale, E. E., ed. Stories of adventure told by adventurers (9)  
 Hale, E. E., ed. Stories of discovery (9)  
 Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L. Panama and the canal (1)  
 Hall, A. N. Boy craftsman (20)  
 Hall, A. N. Handicraft for handy boys (15)  
 Hall, A. N. Handy boy (15)  
 Hall, A. N. Home-made toys for girls and boys (9)  
 Hall, J. Four old Greeks (4)  
 Hall, J. Men of old Greece (5)  
 Hardy, M. E. Sea stories for wonder eyes (6)  
 Harper's book of little plays (2)  
 Harris, A. B. American authors for young folks (15)  
 Harrison, E. In story-land (10)  
 Hart, A. B., and Chapman, A. B., eds. How our grandfathers lived (39)  
 Hart, A. B., and Hazard, B. E., eds. Colonial children (10)  
 Hart, A. B., and Hill, M., eds. Camps and firesides of the revolution (25)  
 Hart, A. B., and Stevens, E., eds. Romance of the civil war (17)  
 Hawthorne, N. Grandfather's chair, and Biographical stories (6)  
 Hawthorne, N. True stories from history and biography (6)  
 Hazard, B. E., and Dutton, S. T. Indians and pioneers (7)  
 Head, R. How to enjoy pictures (18)  
 Headland, I. T. Chinese boy and girl (7)  
 Herbertson, A. G. Heroic legends (11)  
 Herbst, E. Tales and customs of the ancient Hebrews (4)  
 Higginson, T. W. Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic (4)  
 Higginson, T. W. Young folk's book of American explorers (15)  
 Hill, C. T. Fighting a fire (1)  
 Hodge, C. F. Nature study and life (5)  
 Hodgson, F. T. Mechanics indoors and out (11)  
 Hoffman, A. S. Heroes and heroines of English history (16)  
 Hogate, E. M., and Grover, E. O. Sun-bonnets and overalls (1)  
 Holbrook, F. Book of nature myths (6)

- Holbrook, F. Cave, mound, and lake dwellers (4)
- Holden, E.: S. Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries (3)
- Holden, E.: S. Real things in nature (11)
- Holden, E.: S. The sciences (22)
- Holland, R. S. Historic adventures (15)
- Holland, R. S. Historic boyhoods (21)
- Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods (21)
- Holland, R. S. Historic heroes of chivalry (11)
- Holland, R. S. Historic inventions (17)
- Hook, S. L. Little people and their homes in meadows, woods and waters (11)
- Hopkins, G.: M. Home mechanics for amateurs (17)
- Hopkins, W.: J. Sandman: his farm stories (6)
- Hornaday, W.: T. American natural history (4)
- Horne, O. B., and Scobey, K. L. Stories of great artists (8)
- Horsford, I. M. Stories of our holidays (8)
- Horton, E. Frozen North (12)
- Horton, E. Group of famous women (19)
- Hotchkiss, C. W. Representative cities of the United States (14)
- Houston, E. J. Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes (4)
- Howells, W.: D. Christmas every day, and other stories (5)
- Hoxie, C.: D. How the people rule (5)
- Hulst, C.: S. Indian sketches (3)
- Humphreys, M. G., ed. Missionary explorers among the American Indians (3)
- Hurll, E. M. How to show pictures to children (3)
- Indian stories; retold from St. Nicholas (1)
- Ingelov, J. Three fairy tales (3)
- Ingersoll, E. Book of the ocean (19)
- Ingersoll, E. Wild neighbors (9)
- Ingpen, R., ed. One thousand poems for children (3)
- Irving, W. Stories and legends (7)
- Island stories, retold from St. Nicholas (8)
- Jacobs, J., ed. More English fairy tales (3)
- James, G.: W. Little journey to some strange places and peoples in our southwestern land (2)
- Jenks, T. Boy's book of explorations (17)
- Jenks, T. Electricity for young people (3)
- Jewett, F. G. Control of body and mind (2)
- Jewett, F. G. Town and city (18)
- Jewett, S. O. Play days (1)
- Johnson, C. When mother lets us keep pets (2)
- Johnson, V. E. Modern inventions (20)
- Johnson, W.: H. World's discoverers (12)
- Johnston, C.: H. L. Famous cavalry leaders (10)
- Johnston, C.: H. L. Famous Indian chiefs (13)
- Johnston, C.: H. L. Famous scouts (8)
- Johnston, W.: A. Deeds of doing and daring (18)
- Johonnot, J. Book of cats and dogs (3)
- Johonnot, J. Friends in feathers and fur (25)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Geographical reader (62)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Glimpses of the animate world (48)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Grandfather's stories (12)
- Johonnot, J. Neighbors with claws and hoofs, and their kin (35)
- Johonnot, J. Neighbors with wings and fins, and some others (28)
- Johonnot, J. Some curious flyers, creepers and swimmers (29)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of heroic deeds (13)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of other lands (35)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of our country (26)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Stories of the olden time (32)
- Johonnot, J., ed. Ten great events in history (16)
- Jonckheere, R. When I was a boy in Belgium (1)
- Jordan, D. S., comp. True tales of birds and beasts (14)
- Kelland, C. B., ed. American boys' workshop (20)
- Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Commercial and industrial geography (9)
- Kelley, J. G. Boy mineral collectors (17)
- Kelley, L. E. Three hundred things a bright girl can do (53)
- Kellogg, E. M. C. Australia and the islands of the sea (57)
- Kelly, M. A. B. Short stories of our shy neighbors (27)
- Kelman, J. H. Stories from the crusades (3)
- Keyes, A. M. When mother lets us play (3)
- Keysor, J. E. Great artists. 5v (23)
- King, C.: F. Picturesque geographical readers. 6v (66)
- Kingsley, C.: Heroes (3)
- Kingsley, C. Madam How and Lady Why (4)
- Kingsley, N. F. Four American explorers (2)
- Kirby, M. and E. Aunt Martha's corner cupboard (8)
- Lane, M. A. L., ed. Industries of today (18)
- Lane, M. A. L. Stories for children (3)
- Lane, M. A. L., ed. Strange lands near home (18)
- Lane, M. A. L., ed. Toward the rising sun (14)
- Lane, M. A. L., ed. Triumphs of science (15)
- Lane, M. A. L., ed. Under sunny skies (14)
- Lane, M. A. L., ed. Wide world (17)
- Lane, M. A. L. and M., eds. All the year round. v4 (31)
- Lang, A., ed. Animal story book (16)
- Lang, A., ed. Blue true story book (6)
- Lang, A., ed. Book of romance (7)
- Lang, A., ed. Red book of animal stories (36)
- Lang, A., ed. Red true story book (13)
- Lang, A., ed. Snow man, and other stories (3)
- Lang, A. Tales of Troy and Greece (4)

- Lang, A., ed. True story book (10)
- Lang, J. Book of myths (5)
- Lang, J. Gibraltar and the West Indies (5)
- Lang, L. B. Red book of heroes (13)
- Lansing, M. F. Barbarian and noble (7)
- Lansing, M. F. Dramatic readings for schools (2)
- Lansing, M. F. Page, esquire and knight (5)
- Lansing, M. F., ed. Tales of old England (12)
- Lillie, L. C. W. Story of music and musicians (13)
- Lindsay, M. Mother stories (5)
- Lindsay, M. Story-teller (1)
- Lodge, H. C., and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history (18)
- Long, W. J. Little brother to the bear (8)
- Long, W. J. Secrets of the woods (6)
- Long, W. J. Ways of wood folk (14)
- Long, W. J. Wilderness ways (8)
- Long, W. J. Wood folk at school (8)
- Lovejoy, M. I., comp. Nature in verse (54)
- Lucas, E. V., comp. Book of verses for children (27)
- Lucas, E. V. and E. G. Three hundred games and pastimes (8)
- Lummis, C. F. Some strange corners of our country (18)
- Lummis, C. F. Spanish pioneers (6)
- Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Plays for school children (15)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Famous stories every child should know (20)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Heroes every child should know (20)
- Mabie, H. W., ed. Legends that every child should know (27)
- Mabie, H. W., and Stephens, K., eds. Heroines that every child should know (13)
- MacDonald, E. A. B., and Blaisdell, M. F., eds. Child life readers. 5v (60)
- Macé, J. Home fairy tales (2)
- Macgregor, M. Stories of three saints (3)
- McIlvaine, C. Outdoors, indoors and up the chimney (13)
- Mackay, C. D. House of the heart, and other plays for children (2)
- Mackay, C. D. Patriotic plays and pagants for young people (7)
- Mackay, C. D. Plays of the pioneers (5)
- Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest North and the farthest South (5)
- Macleod, M. Book of ballad stories (34)
- MacMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Mississippi valley (14)
- MacMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West (11)
- MacMurry, C. A. Pioneers on land and sea (11)
- MacMurry, L. B., ed. Classic stories for the little ones (17)
- McSpadden, J. W. Stories from Wagner (6)
- Marks, J. A. Early English hero tales (7)
- Markwick, W. F., and Smith, W. A. South American republics (15)
- Marriott, C. Uncle Sam's business (27)
- Marshall, H. E. Boy kings and girl queens (11)
- Marshall, H. E. Empire story (5)
- Martin, E. A. Story of a piece of coal (7)
- Maule, H. E. Boys' book of new inventions (12)
- Meadowcroft, W. H. Scholar's A B C of electricity (7)
- Merington, M. Fairy tale plays (3)
- Merington, M. Festival plays (6)
- Merington, M. Holiday plays (5)
- Miller, C. H. Outdoor sports and games (18)
- Miller, C. M. Kitecraft and kite tournaments (1)
- Miller, M. R. Outdoor work (11)
- Miller, O. T. Little folks in feathers and fur (60)
- Miller, O. T. Little people of Asia (10)
- Miller, O. T. Second book of birds (18)
- Miller, W. H. Boys book of hunting and fishing (1)
- Mitchell, D. G. About old story-tellers (11)
- Moffett, C. Careers of danger and daring (12)
- Molesworth, M. L. S. Carrots; A Christmas child; Carved lions; and The oriel window (3)
- Moncrieff, A. R. H. World (16)
- Monteith, J. and C. Some useful animals and what they do for us (29)
- Morgan, A. P. Boy electrician (9)
- Morley, M. W. Flowers and their friends (7)
- Morley, M. W. Insect folk. 2v (14)
- Morley, M. W. Seed-babies (5)
- Morris, C. Heroes of progress in America (48)
- Morris, C. Heroes of the navy in America (18)
- Morris, C. Historical tales: American. 2v (18)
- Morris, C. Historical tales: English (14)
- Morris, C. Historical tales: French (8)
- Morris, C. Historical tales: German (8)
- Morris, C. Historical tales: Greek (15)
- Morris, C. Historical tales: Japan and China (1)
- Morris, C. Historical tales: Russian (6)
- Morris, C. Historical tales: Spanish (1)
- Morris, C. Home life in all lands. 3v (33)
- Morrison, M. J. W., ed. Songs and rhymes for the little ones (32)
- Mott, S. M., and Dutton, M. B. Fishing and hunting (4)
- Mowry, W. A. and A. M. American heroes and heroism (20)
- Mowry, W. A. and A. M. American inventions and inventors (39)
- Mowry, W. A. and A. M. First steps in the history of our country (31)
- Mowry, W. A. and B. S. American pioneers (36)
- Newbolt, H. J. Book of the blue sea (2)
- Nida, W. L. City, state, and nation (2)
- Northern Europe (Youth's companion series) (10)
- Norton, C. E. Heart of oak books. 7v (398)
- Noyes, M. I. O., and Ray, B. H. Little plays for little people (5)

- Olcott, F. J., ed. Good stories for great holidays (1)
- O'Shea, M. V., ed. Six nursery classics (6)
- O'Shea, M. V., and Kellogg, J. H. Health and cleanliness (3)
- Our country: East (36)
- Our country: West (25)
- Our holidays, their meaning and spirit; retold from St. Nicholas (19)
- Paine, R. D. Book of buried treasure (2)
- Paret, A. P., ed. Harper's handy-book for girls (24)
- Parsons, F. T. S. D. Plants and their children (7)
- Perry, F. M. Four American inventors (4)
- Perry, F. M., and Beebe, K. Four American pioneers (4)
- Perry, S. G. S. When mother lets us act (4)
- Pierson, C. D. Among the farmyard people (15)
- Pierson, C. D. Among the forest people (14)
- Pierson, C. D. Among the meadow people (18)
- Pitman, L. W. Stories of old France (10)
- Pliny, the elder. Boys' and girls' Pliny; ed. by J. S. White (11)
- Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch; ed. by J. S. White (25)
- Plutarch. Children's Plutarch; tales of the Greeks, by F. J. Gould (20)
- Plutarch. Children's Plutarch; tales of the Romans, by F. J. Gould (20)
- Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives; Clough's translation; abr. and annot. for schools by E. Ginn (8)
- Plutarch. Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls; retold by H. W. Weston (11)
- Pollard, J. Stories from old English romance (6)
- Porter, J. G. Stars in song and legend (1)
- Poulsson, E. In the child's world (98)
- Poulsson, E. and L. E., trs. Top-of-the-world stories for boys and girls (5)
- Price, L. L. Lads and lassies of other days (4)
- Price, L. L. Wandering heroes (12)
- Price, O. W. Land we live in (4)
- Pyle, K. Stories of humble friends (17)
- Quiller-Couch, A. T. Roll call of honour (9)
- Ragozin, Z. A. History of the world. 2v (7)
- Revolutionary stories, retold from St. Nicholas (6)
- Richards, L. E. H. Five minute stories (7)
- Richards, L. E. H. Four feet, two feet and no feet (17)
- Richman, J., and Wallach, I. R. Good citizenship (4)
- Riis, J. A. Hero tales of the far North (4)
- Riley, J. W. Book of joyous children (1)
- Riley, J. W. Rhymes of childhood (1)
- Ritchie, J. W. Primer of sanitation (2)
- Riverside readers. Van Sickle, J. H., and others, eds. 9v (72)
- Rocheleau, W. F. Great American industries. 4v (48)
- Rogers, J. E. Book of useful plants (24)
- Rogers, J. E. Earth and sky every child should know (1)
- Roosevelt, T. Good hunting; in pursuit of big game in the West (6)
- Roosevelt, T. Stories of the great West (4)
- Sage, E., and Cooley, A. M. Occupations for little fingers (10)
- St. John, T. M. Things a boy should know about electricity (3)
- St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas (6)
- St. Nicholas book of plays and operettas; second series (3)
- Schauffler, R. H., ed. Christmas (1)
- Schauffler, R. H., ed. Lincoln's birthday (8)
- Schwartz, J. A. Five little strangers and how they came to live in America (7)
- Scott, W. Tales of a grandfather. 3v (4)
- Scudder, H. E., ed. Book of fables and folk stories (11)
- Scudder, H. E., ed. Book of folk stories (12)
- Scudder, H. E., comp. Book of legends told over again (9)
- Scudder, H. E., ed. Children's book (86)
- Scudder, H. E. George Washington (1)
- Sea stories, retold from St. Nicholas (6)
- Seawell, M. E. Twelve naval captains (12)
- Seton, E. T. Animal heroes (7)
- Seton, E. T. Book of woodcraft and Indian lore (13)
- Seton, E. T. Krag and Johnny Bear (4)
- Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted (7)
- Seton, E. T. Lobo, Rag, and Vixen (4)
- Seton, E. T. Manual of the Woodcraft Indians (1)
- Seton, E. T. Wild animal ways (7)
- Seton, E. T. Wild animals at home (9)
- Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known (8)
- Shafer, D. C. Harper's beginning electricity (7)
- Shafer, D. C. Harper's every day electricity (2)
- Shaler, N. S. Story of our continent (3)
- Sharp, D. L. Beyond the pasture bars (6)
- Sharp, D. L. Roof and meadow (6)
- Sharp, D. L. Watcher in the woods (9)
- Sharp, D. L. Whole year round (4)
- Shaw, E. E. Gardening and farming (8)
- Shaw, E. R. Big people and little people of other lands (17)
- Shaw, E. R. Discoverers and explorers (16)
- Ship of state, by those at the helm (24)
- Shepen, E. Berlin (1)
- Singleton, E. Children's city (3)
- Skae, H. T. Stories from English history (4)
- Skinner, A. M. and E. L., comps. Emerald story book (20)
- Sleffel, C. C. Working in metals (7)
- Smith, H. Founders of music (14)
- Smith, M. C. Life in Asia (16)
- Smith, M. C. Our own country (13)
- Southern stories, retold from St. Nicholas (9)

- Southworth, G. V., and Kramer, S. E. Great cities of the United States (13)
- Spyri, J. Heimatlos (2)
- Starr, F. American Indians (8)
- Starr, F. Strange peoples (25)
- Steedman, A. In God's garden (5)
- Steedman, A. Knights of art (13)
- Steedman, A. When they were children (45)
- Stevenson, B. E. Guide to biography for young readers; American men of mind (7)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B. Days and deeds; a book of verse for children's reading and speaking (112)
- Stevenson, B. E. and E. S. B. Days and deeds; prose for children's reading and speaking (56)
- Stockton, F. R. Bee-man of Orn, and other fanciful tales (8)
- Stockton, F. R. Clocks of Rondaine, and other stories (7)
- Stockton, F. R. Fanciful tales (5)
- Stockton, F. R. Floating prince, and other fairy tales (9)
- Stockton, F. R. Personally conducted (13)
- Stockton, F. R. Queen's museum, and other fanciful tales (9)
- Stokes, S. Ten common trees (10)
- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Days and deeds a hundred years ago (10)
- Stone, G. L., and Fickett, M. G. Every day life in the colonies (6)
- Stories of chivalry, retold from St. Nicholas (3)
- Stories of Greece and Rome, retold from St. Nicholas (6)
- Stories of royal children, retold from St. Nicholas (5)
- Stories of strange sights, retold from St. Nicholas (12)
- Stories of the ancient world, retold from St. Nicholas (5)
- Stories of the Great lakes, retold from St. Nicholas (7)
- Stories of the middle ages, retold from St. Nicholas (4)
- Stowe, H. E. B. Queer little people (12)
- Strong, F. L., ed. All the year round. 3v (72)
- V 4, edited by M. A. L. and M. Lane
- Sweetser, K. D. Book of Indian braves (7)
- Sweetser, K. D. Ten boys from history (8)
- Sweetser, K. D. Ten girls from history (9)
- Synge, M. B. Book of discovery (17)
- Syrett, N. Six fairy tale plays for children (6)
- Tappan, E. M. Diggers in the earth (11)
- Tappan, E. M. Farmer and his friends (15)
- Tappan, E. M. Makers of many things (12)
- Tappan, E. M. Old ballads in prose (5)
- Tappan, E. M. Old world hero stories (52)
- Tappan, E. M. Travelers and traveling (15)
- Tappan, E. M., ed. World's story. 14v (338)
- Taylor, B. Boys of other countries (5)
- Thacher, L. W., comp. Listening child (31)
- Thaxter, C. Stories and poems for children (21)
- Thompson, J. M. Water wonders every child should know (5)
- Thompson, M., ed. Boys' book of sports (21)
- Thorne-Thomsen, Mrs. G., ed. Birch and the star, and other stories (3)
- Three hundred and one things a bright girl can do (30)
- Three hundred things a bright boy can do (4)
- Tileston, M. W. F., comp. Sugar and spice and all that's nice (1)
- Tisdale, W. D. Three years behind the guns (1)
- Tolman, S. W. C., and others. Around the world. 5v (15)
- Tomlinson, E. T. Young Americans in the British Isles (3)
- Towel, G. M. Heroes and martyrs of invention (21)
- Tucker, L. E., and Ryan, E. L. Historical plays of colonial days (2)
- Van Bergen, R. Story of China (1)
- Varney, A. S. Story plays, old and new, v3 (5)
- Verne, J. Great explorers of the 19th century (3)
- Verrill, A. H. Amateur carpenter (2)
- Verrill, A. H. Boy collectors' handbook (13)
- Verrill, A. H. Boys' outdoor vacation book (11)
- Verrill, A. H. Harper's aircraft book (1)
- Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young gardeners (5)
- Verrill, A. H. Harper's book for young naturalists (16)
- Verrill, A. H. Harper's gasoline engine book (1)
- Verrill, A. H. Harper's wireless book (1)
- Verrill, A. H. Pets for pleasure and profit (15)
- Wade, M. H. B. Light-bringers (7)
- Wade, M. H. B. Pilgrims of today (7)
- Wade, M. H. B. Ten big Indians (9)
- Wade, M. H. B. Ten little Indians (1)
- Wade, M. H. B. Wonder-workers (7)
- Walker, A. J. Little plays from American history for young folks (3)
- Warner, C. F. Home decoration (6)
- Warren, H. P., ed. Stories from English history from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1901 (43)
- Weed, C. M., comp. Bird life stories. 2v (51)
- Weed, C. M., ed. Insect world (16)
- Weed, C. M. Stories of insect life. 2v (13)
- Wells, C. Rainy day diversions (11)
- Westell, W. P. Boys' book of pets (15)
- Western frontier stories, retold from St. Nicholas (8)
- Wheeler, C. G. Woodworking for beginners (7)
- Whitcomb, C. E., and George, M. M. Little journey to Italy, Spain and Portugal (1)
- White, E. O. Edna and her brothers (1)
- White, E. O. When Molly was six (2)

- White, M. How to make baskets (4)
- White, M. More baskets and how to make them (4)
- Whitham, G. I. Shepherd of the ocean, and other tales of valour (5)
- Whitney, E. L., and Perry, F. M. Four American Indians (4)
- Whittier, J: G., ed. Child life (46)
- Whittier, J: G., ed. Child life in prose (8)
- Wier, A. E., comp. Songs the children love to sing (3)
- Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Golden numbers (6)
- Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Posy ring (5)
- Wiggin, K. D. S., and Smith, N. A., eds. Story hour (19)
- Williams, A. How it is done (13)
- Williams, A. How it is made (31)
- Williams, A. How it works (24)
- Williams, A. How to make things (9)
- Williams, A. Romance of modern engineering (17)
- Williams, A. Wonders of modern invention (15)
- Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Stories from old French romance (2)
- Wiltse, S. E., ed. Folklore stories and proverbs (5)
- Winslow, I: O. Distant countries (6)
- Winslow, I: O. Europe (12)
- Winslow, I: O. Our American neighbors (8)
- Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics (15)
- Wood, C. D. Animals; their relation and use to man (37)
- Wood, E. Boy's book of battles (13)
- Woodhull, J: F. Electricity and its everyday uses (8)
- Wright, H. C. Children's stories in American history (23)
- Wright, H. C. Children's stories in American literature. 2v (38)
- Wright, H. C. Children's stories in English literature. 2v (41)
- Wright, H. C. Children's stories of American progress (15)
- Wright, H. C. Children's stories of the great scientists (17)
- Wright, J. M. Seaside and wayside. 4v (50)
- Wright, M. O. Four-footed Americans and their kin (29)
- Wright, M. O. Stories of birds and beasts (5)
- Wright, M. O. Stories of earth and sky (1)
- Wright, M. O. Stories of plants and animals (4)

## Directory of Publishers

- A. L. A. Pub. Board, American Library Association Publishing Board, 78 E. Washington St., Chicago.
- Altemus. Henry Altemus, 1326 Vine St., Philadelphia.
- Am. Bk. American Book Co., 100 Washington Square, N. Y.; 330 E. 22d St., Chicago.
- Am. Unitar. American Unitarian Association, 25 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
- Appleton. Daniel Appleton & Co., 29-35 W. 32d St., N. Y.; 533 S. Wabash Av., Chicago.
- Arnold & Co. (Cook Books & Miscel. Pub.) 418-420-422 Sansom St., Philadelphia.  
Trade supplied by G. W. Jacobs & Co.
- Assn. Press, 124 E. 28th St., N. Y.
- Atkinson, Mentzer & Co., 318 W. Washington St., Chicago; 3 W. 36th St., N. Y.
- Barnes. A. S. Barnes & Co., 381 4th Av., cor. 27th St., N. Y.
- Barse & Hopkins, 28 W. 23d St., N. Y.
- Beckley-Cardy Co., 312 W. Randolph St., Chicago.
- Benziger. Benziger Bros., 36-38 Barclay St., N. Y.; 214 W. Monroe St., Chicago.
- Bloch. Bloch Pub. Co., 40 E. 14th St., N. Y.
- Bobbs. Bobbs-Merrill Co., University Square, Indianapolis, Ind.
- Boston Bk. Co., 83-91 Francis St., Boston.
- Bradley, M. Milton Bradley Co., 49 Willow St., Springfield, Mass.
- Brentano's, 5th Av. and 27th St., N. Y.
- Burt. A. L. Burt & Co., 114-120 E. 23d St., N. Y.
- Camp Fire Outfitting Co., 17 W. 17th St., N. Y.
- Century. Century Co., 353 Fourth Av., N. Y.
- Comstock Pub. Co., Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N. Y.
- Crisis Pub. Co., 70 5th Av., N. Y.
- Crowell, T. Y. Crowell Co., 426-428 West Broadway, N. Y.
- Cupples & L. Cupples & Leon, 443-449 4th Av., cor. 30th St., N. Y.
- De Groat, Herman C., 218 Carolina St., Buffalo, N. Y.
- De Wolfe & Fiske Co., 20 Franklin St., Boston.
- Ditson, Oliver Ditson Co., 150 Tremont St., Boston.
- Dodd, Dodd, Mead & Co., 4th Av. & 30th St., N. Y.
- Dodge, Dodge Pub. Co., 214-220 E. 23d St., N. Y.
- Donohue. M. A. Donohue & Co., 701-729 S. Dearborn St., Chicago.
- Doran, George H. Doran Co., 38 W. 32d St., N. Y.
- Doubleday, Doubleday, Page & Co, Garden City, N. Y.  
Acquired the business of the McClure Co., and Baker & Taylor Co.
- Duffield Duffield & Co., 36-38 W. 37th St., N. Y. (Formerly Fox, Duffield & Co.)
- Dutton. E. P. Dutton & Co., 681 5th Av., N. Y.  
Acquired the business of the Thompson Brown Company.
- Educational. Educational Pub. Co., 2457-2459 Prairie Av., Chicago; 50 Bromfield St., Boston; 18 E. 17th St., N. Y.
- Estes. Dana Estes & Co., 208-218 Summer St., Boston.  
Sold its business to Page Co.
- Flanagan. A. Flanagan Co.; 521 S. Wabash Av., Chicago.
- Funk. Funk & Wagnalls Co., 354-360 4th Av., N. Y.  
Acquired the publications of Cassell & Co.
- Ginn. Ginn & Co. (Educational text-bks.), 29 Beacon St., Boston; 2301-2311 Prairie Av., Chicago.
- Gorham. E. S. Gorham, 11 W. 45th St., N. Y.
- Grosset. Grosset & Dunlap, 518-534 W. 26th St., N. Y. (Formerly Alex. Grosset & Co.)
- Hammett, J. L., Co., 250 Devonshire St., Boston.
- Harper. Harper & Brothers, Franklin Square, N. Y.
- Hearst's International Lib. Co., 119 W. 40th St., N. Y.
- Heath. D. C. Heath & Co., 110-120 Boylston St., Boston; 231 W. 39th St., N. Y.; 623 S. Wabash Av., Chicago.
- Henley. Norman W. Henley & Co., 132 Nassau St., N. Y.
- Hinds. Hinds, Hayden & Eldredge, 11-15 Union Square, W., N. Y.
- Holt. Henry Holt & Co., 34 W. 33d St., N. Y.
- Houghton. Houghton, Mifflin Co., 4 Park St., Boston; 16 E. 40th St., N. Y.; 623 S. Wabash Av., Chicago.
- Howell Co., 608 S. Dearborn St., Chicago. (Formerly Browne & Howell Co.)
- Huebsch. B. W. Huebsch, 225 5th Av., N. Y.
- Jacobs. G. W. Jacobs & Co., 1628 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.
- Jewish Pub. Jewish Publication Society of America, 608 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.
- Judd. Orange Judd Co., 315-321 4th Av., N. Y.
- Kennerley. Mitchell Kennerley, 32 W. 58th St., N. Y.
- Lane. John Lane Co., 116-120 W. 32d St., N. Y.
- Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott Co., E. Washington Square, Philadelphia.
- Little. Little, Brown & Co., 34 Beacon St., Boston.
- Longmans. Longmans, Green & Co., 443-449 4th Av., cor. 30th St., N. Y.  
Sole Am. agents for Edward Arnold, London.
- Lothrop. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co., 93 Federal St., Boston.  
A consolidation of The Lee & Shepard Co. and The Lothrop Co.



- McBride. Robert M. McBride, 31 Union Square, N., N. Y. (Formerly McBride, Nast & Co.)
- McClurg. A. C. McClurg & Co., 330-352 E. Ohio St., Chicago.
- McDevitt-Wilson's, 30 and 62 Church St., N. Y.
- McKay. David McKay, 604-608 S. Washington Square, Philadelphia.
- McLoughlin Bros., 890 Broadway, N. Y.
- Macmillan. The Macmillan Co., 66 5th Av., N. Y.
- Manual Arts Press, 105 4th Av., Peoria, Ill.
- Mason, Perry. Perry Mason Co., 201 Columbus Av., Boston.
- Merrill, C. E. Charles E. Merrill Co., 432 4th Av., N. Y.  
Successors to Maynard, Merrill & Co.
- Moffat. Moffat, Yard & Co., 116-120 W. 32d St., N. Y.
- Munn. Munn & Co., Woolworth Bldg., N. Y.
- Murphy, J. John Murphy Co., 200 W. Lombard St., Baltimore, Md.
- Musson Bk. Co., Ltd., cor. Victoria St. & Wilton Av., Toronto, Ont.
- N. Y. Bk. Co., Trow Bldg., 201 E. 12th St., N. Y.
- Newson. Newson & Co., 73 5th Av., N. Y.
- Outing Pub. Co., 141 W. 36th St., N. Y.
- Oxford. Oxford University Press (American branch), 35 W. 32d St., N. Y. (Agents for the publications of Henry Frowde.)
- Page. Page Co., 53 Beacon St., Boston.  
Acquired the business of Dana Estes & Co., for which Sully & Kleinteich are the selling agents.
- Paul. Peter Paul & Son, 136 N. Pearl St., Buffalo, N. Y.
- Penn. Penn Pub. Co., 925 Filbert St., Philadelphia.
- Pilgrim Press (Congregational S. S. & Pub. Society), 14 Beacon St., Boston; 120 S. Wabash Av., Chicago.
- Platt & Peck Co., 354 4th Av., N. Y.
- Prang. Prang Educational Co., 30 Irving Pl., N. Y.
- Putnam. G. P. Putnam's Sons, Putnam Bldg., 2-6 W. 45th St., N. Y.
- Rand. Rand-McNally & Co., Rand McNally Bldg., Chicago; 40 E. 22d St., N. Y.; 455 S. Olive St., Los Angeles.
- Revell. Fleming H. Revell & Co., 158 5th Av., N. Y.; 57 N. Wabash Av., Chicago.
- Row, Peterson & Co., 623 S. Wabash Av., Chicago.
- Saalfield. Saalfield Publishing Co., Akron, O. (Successors to the Werner Co.)
- Sanborn. B. H. Sanborn, 50 Beacon St., Boston; 623 S. Wabash Av., Chicago; 24 W. 29th St., N. Y.
- Schirmer. G. Schirmer, 3 E. 43d St., N. Y.
- Schreiber. J. F. Schreiber, Esslingen, Germany
- Scott. Scott, Foresman & Co., 623 S. Wabash Av., Chicago; 8 E. 34th St., N. Y.
- Scott Stamp & Coin Co., 127 Madison Av., N. Y.
- Scribner. Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 5th Av., N. Y.
- Sherman, French & Co., 6 Beacon St., Boston.
- Silver. Silver, Burdett & Co., 329 W. 39th St., N. Y.; 218-223 Columbus Av., Boston.
- Small. Small, Maynard & Co., 15 Beacon St., Boston.
- Stokes. F. A. Stokes Co., 443-449 4th Av., N. Y.
- Sturgis & Walton, 31-33 E. 27th St., N. Y.
- Sully & Kleinteich, 373 4th Av., N. Y.  
Selling agents of the Dana Estes & Co. publications, of which the Page Co. are the proprietors.
- Sunday-School Times Co., 103 Walnut St., Philadelphia.
- Univ. of Chicago Press, 58th St. & Ellis Av., Chicago.
- Warne. Frederick Warne & Co., 12 E. 33d St., N. Y.
- Whitaker & R. Whitaker & Ray-Wiggin Co., 770-776 Mission St., San Francisco.
- Wilde. W. A. Wilde Co., 120 Boylston St., Boston; Rand-McNally Bldg., Chicago.
- Wilson. H. W. H. W. Wilson Co., White Plains, N. Y.
- Winston. John C. Winston Co., 1006-1016 Arch St., Philadelphia.
- World Book Co., Park Hill, Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y.; 6 N. Michigan Av., Chicago.
- Young Ch. Young Churchman Co. (Episcopal Pub.), 484 Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.  
E. S. Gorham, N. Y. agent.













